

**T**his BOOK is *the* PROPERTY  
*of the* PITTSBURGH ALUMNI  
ASSOCIATION *of the* PHI KAPPA  
PSI FRATERNITY - - - - -









# The Shield

## Of Phi Kappa Psi

---

Published under the authority and  
direction of the Executive Council

---

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD  
EDITOR AND PUBLISHER



SUBSCRIPTION ONE DOLLAR AND FIFTY CENTS A YEAR

---

---

ADMITTED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE AT MARION, INDIANA, UNDER  
THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF MARCH 3, 1879

---

### CONTENTS:

Official Minutes of the Grand Arch Council of 1908 . . . . .	1
The Denver Grand Arch Council . . . . .	29
The Grand Arch Council Banquet . . . . .	33
Expressions on the G. A. C. . . . .	39
List of the Phi Psis Present at the Grand Arch Council . . . . .	43
Bishop David H. Greer . . . . .	47
Editorial . . . . .	50
Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .	52
The Alumni . . . . .	56
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	60
Obituary . . . . .	82

Illustrations: Frontispiece—Flashlight of Banquet; View of Party  
which took the Moffatt Road Trip; Coaching Party for the Ladies,

# Phi Kappa Psi Directory

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

President—David Halstead, 3233 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vice-President—Charles L. Van Cleve, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Secretary—Henry H. McCorkle, 29 Wall Street, New York City.

Treasurer—Lincoln M. Coy, 1417 Unity Building, Chicago, Ill.

## Archons.

District I—Parker R. Skinner, 228 West High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

District II—G. Morrell York, Box 991, Waterloo, N. Y.

District III—W. J. Coleman, 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.

District IV—Richard D. Logan, 1648 Neal Avenue, Columbus, O

District V—Frank A. Fisher, 1206 West 2nd South St., Salt Lake City, Utah.

---

Attorney-General—Walter L. Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Charles L. Van Cleve, *Chairman*, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg, Pa.

George B. Baker, 50 Congress Street, Boston, Mass.

Arthur E. H. Middleton, 515 Eleventh Street, N. W., Washington D. C.

Edward S. Harper, 1336 Lawrence Street, Denver, Colo.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

“The Shield,” George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Ind.

History, Samuel R. Zimmerman, Editor, Lancaster, Pa.

Grand Catalogue, Walter B. Graham, Editor, 228 West Twelfth Street, Kansas City, Mo.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 353 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

## PERMANENT COMMITTEES

On Chapter Houses, H. Fred Rush, 100 Washington Street, Chicago.

# Chapters and Alumni Associations

---

## DISTRICT I.

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College,  
Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Washington, Pa.

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College,  
Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Meadville, Pa.

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University,  
Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Lock Box 426, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College,  
Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Lock Box 175, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College,  
Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 228  
W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College,  
Pennsylvania Eta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 415  
W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College,  
Pennsylvania Theta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
81, Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania,  
Pennsylvania Iota Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 3639  
Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College,  
Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

## Alumni Associations.

Easton, Pa.....	P. C. Evans
Johnstown, Pa.....	F. B. Hamilton, Westmont
Lancaster, Pa.....	Chas. F. Hager, 108 E. King Street
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block
Philadelphia, Pa.....	Wm. P. String, 2436 N. 30th Street
Pittsburg, Pa.....	Frank W. Howard, P. O. Box 678
Sunbury, Pa.....	C. W. Clement

## DISTRICT II.

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College,  
New Hampshire Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Box 108, Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College,  
Massachusetts Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
106, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University,  
Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 26  
University Hall, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University,  
New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 103  
McGraw Place, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University,  
New York Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 113  
College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University,  
New York Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 523  
W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University,  
New York Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Pleasant  
Street, Hamilton, N. Y.

New York Zeta—Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute,  
New York Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 95 Court  
Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations.

Boston, Mass.....E. T. Hartman, 4 Joy Street  
New York City.....Ralph W. Boyer, 60 Wall Street  
Buffalo, N. Y.....W. S. Slade, 920 Elliott Square  
Syracuse N. Y.....Lloyd L. Cheney, City Hall

#### Alumni Club.

Harvard, C. W. Waddell, 192 Dartmouth Street, Boston, Mass.

### DISTRICT III.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University,  
Maryland Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 851 Park  
Avenue, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia,  
Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, University  
Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University,  
Virginia Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, P. O. Box  
528, Lexington, Virginia.

West Virginia Alpha—University of West Virginia,  
West Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, James  
Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.

Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi,  
Mississippi Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
14, University, Mississippi.

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University,  
Tennessee Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Vander-  
bilt University, Nashville, Tenn.

**Texas Alpha**—University of Texas,  
Texas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 1703 W. Avenue, Austin, Texas.

**Alumni Associations.**

Washington, D. C. .... Isaac Baker Greene, 608 Corcoran Bldg.  
Baltimore, Md. .... J. Morfit Mullen, 851 Park Ave

**DISTRICT IV.**

**Ohio Alpha**—Ohio Wesleyan University,  
Ohio Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Delaware,  
Ohio.

**Ohio Beta**—Wittenberg University,  
Ohio Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Springfield,  
Ohio.

**Ohio Delta**—University of Ohio,  
Ohio Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1648 Neal  
Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

**Ohio Epsilon**—Case School of Applied Science,  
Ohio Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 10022 Cedar  
Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**Indiana Alpha**—DePauw University,  
Indiana Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Greencastle, Ind.

**Indiana Beta**—University of Indiana,  
Indiana Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 322 E. Kirk-  
wood Avenue, Bloomington, Ind.

**Indiana Delta**—Purdue University,  
Indiana Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, West La-  
fayette, Ind.

**Illinois Alpha**—Northwestern University,  
Illinois Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 809 Foster  
Street, Evanston, Ill.

**Illinois Beta**—University of Chicago,  
Illinois Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 5635 Lexing-  
ton Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

**Illinois Delta**—University of Illinois,  
Illinois Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 402 John Street, Champaign, Ill.

**Michigan Alpha**—University of Michigan,  
Michigan Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Corner  
Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.

**Alumni Associations.**

Chicago, Ill. ....	Merrill C. Meigs, 525 Wabash Ave.
Anderson, Ind. ....	Edgar E. Hendee
Indianapolis, Ind. ....	Irvin C. DeHaven, 818 State Life Bldg.
Bucyrus, Ohio. ....	Edwin G. Beal
Cincinnati, Ohio. ....	S. C. Roettinger, 4th Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio. ....	James A. Brady, 1103 Citizens' Bank Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio. ....	B. M. Johnson, 70 E. Gay St.
Newark, Ohio. ....	Edward Kibler
Springfield, Ohio. ....	Chas. L. Harris
Toledo, Ohio. ....	J. Gazzam MacKenzie, care Ames-Bonner Co.
Springfield, Ill. ....	Chas. L. Patton, Ill. Nat'l Bank Bldg.

## DISTRICT V.

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin,  
Wisconsin Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 811 State  
Street, Madison, Wis.

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College,  
Wisconsin Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1125  
Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota,  
Minnesota Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1609  
University Avenue, S. E. Minneapolis, Wis.

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa,  
Iowa Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Iowa City  
Iowa.

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas,  
Kansas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1136  
Louisiana Street, Lawrence, Kas.

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska,  
Nebraska Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Lincoln,  
Neb.

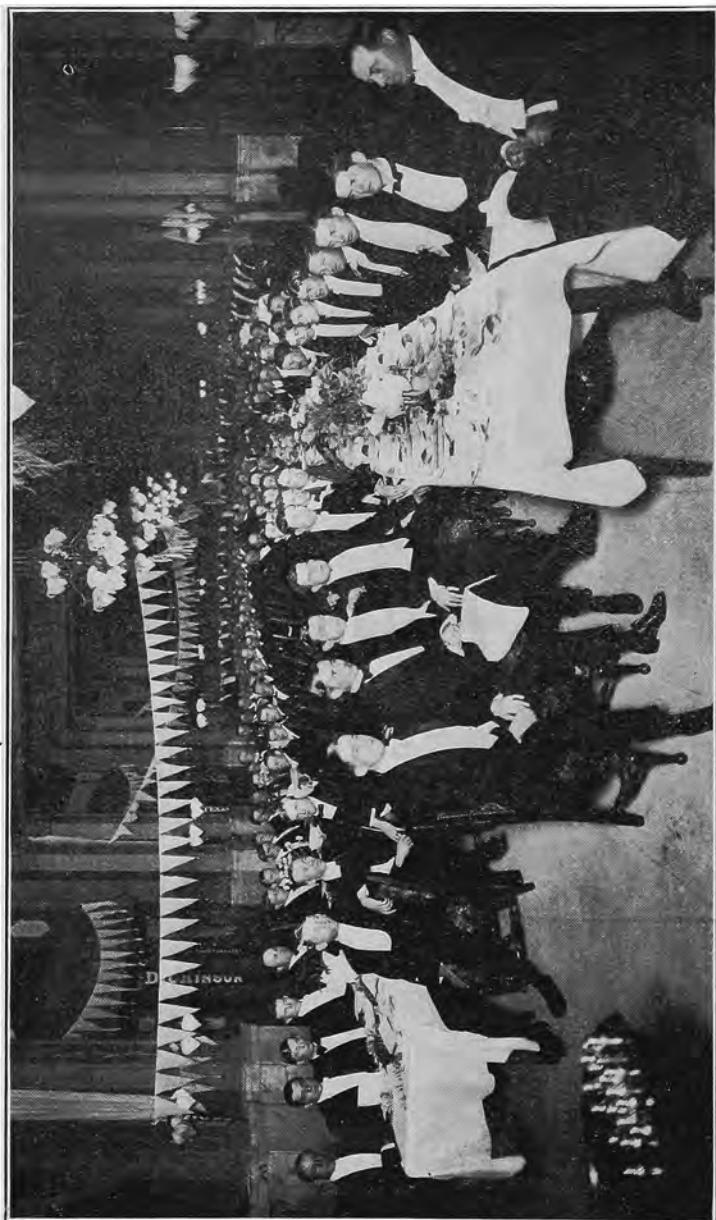
California Beta—Leland Stanford University,  
California Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Stanford  
University, California.

California Gamma—University of California,  
California Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Berkeley,  
Cal.

### Alumni Associations.

San Francisco, Cal.	E. B. Henley, 925 Franklin Street
Denver, Col.	W. D. Watts, 501 Commonwealth Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn.	Geo. S. Johnson, 407 Phoenix Bldg.
Duluth, Minn.	Harvey S. Clapp
Kansas City, Mo.	M. H. Creager, care Kansas City Star
Iowa City, Ia.	Fred Drake
Omaha, Neb.	John R. Dumont, N. Y Life Bldg.
St. Louis, Mo.	Frederick E. Bryant, 6th and Olive Sts.
Los Angeles, Cal.	E. G. Boothe, 824 Bonny Brae Street
Portland, Ore.	Dr. Edmund Labbe, Labbe Bldg.
Seattle, Wash.	Horace A. Wilson, 42-43 Haller Bldg.





FLASHLIGHT OF BANQUET, DENVER G. A. C., BROWN PALACE HOTEL



---

Vol. 29

Marion, Indiana, October 15, 1908

No. 1

---

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15, December 1, January 15, March 1, April 15, June 1, and August 15.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication. The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

Office of publication, 502-06 South Adams Street, Marion, Ind.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Editor and Publisher, Marion, Ind.

---

## Official Minutes of the Grand Arch Council of 1908

Compiled by Brother G. M. York

### SPECIAL MEETING HELD APRIL 22, 1908.

Pursuant to the constitution and laws of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, the Grand Arch Council of the Fraternity convened at the Brown Palace Hotel in the city of Denver, Colorado, on Wednesday the 22d of April, 1908, being the first Wednesday following Easter, at 10 o'clock a. m., the same being the place fixed by the last Grand Arch Council.

In the absence of the officers and archons of the Fraternity, on motion of Brother W. S. Smith, Brother W. W. Davis was elected temporary S. W. G. P. and Brother Richard R. Mitchell, temporary S. W. A. G.

It appearing upon the point being made by Brother W. S. Smith, that there was no quorum present, the meeting was, on motion of Brother W. S. Smith, adjourned until Wednesday, July 1, 1908, at 10 o'clock a. m.

RICHARD R. MITCHELL, S. W. A. G.  
W. W. DAVIS, S. W. G. P.

**THE SHIELD.**

MINUTES OF THE G. A. C. HELD AT THE BROWN PALACE  
HOTEL, DENVER, JULY 1, 2 AND 3, 1908

**Wednesday, July 1, 1908.**

—Morning Session—

The twenty-fifth Grand Arch Council opened at 10:35 a. m. in the Brown Palace Hotel, Denver, Colorado, with Brother President Niles in the chair. Meeting opened according to form. Brother President C. F. M. Niles then appointed the following temporary officers:

- S. W. G. P., Brother John W. Springer, Denver A. A.
- S. W. P., Brother W. J. Kelley, New York Gamma.
- S. W. A. G., Brother G. M. York, N. Y. Epsilon.
- S. W. B. G., Brother B. G. Krieger, Pennsylvania Iota.
- S. W. S. G., Brother J. B. Robb, Pennsylvania Epsilon.
- S. W. H., Brother Julian Gravely, Virginia Beta.
- S. W. Ph., Brother Paul Chipman, Rhode Island Alpha.
- S. W. I., Brother Charles Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha.

Brother John W. Springer then took the chair as Temporary S. W. G. P., and briefly addressed the council with words of welcome. Brother H. H. McCorkle then moved the appointment of Committee on Credentials, the chair appointed as members of this committee Brother David Halstead, Brother M. L. Hill, Brother James Meigs.

Roll was then called of the chapters and Alumni Associations, after which a recess of five minutes was declared. Session resumed by a report of Committee on Credentials.

The delegate from Pennsylvania Gamma not having regular form of credential, it was moved and seconded and duly carried he be given a place on the floor of the Grand Arch Council.

New York Alpha petitioned that J. R. Downey be given a seat in the G. A. C. as alumni delegate. It was moved, seconded and duly carried that petition be granted.

Wisconsin Gamma petitioned that Brother C. B. Johnson be given a seat as Alumni delegate. Moved, seconded and duly carried that petition be granted.

New York Alumni Association petitioned that Brother E. W. Caldwell be given a seat as delegate. It was moved, seconded and carried that petition be granted.

Brother R. W. Conwell of Washington A. A. petitioned for a seat on convention floor. Petition was then duly granted.

Brother L. M. Baker of Baltimore A. A., petitioned for a seat on floor of convention. Petition was duly granted.

The committee on credentials then reported the following delegates as present.

**ACTIVE CHAPTERS.**

**FIRST DISTRICT.**

- PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—Walter B. Orr, Carl O. Schmidt, Russell C. Lane.
- PENNSYLVANIA BETA—Hugh M. Nelson.
- PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—Albert T. Poffenberger.
- PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—Samuel H. Rathvon, J. R. Robb, C. T. Patterson.
- PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—Lewis M. Bacon, Jr., Ralph H. Behney, Parker R. Skinner.
- PENNSYLVANIA ETA—William S. Raub.
- PENNSYLVANIA THETA—Harold R. Chidsey.
- PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—Frank E. T. Krieger, Richard Hartje, Jr., James Shock.
- PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—Charles Hart Wetter, Clifford Howard Vernon, William E. Sweet.

## THE SHIELD.

3

### SECOND DISTRICT.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—Lewis Forrest Wright.  
MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—Walter R. Main, Alfred L. Atwood.  
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—Andrew B. Comstock, Paul L. Chipman.  
NEW YORK ALPHA—Hender C. Schuyler, Seth G. Malby, J. R. Downey.  
NEW YORK BETA—Emil Hansen.  
NEW YORK GAMMA—Allen T. Hopping, Walter E. Kelley, Henry H. McCorkle.  
NEW YORK EPSILON—G. Morell York, George E. Clark.  
NEW YORK ZETA—Roland S. Child, Phillip Broadhurst.

### THIRD DISTRICT.

MARYLAND ALPHA—Franklin B. Pedrick.  
VIRGINIA ALPHA—George B. Eager, Jr.  
VIRGINIA BETA—E. S. Harper, Julian S. Gravely, John W. Davis.  
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—Aubray W. Meredith.  
MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—Orin O. Hampton.  
TENNESSEE DELTA—Frank A. Berry, William J. Coleman, Samuel Hunt, Jr.  
TEXAS ALPHA—Ross Boothe, Joe H. Ranson.

### FOURTH DISTRICT.

OHIO ALPHA—Robert A. Parrett, Charles L. Van Cleve.  
OHIO BETA—Roy A. Eck.  
OHIO DELTA—George M. Winwood Jr., Richard D. Logan, Neven E. Venneman.  
OHIO EPSILON—Paul F. Bawder.  
INDIANA ALPHA—Raymond L. Pruitt, David H. Whitcomb, Geo. B. Lockwood.  
INDIANA BETA—W. A. Sutphin, Will A. Telfer, John Otto Sutphin.  
INDIANA DELTA—C. A. Wilson, J. C. McCrea, F. C. Glasser.  
ILLINOIS ALPHA—Frank P. Collyer.  
ILLINOIS BETA—Dean Swift, James B. Meigs.  
ILLINOIS DELTA—M. D. Frink, Howard C. Williams, Claud E. Winn.  
MICHIGAN ALPHA—Malcon MacHarg.

### FIFTH DISTRICT.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—Edward W. Walser, Douglas S. Knight.  
WISCONSIN GAMMA—C. B. Johnson, Kent C. Childs, George A. Breon.  
MINNESOTA BETA—Fred W. Buck.  
IOWA ALPHA—Earl Brown, Arthur Churchill.  
KANSAS ALPHA—Frank J. Merrill, B. S. Sheridan, Frank Blackman.  
NEBRASKA ALPHA—Edward C. Johnson, Wm. C. Mills, Jr., C. J. Ulangerien.  
CALIFORNIA BETA—Eli S. Davis, D. M. Davis.  
CALIFORNIA GAMMA—Jean K. Vanatta, George Bell, Nelson Dickerman.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

### FIRST DISTRICT.

JOHNSTOWN, PA.—Russell C. Lane, George E. Anderson.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.—Joseph Mack, Walter L. Sheppard, David Halstead.  
PITTSBURG, PA.—D. Carter List, Frank W. Howard.

### SECOND DISTRICT.

NEW YORK CITY—Guy M. Walker, Norman C. Raff, E. W. Caldwell.

### THIRD DISTRICT.

WASHINGTON, D. C.—Arthur E. Middleton, Roland N. Caldwell, W. C. Alexander.  
BALTIMORE, MD.—Lewis M. Bacon.  
FAIRMONT—A. S. Fleming.

### FOURTH DISTRICT.

CHICAGO, ILL.—Lincoln M. Coy.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.—Edward H. Knight.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO—Tom D. Pierce, Otto D. Donnell.  
COLUMBUS, OHIO—Frank Monnette, Mason M. Gill.  
NEWARK, OHIO—Edward Kibler.  
TOLEDO, OHIO—C. F. M. Niles.

### FIFTH DISTRICT.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—S. Walton Nichols, Russell Kline, E. M. Pomeroy.  
LOS ANGELES, CAL.—Orra E. Monnette.  
DENVER, COL.—H. M. Barrett, W. S. Smith, Walter W. Davis.  
DUBUQUE, IOWA—Dean Plaister, Clarence Richards, Austin C. Waller.  
OMAHA, NEB.—J. A. Habegger, Wylie W. Hafer.  
SPOKANE, WASH.—J. Ralph Nevers.  
SALT LAKE CITY—Frank A. Fisher, J. C. Taylor, Charles W. Boyd.

It was then moved, seconded and duly carried that the report of the Committee on Credentials be adopted as read. At this

**THE SHIELD.**

point the following letter was read from the Kappa Sigma Fraternity.

Eighteenth Biennial Conclave Kappa Sigma Fraternity,  
Albany Hotel, Denver, Colo., July 1, 1908.  
To the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in G. A. C. Assembled,  
Brown Palace Hotel, Denver, Colo.

I have the honor to transmit to you the following resolution which was unanimously adopted at the opening session of the Eighteenth Biennial Conclave of Kappa Sigma:

"On motion of Thomas B. Collier (Lambda Chapter) it was resolved that Kappa Sigma Fraternity now beginning her Eighteenth Biennial Conclave extends her hearty greetings to her Greek friends, Phi Kappa Psi, now in Grand Arch Council."

Very respectfully yours,

(SIGNED) HERBERT M. MARTIN,  
Worthy Grand Scribe, Kappa Sigma.

Brother Charles Hughes of Denver then moved that the following communication be sent to the Kappa Sigma Fraternity. Motion was then carried.

To the Kappa Sigma Fraternity in Biennial Conclave Assembled, Albany Hotel, Denver, Colo., July 1, 1908.

I have the honor to transmit to you the following resolution which was unanimously adopted at the opening session of the Twenty-fifth Biennial Convention of Phi Kappa Psi.

"On motion of Charles J. Hughes (Missouri Alpha Chapter) it was

RESOLVED, That Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity now beginning her Twenty-fifth Biennial Grand Arch Council extends her hearty greetings to her Greek friends, Kappa Sigma, now in Biennial Conclave."

Respectfully yours,

(SIGNED) C. F. M. NILES,  
President of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

It was then moved, seconded and duly carried that the following officers be the permanent officers of the G. A. C.:

S. W. G. P., Brother John W. Springer.

S. W. P., Brother John A. Rush.

S. W. A. G., Brother G. M. York.

S. W. B. G., Brother S. T. Krieger.

S. W. S. G., Brother J. M. Robb.

S. W. H., Brother Julian Gravely.

S. W. Ph., Brother P. L. Chipman.

S. W. I., Brother C. L. Van Cleve.

The permanent officers were duly installed by President Niles after which a recess was declared until 2 p. m.

**Afternoon Session, July 1.**

Meeting called to order at 2:45 p. m. by S. W. P. John A. Rush. Brother Halstead announced that Brothers Chas. W. Boyd from Salt Lake City, Dan Plaister, Clarence Richards and Austin Waller of Dubuque petitioned for seats in Council. Petition was duly granted. The chair then appointed the following committees:

**STATE OF THE FRATERNITY**—Bro. E. J. Kibler, Newark A. A.; R. D. Logan, Ohio Delta; A. O. Hampton, Mississippi Alpha; J. M. Robb, Pennsylvania Epsilon; D. W. Davis, California Beta; F. P. Colliger, Illinois Alpha; S. F. Mills, Nebraska Alpha.

**CONSTITUTION**—Bro. O. E. Monnette, Los Angeles A. A.; W. L. Sheppard, Philadelphia A. A.; D. C. List, Pittsburg A. A.; Hugh M. Nelson Penn. Beta, Emil Hansen, New York Beta; F. B. Pedrick, Maryland Alpha; D. S. Knight, Wisconsin Alpha.

**FINANCE**—Bro. R. M. Pomeroy, San Francisco A. A.; J. M. Bell, California Gamma; R. R. Childs, New York Zeta; R. L. Pruitt, Illinois Alpha; Samuel Hunt, Tennessee Delta; W. R. Main, Massachusetts Alpha; C. H. Vernon, Pennsylvania Kappa.

**GRIEVANCE**—Bro. W. J. Coleman, Tennessee Delta; C. O. Spinnott, Pennsylvania Alpha; George E. Clark, New York Epsilon; J. C. Taylor, Salt Lake City A. A.; O. D. Donnell, Cleveland A. A.; A. S. Fleming, Fairmont A. A.; R. Hartje, Jr., Pennsylvania Iota.

**EXTENSION**—Bro. Guy M. Walker, New York A. A.; Malcom MacHarg, Mich-

igan Alpha; F. J. Merrill, Kansas Alpha; A. E. Middleton, Washington A. A.; F. S. Krieger, Pennsylvania Iota; S. G. Malby, New York Alpha; L. M. Bacon, Jr., Pennsylvania Zeta.

**SHIELD**—Bro. C. L. VanCleve, Ohio Alpha; H. R. Chidsey, Pennsylvania Theta; W. A. Sutphin, Indiana Beta.

**SONG BOOK**—Bro. N. C. Raff, New York A. A.; C. H. Wetter, Pennsylvania Kappa; L. F. Wright, New Hampshire Alpha.

**HISTORY**—Paul F. Bauder, Ohio Epsilon; W. S. Smith, Denver A. A.; E. H. Caldwell, New York A. A.

**CATALOGUE**—George B. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha; Russell Kline, San Francisco A. A.; E. W. Walser, Wisconsin Alpha.

**CHAPTER HOUSE**—H. M. Nelson, Pennsylvania Beta; Julian Gravely, Virginia Beta; J. A. Habbeger, Omaha A. A.

**ALUMNI**—H. M. Barrett, Denver A. A.; Ross Boothe, Texas Alpha; James Shock Pennsylvania Iota.

**RESOLUTIONS**—Frank Monnette, Columbus A. A.; E. S. Sheridan, Kansas Alpha; Allen Hopping, New York Gamma.

**NEXT G. A. C.**—W. W. Davis, Denver A. A.; W. C. Alexander, Washington A. A.; G. B. Edgar, Virginia Alpha.

**MOORE MEMORIAL**—J. E. Anderson, Johnstown A. A.; W. B. Orr, Pennsylvania Alpha; A. Meredith, West Virginia Alpha.

Brother McCorkle then read his report as Secretary of the Fraternity.

Following is the report of the secretary, excepting a few paragraphs not proper subjects for publication:

#### REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

BROWN PALACE HOTEL,  
DENVER, COLO., July 1, 1908.

To the Members of the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

The past two years have been pre-eminently a period of internal improvement, the following table showing the condition of the fraternity as reported at the last two G. A. C.'s as compared with the state of the fraternity at the present time.

Chapters.	Initiates.	Attending Members.	Average.	Membership during year.	Total Membership.
1902-3—40	589	1903—721	18.0	1,023	9,383
1904-5—42	719	1905—785	18.7	1,119	9,895
1906-7—43	809	1907—891	20.7	1,236	10,726

From this table it will be seen that the number of initiates by 40 chapters in the period of 1902-3 was 589, or an average of 14.7 per Chapter; in 1904-5, 42 Chapters initiated 719 new members, this number including the charter members of two new Chapters; but during the past two years, 43 Chapters have initiated a total of 809 which figure represents not only the highest number of total initiates in any such period, but also represents the highest average of initiates per Chapter (18.8) in the history of the fraternity.

The attending members reported at the G. A. C. in 1904 were 721, an average of 18 per Chapter, which was about the average membership that the fraternity had initiated for several years. The number of attending members reported at the G. A. C. of 1906 was 785, the average per Chapter being 18 and 7.10 or 7.1 higher than average reported at the G. A. C. previous; while the attending members reported this year was reached the total of 891, the average per Chapter going up to 20.7 which is not only the highest average active membership in the history of the fraternity, but it is two men per chapter higher than that reported at the last G. A. C. which was the highest in the history of the fraternity up to that time.

The total membership of the Chapters during the year 1903 was 1,023; two years later the total membership reported to the G. A. C. was 1,119; while during the past year, the total membership has made a new high record, reaching the number 1,236.

The total membership of the fraternity reported to the G. A. C. of 1904, was 9,383; by the G. A. C. of 1906, the total membership had grown to 9,895, while the closing of the year 1907 showed 10,726 names on the Grand Membership Roll.

There can be no doubt but that the high number of initiates and the large increase of attending members, with the consequent remarkable increase in the average membership per Chapter, has been due primarily to the unprecedented success of the chapters in their rushing of new men.

It means that the Chapters have come nearer to getting all the men that they went after; that a much higher percentage of success has attended their efforts to get men.

Many undergraduates have acknowledged the great benefit they derived from the use of "The Record of Phi Kappa Psi." The growth of the fraternity since this publication came out is due to its use by the undergraduates.

## THE SHIELD.

Your Secretary is required by the By-Laws of the Fraternity, Clause 4, Section 4, Article VIII, to report certain statistical data, as follows:  
 The following covers the period from April 18, 1906, to June 15, 1908:

### NUMERICAL.

Initiates, 1907.....	388
Initiates to June 15, 1908.....	44
Total initiates.....	432
Total undergraduates.....	935
Alumni of active chapters.....	8,617
Total membership active chapters.....	9,552
Total membership inactive chapters.....	1,694
Lost and unaccounted for.....	27
Total membership.....	11,273
Less transfers.....	514
Net total membership.....	10,759
Number active chapters.....	43
Total undergraduates June 15, 1908.....	935
Average per chapter.....	21.7
Inactive chapters.....	21
Alumni associations.....	41
Number of clubs.....	1
Chapter houses.....	37
Deaths.....	28
Dismissals.....	2

### APPROXIMATE VALUATION OF CHAPTER AND CHAPTER CORPORATION OWNERSHIP OF PROPERTY.

Real estate.....	\$329,665.00
Personalty.....	49,798.87
Bills receivable.....	30,367.00
Mortgage indebtedness.....	139,270.00
Other indebtedness.....	16,131.45

### OTHER MATTERS OF GENERAL IMPROVEMENT.

#### INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT.

Under this head, I beg to report that the several Chapters have materially improved internally, during the past two years. Those of the Third District especially have increased their membership and there are few Chapters below the required standard membership of sixteen men. The Chapters average 21.7 men per Chapter, as against an average of 18.7 in 1905, which, it is admitted, is nearer the ideal.

The total number of initiates for 1907 is 388, as against 364 in 1905.

No new petitions have been presented for charters. The Executive Council has directed its attention to internal improvements. The Chapters have responded promptly to the requirements of the E. C. and have steadily strengthened their weak points. Much yet remains to be accomplished in this direction.

\* \* \*

### GRAND CATALOGUE.

The Executive Council must again express its disappointment in not being able to produce a new Grand Catalogue.

Brother Graham has done considerable work, but it is a big undertaking, if the publication is to be acceptable. It seems that the form of the book recommended is not acceptable to many, hence it is recommended that the Committee on this subject ascertain the requirements of the members of the fraternity, the form and contents of the proposed publication and upon their report a definite time should set in which to produce the Catalogue.

### SONG BOOK.

Pursuant to the direction of the E. C. the editor of the Song Book obtained from the Chapters a list of the most popular songs which has been published as a supplement and is ready for distribution. It is a neat publication and as well, cheap. Every Chapter should at once order a supply for its use.

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Eight new Alumni Associations have been formed since the last Grand Arch Council. Those Associations already established have been better organized and are in closer touch with the national organization. The payment of a per capita tax of twenty-five cents on all members to the National Treasurer has resulted in perfecting the several organizations to a great degree.

The purpose of Alumni Associations, however, is not accomplished. They do not undertake as a body and accomplish for the national organization as much as they should. They should not exist alone for social pleasure. Much good work could be accomplished by them in strengthening those Chapters near them, in investigating new fields into which we should enter and in generally advancing the purposes of our existence as a college fraternity.

## THE SHIELD.

7

The Alumni Board has done a great deal of work resulting in a much improved condition in many Associations.

Although a committee was appointed some time since on the Moore Memorial, nothing definite has been planned or accomplished.

Brother List has resigned from this committee, and as now constituted it is composed of Brother Pomeroy of Pittsburg, and Brother Skinner, Archon of the First District.

### CHAPTER HOUSES.

Twenty-two Chapters own their own houses; fifteen rent houses, leaving six Chapters which meet in halls. The Chapter-house Committee will report to the Council just the condition of this question.

Every Chapter should either rent or own a house. Some institutions forbid the students living in a Chapter-house, but this is an exception rather than a rule.

Some definite plan should be adopted to assist the Chapters in arousing interest among their Alumni. The average corps of undergraduates fail to awaken the Alumni to their needs. This Committee should go into the situation thoroughly with those Chapters not occupying houses and form some plan whereby our ambitions can be realized.

### EXTENSION.

There has been no agitation on this subject for two years. There are a number of great state institutions into which we should enter. We cannot be represented in too many good institutions.

### THE CONSTITUTION.

The fundamental principles, rules and By-Laws of our Fraternity will be revised at this Council, to meet the increasing requirements of our system of government. The presence and undivided attention of every delegate is desired at the session when this subject is taken up. It is of vital importance.

Very fraternally submitted,  
HENRY H. McCORKLE, Secretary.

Brother O. E. Monnette moved the adoption of the report. Motion seconded. Report and resolution were then adopted.

Brother L. M. Coy, Treasurer of the Fraternity, then made his report consisting of a printed report and three supplemental reports, in part as follows:

### BIENNIAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE TREASURER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL FROM APRIL 7, 1906 TO JUNE 15, 1908.

### STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIVED AND DISBURSED SINCE APRIL 7, 1906.

#### RECEIPTS.

Initiation returns and annual assessments.....	\$10,161.20
Alumni Associations and Club taxes.....	351.75
Charter fees, (one chapter and eight alumni associations).....	250.00
Commissions, (six jewelers and one stationer).....	70.00
Fines collected from chapters and alumni associations and B. G. S.....	123.00
Editor of "Shield", profits on two volumes.....	412.93
Sales of song book, catalogue and history.....	122.98
Seals of alumni associations.....	20.00
Subscriptions to Letterman Fund.....	32.00
Subscriptions to Moore Memorial Fund.....	5.00
D. C. assessment, 1907 (from 43 chapters).....	1,399.50
G. A. C. assessment, 1906 (from 40 chapters), 1908 (from 20 chapters), Denver Alumni Association.....	3,390.70
Loan Ohio Alpha Chapter repaid.....	75.00
Sundries.....	46.63
Balance on hand April 7, 1906.....	<hr/> <hr/> \$16,460.69 5,705.58
	<hr/> \$22 166.27

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

General expenses of administrative offices.....	\$1,778.80
Printing and stationery.....	618.55
G. A. C. 1906.....	722.83
Presents for outgoing officers G. A. C., 1906.....	200.00

*THE SHIELD*

E. C. meeting, 1907.....	672.66
D. C., 1907 (Fraternity officers' expenses).....	129.71
Establishment of Ohio Epsilon.....	169.38
Executive Committee meeting, 1907.....	101.10
Investigation of Pennsylvania State College.....	32.87
Investigation of Zeta Chi (Missouri State University).....	25.95
Cost of investigating various chapters.....	339.89
Expenses of Chapter House Committee.....	58.56
Expenses on reprinting volume one and two of "The Shield".....	350.00
Amount paid Editor "Shield" (collections from undergraduates).....	2,879.50
Expenses of publishing Phi Kappa Psi Songs.....	47.80
Expenses of printing and mailing 5,000 letters to alumni.....	148.50
Expenses on catalogue.....	33.28
Transportation expenses paid delegates G. A. C., 1906.....	1,481.80
D. C. 1907 assessment paid Archons.....	1,320.68
Treasurer's bond (two years).....	30.00
Sundries.....	24.78
Amount advanced on account 1908 G. A. C.....	90.00
	\$11,276.64
Balance on hand June 15, 1908.....	10,889.63
	\$22,166.27

The following is a statement of the various funds:

## GENERAL EXPENSE FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Initiation returns, annual assessments alumni and club taxes.....	\$5,440.07
Charter fees (one chapter and eight alumni associations).....	250.00
Commissions paid by six jewelers and one stationer.....	70.00
Fines collected from chapters and alumni associations.....	73.00
Seals sold to alumni associations.....	20.00
Sundries.....	46.63
	\$5,899.70
Balance on hand April 7, 1906.....	1,035.11
	\$6,934.81

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Salary of Secretary and assistant and expenses of office.....	\$1,125.14
Expenses of former Secretary.....	35.61
Salary of Treasurer and assistant and expenses of office.....	529.09
Former Attorney-General's general expense.....	29.56
Present Attorney-General's general expense.....	23.40
Archon's general expense.....	30.00
Vice-President's general expense.....	6.00
Printing and stationery.....	618.55
G. A. C. 1906 (expenses of fraternity officers).....	722.83
Present to retiring officers.....	220.00
E. C., 1907.....	672.66
D. C., 1907.....	127.71
Establishment of Ohio Epsilon.....	169.38
Executive Committee meeting, 1907.....	101.10
Investigation Pennsylvania State College.....	32.87
Investigation Zeta Chi.....	25.95
Expense of investigating various chapters.....	339.89
Expense of Chapter House Committee.....	58.56
Expense of printing and mailing 5,000 letters to alumni.....	148.50
Treasurer's bond (two years).....	30.00
Sundries.....	23.38
Amount advanced on account 1908 G. A. C.....	90.00
	\$5,162.18
Balance on hand June 15, 1908.....	1,772.63
	\$6,934.81

## SHIELD FUND

## RECEIPTS.

Initiation returns and annual assessments.....	\$2,771.75
Fines B. G. S.....	50.00
Balance on hand April 7, 1906.....	\$2,821.75
	733.75
	\$3,555.50

## THE SHIELD.

9

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Amount paid editor of "The Shield" (collections from undegraduates).....	\$2,879.50
Balance on hand June 15, 1908.....	676.00
	<u><u>\$3,555.50</u></u>

### SONG BOOK FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

Initiation returns and annual assessments .....	\$529.77
Sales of song books to alumni and initiates.....	24.83
Balance on hand April 7, 1906.....	<u><u>\$554.60</u></u>
	395.02
	<u><u>\$949.62</u></u>

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

2,000 copies of Phi Psi Songs.....	\$47.80
Balance on hand June 15, 1908.....	901.82
	<u><u>\$949.62</u></u>

### CATALOGUE FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

Initiation returns and annual assessments.....	\$461.18
Sales of catalogues .....	4.00
Balance on hand April 1, 1906.....	<u><u>\$465.18</u></u>
	1,497.79
	<u><u>\$1,962.97</u></u>

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Editor of catalogue for sundry expenses.....	\$33.28
Balance on hand June 15, 1908.....	1,929.69
	<u><u>\$1,962.97</u></u>

### HISTORY FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

Initiation returns and annual assessments.....	\$461.18
Sales to individuals and chapters.....	94.15
Balance on hand April 1, 1906.....	<u><u>\$555.33</u></u>
	592.85
	<u><u>\$1,148.18</u></u>

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Sundry expenses.....	\$1.40
Balance on hand June 15, 1908.....	1,146.78
	<u><u>\$1,148.18</u></u>

### G. A. C. & D. C. FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

Amount received from 20 chapters G. A. C., 1908.....	1,032.50
Amount received from Denver Alumni Association.....	750.00
Amount received from 40 chapters G. A. C., 1906.....	\$1,608.20
Amount received from 43 chapters D. C., 1907.....	1,399.50
Balance on hand April 7, 1906.....	<u><u>\$4,790.20</u></u>
	296.57
	<u><u>\$5,086.77</u></u>

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Amount paid delegates G. A. C., 1906.....	\$1,481.80
Amount paid Archons D. C., 1907.....	1,320.68
Balance on hand June 15, 1908.....	<u><u>\$2,802.48</u></u>
	2,284.29
	<u><u>\$5,086.77</u></u>

### INITIATES RECORDING FEE FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

Initiation returns and transfer returns.....	\$849.00
Ohio Alpha's note repaid.....	75.00
Balance on hand April 7, 1906.....	<u><u>\$924.00</u></u>
	841.76
	<u><u>\$1,765.76</u></u>

*THE SHIELD.*

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Balance on hand June 15, 1908.....	\$1,765.76
------------------------------------	------------

## SHIELD SURPLUS FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Profit Vol. 26, "Shield".....	\$205.01
Profit Vol. 27, "Shield".....	207.92
<hr/>	
Balance on hand April 7, 1906.....	\$412.93
	275.38
<hr/>	
	\$688.31

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Expense of reprinting Vols. 1 and 2 of "Shield".....	\$350.00
Balance on hand June 15, 1908.....	338.31
<hr/>	
	\$688.31

## WILLIAM GORDON LETTERMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Pledges paid in full.....	\$32.00
Balance on hand in cash April 7, 1906.....	17.10
<hr/>	
	\$49.10

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Amount transferred to Moore Memorial Fund.....	\$49.10
--	---------

## MOORE MEMORIAL FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

Amounts paid by initiates.....	\$5.00
Amount transferred from Letterman Scholarship Fund.....	49.10
Pledges on hand.....	6.00
<hr/>	
Balance on hand in cash April 7, 1906.....	\$60.10
	20.25
<hr/>	
	\$80.35

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Pledges uncollected.....	\$3.00
Balance on hand in cash June 15, 1908.....	74.35
<hr/>	
	\$80.35

It was moved and seconded that the report as read be adopted.  
Motion carried.

Brother George B. Lockwood, editor of "The Shield," then read the following report:

REPORT OF THE EDITOR OF "THE SHIELD" TO THE  
GRAND ARCH COUNCIL OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI  
FRATERNITY.

"The Shield" subscription list shows a gradual increase from year to year. During the past few years the number of alumni subscribers has doubled and the increased number of undergraduate adds to the larger total. The statement has been made before, but it is worth repeating, that judged by the support voluntarily given the journal of the fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi has a body of alumni more loyal and more interested than any other college fraternity. The total number of Shield subscribers is more than 2,500 and each year the number of "drops" from the subscription list is considerably less than the number of names added.

During the nine years of the incumbency of the present editor of "The Shield," the official journal has contributed to the fraternity treasury more than two thousand dollars. It is gratifying to record that for the present year the present indications are that the revenue derived by the fraternity from "The Shield" will be larger than in any other year of the history of our official periodical.

The policy of making "The Shield" primarily a record of the activities of the fraternity, which has characterized our official journal from its earliest days has been continued. It would be desirable, of course, for the journal to enter into a more general field, but the choice must be made because of the limitations of space between that matter which most directly concerns Phi Kappa Psi and that dealing with broader college and fraternity field. This choice is determined in favor of the matter directly related to the alumni and undergraduate life of our own organization.

The hold which the journal seems to have upon the alumni as compared with that secured by the journals of other fraternities more interesting to the general reader, seems to indicate that our own alumni are most of all interested in their own fraternity and the activities of other Phi Psis.

The need of the fraternity journal is more Phi Psis who are willing to become contributing subscribers, who will send to "The Shield" paragraphs of interest concerning other Phi Psis. "The Shield" ought to be a complete record of the movements of Phi Psis. To make it such the journal must have the co-operation of a large corps of alumni who will see to it that the happenings affecting Phi Psis of their acquaintances are given proper notice in "The Shield."

The work of the chapter correspondents may with justice be highly commended. There has been a distinct heightening of the standard of chapter letters in the past few years and the work of our B. G.'s compare most favorably with that of corresponding secretaries of the other fraternities. The report of the Treasurer shows the number of delinquencies during the past year. They have been comparatively few, and in each of two numbers of "The Shield" during the current volume the representation of the chapters has been complete. There has been some controversy in a few cases about the matter of notifications to correspondents of the due date of letters and the E. C. has removed the difficulty so far as the future is concerned, by placing the work of notifying the chapters, as well as that of collecting the fines, upon the general treasurer.

More contributions of college and fraternity topics are especially invited from the chapters. "The Shield" gives space to every contributed article of Phi Psi interest. Papers on fraternity topics, historical sketches of chapters and colleges, biographies of alumni of prominence, with photographs, are always welcomed by "The Shield." Suggestions from members of the fraternity, concerning special features of interest are earnestly invited.

"The Shield" is under obligations to the members of the present Executive Council who have shown an intelligent and sympathetic interest in the fraternity journal, to the many correspondents of chapters and alumni associations who have contributed to its columns, to a large number of alumni who have assisted the publisher in various ways and to a still larger number of alumni whose loyalty is evidenced in the moral and financial support they have given so generously to our "Shield."

Respectfully submitted,  
(SIGNED) GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD,  
Publisher.

It was then moved, seconded and duly carried that Archon R. D. Logan of the fourth district read his report at this time. Brother Archon Logan then read the following report:

#### REPORT ON FOURTH DISTRICT OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY.

To the Members of the Grand Arch Council:

The limited time allowed for the reading of this report will permit of but a brief survey of the things which have been done in the fourth district the past two years.

The granting of a charter to Ohio Epsilon in June, 1906, added an eleventh chapter to the number of chapters now active in the District, and the granting of a charter to the Springfield Alumni Association within the past two years makes eleven associations all told now active in the District.

The personnel of the men constituting these chapters is on the whole good. As regards numbers most of the chapters are above criticism yet by way of suggestion it seems that Illinois Beta should have more than fourteen men when one considers the number of students enrolled at the University of Chicago.

Every chapter in the District occupies a house, and of the eleven chapters, the following own their own houses: Illinois Beta, Illinois Delta, Indiana Alpha, Indiana Delta, Ohio Beta, and Michigan Alpha. Illinois Delta's house is nearing completion, and she is to be congratulated on her success so early in life.

Of the remaining chapters not owning houses, Ohio Alpha has incorporated a House Building Co., and subscriptions amounting to three thousand dollars have been received. Ohio Delta has purchased a lot, has two-thirds of it paid for, and has subscriptions amounting to \$2,500 besides. Ohio Epsilon also has plans for building and has had quite a sum donated. Indiana Beta has incorporated and expects to have a house within another year. \$5,000 having already been subscribed. Illinois Alpha has formed a corporation with a capital stock of \$10,000. Four hundred dollars' worth of stock has been subscribed by the active men of the chapter, but no alumni of the chapter have subscribed for any stock.

In these days of college life it is becoming absolutely imperative that chapters own their own houses in order to get them exactly suited to their needs. And it should be the duty of every alumnus who is at all willing to aid his old chapter to give such financial support as possible to these movements toward chapter house ownership.

#### BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS.

With the exception of Illinois Beta, every chapter in the District is keeping a double entry system of bookkeeping, that prescribed by the general laws of our

## THE SHIELD.

fraternity. This is the nearest approach to uniformity in the care of chapter finances that the District has ever experienced. Heretofore every chapter has at some time or other kept a prescribed system, but through the carelessness or inefficiency of chapter treasurers this system has been dropped from time to time, and bookkeeping according to individual views of the incumbents of the office have been substituted. This has resulted in nothing more than an ill kept cash book, containing no complete record of chapter finances. Now that the system has once more been adopted by these delinquent chapters it should be their duty to see that capable men only should be elected to the office of treasurer.

### CHAPTER RECORDS.

About all the chapters have established a card index for membership records which will aid in a large degree the handling of such records as the accumulations of each chapter grow larger. Future historians will find such a system of great help when the time comes for writing chapter histories. All chapters have not started a scrap book. This should be done at once as newspaper clippings and other material placed in such books will prove very valuable in later years.

### COLLEGIATE HONORS.

The collegiate honors taken by members of the several chapters the past year are varied and many. Upon looking over the list one finds Phi Psi's numerous among all the honorary class societies. The different college papers have on their staff a full quota of Phi Psi men, editors-in-chief, assistant editors and reporters. There are Presidents and Vice-Presidents of Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes. There are members of at least three chapters who are pre-eminent in debate and oratory circles in their respective colleges. In by far the majority of the colleges in which chapters are located in the district Phi Psi's are very prominent in athletics, being on all the various teams, and holding various offices incident to the teams and their management.

### CHAPTER FINANCES.

The finances of the several chapters seem to be on a sound basis. All of them meet expenses and two reports show a balance of a hundred or more dollars after paying the annual expenses.

A conservative summary of the district as a whole is that the personnel of the men of the several chapters is about the usual standard. The condition of one or two of the chapters subject to criticism the past four years is improved. The internal machinery of each chapter relative to bookkeeping and records is better than it ever was before.

With good consistent work of the undergraduates aided by the alumni of each chapter, no Phi Psi need fear that the Fourth District will not continue to hold her own.

Fraternally submitted,  
(SIGNED) RICHARD D. LOGAN,  
Archon of Fourth District.

Brother Graham's report on catalogue was omitted, he being absent. The report of the Song Book editor was also omitted as no report was received.

Brother Archon Skinner of the First District then read the following report.

To the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

BROTHERS.—The First District Council, held at Easton, Pennsylvania, in April, 1907, adopted District By-Laws. These By-Laws provided for archonial visitations to all the chapters in the First District, and in accordance with these provisions the Archon visited all the chapters with the exception of Pennsylvania Theta, he being unable to visit this chapter on account of good personal reasons. The time given for making this report will not permit the detailing of the good features which were discovered by the Archon upon his visitations. The findings of the Archon, in brief, are as follows:

### BOOKKEEPING.

Very few of the Chapters of the First District have adopted the system of book-keeping which has been recommended. Such books as are kept are neither neat nor intelligible. This criticism may not apply to all the chapters, but it is certain a statement of the general rule. One chapter was unable to show any financial record during the whole term of one of its officers.

### FINANCES.

The chapters generally are in fair financial condition. Several of the chapters have outstanding debts which are much too large and nearly all are too careless with delinquent members.

### CHAPTER RECORDS.

The condition of the records, or rather, the lack of records in the First District

is absolutely deplorable. Pennsylvania Alpha, Pennsylvania Gamma and Pennsylvania Epsilon have no card index system. The remaining chapters have systems, but the cards are not posted to date, and therefore, do not serve the purpose for which they were intended. Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania Eta and Pennsylvania Kappa have scrap books. The remaining chapters have no system whereby interesting items are preserved. Pennsylvania Iota has no form of literary exercise. Valuable achieves are being formed by Pennsylvania Alpha and Beta and Zeta by their excellent systems of literary work. None of the chapters of the First District keep histories of any sort. The minutes of the meetings are seldom recorded in full. The chapters are very careless in the matter of filing correspondence; in fact, there is not a chapter in the First District which has sufficient records.

#### CHAPTER LETTERS TO ALUMNI.

About half of the chapters of the District have gotten out Alumni Letters during the past year. In spite of this, the chapters are continually wondering why their Alumni do not take more interest in their chapters. Pennsylvania Alpha has sent out but one Alumni Letter during the past eight years.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

The Chapters have shown a marked improvement in this matter and letters are usually answered within reasonable time. Pennsylvania Kappa is especially to be commended for its promptness.

#### MEETINGS, INITIATIONS, ETC.

The Chapters as a whole hold good and decorous meetings. The members take an interest in the business before the Chapter and as a general rule, very good feeling prevails. The initiation ceremonies are not often recited from memory and there is a great discrepancy in the form of initiation used by the several chapters.

#### CHAPTER REPORTS.

Very few chapters sent out accurate reports last December. Whether this was done with willful intention to deceive or whether it was the result of carelessness is not known, but however it may have been done, it was wrong and deserves censure.

#### GENERAL FRATERNITY KNOWLEDGE OF MEMBERS.

It is doubtful that any of the chapters complied with the constitutional provision in regard to quizzes. There exists in the First District woeful lack of knowledge of the constitution, government, fraternity history, and matters of general fraternity interest.

#### CHAPTER HOUSES.

Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Eta and Pennsylvania Iota own their own houses. Pennsylvania Epsilon and Pennsylvania Kappa are preparing to build when faculty opposition is overcome. Pennsylvania Gamma is also handicapped by faculty rulings. The latest news in the Chapter House line in the First District is that Pennsylvania Theta is about to erect its much needed chapter house. Ground will be broken this summer for a house which will cost in the neighborhood of \$22,000.

#### MEMBERSHIP

The membership of the majority of the Chapters is sufficient. Pennsylvania Gamma, however, is too small.

#### SPIRIT.

The spirit of the members of the fraternity in the First District is excellent. There has, however, been noticed in some chapters a spirit of "I am holier than thou." This is very regretable as such a spirit is entirely out of harmony with the principles upon which the fraternity was founded.

#### DISTRICT COUNCIL.

The next District Council will be held at Harrisburg under the auspices of Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Zeta and Pennsylvania Epsilon.

It will seem that the above report is devoted almost entirely to criticism, and in order that the opinion may not prevail that the First District is weak, the Archon wishes to embody some commendations. Pennsylvania Alpha is in better condition, in every way, than she has been in ten years. Pennsylvania Beta is one of the strong chapters of the fraternity and few are the college honors which escape its members. Pennsylvania Gamma, with the exception of its weak membership is composed of good, loyal Phi Psi's and no chapter presents a more formidable array of alumni. Pennsylvania Epsilon has done more during the past year than any other chapter in the First District and the results of the work are very evident. The chapter is fifty per cent. stronger today than it was four or five years ago. Pennsylvania Zeta is in good condition, taking honors in every department of college work. At the present time the chapter has the unique distinction of having

*THE SHIELD.*

two of its alumni Rhodes Scholars. Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Iota and Pennsylvania Kappa are all in such condition that serious criticism should not be made. The assertion is ventured that there is no chapter a model chapter in the fraternity and it is only by work and by the discovering and remedying of faults that the desired condition can be obtained.

Fraternally submitted,

(SIGNED) PARKER R. SKINNER,

Archon First District.

It was duly moved, seconded and carried that the report be accepted.

Brother Archon G. M. York of the Second District then read the following report:

To the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

Not much of importance has happened in the Second District since the last G. A. C. held at Washington, but nevertheless affairs are not at a standstill.

The attending membership of the Second District is 220 and all chapters are well balanced and active in all college fraternity affairs. It has been my privilege to visit all the chapters but one, and my observations were very gratifying.

In the matter of bookkeeping I found that all chapters kept at least two books—Cash Book and Ledger—and these were all posted up to date and kept in a neat and accurate manner. Speaking of the chapters individually, New Hampshire Alpha has 36 members recorded. This large membership is due to the fact that in the report this number included initiates and the class which just graduated in April, after which, graduation brings the membership down to 26 or 27 members. I can see no reason to question the chapter's large delegation. All chapters there are large, and with entering classes of 400, good material can be selected. The chapter does not maintain a chapter house, but has attractive rooms and is working toward the chapter house scheme.

Massachusetts Alpha has 27 members and is located in a fine chapter house. This chapter is ideal in many ways and the personnel of the chapter is fine.

Rhode Island Aloha is showing forth an active energy in getting itself located in a chapter house. They have already raised quite a sum of money for that purpose.

New York Alpha has a well balanced chapter, and is located in a good chapter house.

New York Beta is very strong at Syracuse and in many ways is an ideal chapter. It keeps up its general fraternity obligations in every particular.

New York Gamma has conditions to meet that very few chapters have in the fraternity. The cost of living in New York is very high, which, together with the maximum initiation fee and heavy monthly dues, brings quite a burden to bear on the active chapter. The personnel of the chapter is fine.

New York Epsilon and New York Zeta are two good strong chapters. New York Epsilon is in a house, while Zeta has rooms. Nevertheless there is a fine spirit and the boys are always enthusiastic in pushing Phi Psi forward.

On the whole, the Second District is in a very promising condition and the fellows are realizing more and more what it means to be a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity.

Fraternally submitted,

(SIGNED) G. M. YORK,

Archon Second District.

It was then moved, seconded and duly carried that the report as read be adopted.

Brother Archon W. J. Coleman of the Third District then read the report on his district as follows:

To the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

GENTLEMEN—I beg leave to submit the following report to your honorable body. It has been my hope as Archon to visit the several chapters in the District in order to acquaint myself with their respective conditions. Up to the present time this has been impossible, so my information concerning the state of the district is largely drawn from the B. G.'s annual reports and "The Shield" correspondence.

The active membership of the Third District on December 15 was 114, distributed as follows: Maryland Alpha 19; Tennessee Delta 15; West Virginia Alpha 18; Virginia Alpha 17; Mississippi Alpha 11; Virginia Beta 12, and Texas Alpha 22. This gives an average of 16 per chapter while our average at the time of the last G. A. C. was 12 men per chapter or a total of 86. The increased membership marks a tendency in a good direction, for in every place where the Fraternity has a formidable rival it is observed that the rival chapter is usually larger numerically, and a large chapter, if made up of good material, yields a greater influence in college than a smaller one. However I believe the ideal Southern Chapter should have between 16 and 20 men since a chapter of this size is large enough to maintain the necessary standing in its university, and yet is sufficiently small to bring about that close companionship and fraternal feeling which should mark the relations between the brothers. Of course existing conditions must be taken into consideration and

the larger membership of the rivals may be due to a less careful consideration of the qualifications which we consider essential in a good fraternity man.

The questions answered in the B. G.'s reports are in the main gratifying. The honors conferred upon the undergraduates show that the chapters are composed of men who have a high standard in their respective spheres. Maryland Alpha presents, probably, the strongest array of honors comprising distinctions from Chief Editorship of the college annual to member of the Glee Club and positions on the 'Varsity teams as well as representation on the Junior Prom, and Banquet Committees, and last but not least two members made Phi Beta Kappa.

Tennessee Delta comes next. Most of her honors are for scholarship and work on the college literary journals, having taken Founders' Medal in the Academic Department, second honors in the Medical Department and Scholarship in the Law Department. She has a man on the Count Board, on the honor committee and holds the presidency of three classes.

West Virginia Alpha has men on the 'Varsity football, baseball and track teams, the Junior class presidency also is held by one of her men.

Texas Alpha has three representatives on glee club, manager base ball team, director German club and assistant art editor annual.

Virginia Alpha has captain baseball team, business manager dramatic club and men on the basket and football teams.

Virginia Beta has a man on the 'Varsity football team, won scholarship in Physics and has man on boat crew.

Mississippi Alpha has editor in chief of college annual, one man passed Rhodes scholarship examination. One of her men is also catcher on the 'Varsity baseball team.

Property owned by the chapters is worth 22 per cent. more than in 1906. Five of the seven chapters occupy houses valued at from \$5,000 to \$22,800 each, the two best ones being owned by the chapters. the other two chapters maintain chapter halls.

Texas Alpha has raised \$3,500 for chapter house fund and Mississippi Alpha \$3,500.

With the sincere desire for the advancement of the Fraternity's welfare and influence which I have endeavored to advance to the best of my ability I respectfully submit this report.

(SIGNED) WM. J. COLEMAN,  
Archon Third District.

Upon motion the report of Brother Coleman was approved.

Brother F. A. Fisher, Archon of the Fifth District then read the following report for his District:

#### REPORT OF THE ARCHON OF THE FIFTH DISTRICT.

To the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

GREETING—The Fifth District can report no extraordinary events in its history since the last report to this body two years ago, but its record since that time has been one of consistent progress along all lines of fraternity strength, and, thanks to the earnestness and untiring work of Brother Merrill during his term as Archon, the District is in even better condition than when he left it—for in our fraternity life the success and wisdom of certain policies are only proven by the lapse of time.

The Fifth District, though having chapters of different "strength" in the sense that Phi Psis use the term, disclaims any weak chapters, though it would be retrogression to allow ourselves to be content with any conditions short of perfection. Practically all of the chapters have made marked progress since the excellent showing made by the District at the 1906 G. A. C., and this is especially true of the one chapter in the District which at that time was being somewhat critically scrutinized.

Wisconsin Alpha might well serve as a standard chapter to the fraternity and as an example of what Phi Psi spirit and pluck can accomplish in the face of adverse circumstances. With 43 members for the past year and a system of rushing so well perfected that 18 men are reported pledged at this time, a thoroughly complete system of bookkeeping and of attending to all fraternity matters, together with its strong position in college affairs at the University of Wisconsin, it is unquestionably one of the leading chapters in the fraternity. She lives in her own house and has the scheme for complete chapter ownership on a firm basis. Its reports and all dealings with the fraternity are businesslike and prompt.

Wisconsin Gamma is located at the only small institution in the District and against two competitors is able to show a splendid chapter in an institution whose total available material is but 170 men. They live in their own house, which, through the medium of the alumni organization, will in due time become theirs. For college honors Wisconsin Gamma stands high and is the leader at Beloit. Membership for the year 33; initiates 12, pledges 1.

Minnesota Beta is in another of the great and growing schools of the West and is keeping abreast of the progress of her University. During the past year, the chapter has moved into its own new chapter house, which it is purchasing through the medium of a chapter house organization. The chapter is active and has a healthy fraternity spirit with a good share of college honors. Membership for the year 28, initiates 8; pledges 3.

*THE SHIELD.*

Iowa Alpha is working for a new house of its own and has organized a corporation for that purpose, which is now raising funds. It has and enforces By-Laws; has started approved forms of bookkeeping and has a fair share of college honors. Membership for the year 28; initiates 7; pledges 5.

Kansas Alpha lives in its own house and is buying same through a chapter corporation, the proposition being well along and upon a sound basis as the affairs of the chapter are handled economically and well. The chapter is decidedly prominent at Kansas and is in excellent condition at the present time. Membership for year 30; initiates 7; pledges 1.

Nebraska Alpha has raised \$5,000 for its own house and expects to be in possession thereof in the near future. It is prominent in college affairs and the personnel of the members is excellent. Membership for the year, 27; initiates, 9; pledges, 3.

California Beta has completed with credit to herself the first year under her new house scheme which has given her one of the finest chapter houses in the fraternity and the success of the scheme is now practically assured. She has overcome the antiquated standard of a small chapter and along the line of internal organization and system has made great progress. The chapter is a leader at Stanford in a field of strong competitors and the improvement scholastically has been most gratifying and opportune at this period of unusual stringency upon the part of the university authorities. Membership 34; initiates 11; pledges 3.

California Gamma at the University of California has organized a chapter house corporation and expects to perfect the scheme for a new home in the near future. The chapter has suffered for a long time from the fact that many of her members have not completed even approximately full terms at college, but this condition it is to be hoped will be overcome by the more recent policy of the chapter to restrict chapter residence to undergraduates and the giving to every member a share of the fraternity work and responsibility and thereby arouse a more vital interest in the internal affairs of the chapter. The spirit of the chapter is excellent, and though in somewhat of a transition period, the new policies are to those who understand, a great improvement. The chapter is gaining a larger share of college honors as well. Membership 28; initiates 11; pledges 3.

The District has reflected the progress of the great West by the organization of six new Alumni Associations since our last meeting, namely: Dubuque, St. Louis, Los Angeles, Spokane, Tacoma and Salt Lake City. The Alumni of the District though somewhat isolated from the fraternity centers are most active and enthusiastic—our princely hosts, the Rocky Mountain Alumni Association have undoubtedly everlastingly impressed upon you the splendid Phi Psi spirit of the Western Alumni.

The Fifth District is the logical field for future extension, its states and communities are experiencing a growth which it is impossible for those to realize who have not been here just as many of you today are surprised at the size and wealth of this, one, of our beautiful cities. The University of North Dakota has been suggested by Minnesota Beta and Wisconsin Alpha. The University of Missouri is unquestionably a desirable field while there are many universities and colleges in the District whose present rate of growth is so rapid and phenomenal as to compel our early recognition. Should conditions continue for another decade as they have in the past, it is not idle prophecy to assert that in the G. A. C. of 1918 what is now the Fifth District will have two Archons representing the two largest and most flourishing sub-divisions of the fraternity.

Fraternally submitted,  
(SIGNED) FRANK A. FISHER,  
Archon Fifth District.

Upon motion the report of Archon Fisher was adopted.

The report of Historian Zimmerman was read by Secretary McCorkle and was adopted without objection.

The Attorney-General reported to the Council that he had reported to the Executive Council concerning opinions and they were approved, and having had no notices of amendments presented to him there was no written report submitted.

Upon the suggestion of Brother Orra E. Monnette, the Attorney General as chairman of Special Committee on Revision of the Constitution presented his report in writing and same was referred to Committee on Constitution.

The report of the Chapter House Committee was then read by Brother McCorkle.

Henry H. McCorkle, 29 Wall Street, New York City.  
DEAR SECRETARY—Replying to yours calling for a report from the Chapter House Committee.

My report is contained in the April number of "The Shield" which in general is as follows:

Twenty-two chapters own their own houses. Twelve chapters rent houses. Six chapters neither own nor rent houses. Three chapters neglected to send in reports.

CHICAGO, June 8, 1908.

The three neglecting to send in reports were Pennsylvania Alpha, New York Gamma and California Gamma. Of the 21 chapters not owning their own houses, thirteen have adopted the fraternity model chapter house scheme, three have adopted a model different from the fraternity model, which in the opinion of the committee are too slow in their results, two (Maryland Alpha and Virginia Alpha) have no scheme of any kind, and three as above mentioned have neglected to report.

Your House Committee recommends that the Executive Council censure Pennsylvania, Alpha, New York Gamma and California Gamma for not reporting promptly to the House Committee; and your house committee further recommends that the Executive Council pass a resolution urging Maryland Alpha and Virginia Alpha at once to adopt the fraternity model house scheme. \* \* \* \* \*

With the exception of Maryland Alpha and Virginia Alpha, and leaving out of consideration Pennsylvania Alpha, New York Gamma and California Gamma not heard from, your committee is able to report that all the chapters of the fraternity either own their houses or have well advanced financial schemes looking towards the ownership in the immediate future.

Your committee further recommends the continuance by the G. A. C. of the Chapter House Committee as heretofore until every chapter shall own its own house.

Yours truly,  
G. FRED RUSH, CHAIRMAN,  
FRANK DE ARMOND,  
ROBERT W. LEA,  
J. R. CRAWFORD,  
F. R. CRAWFORD.

A motion was made and seconded to adopt said report. Motion to amend that report be received and referred to Committee on Chapter House was made and seconded. Motion made by Brother Meigs of Illinois Beta to lay the matter on the table until the following day: duly seconded and carried.

---

---

Brother David Halstead then read the report of the Alumni Association Board.

It was moved, duly seconded and carried that the report be received and referred to the Alumni Committee.

It was moved and seconded that the report of the Committee on Constitution be made a regular order of business at the opening session Thursday. Carried.

Session then adjourned at 5 p. m., according to form until 9:30 a. m. Thursday.

*THE SHIELD.*

Thursday, July 2, 1908.

Morning Session

Meeting opened according to form at 10:50 a. m., with Brother S. W. P. John A. Rush in the chair. It was moved, duly seconded and carried that all committee meetings be suspended during the morning session pending a discussion on the Constitution.

The chair then read the following telegrams:

TACOMA, WASH.

Henry H. McCorkle, Brown Palace Hotel, Denver, Colo.

Detained here, can't be present. Best wishes for successful convention.

J. T. STUART LYLE.

NEW YORK, July 1, 1908.

Edward S. Harper, Secretary, Brown Palace Hotel, Denver, Colo.

Fraternal greetings. May peace and harmony attend the deliberations of the Council with best results. Sincere regrets that we are not there.

RICHARD T. BANG,  
FRANK C. BRAY,  
FRANK A. COOK,  
WALTER L. MCCORKLE,  
HENRY PEGRAM,  
WILLIAM C. WILSON.

It was moved, duly seconded and carried that the Council send regards to Bros. Bang, Bray, Cook, McCorkle, Pegram and Wilson in acknowledgement of their telegrams and regretting their absence.

Brother Coy moved that the report of the Chapter House Com-

(STONED) ORRAY L. MONNETTE, Chairman.

D. S. KNIGHT,  
WALTER L. SHEPPARD,  
HUGH M. NELSON,  
FRANKLIN B. PEDRICK,  
D. CARTER LIST.

Brother Monnette then moved that the matter of revising the rules and ritual be referred back to the same special committee and that it be continued for two years more. Duly seconded and carried.

Brother Monnette moved that the cross reference index be added to the Constitution. Motion was duly seconded and carried.

Brother Monnette moved that we adopt in one motion all clauses not objected to in the reading of the Constitution. Motion was duly seconded and carried.

It was then moved that the Chair appoint a committee of three to meet the Governor of Colorado and present the compliments of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. Duly seconded and carried. The chair reserved the appointment.

The Attorney General then read the Revised Constitution as far as Article VIII, Secton 4, Clause 1.

The chair then appointed the following on the Committee to meet the Governor: Frank Monnette, W. A. Hover, C. F. M. Niles.

It was then moved that the session adjourn until 2 p. m., and the meeting closed according to form at 12:30.

#### Afternoon Session

Meeting opened according to form at 2:30 p. m., by Brother S. W. P. Rush. Brother McCorkle reported that a reception would be given for the purpose of meeting the Lieutenant-Governor at 4 p. m. It was moved, duly seconded and carried that a committee of fifteen, consisting of five undergraduates and ten alumni, be appointed to wait upon the Governor at that time.

The following were appointed on that committee:

UNDERGRADUATES—George N. Winwood, Jr., Ohio Delta; C. T. Patterson, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Walter Raymond Main, Massachusetts Alpha; Samuel Hunt, Jr., Tennessee Delta; George A. Brian, Wisconsin Gamma.

ALUMNI—Frank S. Monnette, Columbus A. A.; A. S. Fleming, Fairmont A. A.; E. H. Knight, Indianapolis A. A.; J. A. Habbegger, Omaha A. A.; J. W. Davis, Virginia Beta; Edward Kibler, Newark A. A.; James Shock, Pennsylvania Iota; Frank J. Merrill, Kansas Alpha; George E. Anderson, Johnstown A. A.; E. W. Caldwell, New York A. A.

Then followed the reading of the Revised Constitution and the taking up of the objected clauses after reading was finished.

Brother Emil Hansen, New York Beta objected to Article II, Secton 2, clause 3. It was moved, duly seconded and carried that we adopt Article II, Section 2, clause 3 as read.

Article III, Section 4, clause 3 was objected to. It was moved, duly seconded and carried that the initiation of pledged men be held within a reasonable time according to the regulations of the institution wherein the chapter is located.

Article III, Section 6, clause 2. It was moved that the P. be added to the list of officers to be elected for a yearly term. Amended that the election of P. shall be held in the middle of the year. The motion and amendment were duly seconded and carried.

Article IV, Section 2, clause 1. It was moved, duly seconded and carried to strike out term "resident" in the above article.

Article VII, Section 2, clause 1. It was moved, duly seconded and carried that the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity shall be held biennially on the first Wednesday following June 20 at a place designated by a majority of the organizations represented at the preceding Grand Arch Council, provided that such time and place may be changed by a two-thirds vote of the chapters and alumni associations.

Article VII, Section 3, clause 3. It was moved, duly seconded and carried to strike out the word "time" in above clause.

Article VIII, Section 2, clause 1. It was moved, seconded and carried that upon the ratification of the Revised Constitution by

*THE SHIELD.*

the chapters and alumni associations, each District Council shall determine by a two-thirds vote of the organizations comprising the same, the time at which the next several District Councils shall be held, subject to the approval of the Executive Council.

Article VIII, Section 8, clause 1-(g). The word "time" was left out.

Article IX, Section 4, clause 3-(d). It was moved and seconded that the Treasurer be required to deposit his funds in a National Bank having a capital of not less than \$200,000 or more. Motion carried.

Article XI, Section 3, clause 2.

Article XII, Section 3, clause 2.

Article XIII, Section 3, clause 2.

Article XIV, Section 3, clause 2.

In the above named clauses it was moved, seconded and carried that the words requiring alumni associations and clubs to subscribe for the publications of the Fraternity be stricken out.

It was then moved and seconded to withdraw the motion to have the Treasurer deposit his funds in a National Bank having a capital of \$200,000. Motion carried.

It was then moved, duly seconded and carried that the clause be stricken out requiring the Treasurer to deposit funds in a National Bank designated by the E. C.

Article XV, Section 4, clause 2, adopted as read.

Article XVI, Section 1, clause 1. It was moved that each chapter shall have original jurisdiction and that the E. C. shall have jurisdiction when the chapter fails or refuses to act in thirty days. Carried.

Article XVII, Section 1, clause 1. Moved and seconded to insert the word "registered." Carried.

The Constitution was then formally adopted by vote of chapters and Alumni Associations.

It was then moved to adjourn and the convention then duly adjourned to form at 5:30 until Saturday morning.

**Saturday, July 4, 1908**

Morning Session

Meeting opened according to form at 10:30 a. m. by S. W. P. Rush.

Brother C. L. VanCleve then made the following report of "The Shield." Committee.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SHIELD.

Your Committee on Shield beg leave to submit the following report:

1. We voice the sentiments of the entire fraternity in commanding most heartily the able, progressive and businesslike management of Editor Lockwood, and express our enthusiastic praise of his high devotion to the cause of Phi Kappa Psi journalism.

2. We heartily endorse the recommendations of the Editor that the contents of our journal should be diversified with articles of general college interest, and hope that this feature may be enlarged and developed.

3. We commend the policy of the Executive Council in putting a penalty upon the neglect of chapter correspondents to write regularly to "The Shield."

6. We believe it to be desirable for each chapter to secure and keep a full set of "The Shield" and that the subscription list may be swelled to the utmost, we recommend the requirement of one year's subscription in advance from each outgoing undergraduate, the same to be a chapter obligation, as is the present annual subscription of undergraduates.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, Ohio Alpha,  
H. R. CHIDSEY, Pennsylvania Theta,  
W. A. SUTPHEN, Indiana Beta.

It was then moved, duly seconded and carried that the above report be accepted.

Brother Paul E. Bauder then read the report of the Committee on the History as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON HISTORY TO THE G. A.  
C. OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY.

To the G. A. C. of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Inasmuch as there has been but a small amount of actual work upon the part of the active chapters and alumni associations of the Fraternity, to keep the history of the separate bodies in an up-to-date form, your Committee at once came to the conclusion that some measures of a simple, rather than complex, character should be taken, which would better this condition.

From the report of the Historian which you have received we find that he is not properly assisted by the several S. G.'s of the chapters and alumni associations—so that in keeping a proper account of the daily history-making events, he has to depend a great deal upon his good fortune. This should not be the case, for omissions are continuous, and this makes a very deficient history.

It is true each chapter is expected to compile each year an annual alumni letter which deals with the successes and failures of the chapter for the year. This, however, is not an entire success, as was shown in a report read yesterday to the effect that twelve or fifteen chapters had failed to send such a letter. There is also a great deal of material in these letters which is of no use in the compilation of the history. For this reason the annual letter does not meet the ends of the Historian.

In the discussion upon this subject, some method was desired by means of which some track could be kept of the alumni without a personal letter from the Historian. The following plan was suggested: A duplicate printed blank containing upon it the noteworthy facts regarding each of the alumni of each chapter was to be obtained. These were to be uniform and should contain only such blank spaces as would hold history-making events, such as name, date of initiation, parents' names, home, occupation and changes of occupation, school honors, other noteworthy facts, and any other blank spaces which would be of general interest. One of these blanks was to be mailed to each chapter alumnus by each Chapter Historian and communication was to be continued until proper answer was forthcoming; when received, the data was to be copied upon duplicate cards, which would make a combined history and card index of each chapter alumnus. After being properly transcribed, the original was to be mailed to the S. W. Historian, who could in this manner keep in touch with all alumni through the several chapter historians, saving thereby a great deal of waste energy and letter writing. A yearly personal letter to each alumnus from each chapter secretary, accompanying the annual letter, would keep the chapter secretary posted as to any changes of address or noteworthy facts regarding each alumnus. This plan, your committee believe, would alleviate the continual cry of the Fraternity as to the lack of interest of some of her alumni; for besides keeping the alumni posted as to chapter activities, it would keep the chapter posted as to her alumni activities. The results of such yearly endeavors would be communicated to the Grand Historian in an annual historical report.

So much for the alumni side of the yearly history-making of the Fraternity. As was mentioned before, the annual alumni letter which is forthcoming from each chapter does not state precisely what is desired by the Grand Historian; therefore some uniform blank containing proper questions and spaces should be annually placed in the hands of each chapter and alumni association. The substance of such a blank would be an account and concise statement as to the important history-making events of each fraternity organization. The larger the means for letting one chapter know the historic events of the others, just so much closer are the bonds which bind one another and promote the unified Phi Kappa Psi spirit.

A recommendation from the E. C. has been received, which has been adopted as a recommendation by your Committee; it is as follows: The S. G. of each chapter shall keep a complete file of all clippings, programs, menus and all other data regarding both active and alumni members of the chapter or other chapters of which said chapter hears of or is associated with. This material is to be incorporated into the form of an annual report or history at the end of each year, preferably at the same time at which the annual Secretary's report is due. Two copies of this report are to be made. One of these copies is to be placed in the hands of the Grand Historian and the other is to be filed with the archives of the chapter. This recommendation does not, however, take into consideration the alumni associations. Your committee recommends that a similar report be sent annually to the Grand Historian for each Alumni Association.

"History is the family Bible of the race, around which nations gather as in one room for prayers"—and the importance of collecting and preserving correct data of the progress from day to day of our great Fraternity cannot be overestimated.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL F. BAUDER,

WM. A. SMITH,

E. W. CALDWELL.

**THE SHIELD.**

It was then moved, duly seconded and carried that the report be adopted.

Brother Lockwood then read the following report for the Committee on Catalogue:

Your Committee has been obliged to proceed without having been supplied with facts and information or a report from the editor of the Catalogue. We find, however, that at the last Grand Arch Council a decision was reached favoring the publication of a catalogue of the fraternity within the two years period ensuing. We find that despite this decision, little progress has been made toward such publication, although we are informed that the present editor of the catalogue has brought toward completion a card catalogue of the membership of the fraternity.

Your committee believes that the most pressing publication need of the fraternity is a catalogue and recommends that steps be immediately taken making certain the publication of such a volume within the next college year. The last general catalogue was published fifteen years ago. This publication and the pocket catalogue more recently issued, are so obsolete as to be practically worthless. It is essential to the welfare of the fraternity that a catalogue be speedily issued, and that the volume shall be prepared and published with such care and intelligence as will guarantee its thorough and satisfactory character.

We find that there has accumulated in the catalogue fund a sum sufficient to provide for the publication of a creditable volume. We recommend that this book shall be compact and convenient in form; that it shall be neither a pocket edition nor an elaborate and bulky volume, but that it shall be of sufficient size to comprise a complete list of names and addresses of members of the fraternity properly arranged, the arrangement of names to be by chapters. We recommend also the inclusion of a geographical list, locating the members of the fraternity by cities and states. We recommend also that the catalogue shall contain the roster of the undergraduate membership as shown in the Secretary's report for the college year.

We recommend that one copy of the volume, when issued, shall be given free to each chapter for its archives; that the alumni membership of the fraternity shall be completely circularized in connection with the Editor's inquiry for biographical information, and that only a sufficient number of copies be issued to meet this demand, with a reasonable reserve for the General Fraternity and that the price of the volume to alumni shall not exceed \$1.50 per copy.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, CHAIRMAN.  
GEORGE R. KLINE.

On motion the report of the Committee on Catalogue was received with approval but without adoption and referred to the Executive Council for its consideration. The following resolution supplemental thereto was adopted.

**RESOLVED**, That the Executive Council be and hereby is directed to take such steps as will insure the publication, within the next twelve months, of a catalogue of the character outlined in the report of the Committee on Catalogue, and that the Executive Council shall take such action relative to the continuance of the present editor, or the selection of a successor as may commend itself to the judgment of the E. C. after conference with Brother Graham with a view to the appearance of the catalogue within the period prescribed.

Brother John W. Springer then read the following telegram from Brother G. B. Baker:

BOSTON, MASS., July 3, 1908.  
Hon. John W. Springer, Phi Kappa Psi Convention Hall, Denver, Colo.  
Hope you are having a riproaring time, sorry not to be with you. My love to the boys.  
G. B. BAKER.

It was then moved, duly seconded and carried that the adoption of the report on extension be by vote on each paragraph separately.

Brother Krieger then submitted the minority report of Committee on Extension.

It was moved, duly seconded but not carried to substitute the minority report for the majority report.

After a discussion on Missouri State University and George Washington University, the convention adjourned according to form at 1 p. m. for an hour.

Afternoon Session

Meeting was called to order at 2:30 p. m. It was moved and carried that the election of officers be made the first of order of business. Nominations were then called for the office of President. Brother C. F. M. Niles nominated Brother David Halstead of Philadelphia. Brother Frank Monnette nominated Brother Orra E. Monnette of Los Angeles. A ballot was then taken which resulted in the election of Brother Halstead as President of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Nominations for Vice-President were called for. Brother W. W. Davis nominated Brother C. L. Van Cleve of Toledo, Ohio.

It was then moved, duly seconded and carried that the nominations be closed and that the Secretary cast one ballot for Brother Van Cleve.

Brother Guy M. Walker then nominated Brother Henry H. McCorkle of New York for Secretary, and it was moved, seconded and carried that the nominations be closed and the Secretary cast one ballot for Brother McCorkle.

Brother Orra E. Monnette then nominated Brother Lincoln M. Coy, of Chicago, for Treasurer. It was then moved, seconded and carried that the nominations be closed and the Secretary cast one ballot for Brother Coy.

Nominations for members on the Alumni Association Board were then called for and Brother Geo. B. Lockwood nominated Brother Arthur E. G. H. Middleton of Washington, and Brother Norman C. Raff nominated Brother G. B. Baker of Boston.

It was then moved, seconded and carried that the nominations be closed and that the secretary cast one ballot for Brothers Middleton and Baker.

The Committee on the Next G. A. C. then made the following report:

To the Twenty-fifth Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi.

BROTHERS: Your committee on place of meeting of the next G. A. C. begs to report that it has designated Toledo, Ohio, as the next place for meeting of the Grand Arch Council.

Respectfully submitted,  
(SIGNED) W. W. DAVIS,  
W. C. ALEXANDER,  
GEORGE B. EAGER, JR.

THE REPORT OF THE GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE.

We, your Committee on Grievances, beg leave to report that no matters were brought to our consideration for action.

(SIGNED) W. J. COLEMAN, CHAIRMAN,  
GEO. E. CLARK,  
CARL O. SCHMIDT.  
O. D. DONNELL.  
J. C. TAYLOR

The Alumni Committee then made the following report, which was adopted:

To the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

Your Committee on Alumni respectfully make the following recommendations:

That the Alumni Association Board of the Grand Arch Council take active and systematic measures to establish direct and through the chapters, in all feasible ways, a line of communication with every Alumnus of the Fraternity, and that the chapters be encouraged to issue at least once a year with this end in view, an alumni letter. We recommend that this letter contain, as well as information concerning the conditions and interests in the active chapter, such news of the Alumni as will give it interest to the largest possible number of those to whom it is sent.

We recommend that it be the purpose of the chapters and of the Alumni Association Board Chairman to see that all general Fraternity communications be sent regularly to every Alumnus.

We wish to record our appreciation of the work of the Alumni Association Board

***THE SHIELD.***

under Brother Halstead's chairmanship and to urge the organization wherever possible of Alumni Clubs and Associations.

(SIGNED) ROSS BOOTHE,  
H. M. BARRETT,  
JAMES R. SHOCK.

The Chapter House Committee then made the following report which was duly approved and adopted:

To the Grand Arch Council in session July 2, 1908:

This Committee having duly considered the report of the permanent Chapter House Committee makes the following recommendations:

First. That the report of the permanent Chapter House Committee as a whole be rejected.

Second. That all Chapters not owning houses must at once adopt that scheme, which, under the local conditions in the judgment of the Chapter and Alumni, will be quickest in its results.

Fourth. We recommend that Brother Rush be retained as Chairman of the Permanent Chapter House Committee with two Chicago men to assist him as requested by him.

Fifth. The Chapters not owning houses should maintain active correspondence with the permanent Chapter House Committee relative to their work.

Respectfully submitted,  
HUGH M. NELSON, CHAIRMAN.  
JULIAN S. GRAVELY.  
J. ARNOLD HABEGGER.

Brother Orra E. Monnette then made a supplemental report on Constitution, as follows:

BROTHERS: Your Committee on the Constitution beg to report:

1. We incorporate herein previous and separate reports presenting the new Constitution which has been already acted upon.

2. Your Committee has examined the Constitutions of the several Chapters and would advise that they are almost without exception in excellent condition, excepting the wear and tear which has resulted from constant usage.

3. Your Committee is favorable to the adoption of a Coat of Arms, by a requisite provision of the Constitution, and have requested Brother A. C. Strong of Iowa Alpha chapter to present to you a Coat of Arms designed by himself, which seems to be the best ever offered to the fraternity.

Respectfully submitted,  
ORRA E. MONNETTE, CHAIRMAN,  
HUGH M. NELSON,  
FRANKLIN B. PEDRICK,  
W. L. SHEPPARD,  
EMIL HANSEN.

Brother A. C. Strong of Iowa Alpha then presented and explained the Coat of Arms designated by him.

It was then moved, duly seconded and carried that this G. A. C. adopt the design presented by Brother Strong for a coat of arms and that it be referred to the Executive Council with the approval of the G. A. C.

Brother E. M. Pomeroy then made the following report for the Finance Committee.

Your Committee on Finance has carefully examined the books, bills, vouchers, warrants, checks, receipts and other documents pertaining to the office of the Treasurer and has found same to be correct and in good order.

In accordance with the Constitutional requirement we called upon the Secretary and Editor of "The Shield" for their financial accounts.

We find the Secretary's record book only covers warrants drawn on the Treasurer and these accounts have not been segregated under each respective year, hence no audit can be made for the time ensuing since the last Grand Arch Council. The Editor of "The Shield" advised that he does not have his books containing his financial accounts here.

Respectfully submitted,  
E. M. POMEROY,  
W. R. MAIN,  
G. L. BELL,  
SAM HUNT, JR.,  
C. H. VERNON,  
R. S. CHILD,  
R. S. PRUITT.

The following report of the Song Book Committee as read by Brother Norman C. Raff was then adopted.

To the Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi:

Your Committee on Song Book begs to report that it is unanimously of the opinion that the Fraternity should have a new and complete song book, worthy in every way of the Fraternity as it exists today and that will keep pace with its development for years to come.

We, therefore, recommend that our Committee be authorized to begin at once a campaign of correspondence with the various chapters with a view to calling out the efforts of each chapter and individual member toward aiding the work, and also be authorized to take such other steps as the Committee may deem necessary in the work of preparing a new and complete song book.

(SIGNED) NORMAN C. RAFF,  
LOUIS F. WRIGHT.  
CHAS. H. WETTER.

---

Brother Guy M. Walker then made the report of the Committee on Extension:

BROTHERS: The Committee on Extension reports that it has had presented to it the claims of the District of Columbia Alpha Alumni for a revival of their chapter at George Washington University; the petition of the Theta Psi Fraternity at Pennsylvania State College and the report of Brother Merrill on the proposed revival of Missouri Alpha at Missouri State University, and it unanimously recommends:

1. That Missouri State University be approved and that the Executive Council be instructed to reestablish old Missouri Alpha when in their opinion the petitioners are satisfactory in number and character, for the reason that Missouri State University is the only one of the twenty large universities in the country in which Phi Kappa Psi is not now represented, with the exception of Yale and Harvard; and for the further reason that it will not only add to the strength of our chapter list, particularly in the Fifth District, but that it will remove one from the list of inactive chapters.

4. Your Committee further reports that it believes that the progress of the Fraternity and its strength as a National Fraternity will be imperiled by a further continuance of the present method of expansion<sup>1</sup> and that in its opinion the position of our Fraternity depends upon a careful survey of the entire field, not only that which we should occupy, but that which we already occupy, having in view the giving of the Fraternity a list of chapters as nearly ideal as possible; and it therefore recommends the appointment of a permanent committee of three by this G. A. C. to investigate all the colleges in which the Fraternity should establish itself, and to make a full and complete report of its findings within one year after the adjournment of this G. A. C.

Fraternally submitted,  
GUY M. WALKER, CHAIRMAN,  
FRANK J. MERRILL,  
ARTHUR E. H. MIDDLETON,  
MALCOLM MACHARG,  
LEWIS M. BACON, JR.,  
SETH G. MALBY.

It was moved, duly seconded and carried that Paragraph 4 of the above report be adopted.

It was moved, duly seconded and carried that the matter of appointment of this Committee be referred to the Executive Council with power to act.

It was moved, seconded and carried that we accept this report. The Kappa Sigma Fraternity then sent the following note:

## THE SHIELD.

Kappa Sigma in Eighteenth Biennial Grand Conclave assembled returns heartiest thanks to Denver Alumni of Phi Kappa Psi for the beautiful gift of carnations.

(SIGNED) F. K. FARR, W. G. M.,  
H. M. MARTIN, W. G. S.

The newly elected officers were then duly installed by Brother C. F. M. Niles.

It was then moved, seconded and carried that we reconsider the Missouri State University proposition.

It was moved, duly seconded and carried that Missouri State University be placed on the accredited list as per the report.

It was also moved, seconded and carried that a committee await on Brother Charles J. Hughes and inform him of the decision.

Brother W. W. Davis M.

---

First District—For the chapters of the First District we are able to make a most favorable report, but the following weaknesses were noticed:

- (a) The constitutional requirements are not strictly adhered to.
- (b) The system of bookkeeping prescribed by the P. has not been adopted on the whole.
- (c) Histories are poorly kept and in some cases are not kept at all.
- (d) Chapter correspondence is in many cases carelessly handled and is not carefully preserved.
- (e) Delinquencies are not given the proper consideration.

Second District—The chapters in the Second District are on the whole characteristic of the standard of the rest of the Chapters of the Fraternity. The personnel of the men is good. The chapters are prominent in college activities in the colleges, in which such chapters are not, however, to be left clear of criticism. Conditions are such in a few of these chapters which cannot longer exist, yet maintain their present ranking.

In New York Gamma the personnel of the men is fine, and the Fraternity need have no fears from that source; but the chapter methods in handling the work relative to the fraternity is unsystematized and as a result the chapter cannot serve the interests of the fraternity nor of herself to the best advantage.

The remaining chapters of this District maintain good conditions. This Committee however suggests that in all the details of Chapter duties the individual chapters take more interest.

The preservation of records cannot be advocated too strongly, and a complete index system and other papers relative to chapter history should be maintained in a complete manner.

Third District—In the Third District there has been a decided improvement in the matter of the relations between the Chapters and the General Fraternity. After numerous discussions with brothers who were credited with circulating rumors in regard to the Southern Chapters, we were unable to find specific charges against any of the Chapters. Therefore we, the Committee, passed the following motion:

That the reports of the investigation committee concerning the Chapters Pennsylvania Epsilon, Mississippi Alpha and Maryland Alpha as made in March, 1907, by Brothers Halstead and McCorkle, pursuant to the direction of the G. A. C., held in Washington in 1906 be endorsed by this Committee and be made the basis of our report.

The Chapters have all improved in size and consequently are much stronger than ever before. One of the noticeable weaknesses of this District is the lack of Chapter Houses which condition should be remedied as soon as possible. Last year the Archon of the District, Brother Coleman, did not visit all of his chapters. At the next meeting of the Third D. C., the District By-Laws should be amended so as to prevent any such repetition.

Fourth District—In the Fourth District we find the Chapters in better condition than for many years past. Especially is this true of chapters which have caused

the Fraternity some uneasiness. All the chapters with the exception of Illinois Beta have an average number of men and we recommend that this chapter increase its membership at once by at least three or four men. The Chapters are all in good financial condition, internally and in good standing with the General Fraternity.

Fifth District—In the Fifth District we find no weak chapters, although the finances of some of them are not overly strong. The chapter correspondence should be given more careful attention.

Respectfully submitted,  
 (SIGNED) RICHARD D. LOGAN, CHAIRMAN,  
 W. C. MILLS,  
 DWIGHT M. DAVIS,  
 J. K. ROBB,  
 F. R. COLLYER,  
 EDWARD KIBLER,  
 ORIN O. HAMPTON.

It was then moved, seconded and carried that the report on the State of the Fraternity be accepted.

The Committee on Resolutions then made the following report:

RESOLVED, That the twenty-fifth Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, in Convention assembled unanimously extend their thanks to the Denver Alumni Association for its unprecedented hospitality and generous treatment of the delegates, their wives and lady friends during the present session. And Be It Further

RESOLVED, That we unanimously extend to the ladies of Denver, married and single, our enthusiastic appreciation of the various decorations and for the splendid selection of the young ladies who furnished so much pleasure for the terpsichorean entertainment; And Be It Further

RESOLVED, That we extend the thanks of the Fraternity to the Brown Palace Hotel management for its generous donation of space, for its fitting treatment of the delegates and their friends; And Be It Further

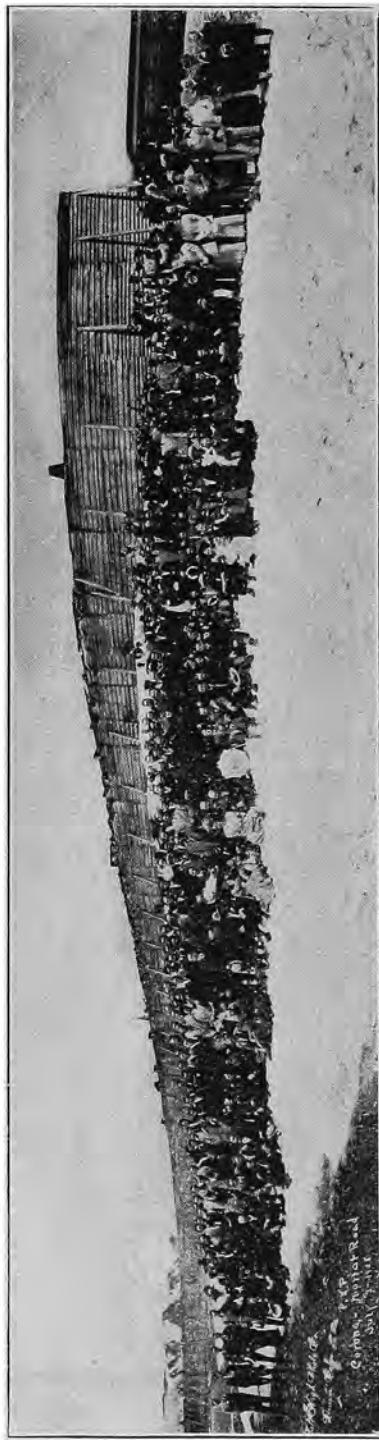
RESOLVED, That a vote of thanks be extended to Brother A. C. Strong for his most commendable efforts and for the splendid achievement which crowned his endeavors to secure for the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity a Coat of Arms commensurate with its symbolic intentions.

Fraternally submitted,  
 F. S. MONNETTE, CHAIRMAN,  
 ALLEN T. HOPPING,  
 B. L. SHERIDAN.

The report was then duly adopted.

After remarks for the good of the Fraternity by several brothers the convention closed *sine die* according to form at 5:04 p. m.





VIEW OF PARTY WHICH TOOK THE MOFFATT ROAD TRIP, PHOTOGRAPHED ON THE SNOW, JULY 3, 1908  
Owing to the great length of this picture compared with its width, it has been impossible to reproduce this picture satisfactorily. This gives a general idea, however, of the size of the crowd.

## The Denver Grand Arch Council

The most interesting thing the editor of "The Shield" saw in Denver was the skeleton of a highway that stretched its white length over the crest of the Rockies. From the windows of a vestibuled train, pushing its way up toward the continental divide, we saw it,—for miles, from that elevation, it could be traced along the edges of abysmal gashes in the mountain side, through defiles that dropped toward the plains and over broken wastes that staggered upward toward the sky. There were the foot-prints of the pathfinders, which recorded the brave endeavor of a pioneer age. And here, pushing its way across the old stage course along which passed the picturesque cavalcades of a crude civilization, was the modern railway train filled with three hundred representatives of a college student organization which is part of a system of higher education now as potent an influence on the one side of the Rockies as on the other. Here stood out, amid the pines and the snows of the remote mountains, one of those contrasts, sudden and startling, which are the unique characteristic of American civilization. For the fathers of some of these young men were among those who had come over the abandoned roadway less than a half century ago,—yet this pilgrimage of college fraternity men up the mountain side spoke of the conquest of the continent, not only for commerce, but for all that goes along with a higher civilization.

With the hardship and peril of the plain behind it, and with the dangers and difficulties of the mountain in front of it, with all about it the cloud-reaching mountains and the horizon-filling plains, symbolizing the world's largeness, it is not surprising that Denver became a city of characteristics especially its own, and reflecting the physical aspects of its situation. Certainly the Phi Psis who attended the convention of 1908 found in their brothers of this city of the plain and mountain a generosity as boundless as the plains, a hospitality as far reaching as the vast proportions of the mountain peaks, and a fraternity spirit as genial as the sunshine which flooded Colorado during the days of our visit. There was a bigness about the planning for the Grand Arch Council, an energy and efficiency in the execution of the program of entertainment, and an atmosphere of enthusiasm and optimism surrounding the whole affair which makes the Denver G. A. C. stand out unique among all the Councils as a pleasurable experience. It was the announced purpose of the Rocky Mountain Phi Psis to make this Denver Grand Arch Council the biggest and the best thing that ever happened in Phi Psi history,—and it is most descriptive of the occasion to say that no one developed an expectation concerning this Council that was not more than realized.

As was expected in view of the fact that there is no chapter of the fraternity within six hundred miles of Denver, the attendance was not up to the usual record of recent years. Yet more than three hundred Phi Psis were in attendance, as against about five hundred at Washington and Indianapolis. If Colorado had contained as many Phi Psis as are resident within easy traveling distance of either the national or the Hoosier capital, it is evident that in the number of Phi Psis present this convention would have been a record breaker. The attendance from the Eastern States was disappointing. Most of the visitors to the Council were from the West and far West. Many were there who had not attended a fraternity convention in years and to whom this Council was there-

fore an especially valued experience. The number of delegates from the Pacific slope was large, considering the fact, not easily grasped by the average Easterner, that Frisco is no nearer to Denver than is Pittsburg. The Rocky Mountain Phi Psis, apparently, were all there,—and each one seemed to feel a share of the responsibility for making the Phi Psis from other states have a good time and get a good impression of Colorado,—a purpose in which these brothers certainly succeeded.

It was the good fortune of the editor of "The Shield" to travel from Chicago to Denver with the Executive Council party, consisting of a half hundred Phi Psis and a number of daughters, sisters and wives of Phi Psis. One of the Pullmans was occupied exclusively by Phi Psis, and the smoking room became the meeting place of the Executive Council. On the only evening out, the whole party gathered in the observation car and engaged in a Phi Psi sing which left a streak of harmony across the plains for at least a hundred miles. The older brothers dragged from the lumber room of memory some ancient favorites of half forgotten days, and led by Brother Kibler and Brother Niles, exposed them for the benefit of the rising generation. Brother Coy had his tabloid edition of the song book along, and the more modern favorites were sung with abandon.

The visiting Phi Psi got the glad hand at Denver as soon as he stepped into the railway station. A big reception committee was there, and the boys were met with as much enthusiasm as if they had been long lost brothers. Special street cars were waiting at the door, and the Phi Psis, as they arrived, were conveyed to the headquarters hotel, the Brown Palace, giving to Denver the first full choral rendition of the Phi Psi yell it had experienced, on the way. Across the street at the Brown Palace had been erected an electric arch especially dedicated to the Phi Psis. A huge "Phi Kappa Psi" in pink and lavender surmounted it, which, according to a Denver newspaper, one citizen deciphered as follows: "O. K Pitchfork! What in thunder does that mean?"

On Tuesday, June 30, the Executive Council was in session, hearing reports and deliberating on fraternity affairs. Early comers to the convention amused themselves by patronizing the "rubber neck" wagons, the street car line which skirts the foot hills, and in other ways too numerous to mention. On Tuesday evening a reception was tendered the delegates and visitors at the Pan-Hellenic Club, the unique Denver inter-fraternity institution of which Brother Kibler is president. This organization, recently formed with a large membership, maintains a handsome suite of rooms in one of the leading hotels, and in these rooms and on a roof garden which gives a fine night view of Denver, two hundred Phi Psis broke all the convention ice, so that thereafter formality was a thing unknown. A speech of welcome to the fraternity on behalf of the Pan-Hellenic Club was made by Brother Kibler, and the response was a rousing Phi Psi cheer from the assembled brothers.

From the roof-garden the Phi Psis trekked to the Denver Athletic Club, a very handsome club-house, elaborately equipped. An uproarious company of Phi Psis thronged the assembly room while several athletic events were pulled off for their amusement. The piece de resistance was an endurance match between a half dozen gentlemen of color, which, in its concluding stages, brought laughter to the crying point. On this occasion there were speeches by several of the Denver Phi Psis. The convention souvenirs were distributed, and these were the first substantial indications of the elaborate plans of the Denver Phi Psis. The souvenir was a sterling

silver watch fob, especially designed in honor of the Council. The favors for the ladies were sterling silver hat pins, similarly inscribed—"Denver—Phi Kappa Psi—G. A. C., 1908."

On Wednesday morning the Council convened in the Assembly Hall, Brown Palace Hotel. An adjoining room was used by the local committee on arrangements. There registrations were made and the delegates and visitors were given whatever attention their comfort required. The Assembly Room was especially well adapted for the purpose to which it was put. The decorations, consisting of pennants in pink and lavender, college banners, the fraternity colors in bunting, and many painted shields, were elaborate. It was possible to group the delegates close to the presiding officer, obviating much of the confusion which has prevailed in many of the convention halls. The first meeting of the Council was really an adjourned session, as shown by the official minutes, owing to the constitutional requirement that the Council should be held in April, at which time Denver Phi Psis met, organized and adjourned until July 1.

The official minutes, prepared by Brother G. M. York, and elsewhere printed, cover in detail the business transacted by the Council. Brother York has furnished a complete and systematic account of the proceedings, which every Phi Psi should read. The proceedings of the convention were marked by harmony in almost every matter. There was less of the usual purposeless discussion of trivial matters. As usual, the extension question struck fire on the floor of the Council,—it would be a strange Council in which it did not. The debate raged hot and furious when this question was up for discussion, but in the end wise counsel prevailed, and a course between proposed extremes was adopted, resulting in the placing of the University of Missouri on the accredited list.

From 8:30 to 2:00 on Wednesday night occurred the reception and ball tendered the Grand Arch Council by the Denver Phi Psis, who in this project were assisted by the ladies. This affair took place in the El Jebel Temple, the handsome temple of the Scottish Rite Masons, and erected for just such purposes. The ball room was beautifully decorated in the colors and emblems of the fraternity,—a large electric shield flashed at one end of the huge room. The feminine contingent constituted a genuine beauty show,—Denver takes the palm for the number of pretty girls collected for a Phi Psi dance. The editor of "The Shield" must leave the describing of this affair to some of the undergraduates. The opinion was general among Council goers, however, that in every essential particular the Denver Council dance established a new record for Phi Psi social events.

On Thursday evening the entertainment was a trolley ride in illuminated cars to the famous Elitsch gardens, which rank among the show places of the country. Phi Psis and their ladies filled the summer theater, enjoyed a very meritorious performance by a stock company, and helped fill in the program with Phi Psi songs and yells.

Friday was given over to a unique Phi Psi excursion,—a trip over the Moffatt road to the continental divide. An entire vestibuled train had been chartered by the Denver Phi Psis for what is considered the most typical mountain trip to be experienced in the Rockies. The Moffatt road, in fact, is almost exclusively a scenic road, it being as yet uncompleted to its destination, Salt Lake City. More than three hundred Phi Psis, filling a long train, took the trip. The weather was ideal, and the journey delightful. For four hours the train gradually pushed its way over the foot hills and up the lower slopes of the mountains. At the

foot of the long serpentine climb by which the train crawls up to the top of the Rockies, the party halted for luncheon, and more than three hundred Phi Psis and Phi Psi girls scattered themselves over the slope and consumed a luncheon. The Denver Phi Psis had provided each guest with a lunch box and a ticket which entitled the holder to a cup of coffee at the restaurant. After a half hour's stop the train resumed its way up the mountain, encircling Yankee Doodle Lake twice and reaching the top of the mountain by three times crossing the mountain's face. The train climbed above the snow line until it passed between great banks of white reminders of winter. The temperature, which had ranged in the eighties at time of departure in the morning, fell to the thirties. The conclusion of the trip was made under continuous snow sheds, and at last the company alighted on the plateau which marks the crest of the Rockies.

Here, standing on a huge snow bank, the convention picture was taken. Its reproduction has baffled the photo-engravers, the great length of the picture in proportion to its width making it impossible to reproduce the photograph satisfactorily so as to show the faces. "The Shield" has been compelled to content itself with a cut showing the general effect. After a half hour's stay the return trip was started. Denver was reached about 6 o'clock. Next to the pilgrimage to Canonsburg this trip will rank as the most interesting ever taken by members of a Grand Arch Council, and as a great Phi Psi reunion it was unique in every respect.



## The Grand Arch Council Banquet

The G. A. C. banquet was given in the same hall occupied for the Grand Arch Council's deliberations. The tables were so arranged that all of the proceedings of the evening were heard by the 250 Phi Psis present. Preliminary to the banquet a parade of the Phi Psi was formed, and they marched about the balconies overlooking the great court of the Brown Palace Hotel, giving Phi Psi songs and yells.

During the evening the delegates and visitors to the Kappa Sigma national convention, in session at the Albany Hotel, serenaded the Phi Psis with songs and yells rendered in the lobby. An exchange of greetings between the two conventions was one of the agreeable features of the G. A. C. It is the first time a G. A. C. has been held simultaneously in the same city with any other national fraternity convention.

A more enthusiastic crowd of Phi Psis never sat down to dinner than the two hundred and fifty who gathered about the banquet board at Denver. The impression of the hospitality of the Denver brothers was fresh, and it found expression when Brother John W. Springer took his seat as toastmaster. A demonstration followed which was not quelled for ten minutes. It was evident that someone was trying to outdo the Roosevelt demonstration at the Chicago convention, but there was not enough lung power to sustain the racket, which finally died away. The name of one well known brother after another was taken up and cheered to the echo. Every mention of the Denver alumni brought forth demonstrations of enthusiasm.

The speeches delivered at the banquet were of a high order.

Responses to toasts were made by Charles J. Hughes, of Denver, Orra E. Monnette, of Los Angeles, California, H. M. Barrett, of Pueblo, Colo., Guy M. Walker, of New York City, Maxwell G. Phillips, of El Paso, Texas, Norman C. Raff, of Canton, O., and John W. Davis, of Morgantown, West Virginia. "The Shield" made an effort to secure copies of all the addresses delivered on this occasion, but has succeeded only in the cases of Brother Monnette, who responded to the toast: "The Kappa Psi," and Brother Davis, who spoke on "Phi Psi in Politics."

Brother Orra E. Monnette said:

Mr. Toastmaster and members of Phi Kappa Psi:

It is with more than usual depth of feeling and with many surging emotions that I speak tonight. This is my ninth consecutive G. A. C. and eighteenth year of fealty to a principle—fraternity! Precious memories come unbidden, old associations are remembered, fond recollections of youthful fancies arise, and the unfettered spirit of college days has taken me captive. It is, therefore, in a sentimental vein, and yet my gladsome pleasure, as oft before, to toast "Phi Kappa Psi," touching, if I may, the golden chord wherewith we are bound and sounding in its music the true response of your own hearts.

And so, my brothers, I am "delighted," as Teddy would say, to honor this Fraternity of ours, and would felicitate you, whom I see about me here, as being her most worthy representatives. I congratulate you upon three things which appeal to me now.

This splendid presence—I look about me here, and see—

"A glorious company, the flower of men,  
To serve as model for the mighty world,  
And be the fair beginning of a TIME."

Again, I note the cordiality and the brilliancy of our meeting. Occasions like these represent the best, the rarest, and the purest. As it were, friend meets friend. I am reminded of that meeting of Carlyle and Irving, and how someone said concerning it: "That it was iron sharpened iron, diamond cut diamond.

## THE SHIELD.

Each sharpened the face of the other, and lit it up with sparks and sparkles as of a light that never was on sea or shore."

Then, again, the spirit of this occasion—the spirit of this Phi Kappa Psi. What an expression of fellowship and good cheer—the strong current of our living! One thinks of the "poetry of life," and to paraphrase the language of another, that exaltation of sentiment, that spirit of peaceful confidence, that strong grasp of great issues, that evidence of heroic endeavor, that note of sublime aspiration and that achievement of noble purposes, which represents life at its best, as a poem. In these three definitions of our festivities, tonight, are to be found the most striking characterization of beloved Phi Kappa Psi.

But, further to my subject:

It was an optimistic Ezekiel, the far seeing prophet of the ancient Jews, who gave us his wonderful vision of the "valley of dry bones," and who could turn from the contemplation of the broken remnants and reminders of life, and prophesy that the souls of the departed would surely come again. And, you and I walk in the "valley of dry bones," and forget the fraternal spirit, which should animate our conduct. Men are busily employed making a livelihood and simply wearing out the round and course of their days, so that the sordid affairs of life have too frequently crowded out any conception of the beautiful, the ennobling, and the majestic sweep of life. In this existence, in this struggle, in this skeleton, there is a pure fraternalism, which is the light of the eye, the keenness of the mind, the affection of the heart and the hope of the soul. Forbid, that ever any of us should be as the

**"Lines Written on a Skull."**

"Lamp, what hast thou done with the flame?  
Skeleton, what hast thou done with the soul?  
Deserted cage, what hast thou done with the bird?  
Volcano, what hast thou done with the lava?  
Slave, what hast thou done with thy master?"

Therefore, what is this Phi Kappa Psi? And, I am thinking of that grand idea which the French people presented to the world in its ancient Order of Chivalry. Perhaps, no human institution has so flourished and then passed away, which had so much in it, to express the heroic, chivalric and unselfish impulses of the human heart. You are familiar with that peculiar course of training administered to the young man, through the periods of service as page and squire, until he should be fitted to become a knight. That elaborate ceremony, by which he entered the rank of honor! How his old clothing was laid aside, and he took his bath of purification. The white tunic was placed upon him as symbolic of purity; the red robe, signifying the blood he would shed for others; the black coat, representative of the death he must die, and that last lonely watch which he took in the church, during the long hours of night. He stood facing the altar, upon which his armour was laid for its consecration—the light of the candles about him, which shone but dimly there; in the stillness and sombre of the night he stood, while outside the walls of the church, near by, were the graves of his ancestors, who gave him the right of knighthood. Then the crowning of his admission into the order, and, I must repeat to you, the thought which was to guide his life henceforth. He was "to combat all evil and to defend all good." Even the double-edged sword, which was presented to him as a part of the ceremony, was emblematic—"With one side, thou must strike the rich who oppress the poor; with the other punish the strong who persecute the weak."

You will remember that Roland and Oliver were heroic representatives of this famous Order of Chivalry, and I recall what we were told in history, of Roland, whose name is immemorably linked with that of the great Charlemagne, that last heroic stand and glorious death at the Pass of Roncesvalles, "lying on the rocks, his gauntlet outstretched to God, his comrades lying bloody and motionless around him," are equally types of self-sacrifice—"See, death approaches! But, as brave men, let us die fighting," and thus they fell.

So some MEN die, but PRINCIPLES LIVE. Is this Phi Kappa Psi? Let us see.

Phi Kappa Psi does not appeal to us tonight through her powerful organizations, her forty-three chapters and forty-one alumni associations. The fact that her organic law is complete, the fact that a splendid constitution guides and controls her movements, the fact that her governmental functions are exercised in orderly manner, the fact that her history is replete with crisis, event and achievement, the fact that prosperity and progress are her fortunate lot, the fact of the proud position she holds among all the Greeks; these do not command our attention and interest just now. We reflect not upon her bands of loyal sons. We mark not definitely their expressions of enthusiasm. We hear not the tread of her onward marching and victorious hosts. We seem only to know and feel that all this is as a strong youth that "runneth a race." And we question ourselves as to what is the spirit animating this great movement. What is this Phi Kappa Psi?

Then, after maturer reflection, we remember those words which greeted our entrance into the hallowed circle. Those words which are the expression of the thought, the purpose and the principle of our beloved organization. "Henceforth, you will be known to us by the simple loving name, Brother." And we have revealed the answer to our interrogations. We dwell on the meaning of the mystic words, "Phi Kappa Psi." We gather the strands of the beautiful lavender and pink in our hands. They are emblematical of what we love. We take the hand of our brother in that distinctive and fraternal clasp, which expresses our strongest affection. We point out the badge of our membership bearing its

secret symbolism. We take up the resounding acclaim, "Live ever, die never, Phi Kappa Psi," in the hearts and lives of thy worshippers! We pay our vows of love and affection in service before the fraternal shrine. We have then and only then learned that exalted principle, which should animate our every conduct—brotherly love. This is PHI KAPPA PSI.

This sentiment, this fraternalism, this Phi Kappa Psi is but the expression of Love's warmth, resplendent in service. The poet caught the thought and in lines immortal spoke in behalf of a noble fraternity:

"I built a chimney for a comrade cold,  
I did the service not for hope or hire—  
And then I traveled on in Winter's cold,  
Yet all the day I glowed before the fire."

Again another thought: Life is composed of varied experiences. To some it is a continuous monotonous routine. To others there are recurring changes and phenomena which make it intense, exciting and interesting. There is little poetry, little sentiment, little fancy in the busy, practical world of today. Ideality is submerged in the great facts of human existence. As Longfellow would say, though it has become trite, a platitude, "Life is real, life is earnest."

But, who has not shut the door, leading out upon the road, hiding himself from the rushing throngs and the crowding activities and indulged in those fond recollections of other days which come to flood his memory and to make him pensive, sad and almost lonely?

"Where is the heart that doth not keep,  
Within its inmost core,  
Some fond remembrance deep,  
Of days that are no more?"

"Aunt Jane of Kentucky," the book praised by Roosevelt; it describes her reminiscences, her recital of the premiums she took at the County Fair. She goes to the cupboard by the fireplace and reaching down into the deep pocket of her homely dress, she brings forth that ancient bunch of keys, and opening, brings forth her premiums. Unwraps, one by one, from the soft yellow tissue paper, and places them in a stately line, on the old cherry centre table—nineteen sterling silver cups and goblets. "Abram took some of 'em on his fine stock, and I took some of 'em on my quilts and salt-risin' bread and cakes."

"To the artist his medals, to the soldier his cross of the Legion of Honor, to Aunt Jane her silver cups—they were the triumph of an humble life." They were simple, no ornament, no beaded edge or golden lining, no embossing. There they stood—

"Filled to the brim with precious memories."

Those fond recollections of other days! How they come to make one joyous in their reminiscent joys or to make one sorrowful in their reminding sorrows. It matters not if it be while looking in the blazing grate, when the cigar has burned low and the ashes fall as Ike Marvel so delightfully portrays; or while thinking of that "Old Sweetheart of Mine," with the familiar step on the stair and the living presence makes the dream happily real as Riley sings the song of the heart, or while pondering "over many a quaint and curious volume of forgotten lore" as Poe has mirrored so vividly his sombre reflections, yet these occasions of reveries, these remembrances, these dreams, are among the choicest of human experiences. They delight. They charm. They mellow. They soften. They make hearts courageous. They give hope new promise. They are the golden visions which gladden the soul; and, so, one of the great thoughts of Phi Kappa Psi is that of Auld Lang Syne.

Have I not read the *Mysticus Amicus* of Pennsylvania Alpha? Have I not measured the heroic touch of that last meeting of Virginia Alpha, adjourning for the Civil War? Have I not stood in Willie Letterman's room at Canonsburg? Have I not stood beside the open grave of our beloved Moore? And, I say to you that in these memories are to be found the expression of the great pulsating heart of Phi Kappa Psi.

In conclusion: What is more beautiful than the starry heavens upon a clear and silent night! Twinkling gems of the deep blue sky clustered around the silvery orb of the radiant moon! What is more ennobling than the principles of Phi Kappa Psi! Sweet peace of fraternity, Common bond of sympathy, Golden cement of the soul! May the emblematic letters be the stars of our heavens to guide, direct and control. For,

"All that I know,  
Of a certain star,  
Is, It can throw  
(Like the angled spar)  
Now a dart of red,  
Now a dart of blue;  
Till others have said  
They would fain see, too;  
My star that darts the red and the blue—  
Then it stops like a bird; like a flower hangs furled;  
They must solace themselves with the Saturn above it  
What matter to me, if their star is a world?  
(Phi Kappa Psi is mine, and)  
It has opened its soul to me, therefore,  
I LOVE IT."

Brother John W. Davis said:

Mr. Toastmaster and Brothers in Phi Kappa Psi:

While it is a pleasure indeed to make one at this hospitable board spread by our Denver friends, yet had I a choice between rising and not rising to respond to this toast at the toastmaster's command I should have repeated to myself the language of one of my friends and neighbors on a somewhat different occasion. He was traveling by railroad with his son Johnny, the apple of his eye. "Johnny," says the conductor, with a tap on his shoulder "get up and give the lady your seat." "Johnny," says the delicate and chivalric parent, with a pressure upon the other side, "you sit where you dam are."

My chair is too easy to be lightly deserted; but since I am not permitted to sit where I "dam am," I am commissioned to speak to you of the Phi Psi in Public Life. I share the toastmaster's ignorance of the reason for my selection for such a purpose. Were I back home among the hills of West Virginia, I should feel that I was assigned to this topic through bitter irony. "Boys," says the Sunday School teacher, "all of you may hope to be President; how many of you would like to be and mean to try?" And when all hands went up but one, she turned and said, "Johnny, why don't you want to be President?" "Oh, ma'am," says Johnny, "there aint no use for me, I'm a dimmocrat." So am I, Mr. Toastmaster; and that, perhaps furnishes a reason why one Phi Psi is not in public life since West Virginia quit behaving herself politically.

The Phi Psi in Public Life—how shall I treat the theme? As a post-graduate degree in the fraternity of which you desire me to exemplify the ritual? If so I would suggest the the obligation of the degree—adapted and adaptable to the time, place and occasion—runs somewhat as follows:

"Fellow citizens of the grand old country of Arapahoe, and of this beautiful metropolis: I cannot express the pleasure I feel to find myself once more in your midst. True (and this part of the obligation is of universal use and never omitted) I was not born here, but for that error on the part of my parents I was not to blame and I promise that the mistake will never, never, be repeated. But the grandeur of your heaven-kissing mountains, the purity of your exhilarating air, the enterprise and vigor and the boundless hospitality of your citizens, and the matchless beauty of your bright-eyed women, fill me with joy at my coming and sorrow at my departure"—There is more of the same sort. But you may lengthen the obligation and fill it as full of superlatives as you will, and I promise you that every visiting Phi Psi here will take it tonight without hesitation, mental reservation or secret evasion of mind.

Or shall I recount the history of Phi Kappa Psi in public office? You have not time to listen, nor I capacity to relate, but it is no mean story. In this present year of grace one candidate for the Republican nomination for the Presidency was the brilliant and intrepid senior senator from the State of Ohio. Of the prospective candidates for the vice-presidential nomination on the democratic side, one is the gallant ex-governor and soon to be senator Chamberlain from the State of Oregon, and another the learned and scholarly head of Princeton University. Or if in seeking our monument we look around us, I have but to point to the man who as attorney-general of the State of Ohio was the pioneer and pathfinder of what has since followed in the effort to bring business practices within the laws of man and morals and to declare private monopoly a hateful thing,—Brother Frank E. Monnette of Ohio; or to that other brother, Herbert S. Hadley, now attorney-general of the great State of Missouri, whose efforts along similar lines have won him such distinction. Senators, governors, congressmen, legislators and judges, the list is too long for enumeration.

There is however a third suggestion in the topic and I cannot take my seat until I have given voice to the belief that every Phi Psi should be and must be in politics, not, perhaps, as a holder of public office (especially if he be a Democrat) although that duty should no more be shunned than a draft for service in time of war. But, as the toastmaster has well said, there rests upon him, as an educated citizen of this great republic, by the very fact of his education and training, a peculiar burden and obligation to lend his services to the affairs of his country. This is but another application of the grand old maxim of noblesse oblige, or of that other principle of both divine and human law that to whom much is given from him much shall be required.

Like the toastmaster, I have no sympathy with those who can see nothing but evil in the future and who believe that the heroic days of the republic have gone never to return. When I am confronted by such statements I am reminded of the two village oracles who were discussing in mournful accent the world in general and one of their neighbors in particular. Says one of them "I'll tell you Hank Jones ain't the man he used to be." "No," says the other, "and he never was nuther." Pessimism could hardly go further. But the man is blind who does not see that perhaps the greatest menace which overhangs our future is the growth of class consciousness and class hatred the apparently increasing struggle and envy between labor and capital, between the rich and the poor, between those who have and those who have not. And if this feeling grows and develops to its full fruition, then that way lies the death, instant and ignominious, of all our institutions and of our boasted freedom itself.

We are told again and again as members of this fraternity that brotherly love should animate our every action. Is it too much to demand that every Phi Psi

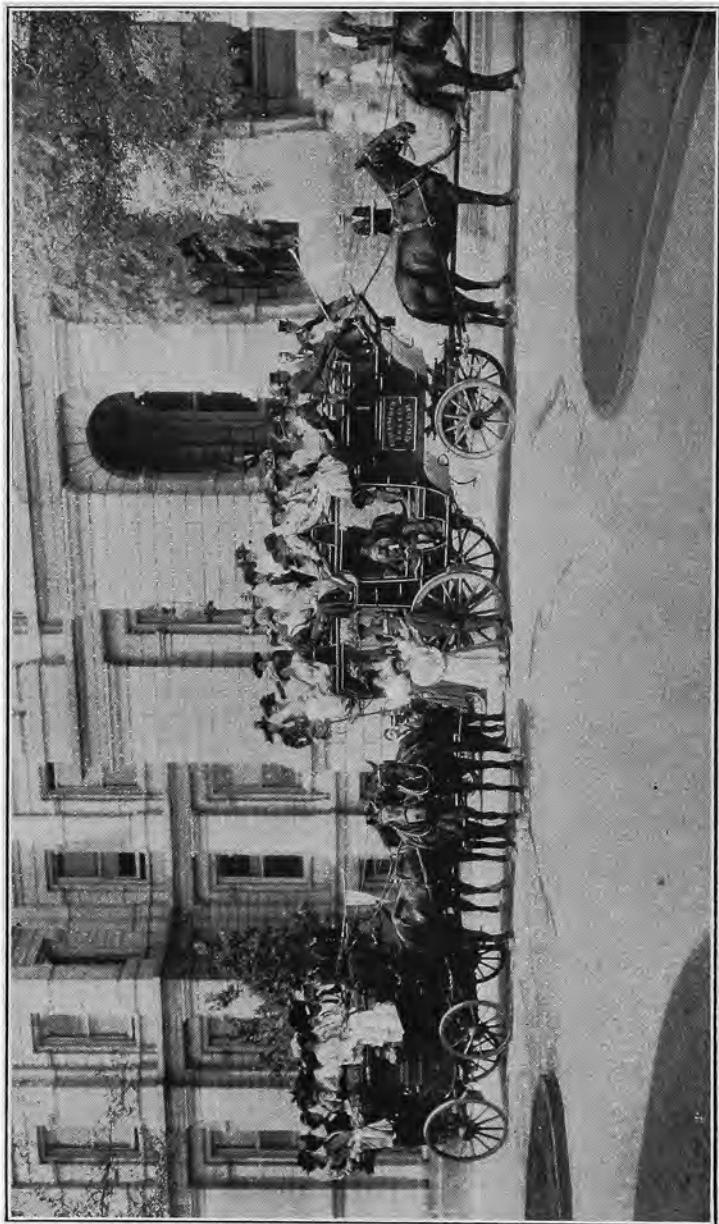
should enter public life and help to bring about some such time as the poet describes when

"None were for a party  
But all were for the State,  
When the rich man loved the poor man,  
And the poor man loved the great."

May we not hope to have it said of us as in the earlier and better days it was said of the Mistress of the Tiber that "the Romans were like brothers in the brave days of old."

To that ideal, Mr. Toastmaster, I turn the eye of the Phi Psi in Public Life, to that standard I rally our fraternity, and in that sign by God's grace we shall conquer.





COACHING PARTY GIVEN BY THE DENVER A. A. FOR THE LADIES IN ATTENDANCE AT THE G. A. C.

## Expressions on the G. A. C.

"The Shield" asked a number of the alumni in attendance at the convention to write briefly their impressions of the Council. A few have complied, and these expressions are appended.

### F. S. Monnette, Columbus, O.

I am asked for an expression of our appreciation of the G. A. C. at Denver in July last. The business features are all before you from the official records. The promptness and dispatch with which the committees served and the conciseness with which they reported and the intelligent methods of discussing the various issues of the fraternity at large was a wonderful revelation to us older members of the fraternity. I can, perhaps, appreciate that phase of the convention more than a younger member, as I have attended the G. A. C.'s more or less since 1880, at which time I was a delegate when yet in college.

The modern method of making systematic and published reports from each district and of the compulsory subscription to the official organ of the fraternity has revolutionized the personnel of the fraternity in this behalf. The fraternity literature in the way of information brings the initiate quickly into touch with the entire field of vision and makes a Freshman more conversant with the details of fraternity work than a graduate or alumnus was in 1880.

From the social standpoint as one of the committee on tendering to the local alumni chapter the fraternity's greetings and appreciation, as I said then I can only repeat that the formal words of praise and compliments do not express the genuine hearty good will and fraternal feeling that was manifest on every hand from the youngest to the oldest that attended the now famous Brown Palace Denver convention. Rarely will we ever have so many eminent men in any one local chapter to greet and treat us so cordially as we were received by Brothers Springer, Hughes and others who never for an instant overlooked the wants of the assembled guests.

Outside of fraternal circles and acquaintances no city has ever shown so much attention by way of taking our members into their homes and families and entertaining us so royally with supper parties, theatre parties and mountain trips as did the frateres in urbe. I had been in Denver on other occasions, but never had felt the heart pulse of Denver citizens as was the good fortune of Mrs. Monnette and myself on this occasion.

We were especially fortunate outside of fraternal circles to be present at the time the advance guards of the press from the eastern cities were there on duty for the incoming national convention. I presume a hundred would not be an excessive estimate of the number of magazine writers, newspaper men, leading citizens and congressmen that spent the week in the Brown Palace Hotel prior to the opening of the Democratic convention. This was, indeed, a rare opportunity for the younger and the elder members of the fraternity to meet personally and come in contact with the moulders of public sentiment.

Every state was represented and almost every great city, in some capacity, and men of genius and rare intelligence in their respective departments were assembled there.

Brother Raff and wife and Niles and myself and quite a number of the younger members extended our gala day into the wilds of the Yellowstone Park and were a part of the time in the same group of pleasure seekers as Princess Alice and our own Congressman, Nick Longworth.

In a word, the climate, the scenery, the citizens, their homes, their theatres, their mountain gorges and snow capped mountains, national characters, statesmen and political curios passed before me in such kaleidoscopic whirl that I know not where to place my finger and tell you which was the best.

Long live the memory of old Phi Psi and the Brown Palace Hotel, theatre parties, dances, the Moffatt Road, the Yellowstone Park and the friends and acquaintances renewed."

### Edward H. Knight, Indianapolis

For one to express adequately all of the good things to be said about the recent G. A. C. and in praise of the hospitality of the Denver Alumni, would be to exhaust all of the superlatives in our language. The Denver G. A. C. was the eighth one in succession that I have attended and it is no disparagement to any of those that preceded it, to say that the hospitality displayed by our hosts at Denver far surpassed any previous efforts. The only criticism one can truly make is that they did too much for their guests. The environment of Denver afforded an opportunity for the lavish entertainment given us, such as is afforded by no other city in the country, and the Denver brothers availed themselves to the utmost of the opportunity offered them. The trip to the crest of the Continental Divide was one of the grandest journeys to be found in the world and it has left memories with us which we shall never forget. Besides this great trip, the Denver Alumni gave us every form of

entertainment with which we have been regaled at previous conventions. Their tasteful souvenirs for both the visiting brothers and the ladies, also was a new feature which was greatly appreciated by all. A note-worthy feature of the convention was the prompt and systematic manner in which both the various entertainments and the business sessions were carried out.

To the brothers who have objected to the Denver Alumni offering entertainment on so elaborate a scale, it is sufficient to say that this convention should remain in a class by itself and in the future it should not be considered as a precedent which other Alumni Associations should attempt to follow in entertaining G. A. C.'s. There are few cities where the alumni are numerous and wealthy enough to raise so large a fund for entertainment as our Denver brothers raised, and it is my opinion that it should be generally understood that the funds for entertaining future conventions should be limited by general consent to not to exceed \$2,000. The Toledo Alumni would do well to be guided by this suggestion, so that there will be many other cities who will feel capable and willing to entertain the G. A. C. of 1912.

We cannot in justice offer any complaint because the Denver alumni were so kind to us, but we can say justly that we wish the memory of that great convention to linger forever without a rival, as we are convinced it will.

#### **Frank J. Merrill, Paola, Kansas.**

That the Denver A. A. 'made good' every promise Brother Springer made in his memorable speech before the G. A. C. in Washington no one can deny. We all went to Denver expecting great things and none of us were disappointed, nothing was left undone and every want of those present seemed to be anticipated and fulfilled.

It gave me great pleasure to thank the Denver A. A. upon my return for the 'royal time' shown my mother and me during our stay in Denver and I am glad to have this opportunity to express to them again, through 'The Shield' our appreciation of the good time shown us during the G. A. C.

The brothers who were there alone can not fully realize what was done for the visiting ladies; having my mother with me, I know what a good time she had and I feel sure that from now on, the ladies who were in Denver will be confirmed G. A. C. attenders and will always be warmer supporters of Phi Kappa Psi.

The true unselfish loyalty of the Denver brothers will never be forgotten nor their untiring efforts for the success of their G. A. C. They can not help but feel that it was a complete success and with that G. A. C. begins a new era in our fraternity.

I desire not only to thank the Denver A. A. for their many kindnesses to my mother and me during the G. A. C., but also to thank them for what they have done for the younger members of Kansas Alpha who have gone to Denver in the last few years.

"Here's to the Denver A. A., long may she live and prosper," is my earnest wish.

#### **E. M. Pomeroy, San Francisco, Cal.**

Although the Denver G. A. C. has, as far as point of time is concerned, been a happening of the past for over two months, my memory of that occasion is very vivid and most pleasant and will, I am confident, ever remain so.

It has already, previous to the Denver G. A. C., been my great pleasure to meet some of the most active Denver Phi Psis, and from my knowledge of them and their country I believed they would make good all their promises as outlined to the Washington convention by Brother Springer.

I am sure all visiting brothers will unite in saying the Denver Alumni Association much more than made good all their promises. They had all the beauties of nature they had tried to tell us about, but which we had to see for ourselves to appreciate properly, and they showed them to us to the best possible advantage. They have many beautiful women in Denver and our Denver brothers seemed to have corralled them all for our ball. The smoker at the Denver Athletic Club, the ride over the Moffatt Road to the Continental Divide, the theatre party at Elitch's Gardens, and the banquet were all well managed and delightful. All during the sessions of the convention good fellowship of the Phi Psi brand reigned supreme. However, it is very gratifying to recall that with all the entertainment extended to us we, nevertheless, transacted more business than any previous G. A. C. It has been my great privilege and pleasure to attend other G. A. C.'s and without any intention of detracting one iota from the great enjoyment of those occasions, and fully appreciative of the very successful efforts of our hosts in our behalf, I am of the opinion the Denver G. A. C. was the climax.

A hearty vote of thanks from the fraternity is certainly due the Denver A. A. as a body, and those of us who were there will never forget the ceaseless activity of Brothers Springer, Rush, Hughes, Hartman, Mitchell, Daniels and Watts. I well remember the remark Brother Watts made, right after the convention adjourned, Saturday afternoon, when I was congratulating him on the great success of the G. A. C., and thanking him for the many courtesies extended. He said, "If you will stay over next week, and just give us Sunday to rest up, we will be ready for you again Monday." It was that spirit, as representative of the Denver Alumni Association, which made the Denver G. A. C. such a great success.

**Arthur E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.**

I want to write a few words to express my appreciation of the hospitality extended to me and the other brothers of Phi Kappa Psi by the Denver Alumni Association during the recent Grand Arch Council held at Denver during the first few days of July.

The task is almost an impossibility, as it would require a book and books full to express the gladness and joy of the Denver Grand Arch Council; would that that happy time were to be lived over again by us all.

First let me say that especial thanks should be given the Ladies' Committee for the courtesies extended to the ladies who joined us in our visit.

As for the entertainments arranged for the brothers, I fear they were so numerous and elaborate as well as distinctive that they completely turned our heads from the real object of our visit; the business end of it.

Too much praise cannot be given to our presiding officer for the able manner in which he handled the business before us, in the concise way of putting the motions and in facilitating the way in which business was put through.

I can confidently say that this was the most enjoyable Grand Arch Council I have ever attended, even, including ours, of 1906 at Washington, D. C., and I have attended (with one exception) all since 1892.

I think Brothers Springer and Harper can safely pat themselves on the back and say:

'tis not in mortals to command success,

But we'll do more, Sempromius; we'll deserve it.

As they said in Washington when they invited the Grand Arch Council to hold their next session in Denver.

**D. C. List, Wheeling, W. Va.**

The writer does not often rush into print, but there are times and subjects when it is well for one to express his pent up feelings. Those of us who have attended many of the G. A. C.'s and studied the business accomplished, together with the enthusiasm and genuine fraternal feeling, we think, are in position to give expression on these subjects. To the G. A. C. held in Denver July last, we feel like giving the highest praise. It was well known through the Fraternity the two years past that some doubt existed as to the possible outcome of the attendance at a point so far west as Denver. How agreeably disappointed we were. We think the results were accomplished by the systematic and loyal work of the various brothers composing the Denver Alumni Association. They were business all the way through. To Brother Charles Kibler is due the thanks of the whole Fraternity. He told the writer of many of the methods used to accomplish the results attained. As President of the Pan-Hellenic Club of Denver he enjoyed special privileges, and he made full use of them. To Brother Rush who presided at our meetings much praise should be given. It was very evident he was a leader of men, well versed in parliamentary rules, and to him is due a great deal of credit for the methodical way in which the business was handled. There was one point which impresses the writer, that we should in the future try to avoid, namely—that every delegate sent by both active and Alumni Chapters should be fully informed as to what business is to be presented to the Council for consideration. It is to be deplored that any delegate should come to the convention and vote against a proposition because he is not informed. When the application for re-establishment of Missouri Alpha was brought before the Fraternity and was not favorably passed upon because certain brothers were not informed as to the character of the institution, they seemed not willing to take the word of the brothers who were informed, and the writer knows that Brother Hughes after making his eloquent plea was almost heart broken, and left the Council in tears. Above all things let us try to avoid just such acts as these. They reflect no credit on the delegates or the Fraternity at large. It was impressed upon the minds of many of the older members that the quality and character of the undergraduate delegation was of a much higher standard than at any convention heretofore held. No single thought impressed some of us more than this, and it was frequently commented upon. We feel that our Fraternity at large has made great strides, and we will look forward to our meeting in Toledo two years hence with much pride and pleasure.

How we all did enjoy the various excursions planned, and the entertainments which were so elaborately prepared and carefully executed. There certainly must have been a master mind behind all of these details. I never remember having attended a G. A. C. where the comfort and entertainment of guests were more carefully provided for.

**Chas. L. Van Cleve, Toledo, O.**

The Denver G. A. C. to my mind has set a new standard for Phi Psi gatherings, a standard which perhaps no other city will attempt to reach or even approximate. As I expressed myself in "The Shield" a few months ago, I deprecated the proposed lavish expenditure of money because of its possible effect upon other cities desiring to have subsequent meetings. After having experienced the hospitality of the Denver Phi Psis I wish in this public manner to say that they redeemed every promise they made when inviting us to come to be their guests and perhaps even went beyond their promises in the generosity of their entertainment. I have never

*THE SHIELD.*

experienced in all my life such open-handed, free entertainment as was accorded us at Denver. I enjoyed it very fully and congratulate the Denver boys that they were able to redeem all their promises in such a glorious fashion.

We anticipate a great meeting here two years hence, but shall not attempt to vie with our Western brothers in entertainment, though we hope that everyone may have an equally good time when they come to see us. We are so few in number and so meagre of purse that however large our hearts may be we cannot attempt what our Denver friends so grandly accomplished. I shall cherish as a red-letter experience of my life the very happy time I had in Denver at the G. A. C.



## List of Phi Psis Present at the Grand Arch Council

From the Official Register

NAME.	ADDRESS.	CHAPTER.
C. F. M. Niles, President	Toledo, Ohio	Ohio Gamma '82
David Halstead, Vice-President	Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa. Iota '94
Henry H. McCorkle, Secretary	New York City	N. Y. Gamma '00
Lincoln M. Coy, Treasurer	Chicago, Ill.	Ill. Beta '83
Parker R. Skinner, Archon I Dist.	Chambersburg, Pa.	Pa. Alpha and Zeta
G. M. York, Archon II Dist.	Waterloo, N. Y.	N. Y. Epsilon '07
W. J. Coleman, Archon III Dist.	Nashville, Tenn.	Tenn. Delta '05
Richard D. Logan, Archon IV Dist.	Waverly, Ohio	Ohio Delta '03
Frank A. Fisher, Archon V Dist.	Salt Lake City	Cal. Beta '03
Walter L. Sheppard, Atty. Gen'l	Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa. Iota '98
W. D. Watts	Denver, Colo.	S. C. Alpha '00
Warren S. Daniels	Denver, Colo.	Pa. Beta
Wm. Adams Telfer	Bloomington, Ind.	Ind. Beta '05
Harold R. Chidsey	Easton, Pa.	Pa. Theta '09
John Otto Sutphin	Bloomington, Ind.	Ind. Beta '05
Frank H. Blackmar	Kansas City, Mo.	Kans. Alpha '04
H. M. Barrett	Pueblo, Colo.	Pa. Beta
J. O. Naret	Denver, Colo.	N. Y. Alpha '04
Dr. Chas. W. Stewart	Denver, Colo.	N. Y. Epsilon '93
John A. Rush	Denver, Colo.	Kans. Alpha '87
H. L. McLaurin	Denver, Colo.	Minn. Beta '03
Dwight M. Davis	Kansas City, Mo.	Cal. Beta '08
B. L. Sheridan	Paola, Kans.	Kans. Alpha '04
M. H. Creager	Kansas City, Mo.	Kans. Alpha '04
J. H. Dyer	Kansas City, Mo.	Kans. Alpha '02
Sidney S. Linscott	Holton, Kans.	Kans. Alpha '04
Frank P. Manchester	Denver, Colo.	Neb. Alpha '02
Frank A. Wightman	Warren, R. I.	R. I. Alpha '06
Harland Wentworth	Portland, Ore.	Minn. Beta '01
Fred P. Smithmeyer	Lawrence, Kans.	Kans. Alpha '07
Frank C. Neff	Kansas City	Iowa Alpha '95
Edward C. Johnston	Lincoln, Neb.	Neb. Alpha '04
Ray C. Brown	Kelvin, Ariz.	W. Va. Alpha '04
J. A. Habbegger	Fort Robinson, Neb.	Iowa Alpha '93
D. Carter List	Wheeling, W. Va.	Ohio Gamma '77
George B. Lockwood	Marion, Ind.	Ind. Alpha '94
C. L. VanCleave	Toledo, Ohio	Ohio Alpha '77
Richard R. Mitchell	Denver, Colo.	Ind. Gamma '94
Samuel S. Large	Denver, Colo.	Mich. Alpha '01
F. H. Burr	Detroit, Mich.	Pa. Alpha
Emil Hansen	Syracuse, N. Y.	'Ohio Delta
E. H. Knight	Indianapolis, Ind.	N. Y. Beta '04
J. K. Robb	Gettysburg, Pa.	Ind. G. and D., '93
C. L. Patterson	Denver, Colo.	Pa. Epsilon
W. W. DeBerard	Oakland, Cal.	Pa. E
H. J. De Berard	Denver, Colo.	Wis. Gamma '96
J. C. Brownlie	Denver, Colo.	Wis. Gamma '98
Frederic Larrabee	Fort Dodge	Iowa Alpha '96
Lovell Swiston, Jr.	Iowa City, Iowa	Iowa Alpha '93
Paul L. Chipman	Wareham, Mass.	Iowa Alpha '05
Andrew B. Comstock	Providence, R. I.	R. I. Alpha '04
Charles Kibler	Denver, Colo.	R. I. Alpha '06
Walter B. Orr	Pittsburg	Ohio Gamma '80
Nevin E. Veneman	Dayton, Ohio	Pa. Alpha '08
Joseph P. Mack	Torresdale, Pa.	Ohio Delta '02
Chas. H. Wetter	Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa. Iota '08
Richard Hartje, Jr.	Pittsburg, Pa.	Pa. Kappa
Owen O. Hampton	Oxford, Miss.	Pa. Iota '09
John W. Springer	Denver, Colo.	Miss. Alpha
Guy M. Walker	New York	Ind. Alpha
Adolph J. Spangler	Denver, Colo.	Ind. Alpha
Carl J. Wangerien	Vining, Kans.	Kans. Alpha
Allen T. Hopping	New York City	Neb. Alpha
		N. Y. Gamma

*THE SHIELD.*

NAME.	ADDRESS.	CHAPTER.
Paul Campbell.....	Denver, Colo.....	Kans. Alpha
Julian S. Gravely.....	Wytheville, Va.....	Va. Beta
John S. Young.....	Denver, Colo.....	Kans. Alpha
Walter Kelley.....	New York City.....	N. Y. Gamma
Hugh J. Newell.....	Goshen, Ind.....	Ind. Delta
Frank C. Glasser.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	Ind. Delta
James C. McCrea.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	Ind. Delta
Charles J. Hughes, Jr.....	Denver, Colo.....	Mo. Alpha
Fabian Seckel Brewer.....	Chicago, Ill.....	Wis. Alpha
N. E. Carpenter.....	Evanson, Ill.....	Wis. Alpha
Fred. Klauer, Jr.....	Chicago.....	Wis. Alpha
C. B. Johnson.....	Chicago.....	Wis. Gamma
D. S. Knight.....	Bayfield, Wis.....	Wis. Alpha
W. W. Davis.....	Leadville, Colo.....	Kans. Alpha
Geo. W. Johns.....	Fairfield, Ill.....	Ind. Beta
Herbert Harris.....	Denver.....	Ind. Beta
Robert S. McConnell.....	Philadelphia.....	Pa. Kappa
William S. Raub.....	Lancaster.....	Pa. Eta
R. E. Fitch.....	Lorraine, Wyo.....	Iowa Alpha
Frank J. Merrill.....	Paola, Kans.....	Kans. Alpha
G. R. Baker.....	Denver.....	Ohio Beta
J. B. Meigs.....	Chicago.....	Ill. Beta
C. I. Neptune.....	Denver, Colo.....	Ill. Beta
Franklin B. Hedrick.....	Washington, D. C.....	Md. Alpha
Norman C. Raff.....	New York.....	Ohio Gamma
W. A. Sutphin.....	Denver.....	Ind. Beta
Wm. Rollo McClintock.....	Carew, Ill.....	Ohio Alpha
E. T. Vinphred.....	Berkeley.....	Cal. Gamma
P. W. Smith.....	Waterloo, Ia.....	Iowa Alpha
Tom D. Pierce.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Ohio E
Paul F. Bauder.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Ohio E
A. W. Meredith.....	Fairmont, W. Va.....	W. Va. Alpha
H. C. Newton.....	Denver, Colo.....	Mo. Alpha
J. C. Taylor.....	Salt Lake, Utah.....	Wis. Alpha
Fred. W. Buchan.....	Duluth, Minn.....	Minn. Beta
M. D. Chandler.....	Minneapolis.....	Minn. Beta
Wm. A. Hover.....	Dénver.....	Wis. Alpha
E. T. G. Malby.....	Ogdensburg, N. Y.....	N. Y. Alpha
B. L. Sheridan.....	Paola, Kans.....	Kans. Alpha
Julien L. Brode.....	Memphis, Tenn.....	Ill. Beta
W. C. Mills, Jr.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	Neb. Alpha
J. L. Carter.....	Denver.....	Kans. Alpha
J. A. Mould.....	Omaha.....	Neb. Alpha
Max G. Phillips.....	El Paso, Texas.....	Ind. Alpha
Chas. J. Downey.....	Denver, Colo.....	Ind. Alpha
E. M. Pomeroy.....	San Francisco.....	Pa. Theta
Paul L. Chipman.....	Wareham, Mass.....	R. I. Alpha
Sam Hunt, Jr.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	Tenn. Delta
Arthur E. H. Middleton.....	Washington, D. C.....	D. C. Alpha '91
Lewis M. Bacon, Jr.....	Baltimore, Md.....	Pa. Zeta '02
Geo. F. Mosher.....	Denver.....	N. Y. Alpha '07
Ross Boothe.....	Gonzales, Texas.....	Texas Alpha '05
Orra E. Monnette.....	Los Angeles, Cal.....	Ohio Alpha '95
Joe H. Rauson.....	Palestine, Texas.....	Texas Alpha '04
Jas. C. Foster, Jr.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	Ohio Delta '09
O. D. Donnell.....	Findlay, Ohio.....	Ohio Epsilon '06
Edward Kibler, Jr.....	Newark, Ohio.....	Ohio Delta '09
Paul F. Bauder.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Ohio Epsilon '08
Geo. B. Eager.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Va. Alpha
Malcolm McHarg.....	Chicago, Ill.....	Mich. Alpha
A. C. Strong.....	Burlington, Ia.....	Iowa Alpha
Albert T. Poffenberger, Jr.....	Sunbury, Pa.....	Pa. Gamma
Earl Brown.....	Emmettsburg, Ia.....	Iowa Alpha '05
James C. Miller.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	Ohio Delta '08
Walter R. Main.....	New Haven, Conn.....	Mass. Alpha '09
Alfred L. Atwood.....	Norwood, Mass.....	Mass. Alpha '10
Wylie W. Hafer.....	Council Bluffs.....	Iowa Alpha '10
Wm. S. Smith.....	Denver.....	Pa. Zeta
Roy A. Eck.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	Ohio Beta
Louis F. Wright.....	Hanover, N. H.....	N. H. Alpha
R. W. Conwell.....	Washington, D. C.....	Wash. A. A
George E. Clark.....	Hamilton, N. Y.....	N. Y. Epsilon
Hugh M. Nelson.....	Kane, Pa.....	Pa. Beta
F. P. Collyer.....	Wilmette, Ill.....	Ill. Alpha
R. S. Pruitt.....	Chicago, Ill.....	Ind. Alpha
D. H. Whitcomb.....	Shelbyville, Ind.....	Ind. Alpha
Geo. L. Bell.....	Berkeley, Cal.....	Cal. Gamma

NAME.	ADDRESS.	CHAPTER.
Ed. Vinphred.	Berkeley, Cal.	Cal. Gamma
N. Dickerman.	Berkeley, Cal.	Cal. Gamma
S. L. Nichoers.	Berkeley, Cal.	Cal. Gamma
J. K. Vanatta, Jr.	Colorado Springs, Colo.	Cal. Gamma
G. W. Bell.	Berkeley, Cal.	Cal. Gamma
Geo. R. Kline.	San Francisco, Cal.	Cal. Gamma
Kent C. Childs.	Chicago, Ill.	Wis. Gamma
G. A. Brean.	Denver, Colo.	Wis. Gamma
Ralph Nevers.	Couer d'Alene, Idaho.	Minn. Beta
B. F. Mason.	Salina, Kans.	Iowa Alpha
Edward Kibler, Sr.	Newark, Ohio.	Ohio Gamma '77
S. D. C. Hays.	Denver, Colo.	Mich. Alpha '79
E. W. Caldwell.	New York City.	Kans. Alpha
Howard C. Williams.	Elgin, Ill.	Ill. Delta
C. H. W. Smith.	Hoopston, Ill.	Ill. Delta
C. E. Winn.	Paris, Ill.	Ill. Delta
E. W. Walker.	Chicago, Ill.	Wis. Alpha
Frank W. Howard.	Pittsburg, Pa.	Pa. Beta and Pa. Iota
Roland S. Child.	New York, N. Y.	N. Y. Zeta
Oscar O. Widmann.	New York, N. Y.	N. Y. Zeta
Philip H. Broadhurst.	New York, N. Y.	N. Y. Zeta
James F. O'Rourke.	New York, N. Y.	N. Y. Zeta
S. F. Rathvon.	Denver, Colo.	Pa. Epsilon '62
E. S. Harper.	Denver, Colo.	Va. Beta '89
James Owen.	Cripple Creek.	Kans. Alpha
Austin C. Waller.	Dubuque, Iowa.	Ill. Beta
James R. Shock.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa. Iota
Carl O. Schmidt.	Wheeling, W. Va.	Pa. Alpha
H. C. Schuyler.	St. Louis, Mo.	N. Y. Alpha
M. R. VanCleve.	Pueblo, Colo.	Ohio Alpha
Ralph H. Belmey.	Lebanon, Pa.	Pa. Zeta
Frank E. Krieger.	Johnstown, Pa.	Pa. Iota
Eli S. Davis.	Kansas City, Mo.	Cal. Beta
Clifford H. Vernon.	Pomeroy, Pa.	Pa. Kappa
Joseph R. Downey.	Denver.	N. Y. Alpha
John J. Ledwith.	Lincoln, Neb.	Neb. Alpha
G. Harold Janeway.	Columbus, Ohio.	Ohio Delta
F. S. Monnette.	Columbus, Ohio.	Ohio Alpha
Russell C. Love.	Johnstown, Pa.	Pa. Alpha
Geo. E. Anderson.	Latrobe, Pa.	W. Va. Alpha
Abram Bosby.	Carlisle, Pa.	Pa. Zeta
Chas. W. Boyd.	Salt Lake City.	Ohio Gamma
Mason M. Gill.	Columbus, Ohio.	Ohio Alpha
Henry F. Smith.	Colorado Springs.	Wis. Gamma
Robt. A. Parrett.	Washington, C. H., Ohio.	Ohio Alpha
Thos. J. Gallaher.	Denver, Colo.	Pa. Alpha
A. S. Fleming.	Fairmont, W. Va.	W. Va. Alpha
Frank A. Berry.	Nashville, Tenn.	Tenn. Delta
C. A. Gillette.	Cripple Creek.	Pa. Alpha, Iowa Alpha '93
A. C. Carson.	Pa. Alpha, Iowa Alpha '93	Pa. Alpha, Iowa Alpha '93
B. W. Perks.	Denver, Colo.	Ohio Gamma '80
Wm. Story, Jr.	Springfield, Ohio.	Ohio '98
M. W. Davis.	Ouray, Col.	N. Y. Alpha '96
Wm. Story, Jr.	Clarksburg, W. Va.	Va. Beta '89
J. M. Blair.	Ouray, Col.	N. Y. Alpha '96
W. C. Alexander.	Bloomington, Ind.	Ind. Beta '04
F. C. Nutter.	Washington, D. C.	Pa. Theta '73
John W. Robertson, Jr.	Kansas City, Mo.	Kans. Alpha '06
W. C. Chisum, Jr.	Lawrence, Kans.	Kans. Alpha '05
J. E. Graves.	Shawnee, Okl.	Tenn. Delta '03
B. O. Aylesworth.	Warsaw, Ind.	Ind. Alpha '86
Dean Swift.	Fort Collins, Colo.	Va. Delta '80
De Loss Funk.	Denver, Colo.	Ill. Beta
L. E. Wise.	Bloomington, Ill.	Ill. Delta '06
H. G. Effinger.	Chicago, Ill.	Ill. Delta '06
Rev. J. T. Crowe.	Denver, Colo.	Mich. Alpha
Stanley M. Vail.	Ft. Collins.	N. Y. Delta
Fred P. Johnson.	San Francisco.	Cal. Beta '08
H. M. Jacoway.	Denver.	Ind. Gamma
Geo. M. Winwood, Jr.	Denver, Colo.	Miss. Alpha '57
Charles C. Spencer.	Springfield, Ohio.	Ohio Delta
C. S. Wilson.	Monticello, Ind.	Ind. Alpha
R. S. Stangland.	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Ind. Delta
L. B. Lockard.	New York, N. Y.	N. Y. Gamma
J. C. Wiley.	Denver.	N. Y. Beta '94
H. E. Don Carlos.	Del Norte, Colo.	Ohio Beta '95
Howard Somers, M. D.	Denver, Colo.	Iowa Delta
	San Francisco, Cal.	Cal. Gamma

*THE SHIELD.*

NAME.	ADDRESS.	CHAPTER.
William E. Sweet.....	Denver.....	Pa. Kappa
Branch H. Giles.....	Denver.....	Pa. Theta
L. Ricker.....	Salt Lake.....	Cal. Beta
Oliver B. Finn.....	Colorado Springs.....	Pa. Gamma '89; I. '91
D. K. McLennan.....	Wellington, Colo.....	Neb. Alpha
W. W. Dale.....	Denver, Colo.....	Pa. Theta
F. H. Riddle.....	Colorado Springs.....	Ohio Delta
Chas. J. Sullivan.....	Butte, Mont.....	N. Y. Gamma
W. D. Archbold.....	Denver, Colo.....	Pa. Beta

## LADIES PRESENT.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Mrs. Norman C. Raff.....	New York City.....
Mrs. John F. Merrill.....	Paola, Kans.....
Mrs. Frank Chaffee Neff.....	Kansas City, Mo.....
Mrs. C. F. M. Niles.....	Toledo, Ohio.....
Mrs. Henry H. McCorkle.....	New York City.....
Mrs. F. E. McCaskey.....	Toledo, Ohio.....
Mrs. Frank H. Burr.....	Detroit, Mich.....
Mrs. W. S. Smith.....	Denver, Colo.....
Miss Mary E. Dayton.....	Kansas City, Mo.....
Miss Eleanor Alice Neff.....	Kansas City, Mo.....
Miss Blanche Emmons.....	Denver.....
Mrs. W. W. De Berard.....	California.....
Mrs. H. E. Don Carlos.....	Denver.....
Mrs. John W. Springer.....	Denver.....
Mrs. D. A. Wightman.....	Providence, R. I.....
Mrs. W. S. Daniels.....	Denver, Colorado.....
Mrs. Julien L. Brode.....	Memphis, Tenn.....
Miss Ruth Cunningham.....	Kansas City, Mo.....
Mrs. Samuel S. Large.....	Denver, Colo.....
Mrs. W. P. Headden.....	Ft. Collins.....
Miss Headden.....	Ft. Collins.....
Miss Mary A. Headden.....	Ft. Collins.....
Fern Dorothy Mitchell.....	Denver, Colo.....
Mrs. David Halstead.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....
Mrs. Joseph R. Downey.....	Denver.....
Miss Nell Johns.....	Fairfield, Ill.....
Fredericka M. Niles.....	Toledo, Ohio.....
Miss Ruth Davis.....	Kansas City, Mo.....
Mrs. H. M. Barrett.....	Pueblo, Colo.....
Grace E. Barrett.....	Denver.....
Miss Emeline V. Middleton.....	Washington, D. C.....
Miss Helen Archbold.....	Denver.....
Mrs. David A. Campbell.....	Denver.....
Mrs. T. L. Phillips.....	Denver.....
Miss Anne Johns.....	Fairfield, Ill.....
Mrs. G. R. Baker.....	Denver.....
Miss Annie C. Rathvon.....	Denver.....
Miss Mary Louise Rathvon.....	Denver.....
Miss Margaret E. MacElwee.....	Denver.....
Mrs. James Owen.....	Cripple Creek.....
Mrs. John A. Rush.....	Denver, Colo.....
Miss Dorothy D. Brode.....	Memphis, Tenn.....
Mrs. Edwin S. Harper.....	Denver, Colo.....
Mrs. F. S. Monnette.....	Columbus, Ohio.....
Mrs. J. K. Vanatta.....	Colorado Springs.....
Susan Bell.....	Berkeley, Cal.....
Miss Eliz. Poffenberger.....	Sunbury, Pa.....
Mrs. C. A. Gillette.....	Cripple Creek.....
Elaine E. Aylesworth.....	Ft. Collins, Colorado.....
Mrs. B. O. Aylesworth.....	Ft. Collins, Colorado.....
Mrs. W. C. Spangler.....	Lawrence, Kans.....
Irma Spangler.....	Lawrence, Kans.....
Mrs. Orra E. Monnette.....	Los Angeles, Cal.....
Ada B. Seeley.....	Los Angeles, Cal.....
Mabel E. Seeley.....	Los Angeles, Cal.....

## Bishop David H. Greer

Pennsylvania Alpha—Delta

"St. Thomas' has its pews full, has a large congregation and does an active work; at St. Bartholomew's half the pews are vacant, its congregation is small and its resources undeveloped. I shall have more to do there; I shall have to work harder; therefore I am going there."

These words, spoken years ago, when the pulpits of two parishes in New York City waited upon his word, are the key to the character of the man who succeeds Bishop Potter as head of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of New York—the Right Rev. David H. Greer. They show him to have been a worker then, just as the results of his choice of the humbler church have proved.

Energy that he displayed then, when he was a comparative stranger, has not waned, and though he has grown grizzled in the service of the Church, and the years have not dealt lightly with his physique, he is still a worker, alert, and far seeing, with a capacity for administration that decades have developed rather than retarded and a knowledge of human nature that has made him an idol among those whose betterment he has consistently sought ever since he was called to the ministry in the largest city in the republic.

The choice Dr. Greer made in 1888, when he selected the least promising of two pulpits, has developed in him the administrative power that has brought forth from that humble beginning one of the wealthiest and largest congregations in the world, a congregation whose activities are almost beyond belief and whose example has done more for Episcopalianism in America than any other influence. Such is the belief of thousands of earnest workers in the Church, and it was because of this conviction that the Church body nearly five years ago chose him as Bishop Coadjutor of the diocese and placed upon him the responsibility for the greater part of the work that up to that time had fallen upon the shoulders of the prelate who recently died.

Next to his ability as an organizer and administrator, probably Bishop Greer's most prominent characteristic is his extreme democracy. This manifests itself in his garb as well as in his actions, and one would have to know the man to realize on meeting him in the street that he is a priest instead of a business man. It was said of him at the time he was consecrated as Bishop that until he had been invested with his high office he had never owned a cassock nor worn any of the habiliments of the sacerdotal office. His reason was that the livery of the church, in his estimation, was a concession to his own weakness, and he is quoted as having said in reply to a query on this subject:—"If by my own bearing and conduct I do not impress men as being different from themselves, I do not care to make them pretend by artificial means that I am.

In his ministry of the great parish of St. Bartholomew's this trait was ever evident. With him it was as easy for a poor Chinese from the parish house to gain access to the rector's study as it was for the wealthy whose contributions had done so much to carry on the work the rector had planned. None was too lowly to get a full hearing and hundreds of instances are of record where the rector met pleas for assistance which, under the rules of the parish

house, should have been refused there. His salary then was a large one, as the salaries of clergymen go, and it is said that in the fifteen years of his ministry fully half of his income was distributed in charity. In one year when business conditions were bad and thousands of the residents of the east side were suffering he is credited with having given away his entire salary. When a friend protested he replied, "Well, I felt that I was being pampered. I had enough left over from last year to meet all my needs, anyway."

It was his eloquence as a pulpit orator and his sterling adherence to doctrine, however, that first led to Dr. Greer's selection as rector of St. Bartholomew's. In his early manhood, shortly after his ordination, he attracted much attention by his ability in these directions, and during a long pastorate in the largest and wealthiest parish in Providence he added to his laurels. His sermons have ever been distinguished by their forcefulness and the utter lack of fear with which they assailed evil.

One of the Bishop's strongest beliefs is that divorce is the greatest menace that confronts this country, and one of his first utterances after his elevation to the episcopacy was to declare, first before a gathering of ministers of his own religion and later in an interview in the New York Herald, that the only solution of the problem was the abolition of divorce, no matter what the cause. Ability to obtain divorces easily and the tendency to remarry was the cause of more crime, he argued, than socialism and cupidity, and he proposed that divorce as an institution be utterly eradicated from the statutes.

At the time the question of the marriage of divorced persons was being widely discussed and it was to Bishop Greer's support that Bishop Potter owed much of his success in stopping the practice in this diocese. Those who are best acquainted with the Bishop's views believe that he will soon advise even more stringent legislation within the Church on the subject of divorce, though he has expressed himself as a believer in separation in cases where the family relations have become intolerable.

Bishop Greer entered the ministry after he had already made up his mind that he had been called to the Bar. He was born in Wheeling, W. Va., in 1844, and at the age of fifteen entered Washington College, where he joined Pennsylvania Delta and was graduated in the class of 1862. He spent a year as a teacher, with the intention, at the expiration of the term, of beginning the study of law. Away from home, amid surroundings that developed his natural habit of introspection, "something happened," as he puts it, and he determined to become a minister of the Gospel. Instead of going to a law school as he had intended, he matriculated at the Divinity School of Kenyon College, and was graduated in 1866.

While a deacon he acted as the rector of a small church in Clarksburg, W. Va., and two years later, upon his ordination to the priesthood, he was called to Trinity Church, Covington, Ky., where he remained until 1871. For a year he studied abroad, and after his return he accepted a call to the pulpit of Grace Church, Providence, R. I. Here he continued until 1888, when Cornelius Vanderbilt and others of the vestry of St. Bartholomew's obtained him for their rector.

From the start Dr. Greer swept aside traditions in the historic church. His vision of the capabilities of his church was not restricted by metes and bounds of convention. He found half the pews vacant, as he had said on deciding which of two pulpits he would fill. But he did not seek to fill them with society folk, despite aristocratic surroundings. Instead he went across Third

avenue as a missionary. There he studied the life of the residents of the tenements, familiarized himself with their pleasures and woes and sympathized with them in their afflictions. Then the parish house became an active agent for good. The tenement dwellers, who had shunned it, came to it to enjoy its meagre comforts or to talk over their affairs spiritual or temporal, with the rector, and its influence was felt and seen to be increasing day by day.

When he relinquished the parish on his election as coadjutor the Parish House, which he had virtually founded, was one of the institutions of the city. It had grown in dimentions as in influence, and today it covers nearly a block of land and houses more activities than any other similar venture in the world. Here are sewing schools, clubs for boys and girls, a lodging house for unemployed men, a kitchen where food is cooked and supplied at cost to the poor, a seaside cottage for ailing children, an eye and ear dispensary, a surgical clinic, a loan bureau, a free coal and wood depot, kindergartens, an employment agency, a Sunday school of one thousand members, chapels in which there are held every Sunday services in a half dozen languages, debating societies, athletic clubs and a dozen other interests.

When he had brought the Parish House to a state of perfection, thanks to the generosity of many of his flock, and many others belonging to other denominations, the communicants in his church began to multiply until there are now more than two thousand and the various institutions connected with the Parish House have full memberships and long waiting lists.

Bishop Greer's selection as coadjutor to Bishop Potter was made by the diocesan convention under protest from the candidate himself, after he had declined to become the Bishop of Western Massachusetts and had refused to act as coadjutor in the diocese of Rhode Island. The convention which elected him was divided between him and the Rev. William M. Grosvenor until Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, who had long admired the rector of St. Bartholomew's, leaped into the fray and brought about the choice of the man he favored.

In spite of his arduous labors Dr. Greer found time to write books and to take part in the work of scores of other organizations of a secular and religious character. Charity, temperance, the uplifting of the negro, the extension of the Boys' Club movement and University settlement work are among the activities which take up his time and make him the many sided man he is.

Dr. Greer was married in 1870 to Miss Caroline A. Keith, of Kentucky. They have four children, two sons and two daughters. One of the sons, Lawrence, is a lawyer, and the other, William A., is connected with the New York Central Railroad.



# EDITORIAL



---

George B. Lockwood, Editor : : : Marion, Indiana

---

College fraternity chapters which went up and down in their fortunes like the tide,—which were alternately in the trough and on the crest of the wave,—used to be very common.

The growth of alumni influence, the better general organization of Greek letter societies and the extension of the chapter house movement have all served to more permanently fix the status of the average college fraternity

chapter. Usually from year to year a more uniform level is preserved, and the chapter has become a more continuous institution.

The chapter as an institution should command the more careful thought of the undergraduate membership. The chapter is something more than a collection of individuals. It should, as a distinct entity, have a character and influence of its own. This it can only have because of the service each chapter generation renders to the chapter generations which succeed it. It is true that a weak chapter at any time is not so much a reflection upon the membership of the chapter as it now exists, as upon the membership of the chapter as it exists when the influences of disintegration originated.

How much thought is given in the average chapter to the *permanent* upbuilding of the chapter,—not to plans affecting only the immediate present, but to those which comprehend the chapter's welfare a half dozen years hence? How often is any project in which a chapter or its membership engages affected by any considerations reaching far into the future?

Have you ever thought of the extent to which any action of a chapter may affect the welfare of the chapter in the far-off future? One mistake in the selection of a member of the fraternity may very largely determine the character of the chapter a few years later. The men of this generation select the men who are to form the chapter of the next generation, and these in turn choose their own successors, so that in every choice of a member of the chapter is involved a change that may stamp itself upon the chapter forever.

How many chapters give much thought to the development of a chapter policy? Too much discouragement of individuality is not an end to be sought in any chapter, but how often does it happen that the failure of the members of a chapter to cooperate in the affairs of the college life which affect them, and which they affect, destroys a chapter's influence?

If there is lack of harmony in a chapter, that soon becomes apparent in the institution to which it is attached, and the chapter is thereby weakened. Lack of loyalty is not to be tolerated in any member of a chapter. The man who "knocks" his chapter and his associates in the chapter on the outside ought to be put permanently on the outside. No quality in a member makes up for lack of loyalty, which in itself stamps any man as being unfit

fraternity material. Another man little less dangerous is the chapter politician, who is given to the exploitation of the chapter for his own advantage, who is prolific in schemes which tend to divide rather than unite the chapter, and who becomes the center of factional contention.

Thought should be taken, and often taken, of that which will build the chapter. First of all the membership of the chapter should be required to familiarize itself with the history, the traditions and the policies of the general fraternity, and should be taught that even the chapter is only part of an institution larger than itself. Then the members of every chapter should know something of the history, the traditions and the policies of that chapter. No chapter is likely to have a very healthy life which does not hold meetings that are something more than perfunctory gatherings, which does not give careful attention to its own business, which does not make the chapter meeting an event to be looked forward to by the whole membership. The chapter meeting is an index of the chapter's life. There one can discover whether a chapter really has caught the spirit of the fraternity, whether it is anything more than a social club gathered about a Greek letter name. There should be those in every chapter who will plan to make the chapter's meetings worth while.

The care with which a chapter keeps its accounts and its records is another index of its character. Where such work is performed indifferently, something is the matter. The officers of the fraternity should be chosen with regard to their fitness. Once chosen, they should have the support of the whole membership. They should be encouraged to take the whole chapter into their confidence in any matter affecting the welfare of the whole chapter. A special responsibility rests upon the officers of a chapter for the promotion of the chapter's welfare.

It is gratifying to note that year by year there is a decrease in the number of chapters concerning which the general fraternity need have concern. No chapter has a certain title to tenure on the roll of chapters other than the maintenance of a certain standard of excellence. This standard is heightened from year to year. Each chapter needs to take serious thought of its own development as a chapter. Only by such a course may the future of the fraternity in any institution be assured.

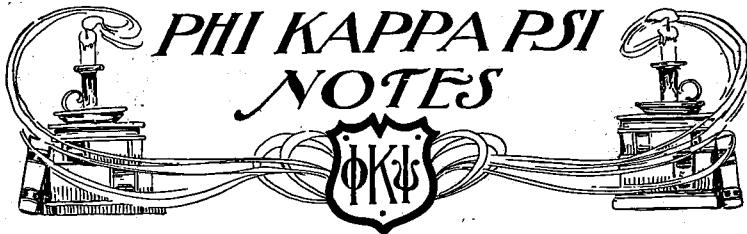
---

While we hope to make "The Shield" this year as much as ever a record of the activities of the alumni, we shall endeavor to make

it of greater interest and service to the undergraduate portion of the fraternity. We

**Undergraduate  
Contributions.** would have the undergraduates understand that "The Shield" will be glad to publish, at any time, any meritorious article by an undergraduate bearing upon a fraternal topic.

If a paper of special excellence is read in any chapter meeting, "The Shield" would be glad to have the B. G. of the chapter submit it to the editor of "The Shield" with a view to its publication. Any individual undergraduate "Shield" subscriber will be welcomed as a contributor to the fraternity journal. It is of course well to remember that the pages of "The Shield" are given over exclusively to the discussion of college and fraternity topics.



Brother I. S. Taylor, is at Springer, New Mexico.

Brother Ralph E. Clemson is at 1084 Shady Ave., Pittsburg.

Brother V. C. Forst is this year at Richmond College, Richmond, Va.

Brother Frank W. Moser has recently been ill in a Washington hospital.

Brother Howard W. Hower is principal of the High School at Harwich, Mass.

Brother R. H. Clifford, formerly of Cleveland, Ohio, is now at Bisbee, Arizona.

Texas Alpha expects to buy a lot for a chapter house early in the present year.

Wisconsin Gamma has recently published a very satisfactory register of members, by classes.

S. Frank Jones, Indiana Beta, of Marion, Ind., is engaged in the manufacture of glass at Mier, Ind.

A. E. Dickey, Indiana Alpha, is a member of the firm of Wells and Dickey, dealers in land, of Minneapolis, Minn.

Brother Clinton E. Good is with Clinton E. Good and Company, wholesale merchandise brokers at Springfield, Ill.

G. B. Colburn, Rhode Island Alpha, '04, is acting professor of Latin at Iowa College, Grinnell, Iowa, for the year 1908-09.

Rev. Arthur Turley Stephenson, Indiana Alpha, was married on September 9 at Evanston, Ill., to Miss Edna Maud Wessling.

Max D. Aber, Indiana Alpha, of Warrensburg, Mo., is a candidate for prosecuting attorney on the republican ticket in his county.

Brother H. H. Rose, formerly of Mannington, W. Va., now resides at Littleton, W. Va., where he is engaged in the practice of law.

Brother O. S. Markworth, State Chemist, is director of the Ohio Testing Laboratory, in the Board of Trade Building, Columbus, Ohio.

C. B. Gladfelter, Pennsylvania E., '04, has changed his address from 58 West 104th Street to 8 West 105th Street, New York City.

Brother A. Ludlow Calhoun is an attorney at Beaumont, Texas, and a Phi Psi who maintains his interest in the affairs of the fraternity.

F. W. Hanalwalt, Indiana Alpha, formerly of Albion College, has accepted a chair in the University of Puget Sound at Tacoma, Wash.

Henry Warrum, Indiana Beta, is one of the chief spellbinders of the Democratic faith in the Indiana campaign,—in fact there are few better anywhere.

Frank H. Blackman, Kansas Alpha, '04, is engaged in the mining and milling business at Cripple Creek, Colo. He was formerly located at Kansas City.

Brother Albert W. Cummins is Vice-President of the Evening Journal Company, of Wilmington, Del., which publishes the leading newspaper of Delaware.

Brother K. H. Pratt is secretary and treasurer of the Bolton-Pratt Company, mason work and reinforced concrete, 1436 Schofield Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

Brother Nat T. Frame is sales manager of the American Horticulture Distributing Society, of Martinsburg, W. Va. He was formerly located at Baltimore.

Maryland Alpha is this year occupying a new and better chapter house at 136 Richmond Street, Baltimore. The new house is only three squares from the university.

Brother George F. Lindsay, dealer in pine timber lands has removed from Davenport, Iowa, to Minneapolis, Minn., and is at 802 Torrey Building in the Minnesota city.

Dr. Daniel P. Ray, Pennsylvania Zeta, has located at Johnstown, Pa., for the practice of his profession, and has affiliated with the famous Johnstown Alumni Association.

New York Alpha has issued a very valuable document in the form of a printed list of the names and addresses of alumni of that chapter, arranged both geographically and alphabetically.

The officers of the Syracuse, N. Y. Alumni Association are Henry B. Brewster, President, Frederick W. Revels, Vice-President, Lloyd L. Cheney, Secretary, and Earle E. Wood, Treasurer.

W. L. Taylor, Indiana Beta, has recently returned from a trip to Holland on legal business. He delivered the address at the opening of the Labor Park, at Indianapolis, on Labor Day.

Brother Gregori O. Valovic, of Chernigov, Russia, was married on September 18 to Miss Anna Hedden Moore. Brother and Mrs. Valovic have taken up their residence in San Juan, Porto Rico.

Fred H. Fitch, Indiana Alpha, who disposed of his interests in a street car system centering at Pittsburg, Kansas, some months ago, has recently returned, with his wife, from a European tour.

Charles A. Houts, Indiana Alpha, was defeated for nomination to the Supreme Court at the republican state convention in Missouri. Brother Houts is a successful attorney residing in St. Louis.

John L. Griffiths, Iowa Alpha, U. S. Consul to Liverpool, has returned to the United States for the purpose of participating in the national campaign. He is one of the best political orators in the country.

The handsome new chapter house of Illinois Delta was occupied by the Illinois brothers at the opening of the college year. "The Shield" is promised a full description of the house for the December number.

Brother W. C. Alexander, has resigned as pastor of the West Street Presbyterian Church at Washington, to accept the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church at Roswell, N. M. He has been a Washington pastor for fifteen years.

The New York Herald editorially commends Brother Winthrop E. Scarritt, formerly President of the Automobile Club of America, for his suggestions looking to the curbing of the automobile speed mania by stringent legislation.

Hugh W. Hubbard, Massachusetts Alpha, '08, who was college gymnast at Amherst, has sailed for Tien Tsin, China, where he will take charge of extensive gymnasium work under the auspices of the International Y. M. C. A.

Brother John W. Larkin, New York Epsilon, '03 writes from his home at 415 Tompkins Street, Syracuse, N. Y: "I am always glad to welcome any Phi Psi at my home at any time, and I hope that some of our brothers may call when in town."

Brother Lucius M. Weinschenk, of New York City, has become general counsel of the Publishers Commercial Union. Brother Weinschenk is one of the leading law specialists of the country, and has been exceedingly successful in his profession.

Ralph D. Kettner, Rhode Island Alpha, 53 Wesleyan Ave., Providence, R. I., is a new "Shield" subscriber. Though an active and interested alumnus of the chapter since 1905, he has, so he writes, just begun to feel that "The Shield" is indispensable to a Phi Psi.

Brother C. Floyd Haviland, New York Beta, was married on June 26 to Miss Amy Muller, of New York City. His brother, Dr. F. Ross Haviland, New York Beta, was best man, and the ceremony was performed by Brother Wm. Payne Shriver, Maryland Alpha.

Illinois Delta has just moved into a new and handsome chapter house. Brother Dan Swannell, Michigan Alpha, "the father of Illinois Delta," promises "The Shield," for publication in the next number, an article describing this handsome new house, with photographs.

Before the close of the last college year Brother Guy M. Walker distributed to all the chapters, gratis, copies of his book, privately published, entitled "The Record of Phi Kappa Psi." The little volume has doubtless proved to be of great value in the spiking season to all the chapters.

## THE SHIELD.

Brother W. W. Miller is deputy auditor of Yakima County, Washington, with residence at North Yakima. Other Phi Psi's residing at North Yakima, he writes, are Dr. A. H. Henry and Frank Bayne, Illinois Alpha; H. R. Madden, of California Beta; Frank Lowther, New York Beta, and Nat Carpenter of Wisconsin Alpha.

Col. Edward Little, Kansas Alpha, of Abilene, Kansas, was called on to fill the vacancy in the program of the Chautauqua at Excelsior Springs, Mo., occasioned by the absence of Vice-President Fairbanks, and delighted a large crowd with a talk on Egypt. Brother Little was consul general at Cairo under President Harrison.

William J. Donavan, New York Gamma, 1905, has been elected President of the Republican Young Voters Club of Buffalo, N. Y. Brother Donavan is attached to a well known law firm in Buffalo and is exceedingly popular among his associates. The club has a charter membership of 120, and it is expected that it will enroll 500 first voters.

On September 6 Rev. F. D. Power, Virginia Delta, pastor of the Vermont Avenue Christian Church at Washington, D. C., celebrated the thirty-third anniversary of his pastorate. During his connection with this church Dr. Power has received more than 1,700 persons into membership. He was the pastor of President Garfield during his period of public service in Washington.

Governor Chamberlain, of Oregon, a loyal Phi Psi, has been chosen senator by the people of Oregon under the new primary law and will be elected at the next session of the legislature of that state, although it will be of a political faith different from his own. Governor Chamberlain is probably the most popular democrat on the Pacific coast. He is an alumnus of Virginia Delta.

Bert D. Ingels, Indiana Alpha-Illinois Delta, is now chemist with the Port Costa Milling Company at South Vallejo, Cal. He writes: "I see some of the Phi Psi's around the bay cities quite often,—among them Earl Henley, of Purdue, who is doing well as manager of the land department of the California Gas and Electric Company, a position which Brother C. S. Davidson formerly held."

E. H. Knight, Indiana Gamma-Delta, was married on the evening of October 7 to Miss Augusta Rosalind Raible, at the Woodruff Club, Indianapolis. Brother and Mrs. Knight will be at home after December 1 at 1930 Talbott Avenue, Indianapolis. There is no more loyal Phi Psi than Brother Knight, and few are better known. Mrs. Knight will be one of the most attractive features of the Toledo G. A. C.

Dr. E. G. Mumford, Indiana Beta and Maryland Alpha, is now located in the practice of medicine at 2403 College Avenue, Indianapolis. After leaving Governor Hospital early in the year he took a two thousand mile trip on the Amazon River. Brother Mumford is connected with the Indiana University Medical School, is pathologist to the City Hospital and physician for the Children's Aid Association.

On September 9 Salem B. Town, Indiana Alpha, was married to Miss Florentine Mary Wills, of South Bend, Ind. Brother Town is manager of the sales department of the South Bend Folding Paper Box Company. He is a son of Dr. Salem B. Town, of Greencastle, Ind., one of the charter members of Indiana Alpha. His bride is a graduate of the Convent of the Visitation at Georgetown and a young lady of charming personality.

Russell K. Allen, Indiana Alpha, who recently returned from two years study in Germany, has accepted a position as instructor in German at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute. Brother Allen won the honors of his class in studentship upon his graduation three years ago. He was for one year an instructor at Baker University, and for two years has been matriculated at Heidelberg. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Kappa Tau Kappa.

Brother Dan Swannell, of Champaign, Ill., Michigan Alpha, who is completing a file of "The Shield" for Illinois Delta is anxious to secure any or all of the following numbers: Vols. III, IV, V, VI, VII, XIII, any numbers; Vol. VIII, numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10; Vol. IX, numbers 3, 4, 8, 9, 10; Vol. X, numbers 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10; Vol. XI, numbers 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10; Vol. XII, numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10; Vol. XIV, No. 1. It is to be hoped that any brother who has any of the numbers desired will come to the assistance of Brother Swannell by corresponding with him on the subject.

The announcement is made of the engagement of Meredith Hanna, Pennsylvania Iota, of Philadelphia, to Miss Marion Wilbank Clark, of the same city. Brother Hanna is a graduate both of the University and of the College of Law, was a member of Battery A of the Pennsylvania Volunteers in the Spanish-American War, and is a member of the University Club, the Pennsylvania Society Sons of the Revolution, St. Andrews Society, Pennsylvania State Bar Association and the Business and Professional Club. His fiance is a grand-daughter of Col. Joseph C. Clark, U. S. A., and a descendant of Governor Samuel Paynter and Chief Justice John Wilbank, of Delaware.

Brother Ben K. Hay is pastor of the Reformed Church at New Kensington, Pa. He was married on December 18, 1907 to Miss Julian Adair Francis, daughter of Captain and Mrs. M. A. Francis, at White Gate, Va. He writes: "So far as I know I am the only Phi Psi here. I had a very unexpected and pleasant meeting with another Phi Psi, Brother Elliott, of Pennsylvania Epsilon, who was employed in a bank here for the summer, but who has again returned to his home in Leechburg, Pa. We were sitting side by side, as perfect strangers, watching a tennis tournament in progress, and after opening and continuing conversation each discovered the other and we exchanged the grip."

Brothers Aldrich, '02, Gabbi, '02, Holmes, '03, Kettner, '05, Sanders, '07, Congdon, '06, Chipman, '08, Ryder, '08, Chase, '09, Comstock, '10, Haggerty, '10, and Hinckley, '11, of Rhode Island Alpha, Chase, '04, Massachusetts Alpha, and Williams, '10, New York Gamma, gathered at the Cotocheset House, Wianno Beach, Osterville, on Sunday, August 23. Dinner was served at the hotel and the rest of the time there was spent in loafing and talking. Some of the brothers did enjoy a swim. Brothers Chipman and Comstock were able to tell many interesting things about the G. A. C. convention. This meeting on the cape has been an annual affair for some years past and should be continued. Any brothers in that vicinity in the summer should make an effort to attend.

The annual report of the Phi Kappa Psi Association of Beloit College was recently issued by Paul C. Burchard, of Fort Atkinson, Wis., the retiring secretary, who has been succeeded by Brother John A. Dupee. The report is a model of its kind, showing that the financial affairs of the chapter house organization have been admirably handled, and that the organization has served as a means of interesting the alumni of the chapter. The splendid way in which the alumni of this chapter are kept in touch with what is going on in the organization helps to explain the success of the work carried on by the organization. Brother Burchard has done a great work for the chapter as secretary and treasurer of the Association. We notice by the report that six prizes are offered by different alumni and groups of alumni for excellence in the chapter along various lines.





The Shield will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers. The following named alumni have paid subscriptions to the Shield since last publication of the list in the August number up to October 9.

- Francis B. Hamilton, Johnstown, Pa. 8-08.  
 C. E. Good, Springfield, Ill., 8-08.  
 Warren Martin, Watseka, Ill., 10-08.  
 Howard S. Young, Indianapolis, 8-09.  
 Edward A. Weber, Chicago, 8-08.  
 H. D. Simpson, Vincennes, Ind., 8-08.  
 B. H. Fairbanks, Philadelphia, 8-09.  
 B. F. Swisher, Waterloo, Ia., 6-08.  
 Earle D. Wood, Syracuse, N. Y., 10-08.  
 Wm. H. Kremer, New York, 8-08.  
 W. H. Bowers, Philadelphia, 8-08.  
 Jno. W. Watling, Detroit, Mich., 9-08.  
 W. C. Truxal, Somerset, Pa., 10-08.  
 G. H. Carmack, Columbus, Ohio, 10-08.  
 Dean S. Fansler, Manila, P. I., 10-08.  
 A. L. Calhoun, Beaumont, Tex.,  
 I. J. Bristol, Brooklyn, N. Y., 5-08.  
 Frank G. Ormsby, New York.  
 Geo. F. Lindsay, Duluth, Minn., 10-08.  
 Joe Fennell, Jr., Cynthiana, Ky.  
 Fred H. Gabbi, Providence, R. I., 8-09.  
 J. C. Lowe, Fairmont, W. Va., 8-08.  
 Wade T. Kline, Greensburg, Pa., 8-08.  
 David Blair, Indiana, Pa., 8-08.  
 Clarence Richards, Dubuque, Ia., 8-08.  
 N. W. Helm, Exeter, N. H., 10-09.  
 W. L. Stoddart, 31 Union Sq., N. Y., 10-08.  
 J. C. Latham, Canisteo, N. Y., 8-08.  
 W. C. Leffingwell, Sharon, Pa., 8-08.  
 J. C. Seales, Kansas City, Mo., 3-08.  
 C. F. Haviland, New York, 12-08.  
 K. H. Pratt, Cleveland, O., 8-10.  
 Herschel H. Rose, Littleton, W. Va., 10-09.  
 Prof. T. M. Focke, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
 H. D. Young, Bonham, Tex., 8-08.  
 O. Y. Kyte, Pittston, Pa., 10-08.  
 Benj. K. Hay, New Kensington, Pa., 8-08.  
 W. C. Bergstrom, Tacoma, Wash., 2-09.  
 Chas. W. Kent, Charlottesville, Va., 8-08.  
 C. H. Annon, Geneva, N. Y., 10-08.  
 C. J. Borncamp, Glencoe, Ill., 8-08.  
 Jos. C. Emley, Malvern, Pa., 8-08.  
 Dr. Edmund J. Labbe, Portland, Ore., 8-08.  
 C. Z. Luse, Superior, Wis., 9-09.  
 Ralph E. Clemson, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Glen Wilkinson, Marion, Ind., 6-09.  
 R. A. Longwell, Palmerton, Pa.  
 John S. Gilman, Newbury, Vt., 10-08.  
 F. L. Phillips, New York, 8-08.  
 H. I. Greer, Beaumont, Tex.  
 O. S. Marckworth, Columbus, O., 5-09.  
 P. H. Dugro, New York, 8-08.  
 Frank W. Moser, Washington, D. C.  
 A. B. Winfree, Portland, Ore., 4-09.  
 E. B. Henley, San Francisco, Cal., 12-08.  
 Albert B. Williams, New York, 10-08.  
 M. C. Van Gundy, Port Arthur, Tex., 8-09.  
 Orra E. Monnette, Los Angeles, Cal., 8-08.  
 Russell Bement, Philadelphia, 10-08.  
 Edwin C. Kemble, Cleveland, Ohio.  
 W. H. Whitman, Cleveland, O.  
 Osman E. Swartz, Clarksburg, W. Va., 1-09.  
 Albert W. Cummins, Wilmington, Del.  
 Alfred C. Mueller, Davenport, Ia., 5-09.  
 I. S. Taylor, Springer, N. M., 10-09.  
 W. F. Lutz, Beloit, Kansas, 3-08.  
 John W. Larkin, Syracuse, N. Y.,  
 I. D. Kip, Passaic, N. J., 3-08.  
 Henry B. Brewster, Syracuse, N. Y., 8-09.  
 John W. Apple, Jr., Lancaster, Pa., 10-08.  
 H. Lee Reynolds, Pittsburgh, Pa., 3-09.  
 Albert T. Smith, Johnstown, Pa., 8-09.  
 Paul Reed, Bedford, Pa., 8-08.  
 C. J. Scott, Uniontown, Pa., 10-08.  
 A. S. Thompson, Beloit, Wis., 8-08.  
 Robt. T. Mitchell, Brooklyn, N. Y., 10-08.  
 Wilfred A. Morris, Connellsburg, Pa., 10-09.  
 W. E. Ervin, New Augusta, Ind., 8-08.  
 Harry F. Houck, Williamsport, Pa., 10-08.  
 Wallace W. Miller, N. Yakinia, Wash.  
 J. Olin Coit, New York.  
 Daniel P. Ray, Johnstown, Pa., 10-00.  
 B. W. Wilson, Mexico, 8-08.  
 Sion B. Smith, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Harry I. Crafts, Chicago, 2-09.  
 B. M. Longhead, Marion, N. C.  
 J. G. Cooley, Canandaigua, N. Y.  
 Ray C. Brown, 35 Wall St., N. Y., 10-10.  
 Howard W. Howes, Harwich, Mass., 10-08.  
 Theodore Holmes, New York, 8-08.  
 Charles Koonce, Jr., Youngstown, O., 8-08.  
 Palmer Ketner, Gallup, N. M., 8-08.  
 Fred W. Kohl, Chicago, 10-09.  
 C. H. W. Smith, Hoopston, Ill., 10-09.  
 P. C. Andrews, New Bethlehem, Pa., 10-09.  
 Frank W. Blackman, Cripple Creek, Colo., 10-09.  
 R. H. Clifford, Bisbee, Ariz., 3-09.  
 Arthur W. Towne, Albany, N. Y., 8-09.  
 Nat T. Frame, Martinsburg, W. Va., 1-08.

## THE SHIELD.

57

Walter C. Holmes, Portland, Ind., 10-09. Ralph D. Kettner, Providence, R. I., V. C. Frost, Richmond, Va., 10-09. 10-09.

### CLEVELAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

GEORGE SMART, Contributor.

Rushing season is on, and it has been the pleasure of a number of our alumni to attend several rushing parties at Ohio Epsilon chapter house and give the younger boys a helping hand in landing desirable men. There certainly is a fine bunch of Freshmen at Case this year. We have never seen a more desirable lot of prospective Phi Psis. At the present time, the chapter has pledged six men, and expects to have four or five more lined up very soon. Recommendations from Phi Psis of other chapters have been an important factor in locating and pledging new men.

At the annual meeting of the stockholders of the Ohio Epsilon Co., the following directors were elected: W. B. McAllister, George Smart, F. A. Arter, A. G. Carpenter, J. A. Brady, S. W. Emerson, J. Milton Dyer, W. S. Bidle, L. J. Dautel, J. B. Wood, W. J. Hamilton, Alexander Russell, C. C. Swift and C. W. Courtney. At the meeting of the directors the following officers were elected: S. W. Emerson, President; George Smart, Vice-President; C. W. Courtney, Secretary; L. J. Dautel, Treasurer. The members of the executive board are: W. B. McAllister, W. S. Bidle, W. D. Sayle.

The Cleveland Alumni Association has elected the following officers: President, George Smart, Ohio Delta; Vice-President, Leo Dautel, Ohio Epsilon; Secretary, C. C. Swift, Ohio Epsilon; Treasurer, Carl Pratt, Michigan Alpha.

Our weekly luncheons have continued throughout the summer at 12 o'clock every Tuesday. We have been meeting in one of the dining rooms of the Cleveland Athletic Club, but owing to the large increase in membership of that club, and the demand for the use of the dining rooms for other purposes, it has been necessary for us to seek other quarters, and we are now found at noon every Tuesday at the Rathskellar, on Sheriff Street. We trust that peripatetic Phi Psis will remember the time and the place.

The delightfully hospitable home of Brother Paul Schmidt in East Cleveland was the scene in the evening of September 23 of a jolly rushing party at which alumni, active members and "possibles" mingled and had a jolly time until midnight. There is no place in this neck of the woods that surpasses the Schmidt home as a place for good fellows, especially Phi Psis, getting together.

### SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

E. B. HENLEY, Contributor.

The "Brothers" have been very quietly spending the summer around the Bay and to get everything in running order for the winter and get acquainted again, our annual meeting was held Saturday evening, September 19, 1908, in the College Room of the Bismarck Cafe. Twenty-five brothers were present.

We were agreeably surprised by having Brother Billy Adams, California Gamma, 1904, drop in. He intends to open up a law office in the near future in San Francisco.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Stacy Gibbs; Secretary and Treasurer, E. B. Henley.

The chief discussion was about our Saturday luncheons and our final decision was to establish our headquarters at "The Argonaut" on Fourth Street, just off and south of Market. This is a fine new hotel and the table will be in the main dining room. All the clerks have been instructed to bring in anyone asking for the Phi Psi table. Our luncheon hour will be 12:30 and all visiting brothers are urged to drop in and meet the fellows. The address again is "The Argonaut," Pioneer Building, Fourth Street, just off and south of Market Street, main dining room.

A new brother has been found in Brother L. D. Torrey, Pennsylvania Iota, 1895, who is secretary and treasurer of the Pennsylvania Rubber Co., of California, with headquarters in San Francisco.

Brother G. Livingston Bayard, Pennsylvania Gamma, and ex-archon of the First District, now Chaplain on the Cruiser Maryland, was at Mare Island for a short while this summer and called on friends. After a trip to the Islands, he expects to be back some time in December or January.

Dr. Rosenmuller, Ex-President Pittsburg Association, is on the coast visiting his daughter. We hope to have him at our Saturday luncheons.

Cards are out announcing the marriage of Dr. Bert Moore to Miss Eugenia Moraghan, September 23, 1908. We extend our congratulations and best wishes to both. Dr. Moore is generally found around our luncheon and banquet tables "mixing" with the fellows.

Our latest advises are that Dr. William Guth, California Beta, 1895, has accepted the offer of Presidency of the University of the Pacific. It will, we hope, mean another member for our Alumni Association.

Brother Clyde Cameron, California Gamma, 1907, and Bert Austin, California Gamma, 1905, are in Elk City, Idaho, in the mining business.

Brother Billy Mayhew, California Beta, '98, has given up the practice of dentistry to help look after the interests of his father. We wish him all success.

## THE SHIELD.

Brothers Albert Peters and Phil Jones of Los Angeles have been in town a few days on business.

Brothers Chet. Noble and Chas. Davidson, California Gamma, '02, under the firm name of Noble & Davidson, Consulting Engineers, have been retained by Eastern parties to draw plans and estimates for the reclamation of the Sutter Basin. This will be one of the largest reclamation works to date and the members are to be congratulated on being given charge of it.

Brother Dr. Edgar Howell, California Gamma, '04, familiarly known to us as "Heine," is in the Metropolitan Hospital, New York City, in the surgical department.

Brother Rev. E. E. Baker, Ohio Beta, '84, has resigned his pulpit in Oakland and has gone into business for himself. We hope Brother Baker will keep up his attendance at our Banquets for we have always been able to find him there.

Brother Ted Ford, California Gamma, '01, has removed to Seattle, Wash., where he is manager of that branch of W. R. Grace & Co.

### SYRACUSE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

At the recent State Democratic Convention Brother Henry B. Brewster was one of the most influential delegates. In addition to being one of the secretaries of the convention, he was seriously considered for the nomination of State Engineer and Surveyor, but withdrew in the interests of harmony.

Brother William D. Lewis, after several weeks of keen competition, has been selected as principal of the new North Side High School of Syracuse.

During the past few weeks local alumni have been glad to greet many old faces, including Brothers C. A. Lonergeron of Arcade, N. Y.; Albert May of Reading, Pa.; Henry S. Wells of Albany, and D. J. Kelly of Camden, N. Y.

Brother S. G. Birdsall is now connected with the New York office of the L. C. Smith & Bros., Typewriter Co., with headquarters at 311 Broadway.

Several new brothers will be associated with the local alumni association this fall. Among these are Brothers P. Ross Jewell, who comes to Syracuse University this fall as an instructor in the English Department, George C. Clancy, who is also an instructor at the University; Emil Hansen, who is city sales agent of the Paragon Plaster Co.; Ben L. Wiles, who is a student in the Law College; and Brother S. M. Townsend, who is an assistant in Latin at the University.

Brother P. M. Helfer is now at the head of the School Department of the State prison at Auburn.

Brother Napoleon Ross is engaged in the advertising business at Auburn.

### WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

Brother Russell Trotter, West Virginia Alpha, has been elected a member of the law faculty of West Virginia University.

Brother Tod Hindman was a recent visitor at the West Virginia Alpha chapter.

### KANSAS ALPHA

Brother Chas. M. Blackman, '08, has opened a law office in Kansas City, Mo., at 609-10-11 New York Life Building.

Brother Frank J. Merrill, '07, was nominated under the new direct primary law by the Republicans of Miami County, for their representative in the State legislature. "Tub" made a beautiful race, and as the county is strongly Republican, he is nearly certain of election.

Brother Glenn L. Parker, '06, has recently located in Washington, D. C. "Slats" is with the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Brother Newton C. Campbell, '08, was badly injured in the explosion of a boiler of an oil well near Bartlesville, Okla., the latter part of July. One leg was badly broken up but prompt medical attention has saved it. "Cam" is still in the hospital and is doing well.

Brother Frank H. Blackman, '08, is working at the Iron Clad Mill at Cripple Creek, Colorado.

Brother Harry Singleton is in charge of a construction camp for the Grier Contracting Co., at Abington, Ill., since he returned from the Pacific coast.

### INDIANA ALPHA

Brother C. E. Sullivan is a proud father.

Brother John Eden is again teaching at DeKoven Hall, Tacoma, Wash. He hopes to finish his college work at DePauw University next year.

Brother R. O. Kimberlin has finished his work at Drew Theological School, and is now located at Terre Haute.

Brother George Small, '06, is doing insurance work in Chicago.

Brother Russell Hall Allen, '06, who has been studying in Europe for a year, has returned to accept an instructorship in the Brooklyn Polytechnic Preparatory School.

*NEBRASKA ALPHA*

Brother Dean Driscoll, '05, has returned to take law.

Brother "Dusty" Strohn, who is going to attend Rush Medical College in Chicago this year, helped us move into our new home.

Brother Jorgensen, '08, is this year secretary of the University Y. M. C. A. at Madison, Wis.

Brother "Beaner" Post, '08, is in the ice and coal business in Lincoln.

Brother Allen Murphey, '08, is now in Crete, Nebraska.

Brother Ralph K. Strassman, one of the original founders of Nebraska Alpha, is advertising manager of the Red Book and Blue Book Magazines. We are delighted to hear of his success.

The engagement of Brother Homer Southwick, '06, to Miss Hargreaves of Lincoln, is announced.

The announcements of the wedding of Brother "Pete" Edgerton, '06, to Miss Harriett Hutton, Alpha Phi, of Lincoln, and of Brother Claire Baird, '01, to Miss Adele McHugh of Omaha, were received in September.

*WISCONSIN GAMMA*

Brother Wm. Healey of Rochelle, Ill., visited the chapter house on the opening day of college, having brought up some Freshmen from his home town.

Brother Kent Childs spent part of the summer in Alaska, traveling with his father. He had some rare experiences and brought home most interesting souvenirs.

Brothers Mac McCrady and Ralph Hilscher will enter Boston Technical School this fall.

Brother Stillwell spent a week at the house enroute from his home in Deadwood, S. Dak., to Michigan University, where he will take up the study of medicine.

Brother Frank Cowan was in Beloit a few days this summer. He will again be principal of the high school this year at Poplar Grove, Ill.

Wisconsin Gamma brothers in Hinsdale state that Brother Manley, Ohio Alpha, '08, will teach in the Hinsdale high school this year. He will make the nineteenth Phi Psi in the town.

*PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON*

Brother Robb, '08 and Miss Elsie Martin were married at the bride's home on Lincoln Avenue, Gettysburg, on September 3. Miss Martin was a sister of Brother Paul Martin, '03, and William Martin, 14, pledged.

Brother Fucus, '08; is taking a post graduate course in Carleton College, Northfield, Minn., where he also is coaching athletics.

Brother Ross McAllister, '08, expects to enter Johns Hopkins University this fall.

Brother J. N. Poffinberger, '06, is now located in Milwaukee, where he is selling an apparatus for cleaning houses, etc.

Brother E. E. Kifer, ex.-'08, is operating a chicken ranch near Leechburg, Pa.

*PENNSYLVANIA ETA*

Brothers Truxal, '08, Moyer, '08, Burton, '08, Zimmerman, '08, Salt, '06, Bowman, '06, Wardley, ex.-'10 and Lenheart, ex.-'10 were frequent visitors at the house this summer.

Brother "Dick" Apple, '08, is teaching at the Academy this winter and we expect to see him at the house very often.

Brother Baker, ex.-'06 and Kremer, ex.-'10, spent a few days with us on their way to Philadelphia, where each is studying.

Brother Fink, ex.-'09, is engaged in newspaper work at York.

Brothers Bancroft, '08, and Henneberger, '06, are staying with us for a few days.

Brother Jay Moyer is teaching school at Woodstock, Va.

*ILLINOIS BETA*

Brother John Serman, Jr., of D. C. Alpha, has located in Chicago and is living at the chapter house with us.

Brother "Babe" Meigs, secretary of the Chicago alumni association, has been at the house all summer and expects to live with us again this year.

Brother "Buff" Pettit, Illinois Beta, is to attend Boston "Tech." again this year.

# CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Each year "The Shield" asks the B. G.'s of the various chapters to secure the subscriptions of outgoing members to the fraternity journal at a special rate given Phi Psi's for the first year out of college some of them comply and some of them do not. It is fair to those who have responded to this request, as well as to those who have not, to give a list of the names of subscribers thus enrolled by chapters. This will help indicate also which chapters are endeavoring to keep alive the interest of their alumni by keeping them in touch with the affairs of the fraternity. Following is the list:

**WISCONSIN GAMMA, BELOIT**—Frank M. Armin, Southwestern College, Winfield, Kansas; H. R. Green, 125 Washington Street, Janesville, Wis.; Kent C. Childs, Hinsdale, Ill.; Ralph Hilscher, Watseka, Ill.; Ralph Cheshire, Beloit, Wis.;

**MISSISSIPPI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI**—W. E. Hampton, Oxford, Miss.

**INDIANA ALPHA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY**—Orton Lucas, Shelbyville, Ind.; Guy Kinsley, Hartford City, Ind.; John C. Sheets, 1015 Capitol Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

**IOWA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**—Paul W. Smith, Waterloo, Iowa; George A. Newstadt, Decatur, Ill.

**WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN**—E. B. Washburn, Hinsdale, Ill.; W. H. Smith, Jr., 30 Melbourne Ave., Mamouraneck, N. Y.; N. E. Carpenter, 746 Grant Ave., Evanston, Ill.

**NEW YORK GAMMA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY**—Wm. P. Cook, Jr., 1111 Dean Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.; E. K. May, Lead, S. D.

**PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, DICKINSON COLLEGE**—H. G. Cochran, Carlisle, Pa.; H. Earl Dulaney, Fruitland, Md.; Grover C. Parvis, Carlisle, Pa.

**OHIO ALPHA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY**—Allen C. Conger, 219 East Col. St., Wilmington, O.; J. E. Huntsperger, Mt. Vernon, O.; L. K. Manley, Columbiana, O.; Chas. G. Doud, Mt. Vernon, Ohio; Earl W. Deputy, Madisonville, Ohio.

**OHIO BETA, WITTENBURG COLLEGE**—Robert P. Gardner, Springfield, Ohio; Roy A. Eck, Germantown, Ohio; Paul J. Keifer, Springfield, Ohio; Karl W. Mitchell, Georgetown, Ohio.

**ILLINOIS DELTA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS**—J. H. Greene, Fullerton, N. D.; C. H. W. Smith, Hoopston, Ill.; H. C. Williams, Elgin, Ill.; C. E. Winn, Paris, Ill.; E. G. Gesell, Tomahawk, Wis.

**NEW YORK ZETA, BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE**—Arthur W. Post, Westbury, L. I.; James F. Rourke, 337 Forty-fifth Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Philip H. Broadhurst, 320 Greene Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, GETTYSBURG COLLEGE**—Zenas O. Fiscus, Vandegrift, Pennsylvania.

**MINNESOTA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**—James B. Mauley, St. Mary's Hospital, Duluth, Minn.

**ILLINOIS BETA, CHICAGO UNIVERSITY**—Sydney Walker, 393 Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA, SWARTHMORE COLLEGE**—C. T. Vernon, Pomeroy, Pa.

**INDIANA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA**—Uz. McMurtrie, Marion, Ind.; Philip O. Hill, Bloomington, Ind.; Clarence Cowger, Monticello, Ind.

**NEW YORK EPSILON, COLGATE UNIVERSITY**—George E. Clark, Little Falls, N. Y.; Rollin Thompson, Cazenovia, N. Y.; C. F. Butterfield, Cameron, N. Y.; Arthur Clarke, Hamilton, N. Y.; W. Lynn Houseman, Cortland, N. Y.; W. R. Hayden, Berkshire, N. Y.; B. F. Tobin, Oswego, N. Y.

**ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY**—Albert B. Green, 1015 Forest Ave., Evanston, Ill.

**RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY**—Paul L. Chipman, Wareham, Mass.; M. E. Fenn, Hopkinton, Mass.; Bertram F. Ryder, Cotuit, Mass.

**PENNSYLVANIA BETA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE**—Hugh M. Nelson, 120 Dawson St., Kane, Pa.

**INDIANA DELTA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY**—R. W. Henderson, 1622 North Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.; F. C. Glasser, Forest Lawn, N. Y.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON—Walter B. Orr, 330 Collins Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

VIRGINIA BETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE—J. S. Gravely, Wytheville, Va.; F. F. Millsaps, Monroe, La.; Fred Bartenstein, Warrenton, Va.; M. I. Lippitt, Charleston, W. Va.; J. M. O'Brien, Roswell, N. M.; J. J. G. Cooper, Jacksonville, Fla.

OHIO EPSILON, CASE—P. F. Bander, 29 Auburndale Ave., East Cleveland, Ohio; R. B. Clark, 10022 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, Ohio; C. L. Wyman, 1328 First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.; A. R. McCreary, 1858 East Eighty-sixth Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS—F. H. Blackmar, 2924 Garfield Street, Kansas City, Mo.; Newton Campbell, Bartlesville, Okla.; C. M. Blackmas, 2924 Garland St., Kansas City, Mo.; Ed Gelwix, Thayer, Kans. Louis H. Moore, Fort Scott, Kansas.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH—J. A. Flanagan, 56 Dwight St., Boston, Mass.; L. M. Howe, 17 West Chestnut Street, Wakefield, Mass.; J. S. Everett, care B. and U. St. Ry., Framingham, Mass.; E. W. Fiske, Hanover, N. H.; R. L. Carns, Hanover, N. H.; T. E. Jordan, Lebanon, N. H.

*PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON*

Douglas D. STOREY, Correspondent.

The entering class has about 80 students and of whom we have one already pledged, Mr. James B. Blackburn of Pittsburgh. Mr. Blackburn was elected President of the Freshman class. We hope to have at least five new men to present to the Phi Kappa Psi world by the next publication.

The outlook for football has been the brightest one W. and J. has seen for many years. Manager Murphy and Captain Wimberly feel very happy over the team. Eight of the last year's squad have returned. The first game of the season is Saturday, September 26 with Dennison University and a hard game is predicted.

The Sophomores won the poster fight the night college opened, September 23.

Brother Walter B. Orr, '08, who has been working in Arizona gold mines, spent a week with us and was a great help in rushing.

Brothers Jones, Gladden and Bell, '11, have not returned. Brother Jones is working in his father's gold mine in Arizona. Brother Gladden has entered Purdue, and Brother Bell has gone to Cleveland to study medicine.

We wish all or sister chapters as successful a rushing season as we hope to have.

*PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE*

W. C. CRAVNER, Correspondent.

The first term of the present collegiate year has now begun and Pennsylvania Beta feels that a steady advance will be made in making still stronger our local chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. Four excellent men have been pledged and it is expected that others will soon follow. We have been working on the principle that if we go slow we will be more sure of our men. The pledged men are Lloyd Singley of Meadville, Pa., Paul McKay also of Meadville, Leroy Peterson of Kane, Pa., and Wesley E. Abbott of Sugar Grove, Pa. These men promise fair to make loyal, capable Phi Psi's. Peterson, Abbott and McKay will, no doubt, represent us on the various athletic teams of the college.

We have been visited recently during the thick of the rushing season by Brothers B. F. Miller, Frank Miller, R. B. Kightlinger, F. T. Fish, and H. H. Hull, all of the class of '07; also Brother Davis, ex-'87. Brother Nelson of last year's class is in the employ of the State Highway department and is at present situated in Meadville with us. Brother Crowe is at his home near Conneautville. Brother Over, McDonald, and Price, '11, are not coming back. Our sympathy goes out to Brother Broadbent, '10, who is in the Presbyterian Hospital in Pittsburgh undergoing an operation for rheumatism in the knees. We are glad to say that he expects to be with us in a few weeks.

The boys who have returned are back for work in earnest. Brothers Riblet, Kennedy, Piper, Abbott (pledged) and Peterson (pledged), will surely make the football team as they are doing some great practice work. Brothers Fixel and George will, no doubt, make our college debating again. Brothers Craig, Keister and Miller are trying out for the glee club, Keister and Craig being on the club last year. Brother George will find a place on the college mandolin club. Brother Skellie is reporting for one of the down town papers. Brother Fixel is president of the tri-State oratorical association of which our college is a member; he is also chairman of the Pan-Hellenic board and manager of the football team. Brother Keister is the associate editor of the Campus, also of our Literary Monthly of which the correspondent is manager. Brother Boyd has recently issued the finest students manual ever put out by the college. So we are well represented in all departments.

We are glad also to announce the engagement of Brother B. F. Miller, '07, and Miss Ethel Sherley Moore, Alpha Chi Omega, a graduate of Pennsylvania College of Music.

During the last week of August the nineteenth national convention of Kappa Kappa Gamma was held at Allegheny with the Gamma Rho chapter. About three hundred young ladies were present including the members and alumni of the local chapter. It was the greatest convention ever held by the Kappa Kappa Gamma fraternity. Aside from business there were many pleasing features added to the program. The national officers were granted the privilege of living in the Phi Kappa Psi house during the convention and from all reports they considered it a rare privilege. On Tuesday evening an informal reception was tendered them in our new reception hall. On Thursday evening a trolley ride to Saegertown with supper at the Saegertown Inn was enjoyed by all. On Friday evening twelve hundred Japanese lanterns cast their halo over the large lawn party assembled on the campus. The convention ended with a grand flourish on Monday evening when the banquet was served in Cochran Hall. Around this board were representatives from almost all the States in the Union, who left a very beneficial influence not only on all the Greeks represented here but also on the college as a whole.

*PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY*

STANTON R. SMITH, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Gamma halls are filled with enthusiasm. Our rushing season has been one most successful, for we have landed the men.

Nine active Phi Psis returned to college and all with the deep rooted intention of landing every man known to be Phi Psi material.

Among our rival fraternities there has sprung up a saying this year, "The Phi Psis spiked these men," and it is true for through the untiring efforts of the brothers we now hold understanding with nine Freshmen, two Sophomores, one Junior and three Academy students, and we state with pride that at Bucknell twenty-three good men wear some ensign of Phi Kappa Psi.

It was due to a slight misunderstanding that no letter from Pennsylvania Gamma appeared in the last issue of "The Shield," and we desire to state a few things done in the meantime.

We initiated six men into Phi Kappa Psi at the end of the spring term of last year, and we take pleasure in introducing Brothers Royar, '08, Northrop, '10, Lose, '11, Williams, '11, Redcay, '11, and Krauser, '11. A few days later our annual symposium was held at the fraternity halls, Brother Harvey Smith acting as toastmaster. His opening speech which dealt with the life and work of Brother Robert Lowrey was most inspiring. Brother Gretzinger followed with what the alumni termed "an old time Phi Psi speech." Many other brothers were heard from and the evening was concluded by singing Phi Psi songs. Although the alumni was not well represented nevertheless the symposium was one to inspire Phi Psi spirit in the new men.

Brothers Henderson, '08, Duncan, '08, and Smith, '05, were the only alumni back with us during the rushing season. Their work and judgment proved of most valuable assistance to us.

Brother Henderson, '08, had charge of the opening dance held Tuesday, September 18. It was a great success. We had present sixty-three persons.

By graduation last spring we lost six of our active members: Brothers Lose, '08, Duncan, '08, Cole, '08, Henderson, '08, and Royar, '08.

Brother Bolton will attend Hanover this year.

Brother Royar will finish his course at Medecochi.

Brother Wolf, ex-'08, has left for Columbia. With the exception of Brothers Royar, '08, and Krauser, '11, all the last year's initiates have returned. The present active chapter consists of Brothers Smith, Royer, Poffemperger and Owens, '09. Woods and Northrop, '10, Williams, Lose and Kedcay, '11. We have pledged prospective brothers Fetterman, '10, Durell, '11, and Villalon, '11, and we hold understanding with Hanks, '12, Althause, '12, Cox, '12, Brewer, '12, Benson, '12, Steele, '12, Gleeson, '12, and Henderson, '12, and with Dauds, Quick, English, and Richards, of the Academy.

The first regular meeting of the chapter was held on Tuesday the 22d, at which meeting the officers were elected.

Brother Bartol, '05, who is taking a special work at the college has announced his intention of affiliating with the chapter.

Brother Clement, '98, of Sunbury, hearing of the Phi Psis success during the rushing season payed us a visit Sunday.

The football prospects for this year look most bright. Brother Smith, '05, who is coaching the team hopes to have an excellent team in time for the State College game.

This year's Freshman class consists of 197 students. The class on a whole seems to be up to the average and contains many most prominent fraternity men. The rushing season has been the most strenuous in the history of the institution, and despite our large success we hope to have an even more gratifying report to make in the next issue of "The Shield."

*PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE*

A. D. HUNGER, Correspondent.

Gettysburg College began the year with the largest attendance during its history. At present Epsilon has pledged and initiated the following brothers: Harry Al-

dinger, Edgar Clark and Richard Miller of the Sophomore class; Harry Beetem and Harry Corsan of the Freshman class. Brother Driebelbis, ex-'10, has also entered the Freshman class and is president of same. The prospects are very bright for getting several more good Freshmen in the Preparatory Department. Mr. Walter Nesh, '13, has been pledged.

We regret very much the loss of Brother Piszczeck, '10, who has left college to take up journalism. We wish "Dick" all the possible success in his work. The bunch gave a smoker in honor of Brother Piszczeck on September 16. Quite a few of our alumni were present.

The football outlook for Gettysburg is very bright this year, there being better material here than for several years. At present Brothers Aldinger, Driebelbis and Hunger are on the 'varsity squad. Brother Hazlett is the assistant manager of football this year.

Brother John Dapp of Harrisburg recently paid the chapter several short visits.

### PENNS YLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE

HEWLINGS MUMPER, Correspondent.

Dickinson opened Thursday, September 17 with the largest enrollment in the history of the institution. Everything looks bright for a successful collegiate year. The squad on the football field is larger than it ever has been and we expect to have as successful a football team as the college has ever put out.

Phi Psi lost two strong men by graduation. Brother Parvis, one of the members of the '08 class, captain of last year's football team is now manager of the Oil Engine Co., of Reading, Pa. Brother Cochran, who captured the Rhode Scholarship from Del., sailed on the twenty-sixth of September for Oxford, England. The chapter also lost two more of her most popular men, one in Brother Dulaney, who left college to enter Lehigh University. Another in Brother Pierce Simpson who is now holding down an important position in Philadelphia.

However fourteen good men yet remained and all the brothers were back early for the short rushing season. Fraternity material was plentiful this year and Phi Psi succeeded in spiking every man she bid. Eight of the strongest members of the incoming class have already been initiated. We take great pleasure in introducing to the general fraternity the following newly initiated brothers: Brother Donald M. Hosie, Scranton, Pa.; Brother William E. Irwin, of Homestead, Pa.; Brother Wm. D. Thomas, Pottstown, Pa.; Brother Edwin D. Strite, Chambersburg, Pa.; Brother Manrice H. P. Stout, Philadelphia, Pa.; Brother Wilbur Lump, Houston, Del.; Brother Myron L. Dickson, Milton, Pa., and Brother Paul R. Renn, of Sunbury, Pa.

We wish to express our gratitude to our alumni for sending us their recommendations of the good men whom they knew to be entering Dickinson. Phi Psi at Dickinson takes few men who have not a good strong recommendation behind them.

With this new reinforcement we stand in as prominent a position as we have ever held.

The money raising last commencement for the improvement of our house is being put to good use and in a few weeks we will have the best fraternity house in the college with ample accommodation for all the "old" brothers when they drop in this winter to pay us visits. Let me add too that we expect you all.

### PENNS YLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL

JAMES WATT, Correspondent.

The chapter house had not been closed during the summer as several of the brothers stayed in town and with the brothers who live here made things very lively. On the Fourth of July a small entertainment was given at which quite a number were present. Later in the summer Brothers Zimmerman and Wardley stopped off a few days at the house on their way to Atlantic City. Brother Lenheart came over from Reading. Brothers Galt and Burton were in town which made a large gathering at 560 West James.

At the opening of college the house took on a more lively air. Seven of the old brothers returned and of these two live in the house. Our three pledged men came into the house as well as a freshman who hails from Atlanta and comes strongly recommended by Brother Bancroft. Two of those men we already welcome as brothers and by the time this letter is published the other two, we hope, will take their places in our midst. We are glad to see Brothers Bridenbaugh and DeHaven among us, and feel sure that they will make loyal Phi Psis.

Brother Raub, our delegate to the G. A. C., brought glowing reports of the reception they received and the fine time they had. Our brothers in the West certainly showed their Eastern brothers the time of their life and I am sure all enjoyed themselves and appreciated what was done for them. Our delegate has told us of the great amount of work that was accomplished and we feel sure that in that Western country they work as hard as they play. We are all anxiously awaiting "The Shield" to get a fuller account of the proceedings at the G. A. C.

The rushing season opened with a smoker on Saturday night at which we were

glad to see many of the alumni. We spent a very pleasant evening and enjoyed the singing which was ably led by Brother Baker.

Thus far we have pledged one man and with the three that were pledged last year we are able to make a very creditable showing. All the brothers are hard at work and although the chapter is not as large as usual, each brother is putting forth an effort to make this year better than all previous ones. We have three men out for football and all three have made good so far on the 'varsity. The first game will be played next Saturday with a team of ex-college players led by Brother Burton, and we feel sure that the Brothers Richards, Bridenbaugh and Livingood will retain their positions on the team.

The chapter was glad to receive a letter from Brother C. L. Patterson, Pennsylvania Eta, from Denver, concerning a man that has entered our institution. We hope that other alumni will favor us by doing the same thing whenever they hear of any one entering college.

#### *PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFA YETTE COLLEGE*

A. L. MABON, Correspondent.

About this time of year a letter arrives from nearly every chapter, heralding the fact that they have secured the prize bunch of the entering class, and are themselves the creme-de-la-creme of college, etc.

Now Pennsylvania Theta is sorely tempted to tread the beaten paths, advancing her claims, and not without sufficient cause, but we need only ask you to glance over the personnel of our new men, and see if you don't draw the above conclusions of your own accord. Or better, come to Easton to one of the games and get acquainted with the boys when all your doubts will be set at rest, or if you can not do that, ask some of our alumni about them and you will feel as well pleased as we do with the results of our hard and systematic work.

And speaking of systematic rushing together with hard work, brings us to the pleasant duty of giving credit where credit is due. The present healthy state of Pennsylvania Theta is due entirely to the efforts of Brother Harold Chidsey, than whom there never was a more loyal Phi Psi, and willing worker for her interests. Brother Chidsey conducted a summer correspondence campaign whereby we were right in touch through alumni with every desirable man that entered, and when rushing season opened he was on the job to keep things moving, being ably assisted by all the undergraduate brothers and a few of the alumni. Brother Walker, '11, had his machine up for rushing season and it was a big help and a source of much enjoyment.

To all of our alumni who aided us in getting in touch with desirable men and to those who came back to lend their personal help we wish to express our sincere thanks and can only add that we will do all in our power to help along the good work of making our chapter the best in college and an honor to Phi Psi.

We were more than glad to welcome Brother Geo. W. W. Porter of Newark, one of the best friends the chapter has. He was right here and did a whole lot in making our campaign successful. We are looking forward to his promised visits with pleasure, and hope that they will be numerous. Brothers Kyte, '04, "Bill" Alexander, '07, Frank Howard, '08, Ace Fairchild, ex.-'10, McK. Chidsey, and "Brig" Young, gave us invaluable aid and sacrificed their time to help us out.

We feel safe in presenting the following pledges to our alumni and the fraternity at large, as a class of men of whom the chapter may well be proud, every one of whom will be heard from later in some branch of college activity: Lawrence B. Landine, Jersey City, N. J.; Holden Spear, Metuchen, N. J.; Agha B. Musa, Tabriz, Persia; Kenneth C. Grinslade, Leonia, N. J.; Walter W. McComb, Tarentum, Pa.; Wm. F. Dannehower, Norristown, Pa.; Robert P. Crawford, Oakland, Pittsburg; W. J. Bleakley, Jr., Franklin, Pa.; Chandler Sprague, Haverhill, Mass.

Now our hopes are being realized in the manner we have been wishing for many years. The chapter house has been begun and is progressing very, very rapidly; this alone is enough to keep our spirits rising every minute. Long have we needed a house and now that we are getting one, it seems almost too good to be true. Brother Chidsey will send out a circular letter within a few days for the chapter house funds already pledged, and we hope for a very substantial answer to it. You know "it takes money to make the wheels go 'round."

The football situation is very favorable at Lafayette. About fifty men reported on March Field at Coach Barclay's first call and the number is steadily increasing. Owing to the loss of eight old men last year an entire new line has to be developed from new material, and a new system of graduate coaching under Dr. Barclay has been established. Our season opens Saturday, September 26, and during this season we hope to welcome back several of our alumni at the good games. Everyone come who can for we have lots to show you.

Recently the engagement of Brother Maurice Fairchild of Paterson, N. J., to Miss Marion Quillin of New York, was announced.

Do not forget that there is a standing invitation to each and everyone of our alumni to visit us at any time at all.

### PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE

CHAS. H. WETTER, Correspondent.

Swarthmore opened this college year on the 24th of September under very favorable conditions considering the fact that the abolishment of football for this year, it was prophesied, would materially weaken the college. Although the number of men in the Freshmen class is fewer than in former years, there are quite a number who promise well from a Phi Psi standpoint and the general quality of the class as a whole is up to the standard.

With seven seniors, four juniors and one sophomore back and a fair number of available freshmen in sight this promises to be another successful year for Pennsylvania Kappa. We inaugurated a new plan for rushing this fall which proved very popular. In order to get the active men and alumni back in lots of time for rushing season a camp was started the Saturday before the opening of college near Crum Creek. There were from fifteen to twenty men in attendance there during the week and many useful plans were formulated for the rushing season. Since the camp we have had various smokers and a dance for prospective Freshmen. We have not pledged any as yet but hope to put the button on some men within a week.

Brother Edward M. Bassett, '05, has announced his engagement to Miss Ellie L. Simons of Swarthmore, Pa. Miss Simons is a sister of Brother Fred M. Simons, '09, Pennsylvania Kappa.

Although Swarthmore will be without a 'varsity football team this fall, football material will not go entirely to waste as Geo. H. Brooks and Brother Wilmer G. Crowell have been retained as coaches. They will devote their energies to the development of class teams, so that we may have a strong and experienced team next fall when the faculty ban will probably be lifted. It is not yet known whether any winter sport will be tried to take the place of football, although it is probable that Brother Rowlands, captain of the lacrosse team, will have his candidates out as much as possible this fall. Part of the chapter's energies this year will be directed toward literary fields with Brother Simons, editor-in-chief of the Phoenix. Brothers Gaskill and Wetter on the staff, and Brother Gaskill, editor-in-chief of the Halcyon.

With best wishes to our sister chapters for a successful rushing season and a prosperous year we cordially invite any brothers who may be near Philadelphia or Swarthmore to come out and visit us, whenever possible.

### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE

BERT K. TAGGART, Correspondent.

During the month of August the brothers have been strenuously resting getting in trim for a series of successes this Fall. Under Brother Main's direction we have been making a thorough canvass of the incoming class picking out the most likely men as our special marks for the Fall rushing.

Brother Main and Brother Atwood returned from the G. A. C. full of enthusiasm for all that pertains to Phi Psi and they unanimously agreed that a finer bunch of men never got together before.

Brothers Leonard and Wiltse are winning laurels for the college, the fraternity and themselves in the far-away Bone quarries of Nebraska. They are there supposedly for the purpose of assisting Prof. Tyler and Dr. Loomis in digging fossils, but in reality they are attending round-ups and branding calves—incidentally making it interesting for the cow-girls.

There is a decided change in the college curriculum for this year; the Faculty believe that the college is too much given over to social and athletic interests leaving too little time for serious work, and they have arranged the courses so as to provide for filling up all spare time. Prof. Hancock has been secured to assist Prof. Crook in the Economics department and he offers a new course in Money and Banking. Prof. Baxter of the French department is spending his Sabbatical year traveling in Italy and India and Prof. Bigelow is in Germany.

In our next letter we expect to present the names of about nine new men, the pick of the entering class.

### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—BROWN UNIVERSITY

HAROLD L. WHEELER, Correspondent.

The freshmen are once more walking up the north side of college hill; the last year's freshmen are strutting proudly down the south side; "Major" is washing certain green and white posters from walls and fences; and "THERON" again grins forth upon a line of some 'steen hundred waiting applicants for his attention. All of which means that old Brown has reopened, and that Phi Psis are on hand, ready for business. With one exception the undergraduate brothers have all returned, even those who had not expected to get back. Brother Jack Hodgson, '11, has left us, to accept a most promising and certainly a tempting position in business.

By the time this reaches its readers, Brother Freeman, '10, leader of the Mandolin club, will have called out his men and trained them into some sort of shape. Brother Freeman expects to introduce several new features into this year's work, and make the season one to be remembered by the members of the club.

**THE SHIELD.**

Football is of course the theme of present interest on the hill. Coach Gammons is developing a heavy, fast, reliable team, which should find no difficulty in defeating Harvard. Brother Bingham, '11, was with the team during its preliminary practice at Gammon's Farm, New Bedford. Brother Chace, '09, is also out for end, and we expect him to make good.

The rushing campaign began nearly a week before college opened, and has kept us busy ever since. The increased number of fraternities—there are now nineteen—is making it difficult for every chapter to get a complete delegation. Indeed, when the initiation season is over, there will necessarily be several fraternities with weak delegations. Phi Kappa Psi will not be among them. In addition to the men whom we pledged in the spring, we have now pledged Mr. Albert Farnsworth, '10 of Lawrence, Mass., Mr. Allan Slade, '12, of Arlington, N. J., and Mr. A. R. Smith, '12 of East Haddan, Conn. We have very strong lines on a number of other men, several of whom have given us hold-offs. At the time of writing, it is still early to make any definite predictions, but we are satisfied that our initiation list, when published in "The Herald" will include the names of some of the best men in the Freshman class.

**NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY**

RALPH W. SHENTON, Correspondent.

The opening of the college year finds Syracuse University in a prosperous condition. The present enrollment by far exceeds that of any preceding year and the prospects for the year are favorable.

The new gymnasium, the largest in the college world, will be opened for use shortly. The Archbold Stadium, now completed, will be formally opened some time this fall. A new power plant, with complete equipment, for the engineering college, was built during the summer and will soon be in running order. In fact everywhere about us are signs of progress and advancement.

The 'varsity and Freshman football squads have been working consistently for some weeks, and at present the indications are that we will have strong teams, which, indeed, we will need with the heavy schedule that is ahead of us. Brothers Wolf is out for his old position at halfback. Mr. Davis, who wears a Phi Psi pledge button, is doing excellent work on the Freshman team.

Cross country running is quite popular here this year and will be given a more conspicuous place in the college athletics than it has held heretofore. A large squad is already at work preparing for the coming meets. Mr. Seely, one of our pledged men, is out for the Freshman team.

New York Beta is opening up strong this year. All of last year's undergraduates are back with the exception of one man, Brother David Smith, ex-'10, who has accepted a good position with the Liquid Carbonic Co. of New York City. Brother Ben Wiles, who graduated last spring, has returned to take up work in the Law College, where he will graduate next spring.

Our "rushing" season so far has been productive of the very best of results. Eight good men have been pledged. The complete list of pledged men will be published in the next issue of "The Shield."

Brother Rayher, '09, has brought credit to himself and his chapter by his able management of the Daily Orange. The daily this year has had an extra column added and is a representative college newspaper.

Mr. Carl Barry, '12, scored a hit early in the game in his able and witty toast given at the Sophomore-Freshman reception during the first week of college.

In closing we wish to extend to all of the active chapters our best wishes for a happy and prosperous year in old Phi Psi.

**NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY**

HAROLD WILLIAMS, Correspondent.

At the time of this writing we at Columbia are just getting into the swing of things once more. Registration is not yet over and already the lists show a large increase over last year with every possibility of our going beyond the five thousand mark.

The chapter has not yet got together and it is not known just how many brothers are back. Brother W. A. Kellogg graduated but is going into the medical school so he will continue to be one of us. Brother W. P. Cook also graduated and is with the Buick automobile firm in the city. Brother C. King graduated from the law school and is now at his home in Wisconsin. Besides the graduates, we have lost Brothers May, Cooley, Bell, and Carmichael.

About twenty men are back, and with four pledged already, it looks as though we would get started well this year. The Freshman class is a record breaker and seems to contain many desirable men.

Brother Smith, University of Wisconsin, formerly N. Y. Gamma, has been around this fall. He has entered the New York University Law School.

### NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY

WALTER C. NEWCOMB, Correspondent.

Once more we are summoned forth from the soothing scenes and happy times of a pleasant summer to a sterner duty and a more fittingly congenial environment. We are all here. Those who were initiated last June into the affairs outside are reported to be well settled and prospering. Those of us who are so fortunate as to remain yet for awhile are already well established in the college routine work. The entering class this year is the largest in the history of the University. We have already pledged five and others are favoring us strongly. New York Epsilon has started upon what promises to be her banner year.

The football prospects are exceptionally good. The vacancies of Brother Houseman and Brother A. L. Clark, encurred by graduation, though hard to fill, will be taken care of by the entering class. Brother A. L. Clark has been assisting Coach Sweetland for the first week but is now studying law with the firm Pettes, '93, & McAllister of Pittsburg. Brother Keegan, '11, at left tackle is a tower of strength to the team. With his speed and two hundred and twenty pounds he could make any team in the country. He was one of the big "finds" in the east last year. Brother H. F. Clark, '09, and Brother Newcomb, '10, sub-backs, add materially to the squad. Brother Campbell, '10, is also out trying for quarter. He should improve as the season grows and prove to be a valuable man. Our schedule this year is much harder than usual. We meet Brown, West Point, Cornell and Syracuse almost consecutively. Coach Sweetland, however, is most optimistic.

One of the regrets of the active chapter is that every New York Epsilon Alumnus could not have attended that annual alumni banquet of last June. No Phi Psi could have listened to those toasts or observed that hearty Phi Psi spirit without catching some of the enthusiasm and getting an idea of our plans and work. It was truly a Phi Psi gathering. Brother George Buck, who is in business at Chicago, lent much joy to the occasion by his presence. Brother Buck is always a most welcome visitor to New York Epsilon.

It is with great thanksgiving that we welcome Brother E. B. Russell, ex.-'09, back to our midst. Earnest has been spending a year in the woods for his health; now that he comes back to us hearty and strong, we are glad. However, there is also the sad side to our home coming for it is found by count that Brother Woolfenden, '11, will be unable to be with us this year. Brother Woolfenden is traveling for H. M. Metz & Co. The chapter will greatly miss Brother Woolfenden whose singing ability is by far superior to any one in the university. He has been with us for a few days and aided very materially in rushing.

Thus far we have pledged five men of the Freshmen class: Messrs. Walter Marshall, Clarence Dyke, Edgar Cook, Rowland Tyler and Raymond Kellam Marshall has a record, made in Prep. School, of twenty-one feet in the broad jump and eleven feet in the pole vault. The five boys are most excellent Phi Psi material.

The members of last year's class have, with a few exceptions, begun teaching. Brother George Clark, '08, is with Silver, Burdette Co., in Chicago. Brother W. L. Houseman, '08, is teaching mathematics and coaching at Cortland High School. Brother W. R. Hayden, '08, is teaching chemistry at Keystone Academy. Brother Butterfield is teaching in his home town, Cameron, N. Y., where he also helps his father who is in business there. Brother Thompson, '08, is tutoring in New York City. Brother Tobin is at home.

Brother Bennett, '00, has begun his seventh year as principal of the Hamilton High School.

Brother Cottrell, '07, is teaching and coaching at Dickinson Preparatory School, Williamsport, Pa.

Brother Alfred Alderman, '07, has entered the Theological Seminary at Somerville, Kansas.

### NEW YORK ZETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE OF BROOKLYN

HERMAN W. SARTORIUS, Correspondent.

We are very glad to note the great interest displayed by our alumni brothers in the rush meetings.

In our next letter we hope to introduce several new men from the Freshman class which has an unusual number of good fellows. None have been pledged, as yet, but at our first meeting this important matter will be discussed.

We have lost five very active brothers: Payne, Buechner, O'Rourke, and Broadhurst by graduation.

Brother V. Smith has returned to pursue post graduate work.

On account of the discontinuance of the Arts Course, Brother Horton, '10, has gone to Columbia. His great talent and genius were shown in the very successful play, "Meridon," which he wrote and staged for "Poly" last year. He made such a hit in the show, as Mrs. Brooks that he has received several flattering offers from prominent New York managers. We are very sorry to lose Brother Horton, but hope that he will not forget us.

Brother Anderson, '10, has gone to Lafayette. We wish him every success and hope that he will like his new alma mater.

*THE SHIELD.*

A call for basketball candidates has been issued by Brother Leslie, '09, captain of the team. On account of the long schedule, practice must be begun early, so as to choose the best squad as soon as possible. Real practice will begin in October. Brother King, '10, last year's captain will undoubtedly make the team again. Brother Lathrop, who played such a brilliant game at center, has graduated. He is the only man lost from last year's victorious team.

Brother Schmidt, N. Y. Alpha, paid us a very welcome visit, and promised to come again in the near future.

We are very sorry that Brothers Payne, '08, and Child, '06, have retired, as active members of the chapter, but hope they will visit us often.

*VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA*

J. H. WILFORD, Correspondent.

At the opening of the present session of the university on September 10 ten men of Virginia Alpha returned to resume work. Although very seriously handicapped by the loss of eight men of last year's chapter, yet the brothers on hand immediately set to work rushing with true Phi Psi spirit.

Last year marked one of the most prosperous and progressive years Virginia Alpha has ever seen in her history. Her membership was among the largest she has experienced in recent years. This year bids fair to be a proper supplement of its predecessor. All the brothers of Virginia Alpha have returned with the express idea of making this year one in which the chapter will be very materially improved in its various phases of college activity. We are looking forward hopefully to that time in the near future when we will own our own house and be assured of a permanent place as a home for the active chapter and alumni. Active and progressive plans are already under way to accomplish this end.

The football team of the University of Virginia gives excellent promise of being very successful this season. Brother Crosby is on the field representing Phi Psi. His place on the team as quarterback looks like a certainty. Brother Crosby was sub-quarterback last year, while Brother Honaker, the All-Southern quarterback, held the position on the 'varsity. Brother Jones of last year's 'varsity will be unable to come out this season on account of an excess amount of work. He was recently appointed instructor in Pathology in the medical department.

Virginia's fall baseball and track work is under way with the prospect of some excellent performances by these teams.

Those men of last year's chapter who did not return are situated as follows:

Brother Honaker is at his home in Palo, Texas.

Brother Haile has gone to Oklahoma to engage in business.

Brother Glenn will stay in New York and attend the Columbia Law School. Brother Glenn graduated from the Academic Department last year with the degree of B. A.

Brother Davis, who graduated from the Law Department with the degree of B. LL., will take up the practice of law.

Brother Peyton will enter the army this fall as a second lieutenant. Brother Peyton distinguished himself by standing ninth in his class of a hundred and fifty.

Brother Saunders is engaged in business at his home.

Brother Smith has entered the University Medical School at Detroit, Mich., where he will pursue his studies for the coming year.

Brother Forsythe will enter business at his home in Richmond.

Virginia Alpha is looking forward to a very prosperous year. The results of the rushing season will be made known definitely in the next issue of "The Shield". We hope at that time to present a full list of "goats"—to the fraternity.

Virginia Alpha extends a hearty invitation to all her alumni and to any of the brothers, who may chance to be within her vicinity, to visit her.

*VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY*

S. B. M. GHISELIN, Correspondent.

Our rushing season this year has begun with phenomenal success. Six of last year's chapter graduated, and for the few brothers who returned the future held uncertain hopes. But our frail expectations have blossomed into the biggest reality. Through the sympathetic help of our alumni we have gotten, we believe, the best men in the Freshman class for Phi Psi. Frequent congratulations for our good goats confirm this view. Many of these we captured from the best frats in college.

The history of Virginia Beta probably holds no pleasanter memory than a recent visit from Brother Coleman, Archon of this District. If any brother who reads this letter thinks his chapter isn't prospering, send for Coleman. He's a real brother to all Phi Psis and believes our frat is the biggest thing in the world. Every brother of Virginia Beta is a better Phi Psi after feeling his intense ardor.

Brothers Bartenstein and Gravely, alumni of this chapter came back for a short visit and helped to give Virginia Beta a good start off. We enjoyed seeing them. Brother Frost of Tennessee Delta stopped over for a couple of days.

The first initiation of goats took place September 22. We are glad to number among our brothers the following whom we introduce to the fraternity at large: H.

B. Ferguson, Jr., Alberquerque, New Mexico; J. A. Young, Gallup, New Mexico; O. W. Gott, Fanwood, N. J.; Brown Lewis, Charleston, W. Va.; R. H. Graham, Pine-wood, Tenn.

After the initiation an appropriate feast was held.

Big things are heard from Denver. Our delegates agree that it was a mile-stone in their lives. Phi Psi girls, hard work and "lots" of fun is the time of their glory.

With sad hearts we announce the sudden death of our late Brother Ben Smith Preston, an alumnus of this chapter. He was a young man of twenty-four with a rare warmth of heart and a singular intellect. In him the bright visions of service for man were steadily unfolding into youthful success. With mutual sympathy we brothers share this loss with all our brother's friends. May all Phi Psis ever stand for what's best, noblest and most generous in man.

### WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA

J. R. ECKMAN, Correspondent.

The opening of the fall term brought twelve of our old men back to the chapter-house, anxious and enthusiastic for another school year. Brother Hodges, who is teaching in Charleston High School, will not be in school this term. Brother Kennedy, a graduate in A. B. last year, is in the University again this year working for his LL. B. degree. Brothers Frantz and Bowers, B. S., '08, are both in Johns Hopkins studying medicine. Brother Gillooly, LL. B., '08, has set up a law office in Weston, W. Va., and brother Llewellyn, '08, is located in Uniontown, Pa., practicing law. Brother Mitchell, M. E., '08, has accepted a position in Pittsburg, Pa., while Brother Forrest Stempel, A. B., also of last year's class, is on the teaching staff at West Liberty Normal. Brother Meredith, one of our active members, represented our chapter at the G. A. C. in Denver, and brought back an interesting report.

We are comfortably quartered in our new house in spite of the fact that it is not yet finished. However, the work yet remaining to be done is coming on nicely under the supervision of Brothers Dickey and Dr. Buchanan, and our fine new house is rapidly nearing completion.

So far, we have two new pledges. These new men are Witcher McCullough and Lewis Caldwell, both of Huntington, W. Va. We take pleasure in stating that, in these two men, we have landed some of the best material in school. Already McCullough has been elected president of the Junior law class, and Caldwell, secretary of the same. Moreover, these men were given a most strenuous rushing and had invitations to join five of the best fraternities. It is true that there have been years in which good fraternity material was more plenty than this year. Nevertheless, with the two first-class pledges mentioned and with several prospective men in view and well in hand, we are having a successful rushing season, and soon hope to add some more good men to our number.

We are well represented in the different affairs of the university. Brother Fred Koelz has been elected to the important office of editor-in-chief of the Monticola, and we are further represented on the Monticola board in Brother Eckman. Brother Evans is on the staff of writers for our college paper, the Athenaeum. Our prospects for a prosperous year are very bright.

We extend to all the other chapters our best wishes for a profitable and successful year.

### MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

J. G. GILLESPIE, Correspondent.

The University of Mississippi opened September 24, with the largest attendance for the opening in the history of the institution. Opening exercises were held in the chapel, and presided over by Chancellor Kincannon. Though this is only Dr. Kincannon's second year at the helm, already the University is experiencing new life and brighter prospects. Many educators of high ability have been added to the faculty; a four year medical course is now offered, the first two to be taken at the University, the last in Vicksburg, where we have acquired hospital and clinical facilities embracing property of the value of \$200,000; the Infirmary and Science Hall are now fully equipped, and concrete walks have been put down over the campus, while all old buildings have been renovated. A \$75,000 dormitory is in process of construction as is also a \$35,000 heat and lighting plant, which when finished will place the University in the front ranks of Southern universities. Rumor has it that when the legislature meets in 1910 still more will be given us, in the way of a chapel and another Woman's Building.

And now what has Mississippi Alpha been doing in the way of progress. We will return to the session of 1907-08 just past. At the beginning of that session we returned five men, and by hard labor soon spiked six of the sophomore and junior classes, these were followed by four law students later in the year.

This year we returned fourteen of our old men: Brother Means Johnston was the only one who did not return, he being engaged in managing his farm at Sunnyside. Brother Wilburn Hampton is with us for the present but will pursue his medical

*THE SHIELD.*

course at the University of Louisville; he has been of great assistance in our rushing. Brother Temple who left school for last year has returned and has resumed his literary course and Brother Hunt who has been in Mexico for over a year engaged in mining is also with us to study Pharmacy. This gave us a rushing force of fifteen men.

These immediately got busy and have secured to date five promising young men, to wear the Shield, who have all been initiated. We take great pleasure in introducing to the general fraternity the following:

Brother A. P. H. Sage of Cockrum, Miss. Brother Sage is an engineering student, and was a prominent candidate for the baseball team last season.

Brother D. L. Farley, Hernando, Miss., who is a son of Hon. L. J. Farley of that place, one of the men who reorganized our chapter in 1881, and a brother of Brother L. E. Farley. Brother Farley is a student and artist, his work being a prominent feature of last year's Annual.

Brother Paul Renshaw, who is probably remembered by our President, Brother Halstead. Brother Renshaw is a member of the Junior class, and a candidate for the football team. He has taken many honors, being a member of the strong team of 1906, President of the Y. M. C. A. and of the Hernando Literary Society, winner of two medals for declamation, and one for scholarship. We are expecting great things of him.

Brother R. T. O'Neil of Vicksburg Miss., a member of the Medical class and a promising Phi Psi. He is a candidate for the football team.

Brother E. M. Jones, of West Point, Va. Brother Jones is a grandson of Brother B. L. Farinholt, of one of the Virginia chapters. He is gymnasium director of the University and a student in the medical department.

Others will come later, they not being as yet eligible, on account of our one year rule.

Needless to say, we are proud of these initiates for the strongholds of several frats were invaded to get them. When our chapter is completed and the rushing season over, we expect to have 23 men, and more after the Christmas holidays when law students become eligible.

And now as to some of our older men and the part they are playing in university affairs. Brothers Taylor and L. E. Farley of last year's literary class are back to study law, Brother Farley being editor-in-chief of the weekly and holding a fellowship in the English department.

Brothers Edwards, Moses, O. O. Hampton, and Neely are still in the law class being seniors. Brother Edwards is president and Brother Moses, vice-president of the Blackstone club and Brother Moses is also a candidate for the Orchestra and the Glee Club. Brother Neely is a candidate for the football team.

Brother Gillespie is manager of the Glee Club, and will be chairman of the Junior Prom, this session, from Junior Law class. This is the highest social honor at the university. Brother Gillespie has the rare honor of serving twice on the Junior Prom. Brother Gillespie will study law this year. Brother Gillespie passed the State Bar examination the past vacation. Brother Edwards also has this honor.

Brother Browne is prominent in the Glee Club.

Brother Hubbard is pursuing his medical course and will be a member of the Orchestra.

Brother Gaither is also with us, a member of the board of editors of the weekly and trying for the Glee Club. He was sick during the rushing season, but is now able to help us.

Brother Phipps announces that he is still in the running, and will try to organize a track team.

Brothers Wooten and Brannon are members of the graduating class, one in the literary the other in the engineering department. Brother Wooten is president of Phi Sigma for the first term.

Brothers Hunt and Temple are, if possible, more enthusiastic Phi Psis than ever, and have gone right to work for Phi Psi.

We have the largest, as well as the best chapter in school and are going to keep it that way.

"College Night" was inaugurated on Friday last; a mass meeting was held in the Y. M. C. A. rooms at which, yells, songs and fun were the order of the day. Speeches were had from the football manager, the coach and others including the Chancellor. Brother Gillespie spoke in the interest of the Glee Club and Brother Farley for Publications. Refreshments were served and every one had a jolly good time.

Football prospects though fair, might be better. We have a good coach in the person of Frank Kyle, the star quarter at Vanderbilt for five years, but lack material. However, we will turn out a fairly good team. J. C. Knox is captain and is working hard with his men. Brothers Renshaw, Neely and O'Neil represent us on the gridiron. The first game is October 6, with Union University in Oxford.

On the evening of Friday, September 25, the home of Brother Daniel Hunt was the scene of true Phi Psi enjoyment. A magnificent spread was given complimenting their new pledges and initiates. Ten of the cream of the Freshmen and Junior Law classes were guests to be inspired by Phi Psi spirit. The halls, parlors and dining room of this pretty home were handsomely decorated in pink and lavender. Pennants and wall pieces adorned the walls of each room, and a perfect color scheme was effectively carried out. Those present were treated to many pretty Phi Psi songs well rendered by our popular Phi Psi quartet. During

the evening the sweet strains of the local orchestra added much pleasure. Pastimes of various kinds were indulged in until the merry crowd was led into the dining room where a repast was spread. The color scheme there reached a climax. Pink and lavender was in full force. The menu consisted of turkey, oysters, crabs, shrimps, fish, salads, hash, potatoes, olives, almonds, ices, cakes and other delicacies which were most elegantly served by Mrs. Hunt, assisted by Miss Bell. The main feature of the evening were the toasts given to Phi Psi. Brother G. G. Hurst, of the University Training School was present and made an ideal toastmaster. His talks were appropriate and suggestive and he handled his "cue" in his usual happy manner. Brother Gillespie's response to "Why you should join Phi Kappa Psi," was quite a logical talk, to the point, and he seemed pleased to give to our friends sufficient reasons why they should connect themselves with such a frat as ours. Brothers Edwards, Wooten, Farley, Browne, and Neely followed with appropriate talks. Brother Orin O. Hampton then gave an elaborate and interesting account of the Denver G. A. C., which was truly enjoyed by all. Brother Hampton was quite prominent at our last G. A. C. and Mississippi Alpha has just reason to feel proud of her representative at this important event. Mr. Lee, one of our prospective men, from the Junior Law class, concluded the toast-making with a happy speech which made our boys feel sure of their chance of putting our colors on him at the time of his eligibility. At one o'clock the guests departed to their rooms to the strains of "Dear Old College Life." To Mrs. Hunt, in whom Phi Psi has her most ardent friend and supporter, we are indebted to such an extent that it would be useless to attempt to express our real appreciation. We also wish to commend Brothers Hunt, Orin O. Hampton and Gillespie for the great interest manifested by them in the preparation of our initiation banquet. We intend to give several of these feasts during the year to maintain our reputation here in the social line.

#### TENNESSEE DELTA—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

W.M. MORGAN BLAKE, Correspondent.

It is with a great deal of pride that Tennessee Delta sends in her first report of the scholastic term. Of the sixteen loyal brothers who upheld the honor of Phi Psi at Vanderbilt last year, thirteen reported at the beginning of the spiking season. Eight new men have been initiated. Tennessee Delta presents with great pleasure her new brothers: Claude Christopher, Bertram Deadman, John Cheek, G. W. Stegall, William Armstead, Kenneth Atchinson, Carl Williams, and Russell Hughes.

Since the close of last term two of our brothers have taken the most serious step in life. Brothers Isham Legg, and Wilson Woodcock came to the realization, that a single existence was not to be tolerated any longer, and so both chose a partner to share alike his joys and sorrows. We are happy to state, however, that both the young bridegrooms saw fit to finish their college courses, notwithstanding their domestic entanglements, and therefore we have them with us in the ranks again this year.

Brother Coleman, '09, has gone East to finish his medical education.

Brother James Cheek, '11, has gone into business with his father.

Brother Virginius Frost, '11, has gone to Richmond College, Virginia.

Vanderbilt, for five years Southern champions, opened her football schedule on Saturday, the 26th, and so woefully weak, did the squad show up in comparison to the wonderful aggregations of past years that the gloom around the campus is as deep as a London fog. The Commodores barely managed to get the verdict over a small college, beating S. W. P. U. by the score of 11 to 5. However, "Honus" Craig, the greatest halfback that ever trod a gridiron, "Bob" Blake, Yost's All-American end for '07, and Stein Stone, the peer of Southern linesmen, who have been the backbone of Vanderbilt elevens for four years, were among the missing at the '08 roll call, and such gaps as these are not filled in a year.

But notwithstanding this first reverse, the students of Vanderbilt and the people of Nashville still have an unfaltering confidence in Vandy's great coach, Dan McGuigan, and hope to see him win his sixth straight championship when the Sewanee Tiger comes down from his mountain lair on Thanksgiving Day.

Brothers Fox and Stegale, are promising candidates for the 'varsity squad.

#### TEXAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

W. B. RUGGLES, Correspondent.

On September 23 the University of Texas once more opened for the nine months course. This is the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the college, and is expected to be the great year at Texas. During the summer vacation much to the regret of the student body, Dr. D. S. Houston resigned the presidency to accept a similar position at St. Louis University. Dr. S. E. Mezes, for many years dean of the academic department, has been selected to succeed him. At Thanksgiving there will be a three day holiday during which Dr. Mezes' inauguration will take place and there will also be exercises in commemoration of the date at Texas.

Texas Alpha is back in full force for the rushing season. When the tally was counted, it was found that Brothers Wynne, Boothe, Carruthers, Bryan, Armstrong, Harwood, Oatman, Blewett and Ruggles had returned. Brother Terrell, of Pennsylvania Kappa, is also with the chapter.

We got right down to business and have the pleasure to announce four pledges whom we hope soon to introduce as brothers. The rushing season is young yet and we have several new men on the string whom we hope to land in the near future.

Everyone calls this the hardest rushing season ever seen at Texas. While material is not scarce, he field is divided among so many fraternities that the proposition of securing new men has become serious.

Football prospects are bright but the schedule is poor. About eighty men report on the squad every afternoon and with Metzenthin expects to make a winning team of them. Phi Psi is represented on the gridiron by Brother Bob Terrell, and by two of our pledges, Terrell and Jones. Their chances for the eleven are bright and for the first time in four years, Texas Alpha expects to have a man on the football team.

During the summer Brothers C. L. Boothe of Gonzales was married to Miss Hallie Thornton of that place.

Brothers Fort and Duncan are in the automobile business and have a garage at Dallas, Texas.

Brother Nelson Lytle of San Antonio was over for rushing season.

Brother "Mike" Irwin is located at Mazatlan, Mexico, on the outposts of civilization.

Brother Hayden of Kansas Alpha, has taken charge of the "Evening Tribune" in this city and is an occasional visitor at the house.

Texas Alpha closes with an earnest wish of luck to her sister chapters during the pledging season.

### OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

JOHN W. DARR, Correspondent.

The opening of college finds Ohio Wesleyan in a prosperous condition, and Ohio Alpha is getting her share of the good men who are entering. The enrollment promises to be unusually large, and we are all looking forward to a great year.

Although school has just opened we have already pledged the following men: Ben Garver, '12, of Springfield; Edmond J. Hodson, '12, of Washington C. H.; O. F. Campbell, '12, of Plattsburg; Roy Purkhiser, '12, of Batavia; Marion Cauffman, of Jamestown. All these men are splendid fellows and pledges of whom we may feel justly proud.

Sanborn Hall is being rapidly erected. When completed it will be a handsome addition to the already beautiful Monnett campus.

Memorial Arch was dedicated on the Athletic Field on the 24th. Brother Huntsburger was one of the representatives of the class of 1908.

Brother Parrett brought back a glowing account of the G. A. C. Owing to the nearness of the next convention we all hope to be present.

We wish our sister chapters a successful rushing season and a prosperous year.

### OHIO BETA—WITTEMBERG UNIVERSITY

WALLACE SMITH MURRAY, Correspondent.

Wittenberg opened on September 8, with excellent prospects and a greater number of new students than ever before in its history. Many having been attracted by the increased advantages offered by the new Carnegie Science Hall, which was dedicated at last year's commencement exercises.

Phi Psi's prospects are exceedingly bright. Twelve of last year's men have returned and four new men are wearing Phi Psi pledge buttons at the present writing. The material to choose frat men from has never been better and Phi Psi has availed itself of the opportunity. The pledges are Otto Pfau, Otto Bremer, Daniel Shouvelin and Fred Hirt.

One of the most delightful features the brothers yet have experienced took place on last Monday evening when about 20 loyal Phi Psis gave the brothers a pleasant surprise in the way of a pillow shower. The young ladies came with a great hamper loaded with beautiful pictures, pillows, baskets and other articles for the house. That was not all for one evening for the girls brought their musician and the first dance of the year was held after which refreshments were served.

Phi Psi is taking an active interest also in football this year. Brothers Walker, Geiger, Hahn, Sawyer and Ort are out trying for the 'varsity team.

Brother Eck of last year's graduating class, who was sent by Ohio Beta as a delegate to the national convention at Denver, is now engaged in business there with a real estate firm.

A number of entertainments have been given for Phi Psi brothers so far this year. At a Dutch lunch on September 20 Brothers O. Hirt, F. Hirt, Murray, Miller, Houcke, Hohn and Walker were present.

The chapter has enjoyed calls from Brother Winwood of Ohio Delta and Brother Lupfer now of Princeton, both of whom were formerly of Ohio Beta.

*OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY*

GEORGE M. WINWOOD, JR., Correspondent.

With a new athletic field containing a modern and complete football gridiron, new grandstands and bleachers; one of the best running tracks in the central west, and baseball diamonds; together with an attendance of 3,000 on the day of registration. Ohio State University opens its doors for a very successful and prosperous year.

Along with this advancement finds Ohio Delta hard at work for we believe by getting into the field early and working hard we will be able to pledge and initiate some very good freshmen. Along this line we will be able to give a detailed account of our success in the next letter of "The Shield."

We have moved into a new house with all modern improvements and to say the least ample room then we thought it wise to replenish and add to our supply of furniture, and succeeded in buying some very beautiful as well as useful pieces. Brother "Joe" Weimer presented the chapter with a large and much needed Mission rocker, and Brother Mayer gave us a handsome set of Phi Kappa Psi dishes.

We have had short visits from "Jim" Miller and "Nim" Randall. We sincerely hope that all the chapters will pull through the "spike" with credit. All visiting brothers are cordially invited to visit the Phi Psis when in Columbus.

College opened September 22 with an increased enrollment over last year. The new Woman's Dormitory is now in use. The applications for rooms were double the number of rooms in the Dormitory.

The football season opened Saturday the 26th with the Otterbein game. Score: Ohio State 18; Otterbein, 0. This was the first game played on the new athletic field, upon which the athletic association has spent \$20,000.

Twelve old men returned for rushing season. Brother Paul Shaut has transferred to Ohio State from Gettysburg College. Brother "Nim" Randall has given us material assistance in our rushing, and we have, so far, pledged five men: Mr. J. D. Kinnear, James Loren, of Columbus; Charles Kibler of Newark; Leon Meusche of Dayton, and Mr. Bidwel of London, Ohio.

*OHIO EPSILON—CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE*

LEWIS P. ORR, Correspondent.

Ohio Epsilon finds herself about to enter into a year which, from all indications, should prove to be the most successful one in her brief history. School opened September 24, the three days preceding being devoted to the entrance examinations. A great many of the new men are already on hand, and the campus has become a scene of activity. The annual flag rush will be held Saturday, September 26. There may be a deviation from the customary rush, in that a wooden pole and leather flag will be used in place of the iron pole and flag of former years. Instead of the fierce grueling contests, lasting from 9 a. m. until noon, the rush may last but an hour. These changes would probably make the rushes far more interesting than they now are.

The incoming class appears to be about as good a class as ever entered school. There is an abundance of excellent football material in the class and strengthened by these men this second team should prove a tough proposition for the Varsity. This class will be one of the largest in school, and should prove to be an important factor in school affairs.

'Varsity football prospects look very good. Although we lost some very valuable men in graduation, their places will be filled quite acceptably by members of last year's Freshman class. Our back field, which was expected to be our weak point, has been strengthened by the return of two of our last year's halfbacks. Our line remains intact excepting for the absence of Brother Wyman from center. Abbot, a 250 pound sophomore, will probably play that position. Practice starts on the 21st in preparation for our game with Hiram on Saturday, September 26. Coach Fogg is on hand and hopes to turn out a very good team. Phi Psi is represented by Brothers Russell, Emerson and Orr.

The chapter house has been put in excellent condition and everything is in readiness for a strenuous rushing season.

The Cleveland Alumni are showing an active interest, and their influence should prove a great aid to us.

*INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY*

WILBERT WARD, JR., Correspondent.

The opening of the new college year found Indiana Alpha with twenty-one men and two pledges. With the exception of Brother Walter Eden, and Brothers Hugh Wilkinson and John Emerson, who expect to enter college next term, the whole chapter returned to school this fall.

A freshman class of two hundred and thirty entered DePauw this fall, and we turned our attention first to the task of putting the pledge button on its most promising members. After as successful a rush as could possibly be imagined, in which we had everything our own way, we wish to introduce to the fraternity at large the

following pledges: John Weaver, Greencastle; Earl Toner, Shelbyville; Earl Guthridge and Cecil Boyle, Shoals; Lucian Tennant, Terre Haute; and Robert Gililan, of Bluffton. On September 26 the Fraternity will initiate Leonard Nattkemper of Terre Haute, and Willard Huff, two men who were pledged in the Academy last spring, but the initiation of the fall pledges will not be held until the second or third week of November.

During the last week we have been visited by Brothers Post of New York; Dorste, of Anderson; Sheets, Shirley, McKinstrey, Matthews, and Sutherlin, of Indianapolis; Lockwood Towne, of Evanston; Salem Towne, of South Bend; Maurice Tennant, Raymond, of Illinois Beta, and Orin Walker, also of Indianapolis; Walter Talley, of Terre Haute; Osborne, of Marion; John Eden, of Springfield, Illinois; and Allen of Greencastle, who has just returned from a year abroad. Their aid in the rush was great, and was much appreciated by the chapter. We want every Phi Psi brother to understand that the doors of our chapter house are always open to receive them, and nothing gives us more pleasure than to be able to entertain a goodly number of the "old men."

The university has undergone but minor improvements this summer, but the new University Library is rapidly being completed, and is to be formally opened on "Old Gold Day," a university holiday that will be celebrated some time in November. The Larabee Street frontage of the chapter house has been improved with a cement walk and curb, and the street is soon to be macadamized, all of which adds materially to the appearance of the property.

Football prospects for this fall are better than usual. Coach Brown opened his second year as Athletic Director on McKeen Field on September 7, and with a squad of thirty men is shaping up a team that should be able to hold its own among the schools of the State. Brother Ward will hold down his old position as right guard and we have several other men out, so Phi Psi will share in any glory that may come to the school in an athletic way.

Of our last year's seniors, Brother Sheets is by far the most progressive, for, as has already been chronicled in these pages, he was united in marriage with Miss Constance Wilkinson of Greencastle, on July 15. He is in the livery business with his father in Indianapolis. Brother Kinsley is reporting on the Indianapolis News, and Brother Lucas is business manager of the Shelbyville Republican.

Brothers Boardman and Clark, who spent the summer tramping through Europe, are safely back in the routine with us and have a fine line of adventures to tell. Brothers Whitcomb and Pruitt, who visited the G. A. C. are lavish in their praise of the good times and treatment that was accorded them while there, and we are all looking forward to the written accounts of the event.

#### INDIANA BETA—INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

ANDREW T. ROGERS, Correspondent.

The writing of this letter to "The Shield" finds the rushing season at Indiana University drawing to a close. Indiana Beta has fared very well in the spike this year and the following is the list of pledges up to this time: Merrill Davis, Marion; Herbert Hughes, Alexandria; Miller Hamilton, South Bend; Allen Messick, Marion; Harry Pell, Brazil; Charles Phelan, Seymour; Roscoe Williams, Columbus; and Will Wellman, Indianapolis. All are excellent men and they undoubtedly constitute one of the strongest bunch of freshmen that Indiana Beta has taken in years.

With sixteen of the old men back to take an active interest in the fraternity and with the pledges named above, Indiana Beta starts out upon what looks to be one of the brightest years in her career. Men of different kinds of ability are represented and the carrying off of our share of college honors is assured. Last year four were lost by graduation, two who took degrees will complete their law course this year and with only two or three others dropping out, a good showing for the start has been made. Brothers James Blair and Arthur Rogers, who took their A. B. degrees last year, are back with us to take the degree of LL. B. this year.

Indiana University started September 22 with all assurances that the attendance this year will be larger than ever before. The completion of the new buildings last year keeps pace with the rapid growth of the school and the expansion of some of the courses and adding of new ones have attracted many new students. The probabilities are that the total enrollment this year will be in the neighborhood of 2,500 students. With the beginning of the fall term football practice has started and things look good for a championship 'varsity. The team will again be coached by Jimmie Sheldon, who will be ably assisted by Brother Philip Hill, who coached the freshman team that made such a good showing last year. Brother "Cotton" Berndt, captain of last year's freshman team is counted upon as one of the mainstays of the team and will probably hold down the pivot position. Brother John Sutphin and George Roberts are also counted upon to help Indiana on the gridiron this year. Phi Psi will also probably be well represented on the freshman football team.

We have already had visits from Brothers F. J. Burton of Chicago, Walter Crim of Salem, Uz McMurtie of Marion, Robert Ribeyre of New Harmony, Herman Deupree of Indianapolis and are always glad to welcome all Phi Psis that should come to this part of the country. Our home has been redecorated and new furnishings added and now we have one of the best chapter houses in Bloomington. Come and see us and we will assure you that you have a good visit.

## THE SHIELD.

75

### INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY

ARTHUR R. HUTCHINS, Correspondent.

A large number of our alumni have already learned of the death of Brother Couden, but the news will undoubtedly come as a decided shock to those residing at any distance from the vicinity of Lafayette. Brother Couden was taken from us with a suddenness that was truly appalling. He left the house at noon smiling and cheerful, only to return in less than two hours with the hand of Death swiftly and remorselessly closing about him. A sudden and unexplainable attack of apoplexy had seized him and an autopsy showed that after the first symptom his death was inevitable and only a question of time. He passed away the morning following at half past eight. It is hard to describe the gloom and sadness which hung over our chapter after this memorable day. With the shades drawn and the house in darkness, the brothers mourned in silence and solitude and smiles and laughter were truly strangers at our door. The entire chapter augmented by Brother Sherrin of Indianapolis attended the funeral at Michigan City, and accompanied the body to its last resting place.

But to turn from this atmosphere of gloom and sorrow let us come back to the happy days of summer and vacation. Most of the brothers spent this period of the year at home, and in a number of instances it can be appropriately added, at work. So it is that a good many of the tales and experiences we have patiently or perhaps impatiently heard are really rather prosaic, and by general consent, I believe, are hopelessly unworthy of any attention in these columns. Yet there are some to whom we can turn for real entertainment. For instance there is Brother Bradley, who, after doing Europe, returns with wondrous tales of how he sipped his beer on the Champs Elysees and also brings rare and spicy tidings from Le Rue du Jordan; Brother Beshore, who after a summer in fair California, has scarcely a word to enliven our fireside gatherings.

Brothers Otto Fifield and Deac. White attended the Republican convention at Chicago, dealing in pop corn or some other commodity; Brother Bailey we credit with an auto trip through Indiana, Brother Gedge at the lakes of Northern Michigan, and Brother Wilson following the rather mournful vocation of selling coffins. To all of these we are indebted for contributions.

It is also gratifying to know that our circle with a single undergraduate exception is complete again this fall. Brother Weaver has decided to mingle a year's business training in his college course and is now at work with his father in Laporte. Our three seniors of the '08 class are of course now out of the fold. Brothers Glasser and Henderson having enlisted in the ranks of the contractors, the former at Rochester, N. Y., and the latter at Indianapolis, and Brother Shaw, the other link in this trio is now to be found across the waters employed in the U. S. engineering corps of the Philippine Islands.

But new men have been added to fill these places. At the present time the chapter roll has mounted to the unprecedented mark of 30 members, including the spikes of course. The rushing season has been very successful this year and we are all congratulating ourselves upon the eight freshmen we have corralled, every one of them representing a triumph over one or more other aspiring frats. They are as follows: R. J. Moorman, Portland, Ind.; Mr. Hook, Laporte, Ind.; Dahl Strider, Marion, Ind.; R. J. Gardiner, Quincy, Ill.; Spencer Harrell, Indianapolis; William Stunkard, Brazil, Ind.; John Zeller, Brazil, Ind.; and F. D. Rich, Rochester, N. Y. We also have a new man in Frank Gladden, formerly of Pennsylvania Alpha, who bids fair to rival the popularity of his eccentric but ever interesting fellow townsmen, Brother "Shifty" who is with us again this year.

The letter must close with a few at random remarks, which do not seem to fit under any heading thus far mentioned. Among these it may be said that the new gym seems to be progressing but rather slowly. The first story is, at this writing, nearing completion and the contractors say the building will be ready for use by Christmas. We also have a new structure on State Street, the new Experiment Station, which can easily be mistaken for one of the university buildings. Football has been intentionally omitted, as the writer does not wish to predict at all. The squad numbers some 50 men who are just now beginning practice. Speik, the coach, is still a more or less unknown quantity as he has at this writing been in charge but a couple of days. We play Chicago the third of October, which will remove all doubt as to the sort of team Purdue will have this year. Until then let the question rest.

### ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

ROBERT G. PIPER, Correspondent.

Illinois Alpha greets with the best wishes for a successful year. As for us the outlook is promising, with most of the old men returning, with six pledges entering, and with prospects of the largest freshman class Northwestern has ever known. Our school is in an especially flourishing condition, football has been re-established after a lapse of two years, the new engineering school is almost completed, and our long sought gym is well under way. The last is the pride of the whole institution, as it is expected to be the best in the West. The most prominent feature of it is an "indoor field," with a dirt floor covered with a lofty roof of glass and iron and big

*THE SHIELD.*

enough to contain a ten-lap cinder track. The engineering school is expected to appeal to a huskier set of men than the Arts department has attracted and this combination will, we hope, raise our athletic standard to its former place. In football we expect to have a light, fast team, well drilled in the modern game. Our coaches, Conner of Harvard and Johnson, an alumnus, have the confidence of all, and the candidates are working hard.

Our alumni are taking hold in earnest to help us out in the rushing season, which commences next week with registration. So far about half of the fellows have got in. Brother Odell, who attended Illinois last year, is back with us again, and we expect to have Brother Lyons of Wisconsin Gamma with us. Brother Stillwell of he later school is with us for a few days, while on his way to Michigan to study medicine. Brother Starnes has contributed a fine graphophone to the house.

*ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO*

GEO. H. SHELDON, Correspondent.

With the opening day of college only one week away, things around our chapter house are beginning to show signs of life.

Brothers Bliss, Sullivan and the writer have been at the house for the past month. Brother Meigs dropped in a week ago and yesterday we were pleasantly surprised to see Brother "Blantz" Roth drop his suit-case in our parlor.

We expect all the active men of last year back, with the exception of Brother Maddigan. The "Turk" has been identified with the Chicago Daily News all summer and has decided to stay with the work. This news came as surprise to most of us but we certainly wish the "King" all kinds of good luck.

The actual rushing season has not opened as yet but by next week we expect to be at it full force. Our chapter house has been materially improved during the summer and this coupled with the fact that we hope to have more men back than any other crowd on the campus makes us see only success ahead of us.

A subscription was started recently among the alumni of our chapter to raise money for improvements and it has certainly been gratifying to us the way our older brothers have responded.

At present we have two men pledged for the coming year. Mr. Edward F. McGrath of Chicago, a brother of Brother W. E. McGrath of our chapter, and Mr. Edward Krell, of Rock Island, Ill. In our next letter to "The Shield" we hope to be able to record at least eight more pledges.

During the summer a large number of visitors have dropped in at the house and it has been a pleasure for us to meet the many brothers from different chapters. Brother Mead of Wisconsin Gamma spent the night with us not long ago. Brothers Thompson and Rote of Wisconsin Alpha were here one day and Brother Klaynor and Brother Blair of the same chapter were here the next day. Brother "Dave" Hanchett also of Wisconsin Alpha has been a frequent and welcome visitor at the house all summer.

Brother McNally of Ohio Beta dropped in on his way to "Frisco." We also had the pleasure of meeting a number of the eastern brothers passing through on their way to the G. A. C.

In closing Illinois Beta wishes the best of success in rushing and a most prosperous year, to all her sister chapters.

*ILLINOIS DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS*

JOHN R. FORNOF, Correspondent.

The beginning of the school year finds the Illinois Delta chapter in a most flourishing condition. The new house which was completed during the summer is now filled with men. We have one of the finest fraternity houses in the University.

The building is of the Old English style. The first story being of dull red brick laid in plaid design and the remaining stories are finished in stucco work with oak cross beams. The first floor contains a living room, a beautiful large dining room, a hall, a den, and a kitchen with two pantries. On the second floor there are five suites of rooms, each suite accommodating two persons. On the top floor there are four more suites and the servants' quarters which are partitioned off at the back of the house. The chapter room is located in the basement in a very cozy and well ventilated place. The mural decorations are in panel and are very simple.

It is through the zealous work of Brother D. G. Swannell of Champaign that we were able to build such a home. Too much credit cannot be given him for the work that he has done and the interest he has taken in the chapter.

Even with the enrollment of fifteen hundred or more freshmen there is a dearth of fraternity material at the University of Illinois, but Phi Kappa Psi holds her own and continues to pick the stars among the new men. As yet we have pledged but five men, they are: E. D. Champion, Mansfield, Ill.; Lloyd Williams, Elgin, Ill., a brother of "Army" and "Dab" Williams; Collins Hay, Urbana, Ill., a brother of Howard Hay, Arthur G. Torrey, Elgin, Ill., and John Merriman of Springfield, Ill.

Nineteen old men responded to the roll call. This is the greatest number of old active men that we have had at the beginning of any year since the chapter received

a charter. The men are: F. M. Simpson, '09; J. V. Houston, '09; C. H. Healy, '10; C. F. Williams '10; J. R. Fornof, '10; H. R. Hay, '10; S. S. Cook, '10; L. R. Bear, '10; H. C. Swannell, '11; N. M. Dickson, '11; E. D. Poston, '11; C. E. Everingham, '11; T. D. Meserve, '11; L. M. Black, '11; J. F. Twist, '11; C. C. Twist, '11; B. C. Young, '11; P. W. Seyl, '11; and T. E. Ridgely, '11. We lost three of our last year freshmen, Paul Hanna, S. D. Dunlop, and Edward Schillo. Brother Hanna is seeking health in the far West, and Brother Schillo is working in Chicago. Brother Dunlop has entered upon the sea of matrimony and is living with his bride in Oak Park, Ill.

Brother F. M. Simpson has been appointed to the office of lieutenant colonel of the University corps of cadets. This is one of the three salaried positions and is consequently a much coveted job. Several of the other brothers have minor offices in the military department. Brother "Heavy" Twist is out for the 'varsity football team and it is quite probable that he will make the team without a great deal of trouble. Edmund Champion, one of the pledges, is bidding for a place on the freshman team.

Brother Jean Burkhart, Ohio Alpha, and a petitioner for Illinois Delta, spent a few days with us during the busy season and Brother "Barney" Funk did noble work with his "rushing" auto. We wish to thank those brothers, who by writing letters have so materially aided us in our summer rushing.

### MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

B. E. LEONARD, Correspondent.

Michigan Alpha is at present in the midst of a strenuous rushing season. Thirteen of the brothers have returned and are putting their shoulders to the wheel.

Brothers J. L. Evans, Campbell and Dynock will not be able to return to college this fall. We regret ever much that Brother Malcolm MacHarg is unable to be with us this semester as he is just recovering from an attack of typhoid.

Brothers Creighton, Patton, Varier and Busby will all be back to continue their work in the University.

Brother Sheppard of Kansas University is entering the University of Michigan this fall.

At present we have Mr. F. Lovelace of Muskegan, Mich., Mr. A. Reebie of Chicago, and Mr. L. Smith of Springfield, Ill., wearing our colors.

We wish to thank the alumni for their assistance in the present rush, and I can assure you that we appreciate it very much.

Brother "Homer" Hole called on us the last week. We always have our doors open and welcome is our greeting.

### WISCONSIN GAMMA—Beloit College

WESLEY AYER, Correspondent.

Prospects for a successful year for Wisconsin Gamma and Beloit College are rosy at the opening of college. School starts today, the 23rd, and brothers have nearly all arrived. Getting settled has been everyone's chief concern but the agony is beginning to abate.

The magnificent new porch which was authorized to be built by the Alumni Association at the commencement reunion has at length been realized and the finishing touches were put on last week. It is fourteen feet broad and extends clear across the front of the house and part way around the west side, where it joins a large porte-cochere. The base of the porch is of cement and the floor and upper part of wood. The appearance of the house and premises have been materially bettered by the improvement.

The chapter doesn't believe in outer appearances only and the lower floor inside has undergone quite a transformation. The main room has been entirely redecorated, with paneled blue and brown paper and a brown burlap base. New window curtains throughout the lower floor and a host of new pillows have been installed. Brother Syd Collins will be pleased to acknowledge all remarks on the good taste displayed in the selection of materials.

Aside from the brothers who graduated in June we deeply regret the loss this year of Brothers Stilwell, Will Chesbrough, Harris and Taber. Brother Lyon, who has been absent a year, will rejoin us, making nineteen members with whom to start activities.

Rushing season opens at Beloit on October 7, two weeks from the beginning of college, and will continue for a period of two weeks. The record breaking class of 144 that has just entered, having 110 men, offers a fine lot of fraternity material and our rushing committee is formulating plans for an energetic campaign. For the first three nights of rushing a "stag," a picnic, and a dinner party followed by a dance are already provided for.

Our chapter is one and inseparably linked with the football activities of the college this fall. Our chief pride is Captain "Spring" Mead, who will run the team at quarter. He has worked constantly this summer rounding up candidates and has a fine string of them on hand. Brother Josselyn is at the head of the student management of athletics for the year and is equally interested in the football situation from a slightly different standpoint. He had arranged the following strong sched-

ule: October 10, Lake Forest at Beloit; October 17, Ripon at Ripon; October 24; Northwestern at Evanston; October 31, Lawrence at Beloit; November 7, Knox at Beloit; November 14, DePauw at Chicago; November 21, Monmouth at Monmouth. Other Phi Psi's who are candidates for the eleven are Brothers Fredericks and Ross and Hinckley, pledged.

Brother Allaben underwent an operation for appendicitis at Rockford, Ill., a few weeks ago. He has now almost fully recovered and will again be with us in a few days.

Brothers Dunham and Koefod are authority on the fish and clam outlook. The former worked during vacation on a big seining gang on the upper Mississippi near LaCrosse and the latter put in the summer at the Minnesota fish hatchery. Weather forecast—rather clamy.

#### *MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA*

G. RAYMOND ORR, Correspondent.

The good old summer time is a thing of the past, and Minnesota Beta comes back with five seniors, five juniors, six sophomores and eight pledges. This bids fair to be the nucleus of the largest and best chapter which she has had in the last four years. Brothers d'Autremont and Ayers of New York Alpha are living at the house; the former has entered the mining course and has been affiliated with the chapter, and the latter has accepted a position in Minneapolis and will live at the house.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large the following pledges: Harold Hansen, medic, Lewis Hahn, Raymond Backus, James Deveau, academic, all of Minneapolis; Elliott Orr, forestry, Michigan City, Ind.; Kenneth S. Cant, academic, of Duluth; Fred H. Killen, law, Dubuque, Ia.; Reginald McCarthy, medic, St. Paul.

The rushing committee, Brother Smith, Chairman, deserves a great deal of credit for the successful rushing season, and we have landed without doubt the best in college. Brother Doc Manley, who graduated will not be with us this year, but though he is a loss to us he is a gain to others. We wish him the best of success in his chosen profession.

In college circles Minnesota Beta will hold her own. Brothers Buck and Orr will be members of the board of governors of the Minnesota Union. Brother Cant is president of the Tillikum Club; Brother Lewis is lieutenant of Company H and will no doubt be elected captain of the forestry college football team. Brother George Foster is with us again and still has his old time stand-in with the co-eds. Brother Scott will also look out for our interests there. Brother Norton the hustler, is still the same old Bill. He will hold a number of prominent places, namely, president and director of the Glee Club, Chief Musician of the Band, which means another successful year. Bill is the strongest candidate in the field for president of the senior class. Brother Smith is second lieutenant in the battery, and Brother Sedgwick is sergeant of Company D.

The enrollment at the university this year is unusually large and we hope to pass the 5,000 mark.

Minnesota's prospects in foot ball are very good, and we hope to turn out the same championship teams as in the years gone by. Our schedule comprises the following games: October 3, Lawrence at Minnesota; October 10, Ames at Minnesota; October 17, Nebraska at Minnesota; October 31, Minnesota at Chicago; Nov. 7, Wisconsin at Minnesota; Nov. 21, Carlisle at Minnesota.

Our desire to get men and good men has been augmented by the fact that we are to entertain the D. C. in the spring of 1909, and thus far our efforts have materialized to the extent that we have the cream of the "U."

Already plans are being formulated for the D. C. and we expect to give the visiting brothers the time of their lives—"Minnesota Beta makes good."

Through the kindness and generosity of Brother d'Autremont we are to have the halls of our chapter house decorated, and with all the upstairs rooms papered, we will have "The House Beautiful."

One disappointment to us was the failure of our alumni to return as many rushing blanks as we expected, and thus give information as to new men. To those who have been sufficiently interested to do so, we give our hearty thanks for their cooperation.

Brother Buck returned from the G. A. C. all full with enthusiasm, and has given us a talk of the doings, and how successful our alumni in Denver were in making it a great success.

Brother Harris returned from California, and with his big machine has aided greatly in our rushing.

We have had the pleasure to entertain Brother Lewis of Illinois Delta; Brothers Canning and Bliss of Illinois Beta; Brothers Cook and Johnson of Wisconsin Gamma; Brother Ide of New Hampshire Alpha, and Brother Trobridge of Wisconsin Alpha.

In closing we hope that all of the chapters will have a most successful rushing season and a pleasant and profitable year. Brothers from other chapters have always been welcome to Minnesota Beta, and this year we would like to see many more of them. If any brother has occasion to come here on any team or for any other reason remember that we have the latch string on the outside of the door.

*IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*

A. C. STRONG, Correspondent.

The University opened on the 21st and most of the old men were back a week early. We are now in the midst of the rushing season and all the smoke hasn't blown over, though it is beginning to lift in spots.

Brothers Fowler, Butler, Clark, Schultz, Richmond, Willis, Mercer and Strong are the old men back this year and at present we have six pledges for this semester and six more, some of whom will enter in January.

The alumni letter that Brother Strong sent out this summer has brought us many recommendations of men to look over and we are looking them up as fast as possible.

At present writing there are more men registered in the University than on the corresponding day of any previous year, and we expect Iowa will have 2,500 students for 1908-1909.

Prexy's new house is nearing completion and its possibilities as a fraternity house fairly make your tongue hang out. But it is not for the likes of us—worse luck.

The foundation of the new law building is being completed and the work will be pushed rapidly.

A new wing on the University Hospital is in running order and with its increased size gives added advantages to the clinic of the college of medicine.

Cement bleachers are being built on the Athletic Field and will have a larger seating capacity than the old ones.

Last July Brothers Brown, Swisher, Hafer, Smith and Strong attended the G. A. C. in Denver and all report that they have the convention habit in an incurable form.

At the banquet the following Iowa Alpha Phi Psis were with the active members: Frederick Larabee '97, R. E. Fitch, '92, J. A. Habegger '93, C. A. Gillette '93, I. C. Brownlee '95, and we certainly gave the Iowa yells so you could notice it.

Our prospects for this year are fine. We expect to land a few more men this week and everything is lovely.

*KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS*

WARD H. COBLE, Correspondent.

Kansas Alpha has opened upon a new year which promises to be the best one in her history. Nineteen loyal brothers have returned to take up their work and eight freshmen have been pledged which are truly the pick of the class. We beg to introduce to you the following pledges: G. Lester Hopper, Geo. Bowles, Clarence Mariner and Maurice Blackmar of Kansas City; Ledrue Carter and Howard Blackmar of Lawrence; Geo. Hill of Paola and Lewis Doyle of Kingman. Initiation will be held the latter part of October on the eve of a good football game and we hope to have a large crowd of alumni back to meet the new men.

Brother Fred I. Rea, who has been in the mining business at Ora Grande, New Mexico, has returned to complete his course in engineering. Also Nat E. Berry is with us again after a sojourn of over two years in Denver.

We are very fortunate to have with us Brother Kenneth Patterson, a transfer from Nebraska Alpha. He is a dandy good fellow and furnishes us with a great deal of good music.

Brother "Stan" Myers is back at his old position of halfback on the varsity.

Brother Barney Sheridan has left us to take law at Columbia University. Barney received his A. B. here this spring. Brother James Sheppard has gone to attend the University of Michigan.

Brothers Myers and Blacker have just returned from the University of Missouri, where they went to assist the Zeta Chis, who are petitioning for a Phi Psi charter, in the selection of freshmen. They were delighted with the bunch of old members and report the pledging of eight fine men.

We have enjoyed visits during the rushing season and since the opening of college by Brothers F. J. Merrill, M. H. Creager, Joe Dyer, Wm. Dyer, E. L. Carter, L. S. Linscott, Chas. M. Blackmar, Paul Atkinson, W. S. Griesa, and Sam Ainsworth, who will return to graduate next spring.

Brother Luzerne Williams, Indiana Beta, favored us with a visit early this fall. He is coaching at the Kansas Wesleyan College at Salina. We hope for the pleasure of his company frequently.

All of the brothers from Kansas Alpha who attended the G. A. C. at Denver were delighted with the trip and take this opportunity of expressing their appreciation of the generous hospitality of the Denver Alumni Association and others.

*NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA*

LYNN LLOYD, Correspondent.

The "Uni." opened for registration on Tuesday, September 15, and the beginning of the school year finds Nebraska Alpha with an active chapter of twenty-one. With the raising of the curtain again in the drama of the life of this chapter a new

scene is disclosed—Nebraska Alpha chapter at last has its own home. Since the establishment of the chapter in 1895 it has never been unhoused for a day but this year for the first time the brothers may take pride in living in a house which is their own—theirs by virtue of the untiring efforts toward this end of the Alumni and active men of Nebraska Alpha, and by virtue of the encouragement received from a great many brothers from other chapters whose attention had been attracted to our task. The active chapter takes this opportunity to acknowledge gratefully this encouragement and these efforts and it is the earnest intention of the brothers to demonstrate that the efforts and sacrifices which made our home possible were strides toward a worthy goal.

Our prospects for the year are exceptionally bright. At Nebraska there are inter-fraternity rushing rules which must be strictly observed—and among other things these rules provide that the rushing season shall extend from the third Friday in October until the Saturday preceding Thanksgiving, which day shall be pledging day. Our plans for rushing stunts during this season are already matured and we have every reason to believe that the season will be a fruitful one for Nebraska Alpha.

The prospects of a winning football team for the Cornhuskers is correspondingly brilliant and Phi Psi is represented on the 'varsity squad by Brothers Bentley and Temple. Brother Temple was last year captain of the Freshman team and is now a likely candidate for fullback and tackle; Brother Bentley is making good at quarter.

The brothers who attended the G. A. C. are enthusiastic over the delightful manner in which they were entertained in Denver and also over the excellent condition which the fraternity was shown to enjoy.

Mr. Albert Lugar, of St. Paul, pledged at Minnesota Beta, is attending school here and we hope to introduce him as a brother in name—since he is already one in spirit—as soon as the rules permit.

Brother "Chuck" Meyer is attending the University of Berlin, Germany, this year, but expects to return after one year there.

Brother "Kip" Patterson had made his plans to attend Cornell this year.

Brother Cherrington will be out of school one year during which time he will be Athletic Director at the Omaha High School.

Our address is now 511 North Sixteenth Street; and it is superfluous to add that every brother who is in these parts may be sure of a warm welcome from the brothers at Nebraska Alpha.

#### CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

EDWIN C. MATTHIAS, Correspondent.

The house opened for the year on the 25th of August and soon fifteen old men were busily engaged in the rushing season. By the opening of college the chapter had seven freshmen pledged and on September 11 these seven were made loyal Phi Psis. So at this writing, California Beta takes pleasure in introducing to her brothers in Phi Kappa Psi: Brother Victor A. Weigle, '12, San Jose, Cal.; Brother Stanley C. Kennedy, '12, Honolulu; Brother W. Taylor Smith, '12, San Diego, Cal.; Brother Lawrence Donovan, '12, Visalia, Cal.; Brother James C. Brazell, '12, Belmont, Cal.; Brother Daniel Kelley, '12, Winamac, Ind.; and Brother Lewis Hollister Jones, '11, Iowa Falls, Iowa.

The chapter has also welcomed one transfer into its midst this year, Brother Paul F. Pettigrew, of Minnesota Beta. Brother Pettigrew has already won a place on the Stanford Glee Club.

The Rugby season opened one week ago and everything points to the fifth consecutive 'varsity football victory for Stanford. Brother Donovan is out for the freshman team and is showing up well. Brother Niedemann has just recovered from a two weeks illness and will be on the football field again Monday. We all expect Brother Niedemann to show up well as a result of his experience at full on the Barbarian Rugby team.

Brothers Bell and Kennedy are out for fall baseball practice.

California Beta was unfortunate this year in losing several of her old men.

Brother Mathewson received his degree in Geology and Mining and is now located in San Diego.

Brother George, who was kept in the east on business, will return the first of November and reenter college at the beginning of the second semester.

Brother Eli Davis has left college to engage in business in Seattle, Washington.

Brother Losse has entered business with his father at San Jose, Cal.

Brother Coffin is now in Visalia, California, but expects to return next semester.

Brother Less Wright, who will also reenter the first of the year, is engineering in San Diego.

Brother Whittemore was compelled to stay out of college this year on account of sickness. We hope to see "Wit" with us again next year.

Sickness also prevented the return of Brother Churchill. He has recently accepted a position in a bank at Spokane, Washington.

With but fifteen old men back, we had to depend more or less upon our alumni for help during the rushing season this year. So California Beta wishes to acknowledge her indebtedness to Brothers Forrest, Morton, Williams, Downing, Vail, Weigle, Mathewson and Losse.

The chapter was favored recently by a visit from Brother Blake, an old California Alpha man, who has resided in Japan for eighteen years. We hope that during the coming year more of the many Phi Psis who are touring California will take the time to drop in on us, if for only a few short hours.

Since the writing of this letter we have one new pledge, whom we hope to introduce as a brother in our next letter, Ralph Loper, of Palo Alto, Cal.

### CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

MELVILLE W. ERSKINE, Correspondent.

The University began its Fall term on the 10th of August. The entrance requirement owing to the change in the crediting system, was a little more perplexing than is usually the case—but the majority of freshmen saw the mysteries and in a few days classes had gotten under way. President Wheeler made his formal address to the college on the 17th, in which he admonished the new-comers against the pitfalls that might threaten them. College athletics have since been put into running order and the usual Fall enthusiasm over football has commenced. There is splendid material on our gridiron this year and a great deal of hope is expressed of finally winning the 'varsity from Stanford, however, it is too early in the term to make any definite statements of our superiority. Brothers Erskine, Fredericks and Leebrick are out for the 'varsity, and it is possible that one or two of them may make a showing. Mr. Merserve and Hansen, two of our pledges, are in line for the freshmen team, and as they both fill the qualifications as to build and have been rather prominent in Prep. School Athletic circles, we are almost sure to have representatives in that team.

The social activities of the campus began several days before college opened. Almost all of the Houses had premeditated a hard season and the sky-line was spotted with Greek letter symbols. The Sororities also were busily at it as the pan-hellenic rules which govern them were suspended earlier than is usually the case. The appearance of Alpha Delta Pi came as a slight surprise to some of us. The Phi Sigma Delta Fraternity which up to last June was a local organization, succeeded in obtaining this coveted charter. We are glad to see that our sister fraternity has changed its policy of strict exclusiveness and has come West to pick her material. We wish her all the success, which is ours to wish.

The house was open throughout the summer as some of the brothers were attending the Summer Session, and some others were working in San Francisco. Owing to the neatness of these men, the work of cleaning up was not increased but on the contrary it was diminished. However this did not prevent a complete renovation taking place from attic to cellar in order that all might be in shape for the uninitiated. By the 10th the machinery was in order and ten or twelve of us sat down to our first repast. College opened on the 13th and by the evening of the 12th, twenty of the brothers were with us. This is for us a rather unusual showing and something of which we are proud. With the exception of Brother Hazzard, who unfortunately cannot be with us, all managed to return to college. With a force of twenty, we were ready on the morning of the 15th to segregate from a mass of seven hundred and fifty new-comers three or four men of whom Phi Psi would be proud.

The great season opened with a burst—you might say, and rest became a foreign element on our campus for a week. The excitement of rushing proved to be as great, if not greater, than heretofore as the financial panic of last year and other causes seemed to have sadly depleted the chapter rolls of some of our sister fraternities. Some were more fortunate than others in the quantity, but it remains to be seen whether quality will not win out in the long run. The curiosity of all was somewhat aroused by the work of Alpha Delta and the presence of the new white and green shield in the buttonhole of a freshman was an object of interest, to say nothing of close scrutiny. Phi Psi had no cause to be anything but careful in her selection, as our chapter was complete in itself without the addition of outside material. We went into the game with a desire to get only the men who would fit in exactly with the harmony of our home. Our rushing was concentrated, to say the least, and with the exception of one or two theatre and yacht parties, was carried on within our walls. We feel proud to introduce to the Fraternity, Messrs. Kennedy, Melcher, Meserve, Parker, Hansen and McGregor as future members of California Gamma.

During the summer session Brother Briton, of Pennsylvania Alpha, who is out here on business, lived at the house and will be with us we hope for quite a time to come. Brother Orr and Schmitz, of his chapter, dropped in on us on the way from the G. A. C., and spent a short but pleasant visit with us. We are sorry that vacation made it impossible for them to meet the entire chapter. Brother Fisk, of New Hampshire Alpha, Brother Waltzer, of Wisconsin Alpha, Brother Leroy, of Wisconsin Gamma, Brother Waldorf, New York Beta, and Brother Hartje of Pennsylvania Zeta, have all been in to see us since college opened. Brother Perks is still here on his semi-annual visit, representing D. L. Auld, and Brother Davis representing Burr Patterson. Brother Leebrick, of Ohio Delta, has registered in this University as affiliated with this chapter. We have received visits from some of the alumni of our sister chapter at Stanford, who helped us in our rushing this year: Brothers Downing, Horner, Malloy, Hunich and Tiedaman besides many visits from members of our chapter alumni who have been more than kind in assisting us this term.



## MARSHALL K. COUDEN

INDIANA DELTA.

Brother Marshall K. Couden, Indiana Delta, died very suddenly at St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Lafayette, Indiana, September 16, of hemorrhage of the brain. Brother Couden was born at Michigan City, Indiana, October 20, 1886, and would have graduated from the School of Electrical Engineering at Purdue next June. He received his preparatory education in the Michigan City High School and entered Purdue the following fall. Brother Couden was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi March 31, 1906.

### RESOLUTIONS.

WHEREAS, The Great Ruler in Heaven, in His infinite wisdom, has seen fit to remove from our midst our schoolmate and brother, Marshall K. Couden, and WHEREAS, We the members of the Indiana Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi so deeply mourn and grieve over our bereavement; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That in Marshall K. Couden, Phi Kappa Psi has lost a true and loyal brother, one in whom the highest ideals of our fraternity have ever been embodied, and one who has always exemplified the loftiest type of a man of honor, a gentleman, and a scholar; and be it also

RESOLVED, That we extend to his bereaved relatives our earnest and heartfelt sympathy in this time of their sorrow; and that, as a mark of the esteem and respect in which we hold the memory of our departed brother, the Indiana Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi shall go into official mourning for a period of thirty days; and be it

RESOLVED, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the bereaved mother, that a copy be also published in "The Shield," and that they be entered upon the annals of our chapter, and deposited in the archives.

Signed by the Committee,  
ARTHUR R. HUTCHENS,  
ELWOOD S. WHITE,  
ROBERT W. BAILEY,

## WILLIAM P. MCPHERSON

NEW YORK DELTA.

(From The Churchman, Sept. 19, 1908.)

Rev. William Bruce McPherson, dean of the Theological School of the Diocese of Arkansas, and Rector of St. John's Church at Ft. Smith, Ark., died of typhoid fever on September 7, 1908, at the residence of the Bishop of Maryland in Baltimore. He leaves a wife and two children. Dean McPherson was ordained deacon by the Bishop of Maryland, who also advanced him to the priesthood three years later. While in deacon's orders he served St. Andrew's and St. Clement churches in Baltimore county. For seven years he was rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Rossville, Md. In 1893 he became rector of Holy Trinity, Baltimore, and for some time was an examining Chaplain of the Diocese, and editor of the Maryland Churchman. He went to Arkansas in 1906. He was a graduate of Hobart College in 1890 and a member of New York Delta of Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE  
**Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity**

The following publications of our fraternity are for sale at the office of the Treasurer of the Fraternity and will be forwarded postpaid upon receipt of price and postage as indicated.

**PHI KAPPA PSI SONGS**—A new edition or supplement to song book of 1904, Francis Robertson, of Kansas Alpha, Editor. This is a paper covered volume, containing 13 of the most popular songs of the fraternity, as selected by the chapters from the song book. The words and music are both the same as they appear in the original edition. This edition is expressly adapted for use at banquets and other gatherings.

Price 5c a copy, postage 2c.; 50c a dozen, postage 15c.

**NOTE**—A very limited number of the 1904 full edition are on hand; they are in cloth cover, Price \$1 a copy, postage 6c

**PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOGUE**—Pocket edition of 1902, George Smart, of Ohio Delta, Editor. This book, 5x8 inches, in cloth cover, contains lists of all members of fraternity up to its date, arranged in alphabetical and geographical order with addresses, occupation, and year of initiation; it also contains list of the deceased members.

Price \$1.00 a copy, postage 5c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY**—Edition of 1902, Charles L. Van Cleve, of Ohio Alpha, Editor. This is the only edition ever published by the fraternity—none other is being arranged for at the present time. Edition is bound in attractive cloth cover, containing 300 pages and is illustrated; work is divided into chapters, covering our founders, the founding, our G. A. C.'s our chapters, etc.

Price \$2.00 a copy, postage 15c.

**VOLUMES 1 AND 2 OF "THE SHIELD"**—This is a reprint in one volume of original volumes 1 and 2 of our fraternity magazine covering the years 1879 and 1880. This is bound in board covers in size 8x11 inches.

Price \$5.00, postage 15c.

Every chapter ought to have, at least, one copy of each of these publications in its library.

Address the Treasurer with remittance to cover.

**LINCOLN M. COY, Treasurer**

1417 Unity Building  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EX-  
CHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI Psi. FOR INFORMATION  
AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

## CALIFORNIA

**L**OS ANGELES—Orra E. Monnette,  
Attorney-at-Law. Office: Suite  
408 Merchants Trust Co. Bldg.

## DELAWARE

**D**OVER—Next door to the State  
House. Charles H. LeFevre Pa.  
Eta, '93. Attorney-at-Law. Charters  
procured for non-residents, under the  
corporation laws of the State of  
Delaware.

## ILLINOIS

**C**HICAGO, The Rookery, 217 La  
Salle St., Custer, Goddard & Griffin,  
Attorneys and Counsellors. Jacob R.  
Custer, Pa. Epsilon, '67.

**C**HICAGO, 100 Washington Street,  
Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law,  
1110 Title and Trust Building, G.  
Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter  
S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

## MASSACHUSETTS

**B**OSTON, 50 Congress St., G. B.  
Baker, of the firm of Baker,  
Ayling & Co., Bankers, dealers in  
Municipal and Corporation Bonds.  
Indiana Alpha, '87.

**B**OSTON, 559-561 Atlantic Avenue.  
G. A. Sagendorph, Mgr. for New  
England for the Penn Metal Ceiling  
and Roofing Co., manufacturers of  
metal ceiling, metal lath and studding,  
corrugated sheets and all forms of  
fire-proof (metal) building material.  
Pa. Iota, '99.

**B**OSTON, No. 18 Tremont St., Walter  
B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C.  
Alpha.

## NEW YORK

**N**ORVAL J. WELSH  
Va. Alpha, '01.

**M**INING ENGINEER  
San Antonio Club, San Antonio, Texas  
Engineers Club, 39 W. 40th St., N. Y.

## NEW YORK

**N**EW YORK, 29 Wall St., Drexel  
Building, Walter Lyle McCorkle,  
Attorney and Counsellor-at-Law, Vir-  
ginia Beta, '78.

**N**EW YORK. Geo. D. Baker (Ind.  
Beta) Mgr. Bond Dept. Isidore  
Newman and Son, Bankers, 25 Broad  
St., New York. New Orleans office  
212 Carondelet St.

**S**YRACUSE, Frank J. Schnauber,  
S. C. E. Municipal Engineering,  
Sewer and Paving Plans a Specialty.  
516 Kirk Bldg. New York Beta, '88.

## MICHIGAN

**D**ETROIT, H. F. Burr, Ohio Delta,  
'98, representing Burr, Patterson  
& Co., Fraternity Jewelers, 73 Fort  
St., W.

## MISSOURI

**K**ANSAS CITY, 340-341-342 New  
York Life Bldg., John A. Prescott,  
Financial Agent, Real Estate, Rentals,  
Loans. Kansas Alpha, '88.

**S**T. LOUIS, Frederick E. Bryan,  
Attorney and Counsellor-at-Law,  
Suite 907 Carleton Building, Sixth  
and Olive Streets.

## WISCONSIN

**J**ANESVILLE, Malcolm O. Mouat,  
Fethers, Jeffries & Mouat, Attor-  
neys and Counsellors-at-Law.

## OKLAHOMA

**O**KLAHOMA CITY, Snyder, Owen &  
Snell, Attorneys at Law, 210-2 W.  
Main St., Oklahoma City. Arthur V.  
Snell, Ill. Beta '00.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**T**HE COLUMBUS CITIZEN (Colum-  
bus, O.), Geo. Dun, Ohio Delta,  
Business Manager. Best Advertising  
Medium in Central Ohio.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

## CONTINUED

### OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and J. Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, Jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

### NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard, Attorney and Counselor-at-law. Office also at 45 Cedar street, New York City. Massachusetts Alpha, '00.

**NEW YORK**, Sterling Debenture Corporation, F. W. Shumaker, Secretary, 56 Wall street-61 Pine street Cable Address: "Telephone, New York". Telephone: 4647 John.

### PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pennsylvania Theta, '75.

**PHILADELPHIA**, William Meade Fletcher, Attorney and Counsellor-at-Law. West End Trust Bldg., Broad Street and South Penn Square.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counsellors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State Street, Pa. Beta, '92.

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Bldg., Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**PHILADELPHIA** Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore, Cashier. Pa. Kappa.



C O R R E S P O N D E N C E S O L I C I T E D

C O R R E S P O N D E N C E S O L I C I T E D

Do You Want  
a Safe  
Investment for  
**MONEY**  
in any sums from  
\$100 up?

J. W. WEBSTER

I ACCEPT LOANS OF MONEY from parties to loan on Vermillion Co., Ills., farm lands at 5 per ct. per annum, semi-annual interest. BEFORE LOANS ARE MADE the titles are carefully examined and the lands appraised by land owners of good judgment. AFTER LOANS ARE MADE the notes and mortgages are sent to the lender and upon receiving the interest coupons when due, I collect and remit the interest to him without any expense whatsoever to the lender. Reference —First National Bank, Danville, Illinois.

DANVILLE, ILLS.

C O R R E S P O N D E N C E S O L I C I T E D

C O R R E S P O N D E N C E S O L I C I T E D

## WRIGHT, KAY & CO.

Official Badge Makers  
to the Phi Kappa Psi

Appointed at the Washington Convention



Our 906 catalogue is now ready and will be  
mailed upon application

Send for our sample book of Stationery

## Wright, Kay & Co.

Jewelers and Importers

DETROIT, MICH.

# The Hoover & Smith Co.

616 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

**DIAMOND MERCHANTS**

**Jewelers and Silversmiths**

## Philadelphia's Fraternity Jeweler

SPECIALISTS IN

Fraternity Badges,  
Fobs, Novelties,  
Rings, Charms

Prizes  
Medals  
Trophies

College Pins,  
Fobs, Seals,  
Rings, Charms

# D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

**NOTICE.** We have moved into our new factory,  
and have increased facilities for taking care of our business.

**D. L. AULD**

195 E. Long Street Columbus, Ohio

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities, and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship :: :: :: ::

**OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI**

Send for Price List



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



USE  
DELTA  
FILES

# DELTA FILE WORKS



CARVER FILE COMPANY  
PHILADELPHIA - PA.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna. Iota



# The Shield

## Of Phi Kappa Psi

---

Published under the authority and  
direction of the Executive Council

---

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD -

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER



SUBSCRIPTION ONE DOLLAR AND FIFTY CENTS A YEAR

---

ADMITTED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE AT MARION, INDIANA, UNDER  
THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF MARCH 3, 1879

---

---

### CONTENTS:

Illinois Delta's New Lodge . . . . .	83
Toledo and the Grand Arch Council of 1910 . . . . .	89
Phi Psis in National Politics . . . . .	93
Missouri Alpha Lives Again . . . . .	97
Charles E. Piper, Illinois Alpha . . . . .	99
The Hero of Autumn . . . . .	100
Concerning Greek Letter Garments . . . . .	101
College and Fraternity Notes . . . . .	102
Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .	108
Editorial . . . . .	116
Alumni . . . . .	119
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	124
Obituary . . . . .	153
Illustrations: Frontispiece—Illinois Delta's New Home. Dining Room; Reception Hall and Den; Living Room; Governor Chamberlain; Charles E. Piper.	

# Phi Kappa Psi Directory

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

President—David Halstead, 3233 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vice-President—Charles L. Van Cleve, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Secretary—Henry H. McCorkle, 29 Wall Street, New York City

Treasurer—Lincoln M. Coy, 1417 Unity Building, Chicago, Ill.

## Archons.

District I—Parker R. Skinner, 228 West High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

District II—G. Morrell York, Box 991, Waterloo, N. Y.

District III—W. J. Coleman, 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.

District IV—Richard D. Logan, 1648 Neal Avenue, Columbus, O.

District V—Frank A. Fisher, 327 Fullerton Ave., Chicago, Ill.

---

Attorney-General—Walter L. Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Charles L. Van Cleve, *Chairman*, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg, Pa.

George B. Baker, 50 Congress Street, Boston, Mass.

Arthur E. H. Middleton, 515 Eleventh Street, N. W., Washington D. C.

Edwin S. Harper, 1336 Lawrence Street, Denver, Colo.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Ind.

History, Samuel R. Zimmerman, Editor, Lancaster, Pa.

Grand Catalogue, Walter B. Graham, Editor, 228 West Twelfth Street, Kansas City, Mo.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 353 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

## PERMANENT COMMITTEES

On Chapter Houses: H. Fred Rush, 100 Washington Street, Chicago.

On Extension: Guy M. Walker, 15 Wall St., New York City; C. F. M. Niles, Toledo, O.; William Story, Ouray, Colo.

# Chapters and Alumni Associations

## DISTRICT I.

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College,  
Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Washington, Pa.

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College,  
Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Mead-  
ville, Pa.

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University,  
Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Lock Box 426, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College,  
Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Lock Box 175, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College,  
Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 228  
W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College,  
Pennsylvania Eta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 560  
W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College,  
Pennsylvania Theta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
81, Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania,  
Pennsylvania Iota Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 3639  
Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College,  
Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

## Alumni Associations.

Easton, Pa.....	P. C. Evans
Johnstown, Pa.....	Dr. Daniel P. Ray, 636 Main Street
Lancaster, Pa.....	Chas. F. Hager, 108 E. King Street
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block
Philadelphia, Pa.....	Wm. P. String, 2436 N. 30th Street
Pittsburg, Pa.....	Frank W. Howard, P. O. Box 678
Sunbury, Pa.....	C. W. Clement

## DISTRICT II.

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College,  
New Hampshire Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Box 108, Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College,  
Massachusetts Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
106, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University,  
Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 19  
University Hall, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University,  
New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 103  
McGraw Place, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University,  
New York Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 113  
College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University,  
New York Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 304  
W. 109th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University,  
New York Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Pleasant  
Street, Hamilton, N. Y.

New York Zeta—Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute,  
New York Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 95 Court  
Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations.

Boston, Mass.....E. T. Hartman, 4 Joy Street  
New York City.....Ralph W. Boyer, 60 Wall Street  
Buffalo, N. Y.....W. S. Slade, 920 Elliott Square  
Syracuse N. Y.....Lloyd L. Cheney, City Hall

#### Alumni Club.

Harvard, C. W. Waddell, 192 Dartmouth Street, Boston, Mass.

### DISTRICT III.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University,  
Maryland Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 136  
Richmond Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia,  
Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, University  
Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University,  
Virginia Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, P. O. Box  
528, Lexington, Virginia.

West Virginia Alpha—University of West Virginia,  
West Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, James  
Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.

Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi,  
Mississippi Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
14, University, Mississippi.

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University,  
Tennessee Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2016  
Terrace Place, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.

Texas Alpha—University of Texas,  
Texas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 1802 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.

**Alumni Associations.**

Washington, D. C. .... Isaac Baker Greene, 608 Corcoran Bldg.  
Baltimore, Md. .... J. Morfit Mullen, 851 Park Ave.

**DISTRICT IV.**

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University,  
Ohio Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Delaware,  
Ohio.

Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University,  
Ohio Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Springfield,  
Ohio.

Ohio Delta—University of Ohio,  
Ohio Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 191 13th  
Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science,  
Ohio Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 10022 Cedar  
Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University,  
Indiana Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Greencastle, Ind.

Indiana Beta—University of Indiana,  
Indiana Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 322 E. Kirk-  
wood Avenue, Bloomington, Ind.

Indiana Delta—Purdue University,  
Indiana Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, West La-  
fayette, Ind.

Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University,  
Illinois Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2043 Sher-  
man Avenue, Evanston, Ill.

Illinois Beta—University of Chicago,  
Illinois Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 5635 Lexing-  
ton Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Illinois Delta—University of Illinois,  
Illinois Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 402 John Street, Champaign, Ill.

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan,  
Michigan Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Corner  
Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.

**Alumni Associations.**

Chicago, Ill. ....	Merrill C. Meigs, 525 Wabash Ave.
Anderson, Ind. ....	Edgar E. Hendee
Indianapolis, Ind. ....	Irvin C. DeHaven, 818 State Life Bldg.
Bucyrus, Ohio. ....	Edwin G. Beal
Cincinnati, Ohio. ....	S. C. Roettinger, 4th Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio. ....	James A. Brady, 1103 Citizens' Bank Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio. ....	B. M. Johnson, 70 E. Gay St.
Newark, Ohio. ....	Edward Kibler
Springfield, Ohio. ....	Chas. L. Harris
Toledo, Ohio. ....	J. Gazzam MacKenzie, care Ames-Bonner Co.
Springfield, Ill. ....	Chas. L. Patton, Ill. Nat'l Bank Bldg.

## DISTRICT V.

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin,  
Wisconsin Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 811 State  
Street, Madison, Wis.

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College,  
Wisconsin Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1125  
Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota,  
Minnesota Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1609  
University Avenue, S. E. Minneapolis, Wis.

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa,  
Iowa Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Iowa City  
Iowa.

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas,  
Kansas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1136  
Louisiana Street, Lawrence, Kas.

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska,  
Nebraska Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Lincoln,  
Neb.

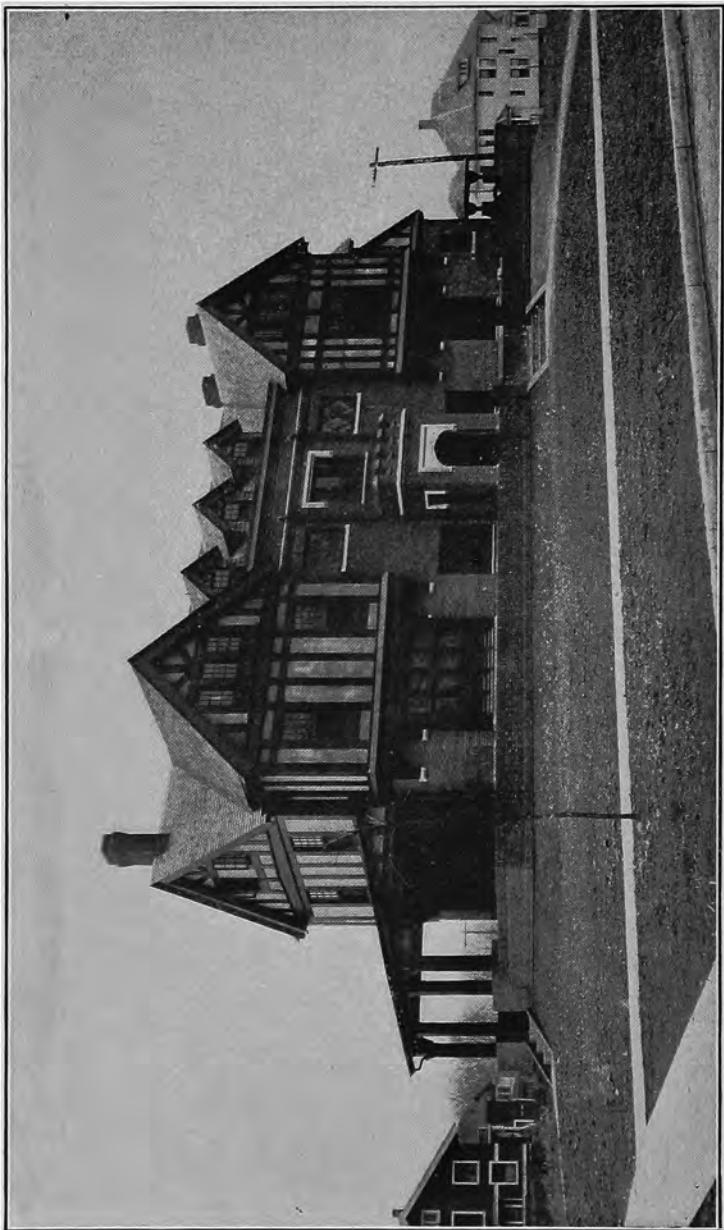
California Beta—Leland Stanford University,  
California Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Stanford  
University, California.

California Gamma—University of California,  
California Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Berkeley,  
Cal.

### Alumni Associations.

San Francisco, Cal.	E. B. Henley, 925 Franklin Street
Denver, Col.	W. D. Watts, 501 Commonwealth Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn.	Geo. S. Johnson, 407 Phoenix Bldg.
Duluth, Minn.	Harvey S. Clapp
Kansas City, Mo.	M. H. Creager, care Kansas City Star
Iowa City, Ia.	Fred Drake
Omaha, Neb.	John R. Dumont, N. Y. Life Bldg.
St. Louis, Mo.	Frederick E. Bryant, 6th and Olive Sts.
Los Angeles, Cal.	E. G. Boothe, 824 Bonny Brae Street
Portland, Ore.	Dr. Edmund Labbe, Labbe Bldg.
Seattle, Wash.	Horace A. Wilson, 42-43 Haller Bldg.





ILLINOIS DELTA'S NEW HOME



---

Vol. 29

Marion, Indiana, December 1, 1908

No. 2

---

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15, December 1, January 15, March 1, April 15, June 1, and August 15.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication. The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

Office of publication, 502-06 South Adams Street, Marion, Ind.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Editor and Publisher, Marion, Ind.

---

## Illinois Delta's New Lodge

---

C. F. WILLIAMS, Contributor

---

The phenomenal success of Illinois Delta in its determination to own a chapter house second to none at the University of Illinois has called forth no little commendation on the part of the alumni and the members of the fraternity who are in a position to appreciate the importance of the undertaking that at last has been pushed through to a reality. Numerous requests have been made to have an article written for The Shield, giving information concerning the plans and progress of our building association. To acquire this end in a perspicuous manner it seems necessary to digress from the subject, to give the reader an understanding of what took place before our new house was completed.

Members of the fraternity who are responsible for the present existence of Illinois Delta, foremost of whom is Brother D. G. Swannell, Michigan Alpha, advocated the house movement from the start. Months before the charter was granted petitioners to the fraternity hoped to own a house before they were graduated from the university. None of these men, however, has remained to reap the seeds which he sowed.

Shortly after the chapter was installed, November 18, 1904, Brothers Dan Swannell and B. D. Ingels, Indiana Alpha, began to push the plan of building, and spent much of their time in com-



DINING ROOM, ILLINOIS DELTA CHAPTER HOUSE

municating with members of the fraternity trying to perfect their plans, which were made known to the chapter the latter part of 1904. The plan presented by Brothers Swannell and Ingels was to organize an association, to be known as the University of Illinois Association of Phi Kappa Psi. Each member in the chapter was required to sign notes, entitling him to membership in the association. Appreciating the advantage of an organization of such character, members of the chapter voted to adopt the plans. Under the present system, which has been changed to a slight degree, all initiates and transfers are required to sign house association notes, on which a certain amount of money is paid each year. This system affords an excellent means of accumulating a substantial fund each year, and it is not considered burdensome upon the individuals of the chapter.

During the spring and summer of 1905 a new addition was opened three blocks west of the university campus, known as Fairland Place. This addition promised to be the most beautiful building locality in the twin cities, and the large majority of fraternities at the college looked forward to the time when they might own property in Fairland.

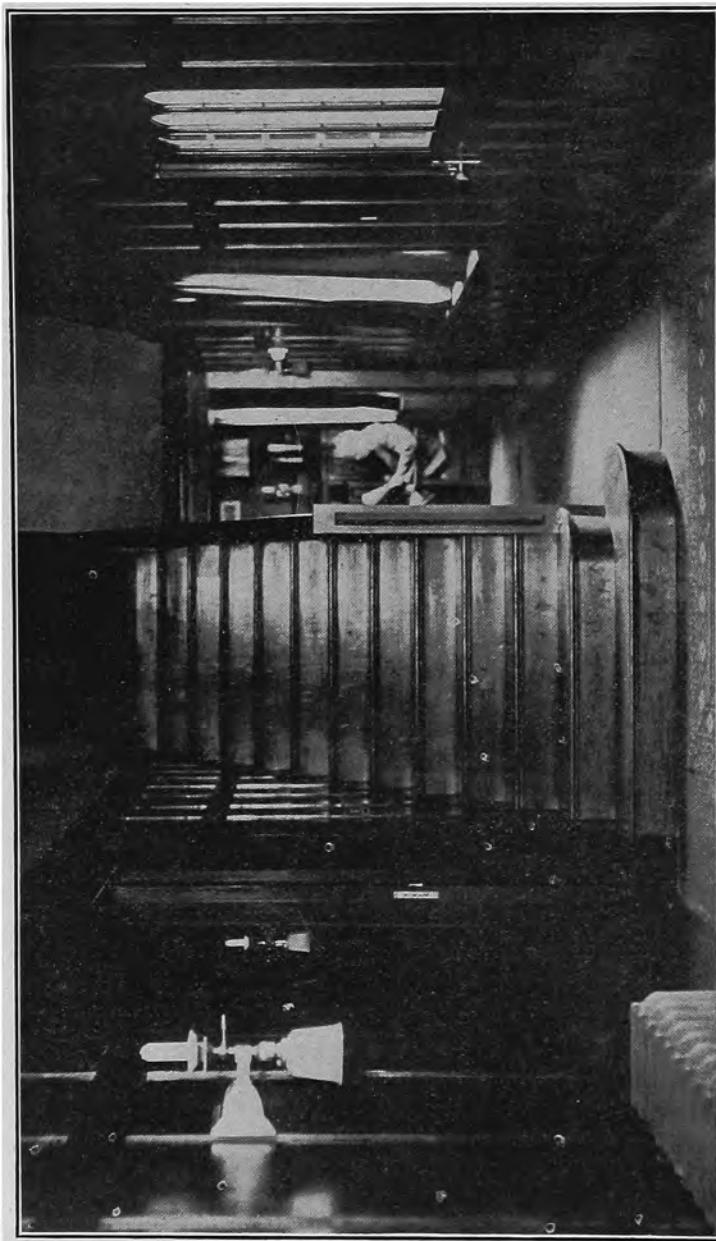
During the summer of that year, Brothers Swannell, Ingels, and Harding, the only Phi Psis in Champaign at that time, obtained an option on two lots, at the cost of \$2,000.00, and by considerable hustling and through the financial assistance of several of the brothers, raised sufficient money to enable them to take up their option, it being necessary for Brothers Swannell and Ingels to guarantee the balance of the amount. Notes, falling due in two years' time, were signed, and at the end of sixteen months' time the last of these notes was taken up, giving the chapter clear title to the property. Time has clearly demonstrated the wisdom of this purchase; our lots have trebled in value in less than four years, and there seems to be no end to the boom.

Having met our first obligation, the object of the chapter was to save money and create a surplus, which was done by strict economy and continued hammering at the men, urging them to meet their association assessments before due. With the money that we had saved by living in a third rate house, with that which had been pledged to the house association, together with our lots as security, Brother Swannell and members of the chapter succeeded in securing a loan sufficiently large to warrant the letting of contracts for the new house, which was done last winter.

Ground was broken early last spring, and we were able to move into our new lodge this fall. The chapter may justly say that it now owns what is conceded to be, by everyone in the twin cities, the most beautiful fraternity house at the university.

The house is located at Fourth and Chalmers streets, facing the university campus, three blocks distant. Street cars run two blocks north of the house, and all in all the lodge is excellently located. The house resembles an old English home, both in its internal and external style of architecture. The building is a three story structure, large enough to accommodate eighteen men and four servants, the servants' quarters being located on the third floor, partitioned off from the rooms of the men. The first story is constructed of brick, while the upper two stories are of a combination of beams and plaster. Extending across the entire front and south end of the house is a brick terrace, affording immense porch space. With few exceptions casement windows are used on the first and third floors.

The chapter room is located in the basement, and gives the



RECEPTION HALL AND DEN, ILLINOIS DELTA CHAPTER HOUSE

chapter ample space in which to hold its meetings and conduct initiations. The room is well ventilated, there being three large windows and an immense fireplace to regulate the circulation of the air. A trunk room, coal bins, furnace room, laundry, and store room take up the remainder of the basement.

The arrangement of the first floor is very practical. The living room occupies the south portion of the house. It is a large and pleasant room, the walls being panelled in cypress and finished in leather brown. A large fireplace is built in the south wall, and on either side of it are large French windows, opening on the south porch. Comfortable window seats are built under a series of casement windows at the east and west ends of the room. The dining room is just off the living room, and resembles it in style. It is large enough to accommodate two tables, each of which can seat seventeen men. Heavy oak beams give the ceilings of the living and dining rooms a pleasant colonial effect, adding much to the attractiveness of the rooms. Between the dining room and kitchen is a serving pantry. The kitchen is large and well arranged, there being three sinks along the west wall, and an unusual amount of shelf space. A large store room provides a place for the steward to stock his year's supply of non-perishable goods. The servants enjoy the comforts of a small sitting room, off from the kitchen. Extending along the greater part of the east side of the first floor is the reception hall, at the north end of which is a den, the walls of which are finished in blue. A fireplace adds to the pleasantness of the den.

A broad, open staircase extends from the reception hall to the second floor, which is divided off into five suites of rooms, every two men having a study and "bunk" room. Just off from the hall is a large bath room, modernly equipped and supplied with a shower.

The third floor, aside from the servants' quarters of which mention has been given, provides for four study rooms and two large sleeping rooms, giving the chapter means of accommodation at times of entertainment. There is also a bath room on this floor.

The house movement has been no easy one to handle, and at times things assumed a serious aspect. It has been necessary for the members to keep their shoulders in the harness constantly, although the fond parent of the chapter, Brother Dan Swannell, deserves whatever laurels the chapter has won. To say the least, Illinois Delta feels assured that it is worth while for any chapter in Phi Kappa Psi fraternity to live in a house it may call its own.





LIVING ROOM, ILLINOIS DELTA CHAPTER HOUSE

## Toledo and the Grand Arch Council of 1910

The Toledo Phi Psis are already busily engaged in making preparations for the Grand Arch Council to be convened in their city in June, 1910. A brother who modestly lurks behind the title of "Director of the Bureau of Publicity," writes "The Shield" as follows:

*To the Members of Phi Kappa Psi:*

The news came by wire and soon the newspapers confirmed the report. Toledo was to entertain the next G. A. C.! Dee-lighted! This justified our faith in the discriminating good sense of the Denver G. A. C. and confirms our belief in Brother Niles' ability to pull the wires necessary to secure any given end—especially in Phi Kappa Psi. It was with this thought in mind, and at the earnest solicitation of Brother Niles, that the Toledo Alumni Association permitted him to go to Denver as its delegate, instructed, however, to secure the next G. A. C. for Toledo. He landed the prize and we are satisfied. Two years hence, for the first time, the Toledo Alumni will have the honor and great pleasure of entertaining that jolly bunch of good fellows which always constitutes and attends a G. A. C.

And the next G. A. C. is going to be the best of all. Not because of such generous entertainment as the boys received at Denver, but because more Phi Psis will be in attendance than at any previous convention. Get out your maps. Here is Toledo at the southwest corner of Lake Erie, in the very center of Phi Psi population. All railroads lead to it, and all the waters of the Great Lakes flow past its doors. Too conveniently located to get away from if you wanted to. Moreover, the time of the meeting has been changed to the latter part of June, a time when you might just as well stop trying to work, when the weary mind flies out the window on every little breeze, and dreams and wakes, and dreams again. The lure of the convention will be on you when you hear that Doc and Harry Mack and the rest of the bunch are all going to be here. Your wife, too, is going to hear about the good times we are planning for her and she will be enlisted in the Toledo-ward movement. You will just have to come. You should be here about June 22nd, 1910. We shall meet you at the station.

Who are we? Why! don't you know? We are brothers Charles Frederick Mathers Niles, receiver in general in and about Toledo; ex-treasurer and president of the fraternity, and president of The Security Savings Bank and Trust Company.

Charles L. Van Cleve, Superintendent of the Toledo Schools; writer of the history of Phi Kappa Psi; one time editor of the "Shield" and at present vice-president of the fraternity.

Geo. Dunn, ex-president of the fraternity and owner of the best morning paper in Toledo.

J. Gazzam Mackenzie, manager of Ames-Bonner Company; the angel and general manager of the Ames-Bonner ball team, promotor of ball parks, and general good fellow.

Holland Webster, the bravest wig wag officer that was ever on dress parade, and also bard o' the bunch.

Ferd. E. Fisher, manager and editorial writer of said best morn-

ing paper in Toledo,—may his ink ever flow as does his imagination.

Ted Gleason, Captain of the schooner Bobolink.

And there are others.

You don't know much about what we have been doing locally during the last few years because our correspondent has been troubled with writers' cramp, due to keeping an account of local Phi Psi doings. Only a threat of being deposed from his honorable office, and the enthusiasm aroused by the thought of a G. A. C. headed this way, drew forth this valedictory letter. He has now to record that there is in Toledo the liveliest bunch of twenty Phi Psis that ever met together. For the past five years we have held weekly meetings, which none fail to attend except for the most serious reasons. We are constant in our celebration of legal and illegal fraternity holidays; we are subscribers and readers of "The Shield"; singers of the song book songs; critics of the fraternity history; owners of an alumni association seal; payers of dues to the extent of six members; hopers that a new edition of the catalogue may some day be issued, and if there is anything else in the Phi Psi world which we ought to be, we are it. Our modesty prevents us from saying more.

When it was announced that the next G. A. C. was to be held in Toledo, the imagination of each of the alumni was so stirred that he was for making sandwiches and root beer immediately to feed the many thousands of delegates and visitors to be here in 1910. (Brother Dunn's pessimistic paper stated that there would only be five thousand brothers in attendance.) The result has been that we have recently held six or seven meetings, at various places of refreshment, to consider how and where to entertain the convention.

At the first meetings there was such an exuberance of ideas relative to what should be done, such enthusiasm over the fact that the next G. A. C. was to be held in Toledo, and so much entertainment was provided, that the actual organization of the work was impossible. It was found that there was not sufficient time at the regular weekly meetings to talk matters over fully; and then came Captain Gleason's sailing party on the Maumee Bay, with a dinner at the Yacht Club; then Brother MacKenzie's dinner at the same Club, with more sailing, etc., on the good ship Bobolink; then Brother Fisher's theatre party at the Casino, where the chorus girls had died of envy were it not that Brother Webster's song melted away over the moon-lit waters of the Bay very suddenly; and then a dutch lunch after that; then some more meetings. Here, the enthusiasm having been previously uncorked, the ebullition ceased long enough to permit the appointment of Brothers Niles, Van Cleve and MacKenzie as a committee to prepare a plan of organization for doing the work incident to the G. A. C.

It is apparent that this G. A. C. is going to require a great many meetings on the part of the Toledo Phi Psis. To satisfy this demand for meetings Brother Klauser has signified his intention of taking the crowd to Cedar Point, the wettest and best beach on the lake; Brother Niles has for the sixty-seventh time promised a trip over a railroad of which he is receiver; Brother Van Cleve has mentioned a fish dinner, and so it goes. One of the brothers even suggested that there is still a possibility of a lunch at the State Hospital over which Brother Love presides.

Hereafter, from time to time, we shall take occasion to remind you of the approaching G. A. C.; of the preparations that are being made for it, and shall report the doings of the Phi Psis generally in this vicinity. The attractions of Toledo on Lake Erie and its

possibilities as a convention city will be made the subject of future letters, and then you will know why it will be necessary for you to come to the next G. A. C.

The following G. A. C. Committees have been appointed:

Publicity—Ferd. Fisher, Chairman; Nat Wright, Dick Patterson, J. B. Fisk, Jr.; Chas. G. Cunningham.

Transportation—Earle McAfee, Chairman; J. C. Fischer, O. W. Sealand, Nat Wright, Lewis A. Steeg, S. S. Burtsfield.

Badges and Souvenirs—Dorsey L. Beall, Chairman; Fred C. Green, Lewis A. Steeg, F. D. Morris, Morrison Van Cleve, Dick Patterson.

Ways and Means—Dr. R. Love, Chairman; Earle McAfee, N. O. Winters, Jno. F. Smalley, J. C. Fischer.

Hotel Accommodations—Geo. W. Dun, Chairman; C. L. Van Cleve, J. Gazzam Mackenzie.

Decorations—Theo. Gleason, Chairman; Arthur Klauser, Jr., F. D. Morris, Austin Ray Klein, Willis Campbell, Bruce H. Weaver, J. C. Fischer, J. B. Fisk, Jr., Morrison Van Cleve.

Smoker—Lloyd McAfee, Chairman; O. W. Sealand, Bruce H. Weaver, Arthur Klauser, Jr., John F. Swalley, Earle McAfee.

Finance—Fred C. Green, Chairman; J. Gazzam Mackenzie, J. B. Fisk, Jr., C. F. M. Niles.

Invitation and Program—E. F. Walbridge, Chairman; Lloyd McAfee, Dorsey L. Beall, F. C. Green, C. L. Van Cleve.

Ball—J. B. Fisk, Jr., Chairman; E. F. Walbridge, Theo. Gleason, J. Gazzam Mackenzie, Arthur Klauser, Morrison Van Cleve, Dr. Love.

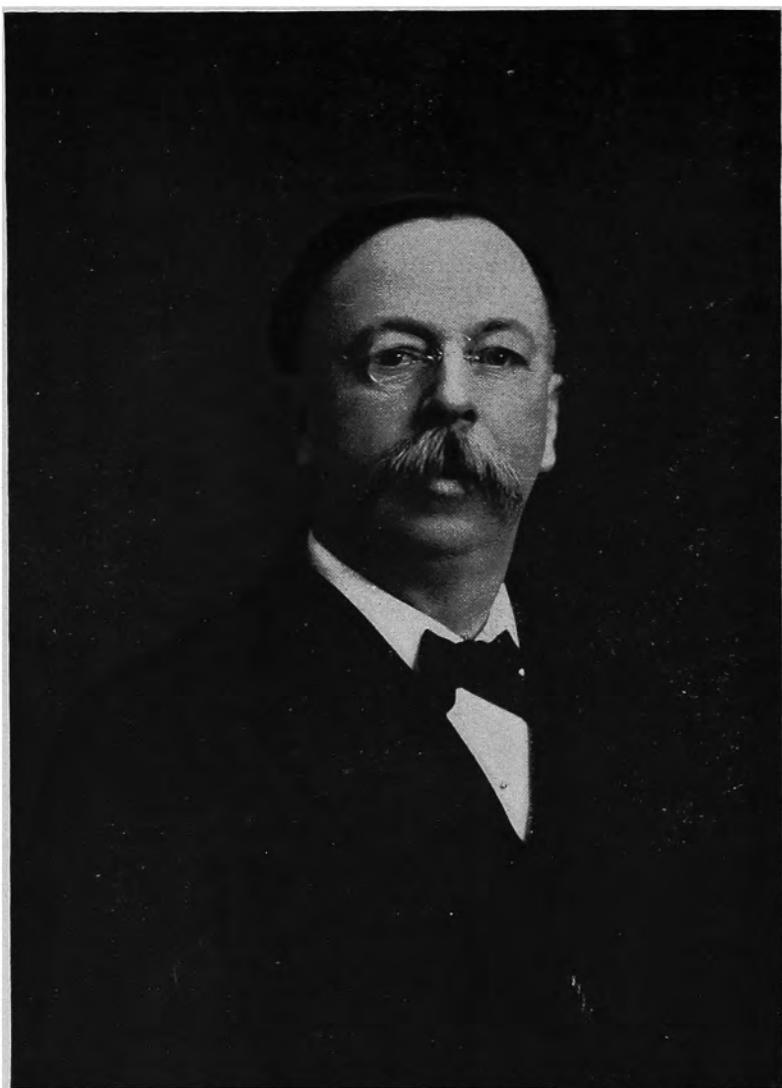
Reception—N. O. Winters, Chairman; John F. Swalley, Theo. Gleason, Dick Patterson, Geo. W. Dun, Dr. R. Love, C. F. M. Niles, Austin Ray Klein, Willis Campbell, Earle McAfee.

Banquet—Chas. G. Cunningham, Chairman; Holland Webster, C. L. Van Cleve, S. S. Burtsfield, Geo. W. Dun.

Entertainment—Holland C. Webster, Chairman; Earle McAfee, Fred C. Green, Ferd Fisher, Chas. G. Cunningham, O. W. Sealand.

General Committee—J. Gazzam Mackenzie, Chairman; C. L. Van Cleve, C. F. M. Niles.





GOVERNOR CHAMBERLAIN

## Phi Psis in National Politics

The result of the November elections serves to bring prominently upon the horizon of national politics a number of Phi Psis. The newly elected Governor of Missouri is H. S. Hadley, Kansas Alpha, the successor of Henry M. Teller in the United States Senate is to be Charles J. Hughes, an enthusiastic Denver Phi Psi well remembered by all those who attended the G. A. C. in July, and Governor Chamberlain, of Oregon, an alumnus of Virginia Beta, is to have the unique experience of being elected a United States Senator by a legislature in which the party in opposition to his own is in a large majority. If Senator Foraker should succeed in bringing about his own re-election by the Ohio legislature in January, there will be three Phi Psis in the next United States Senate.

For Governor of Indiana, James E. Watson, Indiana Alpha, the Republican nominee, was defeated after one of the most remarkable campaigns in the history of his State. Brother Watson received the nomination for Governor after a strenuous struggle in which he overcame a field of three candidates. The projection of the liquor issue into the Indiana campaign was responsible for the defeat of Brother Watson. The campaign made by him was perhaps the most effective ever made by any candidate for governor of Indiana, but the defection of the "liberal" element from the Republican party, attended by complications incident to the calling of an extra session of the Indiana Legislature at the height of the campaign, brought defeat to the brilliant Indiana congressman. In the course of the campaign Brother Watson made from one to a dozen speeches every day, always being heard by large audiences, and always arousing the greatest enthusiasm. The concluding days of his campaign were spent on a special train, and from fifteen to twenty speeches were made every day. One of those most deeply disappointed by Mr. Watson's defeat was Brother James P. Goodrich, chairman of the Republican State Central Committee. A number of other Indiana Phi Psis suffered defeat by reason of the democratic landslide in Indiana in November. The election of a democratic legislature has brought forth the suggestion of the name of Henry Warrum, Indiana Beta, in connection with the vacancy in the United States Senate, and it is not impossible that he may be chosen. Brother Warrum is perhaps the most effective democratic "stumper" in Indiana, and took a conspicuous part in the recent campaign. Another Phi Psi orator who spoke to great crowds during the Indiana campaign was Hon. John L. Griffiths, United States Consul General at Liverpool.

The election of Mr. Hadley as Governor of Missouri was the occurrence of the expected, despite the fact that Missouri is rated a democratic State, and Brother Hadley is a republican. As attorney general of Missouri Brother Hadley has made a record of which his friends are proud. He was nominated for governor by his party without opposition, and ran far ahead of the republican national ticket. He was the backbone of republican strength in his State, and it is generally admitted that but for his name upon the ticket the electoral vote of the State would have gone to Mr. Bryan. Brother Hadley is no less conspicuously identified with the reform movement than the man he succeeds, Governor Folk, and the eyes of the country will be upon him for the next four years. It is not improbable that he will yet occupy a larger place in the public eye.

than at present, because his name has become a synonym for ability and integrity throughout the country.

Thomas D. Long, Indiana Beta, democratic nominee for Governor of Montana, was defeated,—carried down by a republican trend. He made a strong showing at the polls, but was unfortunate enough to be running for office in a republican State.

Phi Psis everywhere will rejoice in the success of Chas. J. Hughes, the Phi Psi who is to become one of the representatives of Colorado in the United States Senate. He was endorsed for the office by the democratic State convention at Pueblo, and made an active canvass of the State. His name inspired confidence among the people and his candidacy helped to swing Colorado into the democratic column. Brother Hughes will be remembered as the ardent champion of the cause of Missouri Alpha at the Denver G. A. C. "The Shield" has reason to be familiar with his very active interest in all that pertains to Phi Kappa Psi, and when Missouri Alpha is re-established Senator-elect Hughes will be among those who will take the greatest pride in helping to install the chapter. Brother Hughes is the leading lawyer of Colorado, and probably the greatest mining lawyer in the world. He has made a specialty of mining law, and is reputed to have an income of \$100,000 a year from his profession. He will take rank among the ablest men in the United States Senate.

Governor Chamberlain, of Oregon, is another Phi Psi who has never lost his interest in the fraternity. He is unquestionably the most popular man in his State. He was elected prosecuting attorney of Multnomah County, Oregon, as a democrat, though that county is heavily republican, and twice as a democrat he was elected governor in that republican State. The republicans of Oregon must have had him in mind when they passed a law submitting the senatorship to a popular referendum. He was elected over his republican opponent in June, and the next legislature, while heavily republican, is bound to carry out the wishes of the people who, though they gave Taft a plurality of 25,000, declared by a substantial majority in favor of the election of Brother Chamberlain to the Senate.

In Ohio Senator Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha and New York Alpha, has announced his determination to stand for re-election. Senator Foraker is recognized as one of the most brilliant men in public life, who has not lost his hold upon the confidence of his friends despite the efforts made to discredit him. He is assured of a large following in his candidacy for the Senate, and if he is defeated it will be after a battle in which his competitors will realize there has been something doing.

#### THE RISE OF GOVERNOR HADLEY

(From the Kansas City Journal)

##### A Hadley Chronology.

- 1872—February 20; born in Olathe, Kansas.
- 1892—Graduated from the University of Kansas.
- 1894—June 20; opened his first law office in Kansas City.
- 1894—Fall campaign; made his first political speeches; not as a candidate.
- 1898—June; appointed first assistant city counselor.
- 1901—October 8; married Miss Agnes Lee.
- 1901—Elected prosecuting attorney of Jackson County.
- 1903—Defeated for re-election by Roland Hughes.
- 1904—Elected attorney general of Missouri.
- 1908—Elected Governor of Missouri.

Few men have risen so quickly in public esteem to the State's chief office as Herbert S. Hadley, Governor-elect of Missouri. The history of the stock from which he comes is opposed to any such rapid strides; they were Presbyterian Quakers, back in North Carolina, and later in Indiana Mr. Hadley's paternal grandfather, Jeremiah, had charge of the Quaker mission at Shawnee in the '50s. His father, also a Presbyterian Quaker, settled in Westport in 1856. Afterward he moved to Olathe, where Herbert was born in 1872. There was nothing in his early boyhood to indicate the coming man except that in school and later in the university he developed oratorical power of exceptional brilliancy. This, with the repeated urgings of loyal friends, caused Mr. Hadley to choose the law as his profession. He went to Northwestern University, Chicago, to study with this end in view and was graduated there in 1894. It is interesting to note that while in this university everything was done to turn him from any idea of seeking political office. He was told that the law held his future success and that with the ability indicated his reward in that profession would far exceed any that might come in public office.

Beyond doubt Mr. Hadley's ability to speak great thoughts plainly had much to do with his success. Men saw in him an aggressive, forceful personality and a determination to get at the right and popular side of things, when right and popularity went together, a man who was no respecter of persons if those persons offended the law, who would not fear to get after those higher up if those higher up were wrong, who had unbounded confidence in the good sense of the people, who would fight for the law because it was the law. It was not in human probabilities that such a man could be spared from performing the service for the public which the public knew he was competent to undertake.

Mr. Hadley's first public office was that of assistant city counselor in 1898, a position in which he displayed ability that marked him for further preferment. This came in 1901 when he was elected prosecuting attorney of Jackson County. In this capacity he made an exceptional record for convictions and otherwise strengthened himself in the public view. The advice of his teachers in his student days and his experiences afterward recurred to him at this time and he wished sincerely to return to private life. He had married in 1901 and a family was to be supported and children educated. It was only after repeated urging that he became a candidate for re-election. Luckily, as he then said he was defeated. He returned to his practice, worth much more to him than any office the people had and there he remained until he went as a delegate to the State convention in Jefferson City in 1904.

That convention was the turning point in Mr. Hadley's career. It took him, perhaps for many years, from private citizenship and thrust him again into the public light. It nominated him, against his strongest protest, for the post of attorney general. Few believed, he least of all, that the republican party would capture the place against the then dominant democratic trend. Mr. Hadley, although not wanting the office, or any office, nevertheless went after it faithfully and energetically because his party wished him to, and because anything worth doing, in the words of the old admonition, was worth doing well.

He was elected, as everyone knows, particularly the Standard Oil Company and a few other corporations that had tied the State in a parcel and believed they owned it. Mr. Hadley's work in straightening out these monopolistic misconceptions has become history so important that it will never be forgotten. It showed

**THE SHIELD.**

pretty clearly that personal comfort, health, pecuniary gain were not considered by Missouri's attorney general when duty was to be done, that Mr. Hadley never stopped short of accomplishment. Also it determined the republican party in its choice for Governor. Mr. Hadley had no inclination for this office until he was made to believe that the State needed him and then he opened a campaign that opened the eyes of old time politicians. Against the most vicious misrepresentation he won his fight, as he has won all that he has gone into, except in the one defeat for re-election as prosecuting attorney.

Mr. and Mrs. Hadley have three children, John, Henrietta and Herbert, 6, 4 and 2 years old. Mrs. Hadley was born in Kansas City. She is the daughter of Charles Lee.



## Missouri Alpha Lives Again

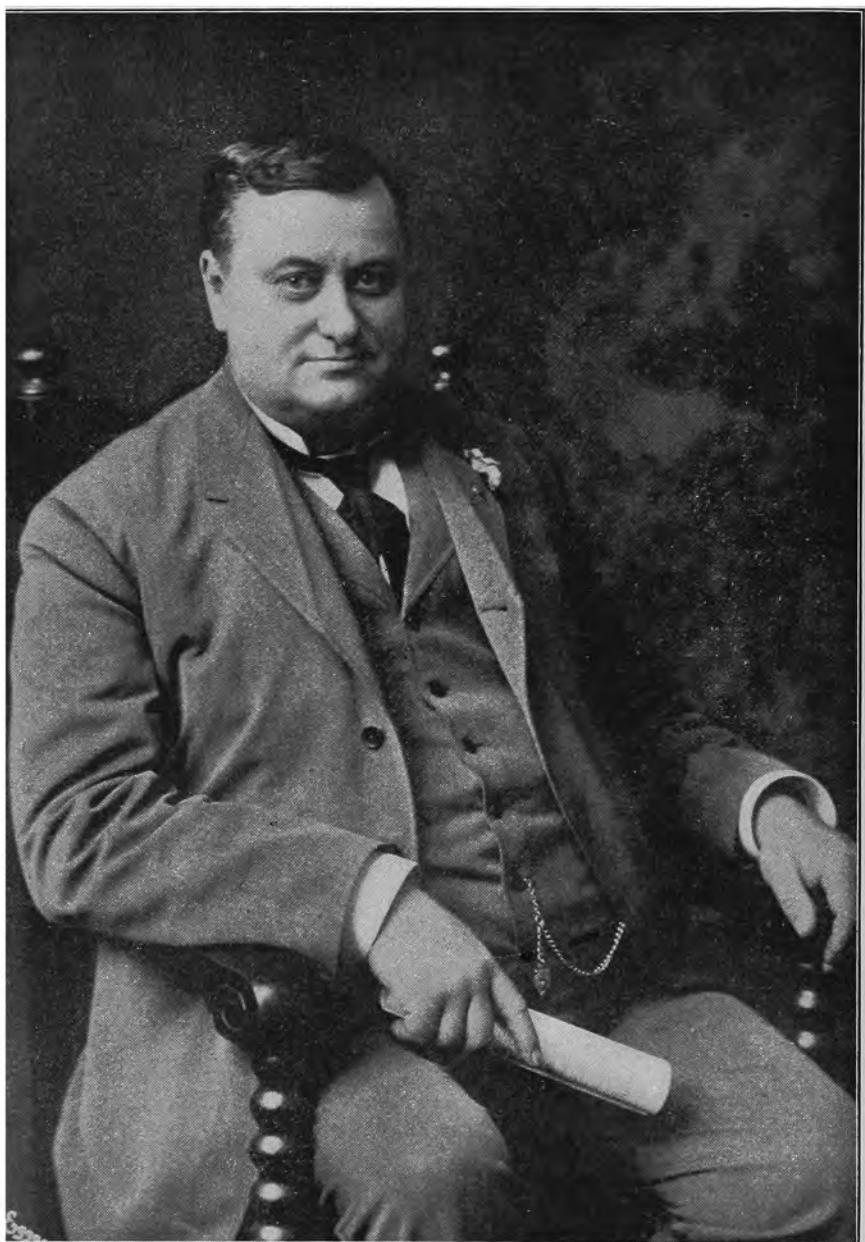
Just as the last copy for the December "Shield" goes to the printer there comes from Secretary McCorkle the welcome information that the Executive Council, acting under the authority vested in that body by the placing of the University of Missouri on the accredited list at the Denver Grand Arch Council, after careful investigation of the conditions at the institution and of the present petitioning body has decided to replace Missouri Alpha upon the roster of chapters. It was expected by Secretary McCorkle at the time his letter was written that the installation would take place during the last week in November. Later the date was set for Saturday, November 28, and the ceremonies took place at that time.

It will be remembered that a strong plea for the re-establishment of Missouri Alpha was made at the Denver Grand Arch Council by Charles J. Hughes, of Denver, an alumnus of that chapter, who on March 4th will take the seat now occupied by Henry M. Teller in the U. S. Senate. It will also be remembered that for a time it looked as if the case was a hopeless one, that later favorable action was taken, and that with tears in his eyes Brother Hughes thanked the Council for placing Missouri Alpha on the accredited list. It is likely that Mr. Hughes and Governor-elect Hadley, of Missouri, will be present at the ceremonies attendant upon the establishment of the chapter at Columbia.

It was nearly forty years ago, in the winter of 1869, that Missouri Alpha was first established by Samuel D. Ayers, also the founder of California Alpha, and Bently H. Runyan. It was the first college fraternity chapter at the University of Missouri. Though under the disfavor of the authorities of the institution, it gathered to itself some of the strongest men who ever wore the shield, including Roswell M. Field, the gifted brother of Eugene Field, Charles J. Hughes, and others. The chapter was suspended in 1876, the total number of initiates up to that time having been forty-nine.

The University of Missouri has advanced to first rank among the great State institutions of the West. It has a large and intelligent student body, a fine equipment and splendid support at the hands of the State Legislature. There are several Phi Psi members of its teaching force. The petitioning body is a strong one, and the new chapter will enter upon its career under happy auspices. The next number of "The Shield" will contain a full account of the installation and something about the University of Missouri.





CHARLES E. PIPER, ILLINOIS ALPHA

## Charles E. Piper, Illinois Alpha Made President of the National Fraternal Congress

From the Commercial Chronicle, Sept. 8, 1908

It will be gratifying to the many friends and acquaintances of Charles E. Piper in Chicago to learn that he has been elected president of the National Fraternal Congress, which recently held its annual meeting at Put-in-Bay, Ohio. He is the second Chicagoan to have received this high honor, and as there is no salary attached to the position and no man is ever elected to a second term, it confers all the more distinction and is a mark of the highest esteem and the most implicit confidence on the part of the representatives who select the executive head for a great constituency.

Mr. Piper is admirably qualified for the duties involved in this position of trust and responsibility, by experience, training and temperament. He is highly esteemed by all who know him for his personal traits, his sterling integrity, his business ability and his public spirit as a citizen. In Chicago he is supreme scribe of the Royal League, and he enjoys a national reputation as an organizer and executive among the fraternal insurance societies of the country.

It is apparent that his services will be of great value to the National Fraternal Congress, as the principal object of this body is to establish and maintain a standard rate for all fraternal insurance organizations, and thus secure greater and more equitable benefits for the members. It is said that the representatives who recently assembled in Put-in-Bay, for the consideration of the year's business, have a constituency of over 7,000,000 in the United States and Canada.

Mr. Piper resides in the beautiful suburb of Berwyn and has his Chicago office in the Masonic Temple. He is a man of commanding personality, popular among his associates, and it is safe to say that his elevation to the presidency of the National Fraternal Congress will meet with hearty approval throughout the country. The Royal League, of which he is supreme scribe, is one of the most admirable and influential fraternal societies in existence, and he has done much to promote its interests. It commands universal respect because its object is most praiseworthy in seeking to benefit and uplift all who are identified with it.

Mr. Piper became supreme scribe of the Royal League in 1897, when the order was passing through a serious crisis in its career owing to a change in the insurance rates. At this critical time the membership was less than 15,000 and the invested surplus and cash in bank only about \$30,000. It is one of Mr. Piper's greatest achievements that at this crisis he so wisely and successfully managed the affairs of the Royal League that today it has a membership of some 30,000 and invested surplus and cash in bank of about \$1,400,000.

## The Hero of Autumn

By GUERNSEY VAN RIPER, Indiana Alpha

A roar from the bleachers—a flash from the stand—  
A flutter of color—the crash of the band—  
The tumult of thousands rings loud in his ears—  
All groomed for the battle the hero appears!  
And never a knight in the days long ago  
Was fired with such purpose or burned with it so  
As this one in moleskin, whose whole might and main  
Is keyed to the tension of “three yards to gain!”

Through the shock of the conflict—the heart-breaking grind—  
Through tearing of muscle and wearing of mind—  
The cheering grows fainter and seems miles away,  
And nothing is real but the toil of the play.  
Then a cloud fills the sky and it’s black overhead—  
There’s one lying limp there—his face streaked with red;  
He feels the cold dash, and the slow, throbbing pain,  
Is conquered—he rises—there are “three yards to gain!”

The song of the quarter has struck a new note,  
It thrills with a promise that clutches his throat;  
His field goal has changed the whole tide of the game—  
There’s a minute of play and they’re shouting his name!  
And over there somewhere—a speck in the crowd  
She’s wearing his colors and looking so proud;  
In fancy he sees her and knows it’s not vain—  
That hope of the fighter with “three yards to gain!”

### L'ENVOI.

So, all life’s a game and we all have our goal;  
In the strain of endeavor is the test of the soul:  
If the lure be her eyes—be it fame—be it gold—  
The prize is to him who is brave and is bold!  
And the world holds its sunshine to discount the pain  
That is found in the struggle of “three yards to gain!”

## Concerning Greek Letter Garments

Contributed by A. C. Strong, Iowa Alpha

It is lovely to be prominent. Your chest swells with pride, when brought deservedly into the limelight. It is gratifying to your ego, and whether your self-satisfaction is smug or otherwise, the fact remains, it is lovely to be prominent. Some shy, retiring soul will probably blush and deny the charge (with mental reservations), but the fact remains.

Like all other things in this bromidic world, prominence varies in degrees, and after reviewing an advertisement in the *Saturday Evening Post* of recent date, we are forced to remark feelingly, and from the depths of our Greek-letter hearts, that ready-made clothes labeled Delta Kappa Epsilon are not the sort of thing we like to see staring us in the face.

The blandishments of Sharks Grafters and Barks, and the rest of the tribe are almost enough to make a man forsake his tailor. Every normal male has a sneaking desire to emulate the beautifully clothed hand-me-downs; the all-wool-and-pre-shrunk gentlemen who lounge in expensive touring cars in the pictured catalogues.

It may be ethical to label sac suits in fast colors guaranteed to fit and one dollar for every button that comes off; and as long as the clothes harmlessly cater to the university element under the labels of Collegian, or Campus, or Varsity the college man smiles sententiously and buys, if he can't afford to run bills at his tailor.

What an amazing future now opens to the manufacturers of our free and democratic land. The possibilities are limitless. Now that we have Delta Kappa Epsilon two-piece suits (vests three dollars extra) why not Chi Psi hose supporters and Kappa Sigma underwear? We suggest the underwear be made in the fraternity colors with monogram buttons. Neat and destructive Delta Gamma hair rats ought to be a quick road to wealth and no sorority house is complete without Alpha Phi toilet soap (contains no alkali).

This is amusing if you happen to have a morbid sense of humor, but no fraternity man wants to see his emblem paraded before the unfeeling world. In certain sections of our country a man's fraternity is too sacred a thing to be ever mentioned to an outsider, and seeing his motto adorning advertisements in supposedly reputable magazines is an insult.

Beta Theta Pi has evidently seen the tendency of the times and has suggested the enactment of a uniform statute in States where none exists. This appeared in the Exchange Column of "The Shield" of Theta Delta Chi for September, 1907, and is in part as follows:

"It shall be unlawful for any person to display the badge, or other insignia of any secret, social, or fraternal organization existing in this State, as a trade mark to identify goods exposed for sale or in advertisements offering goods for sale."

This is a fine idea and something should be done along that line. Several years ago a national sorority tried to prevent the manufacturers of the Sorosis Shoe from using that trade mark, but without avail. It is time action was taken in regard to the flagrant abuse of Greek-letters.

# College and Fraternity Notes

Of the 386 members of Congress 228 are collegians, and 109 are college fraternity men.

The new library at DePauw University, erected at a cost of \$100,000, was dedicated early in November.

Tulane University has twenty-five fraternities,—the last to enter being Beta Theta Pi, which absorbed a local society founded in 1906.

Andrew Carnegie contributed three-fourths of the \$100,000 which has been expended in the erection of a biological and geological laboratory at Amherst.

The University of Mississippi has adopted an honor system which prohibits cheating, stealing, gambling and drunkenness in public places. Punishment is inflicted by class representative.—*Ex.*

President William H. Crawford, Pennsylvania Beta, of Allegheny College, delivered an address in Ford Memorial Chapel on Sunday afternoon, August 30th, before the nineteenth convention of Kappa Kappa Gamma.

The Inter-Fraternity Council at Nebraska is composed of representatives from the fraternities under the direction of a faculty member. It has charge of all matters concerning fraternities and the university.

The last convention of the legal fraternity Delta Chi resolved "that it is contrary to the fraternity's best interests to initiate into its membership men who are affiliated with any general academic, or college fraternity."

An act of the South Carolina legislature has excluded college fraternities from all State institutions. In the better days of the University of South Carolina Phi Kappa Psi had a strong chapter there, but it has been extinct for years.

A daily paper called the *University Missourian* has been established at the University of Missouri in connection with the institution's new department of journalism. The University of Illinois has also established a course in preparation for journalism.

A handsome little pamphlet supplement has been issued to the Sorority Handbook. This supplement brings the 1907 edition of the Hand Book up to date in all essential particulars, and contains much interesting data concerning sororities and fraternities.

A \$175,000 school of mines building, now being erected, will be the first building in the new University of Pittsburg group, formerly the University of Western Pennsylvania. The university site is opposite the Carnegie Institute and Carnegie Technical Schools.

The sixty-second convention of Delta Kappa Epsilon was held on November 11th-13th. The meetings were divided between the Yale and Trinity chapters and the New York alumni, which must have been more diverting even than Rocky Mountain scenery.

The *Delta Upsilon Quarterly*, which, by the way, is one of the handsomest fraternity publications that comes to our exchange desk, devotes considerable of its space in the September issue to Governor Hughes and Frank Hitchcock, Chairman of the Republican National Committee, both Delta U's.

The gifts of John D. Rockefeller to the University of Chicago aggregate \$24,000,000. The endowment of Leland Stanford amounts to \$30,000,000. These are perhaps the richest universities the world has ever seen, though the princely appropriations made for some of the State universities gives to them an income approximately equal to that of either of these institutions.

Subscriptions to the amount of twelve thousand dollars have been pledged by the undergraduates of Dartmouth towards the building of a new gymnasium. Alumni subscriptions will now be solicited, and should multiply the above amount several times. The gymnasium is to be one of the best in the country, including a large cinder track and room for indoor track, baseball and possibly football practice.—*Ex.*

The student council of the University of Michigan will assume judicial powers in addition to its present legislative powers. By arrangement with the mayor of Ann Arbor, the council will try all petty cases which fall under police jurisdiction where students are involved. The councilmen will decide upon such punishment as the cases warrant. President Angell has offered to support and aid the council in enforcing its decisions. Hereafter a member of the faculty will be present at each of its meetings.—*The Record of Sigma Alpha Epsilon.*

Lehigh offers to permit any fraternity there to build on the campus on condition "that the house cost not less than \$15,000, and that the house and occupants be subject to all present and future rules and regulations of the university, the university to pay seventy-five per cent of the then appraised value, if at any time within fifteen years of the erection of the building, the university should decide, for the best interest of all concerned, to take over such building for its own use." Beta Theta Pi, Sigma Phi and Psi Upsilon own houses, neither on the campus, and the other fraternities rent houses.

The legislators of New Jersey are planning to change the old historic Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J., into a State university. Rutgers at present is supported by the State, but is almost entirely a classical institution. As the first step toward a larger institution the State has set aside \$100,000 for the new engineering building to be erected at once. The fraternities to profit by this newer movement are: Delta Phi, Zeta Psi, Delta Upsilon, Chi Psi, Chi Phi, Delta Kappa Epsilon and one strong local organization. With a long line of illustrious alumni and the addition of university courses Rutgers has a splendid future to inspire her.—*Sigma Nu.*

This is a critical time in the life history of many of the chapters. The aristocratic tendencies of the members of many of the chapters

**THE SHIELD.**

have increased and so influenced the actions of the chapters, as a whole, that to a certain extent they have lost their democratic character. There must be a return to democratic principles, or we fear that the chapters will become merely social clubs and will no longer embrace, as heretofore, a fair majority of the men prominent in college affairs. The tendency in the chapters which we have in mind is to secure men of small mental calibre and of pleasant manners and good family rather than those who have less social training but who have brains and energy.—*Beta Theta Pi*.

The University of Colorado received last year in private donations \$450,000. During the present two-year period the University of Ohio has available an appropriation of one million dollars. The Mississippi legislature at its last session gave the University of Mississippi \$300,000. It is gratifying to note the increasing generosity of southern legislatures to their State institutions. It is not improbable that higher education in the south will resume its ante-bellum prestige through the upbuilding of that section's State universities. In the absence of largely endowed private and denominational institutions this is especially important.

In many institutions the moral tendency of the student life as a whole is distinctly downward, and any fraternity chapter will encounter great difficulties which attempts consistently to raise its own moral or religious life contrary to the drift of the college itself, which is merely the resultant of the home life of generations of students. If you will show me the inner family life of the fraternity homes in a college, I will infallibly construct therefrom the dominant moral influences that rule the ninety per cent of student life in that institution, and thereby determine the true educational results of the other departments of the institution.—Clarence F. Birdseye in an address before the Religious Education Association, February 11, 1898.

While it can hardly be termed a "roll of honor," some distinction, questionable or otherwise, may be said to attach to membership in the so-called "Society for Flunkers," said to be the latest organization to be established at Ohio Wesleyan. The chief requisites for membership are failure in some study or expulsion. The organizers, after a search of the records, have, it is said, sent invitations to join to the following distinguished alumni: Vice-President Fairbanks, Bishop McDowell, Dr. Frank Gunsaulus, of Chicago, Senator Foraker, and Mayor Brand Whitlock, of Toledo.—*Sigma Chi Quarterly*.

Two or three Canadian institutions have chapters of American college fraternities, and that they have caught the spirit is indicated by the following reference to Zeta Psi which recently appeared in the Calgary Eye-Opener: "It is gradually dawning on the people of Alberta that they are being governed from Edmonton by a bunch of recently liberated Toronto students, dear old college chums and members of a Greek-letter (Zeta) society, who have come out here to take a post-graduate course, with all the emoluments appertaining thereto. There is absolutely no use applying to this government for a 'sit' unless you are a Zeet. There must be something in the oath taken by Zeets that when one of them contrives to get into a high place he is bound to pull all of his fellow Zeets up after him. This is a h—— of a fine arrangement."—*Phi Delta Theta Scroll*.

Let life smile her sardonic smile at youth and its visions. But if

those visions are grounded into conduct, if those visions for a few years are made the foundation of a real life, then, he who has faith in them, who has learned the true source of his happiness, and has strength of will to live in manhood as he lived in youth, may snap his fingers at life, and through all the buffets of chance and circumstance, he may keep his vision until it comes true in his destiny. There is nothing so true in this world as the visions of youth, for then the mind is clear of bias, free from the myths that life teaches, unpoisoned by the taint of business ethics. You, who have gone through this fraternity happily, may go happily through the world if you will go as you have gone through these years of your youth. You may not get money in going, but you will get usefulness, and with usefulness you will get happiness. "Yours in the Bond," spoken and lived in your formative days to those in this brotherhood, will make you useful and happy all this life if you broaden the bond. Take in all the world as we took in the barbarians. The world is no better and no worse than we were, if you will treat it as we treated our fellows. Kindness makes men happy whether they are kind in the fraternity at college, or in the great fraternity of life.—Wm. Allen White, Phi Delta Theta.

New York University, with 845 students, maintains the largest law school; Michigan ranking second, Harvard third, and Minnesota fourth, Harvard being the only one of the four to demand a baccalaureate degree for admission. The largest medical registration (590) is found at Pennsylvania, Northwestern being second, and New York University third. As for the graduate schools, Columbia, with 938 students, has by far the largest attendance, her nearest competitors being Harvard with 442, Chicago with 381, and Wisconsin with 353 students. Minnesota has the largest number of students of agriculture, 927, enrolling more than twice as many as Illinois, its closest numerical competitor, while the latter leads in students of architecture, 150, being followed by Columbia. New York University has the largest school of commerce, 675; Pennsylvania the greatest number of dental students, 289; Northwestern still leads in divinity, with 227 students, and Yale in forestry, 61, although some of the State universities may actually teach forestry to a greater number of students. Syracuse has the largest school of music, 637, and Columbia the largest teachers' college, 891. The Illinois School of Pharmacy, with 260 students, is closely followed by the New York-school, affiliated with Columbia.—*Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly*.

Governor Hughes, of New York, is a product of the American college whose career has reflected signal credit upon it. In an address before the New York Alumni Club of the Delta Upsilon fraternity, of which he is a member, the governor made some suggestions which apply as well to other fraternities as to Delta Upsilon. We wish these paragraphs from his address could be printed, framed and hung up in every chapter house of our fraternity: "If I were asked to tell Delta Upsilon what it should do, I would say very briefly this: Never let any snobbery enter your chapter house. Never think of taking a man into your chapter because of his father, or his family, or his wealth, or his good looks or his clothes, or anything which is external. You can soon dissipate all your power and be reduced to the low level attained by those who fill our clubs and amount to nothing in making the world go round, if you lose the true spirit of Delta Upsilon, which takes the boy as he comes to college for what he reveals of himself in mental power, in moral purpose, in earnestness, in the desire to

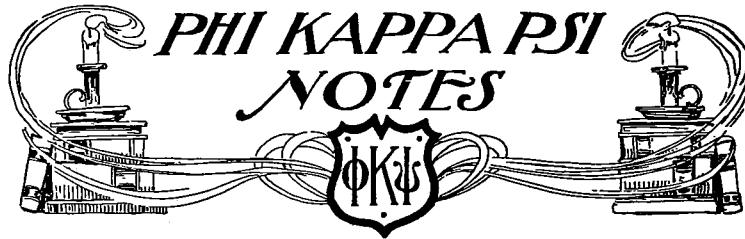
make the most of his college work. Fill your chapters full of these men and they will grow up to the other standards to which your expectations rise. Make it a rule that the college shall still be, as it was in the earlier and small days of our great institutions, a true democracy, where it is not the man who spends most but the man who *is* most, that deserves the tributes of his fellows; not the man who can introduce you to the best social fellowship but the man who in sober and honest endeavor, albeit with a warm heart and sincere desire to tie to his true friends, realizes what a college course means and looks forward to that great world beyond as a world of achievements for which the best preparation is naught but character, and without which all other accomplishments must fail. That is the lesson of Delta Upsilon. And without disparagement of any of our sister fraternities—for we have friends in all of them, and we recognize them—I say, let us keep true to that ideal of democracy and emphasize what is worth while, and your men will come forth from your chapter halls in the future, as they have in days of old, to lead the commonwealth in times of materialistic tendency, to hold aloft the flag of true idealism."

For the encouragement of some of our ultra conservative brethren, it may be stated that the chapter roll of Phi Kappa Psi has shown a smaller proportionate growth during the past twenty-five years than that of any college fraternity excepting Psi Upsilon, Chi Phi (decrease), Zeta Psi, Chi Psi, Sigma Phi and Delta Psi. In 1883 Phi Kappa Psi was third in number of chapters, today it is eleventh. The accompanying table from *The Scroll* gives the number of active chapters of the various general fraternities for men in 1883, 1890, 1898 and 1905, as shown by editions of *American College Fraternities* published in those years, and the number at the present time:

ACTIVE CHAPTERS OF FRATERNITIES. 1883 TO 1908

	1883	1890	1898	1905	1909
Kappa Sigma . . . . .	14	22	47	70	74
Beta Theta Pi . . . . .	44	60	62	67	72
Phi Delta Theta . . . . .	44	66	63	69	71
Sigma Alpha Epsilon . . . . .	16	31	54	66	69
Sigma Nu . . . . .	6	20	39	54	60
Alpha Tau Omega . . . . .	26	35	42	51	59
Phi Gamma Delta . . . . .	27	40	44	57	59
Sigma Chi . . . . .	34	38	50	53	56
Delta Tau Delta . . . . .	32	39	38	47	51
Kappa Alpha (S) . . . . .	18	26	37	49	47
Phi Kappa Psi . . . . .	34	35	38	42	43
Delta Kappa Epsilon . . . . .	29	34	35	41	42
Delta Upsilon . . . . .	17	26	31	36	37
Pi Kappa Alpha . . . . .	2	4	13	29	30
Phi Kappa Sigma . . . . .	9	11	12	24	27
Theta Delta Chi . . . . .	13	18	21	24	26
Alpha Delta Phi . . . . .	17	19	23	24	24
Sigma Phi Epsilon . . . . .	..	..	..	13	24
Phi Sigma Kappa . . . . .			8	19	23
Psi Upsilon . . . . .	17	17	21	22	22
Zeta Psi . . . . .	19	20	20	22	21
Chi Phi . . . . .	21	21	19	20	19
Chi Psi . . . . .	16	16	19	18	18
Delta Phi . . . . .	7	11	12	11	12
Alpha Chi Rho . . . . .	..	..	3	6	11
Theta Xi . . . . .	3	4	4	8	10
Sigma Phi . . . . .	6	7	8	8	8
Delta Psi . . . . .	9	9	8	8	8
Kappa Alpha (N) . . . . .	4	4	6	7	7
Delta Sigma Phi . . . . .	..	..	..	5	5
Theta Chi . . . . .	..	..	..	2	4
Omega Pi Alpha . . . . .	..	..	..	6	2

Many attempts have been made to suppress fraternities. But opposition has only served to make them more secret, and perhaps to change their name to clubs. Princeton prohibited them in 1853; and today that university is honey-combed with clubs which cause heartburnings by their exclusiveness, break up the solidarity of the students and interfere with their proper work. Now saner methods are advocated. Recognizing that fraternities persist because they supply in some measure a vital need of college life, educational reformers propose to reorganize the social life of the college and provide intelligently what the students are blindly striving to secure. Educational experiments are being attempted in American Universities, based upon experiences in other countries, and notably in England. Two years ago, President Wilson introduced a modified form of the Oxford tutorial system into Princeton. This reform, which marks a spirit of reaction from the advance of German methods, is being effected with ease and enthusiasm, and is restoring the close and intimate contact of pupil and teacher which had been lost, with so much else that was valuable, in the rapid growth of American colleges. While this system is still in the experimental stage, President Wilson boldly addresses himself to the problem of fraternities, from which many college presidents have turned in dismay, and announces a plan to establish quadrangles at Princeton—that is, small self-contained colleges within the University, after the manner of Oxford and Cambridge, with a common living room and dining hall in which the students of all the four years shall reside together; and the president suggests that "as an act of supreme self-sacrifice" the existing clubs at Princeton, one of which owns a house valued at one hundred thousand dollars, should turn their property over to the university to be transformed into the new "quads." The University of Wisconsin, one of the best and most democratic State institutions, has discovered that the influence of fraternities is wholly undemocratic, and is bent upon building up a college residential life. Many years ago, President Eliot, of Harvard, suggested that the manifold problems that have come up with the growth and prosperity of American universities might be solved by building up colleges within each university; and now, Charles Francis Adams proposes a comprehensive scheme which, if carried into effect, would make the present Harvard cease to exist except in continuity and in name, the chief change being the formation of a group of colleges, each independent and so limited in size that individuality should be, not only possible, but a necessary part of the scheme, the students and instructors in each constituting a large household under several roofs and with common grounds. It is claimed that if this plan were adopted, the university would revert to the original idea of the American college; it would also conform in many respects to the present idea of the English university on which, originally, the American college was formed.—From an article on Higher Education in the United States appearing in the *London Times*, of August 19, 1908.



Will Read, Ohio Alpha, '83, died on September 14th at Portsmouth, Ohio.

Brother Walter E. Erwin is principal of the high school at Taylorville, Ill.

James H. Greene, Illinois Delta, '08, is running a promising ranch near Fullerton, N. D.

Linnaeus H. Hines, Indiana Beta, is superintendent of schools at Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Brother Burton Walters, of Circleville, Ohio, was elected a presidential elector on November 3rd.

J. L. Wheeler, Rhode Island Alpha, '06, is a member of the senior class at the New York State Library School at Albany, N. Y.

Bishop David C. Greer, Pennsylvania Alpha, of the Diocese of New York, has been elected a trustee of Columbia University.

J. B. White, Illinois Delta, is now in partnership with his brother at Hillsboro, Ill., where they are managing a real estate agency.

Brother A. F. Isaacson is in the office of the general manager of the United States Portland Cement Company at Yacemento, Kansas.

A. S. Goble, Illinois Delta, has returned to his home at River Forest, Ill., after spending a year in Germany, where he studied chemistry.

Fred Metts, Indiana Alpha, is at Rapid City, S. D., where he has gone to organize the first Young Men's Christian Association in that State.

Wm. N. Talbott, Indiana Beta, of Orleans, Ind., was elected to the Indiana House of Representatives from his legislative district on November 3rd.

Letters of commendation and encouragement from Brother F. T. Fish, Meadville, Pa., and Brother H. A. Rice, Carpentersville, Ill., are acknowledged.

Erle F. Johnson, Illinois Alpha, '04, a graduate of the United States Naval Academy, is an officer with the American fleet now engaged in a cruise around the world.

Orin C. Walker is the manager for Indiana and Illinois of the Bankers Surety Company, of Cleveland, Ohio, with offices in the Lemcke Building, Indianapolis.

Hon. Jno. L. Griffiths, Iowa Alpha, Consul General at Liverpool, has returned to his post, accompanied by Mrs. Griffiths, after participating in the national campaign.

A. Hopping, New York Alpha, was grand marshal of the Columbia section in the business men's Taft-Sherman parade in New York City on the Saturday before the election.

George Neustadt, Iowa Alpha, and B. R. Neustadt, Minnesota Beta, are members of the firm of R. M. Neustadt and Sons, clothiers, corner William and Walters Streets, Decatur, Ill.

Dr. E. B. Mumford, Indiana Beta and Maryland Alpha, is chief inspector of contagious diseases in Indianapolis, and writes that he will do all he can to keep Phi Psis out of the pest house in the Hoosier capital.

Rev. A. Lincoln Moore, D. D., Pennsylvania Gamma, was recently called to the pastorate of the First Baptist Church at Franklin, Pa. He was formerly pastor of the Riverside Baptist Church, New York City.

Henry H. Bingham, Pennsylvania Alpha, the oldest member of the House of Representatives in point of service, was re-elected on November 3rd. He began his service at Washington in the Forty-sixth Congress.

General J. Warren Keifer, Ohio Beta, was re-elected to Congress from the Springfield, Ohio, district. General Keifer is one of the conspicuous members of the House of Representatives, and was at one time speaker of that body.

C. H. W. Smith, Illinois Delta, '08, has entered the engineering field, being in partnership with Frank H. Dow, at Green Mountain Falls, Colorado. Brother Smith writes a very interesting letter concerning his experiences in the west.

Judge Franklin Geiger, Ohio Beta, was re-elected judge of probate and juvenile courts at Springfield, Ohio. Judge Geiger was instrumental in the establishment of both the juvenile court and the Detention Home for Children at Springfield.

Frederick H. Gabbi, Rhode Island Alpha, during the recent campaign, was ward representative of the Republican City Committee of Providence, and a member of the executive committee of the Providence Young Men's Republican Club.

John W. Weaver, who was initiated into Indiana Alpha on November 21st, is a nephew of Col. James R. Weaver, Pennsylvania Theta, professor of political economy at DePauw University and one of the most loyal and distinguished among Phi Psis.

Dr. W. C. Alexander, Pennsylvania Theta, who recently accepted a pastorate at Roswell, New Mexico, leaving Washington on account of his son's health, writes that he finds two loyal Virginia Beta brothers at Roswell, Brothers Don and O'Neill.

In Scott County, Iowa, Phi Psis were opposing candidates for county attorney. Fred Vollmer, Iowa Alpha, Law, '96, defeated A. W. Hamann, Law, '98, F. A. Heald, Iowa Alpha, Law, '03, was elected county attorney of Linn County, Iowa, on November 3rd.

"It's an annual pleasure to pay for 'The Shield'" writes Brother W. C. Hibberd, who is with the Dickinson Trust Company at Richmond, Ind. At the same point Dr. W. C. Smith, Indiana

Beta, is superintendent of the Eastern Indiana Hospital for the Insane.

Claude S. Watts served as political secretary to Governor Andrew S. Harris, of Ohio, during the recent State campaign. He has been closely identified with the Taft campaign, and was among those most responsible for bringing about Mr. Taft's nomination at Chicago.

The annual reunion and banquet of the Indiana Phi Psis took place at Indianapolis, as usual, on Thanksgiving Eve. Judge M. N. A. Walker is president of the association. He is recuperating from an attack of typhoid fever which confined him to a hospital for several weeks.

A. S. Culler, Ohio Beta, was married to Miss Edna Rutledge at Rockford, Illinois, on October 10th. The ceremony was performed by Brother Jacob H. Culler, D. D., uncle of the groom. Brother and Mrs. Culler will live at 2713 Wayne Avenue, Edgewater, Chicago, Illinois.

Brother Albert W. Cummins is editor of the *Evening News*, at Wilmington, Del. The editor of "The Shield" recently had the pleasure of spending several hours with Brother Cummins at Wilmington, and inspecting the up-to-date newspaper office with which he is connected.

R. S. Shultz, Jr., New York Gamma, '06, who is with the Victoria Copper Mining Company, Victoria, Michigan, writes: "In spite of the fact that the visits of 'The Shield' are all too infrequent, the reading of the fraternity journal is the next best thing to being in college and in the chapter."

W. C. Ramsey, Nebraska Alpha, of Plattsmouth, Neb., was chosen county attorney of Cass County, Nebraska, at the recent election. Carson Hildreth and John Ledwith, both of Nebraska Alpha, took a conspicuous part in the recent campaign in Nebraska, making speeches and contributing campaign literature.

Judge H. Clay Allen, one of the founders of Indiana Alpha and Indiana Beta, was defeated for re-election as circuit judge along with the remainder of the republican ticket at Indianapolis on November 3rd. Merle N. A. Walker, Indiana Alpha, was defeated for re-election as probate judge at the same time.

W. B. Lezear writes from Tekoah, Wash.: "I am working on the new Pacific coast extension of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway, with headquarters in this little town of eastern Washington. 'The Shield,' with its news of the live Phi Psis, both in and out of college, is most acceptable to me here."

The results of the last election have given Minnesota Beta another chance to be proud of its representative alumni. Brother Clarence B. Miller, of Duluth, after defeating one of the most prominent members of the last Congress at the primaries, won over his opponent at the November election by an overwhelming majority.

Edward E. Porterfield, Pennsylvania Eta, '79, of Kansas City, was elected on November 3rd Judge of the Circuit Court, Division 7, standing second in number of votes secured on the local democratic ticket. Denton Dunn, Kansas Alpha, who was on the republican ticket for Judge of the Circuit Court in Kansas City, was defeated.

Brother George W. Dixon has recently been elected first vice-president of the Hamilton Club of Chicago and chairman of the Political Action Committee. As a presidential elector from Illinois he will be one of a half dozen Phi Psis who will sit in the electoral college and participate in the choosing of the next President.

Frank J. Merrill, Kansas Alpha, known to hundreds of Phi Psis personally and nearly all of the wearers of the shield by reputation, was elected a member of the Kansas Legislature from Miami County on November 3rd. He enters the legislature at the age of twenty-seven, and despite his youth will rank among the most influential members of the body.

Dr. W. H. Webster, Ohio Alpha, of Dayton, Ohio, died on August 10th. He died of heart trouble while seated before a tent in Sinclair Park. He was one of the leading physicians of Dayton. He was a member of the consulting staff of the Miami Valley Hospital. He married a college sweetheart, Miss Mary Fernan, and she, with three children, survives him.

Brother H. T. Fletcher, Texas Alpha, '04, lives on a ranch fifty miles from the nearest postoffice, Alpine, Tex., and writes to "The Shield" from the Mountaineers' Club at that place that he is greatly enjoying a cattleman's life. He writes that J. C. Brooke, Texas Alpha, of Alpine, was elected county attorney on the democratic ticket, without opposition, at the recent election.

Morris L. Clothier, Pennsylvania Kappa, '90, is one of the presidential electors chosen in Pennsylvania on November 3rd. A. Mitchell Palmer, '91, of the same chapter, was elected to Congress on the democratic ticket from the Twenty-sixth Pennsylvania district. Wm. C. Sproul, Pennsylvania Kappa, who is one of the leading republicans of his State, was re-elected to the State Senate.

Howard C. Williams, Illinois Delta, '08, has returned to his home at Elgin, Ill., after a prolonged illness at Pueblo, Colorado. He was confined in a hospital in Pueblo several weeks on account of typhoid fever. After the G. A. C. at Denver Brother Williams went direct to Pueblo where he accepted a position as telegraphic editor of the Pueblo *Chiefian*, filling that position until taken ill.

Ed. Bowser, Indiana Beta, of Warsaw, Ind., was elected circuit judge as a democratic candidate by a plurality of three hundred in a county that is normally about fifteen hundred republican. He personally directed the campaign of his party in Kosciusko County, and scored one of the most surprising successes of the Indiana campaign. Brother Bowser has a promising future in the politics of his State.

The 300th anniversary of the birth of John Milton will be celebrated by suitable academic exercises at 8:15 P. M. on December 9th, 1908, in Earl Hall, Columbia University. Addresses will be delivered on Milton's Influence on the Movement for Liberal Thought, by Mr. George L. Rives, '68, chairman of the trustees; Milton as a Man of Letters, by Professor William P. Trent, an alumnus of Virginia Alpha.

Brother Ernest F. Burchard, Illinois Alpha, '96, who is connected with the United States Geological Survey, writes: "My present work for the Survey consists in geological and technological investigations of the iron ore and structural materials of the United

States. On recent field trips it has been my good fortune to meet Phi Psis in all parts of the country, but I still depend on 'The Shield' to post me on the progress of the fraternity."

L. V. Buskirk, Indiana Beta, who has attended many sessions of the Grand Arch Council, has been elected university treasurer of Indiana University to succeed his brother-in-law, the late Nat U. Hill, who was an alumnus of the same chapter. One of the trustees of Indiana University is Brother James E. Watson. It is proposed to erect on the campus at Indiana University a university building which is to serve as a memorial to Brother Hill, who perhaps did greater service for Indiana University than any other alumnus of the institution.

Ohio Alpha has contributed generously to the judiciary of Ohio. The following list of Ohio Alpha Phi Psis is evidence of the prominence of the chapter in this field: Judge Thos. K. Dissette, Cleveland; Judge M. L. Buchwalter, Cincinnati; Judge E. B. Dillon, Columbus; Judge C. W. Dustin, Dayton; Ex-Judge Festus Walters, Circleville; Ex-Attorney General F. S. Mounette, Columbus, Ohio. George E. Clark, New York Epsilon, '08, is associated with Brother Geo. L. Buck, of the same chapter, in the service of the Silver Burdette Company.

The following paragraph from the *Commercial Reporter* refers to a well known Phi Psi: "Lucius Weinscenk, Esq., counsel for the Publishers' Commercial Union and specialist in postal and advertising law, who has for many years occupied offices in the old Temple Court Building, New York City, has finally succumbed to the uptown movement and has taken an attractive suite in the new offices of the Publishers' Commercial Union. Mr. Weinschenk's new address is Room 523 Brunswick Building, 225 Fifth Avenue, New York."

Brother H. F. Verner, Indiana Alpha, '06, who was last year teacher of manual training and drawing in the Niagara Falls, New York, High Schools and during the summer was employed in the steel car department of the Kilbourn-Jacobs Manufacturing Company at Columbus, Ohio, is now an instructor in descriptive geometry at the University of Michigan. He writes: "I had the pleasure of being present at the annual initiation banquet of Michigan Alpha at which Brother Niles presided as toastmaster, and can say much in praise of the hospitality of the local chapter."

Murray F. Crossett, New York Alpha, '02, makes his headquarters at Tucson, Arizona. He is now superintendent for the Chicago Exploration Company, backed by Southern Pacific interests, which is developing copper properties in the southwest. Since leaving school Brother Crossett has been in charge of several large and important properties in Mexico and the southwest and is more than making good in his profession. Donald H. Clingan, Ohio Alpha, '06, and General Thos. F. Wilson, probably the oldest Phi Psi alive are also located at Tucson and want to see every Phi Psi who can possibly make his way to that coming country.

Of the one hundred members of the Virginia House of Delegates of 1906, which adjourned on March 25, 1908, four were members of Phi Kappa Psi, namely, John W. Churchman, Virginia Gamma, of Augusta County, serving his fifth term; William W. Old, Jr., of Norfolk, Va., serving his second term, also an alumnus of Virginia Gamma; R. B. Wilcox, Jr., Virginia Alpha, Petersburg, Va.,

serving his first term, and C. O'Connor Goolrick, Virginia Alpha, Fredericksburg, Va., serving his first term. Brother Churchman was chairman of the joint democratic caucus of the House and Senate. The attorney general of Virginia, Major William A. Anderson, is a Virginia Beta Phi Psi.

W. H. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta, writes from Manila, P. I., under date of September 25th: "Two of the Manila fraters have recently lost their pins by burglars, and the Detective Bureau of the city has, in its quest for the missing jewelry, discovered a Phi Psi pin whose owner is unknown to the detectives and to us. It occurs to me that a notice in "*The Shield*" may reach the brother who lost his pin in Manila. The pin is of a modern design, very small, set with opals and diamonds, and has the following inscription on the back: 'W. G., I. A., '09.' I have looked up the '09 men of Indiana Alpha, Illinois Alpha and Iowa Alpha in the annual report, but don't find 'W. G.' The pin will be held by the Detective Bureau until identified, and I can get it for the brother who may prove his title."

Brother Arthur L. Bates, class of '08, Pennsylvania Beta, had the hardest struggle of his life to be successfully placed in his old position as Congressman. Brother Bates had already served four terms and the usual clamor for change was against him, besides the fact that he had a brilliant and aggressive opponent in the democratic nominee, Hon. John B. Brooks, of Erie, Pa. Brother Bates has been a favorite representative of the people and they have showed their appreciation by returning him to Congress for the fifth time with a plurality of nearly five thousand. The most notable event in the fight was that Brother Bates carried Erie City, the home of his opponent, by five hundred plurality. It is whispered that Brother Bates may be, in the near future, a loyal Phi Psi Senator.

Brother A. B. Browne, one of the leading lawyers of Washington, writes: "Phi Psi matters here are rather dull. Brother Alexander, as you have probably learned, resigned his pastorate of the Western Presbyterian Church here early this fall, and has removed to Roswell, New Mexico, for the sake of a son, whose health compels him to remain in that climate. About twenty of us gave Brother Alexander a farewell dinner, which was thoroughly enjoyed. At that dinner Brother Middleton was elected to fill Dr. Alexander's place as President of the Alumni Association—a deserved tribute, because Brother Middleton has been very active in fraternity work here all these years. I deeply regret that our friend and brother, James E. Watson, has been defeated for the Indiana Governorship. I am strongly attached to him for to my mind he is a fine character. I sincerely hope this will not induce him to retire from public life, because he has made a splendid representative from the State here, and is just the character and type of man who should not be lost from the public service."

In the last issue of "*The Shield*" reference was made to Brother Edw. C. Little, of Abilene, Kansas, as Consul General at Cairo. A Kansas Alpha alumnus writes "*The Shield*" that Brother Little, as a matter of fact, was the principal diplomatic representative of the United States in Egypt, under the title of diplomatic agent, holding practically the same rank as minister. As such he negotiated three treaties with the Government of Egypt. Brother Little was lieutenant colonel of the Twentieth Kansas Volunteers

during the Spanish War, commanding that regiment in eleven pitched battles in the Philippines, and outranked all other Phi Psi volunteer officers in that conflict. Brother Little was within a few votes of the number necessary to receive a caucus nomination which meant election as Senator from Kansas a few years ago, and if he had been willing to indulge in some of the usual tricks of the political game would have been added to the list of Phi Psi United States Senators. Brother Little is of special interest to Phi Psis because of the part he took in the upbuilding of "The Shield," of which he was editor during a critical period, resuscitating it when it was in a condition of suspended animation and putting it on its feet largely at his own expense. In advance of the G. A. C. of 1886, as shown by the files of "The Shield" he suggested practically all the important changes in the constitution from which dates the larger growth of the fraternity.

W. S. Hannah, Indiana Alpha, writes: "On September 1st I disposed of my business at the National Stock Yards and am now working on a Colorado land proposition; expect to put in considerable time in Kansas City. Have met a good many Phi Psis lately under rather strange circumstances. At Albuquerque, N. M., at the Irrigation Congress, early in October, I met W. H. Simpson, advertising agent of the Santa Fe Route; C. S. Gleed, attorney and journalist; R. E. Twitchell, secretary of the Irrigation Congress, and Professor F. W. Blackman, of Kansas State University. After that pleasant experience I went to Denver where I had one of the most interesting times of my life. I was taken out by an acquaintance to look at some city vacant property; thought he was a nice fellow but had no inkling of the revelation to follow. At noon I invited my acquaintance to luncheon; he 'turned the tables' on me by insisting that I go with him; I consented. We got in his automobile, had gone a short distance when he told me he was going to take me to the Pan-Hellenic Club. I stated that I belonged to a fraternity; he said, 'What one?' I said, proudly, 'Phi Kappa Psi!' Well, if ever you saw a man go straight up it was he. I saw at once that I had struck a responsive chord; so there was Phi Psi music in chunks. The brother was Brother Kibler, whom you all met when attending G. A. C. last July. He is president of the Pan-Hellenic Club. Well, we certainly did have a fine visit together."

Two Phi Psi sons of Ex-Governor Larrabee, of Iowa, have been elected members of the next Iowa legislature. The Des Moines, Iowa, *Register* says of them: "Though with advancing years former Governor William Larrabee has taken less and less part in public affairs of Iowa, save to make an occasional address or write an occasional public letter, the name of Larrabee is to be continued in politics through the activities of two sons. Two years ago one of them, William Larrabee, Jr., was a member of the State Legislature. He returns again this year, re-elected by a large majority, to his seat in the lower house, and with him this time comes a brother, Frederic C. Larrabee, who has been honored with a seat in the upper house. These two young men are interesting types of the younger citizenship of the State. They are clean and strong and their interests in politics are with the people. Though not radicals in their attitude upon public questions, they are progressive and they have always stood for the reform movement in Iowa. They are independent—disposed to get along in the world on their own merits. There cannot be found in Iowa sons of distinguished and wealthy families who bank less on family

name and family wealth than these boys. They are plain, unassuming, modest even to an extreme, and they ask nothing to which their own effort has not entitled them. Both Larrabees are graduates of the State University, William in the class of 1893 and Frederic in the class of 1897. Both were popular men in their classes—again on their own merits as college men. William Larrabee was one of the star football men of his days. He made a reputation as a drop kicker and one of the first goals scored from field in a match game on the Hawkeye gridiron at Iowa City was scored by him. William, Jr., calls himself a farmer, though he graduated from the State University law department following his course in the department of liberal arts. He operates the big home farm near Clermont. Frederic is a lawyer, but he gives most of his time to his farms in northern and central Iowa, and he is prominent in the Corn Belt meat Producers' Association."



# *EDITORIAL,*



---

George B. Lockwood, Editor : : : Marion, Indiana

---

Elsewhere in "The Shield" attention is called to the fact that Phi Kappa Psi has proceeded more slowly in the matter of expansion

**Concerning  
Expansion**

than any other college fraternity of national character,—and indeed only two or three important fraternities of sectional and ultra-exclusive tendencies lag behind us in this respect. In 1883 Phi Kappa Psi was third among the college fraternities in size, and

today we stand about eleventh on the roll in this respect. Some of us have imagined, from the tone of the discussion which attends every proposal for the granting of a new charter, that Phi Kappa Psi has been rushing headlong in the matter of expansion. It is true that during the period in question we have substituted for several chapters in weak institutions, other chapters in strong and growing institutions. We have been engaged in a weeding out process quite as necessary as external growth. But it is also to be remembered that the quarter of a century closing with 1908 has been a period of unprecedented development in the realm of higher education. The comparison of the enrollment and endowment of institutions of higher learning today with the enrollment and endowment of the colleges and universities of 1883 is suggestive of a remarkable transformation. Two of the most richly endowed universities in the world,—Leland Stanford and the new Chicago University, have come into being during that period. The only great western State university a quarter of a century ago was Michigan,—today a dozen similar institutions in the west vie with Michigan in wealth and number of students. Has the fraternity expanded more rapidly than the fraternity's field of opportunity, or has it failed to keep pace with the rapidly changing conditions? This is a question not to be decided off hand, but it is one worth thinking about. What effect is our policy as at present maintained likely to have upon the status of the fraternity a quarter of a century hence? Will we be relatively weaker or relatively stronger by reason of the fact that during the past quarter of a century, and particularly during the past decade, we have been feeling our way more carefully than any other college fraternity of national character? We do not mean to suggest by this that the fraternity has made many, if any, specific mistakes in its action upon applications for charters. But are we assuming an entirely intelligent attitude, as an organization, in permitting the matter of the direction of our expansion to remain a matter of chance? Certainly a step was taken in the right direction at the Denver Grand Arch Council when a committee was appointed to collect data with reference to all leading institutions of higher learning, to the end that the whole fraternity may know where chapters might be established which, under satisfactory conditions, could be expected to maintain the standard set by the chapters now existing. Has it ever occurred to those who fear that the frater-

nity may engage in undesirable extension, that the best possible way to meet this situation is by directing the attention of the fraternity to fields which are really desirable? In this day of rapid change in the educational world and in the relative standing of institutions, it is impossible that we should stand still and not become reactionary in our attitude toward the college world. The question of expansion should command more attention along the constructive rather than the obstructive side, particularly on the part of those chapters intelligently interested in preventing the fraternity from lowering its standard in the matter of charter grants.

---

"The chapter I like," said an intelligent woman who had lived all her life in a college town and had watched the fortunes of its several fraternities rise and fall through a long period of years, "is the one that is wise enough

**How to Judge A Chapter** not to overlook the rough diamonds, and strong enough to polish them when it gets hold of them. It is not ordinarily true that

the boys of greatest possibilities come here with the most 'shine' on them. The chapter which does not take men on the basis of what may be made of them, as well as on the basis of what they are, seems to me to place a low valuation on its own influence." In all this there is a great deal of wisdom. The cut of a man's coat, or the color of his necktie, does not always measure his culture or his companionability. How often it is that the chapter's ugly duckling becomes a swan in his senior year! It is true that not every duckling is a possible swan, but sometimes a freshman of most unpromising externals on investigation turns out to be one of the strong men of his class. There is not a freshman class picked over in the "spike" of this year, which has not men in it who next year or year after will be found to be very desirable. How much better it would be all 'round if the chapter, through careful investigation, would find these men and assist in their development, rather than permit them to make the hard struggle for recognition alone. We think there is a great deal in the theory that a chapter is to be judged, not so much by the men turned into it as by those turned out by it at the end of each college year. If the man who graduates, or quits college from some other cause, is weaker in any way than when he entered, then a heavy responsibility rests upon the chapter,—a responsibility it cannot escape. The chapter which can take a man somewhat lacking in some of the graces and turn him out a polished product without the loss of his strong qualities, is a chapter of which any institution should be proud.

---

Among the alumni of college fraternities who still take an interest in the welfare of the undergraduates, we find a very general feeling

**The Chapter House** of concern as to the effect chapter house life is going to have upon the college fraternity as an institution. That the chapter house is permanently an integral part of the college fraternity system is everywhere admitted; that its influence is not in all cases entirely

good must also be granted. The tendency of many chapters, under the spur of competition, is toward houses more extravagantly built, furnished and conducted than they consistently may be, keeping in mind the purpose of the college fraternity. There is

little of the spirit of real fraternity in the desire to put the scale of chapter living beyond the means of those members unable to keep up with the faster pace it is desired to set. Suppose some other chapter has a finer house. Do the best people always live in the best houses? We heard a story the other day of a father who accompanied his son to one of the leading eastern institutions of learning. The son was one of the desirable new men of the entering class, a bright, promising boy of fine family, and was invited with his father, to visit the finest fraternity house in the college community,—a veritable palace, fit for the occupancy of a millionaire. It happened that this father was not a millionaire, and he said to his son, as they left the house: "My boy, that is a very beautiful place indeed, but you have no reason to believe that after leaving college you will be able to live in a home of your own so elaborate. Now over there," pointing to a comfortable looking chapter house not far away, "is something that comes a good deal nearer being your size. Don't let the desire to live in the finest fraternity house here lead you into trying to travel in company that happens to be too swift for your purse." The house to which he pointed happened to be the Phi Psi house. A few days later the young man was invited to this house. A little later he became a member of that chapter, and told his new brothers of the conversation which had occurred between him and his father. There were some aspirants for more pretentious quarters in that chapter who then concluded that the finest house was not essential to the process of attracting the best men. The man who joins a house isn't worth taking into a fraternity.

---

We had hoped for some responses in this number to our invitation to the undergraduates to send in contributions bearing upon the

Let Us                          problems which are of special interest to the  
Hear From                      active men of the fraternity. It would be  
The                              of advantage if the alumni, some of them of  
Under-Graduates              many years standing, who read "The Shield,"  
                                    could have an opportunity to see things from  
                                    the viewpoint of the under-graduate. The  
name of the contributor will not be used in "The Shield" if a request  
to this effect is made. Let us hear from the under-graduates.





#### SPECIAL NOTICE TO THOSE WHO ATTENDED THE DENVER G. A. C.

Through information received from the Denver Alumni Association, we have discovered that an error has been made in filling their order for souvenir fobs. Owing to a misunderstanding of our foreman, an order on our stock room was incorrectly filled, which resulted in fitting plated swivels and chains to the fobs in place of sterling silver as ordered. As the order was a trifle late when finished, it was rushed through our office without the error being discovered. We are, therefore, very anxious to correct this grave error and ask you to kindly return your fob to us that we may attach swivel and toggle of same quality as the monogram.

BURR, PATTERSON & CO.

#### WASHINGTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

ISAAC BAKER GREENE, Correspondent.

On the evening of September 28th, the Washington Alumni Association gave an informal dinner in honor of its retiring president, Rev. Dr. W. C. Alexander, who has gone to Roswell, New Mexico to accept a new charge and also to help nurse back to health a beloved son, who is also a Phi Psi. Appropriate speeches were made expressing the regrets of the members of the Association by Brothers Browne, Custis, Rumer, Ernest, Middleton and List, to which Brother Alexander responded in his usual happy style, which, with the frequent Phi Psi songs and High High High!!! made the evening an exceedingly pleasant one, even for the Doctor, though we all know he felt like weeping at leaving such a good bunch of fellows.

Brother Alexander was the pastor of the West Presbyterian Church of Georgetown, the largest of its persuasion in that section of the district, for the past fifteen years, and during his pastorate has endeared himself to all who met him. Our Association owes him much for his efforts in its behalf, for he was always ready to aid in any manner possible the work of keeping alive Phi Psi in this city. The success of the Grand Arch Council of 1906 was due, in a great measure, to Brother Alexander's direction. He was always there when Phi Psis got together, and we shall miss his beaming countenance at our little gatherings.

Phi Psi, in the capital of the nation, is represented by men in the foremost ranks of its professional, business and social life, and the only thing necessary to make it an ideal Phi Psi town is an active chapter in the leading university of the place, and we live in the hope that District of Columbia Alpha will be re-established by the next G. A. C.

The following members of the Association—all active, loyal Phi Psis, were on the dinner list: Aldis B. Browne, John Paul Earnest, William R. Vance, Howard L. Hodgkins, Arthur E. H. Middleton, D. N. Conwell, Judge George C. Aukam, N. Landorn Burchell, Edward F. Burchard, Dr. J. B. Gregg Custis, Horace H. Custis, Isaac Baker Greene, William W. Curtiss, Dr. W. Ashby Frankland, David N. Houston, Hartwell S. McCartney, Frederick B. Pyle, Rev. Dr. Henry Rumer, James H. Spalding, Edwin W. Spalding, Ernest G. Thompson, Dr. Lewis K. Beatty, Dr. Eugene Le Merle, Dr. Phillip W. Huntingdon, U.S.A., Hon. James L. Norris, Hon. Preston B. Ray, Dr. Charles W. Richardson, Rev. Dr. Arthur S. Johns, C. A. Snow, Rev. Dr. Frederick D. Power, Dr. Thomas N. McLaughlin, Dr. H. B. Deale and Brother D. Carter List of Wheeling, W. Va.

At the close of the dinner, Brother Alexander relinquished his position as president of the Association and Brother Arthur E. H. Middleton was unanimously elected to fill the vacancy, with Brother D. N. Conwell as vice-president. With these two brothers, we are sure the work Dr. Alexander left will be continued in as vigorous a manner as under his guidance.

Phi Kappa Psi is well represented on the faculties of the two leading educational institutions of the District: Brother William R. Vance is Dean of the Law School, Brother Howard L. Hodgkins is Dean of the College Department and Brother John Paul Earnest is Professor of Law in the George Washington University.

At Georgetown University, Brother Clabaugh, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, is Dean of the Law School and Brother Aldis B. Browne a professor in the same school.

Brothers Charles W. Richardson, Eugene Le Merle and W. Ashby Frankland,

all prominent physicians of the city, did much to make a success of the Tuberculosis Congress which recently convened in Washington. They are also on the faculty of the Medical School of George Washington University.

### *JOHNSTOWN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION*

Since our last letter to "The Shield" the Johnstown Alumni Association has been having great "doings." On September 3rd we held our annual outing at the Highland Inn, Somerset, Pa. Everything and everybody joined in making the day perfect for the occasion. The gathering of the clans began the night before when Brother "Russ" Love started to Somerset in his automobile with four other enthusiastic brothers. It is reported they arrived in Somerset without accident, although their looks the next day belied it. The next morning the other brothers either went by train or automobile. By ten o'clock everybody was on the ground with the exception of Brother Rosemuller, of McKeesport. It wasn't long until he showed up and began telling the fellows some of his new stories. The one great event of the day was the dinner. It couldn't have been surpassed anywhere. When everybody had dispatched chicken and waffles until he was filled we had some good Phi Psi speeches. Brother Rosemuller uncork'd another edition of stories and Brother Pettus, New York Epsilon, brought everybody to his feet with a toast that was brimming over with true Phi Psi spirit.

After dinner a local photographer had us all sit and look pretty while he snapped us. Brother Hindman had great difficulty in keeping still. The remainder of the afternoon was taken up with a ball game which at one time almost ended in a row. Several of the brothers distinguished themselves. Brother Fred Smith in trying to field a ball must have imagined he was trying to steal second the way he slid around out in right field. In the evening some of the brothers staid over and had a dance at the Inn. The attendance was very good, the following brothers being present: Brothers Bruce H. Campbell, Geo. E. Wolf, Dr. Dan'l P. Ray, Chas. C. Greer, H. W. Storey, Pennsylvania Zeta; D. D. Storey, Pennsylvania Alpha; Thos. G. Pinder, New York Beta; Frank P. Barnhart, Pennsylvania Zeta; Russel C. Love, Pennsylvania Alpha; Robt. C. Hoerle, Pennsylvania Zeta; F. B. Hamilton, New York Gamma, and Geo. A. Foster, Pennsylvania Iota, all of Johnstown. A. L. G. Hay, Fred W. Biesicker, Pennsylvania Eta; Ernest O. Kooser, Pennsylvania Alpha, of Somerset. A. E. Truxal, A. P. Truxal, W. C. Truxal, Pennsylvania Eta, of Meyersdale. "John" Drew, H. J. McAllister, Pennsylvania Theta; Geo. F. Rosemuller, Pennsylvania Eta, of McKeesport. Dr. Claude Barton, Pennsylvania Zeta, Homestead. Harry L. Baker, Pennsylvania Eta; J. W. Bancroft, Pennsylvania Eta, of Altoona. "Tod" Hindman, Indiana Beta; Victor W. Stewart, Pennsylvania Kappa; B. H. Pettus, New York Epsilon; F. W. Howard, Pennsylvania Iota; O. B. Shalton, Dr. S. E. Habegger, and C. C. McKnight, of Pittsburg. W. Claude Byers, G. P. Wardley, and W. L. Graul, of Mt. Pleasant. Harvey Shoup, of Greensburg; Carl O. Schmidt, of Wheeling, W. Va.; Abram Bosler, Carlisle; F. M. Lardin, Uniontown; S. Ford Dickey, Morgantown, W. Va.; G. F. Endsley, Somerfield; Geo. E. Anderson, Latrobe; M. B. Christy, Altoona; Frank Mardis and Fred Smith, of Johnstown, Pennsylvania.

At a recent meeting the following officers were elected: President, Brother Russell C. Love; Vice-President, Brother Geo. E. Anderson; Recording Secretary and Treasurer, Brother Geo. W. Williams; Corresponding Secretary, Brother Dr. Dan'l P. Ray. Brother Albert Smith, the retiring president, gave a little informal luncheon to the brothers after the meeting. Brother "Russ" Love thinks Brother Smith established a bad precedent.

In a very hot and exciting campaign Brother Frank P. Barnhart won out for the legislature by eighty-six votes.

Brothers M. B. Christy and "Tod" Hindman dropped into town recently. On November 4th Brother Dr. Louis E. Habegger, of Pittsburg, took unto himself a wife in the person of Miss Margaret May Bleakley, of Franklin, Pa. Brother Victor Stewart has also been smitten, for his engagement to Mrs. Habegger's sister has been recently announced.

On December 29th, 1908, Johnstown Alumni Association will journey to Altoona to hold their annual banquet. Every brother in the fraternity will hereby consider himself invited to it. The Altoona brothers are going to show us a good time and if you don't want to miss the "best ever" prepare to be there.

Brother Dr. Daniel P. Ray, Pennsylvania Zeta, has located in the city to practice medicine. He has affiliated with the Association.

The Somerset brothers, and especially Brother "Curt" Truxall, deserve a great amount of credit for the royal time shown us at the outing in September.

Brother Geo. E. Wolfe is chairman of the Democratic City Committee, and Brother Geo. A. Foster, Secretary and Treasurer.

### *SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION*

E. B. HENLEY, Contributor.

Before this letter is published, the annual football game between the University of California and Stanford will have been played. The attendant excitement is beginning to be felt even among the alumni.

Our alumni football dinner, held the night previous to the game, will be held this year at the Bismarck Cafe, on Friday night, November 13th. Owing to the date, Friday the 13th, we are expecting a big crowd in attendance. Both active chapters will have representatives present.

Brother "Bob" Noble, Indiana Delta, '03, who is representing the Westinghouse Air Brake Company on the Pacific Coast, was in town a few days recently. His headquarters are now in the Couch Building, Portland, Oregon.

Brother "Dunc" Campbell, California Gamma, has been visiting friends around the Bay. Brother Campbell is now with the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad, and is located in Montana.

For an "over the game" visit, we are expecting to see Brothers Deckerman and Nichols, California Gamma, '05, as they can almost always be found around the Chapter House. They are as good as active men, even though alumni.

Brother George "Horque" Beard, California Gamma, now in Sacramento, is also another. He will visit Brother Bert Howell.

### PITTSBURG ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

FRANK HOWARD, Contributor.

On Friday night, October 30th, the Pittsburg Alumni Association held a smoker at the Union Club, and a goodly number of the brothers turned out to renew their youth by again singing the songs of old Phi Psi.

The meeting was called a Quaker Meeting; that is, all formality was dispensed with, and as the "spirits" moved the brothers they got up and did their stunts without any introduction from the President.

The scheme worked very well, and a general good time was the result. It is the idea of our President, Brother John L. Porter, that all formality should be done away with at our smokers, and we all heartily agree with him.

It is the ambition of the present officers to build up the Association and make the meetings and smokers so attractive that the brothers will feel they are missing something good if they do not attend, and this can only be done by having all the men feel that they have a part to perform, and not wait to be called upon by the toastmaster.

You remember how you fellows used to sit around in the grass in a little bunch after classes and spin yarns and cuss Prexie. You didn't wait on some one to call on you before you had your say. You also remember in frat meetings and at the house you lent your aid and did your share in the way of entertainment during the rushing season.

Now, why not continue in the same way? Help us make these meetings attractive. If we do not know of your specialties, don't be backward, but tell us what you can offer to make our gatherings more entertaining and alive.

Brother Geo. McIlvaine gave us a very interesting description of the Olympic Games from the standpoint of a good red-blooded American and eye witness. We heard things about the Marathon race that we never saw in the newspapers.

The Close Harmony Quartette was on hand as usual with a fine bunch of noise, and we felt almost like thirteen cents after the fine solos rendered by Brothers Porter and Gill.

However, we were not dismayed, and we will make noise every time there is a Phi Psi smoker, provided Mr. Hammerstein does not engage us for grand opera.

Now fellows, by the time you receive this number of "The Shield" you will have received notice from Tom Pomeroy to remit your annual dues. Don't have a lapse of memory and forget to send in your share, as we need the money.

Remember the smokers do not cost you anything, and these dues will also cover the annual banquet, and your dues are the only means we have of paying expenses, so don't delay, but remit at once. That old motto will come in very handy, "Do it now."

### PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

The engagement of Brother Edward M. Bassett, '05, to Miss Ellie L. Simons, of Swarthmore, Pa., has recently been announced. Miss Simons is a member of Kappa Alpha Theta and the sister of Brother Frederic M. Simons, Jr., Pennsylvania Kappa, '08. Brother Bassett is a Government Engineer in the Philadelphia War Office.

Brother and Mrs. Wm. W. Turner, both Swarthmore, '02, have started the construction of a new home in Swarthmore. Brother Turner is senior partner of Turner & Torman, Philadelphia, concrete construction, and will build his new house of reinforced concrete. For the mutual benefit of the chapter and the newcomers, their welcome is hearty from Pennsylvania Kappa, the local chapter of Kappa Alpha Theta, of which Mrs. Turner is a member.

The report is current that Brother John M. Gates, '97, will also take up his residence in Swarthmore. Brother Arthur M. Eastburn, ex-'08, has entered the University of Pennsylvania Law School. Brother Philip M. Hicks, '05, has gone abroad to pass the year in study at the Woodbrooke School of Philosophy, located near Birmingham, England. Brother Ralph J. Baker, '07, has returned to the

Pennsylvania Law School. Brother Wm. D. Hunes, ex-'08, is studying law in the district attorney's office at Gettysburg, Pa. Quite a formidable bunch of attorneys that! with Brother R. Leslie Ryder, '06, a senior in the Harvard Law School, and Brother Leonard C. Ashton, ex-'08, and Harvard, '09, planning to enter the same profession.

At the recent undergraduate initiation, Brother Clifford H. Vernon, '08, was duly introduced to the mysteries of the chapter alumni, the ceremony being conducted with due formality by Brothers Dr. Griscom and Price with righteous indignation. Brother Vernon repelled all front attacks, so rear applications were redoubled.

### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

WALTER A. DYER, Contributor.

Rev. J. Howard Gaylord, '96, is now living at 103 Spring Street, Saratoga Springs' New York.

Raymond McFarland, '97, formerly principal of Leicester Academy, Leicester, Mass., is now principal of the Ithaca High School, Ithaca, N. Y.

Edward C. Tracy, ex-'99, was married September 15th to Miss Gertrude E. Newman at Philadelphia. They are living at Waverly, N. Y.

The engagement is announced of Miss Julia E. Sniffen and Crescens Hubbard, '00, both of White Plains, N. Y.

Lawrence F. Ladd, '00, with the Graton & Knight Manufacturing Company, of Worcester, Mass., is now in charge of their Philadelphia office. He and his family are living in Swarthmore, Pa.

George C. Clancy, '02, was married August 19th to Miss Bernice Philbrook, at Castine, Me. They are living at 214 Comstock Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

Dr. Herman B. Chase, '04, of Hyannis, Mass., who graduated from Harvard Medical School in June, plans to enter St. Luke's Hospital, New Bedford, Mass., on January 1st.

Alfred F. Westphal, ex-'04, is superintendent of schools in Peterson, Minn.

The engagement is announced of W. Virgil Spaulding, '05, of Worcester, Mass., to Miss Lora Belle Lincoln, of Redlands, Calif. Miss Lincoln is a cousin of Rev. C. Arthur Lincoln, '02.

Ralph S. Patch, '05, is teaching this year in Monson Academy, Monson, Mass.

Charles T. Hopkins, '05, has passed his bar examinations and is now with Lloyd & Maddox, 92 William Street, New York City.

Augustus I. Dillon, '06, who will teach again this year in the Hoboken, N. J., High School, is living with the Massachusetts Alpha Colony, at 129 West 64th Street, New York City.

Howard W. Howes, '06, was married August 27th, to Miss Marian Alice Crafts, at Ashfield, Mass. Brother Howes teaches in Deerfield Academy, Deerfield, Mass.

Frank B. Warner, '08, is teaching this year in a private school in Paterson, N. J. His address is 468 Ellison Street.

Hugh W. Hubbard, '08, is in Tien Tsin, China, in charge of extensive gymnasium work under the auspices of the International Young Men's Christian Association.

Anthony H. Keese, '08, is in business in Pasadena, Calif.

Guy E. Houlton, '08, is teaching in Monson, Mass.

Earl B. Robinson, '08, is principal of the Nyack High School, Nyack, N. Y.

### NEW YORK ALPHA

Brother Minton, '08, and Brother Wetherill, '07, contemplate going into the automobile supply business together.

Brother Roessel, '08, is with the Almorel Company.

Brother Brunn (Sp.) is with the Western Union Telegraph Company, in Brooklyn. Brother "Bill" Kaup (Sp.) has returned to his instructorship at Pratt Institute, Brooklyn.

Brother McMahon, '86, and Brother Hayes, '95, have been elected President and Vice-President, respectively, of the Cornell Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

### NEW YORK BETA

Brother P. Ross Jewell, Ph. D., is a professor in English at Syracuse University. He was formerly a member of the faculty at Yale University.

Brother Guy Edwin Moulton, of Massachusetts Alpha, is teaching in the Jenner's Classical at Syracuse, N. Y.

Brother Ben. L. Wiles, '08, of this chapter is finishing in the Syracuse Law College this year.

Brother Emil Hansen, '08, of this chapter, is with the Paragon Plaster Company, of Syracuse.

*WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA*

Brother John C. Berry, '07, of Wheeling, W. Va., is president of the West Virginia Club at Harvard.

Brother Chas. A. Wayman, '07, came down from Fairmont last week to visit the chapter.

Brother Frank Clark called on the chapter last week and spent some time looking over the house.

Brothers F. M. Lardin, Tusca Morris, E. L. Long, Frank Clark, Bert Brown, Roy Reger, R. Leigh Fleming, A. G. Hughes and Bert Gibson figured in the election of November 3rd.

The marriage of Brother William R. Standiford, of the United States Army, to Miss Minerva Bumsted, of Trenton, New Jersey, took place on October 28th, 1908.

West Virginia Alpha Alumni who figured in the election of November 3rd:

F. M. Lardin was elected to the Pennsylvania Assembly from Fayette County, Pa.

Tusca Morris was elected Prosecuting Attorney of Marion County, W. Va.

E. L. Long, of Welch, W. Va., was elected State Treasurer on the republican ticket.

Frank Clark was elected Presidential Elector from West Virginia on the republican ticket.

Bert Brown, candidate for re-election as Prosecuting Attorney of Hancock County, W. Va., in spite of his defeat for this office, made the race interesting for his opponent.

Roy Reger was elected Prosecuting Attorney of Upshur County, W. Va., on the republican ticket.

R. Leigh Fleming, of Fairmont, W. Va., made a good run for justice of Marion County on the republican ticket, and lost out by only a few votes.

A. G. Hughes was elected Prosecuting Attorney of Preston County on the republican ticket.

Bert Gibson was defeated for Clerk of Court of Preston County on the prohibition ticket.

*KANSAS ALPHA*

Brother Ed. Gelwix, C. E. '08, is an instructor in mathematics at Washburn College, Topeka, Kansas. He is living at 1300 Lane Street.

Brother Eugene L. Carter, '04, is now located at Lawrence, Kansas, with the Robertson Furniture Company, and is learning the business. He is a frequent visitor at the chapter house.

Brother B. L. Sheridan has entered the law department at Yale instead of at Columbia as was his intentions when he went east. His address is 25 Prospect Ave., New Haven, Conn.

Brother Sam Ainsworth is grinding flour for his father at Lyons, Kansas, until February 1st when he will return to school to finish his last half year's work for an engineering degree.

Invitations are out for the marriage of Brother Wesley Horace Loomis, Jr., Kansas Alpha, '01, to Miss Mary Cary, at Macon, Mo., on November 18th.

The marriage of Brother Joseph McGrew, '01, and Miss Jessica Jones, took place in Kansas City, Mo., on November 14th. The bride is a very popular young lady of Kansas City.

Brother Louis H. Moore, '04, is travelling Kansas for his father, a merchandise broker of Fort Scott.

*ILLINOIS ALPHA*

Brother Green, '08, who has spent the summer in Germany is expected to "blow in" on November 20th. Everyone eagerly awaits the story of his adventures.

Brother "Dingle" Stanberry, who recently called on the chapter, is now located in Kansas City while engaged in the insurance business.

*WISCONSIN GAMMA*

The marriage of Joshua Smale, Beloit, '01, to Miss Adelle Wolfe was solemnized on the evening of October 14th at the home of the bride's parents in Chicago. One other alumnus of Wisconsin Gamma, A. S. Thompson, of Beloit, was present at the ceremony. Mr. and Mrs. Smale will make their home in Minot, No. Dak., where the groom is engaged in the practice of law and the real estate business.

Among the alumni who visited the chapter house during rushing were Brothers Ed. Hart, '06; R. W. Schellinger, '06; L. K. Munn, '07; J. M. Tawney, '07; K. C. Childs, '08; Edw. Gardner, '08; R. P. Smith, '09; and R. S. Taber, '11.



## PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

CHAS. H. WOLFE, Correspondent.

This time of the year finds all the brothers hard at work. The freshmen are especially busy as the six weeks' exams are now being held. We succeeded in landing four men this year and we have hopes for more.

It gives us great pleasure to introduce to the fraternity at large the following initiates: Brothers James B. Blackburn, of Pittsburg, Pa.; Guy Emerson Holden, Wheeling, W. Va.; James M., Jr., and Arthur H. Torrence, of Indiana, Pa.

We are well represented this year in every college activity. Brothers "Wood" Taylor and "Chuck" Wilcox are on the varsity football squad while Brothers Streator and Holden have been doing great work on the scrub team. Our varsity has met defeat but twice so far and we can blame this on the one year residence rule, which was installed this season.

On the student senate, an organization composed of seven undergraduates, we are represented by Brothers Seaman and Sprawls, of the junior class. This is something new at W. and J., being the first year we have ever had anything of this kind.

On the Glee and Mandolin Clubs we are represented by Brothers Evans, Smutz and Schmidt. Brother Schmidt is also a member of the Athletic Association.

Brother Wicks, who is captain of the track team has started his candidates on cross-country runs.

Brother Sprawls, manager of the baseball team, has just about completed his schedule.

Brother Streator, who is out of school at present on account of injuries received in football, was elected business manager of the 1910 Pandora, our college annual. Brother Storey is on the committee which has the building of the Moore Memorial in charge.

Brothers Riblet and Abbot, Pennsylvania Beta, members of the Allegheny football team were present at the initiation of Brother Torrence, Saturday evening, October 18th.

We have also had visits from the following brothers: Drew and Alexander, Pennsylvania Theta; Braden, Van Hook, McClane, Moffat, Dunn, Donnan, Forsythe, McKnight, Orr, Armstrong, Mitchell and Hartje, all of Pennsylvania Alpha. Brother Godcharles acted as referee at the Lehigh game, but was unable to pay us a visit as he had to leave immediately after the game. Brother Gill and wife, of Pittsburg were present at the Dickinson game and took dinner with us.

The chapter has been most fortunate this year in every way. In commemoration of his fiftieth anniversary in Phi Kappa Psi, Brother Thomas J. Johnson, of Pittsburg, Pa., presented to the chapter Washington Irving's works in ten volumes. These books make a marked improvement to our chapter library and we certainly appreciate Brother Johnson's kind remembrance to his chapter.

We also wish to thank Brother J. W. Silliman, of Philadelphia, who assisted us in completing our file of "Shields" by the donation of several back numbers.

Brother Schmidt's father, mayor of Wheeling, W. Va., added a double set of dishes to the dining room. Each piece bearing a gold Phi Kappa Psi.

Brothers "Jimmie" Blackburn and "Doc" Torrence attended the Phi Kappa Psi smoker given in Pittsburg at the Union Club, October 30th, by the Pittsburg Alumni Association. They reported a fine time and we are very sorry that more of us could not have been present.

In closing, we wish to state that we thank all brothers most heartily and fraternally who assisted us in getting new men and that our doors are always open to any Phi Psi who happens to be in Washington.

---

## PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

W. C. CRAVNER, Correspondent.

The strenuous part of our rushing season is now over and we have spiked and initiated six good men. The initiation was one of the best in every way that Penna. Beta has ever held. "Mother" Blakeslee had prepared a splendid feast of good things for us after the initiation. We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity these six men: Brothers Paul McKay, of Meadville, Pa.; Lloyd Singley,

of Meadville, Pa.; Leroy Peterson, of Kane, Pa.; Wesley E. Abbott, of Sugar Grove, Pa.; Carl Newton ~~Moore~~ of Batavia, Ill., and Ira Boyden Gorham, of Minneapolis, Minn.

On October 22nd Brother Lloyd Singley entertained the local chapter at his home on Chestnut Street in an informal way. The brothers were all served with an abundance of cider and pumpkin pie. The good old fraternity songs were enjoyed by all and the evening was pleasantly passed. On the same evening Delta Tau Delta gave an immense smoker to its Pan-Hellenic friends.

Hallowe'en was the great evening at Hulings Hall, the ladies' dormitory. Many of the brothers were present, and all were well entertained by the young ladies.

Brother Broadbent came back a short time ago with a game leg and said he was going to stay. The brothers were all hilarious. His illness, however, compelled him to change his course from the classical to the civil engineering.

The local fraternity at Allegheny, hitherto known as Theta Delta Psi, has been granted a charter from the national fraternity, Sigma Phi Epsilon and recently all its members have been initiated into that organization.

Sigma Alpha Epsilon is building a fine new house just one block below our new Phi Kappa Psi House. It is a frame building and is rather imposing both in location and in style of architecture.

Pennsylvania Beta is well represented in football. Brother Piper plays right tackle, Brother Kennedy plays left tackle, and Brother Abbott plays end on the varsity. Brother Riblet played center on the team with matchless skill until the objection of his parents took him off. Brothers Peterson and Singley are doing good work on the squad. Brothers McKay, Peterson, and Singley are on the freshman team, Brother Peterson being manager and Brother Singley captain.

Brothers Skellie and Gorham are out for basketball. Allegheny prospects for a good basketball team are bright. As good a team, if not better, will be placed on the floor than the team that did not suffer defeat last year.

In a literary way Pennsylvania Beta is holding her own. Brother Boyd is manager of the Kaldron. Brother Skellie is exchange editor of the Campus and college reporter for the Daily Messenger; Brother George is college reporter for the Tribune-Republican, both city papers. Brothers Skellie, George, Boyd, Keister, Fixel, and the correspondent are members of the Quill Club. Brothers Keister, Piper, Boyd, Broadbent, and the correspondent are members of the Classical Club. Brother Broadbent is secretary of this organization. In the Society of Applied Science we are represented by Brothers Riblet, Miller, McKay, Peterson, and Broadbent.

Four of our chapter are on the college glee club, viz: Keister, Craig, Miller, and Singley.

Brother Boyd was elected president of the junior class.

Brother Gorham's father spent Sunday, November 8th, with the boys. Mr. Gorham was on his way from Minneapolis to Philadelphia on a business trip and stopped off at Meadville, paying us all a visit.

Among our visitors recently were these Phi Psis: Brothers C. J. Scott, of Uniontown, Pa.; Andrew Culbertson, and Charles Hatch and wife, all of Erie; F. P. Miller, Fish, Kightlinger, Nelson, B. F. Miller, who are employed in and around Meadville, and Brother Ossian Carr who is just back from Manila and the Philippines where he has been employed by the United States Geological Survey.

All Phi Psis stopping over at Meadville for any reason whatever will find a cordial welcome at our new home on North Main Street.

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY

STANTON R. SMITH, Correspondent.

With the close of the year near at hand we no doubt will be reminiscent and sum up the work to see if we really have accomplished results. Pennsylvania Gamma realizes that while they may have fallen short in all that was hoped to be attained, yet the chapter is by no means discouraged with the results.

The past year has been a very successful one for us in many ways. More alumni visited us during the past year than in previous years, and their very presence was an inspiration for the active chapter to set forth their best efforts. Our town alumni have taken an especial interest in us and we are deeply indebted to them for their many encouraging suggestions and untiring efforts in assisting us at the beginning of our term's work. The boarding club which we established in our halls last year, merely for an experiment, has proved to be a success. It brings the active chapter into closer relation and we are able to look after the welfare of each individual better than when we boarded, as do the other fraternities here, at private boarding places.

We are encouraged with the year's work and have already made plans for the coming year. We announce with pleasure that the chapter house committee is already busily engaged with plans to raise the required funds to build a chapter house which has long been the uppermost thought in the mind of all the loyal alumni.

It affords us pleasure to introduce to the fraternity at large Brothers Roy A. Fetterman, Jose Andres Villalon, and Eldredge D. Durell, whom we have initiated since our last letter to "The Shield." These brothers have already caught the Phi Psi spirit and we have every reason to believe that they will become worthy Phi Psis.

On the evening of October 9th an informal dance was given in our halls, about twenty couples being present. The dance was a success in every respect and

enjoyed by all. We were glad to have with us Brothers Lehman, Russell and Allinger; of Pennsylvania Epsilon, and among our own brothers, Professor and Mrs. Wolfe, Coach Smith, Henderson, Duncan and Lose, '08.

Brother Walter Bertolette, of Mauch Chunk, Brothers Clement and Purdy, of Sunbury; Brother Wren, of Pennsylvania Zeta, and Brother Horde, of Pennsylvania Theta spent Saturday, October 10th with us and took in the Bucknell-Delaware game.

Brother Poffenberger has been appointed assistant editor of the Orange and Blue, and Brother Woods has been appointed an associate editor of the same publication.

Brother Wm. F. Schooley, '71, one of the oldest and most loyal members of the alumni died at his home in Montgomery on October 6th.

The most successful dance of the season was given by Brother Duncan, '08, on Wednesday evening, October 28th. The uniqueness and originality of the dance added a grace and charm that will long be remembered. The affair was a Hallowe'en dance, and the room was decorated with fraternity colors together with orange and blue crepe paper and lighted by numbers of Jack-o-Lanterns artistically arranged about the dance hall. Corn stalks and many hued autumn leaves completed the decorations. A full moon especially designed by Brother Duncan was a novelty which greatly pleased the dancers. Typical Hallowe'en refreshments were served and enjoyed by all.

Brother Shock, of Selins Grove, called on us recently.

Prospective Brother Hanks has been given a heavy part in the college play which will be given the latter part of this term.

Prospective Brothers Althouse, Cox, Hanks and Douds are members of the College Glee Club.

We received an interesting letter from Brother Landsrath last week. He at present is at Uchielt, Vancouver, and with several other men is engaged in mining. His description of their surroundings and manner of living was very realistic.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have had an understanding with Mc-Claren, '12.

Our football season has been successful and the teams coached by Brother Paul G. Smith, '05, are showing up strong. Brother Smith inaugurated the graduate system of coaching here this fall and it has proven to be a success. Brother Smith was Bucknell's star quarter back for four years and is conceded to be the best Bucknell ever produced. As head coach Brother Smith strengthened his staff by the acquisition of Brother L. D. Sweet, of Munhall, Pa., who played center on the varsity during 1899 and 1900. The coaching of Brother Sweet put new vim into the team prior to the game with Lafayette and State. His record here and at State, in addition to the fact that he formerly coached Carnegie Tech, made him a splendid addition to Brother Smith's staff. In his undergraduate days he was an All-American center. At present he is in the employ of the Carnegie Steel Company, at Munhall, Pa. In addition to Brother Sweet, Brother J. B. Cressinger, of Sunbury, is here assisting with the coaching and rendering valuable suggestions to the team. Phi Psi are by no means in the rear in Athletics. Prospective Brother Steele has been playing guard on the scrubs and bids fair to become varsity material for next year. The same is true of Prospective Brothers Gleason, who has been playing tackle, Cox, at half back, and Althouse at guard.

## PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE

A. D. HUNTER, Correspondent.

The football season at Gettysburg is now nearing its close, there remaining but two more games to be played. Thus far the season has been very successful, every game with the exception of the one with University of Pennsylvania, having resulted in a victory for the orange and blue.

Several of the brothers accompanied the team to Lewisburg and witnessed the game between Bucknell and Gettysburg, which was won by Gettysburg by the close score of 6 to 5. Gettysburg also won the game over her old rival, Dickinson, by the score of 23 to 5. The game was played at Gettysburg and was witnessed by one of the largest crowds ever seen on Nixon Field. The entire Zeta chapter came over to see the game.

Through the energies of Brother Dapp, Gettysburg has been presented with new bleachers which are capable of seating five hundred people. These bleachers are the gift of some of the active alumni and supply a long-felt need.

Gettysburg has also the promise of a new running track which is to be completed in the early spring.

Brother Mosser, '09, as manager of the basketball team, has about completed his schedule for the year. The present outlook for basketball is very bright as there is a great deal of promising material at hand.

Phi Psi will be represented on the musical club this year by Brothers Russell, Hazlett, Gilbert and Miller.

Brother Dapp, ex-'89, and family, recently visited Gettysburg and incidentally took in the Dickinson game.

Brother "Dick" Piszczek, ex-'10, who is employed on the editorial staff of the Wilkes-Barre Daily News, has also been assisting in coaching the Wilkes-Barre

High School football team, of which Brother Blake, of Pennsylvania Theta, is head coach.

Brother Aldinger has already won his "G" in football.

The chapter recently was invited to the senior reception at Wilson and quite a number of the brothers attended it.

The chapter is now looking forward to their winter dance, which will be held about the middle of January.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE

HEWLINGS MUMPER, Correspondent.

Since the last publication of "The Shield" we have initiated two more men into the mysteries of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity: Brother Hicks, of Harrisburg, Pa., and Brother J. Ernest Crane, of Branchville, N. J. This makes the chapter roll number twenty-four men, one of the largest chapters Pennsylvania Zeta has had in years. Our chapter wasn't so greatly increased in numbers to make up for deficiency in quality, but all the newly initiated brothers were too good to let slip by.

Our new steam heating plant has been installed into the chapter house, much to the comfort and satisfaction of the brothers, and we have recently had our halls newly papered giving us the most comfortable house in Dickinson.

A number of our distinguished alumni have recently paid us visits, among them Brothers "Billy" String; Parvis, '08; Stevenson, ex-'08; Benny Penobscot Buoy, '06; and Simpson, ex-'09.

Pennsylvania Zeta has already given two dances this year. Both dances were well attended by our new initiates and brothers from Pennsylvania Epsilon and Pennsylvania Gamma.

The student government movement is slowly making progress. We are represented on the student senate by three men: Brothers Philhouer, '09; Mumper, '10; Macklin, '11. Brother Behney is the college cheer leader, and Brother Philboner is director of the college band. Over four hundred students went to Gettysburg to cheer our team with that college. Although the boys lost, the best of spirit was shown and the team did splendid work. For the past week our team has had the benefit of four coaches: "Cap" Craver, '99; Coach Davis; Pipal, and S. M. Pauxtis, of U. of P. Brothers Macklin, '11; Jump, '12, and Thomas, '12, are working hard for positions on the first team and are showing up well. Our squad at present consists of more than fifty men.

At present our chapter is as strong as it has been for years. The new men are genuine Phi Psi material and in every department of fraternity life we could ask for little better life from them. "Live ever Phi Kappa Psi."

---

### PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE

C. L. ELLMAKER, Correspondent.

On account of the illness of our regular correspondent, Brother Watt, who has contracted typhoid fever, I have been appointed to write this letter.

Since the writing of the last letter the following men have been initiated into our chapter and we take great pleasure in introducing to the general fraternity Brothers Wolfe, Peichtol, Difffenbaugh, Burns and Cassel. Brother Cassel is a brother of Walter Cassel, Pennsylvania Kappa.

Brother Derr is the winner of the fall tennis tournament and is thereby declared captain for the coming season.

Pennsylvania Eta has shone as usual in the fall track meet. Brother Raub is captain of the varsity team, and Brothers Watt, '10, and Peichtol, '12, are captains of their respective class teams.

Brothers Bridenbaugh and Richards have made good on the varsity football team and are playing great games. Brother Bridenbaugh was also elected captain of the freshmen football team.

Pennsylvania Eta is also well represented in basketball which is now being started. Brother Richards will undoubtedly play center while Brothers Ellmaker, Bridenbaugh and Wolfe will make strong bids for the team. Brother Wolfe was elected manager of his class team.

Brother Schmidt was elected captain of the local republican club and ably led them in local parade, of which Brother Watt was chief bugler and Brother Raub was one of the aids.

Brother Livengood was elected chairman of the senior dance committee, while Brother Watt was elected a member of the junior hop committee.

A smoker was given to the Academy students and pledged men. Alumnus, Brother Bancroft, who was present, enlivened the occasion with the music which he ably rendered.

Since the last letter to "The Shield" we have been favored with visits from the following alumni: Frantz, Burton, Bancroft, Brubaker, Rhen, Pray, Illinois Alpha; Galt, Zimmerman, and Schroeder. These visits are greatly appreciated by the chapter and we sincerely hope that they will be more frequent.

**THE SHIELD.****PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE**

A. L. HABON, Correspondent.

The first half of the fall term finds Lafayette in high spirits. For the all-absorbing topic is football, of course, and Lafayette may well be proud of her record this year. On the opening day of college, Dr. Barclay, our head coach, addressed the students at the annual mass meeting. He said that we could scarcely hope to win the big games with only four old men back, but that we would gradually work up to the one game of all which we must win, i. e., Lehigh. In the meantime we would do our best and produce a championship team for next year.

Well, we started out and imagine our feelings when, out of seven games we have suffered but one defeat, and that at the hands of the powerful Pennsylvania team. We have held Princeton to a 0 to 0 score, tied Bucknell 6 to 6, and won from the strong Brown eleven 8 to 6. A better record could not be asked for. Brother Crawford, '12, has filled the position of left tackle in every game.

At our initiation, which has been held since our last letter to "The Shield," we took in nine of the best men from the class of 1912 whom we introduced to the fraternity as pledged in the October "Shield."

Several of the brothers of Pennsylvania Theta attended the Pennsylvania game and were royally entertained by Pennsylvania Iota after the game. Brothers Harold Chidsey and McComb attended an alumni smoker as guests of Iota the evening before, and report the best kind of a time.

Brother Tom Howard, '08, has resigned his position at Cobalt, Canada, to become resident engineer for the Wharton Steel Company, Wharton, N. J. Brother McKeen Chidsey, '04, has been admitted to the bar of Northampton County, and is now practising law in Easton.

Brother "Bill" Alexander has paid us several short visits this fall while on his business trips to Easton and vicinity.

Since the institution of the new graduate system of coaching under Dr. Barclay, we have been glad to welcome back several of our alumni. We wish, however, that more would drop in, for they are always welcome. We hope to have the opportunity of seeing many of you while attending the Lehigh game.

The chapter house is progressing very rapidly. I suppose the best way to decide its progress is to say that it will be under roof in a few days. Undoubtedly it stands upon the best location on the Hill and when completed will surely be a beauty. But now that it is so far advanced, money is a very necessary article to help push it along. Several weeks ago a circular letter was sent out regarding the prompt payment of the money thus far pledged. As yet the responses have been very slow in arriving. The committee greatly desires answers to these letters as soon as possible.

Brother Geo. D. McIlvaine, of Pittsburgh, and Brother Babbitt, of Peru, South America, were enthusiastic rooters at the Pennsylvania game. Brother McIlvaine spent several days in Easton after the game.

**PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE**

CHAS. H. WETTER, Correspondent.

Since the opening of college we have initiated five freshmen, whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity. These new men are: Philip Jackson Carpenter, Wilmington, Del.; Albert Warfield Hoopes, West Chester, Pa.; Raymond Clarke Shorb, Pottstown, Pa.; Claude France Gilchrist, Marion, Ind., and Raymond Keenan Denworth, Williamsport, Pa. Most of these men received one or more bids from other fraternities and we consider our rushing season very successful as the number of available men in the freshmen class was smaller than usual.

The student body are beginning to recover from the effects of the abolishment of intercollegiate football and are taking an interest in the interclass series now being played. This competition has been stimulated by a number of cups and individual prizes offered by the alumni advisory committee. At the October meeting of the Athletic Association baseball was admitted as a college sport by a two-third vote. There is a great deal of interest in baseball around college and the prospects for a good team are excellent. In the interclass series played this fall the juniors won the championship after a close contest with the seniors. Brother Gaskill pitched fine ball for the juniors while Brother Coble's batting was the feature of the seniors' work. Phi Kappa Psi was represented by one or more men on each of the class teams.

It is thought by many that the introduction of baseball will mean the end of lacrosse. Although Swarthmore has made quite a record in the past in this sport, it is no longer popular among the majority of the student body and for the last two seasons it has been almost impossible to get two teams out for daily practice. Brothers Detrick and Wetter won the doubles championship in the fall tennis tournament just finished.

In the extemporaneous speaking contest on October 15th, Brothers Coble, '09, and Denworth, '12, won first and third prizes, respectively. Brother Denworth is also a member of the debate squad.

Brother Channing Way, '97, has recently announced his engagement to Miss Alma Spaulding, of West Chester, Pa. A recent marriage of interest to Kappa alumni is that of Brother Fred. B. Terrell, Lieutenant Nineteenth Regiment, U.S.

Infantry, to Miss Jessie L. Reynolds, of Pasadena, Calif. Brother Terrell has two brothers in Texas Alpha this year.

With the opening of college it was decided that the chapter rooms would need an extensive refurnishing to make them presentable for the year. With this in view the seven seniors presented the chapter with new rugs, while the rest of the undergraduates helped out with other furnishings, so that the chapter rooms are in far better condition and much more sumptuously furnished than they have been for a number of years. We did not ask the alumni for help in this undertaking, as we felt that they were already doing enough for us by supporting the chapter house proposition. A \$3,000 corner lot near the college has been purchased and plans for a handsome chapter house, conforming with faculty regulations, have been prepared. With the abatement of the present business depression, it is expected that the subscription list will be materially increased and sufficient stock sold among the alumni to insure our having a fine chapter house.

---

### *NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE*

EDWARD F. CHASE, Correspondent.

Dartmouth opened its fall term with the largest enrollment in its history. In the senior class there are 258 men. The juniors have 322, while the sophomore and freshmen classes number 366 and 400 respectively. There are throughout the different classes a number of men who have been transferred from other colleges; mostly from the West. The greater number of these have entered the sophomore class.

The New Hampshire Alpha chapter has been very fortunate in having twenty-eight old men back. We, however, miss Brother Cowan very much. Through illness in his family he was unable to return this fall, but he is doing good work for the chapter from the outside, and we sincerely hope to have him with us soon. During the interval he is studying at Harvard so as to rejoin his class in full standing.

We are now near the end of our football season, but nevertheless we are in the midst of our most important games. At present we are flushed with the victory over Princeton, having cut ten of the Tigers claws, and only receiving six scratches during the operation. This chapter has four brothers on the squad. Brothers Burns, Pierce, Hadden and Driver, the latter being substitute right half back. Our game with Harvard on November 14th will end the season for us. Harvard has a strong team, and has played well this season, but hope never dies in the Dartmouth breast.

We were very glad to be able to entertain some of the Amherst brothers at the time of the Amherst-Dartmouth game. The Amherst chapter has done a great deal for New Hampshire Alpha, and it is always a pleasure to see any of the brothers from there.

Speaking of entertaining, we are rather handicapped in this respect by not having a house. Up to within a year, Dartmouth has not been a college of fraternity houses, but at present the house question is the most prominent among the chapters. Some of the fraternities have had the good fortune to get installed in houses this fall. We are still without a house, but everything points to one in the very near future. The alumni are working very hard and of course the undergraduates will do all in their power as they are the ones to receive the most benefit from this most expedient addition to our chapter.

During the past year we have seen the completion of two new dormitories, Massachusetts and New Hampshire Halls. These buildings will house one hundred men each and are fitted with all the modern improvements. The next addition in the building line will be the new gymnasium. This will probably be the best in the country and will cost in the neighborhood of \$125,000.

We are now in the midst of our rushing season. The real chinning day comes December 1st this year and the prospects of New Hampshire Alpha look very good, indeed. There will be a great deal of competition, but with our present working force we have little doubt of the success of this chapter in securing men fitted to wear the shield of Phi Kappa Psi.

---

### *MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE*

B. K. TAGGART, Correspondent.

At the close of the rushing season in Amherst, Phi Kappa Psi had reason to congratulate herself upon the choice group of men which she had selected from the incoming class. Brother Main and his committee put in some good stiff work, and their efforts were heartily seconded by Brother Chase, '04, Brother Blanchard, '07, and Brother Hubbard, '08.

It is with great satisfaction that we introduce now our new brothers: 1909, Brother Watson Wordsworth; 1912, Brothers Edward Brown, Jr., Norfolk, Conn.; Harold Raymond Lary, Wareham, Mass.; Harry Goldstein, Spokane, Wash.; Leo Bernard Lewis, Hyannis, Mass.; Henry Sage Ostrander, Butte, Mont.; Charles Kingman Perkins, York, Me.; Alan Foster Sawyer, Brooklyn, N. Y.; and Leon Woodward Colby, West Lebanon, N. H. Mr. Theodore Chandler, of Auburndale, Mass., was also pledged, but owing to complications at home he was obliged to leave

soon after the opening of college. Brother Edward Harold transferred from Pennsylvania Theta and affiliated with Massachusetts Alpha this fall. We welcome him heartily.

The initiation banquet held at the chapter house on November 20th, was a brilliant and successful function, largely attended by alumni and delegates from several nearby chapters; Brothers Baker and Hartman were the principal speakers on the toast list.

The new men are all "live ones"; Brother Wordsworth was elected class orator, beating out several other very promising candidates. Brother Lary was one of the catchers on the freshman baseball team and won his numerals in the fall meet with the sophomores. Brother Sawyer was second pitcher on the team. Brother Ostrander is on the track team. Brothers Brown and Perkins are on the cross-country running team, and Brother Brown was also retained on the Dramatic Club pending the picking of the cast for "As You Like It." Brother Lewis is on the football squad.

The other brothers are working to maintain the standard of Phi Kappa Psi in Amherst, and to raise it. Brother Atwood has been called the "star" player of the football team by several papers; he has been playing full-back this fall and has paid for his reputation with many hard knocks. Brother Cary played guard in the Vermont game. Brother Main was elected leader of the Banjo Club, also treasurer of the senior class, and a member of the gown committee. Brother Mowry is a member of the dramatic committee and is playing the role of Touchstone in "As You Like It." Brother Mechlem is a member of the senior music committee, and 'cello soloist on the musical clubs. Brother Leonard is chairman of the statistics committee. Brother Swalley is a member of the "Olio" Board and is illustrator for that publication. Brother Sullivan is on the Banjo Club and Brother Corwin is first mandolin on the Mandolin Club. Brother Taggart made the junior prom committee and is class pianist. Brother Bowen is out for assistant manager of the track team, and Brother Keyes is on the track team.

In college life and activity there has been several changes: Hazing has been abolished for good and all by Prexy at the beginning of the year, but Scarab has placed some restrictions upon the conduct of the freshmen. The Athletic Association recently granted a petition of the student body for the establishment of a hockey team.

The football team has been playing steadily this fall, and at Dartmouth and Cornell its showing was magnificent.

During the recent trip of the musical clubs to Cornell, Brothers Main, Mechlem, Corwin and Taggart were cordially received at the chapter house.

Brothers Leonard and Melcher were delegates to the initiation banquet of Rhode Island Alpha and reported a good time.

Brother Boyer, Pennsylvania Theta, Brother Ashley, Rhode Island Alpha, Brother Collier, Illinois Alpha, and Brother Fiske, New Hampshire Alpha have visited us at the chapter house during the fall.

#### *RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—BROWN UNIVERSITY*

H. L. WHEELER, Correspondent.

Rhode Island Alpha is proud to present its seven new brothers to the fraternity. They are:

Albert Farnsworth, 1910, of Lawrence, Mass. In the two years that Brother Farnsworth has been in college he has proved himself a thoroughly good fellow and become popular throughout the college. He ranks high as a student, and has taken a number of prizes, although he is never seen studying. He is registered for the A. B. degree.

Carlton Hall Parker, 1912, comes from North Attleboro, Mass., where he prepared at the local high school. He registered for a B. Sc. degree. His line is track athletics. Although he is young, and had received no coaching or training he made third place in the mile and two mile events in the interclass meet.

Milledge Moses Purdy, 1912, came from Wilton, N. H., and prepared at Colby Academy. He was very popular at Colby, and seems to continue the habit at Brown—even to the extent of including Pembroke. He is a baseball man.

Henry George Marsh II, 1912, of Providence, prepared at the Hope Street High School, where he played football, hockey—and hokey—and was captain of the baseball team. He is too light for college football, but we are waiting for spring to come. "Henney" is registered for a Ph. B.

Alan Arthur Slade, 1912, comes from Arlington, N. J. He was recommended to us by Brother Bob Forster, '02, and Brother Bob Forster, '02, did a good job. In the local high school he played football and baseball and was a debater. He is registered for a C. E.

Albert Francis Smith, 1912, comes from East Haddam, Conn., and prepared at Peddie Institute. He was prominent in debating, being captain of several teams, and he intends to make the freshman debating team here. He is a candidate for B. Sc.

Irving Russell Smith, 1912, is from Arlington, N. J., and is another good man whom we owe to Brother Forster. He is like "Snote" Smith, a debater, and is making good in college from the start. His sheepskin will read Ph. B.

These men we believe to be among the best men of the freshman class. We took them for such, and they realize the fact; and every one of them is coming into the chapter with the intention of doing a little more than is expected of him. We are proud to call them brothers.

The seventh annual initiation took place at the Cafe St. George, Providence, on Wednesday, Oct. 28th. It was one of the most successful ever held by the chapter; more than half the alumni of Rhode Island Alpha were present, besides alumni of other chapters resident near the city, and delegates from Amherst and Boston A. A. Over sixty brothers were present—a record attendance. We very much regretted the inability of New Hampshire Alpha to send delegates from the active chapter, but were glad to have with us Brother Hadlock, '03. Brother Fred Gabbi, '02, acted as toastmaster and filled the bill in a way that left nothing to be desired.

Rhode Island Alpha is working steadily toward a chapter house. The fund for this purpose, which was started a little over a year ago, now amounts to more than a thousand dollars in cash, besides several hundred dollars in outstanding pledges. Any alumnus of Rhode Island Alpha who has not sent in his pledge for the present year is urged to write Brother Gabbi at once.

### NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY

A. B. HOLMES, Correspondent.

The fall term at the university is rapidly passing, the brothers having more or less success with their work. All the interest of the university is not centered on work but on football. Who will win the Chicago game? is the oft repeated question. The team has been showing up pretty well in the last few games. We have just defeated Pennsylvania State 10 to 4, and the scrappy Amherst team by the close score of 6 to 0. The freshmen are making a good showing this year, not having lost a game yet. Fall track work is in progress, and the squad may be seen nearly every day practising at Percy Field. The underclass track meet held during October resulted in a tie, the freshmen and sophomores having both made a vain attempt to gain the championship. The board track on the Armory Green has been laid, preparatory to winter practice. The cross-country team scored a decided victory over Yale in a meet at New Haven this fall. Brother Charles Holmes, '10, is a promising member of the squad.

Most of the sophomore brothers are trying for the assistant managements of the various teams and clubs in the university. Brother Tyson for football, Williamson for crew, Butterworth for track, Schmid for baseball, Clark for lacrosse, Holmes for masque.

Brothers Schuyler, '10, Duclos, '10, and Wupperman, '12, are singing on the University Glee Club, and Baum, '09, is playing with the Mandolin Club. Brother Hoyt, '09, has just been elected to Semaphore, the honorary senior society of the College of Civil Engineering.

Brothers Schuyler, '10, and Duclos, '10, have been elected to the Savage Club. Brother Sanger, '09, is a member of the senior stunt committee and Brother Fry, '10, is on the junior feed committee.

Brother Malby, '09, is on the football squad, and Brother Williamson, '11, is playing on the sophomore team.

Brother d'Autremont, '11, is out for the assistant management of the Cornellian, of which Brother Miller, '10, is editor-in-chief. Brother A. B. Holmes is trying for the art-editorsip of this book. Brother Holmes is also on the varsity basketball squad.

Brother McHugh, '12, is taking a cast part in the masque performance this year, "The President of Oolong." Brother Ridgely, '12, has a place as a chorus girl.

Brother Morgan, ex-'10, is now working in Jersey City.

Brothers Tyson, '11, and Williamson, '11, both made Undine, the sophomore honorary society. Brother Williamson was elected president of the club.

Brother Chas. d'Autremont, ex-'11, is now attending the University of Minnesota and has affiliated with the chapter there. We are very sorry to lose him, but are glad to know that he is still an active member of the fraternity.

The annual initiation of the pledged men took place on October 24th and the chapter wishes to introduce to the general fraternity the following brothers: Charles Paul Clark, '11, Wellsville, N. Y.; Maurice Edward Bosley, '12, Chicago, Ill; Charles Lewis Bowman, '12, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; Harry Wallace Cox, '12, New Lebanon, N. Y.; William Heary Cruickshank, '12, Big Indian, N. Y.; Wm. Joseph Lang, '12, Dallas, Tex.; Earl Henderson McHugh, '12, Oak Park, Ill.; Barry Mumford, '12, Pittsfield, Ill.; Charles Ridgely, '12, Kansas City, Mo.; Ralph Haviland Schmid, '12, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Clarence Nathaniel Sessions, '12, Muskegon, Mich.; Frank Philip Wuppermann, '12, Briarcliff, N. Y. We were fortunate enough to have with us at the initiation and banquet Brothers McMahon, '81, and Carpenter, '91, of this chapter; Saunders, '87, Ohio Epsilon; Bentley, '95, Nebraska Alpha; Hayes, '95, Pennsylvania Gamma; Woolfenden, '11; Smith, '09; and Durkee, '09, New York Epsilon; Carothers, '10, New York Beta, and Lemler, '05, Mississippi Alpha.

Brothers Hoyt, '09, and C. S. Holmes, '10, attended the initiation of New York Beta chapter, Syracuse University, and Brothers Miller, '10, G. F. Schmid, '11, and d'Autremont, '11, the initiation of New York Epsilon chapter, Colgate University.

Of the freshmen brothers, Ridgely is a candidate for coxwain of the freshman crew, and Bosley is out for the varsity lacrosse team.

The chapter had a week end house party for the Amherst game and concert. We were fortunate in having with us eight girls and two chaperones. It was a very successful affair and everyone seemed pleased with it.

The new house committee is hard at work and although nothing has been announced, it is expected that there will be something doing soon.

New York Alpha has had as visitors during the fall the following brothers: Hanson, of New York Beta; Collyer, of Illinois Alpha; Squire, '88, New York Alpha; Bullock, of New York Epsilon; Townsend, '72, and Shriver, of Pennsylvania Gamma, who was occupying the pulpit of the University Chapel for the day. Brother W. D. Kelly, '00, also paid us a visit on new house work.

### *NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY*

THOMAS F. PINDER, Correspondent.

At present all interest at Syracuse is centered in the Michigan football game. We have no representative on the varsity squad this fall, since Brother Wolf who earned his Block S. last year, is unable to play this season on account of his heavy schedule. However, we have two men who are making good on the freshman football' squad, Brothers Street and Davis.

Our initiation banquet was a great success. Brother Piper, of Buffalo, presided and we had many of our old alumni back; we also were very glad to have several brothers from New York Epsilon, New York Alpha and New York Gamma. Phi Psi spirit reigned supreme and we initiated ten freshmen who were without a doubt the pick of the entering class and included men who will represent Phi Kappa Psi in every phase of college activities. I take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Brothers Lockwood N. Street, Syracuse, N. Y.; Gerald N. Jacobson, Syracuse N. Y.; Carl S. Barry, Medina, N. Y.; Karl B. Norton, Adams, N. Y.; William L. Seeley, Yonkers, N. Y.; William S. Davis, Arcade, N. Y.; Carl S. Clancy, Becket, Mass.; John A. Montgomery, Walton, N. Y.; Renwick M. Brown, New York City, and last but not least, William E. Wilson, Plainville, N. Y.

The first informal party of the year was held Thursday, October 8th, and proved a grand success. The house is in better condition than ever this fall since the house committee of the alumni association overhauled it last summer.

Brothers Gifford, '09, and Clancy, '12, brought credit to themselves and to their fraternity by winning first and second prizes, respectively, for the best stories to the Syracusan, the college monthly.

We have no representatives on the Glee Club this year, but Brothers Shenton, VanDenburg and Barry represent us on the instrumental club. We also have several promising candidates for Boar's Head, the dramatic club of the university.

We have been favored by visits from a large number of alumni and brothers of other chapters, so far this year and New York Beta hopes to welcome many more in the future and have an opportunity to greet them with Phi Psi hospitality.

### *NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY*

HAROLD WILLIAMS, Correspondent.

Columbia has benefited greatly in the general growth of universities and colleges throughout the country and would, we feel sure, surpass them all if intercollegiate football was restored. Class football is allowed but, in a university such as ours, these games cannot attract much attention especially when they must be played during the week. Five games of the round robin have been played the final game being between the seniors and juniors for the championship. These games have shown that Columbia still has good football material.

Our chief sport is now threatened because of financial troubles. The rowing association finished the last season six thousand dollars short due to the poor financial year and the lack of football, which in past years kept the crew on its feet financially. A determined effort is being made to collect this money by subscription, and over half has been collected. It is a most serious situation, to be confronted with the possibility of no crew next year, and the idea of putting our oars in a glass case where the treasured footballs are not pleasant to the under graduates or alumni.

Track prospects are better than for some time. Our new coach, Mr. Wefers, has been very successful both at Williams College and the New York Athletic Club. Basketball has become almost a major sport here and with all of last year's team back we should keep up our high standing. Practice has begun early because of the suspension of rowing this fall. An outdoor rink is planned for this winter to give the hockey team a better chance.

The chapter has initiated four men this fall, and we have six pledged. We take pleasure in presenting to the general fraternity Brother Timothy Donovan, '09, P.S.; Brother John Murray, '10, Brother Joseph Murray, '11, Brother Morris Kinney, '12, and Brother Walter Crane, '12. Brother Horton, New York Zeta, has affiliated, and Brother Merriss, New York Alpha, and Brother Glenn, Virginia Alpha, intend to join us.

The chapter is represented in the class football teams: Brother Bangs is playing end on the senior team, Brother Keator is left-half, and Brother Heard guard on the junior team, Brother Kinney captain and tackle, and Brothers Schlotzman and Palmer center on the sophomores. Brothers Keator and Williams are on the junior prom. committee, and Brother Kinney is one of the sophomore show committee. Brother Kelley is writing a book and music for the varsity show. Brothers A. Hopping, Avery, and Crane are in the Glee Club.

Brother Joyce has gone into the lumber business in Wisconsin, and Brother H. Hopping is going into business with his father. Brothers May and Donovan have visited us this fall.

We were very glad to receive calls this fall from Brothers Rayher and Blanchard, New York Beta; Brother Schreiver, Maryland Alpha, and Brother Cole, Ohio Delta.

### NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY

WALTER C. NEWCOMB, Correspondent.

Once again the warriors of old Maroon have taken the scalps of heap big Syracuse to the number of 6 to 0. This is Colgate's big game of the season and it is to win this game that all efforts are made. By winning this game Colgate congratulates herself upon having finished a most successful season, even though she was defeated by Brown, Cornell and West Point with a touchdown by each. Brother Keegan, '11, has been the mainstay of the line throughout the season. He could always be depended upon to make his distance. In the Syracuse game he was the one man through whom Syracuse could not break. The scores of the season are Brown 6, Colgate 0, Hobart 0, Colgate 26, Cornell 9, Colgate 0, West Point 6, Colgate 0, Syracuse 0, Colgate 6.

Our rushing season has been all that we could desire. We have eleven initiates: one junior, two sophomores and eight freshmen. They are all infused with the sincerity of Phi Psi spirit and the loyalty of fraternal brotherhood. It is with no little pride that we introduce to the fraternity Brothers W. N. Roberts, '10, Holland Patent; F. W. Chapman, '11, Warren, Ohio; G. M. Smith, '11, East St. Louis, Ill.; R. W. Allen, '12, Wrentham, Mass.; G. G. Bridges, '12, Massena; C. S. Dike, '12, Lake Placid; E. L. Cook, '12, Binghamton; H. S. Jones, '12, Barneveld, R. H. Kellam, '12, Binghamton, W. S. Marshall, '12, Port Chester; Roland Tyler, '12, Malden, Mass.

We held our initiation banquet last month, October 30th, about forty being present. The three chapters, New York Alpha, Beta and Epsilon have agreed in years hence to have representatives at their respective banquets. This year New York Alpha sent as delegates Brothers Miller, Schmidt and d'Autremont, while the brothers from Beta who favored us were Lislie Wiles and James Wolf. The banquet itself was in every way a pleasing success. Brother G. M. York, Archon of this district, acted as toastmaster. Brother "Rousse" lent much dignity to the occasion, presiding as he did with a versatility never shown to a better advantage. Toasts were responded to with sincerity and vigor. The toast list was, Symposiarch, G. Morell York, '07; Fraternity and College, Leon C. Bowman, '09; A Glimpse Ahead, Raymond B. Gibbs, '10; Our New Brothers, Claude W. Keegan, '11; Impressions That Will Last, Clarence S. Dike, '12; Phi Psi Enthusiasm; William H. Wheatley, '05; Reminiscences, A. H. Zimmerman, Pennsylvania Zeta, '90. Among the alumni who were at the banquet were Brothers Mabie, Dave Lisle and Murdock.

New York Epsilon in college this year is more than holding her own. Brother Lahey, '09, is assistant instructor in chemistry "on the hill." Brother Campbell, '10, is president of his class. Brother Roberts, '10, is the junior member of the senior governing board. Brother Gibbs, '10, is president of the Dramatic Club. Brother NewComb, '10, was recently elected assistant manager of the varsity basketball team. Brother G. M. Smith, '11, has been chosen manager of his class basketball team. Brother Marshall, '11, in the recent freshman-sophomore track meet scored eleven points for his class. Phi Psi in Colgate is a live, important factor. Come and see us. Our latch string always hangs on the outside and the light is always burning.

### NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Since the last chapter letter was written New York Zeta has initiated two new men of the class of 1912, whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large. They are Brothers Theodore Jones and Wallace Codwise, both prominent members of their class, brother Codwise being vice-president. We are confident that they will prove loyal and true Phi Psis. Several other members of the same class are pledged and in our next letter we hope to announce other initiations.

Basketball is the all-absorbing interest at the Institute now, and Phi Psi can indeed be proud of having three of her brothers represent her on the team. These brothers are: Leslie, '09, Sanderson, '10, and King, '10, the former of whom has been elected captain. All three have been noted for playing a star game. The schedule this year is an exceptionally good one, games having been arranged with

many of the large universities and colleges, Yale, Columbia and Cornell being among the most prominent. We hope that last year's phenomenal success in basketball will be repeated this season.

This year Phi Kappa Psi has a representative in nearly every line of college activity. Brother Dellert, '09, has succeeded in his re-election for the presidency of his class, which he has now held for three successive years. Brother Saunderson, one of the most active members of his class also holds the honor of being president of the juniors. Brother Widman, '09, is president of the Mermaid Club, a social and literary society which has many brothers of Phi Kappa Psi well represented among its members. The Glee Club, the same as preceding years, has several of our brothers in its midst. Its unprecedented success last year will undoubtedly be duplicated this year.

The majority of the annual sophomore freshmen fights have come and gone, resulting in a tremendous victory for the sophs. The banquet of the class of '11 was a complete success, inasmuch as it requested several unwilling freshmen to attend. The same, however, cannot be said of the class of '12, whose banquet was unfortunately interrupted by the intrusion of the rival class. Brother Child and Brother Chandler, both of whom are instructors at the Institute were invited to attend as guests of honor, as was Brother Saunderson of the junior class.

The dramatic society which Brother Horton so ably revived last year is already very much "on the job." As usual New York Zeta holds prominent positions, and everything promises to eclipse all former attempts. Brother Smith, who is taking a post-graduate course, is vice-president, Brother Leslie, '09, is secretary, Brother Belcher, '10, is treasurer, and Brother Ross, press agent of the organization.

We have been unusually fortunate this fall in receiving visits from some of our more recent alumni and sincerely trust that we will be honored by their frequent visits throughout the year. Among those who have been with us from time to time are Brothers Leberthan, '03, Tag, '06, Fongera, '06, O'Rourke, '08, Broadhurst, '08, Buechner, '08, Child, '06, and Sartorius, '07.

Brother Al'en Indiana Alpha, an instructor at the Polytechnic Preparatory School honored us some time ago by paying us a most highly appreciated visit. He seemed deeply impressed by the meeting, and said that it recalled to him the good old days of Phi Psi at Indiana Alpha.

Everything points to a banner year at the Institute, and to no part of it more than to New York Zeta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

#### MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY

HARVEY H. MUSSER, Correspondent.

Once again Maryland Alpha has the pleasure of communicating with her sister chapters. The Johns Hopkins University opened later than usual this year; but October 6th found all the brothers in their places once more. During the summer we moved from our old location on Park Avenue to our present location at 136 Richmond Street. The house is larger and in every way better suited to our use than the one we formerly occupied; and we do not exaggerate when we say that ours is the finest fraternity house at the university.

This year the freshman class is a large one, but the amount of Phi Psi material exceptionally small. Thus far we have secured two men, the pick of the class. Accordingly, we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large John S. Fulton, Jr., and Harold Haupt, both of Baltimore.

In the student elections Phi Psi again secured her full share of the honors. Brother Waters was elected captain of the sophomore football team; Brother Fulton was elected president of the freshman class and captain of the freshman football team. Brothers Pedrick and Bosley are governors of the Cotillion Club; and Brothers Musser and Fulton delegates to the Athletic Association.

On the gridiron our chapter is well represented. Brothers Bosley and Musser are back at their old positions; Brother Fulton bids fair to outshine at half-back his brilliant predecessor, Brother Abel, of the class of 1908. Brother Waters is also making a strong fight for one of the line positions, and Brother Murray is filling the office of assistant manager. Thus far the Hopkins team has had a most successful season. Stevens and Haverford both went down to defeat before us; and we have excellent prospects of finishing the season with a clean string of victories.

In a literary way Phi Psi still retains her enviable position. Brother Pedrick is editor-in-chief of the News Letter; Brother Woods and Corner are also on the editorial staff. Brother Chew is editor-in-chief of the Hullabaloo, the college annual, with Brother Corner as associate editor.

Finally, Maryland Alpha wishes to remind the brothers that a hearty welcome is awaiting any who may be within hailing distance of her fireside. Our chapter house is easy to find; so don't fail to drop in to see us if you happen to be in Baltimore.

#### VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

E. R. BUTLER, JR., Correspondent.

Virginia Alpha had a very successful fall season, and the chapter is at present in a flourishing condition, although the outlook at first was rather gloomy, on account of the loss of eight men.

The football team has fared unusually well this year. Phi Psi is well represented in this department of college activity by Brother Honaker, the all-southern quarterback, who returned late in the season, but is now playing in his usual brilliant style and by Brother Cosby who is also showing up well as sub quarter-back. Brother Jones who played end last year is unable to be in the game this season because of a great increase in work.

On Saturday the entire student body journeyed to Washington to witness the Georgetown-Virginia game, which resulted in a victory for Virginia.

Brother Glenn, B. A., '08, is visiting us in Charlottesville for a few days.

Brother Lamar, '07, paid us a short visit last week.

In closing we wish to present our goats, Brothers T. C. Carter, Meridian, Miss., and J. N. Kenna, Charleston, W. Va. We also have Mr. W. H. Peyton, Charlottesville, Va., pledged.

---

### VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

S. B. M. GHISELIN, Correspondent.

Virginia Beta welcomes the news that her last year's college brothers are fast becoming shining lights in the outside world. Brother Hiram Dow, an all-southern end of last season, has exchanged his job for assistant city attorney of Roswell, New Mexico. Brother Jimmy O'Brien, of the same city, we hope will soon be heralded as the coming lawyer of the West. Brother Gravely, of class of '08, is pursuing his studies at Boston Tech. Brother Lippit is engineering around the country. Brother Bartenstein, also an engineer, is located at Warrenton, Va., waiting for appointment. Brother Millsaps, '08, is being warmed by the sun of the Sunny South. Brother McDowell, of Lexington, seems to be the most busily engaged of all the brothers. All the girls in town are friends of Mac and he's making time while the moon shines.

Brother Smith, an alumni of Virginia Beta, who occupies the chair of mathematics at Washington and Lee, was married a few days ago to Miss Catlett, of Staunton, Virginia. The brothers of Virginia Beta presented the bride with a handsome carving set. After an extended honeymoon Brother Smith and his wife will make their home in Lexington.

At a beautiful reception given to the students, Washington and Lee recently dedicated her handsome new Carnegie Library. Washington and Lee is growing in more ways than one. Her football team this year is a good one. We are looking forward with pleasure to the Thanksgiving game with Georgetown. Brothers Brown and Honaker are our representatives on the football squad.

A flying visit of a few days from Brother Reinhart, of West Virginia Alpha, was much enjoyed.

We are mighty glad to have Brother Bob Denny with us again. He has been convalescing from an attack of appendicitis.

Virginia Beta is pleased to introduce to the fraternity the following new brothers: Brother Dicky, of Virginia; Brother Thompson, of Alabama; Brother Brown, of Georgia, and Brother Honaker, of Louisiana.

A number of alumni donations to our chapter house fund are appreciated.  
Virginia Beta extends her hearty wishes to all Phi Kappa Psis.

---

### WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA

J. R. ECKMAN, Correspondent.

By this time West Virginia Alpha has got pretty well established in her fine new building, and were it not that the house is yet unfinished, everything would be in excellent running order.

We have finished our fall rushing season with a great deal of success, now having seven new pledges, all of whom are first-class material and men earnestly sought by the other fraternities. Besides the two pledges mentioned in the last chapter letter, Louis Caldwell and Witcher McCullough, of Huntington, W. Va., there are on our list Sydney Reed, of Boothsville, W. Va.; G. V. Scott and Clark Pool, of Chester, W. Va.; Geo. L. Phillips, of Belington, W. Va.; D. B. Reger, of Rural Dale, W. Va.; and Nolan Weaver, a pledge from last year. We feel especially confident in saying that all of these men are of the type that is needed to advance the great work of Phi Kappa Psi.

Although our new home is not yet finished, it is on a fair way to completion. All of the heavy work has been done, and the lighter work of papering, painting, and fitting up in general is now occupying the attention of the workmen. The place is improving in appearance every day. Even we fellows who have been here through some of the rough work on the building and have watched the gradual change from day to day, notice a wonderful transformation in the general aspect of the building. The house contains twenty rooms on three floors besides the bathrooms, closets, separate clothes presses, laundry, and basement kitchen. It

is our expectation to start up our dining room in about two weeks, and it is needless to say that it will be appreciated to the fullest extent.

The house was almost deserted for a few days last week when all of the brothers were at home to vote and spend a short mid-term vacation.

The chapter is fortunate in having been presented with volumes 11, 12 and 13 of "The Shield" by Brother E. T. Hartman, of Boston, Mass. The chapter lacked these particular numbers, so it is very grateful to Brother Hartman for his kindness.

We heard recently from Brothers Franz and Bowers, who are studying medicine at Johns Hopkins. They like their new place very much and are getting along well as usual.

Dr. Moffat, president of Washington and Jefferson College, addressed the University Y. M. C. A. here on November 8th, and also spoke in the Presbyterian Church.

The university has a good football team in this year's varsity. Last Saturday they played in hard luck, when they were defeated by the University of Pittsburg 11 to 0.

It has been reported that we shall have no basketball this year on account of there being no place to play.

We earnestly desire to keep in close touch with all our alumni. Especially do we desire them to visit us as often as possible, so that they may know us personally and find out what we are doing. It is always well for us to keep our eyes open for future prospective material, so we should be pleased at any time to receive information from alumni concerning new men that intend to come to the university.

The chapter likewise extends a brotherly and most hearty welcome to all sister Chapters.

#### MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

J. G. GILLESPIE, Correspondent

This week finds our football team undergoing hard practice for the S. P. U. and A. M. games, which will be the closest and most important games of the year. Though handicapped by lightness, our team, under the coaching of Kyle, Vanderbilt's famous quarter, has done exceedingly well. She held the heavyweights of the University of Arkansas team to 33 points, and would have done better were it not for the long and tiresome trip to Fayetteville. Mississippi College was smothered to the tune of 41 to 0. Tulane was held to 10 points, and the mighty McGugin machine at Vanderbilt only piled 26 scores on Kyle's Pets. Great interest is being manifested in the coming Thanksgiving game at Jackson. Dope seems to be slightly in favor of the varsity, but they are awake to the idea that they will have to hustle to down the A. M. cowpunchers. Brother Renshaw, at end, is playing spectacular ball for the varsity, while Brothers Hunt and Neely are starring on the scrub team.

The corner stone of our new \$75,000 dormitory and mess hall was laid by the Masonic Order on Friday the 6th of November. The board of trustees and many other prominent visitors were present to help us enjoy the occasion. It was a holiday and the day was enjoyed by all. It only evidences the fact that Mississippi has taken another stride, and is preparing for many more, towards the realization of the Greater University of Mississippi. Under the leadership of our most able chancellor, Hon. A. A. Kincannon, backed by the discretion of a most prominent board of trustees, and supported by a most generous State legislature, our varsity will soon be enjoying that rare distinction of the best college of the South.

The election has passed and all have settled to work. The result was as expected, a disappointment to the frat, as we are all democrats. However, we accepted the defeat as all true democrats do, and have settled down to co-operate with our fellow men as democrats should do.

The U. of M. Glee Club has risen into importance this year. It has furnished music for all Y. M. C. A. attractions, and was a prominent feature at the corner stone laying of our new dormitory last Friday. Manager Gillespie, a Phi Psi, has almost completed arrangements for a splendid trip for the club. Phi Psi is well represented in the club by Brothers Gaither, Moses, Browne, Hubbard, and Gillespie. We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Brother P. Z. Browne, a brother of Brother H. Z. He was initiated October 3rd.

Our frat numbers twenty-one this year, and we are enjoying an unusual era of prosperity. In Brothers Farley, Sage, Jones, O'Neill and Browne we skimmed the cream of last year's class; and we have our eyes on the best ones of the class of '11.

In class elections Mississippi Alpha received her share of honors. Brother Brannon is president of the engineers, and Brother O'Neal is president of the junior medicals. Brother L. E. Farley is historian of junior law, Brother Hubbard, historian of senior medicals, and Brother H. Z. Browne, poet, while Brother Moses is vice-president of senior law.

On the staffs of the Varsity Voice and University Magazine, we are well represented by Brothers Farley, Browne, Gaither and Renshaw.

In the Phi Sigma, Hermean and Blackstone literary societies Brothers Wooten, Moses, Edwards, and Browne hold important offices.

Brother Jones is instructor of the gymnasium and is pursuing a pharmaceutical course.

Brother Gillespie has been elected chairman of the junior promenade committee, which will give its first dance December 4th.

Every function in the social world of the varsity is well attended by our men.

All but three of our men are good dancers, and there are more Phi Psis at every dance than any other frat.

There are rumors that a medical frat will be established in the medical department of the varsity before Christmas.

The chapter house building committee is making good progress towards the realization of their plans, and it will not be many more months before a contract will be let.

The frat enjoyed a treat last week in the form of a visit from Brother T. F. Turley, a most prominent young lawyer of Memphis, Tenn. Brother Turley is the most enthusiastic Phi Psi that has ever been initiated at Mississippi Alpha and he has always kept afire the flames of Phi Psi in his heart. May we all be as true as he.

To our brothers at large, our doors are always open to you. If you are within a hundred miles of us, drop in on us and we will give you the best that this varsity affords.

### TENNESSEE DELTA—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

W. MORGAN BLAKE, Correspondent.

Since our last writing Mr. William Garner has been initiated into our chapter. Brother Garner is in every respect worthy of the insignia of Phi Kappa Psi, and we present him to our outside brothers with a great deal of pride.

In our last letter to "The Shield" we stated that the whole university was bowed in grief over the poor showing made by McGuigan's Commodores in the first game of the season. Since that occasion Vandy's men have come forward with a rush and seem destined to win their sixth straight southern championship.

The Phi Psis have had two very enjoyable social affairs since the season opened, in the nature of dances given at the chapter house. One at the opening of school, and the other at which two of our alumni Brothers, Charlie Whitworth and John Ranson, were hosts.

Last week Brother Howard, one of our alumni, began serving meals in the house and the brothers are delighted with the change from Kissam Hall fare. The Phi Psis, together with the Sigma Chis, are the only two fraternities in Vanderbilt who serve meals to their members.

Best wishes to all our sister chapters for a successful season.

### TEXAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

MILLER HARWOOD, Correspondent.

Texas Alpha has just concluded one of the most successful rushing seasons in her history. An unusually large number of desirable freshmen entered college this year, but the rushing was very strenuous, nevertheless. There was great rivalry between the fraternities, but old Phi Psi acquitted herself well in the conflict. Brother G. N. Lytle came over from San Antonio and aided us very effectively in our efforts to pledge two men.

At the regular October election of officers the following brothers were elected: A. G. Wynne, G. P.; R. Boothe, P.; Otto Armstrong, A. G.; Miller Harwood, B. G.; W. B. Ruggles, S. G.; Duke Oatman, H.; L. Bryan, Ph.; Thos. S. Blewett, I.

On the night of Tuesday, October 12th, 1908, our initiation took place in the hills near Austin. The ceremony was rendered very impressive by the weird moon-lit surroundings. As a result of this initiation, we take pleasure in announcing to the fraternity at large the following brothers: Henry Terrell, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; Richard Mar Levy, Longview, Texas; Ralph Joseph Noonan, San Antonio, Texas; Howell Northcutt Forman, Longview, Texas; Robert Elliott Jones, Gonzales, Texas; Paul M. Bramlette, Longview, Texas; Alonzo Perry Gwin, Rensselaer, Ind.

We are very glad to have with us this year Brother J. P. Hanna, Illinois Delta, and Brother Robert Terrell, Pennsylvania Kappa, who expect to affiliate with us soon.

We still have one pledge and hope to soon be able to introduce him to the general fraternity as a brother.

Brother Fred Terrell, Pennsylvania Kappa, assisted at our initiation and said he had not so enjoyed himself since he left Swarthmore.

Brother Crooke, Illinois Alpha, and Brother Warner, Ohio Epsilon, were visitors at the house this month.

Brothers H. Terrell, R. Terrell, Jones, Blewett and Gwin played on the scrubs in football this year. Brothers Hanna, Gwin, and Noonan are trying for the Glee Club. Brother Ruggles is on the Cactus Board.

Texas has a weak team in football this year, but on the 9th of November triumphed over their ancient rivals the A. & M. College of this State at Houston before a crowd of 6,000 people. Among the Phi Psis who went down to see the game were Brothers Hanna, Boothe, Blewett, Armstrong, Warner, of Ohio Epsilon, and Mill Harwood.

Last month, Brothers Wynne, Hanna, and Forman chartered a negro, a wagon, a stove, and, incidentally, a few shot guns with intent to fowl murder. Five o'clock on a frosty morning found them shivering hopefully on the sand banks of

**THE SHIELD.**

the Colorado River awaiting the advent of teal, mallard and geese. Eight o'clock that evening found them gathered around the fire in the Phi Psi house explaining—well, just explaining. Brother Hanna, with heated fervor, discoursed upon the fickle Texas temperature which compelled him to wear an overcoat in the morning and apply cold cream to his blistered and sunburned face at night.

During the early part of November the Phi Psis indulged in a boating party on the Colorado River. Brothers Boothe, Hanna, Blewett, Forman, Harwood and Mr. Curran Rather composed the rowers while Misses Ruggles, Grant, Ethel and Alma Rather, McKey, and Gillespie were the rowees.

We are straining every nerve to make the annual round-up on the night before Thanksgiving a success. Every Phi Psi in Texas on that date is cordially invited to be present.

---

**OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY**

JOHN W. DARR, Correspondent.

"Tempus fugit" at Ohio Wesleyan as well as in the days of Horace, and the university is just closing a most successful football season. We feel also that old Phi Psi has scored a decisive victory over the other fraternities in the past rushing reason.

Our football team is regarded as one of the best in the State, and is being most successfully managed by Brother Gililan. Although the chapter has not been represented on the varsity, we have two men who are starring on the freshman team, which team is easily the class champion. Brother Bill Carson has been ripping up the line at left-tackle in varsity scrimmage, and Brother Ben. Garver, as left-half, is the best ground gainer in the back field.

Since our last letter we have pledged the following men: Wilbur D. Gray, New York City; William B. Carson, Delaware; John E. Martz, Port Huron, Mich.; Willard H. Gillilan, Delaware, and William Davies, Delaware. It is natural for us to think that our pledges are the cream of the new men, but this opinion is also held by others who are not Phi Psis.

In the recent class election, Brother Paxson was elected president of the sophomore class, and Brother Hutchinson treasurer of the senior class.

Brother Woodmansie has been elected to the Jesters, the senior class society.

Brothers Hutchinson, Woodmansie and Paxson are singing on the Glee Club, and Brothers Paxson, Gillilan and Darr are representing us on the Mandolin-Guitar Club.

Brother Hutchinson is magazine editor of the Ohio Wesleyan Transcript, and has been turning out some very interesting numbers.

Brother Brown was president of the College Republican Club, and of course saw to it that all O. W. U. students cast their votes for the right "Bill."

Brother Cowen is again assistant in the chemistry department, and is also assistant business manager of the college annual.

On the evening of October 30th the chapter held its first initiation, and now wishes to introduce the following brothers to the fraternity at large: Garver and Campbell, of Springfield; Punkheiser, of Batavia; Martz, of Port Huron, Mich.; and Carson, of Delaware. A number of the alumni were present to aid in the initiation, and the program, among whom was Brother J. N. Garver, who on that evening became a brother to his son.

During the past few months death has claimed several of our alumni. Brother Frederick Merrick, '63, one of the pioneers of our chapter, died on October 28th, after a short illness. Brother Merrick attended the graduation exercises last June at which time his son was graduated from the university.

Brother Will Reed, '81, Portsmouth, was accidentally killed, by falling from a hotel window in Cincinnati, on September 14th, 1908.

Brother Fletcher B. Chenington, '67, ex-President Puget Sound University, died November 9th, at his home in southern California.

The entire chapter expects to attend the State banquet at Columbus on Thanksgiving eve. We hope that as many alumni as possible will be present at that time.

---

**OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG UNIVERSITY**

WALLACE SMITH MURRAY, Correspondent.

Since our last "Shield" letter much has been occurring at Wittenberg, in which Phi Kappa Psi has been intimately concerned.

The most auspicious perhaps of all events was the first initiation of the year, which was held on Monday, October 19th, when four new men, Brothers F. Hirt, Bremer, Shouvelin, and Pfau were initiated into Ohio Beta. The event was exceedingly successful in various ways. After the ceremonies at the house the whole party repaired to the Arcade Hotel, where a most elaborate initiation banquet of six courses was served. This is one of the big events of interest among Phi Psis owing to the fact that the alumni association is very large in Springfield.

During the evening Alumni Brothers Lawrence, Tulloss, Harris and Smith responded to toasts, brother Lawrence being toastmaster.

Ohio Beta feels that it certainly has occasion to congratulate itself and to be

congratulated this year in the matter of new men. Besides the four initiates two new men have been pledge, Gower and Morrow, both of this city.

The next big event in which our brothers were prominent participants was the Wittenberg-Barlham football game, which was played here on October 23rd. The game was brilliantly played and resulted in a victory by a score of 9 to 6 for Wittenberg. The victory was largely due to the spectacular playing of Brother Geiger, who was the hero of the hour. Besides Brother Geiger, Brothers Wallace, Hahn, Hirt, Sawyer, were in the game.

At the oyster supper held at the Bookwalter Hotel the same evening all five of the brothers who were in the game were called on for speeches. After the supper the Phi Psi house was thrown open to the entire college population. The music for the dancing was furnished by the brothers themselves.

Our Hallowe'en dance this year was undoubtedly the most beautiful and enjoyable we have ever held. We have always taken a pride in the cleverness of our decorations on this night, but all previous records were quite surpassed. The yard and porch were decorated to represent an autumn cornfield. Ears and shocks of corn formed the interior decoration and the whole house was softly lighted by pumpkin lanterns, in many of which were cut the letters Phi Kappa Psi.

Among the more personal items of interest is the fact that Brother Murray has been formally acknowledged a senior by the faculty, senior class, and will be the second man to graduate from this institution in three years. Brother Murray has also been chosen to deliver the German oration on commencement day.

Brother Hirt has been elected vice-president of the sophomore class. He was also vice-president of the freshman class of last year. Prospects are bright for all of us and we hope the same is the case with all our brothers.

### OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO

ADELBERT M. AGLER, Correspondent.

The enrollment in the university this year is the largest that the college has ever known. The total registration this term was a little over 2,500. This means that during the winter term there will be 2,700 or 2,800 students in attendance. The legislature has appropriated \$75,000 for a Student Building, the ground for which will be broken about the 1st of December. The students are now busy trying to raise \$20,000 to furnish our new building. The college is receiving many compliments on its new athletic field, which is without its equal in the State.

The chapter is grieved to announced the death of one of its brothers who was taken last year, Brother Chas. Smith, of Mt. Vernon, Ohio.

The football season is at its very highest. Part of the season has been a success and part of it has not been quite as successful as we would like to see it. It looks as if there would be no State championship this year. Every team, with one exception, has been beaten at some time or other up to date. The one exception is Kenyon, and they are making a strong bid for the championship. They have defeated every team they have been up against by a dandy score. It's up to Ohio State to stop them and we certainly are going to do it. That game will be on Thanksgiving, the last game of the season, and if we beat Kenyon I think that everybody in school will be satisfied with the season's work on the gridiron.

On Saturday, October 17th, we had our initiation and banquet. There were about fifty present. The Ohio Delta Chapter takes great pleasure in presenting to the rest of the brothers our new brothers: Josiah Kinnear, Leon Muschée, Charles Kibler, Nathan Bidwell, Reginald Tussing and Walter Patterson. The banquet was given by the alumni in honor of Brothers Denny and Rhoades, of the faculty, who have just returned from Europe.

Several of the brothers are playing an important part in the university life. In the recent school election Brother Janeway was elected to the Student Union Committee. This is probably the most important organization among the students. Brother Grant has been elected manager of the sophomore football team. Brother Winwood has been elected manager of the Madolin and Guitar Club and three of the brothers are playing in it.

The social events of the year have started. Nearly all of the fraternities have given dances. The annual junior informal will be given November 13th. We will hold our first informal dance of the season on Nov. 20th. On the afternoon of Oct. 30th the Thetas gave a tea to all of the active fraternity men in college. These teas have become an annual affair and are greatly appreciated by the fraternity men. This same evening we had open house for the Thetas and served some Hallowe'en refreshments.

The monthly luncheons on the first Saturday of each month are quite a success. They give the underclassmen a chance to meet and talk with the older alumni and at the same time they keep the alumni in touch with college affairs.

Every Ohio Phi Psi, and any other ones also, should remember the State banquet which will be held the night before Thanksgiving in this city. We are expecting about 150 or 200 Phi Psis in town for this event.

Please note change in address from 1648 Neil Avenue to 191 Thirteenth Avenue.

*OHIO EPSILON—CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE*

LOUIS P. ORR, Correspondent.

Ohio Epsilon finds herself today settled into the old groove of steady work. It is the satisfied rest after hard work.

On the opening of college we found that we numbered but eleven, and that to secure the men we wanted in the incoming class, we would have to do some very strenuous rushing. Our alumni came gallantly to the front, and we are indeed indebted to them for the splendid showing we made. When the clouds cleared away we stood safely aside with twelve pledges; two juniors, two sophomores, and eight freshmen. So complete was our success that we held our initiation on the second Saturday of our school year. We are happy at this time to introduce the following brothers: Karl Domino, '10, Walter Sielbach, '10, of Cleveland, Ohio; Edwin Gates, '11, of Massillon, Ohio; Charles Quiesser, '11, Frank Roby, '12, Emory Prior, '12, Monroe McOmber, '12, Walter Snow, '12, of Cleveland, Ohio; Earl Rosendale, '12, Ross Kipka, '12, of Fostoria, Ohio; Frederick Palm, '12, of Warren, Ohio; Theodore Abbott, '12, of Charlotte, N. C. The initiation of these pledges, together with the return to school of Brother Lester Bale, '07, brings the number of active members to twenty-four. We look forward to a most successful year.

The new brothers are rapidly becoming acquainted with their environments, and are strengthening materially our position in college. Football occupies a great deal of our attention at present. Our freshmen are making themselves known at this sport, and, from appearances, Ohio Epsilon may again see a goodly number of brothers on the varsity. Some of these men would undoubtedly make the team this year if eligible. Brothers Roby and Rosendale are exceptionally fine players, Brother Roby being captain of the victorious Cleveland East High School team and Brother Rosendale captain-elect of Phillips Andover.

Coach Togg has formed a team of ineligibles, which more than once has made the varsity look small. This team is well supplied with Phi Psi's. Brother Bale is captain and Brothers Roby, Kipka, Rosendale, Glasgow and Quiesser form the nucleus for a splendid team.

On Hallowe'en we held our first party of the year. It was an informal dance, and we all enjoyed it.

Earl Nier a member of our local before we were taken into Phi Psi, was initiated into Phi Psi on October 18th. Brother Nier has been traveling through the West for several years, and this was his first visit to Cleveland since his graduation.

*INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY*

WILBERT WARD, JR., Correspondent.

Since the defeat of the Eastern Illinois Normal team by DePauw to the tune of 29 to 16, football has been the all-absorbing topic of conversation. Normal earlier in the season defeated Rose Polytechnic Institute, our strongest rival for the secondary championship of Indiana, and Rose Polytechnic in turn defeated Wabash College. With a record of but two defeats, by Indiana and Purdue Universities, our chances for the secondary championship of Indiana seem fine. The season ends on November 20th, when we meet Wabash at Crawfordsville, and with all plans laid for a special train to carry three hundred rooters there on that occasion, DePauw hopes to make the Scarlet bow before the Old Gold.

A very pleasant feature of the football season was the DePauw-Purdue game at Lafayette on the 31st of October. The majority of this chapter went up on the special and after the game, which resulted in defeat for DePauw by the score of 28 to 4, we were the guests of the Indiana Delta chapter for dinner. The hospitality of that chapter was greatly appreciated by us, and the opportunity afforded to both chapters to get acquainted was made use of to the fullest extent.

As soon as the football togs are thrown aside, basketball practice, which is receiving but minor attention now, will come into its own. There should be a very spirited race for positions on the team, and Phi Psi prospects are very bright.

Old Gold Day was celebrated this year on October 24th. The freshmen won the honors of the day, capturing the basketball game and the class scrap, while the sophomores won the football game by the score of 10 to 0. The scrap was a novel affair, at once strenuous and amusing. There were thirty on a side, with the football field as the limits, and twenty minutes were given in which each side was to strive to tie as many of the other side as they could with ropes which were furnished them, by fair methods. At the end of the allotted time there were six sophomores and five freshmen tied. In the evening there was a jollification in Meharry Hall, and speeches were made by faculty and students. Brother Hollopeter presided over the meeting, as president of the student body.

On October 30th the new University Library was dedicated with fitting ceremonies. All the bishops of the Methodist Church were here to attend the services, and were entertained at dinner by the university at Florence Hall, while later services and a reception for them were given in Meharry Hall, prior to the dedicatory ceremonies, which took place within the beautiful new building.

The annual initiation of Indiana Alpha chapter will occur upon the evening of November twenty-first, and indications point to a very creditable gathering of our alumni around the sacred altar at that time. On Thanksgiving eve will occur the thirteenth annual State banquet of Phi Kappa Psi, an affair that is looked forward

to with keenest anticipation by all of us and which promises to be the usual great success.

The DePauw Glee Club has been chosen for the season of 1908-1909. Brother Hollopeter is manager, and Brothers Crick, Whitcomb, Nicholson, Lucas and Randle survived the try-outs, while Brother Nattkamer will continue as reader. The Glee Club's Christmas trip will be taken through southern Indiana and eastern Illinois.

Francis J. McConnell, of Brooklyn, New York, was elected president of DePauw University at the last meeting of the trustees, and at the same time the resignation of Bishop Hughes was accepted. Dr. Hughes has served the university with remarkable efficiency during the five years of his office, and it is with sincere regret that we see him depart, but the new president comes with the highest recommendations, and will undoubtedly prove a worthy successor. Rev. McConnell will make his first appearance here upon December 13th, when he will deliver the sermon at the university service, but he will not be inaugurated until the termination of his pastorate in Brooklyn next spring.

Brother Lockwood has been chosen senior class orator, and Brother Boardman treasurer of the class. Mr. Tennant, a pledge, won fourth place in the distance run held to decide the personnel of the team, and was also freshman scrap captain.

On October 29th, the chapter had the pleasure of entertaining at lunch Brother John L. Griffiths, United States Consul-General at Liverpool, who was to speak that afternoon on political issues in Greencastle. Brother Griffiths gave us an inspiring talk upon service to ones country, and paid honored tribute to Phi Kappa Psi and its part in his life.

During the last month we have had as visitors Brothers Harry Whitcomb, of Shelbyville; R. S. Tennant, of Terre Haute; R. S. McBeth, of Indiana Delta, and Ayres, of Crawfordsville. It is with pleasure that we record these visits, and wish the number were greater.

### INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA

WILLIAM A. TELFER, Correspondent.

Indiana Beta takes pleasure in presenting to the fraternity at large Brother Russell Racy, of Vincennes, Ind., who has been pledged and initiated since the publication of the last "Shield." This brings our roll of active men up to twenty-four.

An innovation for Indiana Beta this fall was our initiation banquet to which both the freshmen and town alumni were invited. Enthusiasm ran so high that after the toast list was completed the brothers were not satisfied until almost everyone had spoken. It was an evening long to be remembered.

As Thanksgiving time approaches we are looking forward to the annual State banquet at Indianapolis. The entire chapter expects to attend this year.

Brother James, who is president of the Press Club, wishes to announce that preparations are already on foot for the State Press Club meeting to be held in Bloomington during the spring term. We extend to all brothers a welcome at this time.

While looking forward to a glorious time at the Purdue football game with Indiana Delta we wish to thank Illinois Delta for the royal welcome she gave us at Champaign. Although we failed to beat Illinois, those who had the pleasure of the visit say that they were received as only Phi Psi's know how.

Recently we had the pleasure of short visits from Brother James E. Watson, who made the race for Governor of this State and who was here attending a meeting of the trustees of the university; Brother Ray Malott, '08, of Kirksville, Mo.; Brother Harold, Pennsylvania Kappa; Brother Logan, Indiana Alpha, and Brother Richards, Wisconsin Alpha, who came with the football squad for the Wisconsin game.

It is always a joy to us to have our old men come back, and not only these but any Phi Psi who can drop in. The "glad hand" is always proffered at Indiana Beta.

Before we close we wish to say that the following numbers of "The Shield" will make our list complete: Vol. III, No. 2; Vol. IV, Nos. 2 and 7; Vol. V, No. 3; Vol. VII, Nos. 1 and 2; Vol. VIII, No. 1; Vol. X, No. 5; Vol. XI, Nos. 2 and 7. Should any chapter have more copies than it needs we would appreciate it if it would communicate with Brother Avon Burke, S. G.

### INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY

ARTHUR R. HUTCHENS, Correspondent.

At Purdue there is but one subject which at this time can be said to be of universal and ever spreading interest. This, of course, is football; yet, in spite of its popularity as a topic of conversation, and in spite of all the burning issues which are so fervently discussed about the campus it is a good deal of a question whether, as a subject for these columns, it would not appear just a little passe when found some weeks hence among the more current events of the December "Shield." Yet, with this imminent danger of overbalancing our letter with irrelevant matter in mind it still seems that the chronicle of these past weeks could not in any case be complete without a few words of praise for the boys who are bringing Purdue back into her own.

Coach Speik took charge of the squad on October 20th, the date set by the all-powerful conference, and instituted a plan of practice that soon brought the number

of prospectives down from some fifty or sixty to a little over two full teams, this bunch continuing to form the squad up to the present time. The first game with the veteran Chicago eleven, coming as it did only ten days after practice opened, found our team woefully green and inexperienced. The game went to the Maroons to the tune of 39 to 0, but it is interesting to note that it took Stagg's huskies over twenty minutes to score their first four points. This bit of work followed by a whirlwind attack centered about Steffen put our men on the toboggan and when the debris was cleared away the figures mentioned above were all that remained to tell the tale. Smarting under this stinging disappointment, the team returned to Lafayette for repairs. Countless new plays were flung into the breach and endless drills on the glaring faults exposed in the first catastrophe followed. The men responded with wonderful spirit and in the following three games, each of which added 30 points or more to our account, fully convinced the rooters that the team could still bring in the coin. Earlham, Monmouth, DePauw and Northwestern all fell into our clutches with the most gratifying regularity, and with the two final and hardest games with Illinois and Indiana now at hand excitement is intense and the whole student body is on the ragged edge of nervous prostration from figuring out the hopelessly conflicting dope as told by comparative scores. The province of this letter, strictly historical as it is, of course precludes any anticipatory remarks on these events. The astrologers and Beatrix Fairfax may know but their information is not available to the A. G., and we felt that it would be much more discreet to reserve this subject for discussion in the following issue.

In thus pursuing the football season to its close we are met at once by that of basketball. The prospects of a winning team are too indefinite for any very serious consideration. Lewis, the star and captain of last year's five, can play until February, after which he becomes ineligible by conference ruling. He has been elected captain for the '10 team and will play until the last moment. Eckles will again be out and will probably work at one of the forward positions. Charters, a star of last year's freshman team, will be available, and Brothers Forsythe and Meehus, of our chapter, are looked upon as varsity material.

Purdue has suffered a rather surprising series of misfortunes recently. The sad death of Brother Cowden, of our own chapter, was followed in the next fortnight by the death of Roger T. Tosick, a Beta of the Purdue chapter. Almost immediately following this sorrowful date Professor Topping, of the electrical department lost his wife after a prolonged illness at the hospital. The list was further increased by the death of Fred Chesley, ex-'10, a Kappa Sigma whom most of the more recent alumni will remember. He had not entered school this fall and was living in Danville with his wife of only a few months. Mingled with these sad events is the burning of the Alpha Tau Omega house which occurred Sunday morning, October 25th, driving the members of the chapter and some of their personal property out into the street. All the other chapters at once opened their doors to the homeless ones and all were quickly provided for. The list is rather mournful to contemplate.

The chapter will do no entertaining until after Thanksgiving Day holiday has passed, because of Brother Couden's death. This leaves our society column a blank for this issue. Almost all of the brothers are planning to attend the banquet at Indianapolis on Thanksgiving eve, following which we take a most welcome vacation of a few short days.

This brings us up to date and a little bit more, thus marking the conclusion. Our final word, however, is always an urgent invitation to the alumni to visit the chapter. It is a pleasure to acknowledge the visit of the entire DePauw chapter on the occasion of their football game at Lafayette, and we are anticipating similar excursions from both Illinois and Indiana.

#### ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

FRANK L. ODELL, Correspondent.

Now that the hysteria of an arduous rushing season has been succeeded by the normal condition of sanity, let us count up and see just where we are. Of last year's chapter there returned fifteen men: Brothers Wescott, Pace, Wessling, Blades, Roberts, Mamer, Piper, Coomer, Hedge, Clapp, Beale, Smith, Wynne, Stornes and Odell. Brother Row, who was with us for the first month of work is now compelled to drop his college work because of a return of the typhoid fever that troubled him most of the summer.

Our pledges at present number ten. They are: Ralph E. Church, of Danville, Ill.; Ralph Fansler, Evanston, Ill.; Gordon Harraden, Berwyn, Ill.; Ray McDonald, Odell, Ill.; Carl Odell, Waterloo, Iowa; Milton Coleman, Madison, Wis.; William Carson, Berwyn, Ill.; Elmer Bursback, Chicago, Ill.; Walter Pace, Chicago, Ill.; James Haviland, Aurora, Ill. According to the faculty ruling that went in force this year, pledged men may not be initiated until they have obtained twelve hours of credit, so the annual initiation and banquet of the chapter has been postponed until February.

Having met all requirements, however, through previous college work, Hiram W. Curry, of Evansville, Ind., was initiated on October 14th, bringing the active chapter up to sixteen. When the pledges are at length initiated, this should give us the largest chapter in our history. Although some of us may have had doubts about filling our new house this fall the difficulty has been solved. Twelve men are

living in the chapter lodge, without counting Brother Lyons, who we are glad to say is omnipresent although technically a visitor.

Northwestern this year is on the boom. The new Engineering School is enrolling men who could never have attended otherwise and the total attendance promises to exceed 4,200 students in all departments. Of this number more than one fourth are in the College of Liberal Arts.

The influence of the forthcoming gymnasium (to be the largest in the West) is also felt; and thanks to the untiring efforts of Coaches Johnson and Connors, reinstated football is proving to be a success. Beloit was swamped beneath a score of 44 to 4 on October 24th; and on November 7th Purdue was held to a 16 to 10 score in as close a game as one would ever care to see. The score at the end of the first half was 0 to 0, and with an even break of luck the Purple might easily have come out the victors.

In the Purdue game Brother Piper won unstinted praise by his excellent work at left end. There is small doubt but that he will also star in the Illinois game at Champaign on November 21st.

In the interclass contests there are five brothers now playing on the various teams, Brothers Hedge, Clapp, Cromer, Smith and Odell are now playing, while Brother Mamer daily threatens to "go out and eat 'em alive."

In other student activities it may be mentioned that the sophomore class recently saw fit to elect Brother Piper president, while one of the pledges, McDonald, under the political advisement of Haviland was persuaded to accept the treasurership of his class. In college journalism, Brothers Blades and Wessling are heads of committees on the board of the college annual, the Syllabus. Brother Odell is associate editor on the Northwestern Magazine, and desk-editor on the tri-weekly paper, on which Brother Mamer is advertising manager, and for which Brother Piper is an able reporter, in line for promotion.

We have been glad to entertain a number of our alumni of late and hope to see more of them drop in on us at odd moments when they can possibly find the time. It is, of course, understood that brothers of other chapters, either active or alumni, are very much more welcome to a place in our home. Three or four of the Illinois Beta active chapter have made us short visits and at almost every Chicago game a mob of our own brothers take the Illinois Beta house by storm.

Brothers Childs, E. J. Mead, L. C. Mead, LeRoy, S. S. Lyon, Orcutt, Fredericks, Jeffris, Ross, Smith, and Mr. Horace Bennett, of Beloit, were with us a short time after the Beloit game. We have also received visits from Brother Holt, Nebraska Alpha, '03, and Brothers Buck and d'Atremont.

### ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

GEO. H. SHELDON, Correspondent.

The rushing reason is practically over at Chicago. The entering class this year was far below the average as far as good fraternity material went, although in numbers it exceeded every previous year. We have the following men pledged, whom we wish to introduce to the fraternity and whom we know will make good Phi Psi in every sense of the word: Mr. Herman James, of Champaign, Illinois; Mr. Edward Krell, Rock Island, Ill., and Mr. Clyde Jane, of Chicago, Ill. Three other men that we had pledged were unable to enter the university owing to the advanced entrance requirements and we cannot introduce them until after January 1st.

All Chicago is looking forward to the football game next Saturday with Cornell. So far our season has been exceptionally successful and we hope to continue our good work by beating Cornell.

At the time of the Minnesota game we had the pleasure of meeting a large delegation of Minnesota Phi Psi's. We only hope that they enjoyed their visit as well as we did.

Brother Twist, of Illinois Delta, was with us while the Illinois team was in Chicago. Brother Harston, of the same chapter, was here for a short visit, also.

We are fortunate in having with us again Brother Roger W. Smith, who has been at Harvard for three years. He has re-entered Chicago to study law.

Brother John Sherman, of the District of Columbia Alpha chapter has located in the city and lives at the chapter house. Brother Sherman is a Phi Psi of much experience and his presence certainly is a help to us.

We are planning a reunion after the Cornell game and hope to see many of the older men at that time.

Brother L. M. Haarvig, Illinois Beta, and Brother Alleben, Massachusetts Alpha, favored us with short visits recently.

### ILLINOIS DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

C. F. WILLIAMS, Correspondent.

On Saturday evening, November 7th, Illinois Delta held a successful house warming party at our chapter house. Because of the fact that most of our alumni are scattered broadcast throughout the country not many of them were back, but the presence of loyal Phi Psi's living in this vicinity made up in numbers, and the event was a thoroughly enjoyable one from start to finish. The party started Friday night when an informal dance was given at the house. Twenty eight couples

**THE SHIELD.**

attended, and Brother Simpson's idea of having the men dress in styles too ridiculous to mention, proved a model and unique way to entertain our guests. On the following afternoon the men saw Illinois trounce the University of Iowa football team by the score of 22 to 0, in one of the most furious games ever played on Illinois Field. Brother Heavy Twist, who won a berth on the team when he tore large holes in Chicago's line a month ago, got into the last half of the game Saturday, filling the position of guard in a manner equivalent to that of the famous Van Hook. A banquet was held the night of the game, and our large dining room was filled with enthusiastic Phi Psi's, all of whom joined in making the evening a pleasant one. Brother Dan Swannel, Michigan Alpha, acted as toastmaster, filling the position well. Brother Edmund J. James, Illinois Alpha, president of the University of Illinois, was one of the principal speakers. He explained, in a very interesting manner, what the college fraternity stood for, and what the college man should expect to receive both from his fraternity and his institution. Brother Art. Fitzgerald, Michigan Alpha, responded in a graceful manner, to a toast, "Michigan Alpha, The Mother." A continuous strain of keen wit ran through the first part of his toast, branching into advice of a serious nature toward the close. Brother W. H. Fisher, Indiana Alpha, treated the subject, "Phi Kappa Psi," in an interesting manner. Brother Block Hay proved himself a Pierces in his address of welcome; Brother Lloyd G. Williams upheld the freshman class in his talk on "Fresh Ones," and Doc. Champion came in for his share of the honors in the reading of the Bazute. Every Phi Psi song ever written was sung during the banquet, and the party closed, early in the morning, with an enthusiastic High, High, High. Among those present were Brothers D. G. Swannel and A. L. Fitzgerald, Michigan Alpha; Brothers Fowler, Clark, and Newstadt, Iowa Alpha; Brothers Harding, Funk, and Maxwell, Illinois Delta; Brother Edmund J. James, Illinois Alpha; Brothers H. W. Berks, Kansas Alpha, and Rev. Huber, Ohio Alpha.

Illinois football warriors are gaining glory for Illinois this fall. The team is enjoying its old time success, having lost but one game thus far, and that to Chicago in a close contest at Marshall Field. Coach Hall has found in Brother Heavy Twist, so called because of his 235 pounds of avoirdupois, a man to fill Captain Van Hook's position at guard next year. Heavy has played in three games this year, and his work has attracted the attention of both coaches and spectators. On the day of the Indiana game, which he won, Brothers Cotton Berndt, John O. Sutphin, Geo. M. Roberts, Lawrence Van Burkick, Philip B. Hill, and George H. James, all of Indiana Beta, were guests at our house, and to say that we enjoyed their visit would be putting it in mild form.

Brother Lee Lincoln, '12, was forced to return to his home at York, Nebraska, two weeks ago on account of an injured foot. Brother Lincoln accidentally poured molten metal in his oxford while working in the foundry, inflicting a painful injury. He hopes to return in time to catch up in his work for first semester exams.

Sophomores and freshmen departed from the old time color rush this fall, and in its place held a push ball contest, which proved an excellent means of entertainment, to those on the bleachers, at the expense of a score or more of badly injured participants. Judges of the contest were slow in learning how to conduct the battle, and for some time the anticipated sport looked like a bloody encounter between hostile foes.

Brother Johnny Merriman, '12, captured initial honors in the low hurdles in the fall handicap a few weeks ago, leaving his opponents some distance in the rear from the start. Brother Young is playing end on the sophomore class team, and "Kitty" Poston hopes to make good in basketball this season. Brother Fanny Simpson, who is an assistant in agronomy in the college of agriculture, has figured in an unusual amount of honors this fall. Aside from being the lieutenant colonel of the regiment, he has recently been elected to Alpha Zeta, the honorary agriculture fraternity. Brother Simpson is the first fraternity man at Illinois to be chosen for this honor. Brother Dab Williams has been chosen as chairman of the junior prom committee this year. The event will be held December 11th, and we will be glad to entertain any Phi Psi in this vicinity at that time. Brother Block Hay was recently initiated into Yo Xan, an upperclassman society composed of fraternity men.

On the day after our house warming party we pledged H. H. Waters, of Clinton, Iowa, who expects to enter school next fall.

We have recently enjoyed visits from Brothers W. R. Holt, Indiana Gamma, and from Brother Bert Perks, who is with the Auld Jewelry Company.

Brothers Frank and C. C. Twist have recently been initiated into Alpha Gamma Rho, the honorary agricultural fraternity.

**MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN**

EDWARD J. WATERS, Correspondent.

The eleven active brothers of Michigan Alpha who returned to college this fall did some excellent rushing and obtained twelve fine men. This class of 1912 was initiated on the evening of October 16th, in the presence of the members of Michigan Alpha, brothers residing in the city of Ann Arbor, and a number of alumni. Brother C. F. M. Niles presided at the banquet which was held after the initiation. We are very glad to be able to introduce to the fraternity at large the following brothers of the freshman class: Francis Elston Lovelace, of Muskegon, Mich.; Frank John

Klauser, of Toledo, Ohio; LaFayette Kirby Smith, of Springfield, Ill.; Arthur William Reebie, of Chicago, Ill.; Karl Bowdish Matthews, of Dubuque, Iowa; John Roberts Messerly, of Ledalia, Mo.; Charles Ross Rhodes, of Kansas City, Kan.; Frank Lewis Pillsbury, of Milwaukee, Wis.; Charles Weeks Ford, of Fruitport, Mich.; Earl Austin Gardner and Dana Arthur Hagedorn, of Lansing, Mich.; and Richard Jeness Thain, of Oak Park, Ill.

The alumni back for the initiation were Brothers C. F. M. Niles, '82; E. F. Wallbridge, '88; R. B. Preble, '89; J. R. Effinger, '91; J. H. Prentiss, '96; C. G. Parneel, '02; J. W. Watling, '04, and T. M. Gleason.

Early in the season Michigan football prospects seemed very poor on account of the number of men who were ineligible, but conditions improved until the Vanderbilt and Kentucky State games when we all commenced to hope for a good showing against Pennsylvania in the big intersectional battle on November 14th. Coach Yost was assisted by five graduate coaches in preparing the team for this contest. The result of the game was a great disappointment to followers of Michigan football. Pennsylvania came out to Ann Arbor with a team which was touted to be the best in the world and it easily proved its superiority to the best in the West. The score of the game was Pennsylvania 29, Michigan 0. The large score was due to the injuries received by Michigan's two stars early in the play. Allerdice, the great kicker, had his collar bone broken in the fourth down, but remained in the game. Shultz, captain and center, was injured internally and had to be removed before the close of the battle. On November 21st Michigan finishes her football season at Syracuse. On this same date the varsity cross-country team will take part in the intercollegiate cross-country run to be held at Princeton.

Brothers H. L. Goodbread, J. A. Ryan, F. G. Rush, R. E. Batten, K. H. Pratt, W. B. and Malcolm MacHarg, J. W. Watling, W. S. Wood, A. O. Klauser, T. R. Gleason, and E. F. France were guests at the house at the time of the Pennsylvania game.

Two Phi Psis were added to the faculty of the university this year, Brother A. Pearse, of Kansas Alpha, is an instructor in botany in the literary department; Brother W. F. Verner, of Indiana Delta, is an instructor in descriptive geometry in the engineering department.

Brother "Cupid" Gleason, ex-'09, of Toledo, Ohio, has announced his engagement to Miss Elizabeth Brady, of Toledo, Ohio. The wedding will take place on the evening of December 16th. The members of the '09 class of this chapter will act as ushers on this occasion.

### WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Wm. H. GREEN, Correspondent.

The school year opened very successfully with the following old men back: "Dug" Knight, '09; "Sid" Castle, '09; "Fabe" Brewer, '10; "Mit" Blair, '10; "Vic" Buchanan, '10; "Dave" Hanchett, '10; "Tommie" Thompson, '10; "Si" Rote, '10; "Arch" Richards, '11; Paul Kelley, '11; "Chet" Baird, '11; "Dave" Graham, '11; Harry Algeo, '11; Clarence Head, '11; Earling Week, '11; and John Stewart, '11.

Rushing is practically over and Wisconsin Alpha is pleased to announce the following new pledges to Phi Kappa Psi: William D. Little, Geneva, Ill.; Reed L. Parker, South Bend, Ind.; Paul L. Pullen, Evansville, Wis.; Robert C. Faucett, Calumet, Mich.; Elton W. Stanley, Hot Springs, S. D. This class gives promise of a successful future for Wisconsin Alpha.

Phi Psi is well represented in student affairs this year. Brother Richards is on the football squad; Brothers Thompson and Hanchett hold responsible positions on the Cardinal, and Brother Thompson is general chairman of the Badger Board; Stanley and Faucett, of the freshmen, are out for the crew; Parker, Little and Stanley are aspiring to positions on the Cardinal, and Brother Blair is a member of the junior play committee.

Brother Jorgenson, of Nebraska Alpha, has charge of the Y. M. C. A. at Madison this year.

Brother "Bob" Lea has been transferred to Moline, Ill., where he represents the Otis Elevator Company.

Brother S. W. Wohlrah, ex-'09, has a position in Milwaukee with the Gas Engine Company.

Brother S. M. Brown, ex-'10, is with the Standard Oil Company, in St. Joseph, Mo. Brother Ward Castle, ex-'09 is in a Chicago brokerage company.

Brothers Washburn and Walser, '07, will soon take up the matrimonial side of life.

Brother W. H. Smith, '08, is in a New York law office and continues his studies at Columbia University.

Brother Washburn is working in the offices of Bassett and Washburn, of Chicago.

John Van Slyke, ex-'10, is assistant bookkeeper in the Commercial National Bank, at Madison.

Brother "Cap" Lea drops in on us occasionally but his time is mostly occupied by the Bananno Cereal Company, whose product is being well established all over the United States.

It may be of interest to all Wisconsin Alpha men to know that we are installing a new chapter room in the basement of our home. We have also secured a new rug for the living room which adds greatly to its appearance.

The university at large has already shown an improvement over last year. There

is a large enrollment and the old Wisconsin spirit is rapidly returning. The football team is showing fine form under the coaching of Thomas Barry, McCartery's protege. Our prospects for the championship of the West appear excellent.

The new heating plant is rapidly nearing completion and The Woman's Building is well under way.

Sigma Phi has installed a chapter here and have rented rooms in the Pierce Home, on Pinckney Street.

We wish to extend to all alumni of Wisconsin Alpha and other chapters an urgent invitation to visit us whenever they are in Madison.

Brother Stanley Lyle was with us for a week. We were also pleased to receive a visit from Brothers McMillan and Billings, of New York Epsilon, and Brother Hill, of Indiana Beta.

Owing to an unfortunate mixing of dates the above letter failed to appear in the October "Shield."

The annual initiation and banquet was held October 17th. At that time the following men were initiated: Reed L. Parker, Douglas W. Little, Elton W. Stanley, Robert C. Faustett, and Paul P. Pullen.

The banquet, which was given at Keeleys, was a success. Toasts were given by active members and by the following visiting brothers: E. C. Elliot, Nebraska Alpha, '95; A. E. Jorgenson, Nebraska Alpha, '08; and Alvin F. Rote, '82. Brother Roxy Lysle, '06, very efficiently filled the position as toastmaster.

We gave our annual harvest party October 24th. The house was appropriately decorated with leaves, corn and pumpkins. In one corner of the dining room was a keg of sweet cider which furnished a typical drink for the occasion. The guests numbered twenty-two couples, among whom W. C. Castlei '09, of Austin, Ill., and Miss Maude Terry, of Broadhead were out of town guests.

Brother Richards was forced to retire from the football squad owing to a dislocated shoulder received a few nights before the Marquette game.

Brother Elton W. Stanley and D. W. Little have been initiated into Skull and Crescent, an honorary freshman society.

About ten of the brothers attended the Minnesota-Wisconsin game at Minneapolis and all brought back excellent reports of the hospitality of Minnesota Beta.

We have pledged another man, Stuart Stanley, of Sioux Falls, S. D. We also have secured another good man by the transfer of Brooke G. Bird, of Maryland Alpha, who has entered Wisconsin as a sophomore in the Engineering School.

### WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE

WESLEY F. AYER, Correspondent.

"Greater Beloit" has been the slogan of our college for the last few years in which the school has made remarkable strides. And now our chapter feels that the rushing season just closed marks the second year of what might be termed a "Greater Wisconsin Gamma." When the smoke of battle lifted from the interfraternity field we had again rounded out a figure ten in the number of freshman prizes pledged. Last year we had felt that the large number of pledges was an exception, but the increased number of men in the incoming class this fall offered more fraternity material than ever before and we could not afford to let it pass. Accordingly, the following men wear the pledge pin: George H. Bennett, Geneva, Ill.; Royal Hinckley, Beloit, Wis.; Ralph Merrill, Hinsdale, Ill.; Robert Pearsall, Evansville, Wis.; Louis ReShore, Dowagiac, Mich.; George T. Stufflebeam, Hudson, N. Y.; Robert Tainter, Milwaukee, Wis.; Elbert Webster, Hudson, Wis.; William Webster, Hudson, Wis.; and Harold Wolcott, Joliet, Ill.

The Webster boys, as many alumni will conclude on seeing their names, are brothers of Wendell P. Webster, '06, our good "Tommy."

Rushing season, under the interfraternity rules in force here, lasted from October 7th to 21st, though the first three or four days practically settled matters. On the first night we had our customary great "stag." It was a decided success in every way, one of the lively features being an endless round of music by our freshman orchestra, composed of ReShore, pianist; Wolcott on the traps and drums; Bennett, violinist; and Merrill on the mandolin. The only cause of regret in connection with the "stag" was the fact that Brother Jeffris broke his nose in a vivacious Virginia reel. He has now recovered the full use of the organ.

The following afternoon was the rushing picnic. This time we went to Big Hill and it was a memorable time. Arriving there about five o'clock, wood was immediately gathered for bon-fires and everyone selected a large, smooth stone from the quarries overlooking Rock River, to be used in the beefsteak fry. Brother Robb was chief caterer and served a repast that was certainly calculated to make your hair curl. It was a night of full moon and the drive home the crowning feature of a magnificent day.

The picnic was on Thursday, and Friday evening the chapter had a delightful contrast to the rustic supper of the preceding night by a dinner party at the home of Brother Hamilton Ross, '11. Brother Ross had been ill for several days but insisted on carrying out this entertainment, to which both he and the rest of the chapter had been looking forward for some time. A sumptuous dinner was served and the hospitality was most cordial. It may be of interest to know the names of the young ladies who served: they were the Misses Gertrude Ross, Nannette Merrill, Grace Nye and Loretta Salmon.

Two enjoyable dancing parties have been given this fall, on October 17th and

November 7th. Among the guests at the former were Brother Chas. J. Bentley, '00, of Freeport, and Miss Isabelle Carpenter, of Los Angeles, who has returned to Beloit to live. Gibler's orchestra, of Freeport, regarded as the best in this region, played on this occasion. At the last party several Rockford young ladies were present, and Brother Ernest Mead and his brother, Cadwell Mead, of Geneva, Ill.; Brother Reese, of Whitewater, Wis.; Jesse Carr, of Aurora, Ill.; and Arthur Collins, of Hinsdale, Ill., brother of friend Sydney. The chaperones were Brother and Mrs. A. S. Thompson and Professor and Mrs. C. A. Culver.

Football has been an all-absorbing subject of late, but the last home game has now been played, Beloit winning from Knox November 7th, by the score of 6 to 5. With Brother Mead as captain and Graham Foster, the new coach from Yale, the eleven shows a marked improvement over that of last year, although most of the scores have gone against us. Brother Mead has starred repeatedly as quarterback and is almost the only man on the team who is an infallible tackler. Several men of our chapter tried out for the team and Brothers Ross and Bennett both played in the latter part of the Northwestern game, the former at guard, the latter at full-back. Games with DePauw and Monmouth remain on the schedule.

Practice is under way for the basketball season and a large bunch of men are trying for the team. Brothers Collins, ReShore, Taintor, Will Webster and Wolcott are all in the range of possibilities for the five.

A college carnival was the frivolous undertaking promoted by the senior class on October 30th and 31st in the Smith Gymnasium. It was a winner both on the side of fun and of finances and the Midway was spectacular and gay. Brother Breon was actor-manager of a vaudeville company that did the main business of the show, while Brother Midgley did the "barking" that attracted such crowds. Brother Dunham led the crew of construction engineers who plotted the space and assigned each show. In the Wax Works Brother Robb took his chances of graduation in his hands as he impersonated a popular professor, known as "Chevy" Chase. Brother Josselyn was circulation manager of a two-days newspaper, called "The Barker" and succeeded in working up a fine clientele of paying subscribers. Bro. Ayer was the business manager and succeeded in turning over to the class a profit of from two to three hundred dollars.

Our chapter had a very cordial invitation from Wisconsin Alpha to attend their initiation ceremonies a few weeks ago and we were very sorry that none of us found it possible to accept their hospitality. We hope, however, to see a large delegation down from Madison when our own initiation comes off.

Since the close of rushing season we have pledged Mark Selkirk, a senior in Aurora High School and brother of our sophomore member, Brother "Doc" Selkirk.

Dr. B. J. Taintor, of Milwaukee, made us a brief visit in the middle of October. He came down primarily to see his brother Rob, who is pledged.

Among the class officers elected this fall Brother Josselyn is senior secretary and Brother Midgley is senior treasurer. Brother Mead has the honor of being president of the junior class.

Brothers Allaben, Johnson, Bennett and Wolcott have been chosen as members of the Mandolin Club, which is now practising regularly.

The chapter is the recipient of the gift of a fine silver-mounted ivory gavel, brought to us from Alaska by Brother Kent C. Childs, '08, who spent last summer in that northern latitude.



## MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

G. RAYMOND ORR, Correspondent.

On October 17th, 1908, Minnesota Beta had her initiation at the chapter house, followed by a banquet at which toasts were given by some of the alumni; members of the chapter and the newly initiated members. About fifteen of the alumni were here with us to help make the evening a successful one.

The following were initiated: Brothers Kenneth S. Cant, Harold Hansen, Lewis Hahn, Fred H. Killen, J. Eliot Orr, James Deveau, Raymond Backus.

In college affairs Phi Kappa Psi ranks very high. Brother Norton won the much coveted honor as president of the senior class which is the highest honor bestowed by the academic department. Bill was so highly elated over the outcome that at band practice he put a hole through the bass drum, and he had a right to for this is the first time in years that a fraternity man has held this office. Brother Foster was formerly president of this class in his sophomore year.

On the Glee and Mandolin Clubs we are represented by Brothers Norton, Foster, Claypool and Backus; the first name mentioned being the director.

In the Forestry Club Minnesota Beta took every office except one. Brother Ray Orr, vice-president; Brother Lewis, secretary and treasurer, and Brother Hamilton sergeant at arms.

Brothers Claypool and Scott were elected president and treasurer of the Tau Shonka, the sophomore interfraternity society.

On the Daily staff we are ably represented by Brothers Foster and Lewis, while Brother Buck is a member of the board of publishers.

Brother Kenneth Cant was elected secretary of the freshman interfraternity society.

Brother Buck is captain of the Rooters Club and is secretary of the senior engineers.

On the Dramatic Club Brother Deveau will certainly be one of the leading stars.

In a recent vaudeville given by this club Brothers Norton and Deveau were the stellar attractions.

In athletics Brother Deveau is starring on the second team. Brother Lewis is captain and quarter-back on the Agricultural College team. Brother Bert Page, captain of the famous 1900 team is assisting Dr. Williams in coaching the varsity.

Brother Machatanz, Ohio Alpha, the famous Ohio Wesleyan football and baseball star, is director of athletics at the Agricultural College.

On November 16th the annual Chi Psi-Psi football game is to be pulled off on Northrop Field. We have without doubt the best team to represent us that Minnesota Beta has ever had and we expect to get a "free feed" off the Chi Psis this year.

On November 22nd we held our first informal at the chapter house and introduced our freshmen into college society.

Nineteen members of the chapter went to Chicago to witness the Chicago-Minnesota football game, and also to pay a visit to the brothers of Illinois Beta, where we were entertained while in the "windy" city.

On November 7th we entertained nine brothers from Wisconsin Alpha who came to attend the Wisconsin-Minnesota game. After the game a buffet luncheon was served at the house followed by a theater party in the evening, which was attended by both chapters and alumni.

We have had the pleasure of entertaining the following: Brothers Miller, Spring, Fairchild, Jim Richards, Bob Putnam, and Jones, of Minnesota Beta; Brother Trowbridge, Wisconsin Alpha; Brother Hart, New Hampshire Alpha; Brother Tuckett, Illinois Beta, and Brothers Temple and Slaughter, of Nebraska Alpha.

Brothers Davis and Lawrence, accompanied by their wives had dinner with us one evening.

Brother McLaurin paid us a visit before he started on his trip around the world, which will extend over a period of ten months. He expects to visit the Phi Psis in the Philippines while there.

Brother Manley came down from Duluth to spend a few days in sitting around the fireside telling stories, playing the old piccolo, and incidentally to take in the Wisconsin-Minnesota football game.

#### *IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*

C. BRAINERD, Correspondent

Rushing, by this time, is surely a thing of the past although the marks of that awful struggle are still visible where some tough proposition has been worked overtime. The scramble for men, this fall, has been "sumpun fierce," but, in spite of the fact that only nine old men returned, we managed to pick our share of the plums from the upper crust of the school. Brother Alfred Miller, of Davenport, who was here for a day or two, has earned a credit mark on his slate for the help he gave us in our rushing.

As a result of this strenuous rushing season, we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large: Brothers Philip Playter, of Cedar Rapids; Arthur Washburn, of Burlington; Robert Stever, of Davenport; March White, of Sioux City, and Cushman Haven, of Ottumwa. In our next letter to "The Shield" we hope to introduce three or four more men whom we now have pledged.

"No student, or body of students, of the university shall give or attend dances on any nights of the week other than Friday and Saturday, except by special permission." The foregoing is a mandate issued by the faculty this fall, and furthermore it is being carried out. Considering this restriction, we have been forced to exist on two parties up to the present writing, but have made up in quality what we miss in quantity.

October 2nd we entertained about twenty of our lady friends at a dancing party; and in the midst of the gaiety, Brother Smith, of Waterloo, walked in on us. To say we were surprised would be putting it mildly, we were overwhelmed.

At our next party, given October 31st, we fairly outdid ourselves, for with about forty couples there, including our alumni and out-of-town brothers, we had the time of our young lives. The dining room and cozy corners were draped in pink and lavender bunting with cornstalks and jack-o'-lanterns in the corners and windows to commemorate the occasion of the night of Hallowe'en. The dance hall was beautifully decorated in old gold and black with more lanterns for the "Pumkin Dance." After having defeated us in the afternoon by a score of 11 to 8, Brothers Haskell and Slaughter, of Nebraska Alpha decided to stay over and attend the party. Brother Perks, who happened to be in town at the time, was also roped in and forced to enjoy himself. Brothers Raymond, Brainerd and Horack, of Iowa City, together with their wives were chaperones for the evening. In spite of the fact that everyone had yelled himself hoarse at the game, we spent one of the most delightful evenings in many moons. On returning to the house after the party, who should greet us at the door but "Kink" George,—well, it is needless to say that we did the "neck falling" stunt all over again.

Brothers Dow, of Des Moines; "Burly" Richmond, of Dallas Center; "Hatch" Brainerd, of Council Bluffs; "Bub" Smith, of Waterloo; "Hal" Willis, of "Out West" and "Croppie" Foster, "The Man From Home" were here to enjoy the game and witness the glorious defeat put over on us by the Nebraskans.

From what Brothers Fowler and Clark say, Illinois Delta must be a model chapter

in a model house. They attended the Illinois-Iowa game at Champaign, November 7th, also the banquet given at the chapter house the same evening, and returned home Sunday much the worse for yelling but quite enthusiastic over Illinois Delta.

Probably the hardest fought battle that a political campaign has seen for years occurred last month when Brothers Vollmer and Hamann, schoolmates in Iowa Alpha, both ran for the office of County Attorney of Scott County. Of course it is hardly necessary to add that the democratic candidate, Brother Vollmer, won out. It would seem that Iowa Alpha runs to County Attorneys or rather for the offices, for we see that Brother Head ran on the republican ticket, but was unfortunately defeated. Furthermore, it is rumored that Brother Loomis, of Kansas Alpha, ran for County Attorney, but the writer has heard no facts to substantiate the rumor.

Remember our address, 128 N. Clinton, Iowa City, Iowa, and when in town, forget that it has two of the finest hotels in the State, and come up to the house, we'll be glad to see you.

### KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

WARD H. COBLE, Correspondent.

Since the opening of school this fall everything connected with Kansas Alpha has been running along in tip-top shape. We have never been happier in all our lives. Perhaps our greatest joy comes from the excellent bunch of freshmen we landed this fall, all of which are now wearing the shield of good old Phi Psi. These eight new men made their debut into the mysteries of our fraternity on the evening of October 17th. We present the following new brothers: G. Lester Hopper, Geo. Bowles, Ledrue Carter, Howard Blackmar, Maurice Blackmar, George Hill, Lewis Doyle and Geo. Stuckey. An enjoyable feature of the evening was the luncheon which was served after the initiation. The following loyal alumni were with us for the occasion: Brothers Fred B. Bonebrake, M. H. Creager, Chas. M. Blackmar, Joe and Wm. Dyer, Joe Ramsey, E. L. Carter and Wm. Griesa.

Brothers Kenneth Patterson and Clifford Cole have gone in for dramatics and will appear in the production of "The Royal Knave," by the Masque Club, on November 19th and 20th. Both have prominent parts in the play, which is very similar to "If I Were King."

Brother Geo. M. March was recently elected president of the Pan-Hellenic, the organization which governs the fraternity affairs of the university. "Rareback" is also the fraternity editor of the Jayhawker and will assume the duties of best man on November 18th at Macon, Mo., when Brother Wesley Horace Loomis, Jr., of Kansas Alpha, departs from this life of single blessedness.

Brother Ralph Spotts has been elected Cheer Leader and with his deep bass voice makes a good leader.

On Sunday, October 26th Brother Winfield S. Hall, Illinois Alpha, '86, who is a professor in the Northwestern Medical School in Chicago, delivered an address in the University Chapel on "The Young Man's Problem," under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A.

Brother Richard Logan, Archon of the Fourth District, visited us when he was out West to inspect the petitioners at the University of Missouri. We were delighted with the splendid report he brought and hope to see Missouri Alpha re-established this year. If it is nearly the whole Kansas Alpha chapter will go down to Columbia for the installation. Mr. E. W. Jones, one of the petitioners, has made us several enjoyable visits this fall and keeps us constantly posted on the progress of the bunch.

We have had our house painted and many repairs made both outside and inside, and with the addition of some new furniture, curtains and the like, we feel very well fixed. While we haven't the largest chapter house here we pride ourselves above all in the way it is kept up. The Phi Gams is the only other fraternity at Kansas University that owns its chapter house.

Kansas Alpha feels very proud of the political success of Brother Herbert S. Hadley, '88, who has just been elected Governor of Missouri by the republican party. He is the first republican to win that office since 1870, and in so doing he defeated Wm. S. Cowherd, a member of Beta Theta Pi, from the University of Wisconsin.

Brother Frank J. Merrill, of this chapter and late Archon of the Fifth District made a signal success in his election as Representative to the State Legislature of Kansas.

"Tub" has been out of school and in the practice of law for just one year and was one of only four republicans that were elected in Miami County. We expect to see "Tub" do great things in the legislature for the University of Kansas for he is a loyal supporter of his alma mater.

Brother Stan Myers is serving his third year as half-back on the varsity. His work has been a feature of every contest the Jayhawkers have entered into this year, and the coaches and students look to him to lead the Kansas offence in the coming championship games with Nebraska, Iowa and Missouri. While "Stan" is the only Phi Psi to make the team the chapter feels that her standing on the gridiron is being well upheld by his brilliant playing.

The following brothers visited the chapter on November 7th, when Kansas sent Washburn College down to defeat to the tune of 23 to 0. Brothers Geo. C. Fife,

***THE SHIELD.***

M. H. Creagor, Joe Dyer, F. J. Merrill, "Red" Williams, of Indiana Beta, Ed. Gelwix, F. H. Blackmar, Bob Garver and Ed. Edson. The boys greatly appreciated the several boxes of cigars the visiting brothers so kindly left.

The chapter will give a fall party in Fraternal A. A. Hall, on November 20th, and all brothers in this vicinity at that time are urged to come.

***NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA***

LYNN LLOYD, Correspondent.

We are now settled in our new home and shall be glad to welcome to it any visiting brothers. The year so far has been a strenuous one for Nebraska Alpha; our house was not ready for occupancy when school opened in September and the few brothers who did live in the house during the early part of the semester, were obliged to live the simple life and make the best of the many hardships.

By the time rushing season opened on October 16th, however, we had our home in very presentable order and at our opening smoker on that date we entertained about thirty freshmen.

This was the opening gun of what has developed into the fiercest rushing campaign which has ever been carried on at Nebraska. There is an unusually good lot of frat material among this year's freshmen and each of the eleven frats here is exerting every effort to land the lion's share of them. We are confident that Phi Psi will win out as usual in this direction and before this letter is in press we hope to have pledged several of the most desirable men in the freshmen class.

Notwithstanding the demands of rushing upon our time, several of the brothers have found time to make good in various college activities. Brothers Bentley, Temple and Slaughter have made the varsity football squad and the first two won their "N's" in the Nebraska-Iowa game. Brother Bentley played a strong game at quarter and Brother Temple held down the full-back position. They also shared in Nebraska's great victory over Ames in Omaha on November 7th.

We took several freshmen to the Nebraska-Ames game and were given a delightful dinner after the game by the Omaha Alumni Association. Brother Slaughter entertained the party at lunch before the contest.

Brother Kenner is rooting leader this fall and as a noise extracter he is certainly hard to beat.

Brother "Bill" Mills was recently elected as student member of the University Publication Board from the senior class.

Brother Driscoll has gone in for debating and succeeded in making the squad.

Brother McDonald is one of the most promising candidates for the position of center on the varsity basketball team. He has also been elected captain of this year's track team.

Brother Chain was among the fortunate ones who drew 160 acres of choice land in the recent Tripp County opening. This piece of good fortune will doubtless cause him to leave school after this year in order to take up a residence on his homestead.

We recently had the pleasure of entertaining Brother W. S. Hall, Illinois Alpha, who is making a tour of western colleges delivering lectures on medical topics. Brother Hall is Junior Dean of the College of Medicine at Northwestern University. Brother Farnam, California Gamma, and Brother Sibley, Illinois Beta, have visited us during the last month.

Brother Harry Hargreaves, '05, recently distinguished himself by winning the \$1,000 cup offered by the Kansas City Star for an automobile endurance run from Kansas City to Oklahoma City and return. Brother Hargreaves drove a Carbin Touring Car and was the only one to complete the trip with a perfect score.

We thank all of our alumni brothers who have assisted us in rushing work this fall and we hope soon to announce results which will show that the active chapter has again delivered the goods.

***CALIFORNIA BETA—LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY***

EDWIN C. MATTHIAS, Correspondent.

Since the writing of our last letter the chapter has pledged and initiated three new men. They are: Brothers Ralph Soper, Palo Alto, Cal.; Laurence Corbett Kelly and Thomas Henry Kelly, of Winnipeg, Manitoba. This makes a total of ten new men so far this year.

There is a rumor on the campus that President Jordan has started a movement to keep men from joining fraternities during their first year in college. This is due to the fact that statistics show fraternity freshmen to be below the standard of scholarship. It is said that the carrying out of the plan depends on the showing the freshmen make this year. Our ten new men are doing exceptionally good work and there seems to be no likelihood of any of them falling below the desired standard. The chapter has a freshman manager who looks after the work of the new men and their standing in the university. This plan has proved very successful and we are all hoping that similar means will be resorted to before President Jordan's plan is followed out.

The anti-liquor movement has swept over this part of the country and now Stanford is absolutely dry. No liquor is permitted on the campus and this chapter has unanimously decided to stand by the ruling of the faculty in regard to this. No liquor of any kind is allowed inside the house.

On the last Friday in September we gave our annual freshman dance. It was just an informal as usual and about thirty couples were present. A week after that the chapter gave another informal as sort of a rushing party.

The freshman rugby game with the University of California took place on October 14th. Stanford was defeated but our hopes are high for the varsity, which will be played on the University of California field on November 17th.

The chapter has no representative on the team this year, having lost Brother Vail by graduation and Brother Tiedemann through sickness. Brother Tiedemann, an old barbarian player, was looked upon as the most likely freshman candidate for the varsity but sickness prevented him from going out to practice until three weeks late and then after two days of light work he had to give up and leave college. He writes that he is now greatly improved and that he will be back again after the first of the year.

Brother Stacy Gibbs, President of the San Francisco Alumni Association was down a few days ago and brought with him a very entertaining Phi Psi, Brother G. F. Rosenmuller, ex-President of the Pittsburg Alumni Association. California Beta was glad to see a good representation of her alumni down for the freshman game. The chapter is always ready to welcome them with open arms.

The Phi Psis around the bay will attend a banquet given by the San Francisco Alumni Association on the night before the varsity game. This is an annual affair and is generally a grand reunion of both old and new Phi Psis.

Stanford has been a great center for politicians during the present campaign. Brothers Gosbey and Richards, of California Alpha, have both visited us. Although running against strong opposition, both these brothers were victorious in the race for Superior Judgeships in Santa Clara County and together with Judge Welch, California Alpha is now represented by three brothers on the bench in this county. There are only three divisions of the court, so that makes all the superior judges in this county Phi Psis.

Brother James C. Needham, California Alpha, '84, was re-elected to United States Congress and Brother Henry Ayer, California Alpha, supervisor of Santa Clara County.

California Beta is very proud of these Phi Psis, who are all members of her mother chapter. California Alpha having been moved to Stanford and merged into California Beta, this chapter has reasons to be doubly proud of her alumni.

### CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

MELVILLE ERSKINE, Correspondent.

The initial excitement of college is over and has been now for two months. The end of the semester is close upon us and that gives rise to new terrors. In college circles every Californian is looking forward from an optimistic yet not too self-confident a standpoint to the big intercollegiate game with Stanford to be played in Berkeley on the 14th of November. Our coaches have a definite policy which they are carrying out to the letter, and the team which meets the cardinal fifteen on the 14th will be a combination of the best football players that are in the university. The spirit of the college under an able yell leader has never been better and the display on our big bleachers for practice every day has imbued the men with a thorough knowledge of the responsibility which they are taking upon themselves.

The opening of college activities began with a rousing burst of enthusiasm at the freshman rally in the Greek Theatre. That energetic party of young people had built a bon-fire which they claimed to be above reproach. Speeches were given by all the great figures in college. Songs were sung and cheers rent the air. Then followed on October 1st the Pajama Rally, which was up to the regular standard if not above it. On October 5th, a perfect night, a spontaneous gathering occurred. Accompanied by a ringing of bells and a beating of tin pans, a swarm of college fellows went from one house to another shrieking and hooting until the inmates in self protection came tumbling out away from books and studies and joined the procession. In this way about a thousand men were collected. They serpentineed to the foot tall field where under the starry sky the most genuine outburst of real western enthusiasm that has been seen for a long time was given vent to. The night before the freshman game a smoker was held. The college received among other things the opinions of many of the competents on the outlook. The freshmen met Stanford on the 17th at Palo Alto and after a star game defeated the opposing team by a score of 21 to 5. Brother Hansen played upon it and has been selected to tryout for the varsity squad, a fact that speaks for itself. The chapter at Stanford kept open house, and all those of California Gamma, who could, took advantage of their hospitality.

An informal college dance was held on the 22nd in order to raise money for the varsity training table. At this function the football used by the freshman team was raffled. There have been several informal functions on the campus in the last month, such as sophomore hops, senior dinners and the like. The English Club gave a play, "The Cabinet Minister," which was a great success. Brother

Bell figured as the hero, and Brother Leebrick held a less conspicuous but an important place in the cast.

The fraternity baseball league has been playing again this year. Beta Theta Phi, which held the cup, has already sacrificed it. Phi Psi met Delta Tau under the warranted captaincy of Brother Vannatta. She put up a good fight, but owing to want of practice lost by a small margin. Her aspirations have been cut short in baseball this year but she is hopeful. The cup is hanging now between Delta Kappa Epsilon and Theta Delta Chi. The sororities have given all their teas and receptions which is a customary thing in the first semester, and all the new co-eds are now part of the social world.

The initiation took place early in September. The ceremony was accompanied by a supper at which, as is our custom, the new brothers were duly welcomed. Messrs. Merserve, Hansen, Parker, Kennedy and McGregor joined the brotherhood. Brother Jones, who has been staying with us and Brother Peters, who has been away from the crowd for a few years gave an informal entertainment. Quite a few of the alumni came over: Brothers Henly, Pomeroy, Allen, Humphred, Gibbs and McNally from Ohio Beta. Mr. Glendinning, a theatrical man of some reputation, was here and amused the brothers with some of his talent. The evening was devoted to singing of Phi Psi songs and general overflow of spirits. California Gamma upheld their reputation this year as one of the best houses for social functions on the campus. An informal dance was held on the night of the 7th. The house which is peculiarly adaptable for anything of this kind, was tastily decorated and the affair went along skillfully and well.

With all this excitement, however, we have been doing a great deal of internal improvement. Some of the more ingenuous brothers have burlapped the halls. One of the brothers has given a handsome rug for the living room, and a new dining room table is under contemplation. The high grade scholarship which we gained last year is not to be lowered this year, if the absence of cinch notices from our letter rack is any proof of it. We have already placed a pledge on four men who are coming to college. We wish the fraternity at large to know Messrs melcher, Warmington, Creig and Little as future Phi Psis.

California Gamma has twenty-four .... on its chapter roll. All of them true brothers in old Phi Psi. Out here in the West, we are separated from all but one of our sister chapters. But neither the Sierra Nevadas nor the Rocky mountains are a sufficient barrier to keep that divine spark of human brotherhood from penetrating our inmost souls. We only hope that the most of you will come some day and spend enough time with us to satisfy yourself that California Gamma is a staunch and true follower of the shield, which stands for the noblest of sentiments and the truest of brotherhoods.



# OBITUARY



*WILLIAM F. SCHOOLEY*

PA. GAMMA, '71

Resolutions on the death of William F. Schooley, class of 1871, of Pennsylvania Gamma, adopted by the Pennsylvania Gamma chapter, October 27, 1908.

WHEREAS, It has pleased the Almighty Father in His infinite love and wisdom to remove from our midst our beloved brother, William F. Schooley, and

WHEREAS, We feel the wife and children have lost an affectionate and a faithful husband and father and we a loving and earnest brother, be it therefore

RESOLVED, That we the members of the Pennsylvania Gamma chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity extend our heart-felt sympathy to the family in this their hour of sorrow, and be it further,

RESOLVED, That as an evidence of our sorrow and loss we drape our badges for a period of thirty days, and be it further,

RESOLVED, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the immediate family, published in "The Shield" and spread upon the minutes of the chapter.

Roy A. FETTERMAN,  
WILLIAM F. REDCAY,  
HOWARD M. WILLIAMS,  
Committee.





PUBLICATIONS OF THE  
**Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity**

The following publications of our fraternity are for sale at the office of the Treasurer of the Fraternity and will be forwarded postpaid upon receipt of price and postage as indicated.

**PHI KAPPA PSI SONGS**—A new edition or supplement to song book of 1904, Francis Robertson, of Kansas Alpha, Editor. This is a paper covered volume, containing 13 of the most popular songs of the fraternity, as selected by the chapters from the song book. The words and music are both the same as they appear in the original edition. This edition is expressly adapted for use at banquets and other gatherings.

Price 5c a copy, postage 2c.: 50c a dozen, postage 15c.

**NOTE**—A very limited number of the 1904 full edition are on hand; they are in cloth cover, Price \$1 a copy, postage 6c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOGUE**—Pocket edition of 1902, George Smart, of Ohio Delta, Editor. This book, 5x8 inches, in cloth cover, contains lists of all members of fraternity up to its date, arranged in alphabetical and geographical order with addresses, occupation, and year of initiation; it also contains list of the deceased members.

Price \$1.00 a copy, postage 5c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY**—Edition of 1902, Charles L. Van Cleve, of Ohio Alpha, Editor. This is the only edition ever published by the fraternity—none other is being arranged for at the present time. Edition is bound in attractive cloth cover, containing 300 pages and is illustrated; work is divided into chapters, covering our founders, the founding, our G. A. C.'s our chapters, etc.

Price \$2.00 a copy, postage 15c.

**VOLUMES 1 AND 2 OF "THE SHIELD"**—This is an exact reproduction in one volume of original volumes 1 and 2 of our fraternity magazine covering the years 1879 and 1880. This is handsomely bound in half Morocco. Size 8x11 inches.

Price \$5.00, postage 15c.

Every chapter ought to have, at least, one copy of each of these publications in its library.

Address the Treasurer with remittance to cover.

**LINCOLN M. COY, Treasurer**

1417 Unity Building  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EX-  
CHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PsiS. FOR INFORMATION  
AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. : : : : :

## CALIFORNIA

**L**OS ANGELES—Orra E. Monnette,  
Attorney-at-Law. Office: Suite  
408 Merchants Trust Co. Bldg.

## COLORADO

**D**ENVER, Samuel S. Large, Attorney  
and Counselor, Suite 815-819  
Continental Bldg. Penna. Alpha, '85.

## DELAWARE

**D**OVER—Next door to the State  
House. Charles H. LeFevre Pa.  
Eta, '93. Attorney-at-Law. Charters  
procured for non-residents, under the  
corporation laws of the State of  
Delaware.

**C**HICAGO, 100 Washington Street,  
Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law,  
1110 Title and Trust Building. G.  
Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter  
S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

## MASSACHUSETTS

**B**OSTON, 50 Congress St., G. B.  
Baker, of the firm of Baker,  
Ayling & Co., Bankers, dealers in  
Municipal and Corporation Bonds.  
Indiana Alpha, '87.

**B**OSTON, 559-561 Atlantic Avenue.  
G. A. Sagendorph, Mgr. for New  
England for the Penn Metal Ceiling  
and Roofing Co., manufacturers of  
metal ceiling, metal lath and studding,  
corrugated sheets and all forms of  
fire-proof (metal) building material.  
Pa. Iota, '99.

**B**OSTON, No. 18 Tremont St. Walter  
B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C.  
Alpha.

## NEW YORK

**N**ORVAL J. WELSH  
Va. Alpha, '01.  
MINING ENGINEER

San Antonio Clvb., Antonio, Texas  
Engineers Club, 9 W. 40th St., N.

## NEW YORK

**N**EW YORK, 29 Wall St., Drexel  
Building, Walter Lyle McCorkle,  
Attorney and Counsellor-at-Law, Vir-  
ginia Beta, '78.

**N**EW YORK. Geo. D. Baker (Ind.  
Beta) Mgr. Bond Dept. Isidore  
Newman and Son, Bankers, 25 Broad  
St., New York. New Orleans office  
212 Carondelet St.

**S**YRACUSE, Frank J. Schnauber,  
C. E. Municipal Engineering,  
Sewer and Paving Plans a Specialty.  
516 Kirk Bldg. New York Beta, '88.

## MICHIGAN

**D**ETROIT, H. F. Burr, Ohio Delta,  
'98, representing Burr, Patterson  
& Co., Fraternity Jewelers, 73 Fort  
St., W.

## MISSOURI

**K**ANSAS CITY, 340-341-342 New  
York Life Bldg., John A. Prescott,  
Financial Agent, Real Estate, Rentals,  
Loans. Kansas Alpha, '88.

**S**T. LOUIS, Frederick E. Bryan,  
Attorney and Counsellor-at-Law,  
Suite 907 Carleton Building, Sixth  
and Olive Streets.

## WISCONSIN

**J**ANESVILLE, Malcolm O. Mouat,  
Fethers, Jeffries & Mouat, Attor-  
neys and Counsellors-at-Law.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**T**HE COLUMBUS CITIZEN (Colum-  
bus, O.), Geo. Dun, Ohio Delta,  
Business Manager. Best Advertising  
Medium in Central Ohio.

## OHIO

**Y**OUNGSTOWN, Rooms G. H. and I.  
Maloney Block. Charles Koonce,  
Jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma,

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

## CONTINUED

### NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-law.  
Office also at 45 Cedar street, New  
York City. Massachusetts Alpha, '00

**NEW YORK**, Sterling Debenture  
Corporation, F. W. Shumaker,  
Secretary, 56 Wall street-61 Pine street  
Cable Address: "Telephone, New  
York". Telephone: 4647 John.

### PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans,  
Attorney-at-Law. Pennsylvania  
Theta, '75.

**PHILADELPHIA**, William Meade  
Fletcher, Attorney and Counsellor-  
at-Law. West End Trust Bldg.,  
Broad Street and South Penn Square.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Cyrus N. Anderson,  
Att'y at Law, Real Estate  
Trust Bldg. Patents Solicited; Patent  
Causes; Trademarks; Copyrights.  
District of Columbia Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim &  
Fairbanks, Counsellors-at-Law and  
Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents.  
Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E.  
Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell,  
Attorney-at-Law, 218 State Street,  
Pa. Beta, '92.

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, At-  
torney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger  
Bldg., Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio  
Gamma.

**PHILADELPHIA** Franklin National  
Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets.  
E. P. Passmore, Cashier. Pa. Kappa.



C O R R E S P O N D E N C E   S O L I C I T E D

Do You Want  
a Safe  
Investment for  
**MONEY**  
in any sums from  
\$100 up?

J. W. WEBSTER

I ACCEPT LOANS OF MONEY from parties to loan on Vermillion Co., Ills.. farm lands at 5 per ct. per annum, semi-annual interest.  
BEFORE LOANS ARE MADE the titles are carefully examined and the lands appraised by land owners of good judgment.

AFTER LOANS ARE MADE the notes and mortgages are sent to the lender and upon receiving the interest coupons when due, I collect and remit the interest to him without any expense whatsoever to the lender. Reference —First National Bank, Danville, Illinois.

DANVILLE, ILLS.

C O R R E S P O N D E N C E   S O L I C I T E D

C O R R E S P O N D E N C E   S O L I C I T E D

## WRIGHT, KAY & CO.

Official Badge Makers  
to the Phi Kappa Psi

Appointed at the Washington Convention

 Our 906 catalogue is now ready, and will be  
mailed upon application

Send for our sample book of Stationery

**Wright, Kay & Co.**

Jewelers and Importers

DETROIT, MICH.

# The Hoover & Smith Co.

616 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

**DIAMOND MERCHANTS**

**Jewelers and Silversmiths**

## Philadelphia's Fraternity Jeweler

SPECIALISTS IN

Fraternity Badges,  
Fobs, Novelties,  
Rings, Charms

Prizes  
Medals  
Trophies

College Pins,  
Fobs, Seals,  
Rings, Charms

# D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

**NOTICE.** We have moved into our new factory, and have increased facilities for taking care of our business.

D. L. AULD

195 E. Long Street

Columbus, Ohio

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities, and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship : : : : :

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI

Send for Price List



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



USE  
DELTA  
FILES

# DELTA FILE WORKS



CARVER FILE COMPANY  
PHILADELPHIA - PA.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna. Iota







TEACHERS JOURNAL PRINTING CO.,  
MARION IND

# The Shield

## Of Phi Kappa Psi

---

Published under the authority and  
direction of the Executive Council

---

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER



SUBSCRIPTION ONE DOLLAR AND FIFTY CENTS A YEAR

---

ADMITTED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE AT MARION, INDIANA, UNDER  
THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF MARCH 3, 1879

---

---

## CONTENTS:

The Re-Establishment of Missouri Alpha.....	155
Official Report of Installation of Missouri Alpha .....	163
Telegram of Charles T. Hughes, Missouri Alpha .....	168
A Phi Psi's Place in Life .....	169
West Virginia Alpha's Rebuilt House is Opened.....	171
Notable Achievements of a Phi Psi—Dr. Daniel T. McDougal.	173
Columbia's New Citizenship Course.....	176
A Phi Psi Who Turned to Authorship With Success.....	177
An Interesting Phi Psi Event.....	178
The Indiana Dinner .....	179
Prof. John W. White Resigns.....	181
A Successful Phi Psi Pastor .....	181
An English View of Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha .....	182
A Distinguished Phi Psi Dead .....	183
A Tribute to "Bun" McDowell.....	185
Some Official Notes .....	190
College and Fraternity Notes .....	191
Phi Kappa Notes .....	197
Editorial.....	207
The Alumni .....	210
Chapter Correspondence .....	218
Obituary.....	241

# Phi Kappa Psi Directory

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

President—David Halstead, 3233 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vice-President—Charles L. Van Cleve, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Secretary—Henry H. McCorkle, 29 Wall Street, New York City.

Treasurer—Lincoln M. Coy, 1417 Unity Building, Chicago, Ill.

## Archons.

District I—Parker R. Skinner, Chambersburg, Pa.

District II—G. Morrell York, Box 991, Waterloo, N. Y.

District III—W. J. Coleman, 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.

District IV—Richard D. Logan, 1648 Neal Avenue, Columbus, O.

District V—Frank A. Fisher, 327 Fullerton Ave., Chicago, Ill.

---

Attorney-General—Walter L. Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Charles L. Van Cleve, *Chairman*, care Board of Education, Toledo Ohio.

Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg, Pa.

George B. Baker, 50 Congress Street, Boston, Mass.

Arthur E. H. Middleton, 515 Eleventh Street, N. W., Washington D. C.

Edwin S. Harper, 1336 Lawrence Street, Denver, Colo.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Ind.

History, Samuel R. Zimmerman, Editor, Lancaster, Pa.

Grand Catalogue, Roy D. Keehn, Editor, 122 Monroe St. Chicago.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 360 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

## PERMANENT COMMITTEES

On Chapter Houses: G. Fred Rush, 100 Washington Street, Chicago.

On Extension: Guy M. Walker, 15 Wall St., New York City; C. F. M. Niles, Toledo, O.; William Story, Ouray, Colo.

# Chapters and Alumni Associations

## DISTRICT I.

- ~~Pennsylvania Alpha~~ Washington and Jefferson College,  
✓ Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Washington, Pa.
- ~~Pennsylvania Beta~~ Allegheny College,  
✓ Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Mead-  
ville, Pa.
- ~~Pennsylvania Gamma~~ Bucknell University,  
✓ Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Lock Box 426, Lewisburg, Pa.
- ~~Pennsylvania Epsilon~~ Gettysburg College,  
Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Lock Box 175, Gettysburg, Pa.
- ~~Pennsylvania Zeta~~ Dickinson College,  
Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 228  
W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
- ~~Pennsylvania Eta~~ Franklin and Marshall College,  
Pennsylvania Eta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 560  
W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
- ~~Pennsylvania Theta~~ Lafayette College,  
Pennsylvania Theta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
81, Easton, Pa.
- ~~Pennsylvania Iota~~ University of Pennsylvania,  
Pennsylvania Iota Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 3639  
Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
- ~~Pennsylvania Kappa~~ Swarthmore College  
Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

*Phi Kappa Psi*  
Alumni Associations.

- \* Easton, Pa. .... P. C. Evans  
~~Jenkintown, Pa.~~ .... Dr. Daniel P. Rury, 636 Main Street  
\* Lancaster, Pa. .... Chas. F. Hager, 108 E. King Street  
\* Meadville, Pa. .... Dr. C. C. Laffer Phoenix Block  
~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~ .... Wm. T. String, 2436 N. 30th Street  
\* Erie, Pa. .... Frank W. Howard, P. O. Box 678  
✓ Sunbury, Pa. .... C. W. Clement

## DISTRICT II.

- J* ~~NH Alpha~~ Dartmouth College,  
New Hampshire Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Box 108, Hanover, N. H.
- ~~Massachusetts Alpha~~ Amherst College  
Massachusetts Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
106, Amherst, Mass.

- ~~x Rhode Island Alpha~~ — Brown University,  
Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 19  
University Hall, Providence, R. I.
- ~~New York Alpha~~ — Cornell University,  
New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 103  
— McGraw Place, Ithaca, N. Y.
- ~~New York Beta~~ — S. U. University,  
New York Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 113  
College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
- ~~x New York Gamma~~ — Columbia University,  
New York Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 304  
W. 109th Street, New York, N. Y.
- ~~New York Epsilon~~ — Colgate University,  
New York Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Pleasant  
Street, Hamilton, N. Y.
- ~~x New York Zeta~~ — Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute,  
New York Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 95 Court  
Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations.

- Boston, Mass. .... E. T. Hartman, 4 Joy Street  
~~x New York City~~ ..... Ralph W. Boyer, 60 Wall Street  
~~x Buffalo, N. Y.~~ ..... W. S. Slade, 920 Elliott Square  
~~x Syracuse N. Y.~~ ..... Lloyd L. Cheney, City Hall

*Carroll S. Townsend* ..... Alumni Club.  
H ~~Howard, C. W. Waddell, 102 Dartmouth Street, Boston, Mass.~~  
~~27 Wintergreen Hall, Cambridge, Mass.~~  
DISTRICT III.

- ~~- x Maryland Alpha~~ — Johns Hopkins University,  
Maryland Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 136  
Richmond Street, Baltimore, Md.
- ~~- x Virginia Alpha~~ — University of Virginia,  
Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, University  
Station, Charlottesville, Va.
- ~~- ✓ Virginia Beta~~ — Washington and Lee University,  
✓ Virginia Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, P. O. Box  
528, Lexington, Virginia.
- ~~✓ West Virginia Alpha~~ — University of West Virginia,  
West Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, James  
Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
- ~~- x Mississippi Alpha~~ — University of Mississippi,  
✓ Mississippi Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
14, University, Mississippi.
- ~~- x Tennessee Delta~~ — Vanderbilt University,  
Tennessee Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2016  
Terrace Place, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.

\* Texas Alpha—University of Texas,  
Texas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 1802 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.

Alumni Associations.

✓ Washington, D. C. . . . . Isaac Baker Greene, 608 Corcoran Bldg.  
✓ Baltimore, Md. . . . . J. Moritz Muller, 831 Park Ave.  
\* Fairmount, West Virginia. . . . . Charles W. Waddell

DISTRICT IV.

- A — Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University,  
Ohio Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Delaware,  
Ohio.
- Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University,  
Ohio Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Springfield,  
Ohio.
- Ohio Delta—University of Ohio,  
Ohio Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 191 13th  
Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
- C — Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science,  
Ohio Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 10022 Cedar  
Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
- ✓ Indiana Alpha—DePauw University,  
Indiana Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Greencastle, Ind.
- ✓ Indiana Beta—University of Indiana,  
Indiana Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 322 E Kirkwood  
Avenue, Bloomington, Ind.
- Indiana Delta—Purdue University,  
Indiana Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, West Lafayette, Ind.
- ✓ Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University,  
Illinois Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2043 Sherman  
Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
- E — Illinois Beta—University of Chicago,  
Illinois Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 5635 Lexington  
Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
- ✓ Illinois Delta—University of Illinois,  
Illinois Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 402 John Street, Champaign, Ill.
- ✓ Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan,  
Michigan Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Corner  
Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Alumni Associations.

✓ Chicago, Ill. . . . . Merrill C. Myers, 525 Wabash Ave.  
✓ Anderson, Ind. . . . . Edgar E. Hendee  
✓ Indianapolis, Ind. . . . . Irvin C. DeHaven, 818 State Life Bldg.  
D — ✓ Toledo, Ohio . . . . . Edwin G. Beal  
✓ Cincinnati, Ohio . . . . . S. C. Roettinger, 4th Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
✓ Cleveland, Ohio . . . . . James A. Brady, 1103 Citizens' Bank Bldg.  
✓ Columbus, Ohio . . . . . B. M. Johnson, 70 E. Gay St.  
✓ Newark, Ohio . . . . . Edward Kibler  
✓ Springfield, Ohio . . . . . Rees E. Tulloss  
✓ Toledo, Ohio . . . . . F. M. Gleason  
✓ Springfield, Ill . . . . . Chas. L. Patton, Ill. Nat'l Bank Bldg.

DISTRICT V.

~~Wisconsin Alpha University of Wisconsin~~,  
Wisconsin Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 811 State  
Street, Madison, Wis.

~~Wisconsin Gamma Beloit College~~,  
Wisconsin Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1125  
Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.

~~Minnesota Beta University of Minnesota~~,  
Minnesota Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1609  
University Avenue, S. E. Minneapolis, Wis.

~~Iowa Alpha University of Iowa~~,  
Iowa Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Iowa City,  
Iowa.

~~Missouri Alpha University of Missouri~~,  
Missouri Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 301  
Waugh St., Columbia, Mo.

~~Kansas Alpha University of Kansas~~,  
Kansas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1136  
Louisiana Street, Lawrence, Kas.

~~Nebraska Alpha University of Nebraska~~,  
Nebraska Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Lincoln,  
Neb.

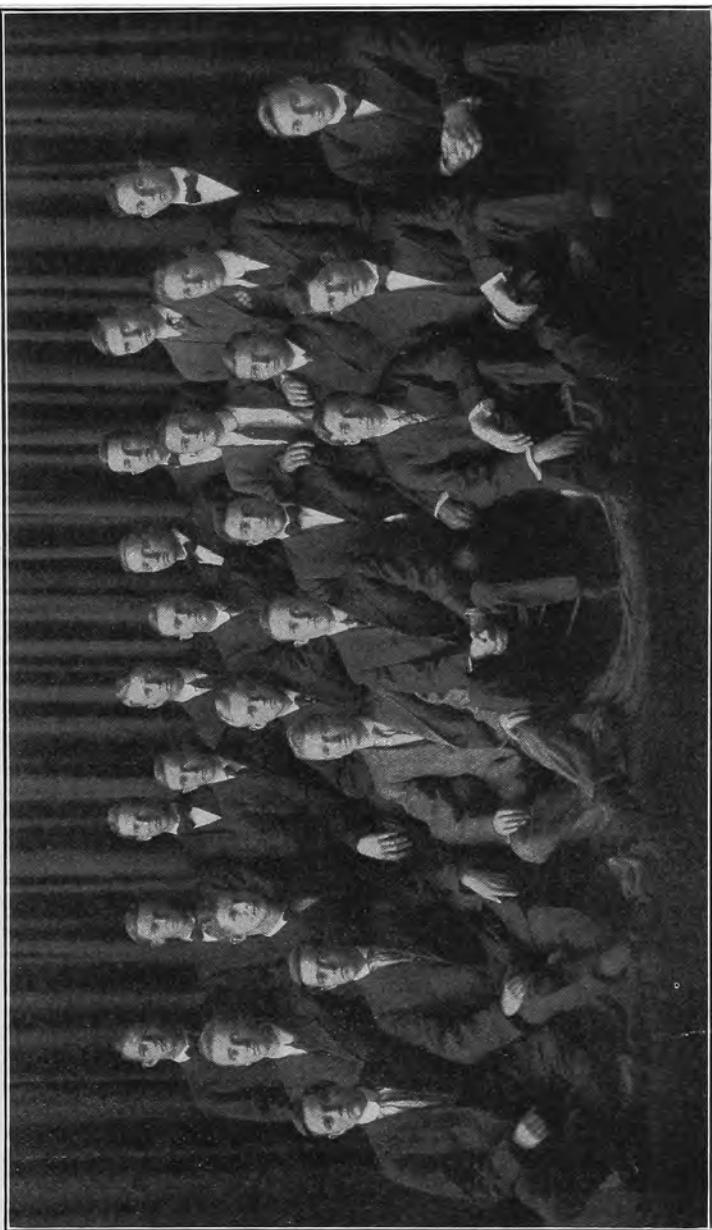
~~California Beta Leland Stanford University~~,  
California Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Stanford  
University, California.

~~California Gamma University of California~~,  
California Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Berkeley,  
Cal.

+ Alumni Associations.

- \*San Francisco, Cal. .... E. B. Henley, 925 Franklin Street  
~~Denver, Col.~~ .... W. D. Watts, 501 Commonwealth Bldg.
- +Minneapolis, Minn. .... Geo. S. Johnson, 407 Phoenix Bldg.
- Duluth, Minn. .... Harvey S. Clapp
- \*Kansas City, Mo. .... M. H. Creager, care Kansas City Star
- \*Iowa City, Ia. .... Fred Drake
- \*Dubuque, Iowa. .... Austin Cooper Waller
- \*Omaha, Neb. .... John P. Dumont, 1605 Farman Street
- St. Louis, Mo. .... Frederick D. Bryant, 6th and Olive Sts.
- \*Los Angeles, Cal. .... E. G. Boothe, 824 Bonny Brae Street
- \*Portland, Ore. .... Dr. Edmund Labbe, Labbe Bldg.
- \*Seattle, Wash. .... Horace A. Wilson, 42-43 Haller Bldg.
- \*Tacoma, Wash. .... J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Building
- \*Spokane, Wash. .... C. H. Harvey, 30 Hyde Block
- \*Salt Lake City, Utah, S. C. Dinwoodie, care Dinwoodie Furniture Co.

- ~~G~~ see letter
- A " "
- C " "
- D " "
- E " "
- F " " Paid 3<sup>rd</sup> off.
- ~~H~~
- H Can't find
- J See letter to Cosy.
-



THE NEW MISSOURI ALPHA



---

Vol. 29

Marion, Indiana, January 15, 1909

No. 3

---

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15, December 1; January 15, March 1, April 15, June 1, and August 15.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication. The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

Office of publication, 502-06 South Adams Street, Marion, Ind.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Editor and Publisher, Marion, Ind.

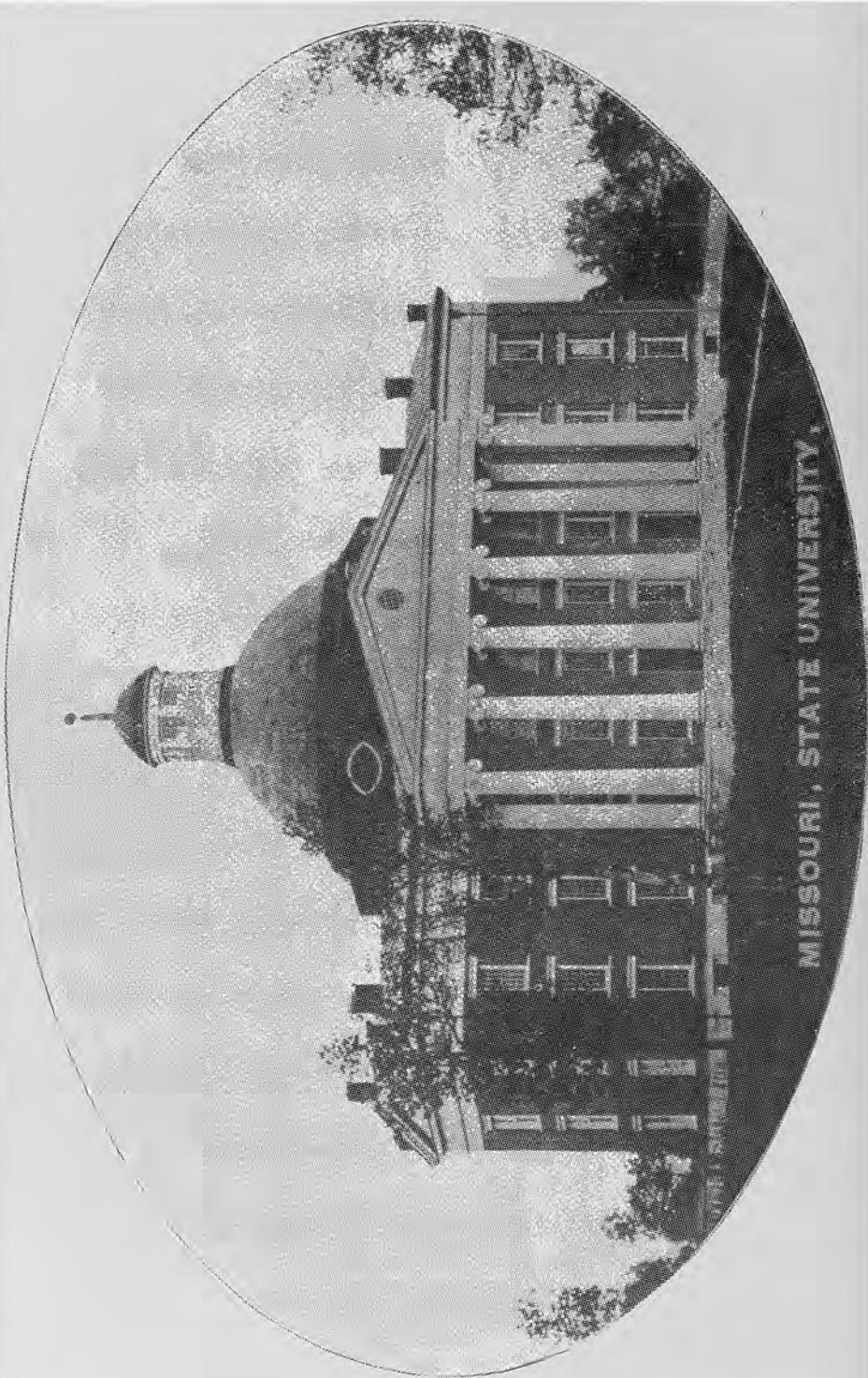
---

## The Re-establishment of Missouri Alpha

DOUGLAS D. GARDNER, Contributor

At last Missouri Alpha has been re-established at the State University. During the thirty-two years that the chapter has been inactive, the University of Missouri has come to be one of the leading institutions of its kind in the West, and in re-entering Missouri, Phi Psi feels that there is ample opportunity to continue along the lines of success that for a time marked the career of old Missouri Alpha.

The University of Missouri is the oldest school of so high a standing west of the Mississippi River. Appropriations were first made for its establishment in 1839, and active work was begun in the Academic Department in the spring of 1840, as soon as a suitable building could be erected. Located in Columbia, the county seat of Boone County, almost the exact center of the State, the university is equally accessible for all residents of Missouri, and the attendance of about 3,000 speaks well for the regard in which the citizens of the State hold the institution. Following the establishment of the College of Arts and Sciences in 1840, six other departments have, from time to time, been added. They include the Teachers' College, the School of Agriculture, the Department of Law, the Department of Medicine, the Department of Engineering, and last of all, the School of Journalism, which has just this year been made a co-ordinate part of the university. Upon the destruction by fire in 1892 of the main building, the State Legislature made large appropriations which have successively been increased, and now the university, including the School of Mines and Metallurgy at Rolla, occupy

A black and white oval-shaped photograph of a large, multi-story building with a prominent central tower featuring a dome and a spire. The building has many windows and a classical architectural style. It is set against a light sky with some trees visible.

MISSOURI, STATE UNIVERSITY,

OLD UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

over thirty buildings, to which number new and costly structures are constantly being added, all of which are amply equipped for the purpose for which they were designed. The faculty consists of over two hundred teachers, all of whom have been most carefully selected. The new president, Albert Ross Hill, Ph.D., the recent dean of the College of Arts and Sciences of Cornell University, was formally inaugurated December 10th and 11th with imposing ceremonies, and under his most competent direction the university will be sure to continue to make rapid strides in the future.

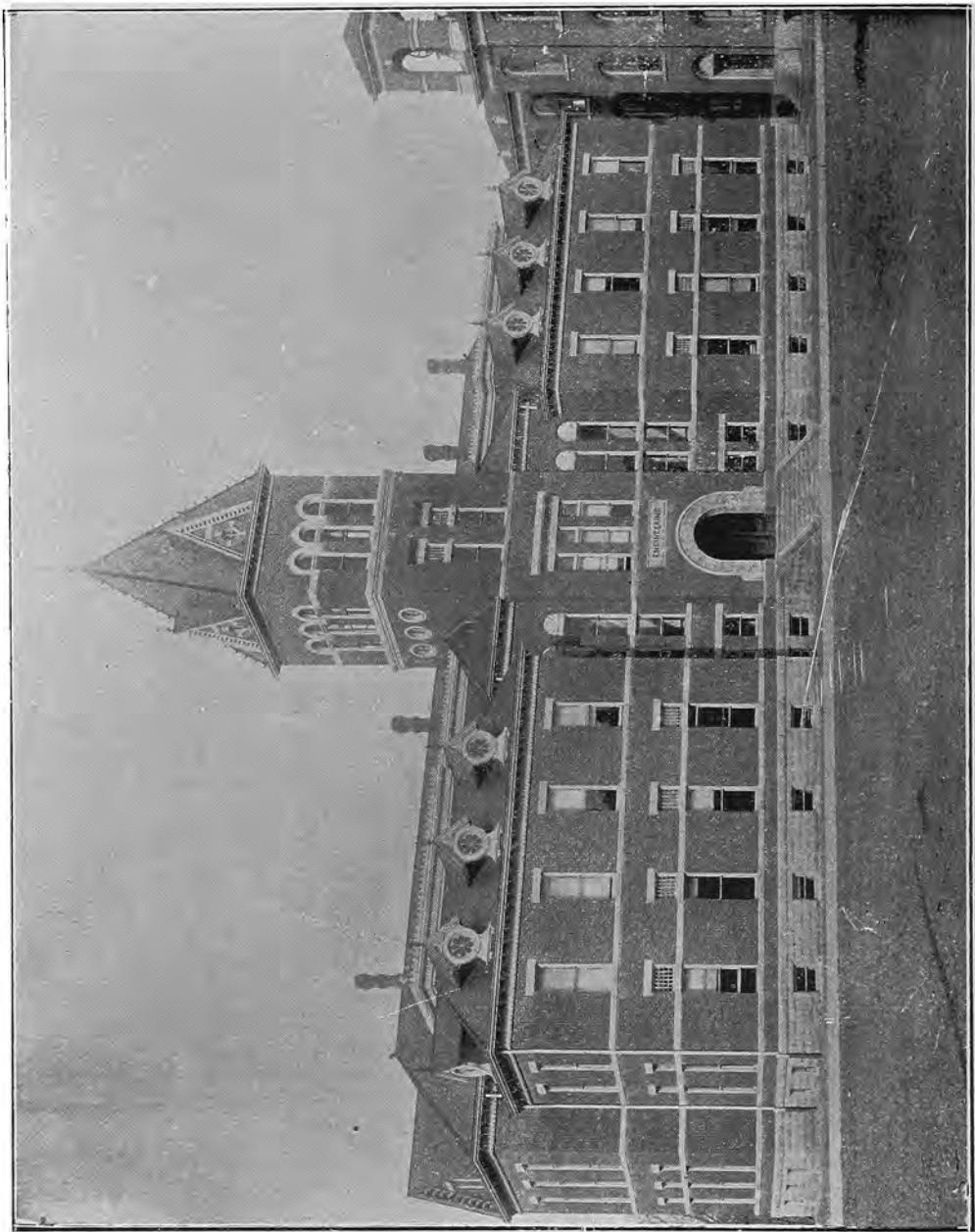
Because of the long existence of Missouri University, many old and time-honored traditions have sprung up, all of which are carefully observed by the students. One of these is the tradition clinging to the six stately Ionic columns which occupy the most prominent position on the campus. These columns formed a part of the old building which burned, and when the work of removing the debris took place, these columns were left standing, and sodded mounds were placed around them. None but upper class men are allowed upon these mounds. The last ceremony of the graduating class is reverently to bow to the columns, which have many times a day been seen by each student of the school for the last three-quarters of a century. The engineers, upon the 17th of March, observe a holiday in commemoration of St. Patrick, their patron saint. A parade with appropriately decorated floats, forms and marches around the campus, preceded by the Blarney stone. The entire department bows or "Kowtows" to the columns, and St. Patrick addresses his followers, conferring upon each member of the graduating class, the honor of Knight of St. Patrick. The celebration next in importance is the Mock Trial of the lawyers. This is a carefully prepared program in which are given some choice "roasts" on the students and professors. The farmers have a County Fair, which rivals many of the genuine country celebrations, and this is widely attended by not only the students, but by outsiders. The "Academs" as the students of the College of Arts and Sciences are called, observe, as did the Mohammedans of old, the Hegira, and once a year they depart for the woods and have a gala celebration. Even the newly organized Department of Journalism plans to issue a "Yellow Journal" upon the day it will later set aside for its entertainment, and a masque ball is to take place in the evening. These events, together with the class and department dances, form interesting and traditional diversions. From the beginning of the school year until about Christmas the freshmen are under the close surveillance of the sophomores, and the wearing by each freshman of a distinctive cap designating his department is rigidly enforced.

The fraternities now represented at the university are, including Phi Psi, eleven in number. They are: Beta Theta Pi, Phi Delta Theta, Sigma Chi, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Phi Gamma Delta, Delta Tau Delta, Sigma Nu, Kappa Sigma, Kappa Alpha, and Alpha Tau Omega. Among sororities there are: Kappa Kappa Gamma, Pi Beta Phi, and a local sorority, Delta Psi, which is petitioning Kappa Alpha Theta.

Enough perhaps has been written in this article about the University of Missouri, and of the student activities, and a short history of the movement to re-establish Missouri Alpha with an account of the installation will doubtless be of interest to the readers of "The Shield."

In October, 1906, the local fraternity of Zeta Chi was organized for a purpose which has finally been accomplished. The local

ENGINEERING BUILDING, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI



chapter originally contained nine members, but four of whom have remained to see Zeta Chi converted into Missouri Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi. These are Brothers Jones, Garld, Brown and Hawkins. Shortly after organization, Zeta Chi got in correspondence with the Executive Council of Phi Psi, and at Thanksgiving in 1906, they became acquainted with the members of the Kansas City Alumni Association, and of the Kansas Alpha chapter, by meeting them at the annual banquet given at Kansas City. Brother Frank J. Merrill, then Archon of the Fifth District paid the chapter several visits that year, directing the work that lay ahead of Zeta Chi. Upon the return to school the following September, the members took up the work with renewed energy. Ten men were pledged and initiated, the greater number of whom are still members of the chapter, and during that year, aside from keeping in touch with Phi Psi, the members of Zeta Chi acquainted themselves with fraternity conditions in Columbia, sufficiently to facilitate the management of a national chapter. The action of the G. A. C. in Denver of placing Missouri University upon the list of approved schools brought the members of Zeta Chi back to Columbia this year, greatly encouraged. The weeks from the beginning of school in September until the 28th of November, when the installation took place, were weeks of ceaseless activity.

Now that the purpose for which Zeta Chi was organized has been accomplished, the charter members of Missouri Alpha will never suffer their work, of which they feel justly proud, to be undone in future years.

From the 16th of November, when the final favorable report was received from Brother Walker, preparations for the installation, to be upon the 28th, were carried on. The fact that the installation occurred during the Thanksgiving holidays made it difficult for many to come who would otherwise have attended. Those present from out of town were: Brothers C. L. Van Cleve, Toledo; Judson H. Boughton, St. Louis; Guy M. Walker, New York; Frank A. Fisher, Chicago; Frank J. Merrill, Paola, Kansas; Richard Gentry, Kansas City; John A. Rush, Denver; W. V. Kenner, Nebraska Alpha; Kenneth A. Patterson, Nebraska Alpha; George March, Kansas Alpha; Fred P. Smithmeyer, Kansas Alpha; A. J. Spangler, Kansas Alpha; and E. S. Harper, of Denver.

The installation took place in the Phi Delta Phi Hall on the afternoon of November 28th. The call to order was given by Brother O. M. Stewart, of Columbia, followed by the opening ceremonies. Brother Frank J. Merrill stated the purpose of the meeting, after which was given the roll call of candidates for initiation, which follows: Ernest W. Jones, J. Chut. Hawkins, Elbert C. Brown, Robin P. Gould, D. O. Bayless, James K. Saunders, John Wesley McClure, Norton H. Shepard, Douglas D. Gardner, Robert A. Adams, Allen B. Wilder, Walter A. Fansler, Theodore F. Wheeler, Clifford H. Johnson, Francis B. Foote, C. R. McAubin, Walter T. Stickney, Harold O. Peck, R. Linwood Hope, Raymond A. Burns, James I. Tyree, J. Edgar Stuart, Donald Witten, Walter D. Condie.

The initiatory rites were then administered to the candidates by the installation committee, which was composed of the following brothers: Guy M. Walker, Frank J. Merrill, Oscar M. Stewart, Frank A. Fisher, and W. V. Kenner.

A greeting to the newly initiated members of Missouri Alpha was delivered by Brother Frank A. Fisher, after which the charter was presented to Missouri Alpha by Brother Richard Gentry, and an acknowledgement made by Brother E. W. Jones. The



CHEMISTRY BUILDING, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

presentation of the Constitution by Brother Guy M. Walker, and of the Chapter Seal by Brother O. M. Stewart, with acknowledgements by members of the chapter, brought the meeting to a close, and after the singing of the Fraternity Hymn, those present adjourned to meet at the banquet given that evening. At the banquet, Brother Guy M. Walker presided as toastmaster, and the following addresses were given:

"The History of the Movement," Brother Guy M. Walker.

"Our Fraternity Ideals," Brother C. L. Van Cleve.

"A Phi Psi's Place in Life," written by Brother Geo. C. Mosher, and delivered by Brother John A. Rush.

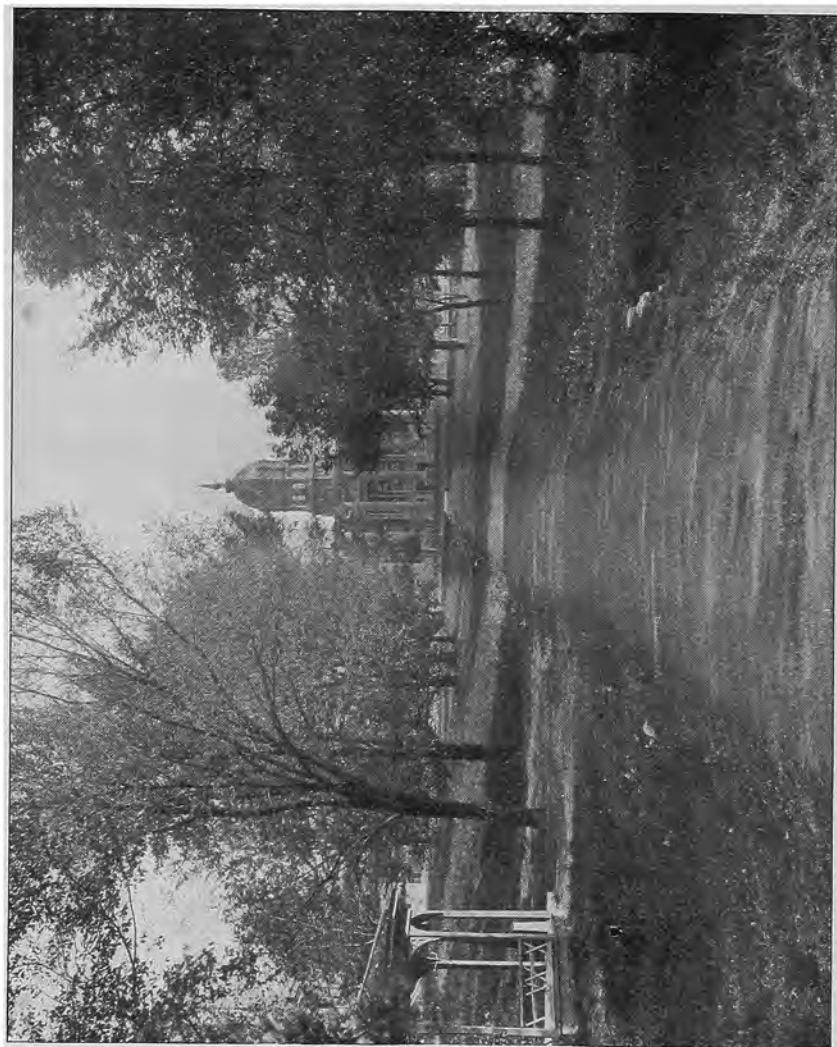
"An Auspicious Beginning," Brother Henry P. Horton.

The beginning of Missouri Alpha's new career has indeed been auspicious, and with the assistance assured by the alumni of old Missouri Alpha and by many others as well; with the co-operation of the surrounding sister chapters, and with the friendly feeling existing between the chapter and the other fraternities now represented at Columbia, Missouri Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi feels certain not only of being able to maintain at Missouri University Phi Psi's high standard, but of being a credit to the fraternity as well.



BENTLEY RUNYAN, MISSOURI ALPHA  
The First Greek Letter Man at the University of Missouri

VIEW OF MAIN ENTRANCE TO CAMPUS, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI



## Official Report of Installation of Missouri Alpha

By GUY M. WALKER, Chairman of Installation Committee

Having received the necessary papers from Brother McCorkle, I left New York Tuesday afternoon, November 24th, arriving at Indianapolis on noon of Wednesday, November 25th, where I stopped to attend the annual banquet of the Indiana Phi Psis that evening.

The Indiana banquet was the most enjoyable Phi Psi gathering that I have ever attended, and was, I understand, the largest in the history of the Indiana association. The speeches, most of them extemporaneous, were of a very high order, that of Brother Jim Watson being especially fine. Those who have heard him speak many, many times, declared it to be the finest that they had ever heard him make.

Leaving Indianapolis Thursday, I journeyed to St. Louis where I stopped Friday to pick up Brother Judson H. Boughton, and while there I looked up and located Brother Thomas C. Wilson, one of the members of old Missouri Alpha and one of the honor men of the class of '74 at Missouri University.

With Brother Boughton I left St. Louis on the midnight sleeper over the M., K. & T. Railroad, arriving in Columbia Saturday morning. As soon as the train stopped, Brother Oscar Stewart jumped aboard and rushed through the aisle of the sleeper calling out, "Guy! Guy!" Brother Boughton, guessing that it was Brother Stewart, stuck his head out of his berth and inquired, "Are you Oscar Stewart?" Immediately the curtains of the berth opposite Brother Boughton, opened, and another head popped out and reproachfully corrected Brother Boughton by saying, "Doctor Stewart." The corrector was Brother Wilder, of St. Louis, one of the Missouri students returning to Columbia to be initiated. But at that, they were both right, for the day's stay at Columbia proved that while Oscar Stewart is a learned doctor of philosophy and head of the department of physics in the university he is still as much "one of the boys" as of yore,—eager, ardent and enthusiastic.

Arriving at the hotel, we found that the last fellow registered the night before was Charlie Van Cleve and so, before stopping for breakfast, we trooped upstairs and routed Van out of bed to tell him to come down and take breakfast with us.

After breakfast I went out to look over the university grounds and buildings with Brother Stewart, finally ending up at the chapter house where the candidates were gathered. Arriving there I found Brother Merrill with several of the Kansas Alpha brethren and two brothers from Nebraska Alpha chapter, and we learned that a number of others were expected in from Kansas City on the afternoon train, so that the installation, though originally set for two o'clock, had to be postponed until four.

While in the Administration Building I met Mr. Switzler, the registrar of the university, whose brother, Warren Switzler, was one of the early members of Missouri Alpha. Mr. Switzler told me that his wife was the sister of Bentley Runyon who had been the founder of old Missouri Alpha, and I determined to call upon her



ANNUAL CELEBRATION OF THE ENGINEERS ON ST. PATRICK'S DAY, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI  
"THE KOW-TOW."



EAST ENTRANCE TO CAMPUS, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

and find out what we could of the old chapter. With Brother Stewart, the two brothers from Nebraska and two from Kansas, we went to call on Mrs. Switzler and had a most enjoyable visit, during which she recalled and spoke with much emotion, of the old days and the old boys, and of her pride in the fraternity that her brother had established in Missouri.

We discovered that the older families of Columbia are all more or less related to the founders of Missouri Alpha, and that the new chapter will find many warm and devoted friends among those who remember its early members with respect and affection. Mrs. Switzler gave us two very excellent pictures of her brother, Bentley, who was the first Greek-letter man in the University of Missouri, and also secured for us a photograph of the chapter as it existed about 1870 or 1871. The last thing that Mrs. Switzler told us was that after her brother's death, the records of the old chapter were all sent in to the then Grand Chapter.

Among the other Phi Psi professors in Columbia was Brother Walter McNabb Miller, who, with his good wife, entertained the Phi Psis from out of town with one of those luncheons that have made her famous in Columbia. Those present at the luncheon were Brother Van Cleve, who had helped initiate Brother Miller, Brother Frank Merrill, Brother Judson H. Boughton, Brother "Pom" Horton of Ohio Delta, now Rector of the Episcopal Church at Columbia, Brother Oscar M. Stewart, Indiana Alpha, the head of the Department of Physics, and Brother Miller and myself.

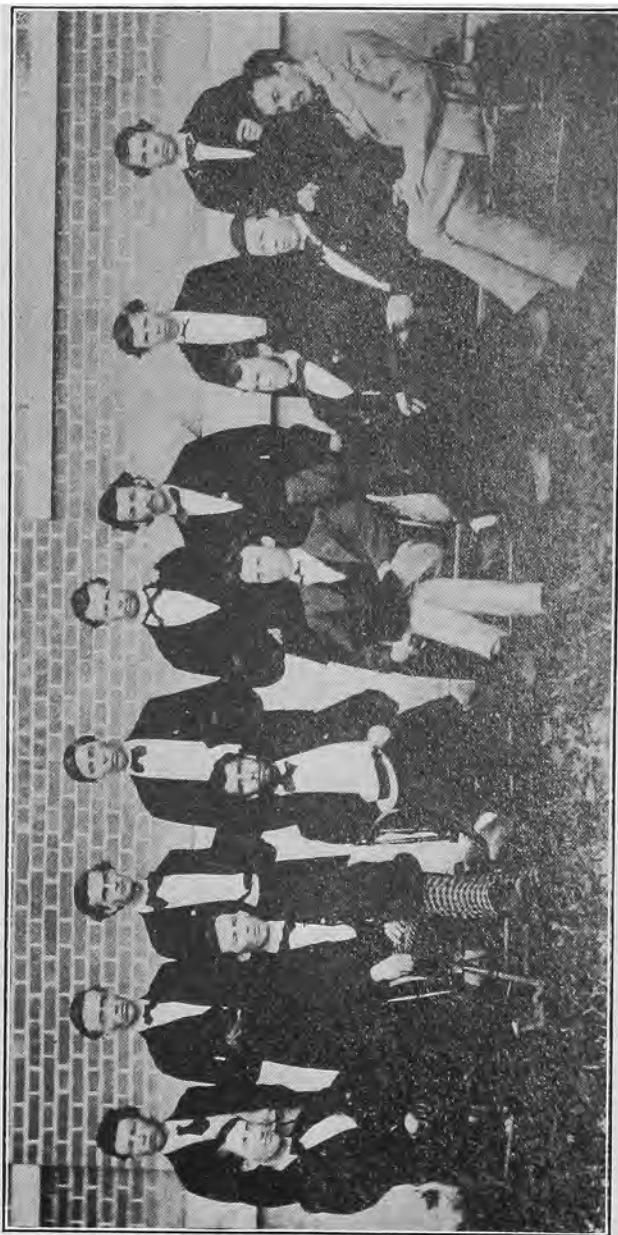
After luncheon with Brother Miller, we repaired to the Phi Delta Phi hall where we found Brother John Rush and Brother Harper from Denver and Brother Fisher from Chicago.

I was much disappointed to learn that Brother Hughes had found it impossible to reach Columbia and so took charge of the installation myself. Brother Merrill announced the purpose of our meeting and Brother Boughton moved that we proceed to install Missouri Alpha by the initiation of the twenty-four candidates presented. The candidates were assembled in the ante room while the brothers of Nebraska Alpha and Kansas Alpha prepared the rooms for the initiation ceremony, the same brothers also doing most of the active work in the initiation ceremonies which were carried on expeditiously yet most impressively. The charge was delivered by Brother Van Cleve and the address by myself. After the explanation of the badge by Brother Stewart, Brother Frank Fisher extended the greetings of the Executive Council to the new chapter, and then the charter of the new chapter was presented to them by Brother Richard Gentry, the well-known railroad man of Kansas City. Brother Gentry was one of the original members of old Missouri Alpha and the first Greek-letter man to graduate from Missouri University, taking his degree with the class of '68. Brother Ernest W. Jones accepted the charter in behalf of the new chapter.

I then presented the Constitution to the new chapter which was accepted for the chapter by Brother Robin P. Gould with a brief speech which I think satisfied those present that the new chapter has undoubtedly caught the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi.

The chapter seal was then presented by Professor Oscar M. Stewart, which was accepted in behalf of the chapter by Brother John W. McClure, after which the installation ceremonies were closed in the usual form and those present adjourned to meet in the chapter house to assist Missouri Alpha in holding its first chapter meeting.

Leaving the Phi Delta hall on the main street in Columbia, the whole company proceeded to the chapter house of Missouri Alpha



THE ORIGINAL MISSOURI ALPHA CHAPTER, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

and there, in the long dining room in the house which the local boys have occupied, was held the first meeting of Missouri Alpha.

The meeting was called to order by myself and the meeting opened with all the regular opening ceremony. The chapter was organized by the election of Brother Ernest W. Jones and Brother Robin P. Gould as its first officers, the other officers being left for subsequent election. Brothers Stewart, Gentry, Merrill, Fisher, Rush and others, made brief remarks on the subject of the work of the fraternity, and of the duties of the different officers. After all the business had been attended to I made a speech to the boys in which I tried to impress upon them the mission and meaning of Phi Kappa Psi and the influence that it would have on their lives if they could successfully interpret its meaning and catch its spirit. The meeting then adjourned to give everybody time to dress for the banquet which was to be held at the Gordon Hotel at eight o'clock.

It was, however, almost 8:30 before the last straggler had arrived at the hotel and we all marched in to the dining room to take our places at the table. After an excellent dinner, which was remarkably well served for a hotel in a town of the size of Columbia, I called the boys to order and gave an account of the movement that had led up to the re-establishment of Missouri Alpha after which, acting as toastmaster at the request of the local boys, I read the telegram of Brother Herbert S. Hadley, Attorney General and Governor-elect of the State of Missouri, as follows:

Jefferson City, November 27th, 1908.

"Very much regret official engagement will detain me here.  
My best wishes and congratulations to Missouri Alpha."

HERBERT S. HADLEY.

Brother Hadley had been absent on a hunting trip and had only gotten in late the night before and so was unable to be with us. In his absence, I called upon Brother C. L. Van Cleve, our Vice-President, to respond to the toast on "Fraternity Ideals."

Brother George Clark Mosher, of Kansas City, who has been so anxious to have Missouri Alpha revived, was also unable to get down. He had, however, written out his reply to the toast, "A Phi Psi's Place in Life," and this was read by Brother John Rush, of Denver.

The last toast of the evening was by Brother "Pom" Horton, of Ohio Delta, who replied to the toast, "An Auspicious Beginning." The hour was growing late and as a number of us were compelled to leave Columbia on the midnight train, it was impossible to prolong the speaking, and so, after another brief talk on "The Standards of Phi Kappa Psi," in which I attempted to show the new brothers that Phi Psi recognized no standards or ideals but her own, warning the new brothers against permitting local conditions or local standards of fraternity life to turn them from the pursuit of those ideals which Phi Kappa Psi held before them, and assuring them that if, instead of yielding to local influence, they steadfastly maintained the standards of Phi Kappa Psi, that they could and would effect a complete change in the fraternity ideals in their university.

With a song and a yell the banquet adjourned and the whole company went to the depot to see off those of us who were leaving.

It was a day of rare delight for all who participated in it, and I can assure the fraternity that few, if any, chapters on our roll, have started off with such brilliant prospects. The university has a magnificent plant and a splendid body of students. The new chapter is made up of fine, energetic young men of the kind

that will make Phi Kappa Psi a force in the university. The most honored names on the alumni roll of the university are those of the early members of old Missouri Alpha, the stories of their college days are the legends of Columbia, and their character has colored the college tradition to this day. The friends and relatives of those members of old Missouri Alpha who were the first Greek-letter men in the university of Missouri, have been eager to see the chapter re-established and will be proud to assist the new members in making new Missouri Alpha what old Missouri Alpha was: the first Greek-letter fraternity in Missouri.



## Telegram of Charles J. Hughes, Missouri Alpha

Read at the Installation of the Chapter

Denver, Colo., Nov. 27, 1908.

F. J. Merrill, Columbia, Mo.:

I regret beyond expression that it is impossible to be with you at the re-installation of Missouri Alpha and that I cannot join in the work with the initiates and speed the chapter on its new and, I hope, prosperous course. The chapter, university and town are for me bound up in a thousand tender associations and sweet memories to which are added the joys of this day. This renewal is made possible by the generous and true fraternity spirit of our society and of you who are there to crown your unselfish labors of love. I shall gladly aid in making the chapter what it will be and in securing a creditable home. Best wishes to McCorkle, Walker, Logan, Fisher, Rush, Harper and all on the ground, and may the course of the chapter ever be sursum et prorsum.

CHARLES J. HUGHES, Jr.

## A Phi Psi's Place in Life

Address by Geo. C. Mosher, Ohio Delta, '79, President Kansas City Alumni Association, at Installation of Missouri Alpha

"A Phi Psi's place in life" is the place where he can do the most good. This is not merely a boastful expression based on the recent brilliant examples of our distinguished Brothers Hughes and Hadley. It is the general life history of the Phi Psi, that in whatever sphere his lot is cast, he, as a matter of course, takes his position as a recognized leader. It may be the inspiration of environment which impels him. It may be the ideals of the beloved fraternity which lead him to do his best; he does his best, and his best is not one of which to be ashamed, but is a best of which we are always proud.

At the recent annual dinner of the Kansas City Alumni Association this thought of the place in life which we occupy was a theme touched upon by our Brother Edwin C. Meservey, present city councillor for Kansas City and the recent republican nominee for the Court of Appeals. His contention was that the greatest benefit of the fraternity life is the growth in friendship and fellowship, which we realize after separation, following graduation. Who can say how much the encouragement and advice and practical assistance given by men like Brothers Neff, Prescott, Meservey, and others, to our younger brothers on their first trying their wings against the winds of fickle chance in a large city, has determined the fledgling to keep up the struggle until he flies securely toward the top in the true Phi Psi fashion?

My idea of the place of the Phi Psi in life—meaning thereby post graduate life—is that it is the duty of all of us to so conduct our lives that they are worthy of emulation by the neophyte, whom we impress by our examples. I recall in my high school days the veneration with which I looked upon the character of my dear friend, the late George Wheeler, a gentleman to the manor born, who was a member of Ohio Gamma at Wooster and at that time I resolved if ever I went to college and had the opportunity I should hope to become a Phi Psi. When Brother Fred Niles, who lived in the next block from me, went to Wooster he also became a Phi Psi, so another link was formed in the chain which was extended by the brilliant and lamented Brother James Haven Kimber, also a neighbor in my boyhood. Through such a succession of friends of the type of these, is it any wonder that on my entering Ohio State University and meeting Brothers Newton Anderson, Charley Comstock and Sidney Short I should resolve to have a chapter of our own? It is fortunate for my own fraternity history that it did not require twenty-one years to have our petition receive favorable consideration at the hands of the G. A. C. In the light of recent events I can see how much is due in these conditions to the very able and diplomatic service of our esteemed brothers Hughes, Rush, and Harper and others of the Denver Alumni Association aided by Brother Walker and the Western contingent of the membership both active and alumni. Suffice to say that after I had eight fellows pledged, and we were invited to be initiated as members pro tem of Ohio Alpha, Brothers Van Cleve, Kimber and Monnette, it is easy to see why our Ohio Delta was not long in being recognized

by the G. A. C. The class which was the initial bunch for Ohio Delta certainly commended itself to fortune, as well as the more recent accessions to my chapter.

Those early members of Ohio Delta included Brothers Geo. Wm. Dunn, Oliver L. Fassig, of the Government Meteorological Service. William C. Langfitt, of the Engineers Corps of the Army, and others whose career whether in the professions, business or other walks has been such as to reflect only credit on the shield which was always on their banner.

You will pardon, I hope gentlemen, this reminiscent mood. It is a temptation to wander among the shades of the past, where so many delightful memories spring up along the way. You too will have these memories to cherish, and I hope as warm friendships and long, as those which bind the early members of Ohio Delta.

The place of a Phi Psi in life in a bustling, busy and forgetful public like that of Kansas City, early appealed to me as a most important one.

When I reached Kansas City in 1884 I at once hunted out the Phi Psi brothers I could locate. And we set about the organization of the Kansas City Alumni Association. Our desires for recognition were placed before the Indianapolis G. A. C. in 1887 by Brother Edward C. Little, of Kansas Alpha. What the alumni have done in a public way is a matter of history.

The lives of Brothers Hadley, Gilmore, New, Gleed, Peters, Powell, Porterfield, Dunn, Meservey, Sebree, Prescott, Gentry and many others have been full of good deeds which are known, but of the many acts of goodness which they have recorded only in the books of the memories of those fortunate enough to know them, more especially those who had the mystic key to their fraternity hearts, the world will never know. Those men and thousands of other Phi Psi benefactors of mankind indicate the place of our beloved fraternity in life.

When in after years the young gentlemen who on this occasion for the first time wear the shield become the principal actors on the stage of this great Western empire and come down to Kansas City and to St. Louis to do things, may they look back on as satisfactory a record showing the place of the Phi Psi in life as their elder brothers of this day.

May I add as my greeting to the new chapter that for twenty-one years we have waited at the door of the lying in chamber of the G. A. C., and watched for the signs of the stork. Now when the ceremony is about over, and the birth certificate ready to sign, let us extend our greetings to the baby chapter. To the Phoenix-like new-born Missouri Alpha,—All hail and God speed!



## West Virginia Alpha's Rebuilt House is Opened

A. W. MEREDITH, W. Va. Alpha, Contributor

" 'Tis a consummation devoutly to be wished." So said the members of West Virginia Alpha ten years or more ago when discussing the feasibility of building a new chapter house. But scheme and strive as they would the goal seemed no nearer until at the Founders day celebration in 1902 Brother Buchanan brought us the unexpected but none the less welcome news that through the generosity of Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran, of Dawson, Pa., the dream had become a reality. In the spring of '02 the chapter moved to a comfortable house on Spruce Street, an ideal location, and was at home in "The James Cochran House of Phi Kappa Psi." Time grew apace and our rivals one after another began to acquire chapter houses, each seeking to outdo us. Mrs. Cochran, however, did not cease her generosity with a single gift, but caused the house to be thoroughly remodeled in 1903, giving us a chapter home of which we were proud.

Changing conditions at West Virginia within the last few years made it seem advisable to us to add a dining room to our home, and once more the problem of building confronted us. Again Mrs. Cochran came to our aid, announcing last year her intention of adding the much desired dining room, together with servants quarters and additional living rooms. Brother Dickey, of West Virginia Alpha, was chosen as the architect and was practically given carte blanche. Work on the new building, for it really is a new building, began at the close of the school year in June, and on Saturday, December 12, 1908, we had the pleasure of showing our friends our new home.

The house now contains twelve bed rooms, parlor, library, reception hall, dining room, kitchen, servants quarters and a large meeting hall. Our dining room is one of the finest in the city. It is finished in old English style and in it are two massive tables, buffet and chairs in the same finish. The walls above the wainscoting are decorated with a beautiful hunting scene.

One room on the second floor has been fitted up and set apart for the use of Mrs. Cochran while she is in the city. It is the desire of the chapter that she frequently occupy this room as the guest of the chapter.

From two until five o'clock on the afternoon of December 12th the house was open to the public and about three hundred and fifty friends visited us and inspected the house. Punch bowls were placed in the parlor and library and a light lunch was served in the dining room. At eight o'clock a dinner was served in the dining room in honor of Mrs. Cochran. Thirty guests were seated at the tables. They were Mrs. Cochran, Miss Bess Rist, of Dawson, Pa.; Brother A. M. Buchanan and wife, Miss Margaret Buchanan, Brother J. K. Buchanan, Brother G. P. Grimsley and wife, Brother J. R. Trotter and wife, Brother W. C. Myers and wife, Brother G. B. Miller and wife, Brother Madison Stathers and wife, Brother C. W. Willey and wife, Brother W. P. Willey and wife, Brother F. W. Truscott and wife, Brother R. D. Hennen, of Morgantown, W. Va., Brother Scott C. Lowe and wife, of Fairmont, W. Va.,

Brother D. C. List, of Wheeling, W. Va., and Brothers Evans, Kennedy, Hamilton and Meredith of the active chapter. Just before the dinner was served, Brother Hamilton, on behalf of the active chapter, presented to Mrs. Cochran a bronze shield with the insignia of the fraternity on it. After dinner a reception was given to our alumni and close friends. About seventy-five guests were present and spent the evening until eleven o'clock with us.

These three functions were all given in honor of Mrs. Cochran and to give our friends an opportunity of meeting her. We members of West Virginia Alpha are deeply indebted to Mrs. Cochran and it is our constant endeavor to make our chapter of the fraternity one of which she can always feel proud.

West Virginia Alpha is now in excellent condition. We have a good house and a splendid bunch of fellows, eighteen in all, to occupy it. Each man is an enthusiastic Phi Psi and we are all striving to do our part in upholding the chapter and the fraternity at large.



## Notable Achievement in Biological Investigation of a Phi Psi, Dr. Daniel T. McDougal

From the New York Times

Intense interest was caused in both the scientific and lay worlds in December, 1905, when announcement was made in *The New York Times* that Dr. Daniel Tremby MacDougal, Director of the Department of Botanical Research of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, who in his own domain of botany had devoted many years to investigation into the origin of species, had by injecting certain chemicals into the ovary succeeded in causing changes in the egg cells of a plant before fertilization so that the altered eggs gave rise to a new form or species. This discovery was calculated to upset all accepted theories of evolution, and it led to investigation along similar lines by other men of science.

It may now be stated that not only have the results of Dr. MacDougal's earlier investigations been confirmed and demonstrated in the fullest manner, but that his experiments have progressed so far as to indicate that within a short time he will be able to determine what chemical compound to use upon a plant in order to obtain a spotted flower, or curved petals, or a plant free from hairs or other parental and ancestral characteristics.

Furthermore, the scientist considers it to be entirely within the range of possibilities that his methods may be so extended as to enable man, the conscious organism, to control and direct the evolution of the entire organic world of which he forms a part; for it must be remembered that every living thing—plant, insect, fish, bird, animal, man—is built up of minute particles of living matter called cells, and that the beginning, the germ, of every thing that lives is a single nucleated particle of protoplasm (living matter) called the egg cell. The attention of surgeons and physicians has been directed to this point since Dr. MacDougal's discovery was first made public.

In view of the theory advanced recently by Prof. Francis Darwin, president of the British Association, in his inaugural address before that body, concerning the inheritance of acquired characters by plants, which has attracted wide attention and discussion, an exposition of what has actually been ascertained on this very subject by the American investigator, of positive results obtained, will be of peculiar value.

Prof. Darwin suggests that impressions received by any part of a plant are telegraphed throughout the body of it and received by the germ cells, upon which a permanent impression is made, with the result that when a plant develops it reproduces the exact form of the organ which first received the impression. Broadly speaking, this action would be similar to that of the phonograph, in which the vibrations of the receiving membrane are conveyed to the record cylinder from which the engrams or impressions reproduce the original sound. Prof. Darwin, therefore, rests his argument upon the analogy presented by the development of a plant to maturity from the egg cell, reasoning that the egg cell contains engrams which give rise to the entire development of the root, stem, leaves, flower, and fruit, and that modifications of these

engrams during the plant's growth may result in differences in the next generation.

But Dr. MacDougal, by experiments with the reproductive elements of plants, has proved that the chemical treatment of germs causes breaks in heredity, the development of characters or forms which differ from those possessed by the parent, thus plainly demonstrating that there are many forces in nature which would exert upon vegetation an influence similar to that of these injections.

In this connection the radioactivity of Spring and rain water, the action of the salts in the soil, the sting of an insect in the ovary, gases exuded from the earth, strong sunlight and temperature must all be taken into consideration. Here, therefore, are possibilities of modification in heredity which need no supposition of telepathic communication between leaves and germ cells as an explanation, results produced by external forces which are entirely contrary to the ordinary conception of the inheritance of acquired characters.

By acquired characters the biologist means that impressions received by the leaves or organs of a plant resulting in changes of form are communicated to the egg cells or germs, and thus transmitted by seeds to the next generation. Ever since this theory was advanced by Lamarck, the great French botanist and naturalist, more than a century ago, botanists and zoologists have striven earnestly to procure positive evidence bearing upon the matter. Prior to the researches of Dr. MacDougal this quest had been wholly unsuccessful.

Dr. MacDougal began his experiments while Assistant Director of the New York Botanical Garden, from which position he was summoned at the close of 1905 by Dr. Robert S. Woodward, president of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, to organize the Department of Botanical Research of the institution, in which much wonderful work has been done. Dr. MacDougal established a laboratory in a large tract of mountain land adjacent to Tucson, Arizona, for the special study of desert plants, and here, where a magnificent collection of flora from all the arid regions of the earth is being assembled and investigated, he is continuing incidentally his researches into the origin of species.

In the process of plant birth, pollen cells from the anther of the flowers are carried to its stigma by insects or by direct contact of the stamens and stigma. Then the pollen cells germinate and send out a long, slender tube which penetrates the stigma and follows down the style to the ovary. The ovary may contain as many as two or three hundred ovules, each of which includes one egg cell. In the ovary the nucleus carried by the tube unites with the egg cell to form the fertilized egg. By means of a very fine hypodermic syringe Dr. MacDougal injects into the ovary at some time within twenty-four hours of the sprouting of the pollen tube and the accomplishment of fertilization, solutions of calcium, potassium, iodine, or zinc.

It had been found that these compounds, taken in through the roots, exercised a stimulating effect on the growth of plants when used in very dilute solution, though some are extremely poisonous in higher concentration. It seemed reasonable that even more marked effects might be obtained if the substances could be brought to act directly on the germ cells. Injection was resorted to because the automatic mechanism of a plant is such that there would have been little chance of the chemicals reaching the ovaries from the roots by reason of the selective, absorptive power of living cells.

It was thus that the discovery was made that evolution was accelerated, and even directly influenced, by forces of nature in a manner not previously suspected.

The solutions when injected come in contact with the pollen tube carrying the fertilizing nucleus to the egg cell, and also penetrate to within a short distance of the embryo-sac, and Dr. MacDougal says it seems certain that changed or new characters induced in the progeny result directly from disturbances in the action of the enzymes, or ferments, which are so numerous and which constitute the controlling factors in the activity of any living cell.

The seeds obtained from pure pedigree cultures are sown in shallow earthenware pans containing soil which has been subjected in an autoclave to moist sterilization by steam at a temperature above the boiling point. The entire experiment is conducted in special greenhouses, where possibility of hybridization, or cross breeding, is absolutely precluded. As the plantlets appear the scientist watches them closely. If the leaves of one are similar to those of its parent that plantlet is pulled up and destroyed. Should the leaves of a plantlet show any variation, it is allowed to grow until the scientist has satisfied himself that it is a new type. Then it is potted, ticketed, and preserved for continued observation and experiment. By this process of elimination he is able to keep track of many thousands of plantlets.

In the original experiments, which were made exclusively with La Mark's evening primrose, a plant which had been guarded against hybridization since 1884, the treatment resulted in changes in a few of the seeds produced in an ovary, and no material basis was afforded for an analysis of the processes called into action. But the experiment has been extended to many distinct species of plants, and by the use of improved methods evolved by Dr. MacDougal he is now able to treat a flower in such a manner that as many as one-third of the seeds will produce plants widely divergent from the parent.

Thus, in the penstemon, or bearded-tongue, a relative of the foxglove, native to the deserts of Arizona, treatment of the ovary of one plant resulted in a crop of sixty seedlings, of which one-third were seen to be different from the parent, and these new forms included eight well-marked species. Some of the progeny lacked such characters of the parent as cilia, or hairs, while in other cases the chemical had acted as a stimulant on the germ cell, causing it to give rise to new qualities. Perhaps the most striking change, however, was the production of a spotted flower from a parent of solid color tone. The sahuaro, or great tree cactus, has been brought into the experiment, with the result that a fine crop of plantlets of this curious tree is now on hand, and with age promises some exciting developments.

All of the changes produced as a result of this chemical treatment are permanent, as the growth of the plants in successive generations shows a continuance of the newly acquired characters. Moreover, the culture of some of these forms alongside of the parent shows that they do not readily cross with the ancestral forms.

Related to these experiments is the effect of unaccustomed climatic conditions in altering the characters and habits of plants, and investigation of this is being pursued by Dr. MacDougal on an extensive scale. In many instances a plant will carry impressions or habits through two or three generations. Thus, vegetables grown in the short seasons or northern countries when taken south mature early, after their northern habit; but this habit is soon lost, and they conform to the lengthened seasons of the

south. In no instance has a species been known to acquire character in one country and carry it indefinitely under conditions other than those in which the new character originated.

The experimental possibilities are not exhausted, however, and the desert laboratory has established a series of acclimatization plantations at different altitudes through a range of a vertical mile, and including sub-tropical as well as Alpine climates. About forty species of plants are being subjected to these tests, which are designed to show whether unusual forms and structures of the leaves, flower, and fruit of a plant acquired as the result of unaccustomed climatic conditions will endure if these conditions obtain for a long term of years—whether in these circumstances the impression will reach the germ cell and cause the new qualities to be carried from generation to generation, regardless of environment. Should this prove to be the case there will still remain the task of ascertaining whether the changes in heredity are produced by the influence of climate on the vegetative or the reproductive part of the plant.

### Columbia's New Citizenship Courses

Henry Bruere, New York Alpha, and Fred A. Cleveland, Indiana Alpha, leaders in the Bureau of Municipal Research, have recently, through this organization, been playing a large part in the affairs of New York City. Brother Bruere is known as the Managing Director and Brother Cleveland as the technical director of this organization, the work of which has stirred the people of the metropolis. The names of these Phi Psis appear at the head of the list of lecturers of the new courses in Citizenship at Columbia University. The *New York American* says of this series of lectures:

"A new career is dawning for college men. It is a career of professional citizenship. Beginning next February, a supplemental course in government will be provided at Columbia University. This will consist of a series of lectures extending through the entire second term of the college year.

"The lecturers will be Henry Bruere and Prof. Frederick A. Cleveland, directors of the Bureau of Municipal Research, and its secretary, Dr. William H. Allen. The entire series has been planned with a view to introducing the students into the practices as well as the theories of government, and when the course is finished, a field of practical endeavor will be opened to them.

"The Bureau of Municipal Research has become national in scope. Organized by charter only a year and a half ago, to conduct investigations into the conduct of New York City government, it has grown to a thing of gigantic and elective proportions.

"The Bureau is directing the work of re-organization in the administration of half a dozen cities, and requests of co-operation have come from all over the United States.

"In Philadelphia, Cleveland, Pittsburg and Memphis the work of reform under the guidance of the Bureau is on in earnest.

"When the lectures are completed, scores of students will be taken into the Bureau. They will be trained under the direction of the lecturers until they have reached a degree of proficiency enabling them to continue their work independently in other cities."

## A Phi Psi Who Turned From Engineering to Authorship With Success

Herman K. Viele, New York Gamma, recently died in New York City. He had achieved distinction both as an engineer and an author. The following biographical sketch appeared in the *New York Sun*:

Herman Knickerbocker Viele, the author, died yesterday at his home in Le Marquis apartments, 32 East Thirty-first Street, of heart disease. He had been ill for several months, but his condition was not believed to be serious until pneumonia developed about a week ago. His wife and his sisters, Miss Kathlyne K. Viele, of Yonkers, and Mrs. T. Nelson Strother, of Baltimore, his only immediate relatives in this country, were at his bedside. His only brother, Egbert Ludovicus Viele, is in Paris.

Mr. Viele was born in this city in 1856. His father, Gen. Egbert L. Viele, who was a West Pointer and served in the Mexican War and the Civil War, became a noted engineer, had much to do with laying out Central Park and was Park Commissioner and president of the board. He died in 1902, and his wife, who was Teresa Griffin, died last year. The son was educated privately and studied engineering in his father's office. He was a practising engineer for some years, being engaged on the extension of the city of Washington. He showed a decided bent toward literature and painting and finally gave up civil engineering. His success as a painter was secondary to that he achieved as a writer, although he has exhibited his work here and in other cities.

Mr. Viele's first book to win general praise was "The Inn of the Silver Moon," published in 1900. The following year he wrote "The Last of the Knickerbockers" and a year later "Myra of the Pines." In 1903 a book of his poems was published under the name of "Random Verse." He wrote a play, "The House of Silence," which was produced in 1906. He wrote also the novel "Heartbreak Hill." In addition to his books Mr. Viele has written a great number of sketches, stories and poems for the magazines. Although he began to write comparatively late in life, his books have met with great praise from the critics and reviewers.

Mr. Viele was a member of many clubs, but spent much of his time at the Players, where he was held in affectionate regard by a group of the members which included Robert Reid, W. T. Smedley, Childe Hassam, Willard L. Metcalf, James Wall Finn, Alden Weir and Francois Tonetti. His other clubs were the Century, the Union and the Salmagundi. He was a member of the Artists Fund Society, the Aztec Society, St. Nicholas Society and the Sons of the Revolution.

In 1887 Mr. Viele married Mary Wharton, of Philadelphia, a daughter of Dr. Francis Wharton. They had no children. His brother, Egbert L. Viele, who writes poetry under the name of Francis Viele-Griffin, was educated in France and has lived in Paris most of his life. He has been a Chevalier of the Legion of Honor since 1897.

## An Interesting Phi Psi Event

On the afternoon of Thursday, November 12, 1908, at the close of the convention of the Diocese of New York, a very interesting event occurred. It was one which would have given the younger Phi Psi men a good opportunity to cheer and give with all heartiness the yell of the fraternity. As soon as Bishop Greer had adjourned the convention he was met in an ante room by some of the clerical members of the Diocese who were brother members with him of the fraternity. Brother J. B. Blanchet, of New York Delta, had conceived the idea of marking the first convention of Brother David Hummel Greer as the Bishop of New York, by presenting him with some beautiful volume, in which would be entered the names of the clergy of the Diocese who had contributed to the purchase of the gift and who also were brother Phi Psis. He found a most sumptuously bound copy of the edition of the Prayer Book, published in England, to commemorate the coronation of Edward VIII. It was bound in blue levant and with the Royal Coat of Arms on the front cover. Before the title page Brother Blanchet had put in a sheet of parchment on which were suitably engrossed the names of all the clerical Phi Psis of the Diocese of New York. This list included:

Brother John Baptiste Blanchet, Ph. D., Hobart College, New York, 1882. Charter member of New York Delta, Rector at Mariner's Harbor, Staten Island, New York.

Brother Alexander G. Cummins, Swarthmore College, Pennsylvania, 1889, Pennsylvania Kappa, Rector Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, New York.

Brother Frank Montrose Clendenin, D.D., Columbia University, 1874, District Columbia Alpha, Rector St. Peter's Westminster, New York City.

Brother John Mark Ericson, Northwestern University, Illinois, 1884, Illinois Alpha.

Brother Frank Flood German, Hobart College, New York, 1890, New York Delta, Rector at Mamoronick, New York.

Brother Samuel D. McConnell, D.D., Washington and Jefferson College, 1868, Pennsylvania Alpha, Rector Emeritus All Soul's Church, New York City.

Brother Henry Townsend Scudder, Columbia, New York City, 1874, New York Gamma, Rector Christ Church, Tarrytown, N. Y.

Brother Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., University of Virginia, Virginia Alpha, Rector St. Thomas Church, New York City.

Of these contributors there were present at the time the Book was given to Brother David Hummel Greer, D. D., Washington College, Pa., 1862, Pennsylvania Delta, Brothers Blanchet, Cummins, Clendenin German, Ericson, and Scudder. The speech of presentation was delivered by Brother Clendenin and responded to in a graceful manner by Brother Greer. It is such acts of thoughtful and brotherly interest which keep alive the fraternal sentiment in those no longer in the active chapter. It shows that Phi Psi does live and neither time nor age, cares of the world or its burdens, can cause to grow dim the affection for that which symbolizes so much and keeps one young in action and feeling.

## The Indiana Dinner

R. C. PALMER, Contributor

The sixteenth annual pre-Thanksgiving banquet of the Indiana Association of Phi Kappa Psi, was held as usual this year "the night before" at the Grand Hotel, Indianapolis. It was IT "fer true." Numbers and then some attended, and according to custom "all records were broken." It was a piece of high priced frenzied fun, frolic and frivolity from the beginning to the end. It was a three-ring circus, and a good one. Likewise a Phi Kappa Psi gathering, and a big one. There were nearly two hundred Phi Psis there and they came from all over Indiana.

As announced by the various and sundry bill posters which were sent out to inveigle the brethren to attend, fillings and frills of the sort most approved by epicures were offered, and incidentally, it might be remarked, that everything that was offered was accepted. The air was literally freighted with good feeling and oratorical pyrotechnics, while, "home made music" enlivened the festive scene in a most satisfactory manner. As an extra inducement, bargain-day prices were offered. Plates were sold at the exceedingly low rate of \$1.99 per, while seats were sold at one cent. Many of the brethren availed themselves of this opportunity but did not see the use of, or at least did not buy seats.

The affair was dubbed (and rightly so) "A Pink Tea" with "A Dash of Lavender," and this color scheme was followed throughout. Decorations and flowers, cut and uncut, rosy and rubber, abounded in profusion. In fact, there was plenty of everything but dress suits, and these were strictly tabooed, and the waiters had instructions to spill gravy on any one indiscreet enough to appear in one.

Judge Merle N. A. Walker, of the Marion County Bench, presided. Responses to toasts were made by Henry Warrum, Arba Perry, De. E. B. Mumford, L. V. Buskirk, all of whom "as usual" did not know know until that night, that they would be called upon, were unprepared, couldn't see why they had been picked, etc., etc., but still made the air sizzle with their oratory. Indiana Alpha exemplified part of the initiation work in fine shape and gave the old men, for the first time in years, an opportunity of again hearing the "charge."

An innovation, and one which furnished considerable enjoyment, was a mock chapter meeting of the Colorado Maduro Alfalfa Chapter. This chapter is composed of the members of the fraternity, who have taken all the side degrees of this and every organization they have seen. No one, seemingly, is allowed to enter its sacred portals unless he has been graduated from a boiler works or a lint factory, and has assisted in the massacre of at least three baseball umpires. It was rich—also noisy. But it was a clever depiction of the average chapter meeting and was instructive as well as amusing.

All in all, the gathering was a very enjoyable affair. All of these old boys, whom time has honored, and whose presence at the annual meetings has been a source of pride and inspiration, were there as usual, and when called upon, James Goodrich, Wm. Taylor, James E. Watson and Guy Walker, responded with the same fervor, enthusiasm, and loyalty as of old. Frank Littleton, one of the leading lawyers in the Middle West was elected president, R. C. Palmer was re-elected secretary.



REV. A. LINCOLN MOORE, Pa. Gamma

## Prof. John W. White, Professor of Greek at Harvard Resigns—His Notable Career

From the *Harvard Crimson*

At its meeting last Monday, the Corporation accepted the resignation of John Williams White, professor of Greek, to take effect September 1, 1909.

Professor White graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts from Ohio Wesleyan University in 1868 and three years later received the degree of A. M. from the same institution. He studied at Harvard and the University of Berlin from 1871 to 1877, in which year he took the degree of A. M. and Ph. D. at the former. Professor White held the position of tutor in Greek in the University from 1874 to 1877, when he was appointed assistant professor in the same subject. In 1884 he received his appointment as professor of Greek. Professor White occupied the chair of Greek at the American School of Classical Studies at Athens in 1893 and 1894.

The achievements of Professor White received wide recognition. He was awarded the honorary degree of Litt. D. by Cambridge University in 1900, and that of Doctor of Laws by Wesleyan University in 1896 and by Ohio Wesleyan University in 1905. He held the position of chairman of the first managing committee of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, and is honorary president of the Archaeological Institute of America, fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and an honorary member of the British Society for the Promotion of Hellenic Studies. Professor White is the author of numerous school and college textbooks and monographs on philological and archaeological subjects.

## A Successful Phi Psi Pastor

Rev. A. Lincoln Moore, D.D., Pennsylvania Gamma, has accepted a call to the First Baptist Church, Franklin, Pa., and has assumed his new duties. Dr. Moore recently resigned the pastorate of the Riverside Baptist Church in New York City owing to its consolidation with two other churches, a condition of the union being that neither one of the pastors should become pastor of the new church. Dr. Moore came to Franklin as a supply at the instance of Rev. Dr. D. C. Hughes, father of Governor Hughes, and John H. Harris, president of Bucknell University, and after he had preached four Sundays he received a unanimous call, which Dr. Moore accepted in preference to another in New York and one in New England. Dr. Moore was formerly pastor of the old Spruce Street Church in Philadelphia. The Franklin church is one of the richest in the denomination, having been largely endowed by General Charles Miller and former representative Joseph C. Sibley.

## An English View of Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha

From the National Review

Mr. Foraker is one of the leading lawyers of the country. It has been considered no more improper for a member of Congress to practice his profession than it is for a member of Parliament to appear in court, and Mr. Foraker established to the satisfaction of every unprejudiced mind that the money paid him by the Standard Oil Company was for legal services which had no connection with any matter pending in Congress. He had simply done what other eminent men of the Senate and House have done from time immemorial and without subjecting themselves to adverse criticism, but in the present hysterical condition of the public mind and its mad rage at wealth, the mere fact that Senator Foraker had the Standard Oil Company as his clients was sufficient to condemn him, and he was compelled to retire from further active participation in the campaign.

Discriminating persons who admire courage and respect ability, and are not unmindful of what is due to conspicuous public service, have only regret to express that Mr. Foraker should have been offered up as a victim to hysteria. That he was guilty of dishonesty no one for one instant believes. That he violated the proprieties or even transgressed a rigid code of ethics no one asserts. The ingratitude of republics is proverbial, and Mr. Foraker may well think that he has been shamefully requited. At 16 he felt the call of patriotism, and leaving his father's farm enlisted as a private in an Ohio regiment and served throughout the Civil War, being discharged with the rank of captain won for conspicuous gallantry. He has served his native State on the bench and as its chief executive, and for the last eleven years he has been a member of the Senate. In that body he has always been distinguished for his great legal knowledge and sound judgment.

When the country was clamoring for the passage of the rate bill and men were dragooned into voting for it against their convictions, he was the only republican in the Senate courageous enough to vote against it because he believed that it was unconstitutional, and that opinion has since been upheld by the courts. He was brave enough to oppose the President's action in dismissing the colored regiment without trial and in violation of the army regulations. A man of his character and courage can not be easily spared from public life.



## A Distinguished Phi Psi Dead

A Leader of the Old and New South

One of the foremost Phi Psis in the South was Joseph Bryan, of Richmond, Va., Virginia Alpha, '67, who died at his country home "Laburnum," near Richmond, of heart failure, on the night of November 21st. Brother W. W. Old, Jr., Virginia Alpha, sends to "The Shield" some data concerning the life of Brother Bryan, to whom he pays a glowing tribute.

Joseph Bryan, "Joe" Bryan, as he was known to those who knew him well, was born at Eagle Point, Gloucester County, Va., on April 13th, 1845. He was the youngest son of John Randolph Bryan, the foster brother of John Randolph, of Roanoke. He was educated in the public schools of Gloucester, then at the Episcopal High School near Alexandria, Va., and then entered the University of Virginia, where he became a Phi Psi. As soon as he had reached an age when his parents would permit it, he joined the Confederate Army, choosing as his field of service the command of Colonel John Mosby. He was in the thick of the fray in every engagement in which this intrepid detachment took part. He served until the end of the war and then re-entered the University of Virginia, where he graduated in law in 1867. He then settled in Richmond for the practice of his profession and soon attained high rank. In 1868 he married Miss Belle Stewart, a daughter of Mr. John Stewart, of Henrico County, a gentleman of large means and the highest social position. Both intensely loyal to Virginia and the "lost cause," Mr. and Mrs. Bryan have been at the head of the movement for the preservation of the memories and traditions of the great Civil War. Mr. Bryan was a member of the advisory boards of the Confederate Memorial Literary Society and the Jefferson Davis Monument Association, and he was chairman of the committee under the supervision of which the monument to Jefferson Davis was erected in Richmond. He was a member of the executive committee of the Stuart Monument Association, and gave liberally of his time and means toward the erection of the monument to that great cavalry leader. Mr. and Mrs. Bryan revived and extended the work of the Virginia Historical Society, of which Mr. Smith was for many years the president, and a statue to Captain John Smith, donated by them, has been unveiled at Jamestown.

The greatest work of Brother Bryan was in the rehabilitation of the industrial activities of his section after the war. He rebuilt and successfully operated the Richmond Locomotive and Machine Works. He was instrumental in the re-building of the Jefferson Hotel. He successfully conducted the leading newspaper of Virginia, the Richmond Times Dispatch. He was an ardent and devoted Christian, a vestryman of the Episcopal Church, a delegate to the convention of clergy and laymen recently held in London, a leader in the movement for the erection of the splendid new Y. M. C. A. building at Richmond. The wage earners of Richmond recognized in him a sincere and unselfish friend, and nothing finer could be said of a captain of industry than this.

In the Richmond *Times Dispatch* of November 21st appears a tribute to Brother Bryan by his friend, W. Gordon McCabe, which "The Shield" is glad to reproduce in full. Reading it every

Phi Psi will be proud of the fact that the late Joseph Bryan was a Phi Kappa Psi. Mr. McCabe writes:

"Joe' Bryan is dead!"

These simple, yet tragic, words will not only carry poignant grief to the hearts of kinsmen and comrades and friends—to gentle and simple alike—in this community and throughout this commonwealth, but will excite the profoundest sorrow in the breasts of thousands all over the land, who knew him and admired him for his lofty character and high civic virtues.

In the full tide of personal grief, it is not possible for us to say more than a word of this noble Virginia gentleman, who was so simple and gracious, so quick and generous in his sympathies; of such high courage, blended with unaffected Christian humility; of such almost feminine unselfishness in things small and great, that as Madame Huber finely said of Lord Dacre, "each virtue seemed in him an instinct." "Death hath this also," says Lord Bacon in a noble passage, "that it openeth the gate to good fame."

But this noble gentleman needed not the touch of death to give him "good fame," for even in his lifetime those who knew him best, and so loved him most, were wont to say, as was said of William Napier, that he seemed raised up from among the mediaeval dead and set in our midst to give proof that the spirit of knightly constancy and loyalty had not departed from our time.

His love for Virginia was an intense, passionate, personal loyalty that belonged to the men of his generation and that caused any sacrifice he made for his mother State seem in his eyes only a priceless privilege.

As a lad of sixteen, he had ridden hard by the bridle-rein of John Mosby in all his daring raids and desperate hand-to-hand encounters, and though he accepted loyally the results of the unequal contest and with a broad patriotism urged by pen and tongue a thorough reconciliation between the sections, to the very end, when "God's finger touched him and he slept," the cause for which he fought was "still strong with the strength of Truth and immortal with the immortality of Right."

Here in this community, where he lived and moved and had "honor, love, obedience, troops of friends"—nay, throughout Virginia, where he was known in every hamlet and countryside—what need to say a word as to his invincible loyalty in friendship, his tender heart and open hand, his inflexible integrity and his delightful personality in private life? He came of the best blood of the Commonwealth, and he was himself the consummate flower of that noble and beautiful old civilization which was "of its own kind," and to which he ever turned with wistful longing.

Who of us that enjoyed the rare privilege of his intimate friendship can ever forget the compelling charm of his presence in social intercourse, his air of distinction, his gracious courtesy, his Old World bearing to women, his winning smile that could so subtly express either affection or amusement, his unaffected modesty, his mellow humor, and those flying shafts of humbleness that never left a sting.

"And humble bore without abuse  
"The grand old name of gentleman."

Of his career as a public-spirited citizen, of his unceasing personal labors and princely generosity in fostering and advancing the material interests of our historic city, this is not the time nor is this the place to speak. Few, we fain would think, would deny him the first place among those liberal and enterprising men who, during

the past decade, have done so much to make Richmond the foremost city of the South.

The greatest of Roman poets breathes out his tender lament over his loved and lost Quintilius:

"Ergo Quintilium perpetuus sopor  
"Urget? cui pudo et justitia soror  
"Incorrumpa fides nudaque veritas  
"Quando ullum inveniet parem?"

How immeasurable the difference between the hopeless sorrow of the courtly Roman bard for this friend, "upon whose like Reverence and untainted Honor and naked Truth shall never look again," and our own grief (poignant as it is), dominated by the note of triumphant faith! How sharp the contrast between the "endless sleep" of this fastidious Epicurean, with its blankness of despair, and that "blessed sleep," fraught with life eternal, that has come to this dear friend who has just yielded up "his pure soul unto his captain, Christ!"

If to labor is to pray; if to visit the fatherless and widow and to bind up the broken-hearted and keep one's self unspotted from the baseness of the world, be in truth pure religion and undefiled, then are we sure that, when the "one clear call came," this gentle and fearless spirit "crossed the bar" with no misgiving, but went with the glad alacrity and unquestioning faith of a little child to meet his "Pilot face to face."

That briefest and sublimest biography ever penned was his in truth:

"And Enoch walked with God and was not, for God took him."

---

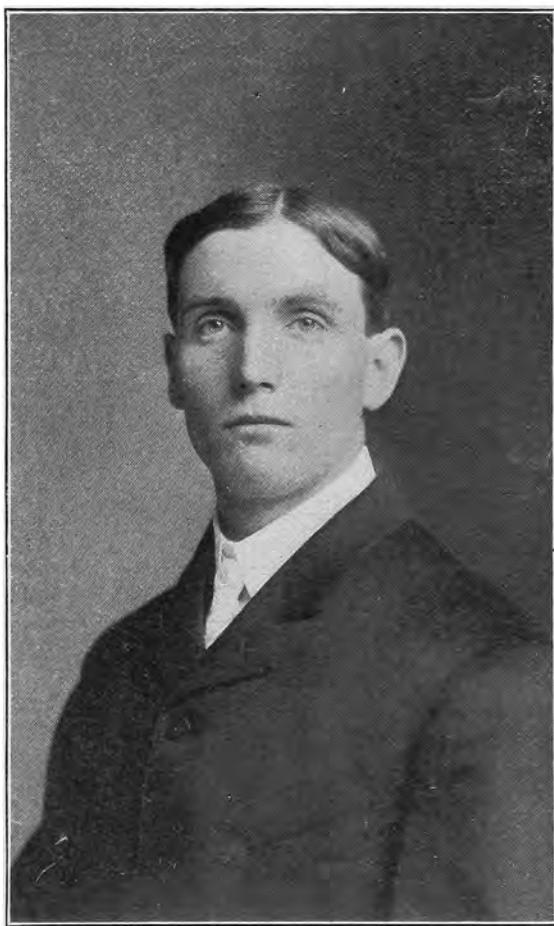
### A Tribute to "Bun" McDowell

"Bun" McDowell, class of 1888 of Lafayette College, and a loyal member of Pennsylvania Theta during his college days passed away several months ago at his home in Chambersburg, Pa., and I should like to say a few words in his memory. His name was Wilkin Brewer McDowell, but to us he was affectionately known as "Bennie." He joined Theta several days after he entered college and he was a devoted Phi Psi during his entire college course.

How gentle and kind and considerate he was in his college days! He was pitcher on the college baseball nine during the four years of his college course and he was one of the best athletes Lafayette ever had. He was liked by his college mates and the faculty and he was beloved by his fraternity brethren. He always did his part in upholding the banner of Theta, and for one year in those days, Theta's membership had become quite low.

He was a youth of fine character, exemplary habits, manly in every way, and I cherish his memory as precious. Our paths diverged after we were graduated and I did not see him after we left Lafayette, more is my sorrow, but "Bun" was one of those modest, unassuming members of our fraternity whose heart rang true for Phi Kappa Psi. Peace to his ashes.

ALBERT W. CUMMINS.



WENDELL PHILLIPS WEBSTER Wis.Gamma '06.

## The Late Brother, Wendell Webster

EDWIN C. HART, Wisconsin Gamma, '06, Contributor

In the death of Wendell P. Webster, the Wisconsin Gamma chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, and the fraternity as a whole, lost a true and loyal brother, one whose noble traits of character endeared him to all his fellow students during his college course and whose influence will live long after him.

Upon the active chapter who knew of his serious illness and received reports as to his condition almost daily, the news of his death cast a gloom of sadness which can not soon be dispelled. To the alumni it was a shock, only the most intimate friends of Brother Webster being aware that he was not in the best of health.

During the month of July, Brother Webster made his last visit to his home at Hudson, Wis., returning to his work at Seattle about the first of August, apparently in his usual health. During the last of October he was taken down with typhoid fever and his mother hastened to his bedside. He had been ill for a week before he gave up and the disease had made such headway that even the best of loving care and medical skill were unable to cope with it. Gradually he weakened and at the last tuberculosis made his case hopeless. He passed away December 7, at seven o'clock. Brother Wilfred Lewis, Illinois Delta, was with him during the last hours.

Wendell P. Webster was born at Pleasant Valley, Wis., February 2, 1883. He graduated from the Hudson High School in 1902 and the same fall entered Beloit College, graduating with the class of 1906. During his college course Brother Webster was well-known as an athlete, being captain of the track team in his senior year. In athletics, as in all his work, he was conscientious to the last degree.

"Tommy" Webster succeeded in whatever he undertook, not so much by natural talents, although these, too, were not lacking, as by thoroughness. Although by nature quiet and unassuming, his perseverance combined with a flawless character, geniality and sunny disposition, won for him a high place in the hearts of his fellow students and especially those of his fraternity, who knew him best.

After his graduation Brother Webster went West and became vice-president of the Webster-Lowry Investment Company, at Seattle. In his work he was successful to a degree that promised well for the future. In the fall of 1907 he took up a course in engineering at Washington University and it was his intention ultimately to engage in that work.



## Gerald Gillespie Row, Illinois Alpha '07

On Thanksgiving Day Illinois Alpha suffered an irreparable loss in the death of Brother Gerald G. Row, who passed away at 9 o'clock on the evening of the day which marked his nineteenth anniversary.

In the death of Brother Row, the chapter feels that it has received a blow which time alone can repair, because in every activity in which he was engaged he carried the standard of his chapter to the highest point. His work was confined principally to literary endeavor and in this particular line he occupied a very advanced position. In his first year he wrote the class play, or "Trig," a production which has set a precedent that future classes will have difficulty in following.

Even in his high school days, he wrote a successful class play which would have satisfied the thirst of a less ambitious student. But Brother Row was ever looking ahead to the achievement of greater things and at the time of his death was working on a greater production which might have marked his entrance into the dramatic world.

During one year which he spent out of college, he worked on the portorial staff of the Chicago *Evening Post*, and in this capacity gained experience in dramatic criticism.

When we consider all of these things that were done in the short period of opportunity we can't help but believe that a great future lay before Brother Row.

Brother Row was a man who possessed the ability to make friends. He was ever kind, thoughtful, generous and just. He had one of those happy dispositions which gathers to it a circle of friends, and never loses them by any display of inconsistency.

As a member of our fraternity, and of our chapter we had a chance to see his sincere, sacrificing interest in all things related to Phi Kappa Psi—always ready to do; always doing more than his just share.

In the light of all this knowledge, we can not do him justice by the mere mention of our appreciation; but we hope to give some reward to his service by always holding dear the memory of our brother, Gerald Row, Illinois Alpha.



## Tribute Paid to a Phi Psi Hero

DR. JESSE W. LAZEAR, Maryland Alpha

Dr. Jesse W. Lazear, Maryland Alpha, was a Phi Psi whose splendid professional career was an honor to his fraternity. Dr. Lazear died in 1900. He was one of those who offered up their lives in the investigation of yellow fever, voluntarily exposing themselves to the disease in order to secure scientific data that would result in the mitigation or extinction of this scourge of the semi-tropics. It was by this method that the large part played by the mosquito in the spread of yellow fever was discovered. The service rendered to humanity was of incalculable value. The Journal of the American Medical Association says:

"The bill providing for a pension of \$125 monthly each to the widows of Drs. James Carroll and Jesse W. Lazear has passed the Senate and is now in the hands of the house committee on pensions. It is most gratifying to note the sentiments expressed by members of the Senate in the short debate which took place on this bill. Senator McCumber, in presenting it to the Senate, stated that Congress had already established a precedent in granting a similar pension to the widow of Major Walter Reed, and that, as Drs. Carroll and Lazear deserved equal credit for the part they took in the investigation of the cause of yellow fever, justice required that a similar pension be given to their widows. Senator McCreary said: 'A man who charges a battery exposes his own life and shows that he is a patriot by fighting for his country. But this great discovery is beneficial to thousands, almost hundreds of thousands of persons, and the man or men who expose their lives for the purpose of benefiting so many hundreds of thousands of their fellow men, I think, deserve great credit.' Senator Gallinger said: 'The soldier in his performance of his duty charges the battery and loses his life in doing a patriotic act. These two physicians held commissions in the medical department of the army and their duty ceased when they performed the ordinary duties which are required of surgeons in the army. In performing this added service, making themselves subject to death as the result of these experiments, they went outside and beyond what could reasonably have been demanded of them, and lost their lives as the result.'

"The bill passed the Senate unanimously and it is hoped that it will be accorded the same treatment in the house. The public, particularly in the Southern States, is only beginning to recognize the debt which this country owes to those devoted physicians who, at the risk of their own lives, demonstrated the cause and method of transmission of yellow fever. Viewed solely from a commercial standpoint, the annual saving to the South in quarantine expenses alone will be so great as to make the amount of pensions granted the widows of these men seem infinitesimal. Viewed from a practical standpoint, their work was of the highest value while as a gift to humanity it is inestimable. The action of the Senate in thus recognizing the claims which Drs. Carroll and Lazear have on the American people can not fail to receive public approval and approbation."

### Some Official Notes

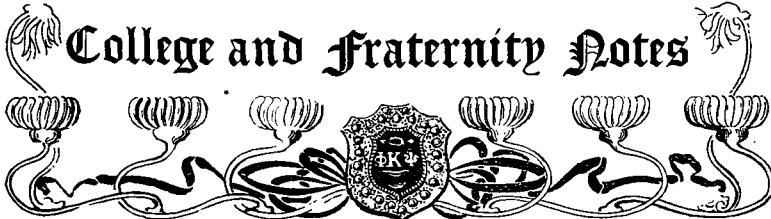
Frank A. Fisher, Cal. Beta, Archon of the Fifth District, has taken up a post graduate course in special training in one of the schools of Chicago. He will remain there until April. His address is 327 Fullerton Ave.

The treasurer has lately published and distributed among the chapters, the report of the committee appointed by the executive council to demonstrate the system of bookkeeping as adopted by the fraternity in 1896. This book is a six page pamphlet which goes into the subject very thoroughly and contains sample pages of the cash book, journal and ledger and the trial balance. By the study of this pamphlet, any chapter treasurer ought to be able to keep his books correctly. By a provision of the fraternity law each chapter treasurer is required to send to the E. C. treasurer a trial balance from his books on January 1st and May 1st of each year for inspection, approval and suggestions. If the chapter treasurers send in their trial balances and adopt the suggestions that they get, the bookkeeping of the fraternity will soon be on a uniform basis.

The treasurer has also issued a little folder to the chapters entitled "Pointers" and when one comes to a chapter with a red ink line underscoring something, the chapter may well know that it is remiss in some financial transaction.

The executive council has elected Roy D. Keehn, Ind. Beta, editor of the catalogue in place of Walter B. Graham, resigned. His address is 122 Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill. It is proposed that the new catalogue appear during this present year.





# College and Fraternity Notes

## THE USELESS FRAT MAN.

Once there was a frat man—we needn't specify,  
He might has been an Alpha Delt, a Deke or Zeta Psi,  
An S. A. E., a Sigma Chi or maybe A. T. O.,  
(Most any name would do as well and be as apropos;)  
But the moral of the tale  
Is that this exclusive male  
Never seemed to be the kind of chap the fellows liked about;  
For a stupid lot was his,  
And the explanation is,  
He put nothing in, so he got nothing out.

Once in a while he'd pay his dues and come around a bit  
And let himself be bored (which he most frankly would admit);  
He said he rather thought the thing was out of date—antique,  
And, after graduation, he forgot it in a week;  
And when he went away  
You could hear the fellows say  
They really thought the chapter worse off with him than without;  
And to every neophyte  
That they took in they'd recite:  
"If you put nothing in, why, you'll get nothing out."

—Ex.

College fraternity property at the University of Wisconsin aggregates in value over \$300,000.

Michigan has thirty-five national fraternities, nine national sororities and nine sectional clubs. Nearly every one of these organizations is comfortably housed.

Ten of the nineteen surviving members of the class of '58, at the University of Michigan attended the semi centennial re-union of the class at Ann Arbor last June.

At the annual banquet of the Sigma Nu fraternity in Chicago on January 1st a resolution was adopted calling for a Pan-Hellenic conference for the purpose of organizing all Greek-letter societies in the United States into a Grand Council.

The will of the late Colonel F. Vilas bequeathes practically his entire fortune to the University of Wisconsin. The bequest is said to be worth at the present time from \$2,000,000 to \$3,000,000 and the will provides that it must be allowed to accumulate to \$30,000,000.

The secretary of Yale's class of 1906 has received replies from 140 men, showing that 52 earned no income the first year after graduation, 47 men earned an income under \$1,000, and 41 men more than \$1,000. In the second year after graduation, out of 136 men reporting, 45 earned no income, 18 earned less than \$1,000, and 73 more than \$1,000.—*The Scroll*.

Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran, who has been so generous to the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, has given to Allegheny College a new commons for young men which was opened this fall. The building is constructed

of brick, with light terra cotta trimmings and tile roof. The architecture is of the Italian style with simple, dignified lines, making the building, as a whole, the most imposing of the whole college group.

"These are my jewels," said the mother of the Gracchi, pointing to her children. In like manner the trustees of Stanford University may point to the new university library fund of \$500,000, and say that this handsome endowment represents the proceeds of the sale of the late Mrs. Stanford's jewels. In each case the sentiment is something altogether gracious and beautiful.—*Boston Herald*.

In the recent athletic elections at Nebraska a merry war was waged between Theta Nu Epsilon and "the field." Theta Nu Epsilon was defeated and Chancellor Andrews threatens to drive the organization out of college. Some of the fraternities which boast of not permitting their members to join Theta Nu Epsilon are represented in the Nebraska chapter of that fraternity and also in other chapters.—*Scroll of Phi Delta Theta*.

It has often occurred to us that the alumni of a chapter ought, at commencement time, to hold an "alumni initiation," when the men who receive their sheepskins could be formally received into the larger chapter. There is a pretty sentiment about the thought that three steps embrace our fraternity relationships—undergraduate, alumni and the Great Beyond—and each of these should be marked by chapter recognition.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

Any member of this fraternity who finds a badge in possession of a pawnbroker is expected to buy it on sight and send it to headquarters. He will be reimbursed for his expenditure by return mail. Sigma Chi is not the only fraternity which has adopted this policy, and it is unlikely that any fraternity will fail to make similar arrangements when the attention of the order has been called to its possibilities.—William Heilman in the *Sigma Chi Quarterly*.

At the annual convention of the Association of Cosmopolitan Clubs at Ann Arbor, Mich., which has chapters at seventeen colleges with a total membership of 1,500 students, representing nine nations, a resolution was adopted requesting the United States Bureau of Education to publish a pamphlet giving comparative rates of tuition and cost of living at leading American and foreign universities. Plans were formulated looking to the publication of the national songs of all nations.

At Missouri a new agricultural building is being erected at a cost of \$100,000. Northwestern is to have a new \$150,000 gymnasium. At the University of Illinois a new physics building has been erected at a cost of \$250,000 and an addition to the natural history building costing \$150,000. The Brown Hall of Chemistry was recently completed at Syracuse at a cost of \$200,000 and \$100,000 is being spent in improving the campus. Four new buildings have been opened at Iowa, including a hall of natural science costing \$314,000.

A somewhat unique event in college fraternity circles took place Thursday at the Pan-Hellenic Club when Mr. C. F. M. Niles, of Toledo, Ohio, president of Kappa Sigma Psi, and Mr. F. K. Farr, of Lebanon, Tenn., president of Kappa Sigma, were entertained at

lunch by Mr. George D. Kimball, of this city, president of Sigma Alpha Epsilon. These gentlemen represented an active membership of about 3,400 college men located in one hundred and eighty-eight different chapters, a total membership of about thirty thousand having been initiated by the three fraternities.—*Denver Republican*, July 5, 1908.

Theta Delta Chi has a method in dealing with petitioning societies which is very commendable. The White List Committee, according to "The Shield," reported to the last convention that nine universities in which Theta Delta Chi is not represented were of such high standing that if an application for a charter were received it should be given consideration. The convention accepted this report, but took two names off the list, leaving seven. There is no intention to establish new charges, but simply to classify the universities.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

In an article entitled "Concerning Greek-Letter Garments," in the December "Shield" of Phi Kappa Psi, a contributor good naturedly objects to the use of Greek letters for advertising articles of merchandise, a recent advertisement of "Deke" clothing furnishing him his text. Phi Gamma Delta is heartily in accord with the sentiment expressed, as shown by the efforts of this fraternity to prevent the use of its name or badge even in advertising fraternity jewelry. As intimated in the article, however, the present state of the laws in the various States affords little or no protection to the aggrieved parties.—*The Phi Gamma Delta*.

The installation of the California chapter of Alpha Delta Phi, after a long struggle on the part of the Phi Sigma Delta local for a charter, shows the trend towards western expansion even on the part of the most conservative of the old eastern fraternities. In the past ten years but two charters have been granted, that of Wisconsin in 1902, and California in 1908. In the past twenty years but one charter among eastern universities has been granted, Johns Hopkins in 1889, the other extensions from 1888 to 1898 having all been either in the west or in Canada: Minnesota, Toronto, Chicago and McGill.—*The Phi Gamma Delta*.

Just how a failure to listen to applicants for charters could assist in the internal improvement of the chapters is difficult to say. The two subjects seem to be entirely unrelated. Suppose that it should occur, however, that a chapter was much interested in the extension of the fraternity to a neighboring college. Such interest even if it went to the extent of entering into a wide correspondence with the other chapters, or even making visits to other chapters with the idea of persuading them to vote in favor of the proposition, would certainly not prevent the chapter from improving its internal management, or organization. Rather it would tend to such improvement because of the fact that its members would be more interested in the fraternity as an organization and especially in their own chapter because of their mutual interest in what they were trying to do.—Wm. R. Baird in *Beta Theta Pi*.

It was not in the power of such men as Edward Everett and John Quincy Adams, who insisted in 1831 that Phi Beta Kappa be made a sacrifice at Harvard to anti-secret-society sentiment then prevalent and become an open association, to break down the Greek-letter fraternity system. The attempts at Purdue, Tennessee, Oberlin

and elsewhere, to ostracise the secret society system, in all but one or two, were foredoomed to failure. The attack on the system at Michigan University, in 1845, resulted in a bitter fight between Alpha Delta and Chi Psi and the public on one side and the faculty on the other, in which the faculty were the losers. \* \* \* Verily the Greek-letter fraternities have shown themselves in more ways than one, a real strength and support to institutions of learning to which they are attached. As such they will probably remain long with us.—Albert C. Stephens in *Town and Country*.

The present undergraduate fraternity man accepts all the benefits of fraternity life as a matter of course. They existed when he came to college. They exist for him to enjoy and they always will exist. His usual attitude is one of criticism because they are not more abundant or greater in value. It is not until he is out of college and his point of view changes that he appreciates the work of his predecessors who by much self-sacrifice have made possible his comfortable fraternity home, its efficient organization, its publications full of information. The fraternity did not reach its present standing without much hard work. Our publications are monuments to the unselfish labor out of which they grew. Each of our chapter houses stands for much self-denial. If the undergraduate could only realize what the fraternities were not so very long ago he would be very thankful for the work which has made them what they are now.—*The Beta Theta Pi*.

Late in the college year the University of Minnesota chapter of Phi Kappa Psi prepares a leaflet and information blank, which is sent to every alumnus of the chapter and to all other Phi Psis who are at all likely to be interested in that particular chapter and who might know of promising material entering Minnesota in the fall. The leaflet contains a cut of the active chapter, then a history of the chapter's work during the year, what it has done for the fraternity at large, for the "U" and for its own good. Its plans and purposes for the future are briefly stated and some space is given to the achievements of the more prominent members. In short, the collegiate, fraternal, social, athletic and political deeds of chapter and individual are given. Then at the end is a detachable information blank, which is an inquiry for promising material. The blank also has questions relative to the social standing of the proposed new man, and that of his family. Their financial situation, his talent in what particular line, and what accomplishments, whether musical, athletic, etc., by what other fraternities likely to be reached, etc. The leaflet is bound in a folder cover and mailed. It evidently contains several capital pointers. In the first place if the alumnus receiving it cares anything at all for his fraternity he becomes interested at once in an opportunity to know what a chapter, and more so if it is his own chapter, is doing, and when he is in such a state of mind he is most likely to fill out and return the information blank. The same thing is done by other chapters, perhaps by some of our own; if not this particular plan, some similar plan should be followed by each chapter.—*Delta Chi Quarterly*.

The trustees of Jefferson Academy, Canonsburg, Pa., have placed in the keeping of Phi Gamma Delta the cabin, built in 1780, which, the *Phi Gamma Delta* says, was "the famous log college, the first literary institution of the great West." Phi Gamma Delta was founded in 1848 at Jefferson College, which was succeeded by Washington and Jefferson College, at Washington, Pa., the insti-

tution at Canonsburg being continued as Jefferson Academy. The resolutions adopted by the trustees provide that the cabin shall be used for preserving mementoes of Jefferson College, that the principal of the academy and its janitor may have a key to the cabin and the right of access at all times, and that, in case the fraternity should fail to keep the cabin properly during three years, the care of it shall revert to the trustees. The cabin, which is about fifteen feet square, has been moved a mile and a half from its original site to a place on the academy campus, in spite of vigorous opposition by some Canonsburg people to placing such an "eyesore" (*sic*) in such a prominent place. The Phi Gamma Delta fraternity has placed on the cabin a bronze tablet, commemorative of the six founders of the fraternity. The fact that the old cabin was frequented by the founders is shown by the fact that the names of initials of two of them are carved on the door. However, Phi Gamma Delta was not founded in this cabin, but in a building in Canonsburg, which has recently been identified. *The Scroll* publishes a facsimile of the minutes of the meeting held sixty years ago, when Phi Gamma Delta was organized.

Man is an animal instinctively social, particularly the college man, and more particularly the American college man. The college fraternity system, the society clubs, and the entire social life of the American college are an important part and parcel of the college life, and an ever-increasing factor in that life. These associations, welded together by four years' constant intercourse, should be lasting, and they frequently are.

The recent alumnus, filled to the brim with the best of exuberant intentions, for the first very few years keeps up his old college affiliations, but, as the span of years grows wider, the harder it becomes to even approximate the honest intentions of these early days, and forgetfulness creeps in. Business cares distract, new associations develop and new duties demand, and the man, who never intended to forget, has almost forgotten.

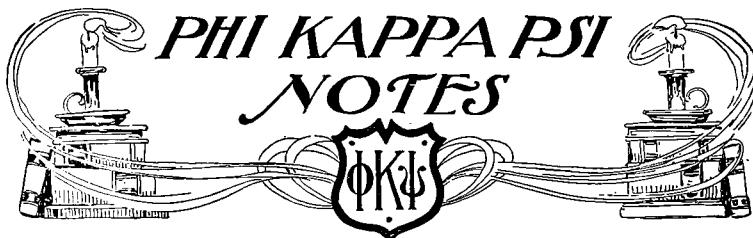
In perpetuating these old associations and maintaining this college spirit we think the college fraternity plays an important part. The fraternity man is bound to Alma Mater by a double tie. His chapter associations are close, and this draws him closer to the college. In after life, wherever his lot may be cast, he finds himself among his friends, not only from his own college, but from many colleges, and his view is enlarged and broadened from an extended horizon. The comity that exists among all college men is not as strong as that comity begotten by fraternity fellowship.

To enjoy these benefits to their full extent it behooves fraternity men upon leaving college to identify themselves with their fraternity alumni organizations within reaching distance from almost any point on the map they may choose to locate. The dues are so nominal that all can join. It is the duty of every one to his fraternity, to his college, and to himself to join. These after-associations and this fostering of college and fraternity spirit in these after-years are the best part of fraternity life.—*Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly*.

Without any doubt the "Greek-letter fraternities" form one of the most characteristic institutions of university life in the United States. Associations are so termed which unite in self-perpetuating groups small numbers of students who not only desire to maintain a common living place but above all to join in following an

ideal. Originally secret in character—and some are still more or less so—each fraternity bears the name of several letters of the Greek alphabet. It is never affiliated with those of other names, but each one is itself divided into as many “chapters” as there are institutions where it has established itself. The different chapters are bound together by a variety of ties—regular conventions, periodicals and mutual assistance. The close associations between members last during the under-graduate college course; but it is for life that one remains attached to this or that fraternity, as in a sort of free-masonry. That the different fraternities do not coalesce is explained by the simple and enduring reason that beyond a certain-sized membership they would necessarily lose their distinct and intimate character; and then, too, an excessive membership would be destructive to the harmony necessary to achieve their moral ends, limited numbers being more effective. For instance, at Chicago sixteen fraternities, having in all two hundred and seventy-six members, form so many centers of progress and activity, which the faculty recognizes as a beneficial influence on the whole university life. Although they preserve their independent character, one or more instructors serve as intermediaries between a fraternity and the university administration. The latter is desirous of seeing them well-established in their own grounds and houses. Failing of a place, they organize, and as soon as possible locate in a “house” where every member contributes his share toward the expenses of rent, maintenance, and board. Occasionally the “house” will be owned by the chapter itself. No one is admitted to the little republic except by the consent of all its citizens; and those who govern it, to the extent that it is governed, are chosen by their comrades.—Abbe Felix Klein in *Le Correspondent*, Paris.





Brother R. E. Lavin is with the Croix Paper Company at Calais, Maine.

Brother Arthur L. Young is principal of the Uxbridge High School, Uxbridge, Mass.

A. G. Gill, Pennsylvania Eta, '02, has taken up his residence in Bartlesville, Okla.

Colonel J. A. Hull, Iowa Alpha, is now stationed at Governor's Island, New York.

Raymond Barr, Pennsylvania Theta, was recently married and is living in Tarentum, Pa.

Ohio's new adjutant general, C. C. Weybrecht, is an alumnus of Ohio Delta, class of '87.

Richard Hartje, Jr., Pennsylvania Iota, is working in the Hartje Paper Mills at Steubenville, Ohio.

Brother I. S. Bretz, M. D., of Cleveland, Ohio, is up and about again after a long and serious illness.

Brother Arthur S. Lockwood is traveling for the Carpenter Paper Co., of Omaha, Neb., in South Dakota.

Fred Kirtley, Ohio Alpha, has been appointed an assistant in the office of the Attorney General of Ohio.

The present address of W. A. Eckels, Ph. D., Pennsylvania Zeta, '83 is 156 South West Street, Carlisle, Pa.

J. R. Mood, Maryland Alpha, is at the head of the Department of Classics, Villa Nova College, Villa Nova, Pa.

Brother and Mrs. William C. Sutherland announce the birth on July 17th of William Chester Sutherland, Jr.

In the next "Shield" will appear a description and pictures of the handsome new house of Pennsylvania Beta.

Brother J. Allen Smith, with the General Vehicle Company, now resides at 131 Grand Avenue, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

A. H. Keese, Massachusetts Alpha, is with the rental department of the Wm. R. Staats Company, Pasadena, Calif.

D. V. Storey, California Gamma, is at the head of the department of athletics in the College of the City of New York.

Guy E. Pollock, Pennsylvania Iota, is employed by the John T. Hancock Western Grocery Co., of Dubuque, Iowa.

Brother T. G. Protheroe, of Cleveland, Ohio, is manager of the Ionic Quartette, and resides at 2211 East 36th Street.

N. B. Cramer, Ohio Alpha, '99, an attorney of Cincinnati, was married on December 16th to Miss Lucy Peck, of that city.

A. J. Fulton, Pennsylvania Alpha, '02, is secretary and treasurer of the Tarentum Savings and Trust Company, Tarentum, Pa.

Brother Edw. S. Harper is a member of the Carson-Harper Company, engravers and printers, 1336-38 Lawrence Street, Denver.

Robert Pitcairn, New York Alpha, of Tarentum, Pa., with Mrs. Pitcairn, is traveling in the West for the benefit of his wife's health.

Brother T. R. Weddell is editor and manager of *The Insurance Post*, of Chicago, with offices at 509-10 Royal Insurance Building, Chicago.

C. W. Williams, Indiana Beta, is a missionary at Anvik, Alaska. To that far-off place "The Shield" takes to him the news of his fraternity.

Harvey H. Snyder, New York Gamma, '09, was married November 25th to Miss Jane Archer. Both are of Massillon, Ohio, and will reside there.

Hugh L. Runkle, Ohio Alpha, a prominent member of the Ohio National Guard, has been appointed a member of the staff of Governor Harmon, of Ohio.

Fred H. Fitch, Indiana Alpha, is president of the National Bank of Commerce of Pittsburg, Kan., a prosperous institution with \$100,000 capital.

Brother F. D. Glover is with the firm of J. S. and W. S. Kuhn, investment bankers of Pittsburg. His residence address is 601 North St. Clair Street.

Recently Attorney Frank Wells Clark, of New Martinsville, West Virginia, was elected Deputy Grand Master of the Masonic Order in West Virginia.

Thomas W. Pomeroy, Pennsylvania Theta, of Tarentum, Pa., is rejoicing over the advent of a new member of his household, born on November 26th.

Rev. G. Livingston Bayard, U. S. N., is now with the United States fleet in the Pacific, as chaplain of U. S. S. Maryland. He is of Pennsylvania Gamma.

W. W. Guth, California Beta, '95, has been elected president of the University of the Pacific. The honor came to him as a surprise, as it was wholly unsought.

Dr. Hugh S. Lowther, New York Beta, '99, is instructor in Latin in the College of the City of New York. He is in great demand as a lecturer on European travel.

Z. O. Fiscus, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '08, is at Carleton College, Northfield, Minn., coaching the basketball and track team and doing some post graduate work.

James A. Newlands, Wisconsin Gamma, '03, was married on October 21st to Miss Alice Carey, at Florence, Mass. Brother Newlands is now State Chemist of Connecticut.

Brother Chas. E. Everett, of Cincinnati, Ohio, is the author of a number of law books published by the W. H. Anderson Company, law book publishers of Cincinnati.

The Boston Alumni Association gave a beefsteak dinner on the night of December 4th. Delegations were sent to attend the initiations at Brown and Amherst.

The Ohio Phi Psis held their annual dinner at Columbus on the night before Thanksgiving. "The Shield" regrets the fact that it has received no account of the event.

Frank W. Stanton, Pennsylvania Gamma, '02, has commenced the law practice in Cleveland, being associated with K. Walter Karch at 1033 Society for Savings Building.

Brother A. C. Martin, formerly of Pueblo, Colo., is now superintendent of the smelting plant of the American Smelting and Refining Company at Perth Amboy, N. J.

Rev. U. S. A. Bridge, Indiana Alpha, is pastor of the First M. E. Church at Peru, Ind., and Rev. Ray L. Semans, of the same chapter is pastor of the M. E. Church at Roanoke, Ind.

Eugene C. Batchelor, New York Alpha, '02, is in the sales department of the Tindel-Morris Co., Eddystone, Pa., manufacturers of drop forgings, crank shafts and machine tools.

William N. Ross, Rhode Island Alpha, is an instructor in the Science Department of the Providence, R. I., English High School, and is also taking some post graduate work at Brown.

Brother Jno. R. Crawford, son of President William H. Crawford, of Allegheny College, also a Phi Psi, is matriculated in the University of Munich, doing work in Greek and Latin paleography.

L. N. Hines, Indiana Beta, is superintendent of schools at Crawfordsville, Ind., and father of a son who will be a candidate for the pink and lavender at Bloomington about sixteen years hence.

John A. Flanagan, New Hampshire Alpha, '06, has legally taken recently the name of his mother's family and now bears the name John A. Tufts. He lives at 56 Dwight Street, Boston, Mass.

Rev. Turley Stephenson, pastor of the M. E. Church at Hebron, Ill., writes: "Mrs. Stephenson, who is a Kappa and who has a Phi Psi brother, reads 'The Shield' with as much interest as myself."

Brother George V. Knipe, proprietor of the Clover Souvenir Manufacturing Company, 184 William Street, New York City, was on September 30th married to Miss Ethel Voorhees, of Long Branch, N. J.

Rev. Karl O. Thompson, Massachusetts Alpha, '04, has recently accepted a call to the pastorate of the Plymouth Congregational Church at Grand Rapids, Mich. He was formerly at Cedar Springs, Mich.

Tom D. Pierce, Ohio Epsilon, '02, resident engineer with the Erie

Railroad, has recently been transferred from Cleveland to New York. He is now a member of the New York Alumni Association.

Brother Edw. T. Comanix is president of the Exchange National Bank, Spokane, Wash. This bank is one of the strong financial institutions of the West, with a capital stock and surplus of \$1,-250,000.

Marion, Ind., the home of "The Shield," is becoming quite a Phi Psi center. There are twenty-four Phi Psis residing there, including a half dozen undergraduates. An alumni association is in contemplation.

A well edited, well printed and well conceived document is the printed register of Wisconsin Gamma chapter recently issued. It contains an alphabetical list of the alumni of the chapter, and an alphabetical index.

Former president of the fraternity E. Lawrence Fell, president of the Franklin Printing Company, Philadelphia, has been re-elected president of the American Typothetae, the national organization of employing printers.

Brother Milton H. Pettit, Illinois Beta, 1900, announces the arrival of a "prospect" in the person of a son born October 11th, this same son being blessed with his father's pink hair and a goodly crop of freckles of the same hue.

Brother Ernest R. May, New York Gamma, was married on November 20th to Miss Mary Quackenbush, of New York City. Brother William J. Donovan was best man. Several Phi Psis were present to give them a good send off.

Brother E. O. Smith is secretary of the Academy of Medicine of Cincinnati, the Hamilton County Medical Society. Dr. Smith writes that he and Mrs. Smith are already looking forward to attending the Toledo G. A. C.

H. R. Cortright, W. Griffin Gribbel, J. Bancker Gribbel, Cushman Hartwell, Edward G. Lavino, Caleb J. Milne 3rd, and Sol. Metzger, all of Pennsylvania Iota, are members of "Troop A," one of Philadelphia's crack cavalry troops.

Wilfred Lewis, Illinois Delta, '07, who is employed in engineering work at Seattle, Wash., is now singing with the Plymouth Quartette of that city. The Seattle papers speak highly of Brother Lewis' work as a tenor soloist.

Richard H. Templeton, N. Y. Beta, '99, well known to the readers of "The Shield," was married on July 7th to Miss Mae Morgan at Buffalo, N. Y. Brother Templeton is a member of the law firm of Weimert and Templeton at Buffalo.

A sufficient number of democratic trustees were recently elected in Noble County, Ind., to assure Brother W. A. Beane, Indiana Beta of another four years as County Superintendent of Schools. Brother Beane resides at Albion, Ind.

Alvin L. Little, Pennsylvania Eta, '86, was married on September 17th to Miss Gussie F. Alsip. The ceremony took place at the Bellevue Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, and was performed by Rev. Cyrus J. Musser, Pennsylvania Eta, '78.

Robert B. Glover, Pennsylvania Theta, '07, is with the maintenance of way department, Canadian Pacific Railway, with headquarters at St. John, N. B., and is very anxious to get in touch with any Phi Psi who may be in his part of the world.

Brother C. L. Beiderwolf, Indiana Beta, who has been private secretary to Congressmen Gilbert and Gilhams in the 12th Indiana District for the past six years, will, after the coming Congress, again enter the practice of law in Ft. Wayne.

Brother P. H. Broadhurst is now teaching in Brooklyn during the day and doing some advanced and original work in chemistry at the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute in the evenings. He is vice-president of the Polytechnic Chemical Society.

Dr. Friend E. Clark, West Virginia Alpha, professor of chemistry, Central University of Kentucky, returned to his work in September from Europe, where he had spent the previous six months. During this time he was a student in the University of Berlin.

Brigadier General Tasker H. Bliss, a loyal Phi Psi, is to be retired as commanding general of the Department of Mindanao and Governor of the Moro Provinces and assigned to duty as Chief of the General Staff at Washington, according to the press dispatches.

William J. Currer, Michigan Alpha, now lives at Terracina, Redlands, Calif. He will spend most of his time hereafter in Los Angeles, where he is particularly interested in the new chocolate manufacturing plant of Bishop and Company in that city.

At the annual dinner of the Indiana alumni resolutions of sympathy for Brothers Homer and Walter Tally, Indiana Alpha, were adopted on account of the death of their father, one of the leading business men of Indiana, the late J. Smith Tally, of Terre Haute, Ind.

Brother Charles E. Wayman, of Fairmont, W. Va., writes "The Shield" that the Fairmont Alumni Association still flourishes, although it has the distinction, we believe, of being located in the smallest city in which the alumni of the fraternity are so organized.

Brother J. Orrin, who is engaged in the practice of law at Erie, Pa., writes: "Brothers A. A. Culbertson and Charles M. Hatch, Pennsylvania Beta, '01, are both in business here, the former in the coal business and the latter in the traction business. Both are doing well."

Brother W. E. Badger is now with the Ohio Oil Company, Findlay, Ohio. He writes: "Brothers W. C. McClure and O. D. Donnell, of Ohio Epsilon, are also in Findlay, the former with the National Refining Company and Brother Donnell with the Ohio Oil Company."

Dr. Harold G. Townsend is in his second year in law school at Harvard. Brother Russell M. Townsend is at Topolobampo, Sinaloa, Mex. Both are enthusiastic Phi Psi, and the sons of another loyal wearer of the shield, Brother A. R. Townsend, of Ithaca, N. Y.

Another Phi Psi made his appearance in Terre Haute, Ind., November 7th at the home of Brother Robert Kimberlin, Indiana Alpha, '03. Mrs. Kimberlin will be remembered as the daughter of Dr. S. B. Towne, secretary of DePauw University and a charter member of Indiana Alpha.

At a banquet given in honor of John Drew by the Friars at the Hotel Astor, New York City, a few weeks ago, George M. Payne, Indiana Alpha, read a poem appropriate to the occasion which attracted enthusiastic comment. Brother Payne is connected with the Hearst newspaper syndicate.

"Billy" Williams, Indiana Alpha, 1900, who has been on the staff of the New York *World* for the past eight years, recently received a promotion to the management of the Sunday Department. He is the only writer on the paper who was with the *World* when he began over eight years ago.

Brother Guernsey Van Riper, Indiana Alpha, '03, has been making a big hit with his poetry, which appears each week in the Indianapolis *Star* on the illustrated cover of the magazine section. The *Saturday Evening Post* has also been using some of Brother Van Riper's poetry in recent editions.

Mr. Albert S. Strong, of Philadelphia, announces the engagement of his daughter, Mary, to Lee H. Heist, of Jenkintown, Pa. Brother Heist, New York Alpha, '05, has served on a number of G. A. C. committees. He is manager of the Blaisdell Paper Pencil Co. of Wayne Junction, Philadelphia.

Brother Guy B. Colburn, Rhode Island Alpha, '04, of the faculty of Iowa College, Grinnell, Iowa, writes: "I should like to see more contributions of thoughtful papers in 'The Shield' by undergraduates, dealing with active college and fraternity life. Such articles would be of high suggestive value."

Brother Frederick A. Cleveland, director of the New York Bureau of Municipal Affairs and professor of finance in the School of Commerce, Accounts and Finance, New York University, has brought his book on "The Bank and the Treasury" down to date, and has added a new introduction to the work.

A. Mitchell Palmer, Pennsylvania Kappa, '91, was elected to Congress from the 26th Pennsylvania District, comprising the counties of Monroe, Northampton, Pike and Carbon, at the recent general election. He was the nominee of the democratic party and received a majority of nearly 4,000 votes.

Brother M. L. Neely is with the newly organized Indiana Lighting Company and has charge of their plants in Lima, Ohio, and nine other towns. His brother, Fred L. Neely, also a Phi Psi, is field superintendent of the Wichita Natural Gas Company and three oil companies and resides at Independence, Kan.

Brother L. M. Waite, proprietor of the Despland Hotel, Daytona, Fla., has recently increased the size of his winter resort hotel by the addition of fifty-two rooms and many bath rooms. Phi Psis who wish to take a winter vacation in a congenial atmosphere will find Brother Waite's hotel a delightful place to visit.

New York Alpha has issued a pocket pamphlet, neatly printed, containing a list of the names and addresses of the alumni of the chapter. The booklet contains not only an alphabetical but a geographical list of names. The members of the chapter are scattered over thirty-two States, territories and countries.

E. L. Long, West Virginia Alpha, was on November 3rd elected to the office of State Treasurer of West Virginia. Brother Long

received more votes in the republican State convention which nominated him than any other candidate for any office before the convention, and is also the youngest man elected in West Virginia to a State office.

Col. E. C. Little, Kansas Alpha, is commander of the Department of Kansas, United States War Veterans, and president of the regimental association of the 20th Kansas Volunteers. Brother Little was lieutenant colonel of this regiment, which took four of the thirty-five congressional medals of honor issued in the Cuban, Filipino and Chinese Wars.

Brother W. H. Sudduth writes from Minneapolis, where he is secretary and treasurer of the W. J. Jennison Milling Company: "The chapter here in Minnesota is in a splendid condition. With the new house, which is the best on the campus, they are able to maintain a very high standard. I understand my own chapter, Nebraska Alpha, is also doing nicely."

Brother S. S. Large, of Denver, Colo., an attorney with offices at Suite 615-619 Continental Building, writes: "I recently ran across Brother D. K. McLennan, Nebraska Alpha, in Fort Collins, Colo., where he is engaged in the real estate business. Brother J. S. Brittain, Pennsylvania Alpha, '01, is also located at Fort Collins, but thinks of removing to Denver."

L. H. Murlin, Indiana Alpha, president of Baker University, Baldwin, Kas., writes: "I am working away at the old stand with the finest group of boys and girls on earth." The institution will celebrate its fiftieth anniversary in June. The enrollment reaches a thousand students annually, and has shown great growth under the administration of Brother Murlin.

Brother L. S. Chapel, of Elmire Heights, N. Y., writes: "It was a great pleasure to me last month, while Mrs. Chapel and I were on a visit to New York, to meet my classmate, J. Howard Hutchinson, Colgate, '05, who is taking a post graduate course at Columbia in school administration. He is rooming at the Y. M. C. A. Building, 5 W. 125th Street, New York City."

Rev. Mervin J. Eckles, Pennsylvania Zta, has entered upon his sixteenth year as pastor of the Arch Street Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia. Brother Eckles is one of the trustees of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in America, a trustee of the Philadelphia Presbytery and a member of the Presbyterian Board of Publication and Sabbath School Work.

The offices of the Geo. D. McIlvaine Company, of which Brother George D. McIlvaine is the head, have been moved to the Keenan Building, Pittsburg, from the Second National Bank Building. Brother McIlvaine spent the summer in Europe, covering Great Britain and the continent in an automobile, and being fortunate enough to see the Olympic games in London in July.

Lewis Edmond Habegger, Iowa Alpha, '94, of Pittsburg, and Miss Margaret M. Bleakley, of Franklin, Pa., were married at the home of the bride's mother on Wednesday, November 4th. Owing to the recent death of the bride's father, the wedding was a quiet one. Miss Bleakley is one of Franklin's talented and charming young women. She is a sister of William J. Bleakley, Jr., who was initiated into Pennsylvania Theta this fall.

Brother Gilbert G. Benjamin is instructor in history in the College of the City of New York. During the summer he was head of the department of history at Syracuse University. In the German American Annals, the official publication of the German American Historical Association, appears a series of articles by Brother Templeton on "The Germans in Texas." It is to be brought out later as a monograph by that publication.

Professor G. W. Stewart, Indiana Alpha, is at the head of the Department of Physics of the University of North Dakota. He writes that the first chapter of a national organization, Sigma Chi, has been established at this institution. Brother Stewart presented a report to the American Physical Society which met at Northwestern University on November 28th, under the title, "A Physical Investigation of Kerosene Oils."

Brothers Morris L. Clothier, of Philadelphia, and Alexander G. Cummins, of Poughkeepsie, N. Y., both alumni of Pennsylvania Kappa, were in Delaware at the opening of the gunning season, November 16th. They succeeded better in having an enjoyable outing than in getting a big bag of game. These brothers have been the best of friends ever since their college days and each year finds them going off on more than one pleasure trip together.

Theodore P. Shonts, Illinois Gamma, the eminent railway manager, recently returned from Europe accompanied by his daughter, Miss Marguerite Shonts, after a visit to the Duchess of Chaulnes, Mr. Shonts recently became grandfather to a baby who bears the name of Emmanuel Theodore Bernard Marie Luynes d'Ally, Duc de Chaulnes et Picquiny.

J. H. Greene, Illinois Delta, writes from Fullerton, N. D.: "I am out here in a barbarian country, so far as Greek-letter men are concerned, and 'The Shield' proves a welcome visitor, although I have to go a half mile from my house to the mail box. This is a great county for a young man. The land is increasing in value and the population is growing. I met a Chi Psi and a Psi Upsilon twenty-miles from my farm, and we are thinking of organizing a little Pan-Hellenic Club."

On November 7th the Phi Psis, who are attending Hahneman Medical College and Medico-Chirurgical College of Philadelphia, were entertained at dinner by Brother W. T. Brubaker, manager of the Windsor Hotel. A six course dinner was served and its excellence was typical of Brother Brubaker's hospitality. The evening was enlivened with stories, songs and tales of former school days and of Phi Kappa Psi. Six chapters were represented and the evening was most thoroughly enjoyed.

Brother W. Hunt writes from Hibbing, Minn.: "There are a few Phi Psis in this iron mining district. Chas. Claypool, Minnesota Beta, is developing an economical way of concentrating low grade iron ores. He is superintendent of the new two million dollar concentrating plant of the United States Steel Company at Colerain, Minn. Earl Richards, Minnesota Beta, has been very successful as superintendent for the Republic Iron and Steel Company. Brother Carver Richards has been successful as a superintendent of exploration work on the Mesaba Range."

Chas. H. Lefevre, Pennsylvania Eta, 93, writes from Dover, Del.:

"The two most important recent events in the life of the writer were his marriage on April 29th last to Miss Elsie Mitchell Lank, youngest daughter of Captain and Mrs. William M. Lank, of 5040 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, and his election on the 3rd instant to the offices of Prothon'ary of the Superior Court, in and for Kent County, Del., and Clerk of the Supreme Court of the State—the first democrat in Delaware to be elected to a county office in twelve years. I enter upon my official duties the 5th of next January."

H. Grant Dreisbach, Pennsylvania Gamma, '86, of Lewisburg, Pa., died in London, Eng., on November 23rd. Brother Dreisbach had been in poor health for three years, and has been traveling abroad with his wife and daughter in the hope of recuperation. His ailment was pernicious anaemia, a very rare but always fatal disease. After graduation at Bucknell twenty-two years ago, Brother Dreisbach became a member of the firm of C. Dreisbach Sons, the leading wholesale hardware establishment of his section of Pennsylvania. He was appointed one of the Pennsylvania commissioners to the St. Louis exposition by Governor Stone.

Livingston L. Davis, Pennsylvania Beta, '78, has been appointed by Governor Stuart, of Pennsylvania, judge of common pleas court number 3, at Pittsburg, to fill a vacancy caused by resignation. Judge Davis was born in 1853. By his efforts as a workman on a railroad, a farm hand and a school teacher he earned the money which enabled him to attend high school and college. Since 1880 he has been a successful lawyer in Allegheny County. For years he has lived in Homestead, where he has been connected with some of the most important manufacturing and financial enterprises. He was endorsed for the judgeship by the Allegheny County bar. He has never before held office.

A great victory for Governor Herbert Hadley, of Missouri, Kansas Alpha, is the recent decision of the Supreme Court of Missouri ousting the Standard Oil Company from the State and imposing heavy fines on this and other corporations. This prosecution was begun by Brother Hadley at attorney general of his State, and called him into the federal courts in New York, where he won the respect of eminent lawyers by his masterful handling of the case. The evidence taken by him in these hearings was used as the basis of the government's prosecution of the Standard Oil Company which terminated in the imposition of a \$29,000,000 fine by the federal court. As a real "trust buster," Brother Hadley has made good as has no other public official in the country.

Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha, will retire from the United States Senate on March 4th. Following the withdrawal of Charles P. Taft from the senatorial race in Ohio Senator Foraker announced that he would not further press his candidacy. He manifested a strength in his fight for re-election that was very creditable to him, and succeeded practically in dictating the election of his successor. It is not deemed likely that he will again become a candidate for public office, and if so American political life will lose one of its most impressive figures. Senator Foraker's record from the days of his gallant service upon the field of battle down to the present is one of which the fraternity may well be proud. No one who knows Senator Foraker will question either his integrity, his ability or his courage.

S. L. Maxwell, Illinois Delta, ex. '08, and Miss Grace Goodale Meserve

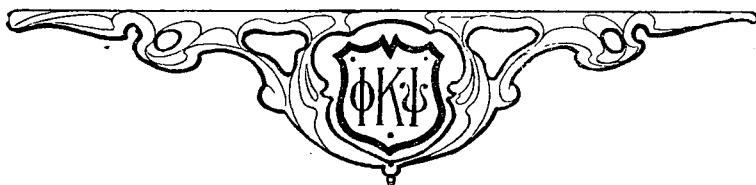
of Robinson, Ill., were united in marriage December 2nd at the home of the bride's parents, Dr. and Mrs. Arthur Gray Meserve. The bride is a member of the Alpha chapter of Alpha Chi Omega sorority at DePauw, and has a large host of friends at the Indiana institution where she was one of the most popular young women in school. Dr. and Mrs. Meserve have contributed generously to Phi Kappa Psi, now having two Phi Psi sons in law, the other of whom is Walter B. Stoner, Indiana Alpha. A son, Theodore D. Meserve, is now a sophomore at the University of Illinois, and is a member of Illinois Delta chapter. At the close of their honeymoon trip Brother and Mrs. Maxwell called at the Phi Psi house at the University of Illinois.

Hon. James E. Watson, member of the present House and whip of the republican side, announces that he will remain at Rushville, Ind., engaged in the practice of law. He was the chief counsel for the defense in the recent white-capping trials in Rush County which attracted State-wide attention, and won his case. He was the orator of the day at the recent dedication of the Huntington County Court House, at Huntington, Ind. Brother Watson has a large following in Indiana. While defeated for governor, his friends are calling attention to the fact that he made a better showing as compared with the national ticket than the nominee for governor in almost any other republican State which had a State election on November 3rd.

"The Shield" acknowledges letters of encouragement and commendation from the following named brothers: Dr. V. H. Mayhew, 955 Clayton Street, San Francisco, Calif.; T. F. Soles, attorney, McKeesport, Pa.; Fred M. Neely, Independence, Kan.; S. C. Parks, Lander, Wyo.; Lt. Wm. F. Pearson, 9th U. S. Infantry, Fort Sam Houston, Texas; Leon S. Wiles, cashier of the Ripley National Bank, Ripley, Ohio; Paul C. Burchard, Ft. Atkinson, Wis.; Harry L. Baker, 1400 Twelfth Avenue, Altoona, Pa.; Lucius Wueinschenk, New York City; Arthur E. Mayer, New Brighton, Pa.; Joseph L. Wheeler, Rhode Island Alpha, '06; Earl A. Brown, Millers Falls, Mass.; R. E. Lavin, Calais, Me.; Jacob V. Gotwalts, Pottstown, Pa.; J. Walter Dietz, 158 North 17th Street, New York City; J. W. Stilliman, 2615 North 29th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.; J. K. Van Vranken, with White and Phipps, real estate brokers, 2 West 39th Street, New York City; Dr. Richard T. Bang, 139 W. 11th Street, New York City; Charles E. Everett, attorney, 207-211 Carlisle Building, Cincinnati; C. W. Clement, Sunbury, Pa.; Eugene Kennedy, of the law firm of Kennedy, Munger and Kennedy, Dayton, Ohio; Prof. W. E. Golden, of the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.



# EDITORIAL



---

George B. Lockwood, Editor . : : Marion, Indiana

---

For several years the Library of Congress has been on "The Shield" mailing list, and each year the volume is bound and permanently preserved in the Library files. The Library

**Permanent "Shield" File.** if any brother desires to contribute bound volumes of a prior date to the Library of Congress, it will ensure the permanent preservation of the books in the national archives.

The New York Public Library is also collecting files of fraternity publications. In a letter to Secretary McCorkle the librarian suggests that the institution would welcome contributions of earlier volumes, even scattered copies. The address of the librarian is 425 Lafayette Street, New York, and communication may be had on this subject either with him or with Secretary McCorkle. We trust that no chapter is lagging in the task of completing a "Shield" file. With the reprinting of Volumes I and II, a copy of which is in the hands of every chapter, this work is made much easier. "The Shield" will be glad to print lists of surplus copies of "The Shield" available for gift, sale or exchange. By the way, there should be among the chapters a spirit of co-operation in this matter of building up "Shield" files. A letter from one of the chapters not long ago gave some rather strange information with reference to the course of one chapter in this matter,—a course which suggested the spirit shown by an alumnus of another fraternity, referred to in an exchange, who on being informed that a brother had taken his pin out of the pawn shop in which it had been found, sent word to the chief of police in the city of his informant's residence to recover his property from the man who had rescued it.

---

Fra Elbertus, who does his thoughts in buckram at so many bucks per thought, has, so he says, solved the mysteries of college

**Fra Elbertus on the College Fraternity** fraternities, namely, that there are no mysteries, whereupon he discusses the college fraternities with more or less knowledge of what he is discussing. The truth is that the

veil of mystery is never so voluminous as it looks, and it plays no very large part in keeping alive the institution known as the Greek-letter society. Other institutions have their mysteries, and one of them is why the East Aurora school of philosophy must drape itself in a hickory shirt and hang its hair down its back in order to keep its bindery busy. The Egyptian priests grinned at each other when the public had handed in its toll and retired from the temple. Wiser than the Egyptian outfit Fra Elbertus has taken no neophytes into partnership, and he has no one to smile to but himself. As an authority on college fraternities the literatus from the town just east of the blushing dawn, will never rank with our esteemed

contemporary, William Raymond Baird. We believe that his soul is soured on the college fraternity by the thought of what some sophomore society would do to his peculiar physical and sartorial adornments if it should get a right good chance at them.

The resuscitation of Missouri Alpha is a gratifying episode in the history of the fraternity. The chapter of Phi Kappa Psi which once flourished there was the first Greek-letter society at the institution. It included

**Missouri  
Alpha** in its membership some of the strongest young men ever graduated from Missouri, a number of whom have won unusual distinction. In its brief life the chapter estab-

lished a ground work for Phi Kappa Psi at Missouri which it will not be difficult for the new chapter to build upon. Missouri is one of the great and growing State institutions of the Middle West. Its future is absolutely sure, and the fraternity will never have occasion to regret its entrance into the university. Some of the new chapters seem to be showing some of the older ones how to "do things." A case in point is furnished by Illinois Delta, a chapter only a half dozen years old, which has erected one of the handsomest houses belonging to the fraternity. A chapter house movement for Missouri is referred to by Brother Charles J. Hughes, of Denver, in his telegram to the chapter on the day of installation, and with such a start it is safe to predict that the baby chapter will soon be living in a home of which the whole fraternity may be proud.

Last year was the most prosperous period in the history of the fraternity journal. The dividend to the general fraternity was more

than four hundred dollars. During the nine years incumbency of the present editor and

**"The Shield's"  
Showing** publisher, who will celebrate his tenth anniversary as editor of "The Shield" in June, more than two thousand dollars has been turned over to the fraternity treasury in

profits from the fraternity journal. By the time the ten years has been rounded out "The Shield" will have contributed more than \$2,500, or an average of \$250 per year, to the general treasury. Other fraternity journals claim to be a source of revenue to their respective organizations, but we have yet to see the figures showing that any of them has equaled "The Shield" in its continuous profit showing record. There has been no time during the period when the size of "The Shield" has been limited by reason of financial considerations. The average number of pages to the volume during the period has been about 550. A dozen of the college fraternities have more undergraduate members than has Phi Kappa Psi, but we believe that "The Shield" with 2,600 subscribers, leads all the fraternity journals in circulation. With the co-operation of the alumni this can soon be raised to 3,000. All this is simply indicative of the very active interest members of our fraternity feel in the organization, which finds its most natural expression in support of the fraternity's periodical publication.

"The Shield" for the first time in several years omits the football article from the January number. Brother Richard H. Templeton, athletic editor of "The Shield," who has heretofore prepared these articles from an authoritative standpoint, has been too busy this

year to undertake the work. In the April number a general athletic article will be presented, covering the activities of members of the fraternity in all lines of undergraduate athletics.

---

The officers of the Executive Council are performing a valuable service to the fraternity in their attention to the bookkeeping and financial methods of the several chapters. It is comparatively easy to maintain a good system of keeping chapter accounts after it has once been installed. The pamphlet on this subject recently issued by Treasurer Coy should be carefully studied by the chapter treasurers, and the committees having supervision of the accounts of the chapter should see to it that the requirements are carefully complied with.

---

The call for contributions to "The Shield's" pages from the undergraduates is again made. We are certain that it would be of value to the fraternity to have its problems discussed through the pages of "The Shield" from the undergraduate standpoint. The complaint is sometimes made by the undergraduates that many of the alumni do not understand the undergraduate viewpoint. What better place to enlighten the alumni than right here, and what better time than now?





"The Shield will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers. The following named alumni have paid subscriptions to 'The Shield' since last publication of the list in the October number, up to January 6th, 1909.

- Simpson W. Horner, Jr., Deward, Mich., 10-09.
- Wm. S. Slade, Buffalo, N. Y., 10-09.
- W. B. Lazear, Tekoa, Wash., 10-09.
- W. W. Old, Jr., Norfolk, Va., 8-09.
- Harold G. Townsend, Cambridge, Mass., 10-09.
- Ed. S. Harper, Denver, Colo., 10-09.
- Joseph R. Downey, Denver, Colo., 10-09.
- W. A. Sutphin, Denver, Colo., 10-09.
- Dean Swift, Denver, Colo., 10-09.
- John S. Young, Denver, Colo., 10-09.
- Charles Kibler, Denver, Colo., 10-09.
- Wiltshire Griffith, Hendersonville, N. C., 10-09.
- Burdette Blue, Bartlesville, Okla., 10-09.
- R. S. Schultz, Jr., Victoria, Mich., 11-10.
- Henry M. Lewis, Tunkhannock, Pa., 10-12.
- F. T. Fish, Meadville, Pa., 10-09.
- C. H. Risser, St. Louis, Mo., 8-12.
- Julian S. Gravely, Boston, Mass., 10-09.
- L. E. Trout, Medway, O., 8-09.
- Lyle K. Munn, Beloit, Wis., 8-09.
- Cyrus N. Anderson, Philadelphia, 11-09.
- Howard B. Bremer, Philadelphia, 8-12.
- F. R. Rogers, Haverhill, N. H., 10-09.
- F. T. Roberts, Salt Lake City, Utah, 8-08.
- H. E. Elder, Deposit, N. Y., 5-09.
- Wm. O. Kutsch, Pekin, Ill., 8-09.
- S. E. Gates, Hillsboro, Ore., 10-09.
- Louis M. Strite, Hagerstown, Md., 8-09.
- E. H. Worth, Coatesville, Pa., 10-08.
- J. Milton Dyer, Cleveland, O., 3-09.
- B. M. Johnson, Columbus, O., 10-09.
- B. F. Hall, Palo Alto, Calif., 8-08.
- Chas. Wood, Chambersburg, Pa., 10-09.
- J. P. Maclay, Chambersburg, Pa., 10-09.
- Aaron A. Culler, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.
- F. F. Millsaps, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 10-09.
- Arthur E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C., 12-09.
- A. J. Pruitt, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.
- Roy D. Keehn, Chicago, Ill., 3-09.
- W. S. Hannah, E. St. Louis, Ill., 8-09.
- Wirt E. Humphrey, Evanston, Ill., 8-09.
- Geo. L. Buck, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.
- Geo. E. Clark, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.
- Lockwood Towne, Greencastle, Ind., 6-09.
- N. A. Dubbs, Pueblo, Colo., 8-09.
- Joseph Halstead, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.
- Leonard Bronson, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.
- A. B. Brown, Washington, D. C., 8-09.
- Gordon L. Pirie, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.
- John J. Walsh, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.
- N. A. Beach, Joliet, Ill., 10-09.
- J. P. Ernest, Washington, D. C., 6-09.
- S. M. Maxwell, Robinson, Ill., 12-09.
- D. C. Swannell, Champaign, Ill., 8-09.
- H. A. Rice, Carpentersville, Ill., 8-09.
- Geo. Neustadt, Decatur, Ill., 10-09.
- H. H. Barber, Windsor, Conn., 1-09.
- E. F. Burchard, Washington, D. C., 8-09.
- J. G. Ling, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.
- John Campbell, Denver, Colo., 10-09.
- G. W. Springer, Wilmette, Ill., 8-09.
- M. F. Mount, Hot Springs, Ark., 6-09.
- Chas. Piper, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.
- Jas. C. McRae, Indianapolis, Ind., 10-09.
- R. M. Simons, Chicago, Ill., 1-10.
- Edward Griggs, Streator, Ill., 8-10.
- Geo. W. Dixon, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.
- Donald H. Clingman, Tucson, Ariz., 10-09.
- W. L. Taylor, Indianapolis, 1-09.
- Frank Littleton, Indianapolis, 10-09.
- H. T. Fletcher, Alpine, Tex., 10-09.
- E. B. Blake, Denver, Colo., 10-09.
- F. T. Hindman, Pittsburg, Pa., 8-09.
- C. R. Lyon, Chicago, Ill., 9-08.
- A. G. Cummer, Jacksonville, Fla., 8-09.
- R. E. Parish, Columbus, Ga., 10-09.
- Geo. T. Vail, Michigan City, Ind., 3-09.
- Orra E. Monnette, Los Angeles, Calif., 8-09.
- Walter W. Tally, Terre Haute, Ind., 10-09.
- Dr. S. E. Smith, Richmond, Ind., 1-09.
- W. C. Hibberd, Richmond, Ind., 12-09.
- Dubois Baird, McKeesport, Pa., 12-09.
- Walter T. Binder, Columbia City, Ind., 8-09.
- Frank A. Fisher, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.
- C. J. Hughes, Jr., Denver, Colo., 8-09.
- Dr. E. E. Darr, DesMoines, Ia., 6-09.
- E. M. Pomeroy, San Francisco, Calif., 8-09.
- Oscar Strauss, DesMoines, Ia., 10-09.
- Fred B. Bonebrake, Osage City, Kan., 10-09.
- J. B. Foraker, Cincinnati, O., 6-11.
- L. V. Buskirk, Bloomington, Ind., 8-09.
- Jas. P. Goodrich, Winchester, Ind., 10-09.
- C. W. Richards, Dubuque, Ia., 8-09.
- L. N. Hinew, Crawfordsville, Ind., 10-09.
- Wm. L. Mack, Grand Junction, Colo., 8-09.
- J. N. Reynolds, Greenwich, Conn., 8-09.
- A. F. Isaacson, Yocemento, Kan., 10-09.
- R. L. McCord, Jr., Sac City, Ia., 8-09.
- O. G. Hall, Brazil, Ind., 10-09.

- C. L. Root, Lyons, Ia., 8-09.  
 Ellis M. Bonney, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.  
 J. C. Brooke, Alpine, Tex., 10-09.  
 R. N. Allen, Chanute, Kan., 8-09.  
 J. E. Watson, Rushville, Ind., 10-09.  
 E. E. Dubbs, Indiana Harbor, Ind., 8-09.  
 Orton E. Lucas, Shelbyville, Ind., 10-09.  
 E. B. Mumford, Indianapolis, Ind., 10-09.  
 J. R. Custer, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.  
 Homer Tally, Terre Haute, Ind., 8-09.  
 W. H. Thompson, Muncie, Ind., 10-09.  
 F. Albert Kurtz, Baltimore, 8-09.  
 T. R. Weddell, Chicago, 3-09.  
 W. D. Watts, Chicago, 8-09.  
 Dr. Thos. J. Gallaher, Denver, Colo., 10-09.  
 W. F. Lutz, Beloit, Kan., 3-09.  
 G. B. Baker, Boston, Mass., 10-09.  
 Paul L. Chipman, Cambridge, Mass., 10-09.  
 Will A. Cavin, Sturgis, Mich., 10-09.  
 Harry C. Howard, Kalamazoo, Mich., 8-09.  
 T. Rush White, Sioux Rapids, Ia., 3-09.  
 G. Blandin Colburn, Grinnell, Ia., 10-09.  
 Frank J. Merrill, Paola, Kan., 10-09.  
 M. L. Alden, Kansas City, Kan., 8-09.  
 J. C. Wiley, Del Norte, Colo., 8-09.  
 C. L. Stratton, Mt. Vernon, Ill., 10-09.  
 B. M. Pettit, Boston, Mass., 10-09.  
 H. J. Miller, Pittsburgh, Pa., 9-09.  
 Harry L. Baker, Altoona, Pa., 10-09.  
 Chas. H. LeFevre, Dover, Del., 8-09.  
 Richard B. Hussey, W. Lynn, Mass., 8-09.  
 S. S. Large, Denver, Colo., 10-09.  
 W. H. Mayhew, San Francisco, Calif., 8-09.  
 H. M. Semans, Columbus, O., 8-09.  
 J. P. Lansing, Minneapolis, Minn., 8-09.  
 L. A. Page, Minneapolis, Minn., 10-09.  
 Walter P. Neff, Kansas City, Kan., 3-09.  
 Col. J. A. Hull, Governors Island, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Geo. D. McIlvaine, Pittsburgh, Pa., 10-09.  
 E. Lawrence Fell, Philadelphia, 10-09.  
 L. Weinschenck, New York, 9-09.  
 C. W. Clement, Sunbury, Pa., 9-10.  
 Jordan Stokes, Nashville, Tenn., 3-09.  
 W. K. Fellows, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.  
 C. B. Gladfelter, New York, 10-09.  
 W. C. Leffingwell, Sharon, Pa., 9-09.  
 Geo. F. Lindsay, Duluth, Minn., 10-09.  
 J. C. Belden, Omaha, Neb., 10-09.  
 A. O. Eliason, Montevideo, Minn., 8-09.  
 Walter L. McCorkle, New York, 10-09.  
 Carl Fricke, Plattsburgh, Neb., 10-09.  
 Richard T. Bang, New York, 8-09.  
 Dr. Harry I. Haines, Coatesville, Pa., 8-09.  
 John M. Buchanan, Beaver, Pa., 10-09.  
 W. W. Wharton, Philadelphia, 8-09.  
 M. R. Brown, Fall River, Mass., 8-09.  
 M. L. Buchwalter, Cincinnati, O., 10-09.  
 Francis A. Dugre, New York, 8-09.  
 R. L. Harrison, New York, 8-09.  
 Gus. A. Wiedenmayer, Newark, N. J., 10-09.  
 Guy Walker, New York, 8-09.  
 Jacob V. Gottwalds, Pottstown, Pa., 00-00.  
 D. R. Halstead, Philadelphia, 10-09.  
 C. H. Morse, Jr., Chicago, 8-10.  
 A. W. Cummins, Wilmington, Del., 8-09.  
 E. L. Kneedler, Gloucester City, N. J., 3-09.  
 Wm. P. Cook, Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Albert P. Truxal, Myersdale, Pa., 10-09.  
 G. C. Heller, Riegelsville, Pa., 10-09.  
 Wm. J. Currer, New York, N. Y., 10-09.  
 A. R. Townsend, Ithaca, N. Y., 8-09.  
 J. W. Gilligan, Philadelphia, 8-09.  
 Rev. W. W. Youngson, East Orange, N. J., 10-09.  
 Stephen Holden, Pleasantville, N. J., 10-09.  
 Geo. A. Elvins, Atlantic City, N. J., 10-09.  
 A. Bettinger, Cincinnati, O., 8-09.  
 Frank A. Arter, Cleveland, O., 8-09.  
 Henry Pegram, New York, 8-09.  
 Gilbert G. Benjamin, 8-09.  
 C. B. Miller, Duluth, Minn., 10-09.  
 L. S. Chapel, Elmira, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Harvey S. Clapp, Duluth, Minn., 10-09.  
 E. K. Aldrich, Providence, R. I., 8-09.  
 Rev. J. H. Gaylord, Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 3-09.  
 A. E. Swinney, Lexington, Miss., 10-09.  
 Arthur W. Post, Westbury, L. I., 10-09.  
 L. H. Murlin, Baldwin, Kansas, 8-09.  
 W. H. Sudduth, Minneapolis, Minn., 3-10.  
 W. P. Sturtevant, New York, 8-09.  
 B. E. Chappelow, St. Louis, Mo., 8-09.  
 Irving D. Kipp, Passaic, N. J., 3-09.  
 David Blair, Indiana, Pa., 8-09.  
 Hugh M. Miller, Braddock, Pa., 10-10.  
 John K. Barnes, State College, Pa., 10-09.  
 J. M. DeCamp, Cincinnati, O., 8-09.  
 W. N. Kremer, New York, 8-09.  
 A. E. Dickey, Minneapolis, Minn., 8-09.  
 Henry Ducre, New York, 10-09.  
 S. D. Brooks, Scanlon, Minn., 10-09.  
 G. A. Sagendorph, Boston, Mass., 8-09.  
 J. H. Green, Fullerton, N. D., 10-09.  
 Chas. N. Thompson, Indianapolis, 1-09.  
 C. W. Williams, Anvik, Alaska, 10-10.  
 Turley Stephenson, Hebron, Ill., 10-09.  
 Lawrence F. Ladd, Swarthmore, Pa., 10-09.  
 N. R. Whitney, Swarthmore, Pa., 10-09.  
 J. R. Mead, Villanova, Pa., 1-09.  
 J. W. Brennan, Geneva, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Norman H. Probasco, Plainfield, N. J., 8-09.  
 Rev. Thos. L. Bickel, Philadelphia, Pa., 10-09.  
 E. C. Shafer, Brunswick, Md., 8-09.  
 J. K. Van Vranken, Hempstead, L. I., 8-09.  
 Wm. Gardner Crowell, Swarthmore, Pa., Pa., 10-09.  
 Meredith Hanna, Philadelphia.  
 Jas. H. Prentiss, Ann Arbor, Mich., 8-09.  
 Francis Baldwin, Park Ridge, Ill., 8-09.  
 Leary McPherson, Tickfaw, La., 10-09.  
 Dwight G. Burrage, Crete, Neb., 8-09.  
 H. M. Woodward, Alliston, Mass., 8-09.  
 Harvey W. Cheadle, Duluth, Minn., 8-09.  
 F. B. Gault, Cermillion, S. D., 2-09.  
 Arthur A. Crosby, N. Y., 10-09.  
 J. A. Habegger, Ft. Robinson, Neb., 10-09.  
 C. J. Reeder, Carthage, N. Y., 10-09.  
 C. C. Murdock, Ithaca, N. Y., 10-09.  
 J. W. Springer, Denver, Colo., 10-09.  
 Geo. D. Baker, New York, 10-09.  
 Fred H. Fitch, Pittsburg, Kan.  
 F. D. Glover, Pittsburg, Pa., 10-09.  
 Alvin L. Little, Bedford, Pa., 8-09.

- F. T. Sherman, Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y., 10-09.  
 J. B. Cressinger, Sunbury, Pa., 8-09.  
 John A. Prescott, Kansas City, Mo., 8-09.  
 A. J. Fulton, Tarentum, Pa., 8-09.  
 Walter P. Henshaw, Ridgefield, Conn., 1 yr.  
 Harry S. Rickards, Woonsocket, R. I., 10-09.  
 Henry R. French, West Lynn, Mass., 8-09.  
 Robt. V. Glover, St. Johns, N. B., 10-09.  
 J. Orin Wait, Erie, Pa., 12-09.  
 E. C. Batchelor, Eddystone, Pa., 12-09.  
 Prof. J. M. Green, Trenton, N. J., 8-09.  
 Edward H. Werth, Coatesville, Pa., 10-09.  
 Walter F. Pond, Greenfield, Mass., 10-09.  
 A. H. Boardman, Long Island, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Ralph E. Clemson, Pittsburgh, Pa., 10-09.  
 Hugh H. Bryan, Sherburn, N. Y., 1-09.  
 E. A. Maym, Oak Park, Ill., 3-09.  
 A. M. Palmer, Stroudsburg, Pa., 8-10.  
 W. C. Sutherland, Ansley, Ala., 8-09.  
 John J. Voorhees, Jersey City, N. J., 9-09.  
 Province M. Pogue, Cincinnati, O., 8-09.  
 J. Walter Dietz, E. Orange, N. J., 8-09.  
 O. M. Stewart, Columbia, Mo., 8-09.  
 W. M. Semans, Delaware, O., 1-09.  
 Chas. E. Everett, Cincinnati, O., 8-11.  
 C. E. Sullivan, Indianapolis, 10-09.  
 J. Allen Smith, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., 12-09.  
 Ed. C. Tracy, Waverly, N. Y., 8-09.  
 R. S. Patch, Monson, Mass., 8-09.  
 Dr. J. H. Rindlaub, Fargo, N. D., 4-09.  
 Wm. Meade Fletcher, Philadelphia, Pa., 10-09.  
 W. C. Shipnes, Chicago, Ill., 1-09.  
 J. P. Alexander, Wilkinsburg, Pa., 10-09.  
 Everett E. Thompson, Springfield, Mass., 8-09.  
 R. E. Lavin, Gorham, N. H., 1 yr.  
 Lester A. McCarty, Salem, Ind., 10-09.  
 Guy C. Moulton, Syracuse, N. Y., 1-10.  
 Harold L. Goddard, Walpole, Mass., 1-10.  
 Frank B. Warner, Paterson, N. J., 10-09.  
 A. H. Keese, Pasadena, Calif., 10-09.  
 Earl B. Robinson, River Head, L. I., N. Y., 1-10.  
 Hugh W. Hubbard, Tien Sien, China, 1-10.  
 W. C. Scotney, Ridley Park, Pa., 10-09.  
 W. E. Scarritt, E. Orange, N. J., 10-09.  
 M. E. Kennedy, Los Angeles, Cal., 8-09.  
 W. E. Hunt, Hibbing, Minn., 8-09.  
 Fred S. Beisecker, Somerset, Pa., 8-09.  
 Arthur L. Young, Uxbridge, Mass., 1-09.  
 E. A. Anderson, Boston, Mass., 8-09.  
 Francis A. Cokefair, Duluth, Minn., 8-09.  
 C. E. Merritt, Mt. Holly, N. J., 10-09.  
 J. W. Johnson, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.  
 John H. Servis, N. Y., 10-09.  
 F. W. Shumaker, Amityville, L. I., N. Y., 10-09.  
 C. O. Harrington, Vinton, Ia., 6-09.  
 W. R. Putnam, Red Wing, Minn., 10-09.  
 Edwin L. Haines, Rising Sun, Md., 10-09.  
 Wm. E. Golden, Brooklyn, N. Y., 8-09.  
 Palmer Ketner, Gallup, N. M., 8-09.  
 H. S. Downs, Brooklyn, 10-09.  
 Rev. E. D. Gaylord, Syracuse, N. Y., 3-09.  
 W. C. Slade, Providence, R. I., 10-09.  
 Earl A. Brown, Millers Falls, Mass., 10-09.  
 Sydney H. Jones, Brooklyn, N. Y., 10-09.  
 W. W. Grier, Washington, D. C., 8-09.  
 L. M. Waite, Daytona, Fla., 1-10.  
 W. R. Law, Waterloo, Ia., 8-09.  
 Arthur E. Mayer, New Brighton, Pa., 10-09.  
 Philip H. Broadhurst, Brooklyn, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Frederick R. Yost, York, Pa., 12-09.  
 Rev. M. J. Eckels, Philadelphia, Pa., 8-09.  
 Jay A. Kenncott, Luverne, Minn., 10-09.  
 B. H. Campbell, Johnstown, Pa., 1-09.  
 S. H. DeLong, Minneapolis, Minn., 10-09.  
 W. H. H. Piatt, Kansas City, Mo., 4-09.  
 J. H. Rabbits, Springfield, O., 4-09.  
 Edward Kibler, Newark, O., 10-09.  
 Arthur S. Hurrell, Buffalo, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Joseph L. Wheeler, Albany, N. Y., 10-10.  
 Geo. E. Anderson, Latrobe, Pa., 10-09.  
 E. M. VanCleve, Columbus, O., 8-09.  
 J. Gazzam McKenzie, Toledo, O., 8-09.  
 R. C. Steese, Youngstown, O., 3-09.  
 Edward T. Reed, Portsmouth, O., 8-09.  
 Paul C. Burchard, Ft. Atkinson, Wis., 8-09.  
 H. H. Mount, Greensburg, Ind., 8-09.  
 Robt. C. Fiske, Duluth, Minn., 8-09.  
 Chas. Koonce, Jr., Youngstown, O., 8-09.  
 Henry K. Pancoast, Philadelphia, Pa., 8-09.  
 Wm. F. Dannehour, Norristown, Pa., 10-09.  
 J. M. Ames, Cambridge, O., 8-09.  
 W. E. Badger, Findlay, O., 3-09.  
 T. Roberts Appel, Lancaster, Pa., 8-09.  
 Chas. F. Hager, Lancaster, Pa., 10-09.  
 C. N. Kalk, Milwaukee, Wis., 10-09.  
 Rev. G. F. Rosemiller, McKeesport, Pa., 10-09.  
 T. M. Blackman, Whitewater, Wis., 8-09.  
 C. F. M. Niles, Toledo, O., 8-09.  
 R. H. Rose, N. Y., 8-09.  
 Chas. G. Cunningham, Toledo, O., 10-09.  
 Frank S. Love, Johnstown, Pa., 8-09.  
 E. L. Long, Welch, W. Va., 8-09.  
 Eugene G. Kennedy, Dayton, O., 8-09.  
 Lee H. Hoist, Jenkinstown, Pa., 10-09.  
 Otto D. Donnell, Findlay, O., 8-09.  
 C. C. Swift, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
 Edgar O. Daniel, Parma, Mo., 10-09.  
 E. F. Goodwin, Clarksburg, W. Va., 8-09.  
 Dr. John Marshall, Philadelphia, Pa., 8-09.  
 Geo. C. Mosher, Kansas City, Mo., 3-10.  
 Chas. E. Wayman, Fairmount, W. Va., 10-09.  
 A. S. Fleming, Fairmount, W. Va., 8-09.  
 M. T. Davis, Charleston, W. Va., 8-09.  
 Karl C. Prichard, Huntington, W. Va., 8-09.  
 C. W. Lawrence, St. Paul, Minn., 10-09.  
 R. E. Fitch, Laramie, Wyo., 10-09.

- Leon S. Wiles, Ripley, O., 5-09.  
 John W. Davis, Clarksburg, W. Va., 10-09.  
**F. R. Crawford**, Baltimore, Md., 10-09.  
 Montgomery Evans, Norristown, Pa., 8-09.  
**T. F. Soles**, McKeesport, Pa., 8-09.  
 G. W. Stewart, Grand Forks, N. D., 10-09.  
 E. M. Stires, New York, 10-09.  
 Frank P. Barnhart, Johnstown, Pa., 8-09.  
 Wm. N. Ross, Providence, R. I., 10-09.  
 Frank L. McNamara, Hayward, Wis., 10-09.  
 M. L. Neely, Lima, O., 8-09.  
 J. A. Lemler, Ithaca, N. Y., 1 yr.  
 Lt. Wm. F. Pearson, Ft. Sam Houston, Tex., 10-09.  
 C. P. Parkhurst, Columbus, O., 3-09.  
 Fred M. Neely, Independence, Kan., 3-09.  
 Dr. E. O. Smith, Cinti., O., 8-09.  
 Geo. A. Cunningham, Evansville, Ind., 2-09.  
 Harry S. Williams, Utica, N. Y., 8-09.  
 B. F. Lum, Minneapolis, Minn., 8-09.  
 Leander T. Turner, Seattle, Wash., 3-09.  
 Dr. I. S. Bretz, Cleveland, O., 10-09.  
 Nat T. Frame, Martinsburg, W. Va., 1-10.  
 H. H. Bingham, Washington, D. C., 4-09.  
 Z. O. Fiscus, Northfield, Minn., 10-09.  
 S. C. Parks, Lander, Wyo., 8-09.  
 F. M. Alderson, 10-09.  
 Joseph H. Appel, Germantown, Pa., 1-09.  
 Wm. E. Saunders, Philadelphia, 3-09.  
 L. B. McNeal, Marion, O., 8-09.  
 Jas. F. Rourke, Brooklyn, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Paul Bonynge, N. Y., 10-09.  
 W. C. Posey, Philadelphia, 8-09.  
 Henry Bannon, Portsmouth, O., 8-09.  
 Edwin T. Coman, Spokane, Wash., 4-09.  
 Frank E. Krieger, Johnstown, Pa., 10-09.  
 Chas. L. Llewellyn, Uniontown, Pa., 1-10.  
 — Frantz, 1 yr.  
 O. C. Martin, Perth Amboy, N. J., 10-09.  
 Samuel A. Mendenhall, Pony, Mont., 8-09.  
 Robt. D. Hennon, Morgantown, W. Va., 1-10.  
 T. J. Protheroe, Cleveland, O., 5-09.
- John W. Watling, Detroit, Mich., 10-09.  
 Henry T. Scudder, Tarrytown, N. Y., 10-12.  
 H. H. Burchard, Gonzales, Tex., 8-09.  
 Egbert H. Mack, Coshcohton, O., 10-09.  
 L. J. Robb, Pittsburg, Pa., 4-09.  
 Rev. Chas. S. Hager, Albany, N. Y., 10-09.  
 1st Lt. W. D. Smith, Washington, D. C., 2-09.  
 Allard J. Smith, Milwaukee, Wis., 1-13.  
 Crescens Hubbard, White Plains, N. Y., 6-09.  
 Jacob J. Abersold, Pittsburg, Pa., 10-09.  
 Andrew J. Mayers, Hubbard, O., 8-09.  
 D. B. O'Brien, Syracuse, N. Y., 10-09.  
 M. M. Gibson, Norristown, Pa., 8-09.  
 H. C. Brobaker, Indianapolis, Ind., 10-09.  
 F. N. Dupee, Earlville, Ill., 1-09.  
 John Dupee, Earlville, Ill., 1-09.  
 Richard Peters, Jr., Birmingham, Ala., 8-09.  
 J. W. Kendall, Bellington, Wash., 8-09.  
 W. G. Neff, Columbus, O., 8-09.  
 W. J. Carter, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
 R. E. Tulless, Springfield, O., 8-09.  
 Ralph W. Wheeler, Cortland, N. Y., 8-09.  
 E. S. Boyer, Somersworth, N. H., 8-09.  
 Wm. C. Morrill, New York, 10-09.  
 Rev. E. R. Converse, Rochester, N. Y., 10-09.  
 H. W. Diller, Pottsville, Pa., 10-09.  
 S. T. R. Cheney, Jamaica, Vt., 10-09.  
 F. W. Dencer, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.  
 Richard A. Welch, Keyser, W. Va., 8-09.  
 F. J. Tone, Niagara Falls, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Thos. Simons, W. Superior, Wis., 1-09.  
 E. S. Robinson, Springfield, Ill., 3-09.  
 S. R. Peters, Newton, Kan., 8-09.  
 Henry G. Stifel, Wheeling, W. Va., 8-09.  
 Fred R. Peters, Racine, Wis., 1 yr.  
 Joseph Z. Tufts, Boston, Mass., 10-09.  
 L. Dudley Field, Binghamton, N. Y., 8-09.  
 A. D. Brinkerhoff, Waco, Tex., 10-09.  
 Frank A. Remmell, Philadelphia, 10-09.  
 Geo. T. Hoffman, Malta, O., 10-09.  
 Burton W. Wilson, City of Mexico, 8-09.  
 Walter L. Sheppard, Philadelphia, 10-09.  
 Tusca Morris, Fairmount, W. Va.  
 John H. Frizzell, State College, Pa., 10-09.  
 Ralph D. Montgomery, Arcibe, P. I., 10-09.

## BOSTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

E. T. HARTMAN, Contributor.

The melancholy days have come when it is again necessary for this rusty scribe to tell about some of the doings of the Boston Alumni Association. It did some doings on December 4th, when it had its first meet, called a beefsteak spread and jollification for the college year, now beginning to impress itself unfavorably upon freshmen. It was a great meet and a great spread. The efficient steward of the Boston City Club, by the way, assures me that he made no money off of that crowd. This means that the Boston Alumni Association tried a new location and came off on top. Everything was in apple pie order and the brothers surely did their work effectively.

A goodly number of beeves having been consumed, Tommy Chollar proceeded to disgorge a whole basketful of words, unused remnants from his last dictionary on glue. Tommy, as those who know him know, is a genius on occasion. This was one. Such a skilful use of a by-product has probably never been exhibited since Armour sold the squeals of his dying pigs to the Boston and Albany circuit. There were a few other remarks.

A few random remarks as to what members of the Boston Alumni Association are doing may not be out of place here.

Brother H. Penn Converse, Ohio Delta, '83, has been made a member of the Massachusetts legislature for 1909.

Brother W. H. Mahoney, New Hampshire Alpha, '98, who studied in Harvard last year, is doing research work for the Sage Foundation under the direction of the Boston School for Social Workers.

Brother Ray S. Hubbard, Massachusetts Alpha, '01, has been made field secretary of the Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children.

Brother Frank S. Boyden, Massachusetts Alpha, '01, is prominently mentioned for the superintendency of the new industrial school for boys, established by the last legislature.

Brothers Hubbard and Boyden, above mentioned, and the scribe were speakers at the first Massachusetts Civic Conference, conducted by the Massachusetts Civic League in November.

Brother Boyden and said scribe spoke before the Commission on Country Life at its sessions in Massachusetts.

Brother Henry R. French, Massachusetts Alpha, '00, is chairman of the school committee in his home city, Lynn, Mass.

### JOHNSTOWN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

DR. DANIEL P. RAY, Contributor.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" the Johnstown Alumni Association has had one of the best banquets in its history. Altering the custom somewhat the banquet was held in Altoona this year instead of Johnstown. The arrangements were entrusted to a committee of Altoona brothers under the chairmanship of Brother "Mart" Christy. Brother Christy had the usual troubles of the job, but in spite of them brought to a successful issue one of the best banquets held by this Association.

The banquet was held at the Logan House; and not only were our stomachs fully satisfied, but also our intellects. The toasts which were of a very high order were responded to by the following brothers: Brother Rev. J. R. Wood, "doing the elegant" as symposiarch; "The Goat," Brother John H. Frizzell, Massachusetts Alpha. Brother Frizzell made a plea for the body of petitioners at Pennsylvania State College, and when the Johnstown Alumni Association gets a chance to vote on it it won't be negative. Brother Dr. John C. Bowman, Pennsylvania Eta, responded to the toast, "Fraternity, the Larger View," and in it brought out the noblest and best sentiments of the fraternity. Brother John Bower, Esq., Pennsylvania Eta, told what he knew about "The Women," while Brother Geo. Wolfe, Pennsylvania Zeta, told what he didn't know about "Phi Psis in Athletics." "The Aftermath of College Days" proved to be both a literary and an oratorical gem in the hands of Brother Rev. Dr. S. R. Bridenbaugh, Pennsylvania Eta. Brothers H. H. Baldridge, Pennsylvania Gamma, "Cap" Skinner, Pennsylvania Zeta, Archon of the 1st District, and "Russ" Love, Pennsylvania Alpha, president of the Johnstown Alumni Association, all responded to impromptu toasts.

The following brothers were present: Brothers P. H. Bridenbaugh, Pennsylvania Eta; H. H. Baldridge, Pennsylvania Gamma; J. H. Frizzell, Massachusetts Alpha; J. J. Bower, Pennsylvania Eta; Albert T. Smith, New York Beta; H. A. McFadden, Pennsylvania Theta; Fred G. Smith, New York Beta; "Dory" Storey, Pennsylvania Alpha; Tom C. Peightal, Pennsylvania Eta; P. H. Bridenbaugh, Jr., Pennsylvania Eta; H. W. Storey, Pennsylvania Zeta; "Tod" Hindman, Indiana Beta; H. L. Baker, Pennsylvania Eta; O. C. Fay, Pennsylvania Theta; R. M. Bell, Pennsylvania Gamma; Dr. Dan'l P. Ray, Pennsylvania Zeta; Edw. Bell, Jr., Pennsylvania Gamma; J. W. Bancroft, Pennsylvania Eta; R. C. Love, Pennsylvania Alpha; Geo. E. Anderson, West Virginia Alpha; Dr. H. H. Penrod, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Wm. M. Beyer, Pennsylvania Beta; Chas. S. Meyers; Rev. Howard Obold, Pennsylvania Eta; Rev. Dr. S. R. Bridenbaugh, Pennsylvania Eta; W. H. Bridenbaugh, Pennsylvania Eta; Rev. Dr. John C. Bowman, Pennsylvania Eta; Rev. J. R. Wood, Pennsylvania Gamma; Parker R. Skinner, Pennsylvania Zeta; Chas. S. Evans, Pennsylvania Zeta; F. B. Hamilton, New York Gamma; Geo. E. Wolfe, Pennsylvania Zeta; M. B. Christy, Pennsylvania Gamma; Dr. Wm. Frear, Pennsylvania Gamma, and Frank Mardis, Pennsylvania Zeta.

After the banquet there was "some commingly of the spirits," as Brother Wolfe puts it, into the "wee sma' hours."

On the first Saturday in December when W. & J. won the championship of Western Pennsylvania in football, Brother Russell C. Love entertained the following brothers at dinner at the Ft. Pitt Hotel, Pittsburg, the Pennsylvania Alpha chapter, Brothers Francis B. Hamilton and Albert T. Smith. We understand Brother Smith had great difficulty in chaperoning the crowd.

Brother Ernest O. Kooser, of Somerset, has recently become engaged to Miss Leonice Price, of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Brothers "Tom" Pindar, "Dory" Storey, Harry Storey and Fred Smith are spending their Christmas vacations at home in the city.

Since our last letter Brother Geo. Foster has lost a brother by death. The sympathy of all brothers is extended to Brother Foster.

A Happy New Year to all brother Phi Psis.

## KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Kansas City Star contains the following brief account of the dinner of the Kansas City Alumni Association on Thanksgiving eve:

The Phi Kappa Psi fraternity dined at the Sexton Hotel last night. The sixty members, alumni and active, sang "Wherever we are we always drink to old Phi Psi." It was a sort of twofold celebration. One was of pure joy because of Thanksgiving and the other, far more important, was because the Missouri Alpha chapter that ceased to be during the Civil War, is to be rejuvenated next Monday at the University of Missouri. On every hand was heard the question "Going to Columbia Monday to see the chapter installed?"

Alexander New, president of the Phi Kappa Psi Alumni chapter in Kansas City was the toastmaster. The menu card did not contain a list of the speakers, but these old members and active members responded to toasts whenever the yell of

"High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live Ever, Die Never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!"

would permit: Ralph Spotts for the Kansas Alpha chapter at Lawrence; J. K. Sanders, member of the Zeta Chi fraternity at Columbia that is to form the re-established Missouri Alpha chapter; Edw. Harper and John Rush of Denver, Frank Fisher, Chicago; Frank J. Merrill, Paola, Kas.; Judge E. E. Porterfield, Denton Dunn and Dr. George C. Mosher of Kansas City, and C. S. Gleed of Topeka, Kas.; represented the alumni. Governor-elect Herbert Hadley and C. J. Hughes, senator-elect from Colorado, were unable to attend the banquet and sent regrets.

After the banquet these officers of the Kansas City Alumni Association were elected: Dr. George Moshe, president; E. C. Meserve, vice-president; Marvin H. Creager, secretary and Joseph H. Dyer, treasurer.

## MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

WALTER A. DYER, Contributor.

Loren H. Rockwell, '01, has moved with his family from 967 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N. Y., to 23 Windermere Place, Rockville Center, Long Island, N. Y.

Frank E. Wade, '01, has opened an office for the general practice of law in the St. Paul Building, Broadway and Park Row, New York City.

Henry C. Newell, '01, dean of Piedmont College, Demorest, Ga., was ordained in the Congregational ministry at Demorest on October 15th.

Rev. Karl O. Thompson, '04, has moved from Cedar Springs, Mich., to 23 Windsor Place, Grand Rapids, Mich.

James L. Gilbert, '05, has moved from 611 West 137th Street, New York City to Lefferts Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Since the opening of the college year the chapter has had letters or visits from the following of her alumni: G. A. Adams, '97, E. D. Cass, '97, W. H. Ham, '98, G. H. Nolan, '98, C. F. Williams, '98, E. A. Hyatt, '99, W. I. Hyatt, '99, E. B. Wardle, '99, R. A. Dunlap, '00, F. H. Hadlock, '00, C. E. Paddock, '00, J. B. Woodman, '00, J. R. Colby, '01, L. R. Hovey, '01, F. E. Pierce, '01, W. F. Rugg, '01, E. F. Whitaker, '01, B. W. Aling, '02, H. K. C. de Anguera, '02, C. H. Dudley, '02, J. S. Gilman, '02, J. E. Porter, '02; R. C. Fiske, '04; H. M. Hall, '04; D. C. Morton, '04; W. H. Ashley, '05; S. Besse, '05; B. B. Gilbert, '05; M. L. Alling, '06; J. A. Tufts, '06, S. L. Barnes, '07, R. Hayes, '07, W. M. Sileck, '07, C. I. Dow, '08, E. W. Fiske, '08, L. M. Howe, '08, T. C. Jordan, '08, E. T. Marsh, '08, R. R. Marsden, '08, S. W. Horner, Jr., ex-'09, F. P. Sargent, ex-'09, P. M. Cowan, ex-'10. If you don't find your name above, write and tell us about it, that's all we want.

The engagement is announced of Brother John E. Dowd to Miss Fannie W. Johnne, of New York City. Brother Dowd is employed as chemist in the Mt. Prospect Laboratory, Flatbush Avenue and Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Brother Hovey, who since leaving college has been situated in Rock Island Quebec, has returned to the States and is now in the employ of Swift & Co., at 34 North Market Street, Boston, Mass.

On July 18th a son, Addison Frank, was born to Mr. and Mrs. Warren F. Rugg. Brother Rugg's present address is 767 Elm Street, Peekskill, N. Y.

The Thayer School Annual Report, in commenting upon the mysterious disappearance of Brother A. L. True in 1906, says: "Jas. S. Smith, a classmate, who has employed detectives and used every effort to solve the mystery reported, 'There is nothing known that can demonstrate whether he is dead or alive.'"

Brother Earle F. Whitaker was married on August 28th to Miss Claire Elizabeth Lauer, of Philadelphia. Brother Whitaker is living at 24 River View Avenue, Waltham, Mass.

Brother Ben Alling spent a couple of weeks in Hanover this fall assisting Coach O'Connor with the football men.

Brother Herman de Anguera is still studying at the Rochester Theological Seminary. From April 1 to October 1 he was engaged as pastor of the First Baptist Church, Sodus, N. Y.

**THE SHIELD.**

Brother John Porter's address is now 6 Ashburton Place, Yonkers, N. Y., he is employed by the Turner Construction Co., of New York City.

Brother Henry M. Hall has announced his engagement to Miss Grace Woodbury Hooper, of Dover, N. H. Brother Hall is employed by the Aluminum Co. of America, as assistant superintendent of their Wire Mill, his address being Massena, N. Y.

Brother Joseph A. Flanagan has legally changed his name to Joseph A. Tufts, under which title he will be glad to hear from all of his old friends at 56 Dwight St., Boston, Mass.

Brother Hayes is employed as assistant to J. C. Trautwine, Jr., Civil Engineer, at 1111 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa., and is residing at 257 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

Brother Silleck is residing at 37 West 22nd Street, New York City. At present he is employed as assistant engineer on the Water supply survey of the Hudson and Sacandaga Rivers.

Brother Pete Carns has accepted a position as Instructor in English and Director of Athletics in Doane College, Crete, Neb.

Brother Frank Garwin is engaged in the lumber business in Sanford, Me. At the time of the Harvard game all of us were very glad to see Brother Garwin in the Adams House, when Brothers Bennett, '04, Boyer, '07, H. D. Howard, '07, and several others also put in an appearance.

Brother Jordan is still conducting his clothing store in Bridgeman Block, Hanover. Jean now has a large electric sign, which made Brother Dudley, '02, so envious that he immediately put out \$75.00 for one too.

Brother "Chubby" Howe is trying to be employed with the Walton Logan Co., carpet manufacturers, Chelsea, Mass. Owing to a strike, however, Luther hasn't been able to put much cash aside as yet.

Brother Schilling is now with the Turner Construction Co., New York, and is living at 25 West 129th Street.

Brother Jack Horner claims that he is at last settled down and has struck it rich working for his brother-in-law in the lumber business. The firm is Wm. F. Robinson, 908 Crozer Building, Philadelphia, Pa. Brother Horner is living at 5231 Lawrens Street, Germantown, Pa.

**WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA**

Brother John McGill was down from Dawson, Pa., to attend the fall initiation.

Brothers Fleming, Morgan, Hood, Pritchard, and Weyman of Fairmont were present at the initiation November 20th.

Brother Wilfred Morris, of Connellsburg, was here for the house warming and reception December 12th.

Brother D. C. List, of Wheeling, was present as a representative of the Wheeling Phi Psi Club, and Brother Weyman, of Fairmont, as a representative of the Fairmont Alumni Association, at the house warming, dinner and reception given on Saturday, December 12th.

**ILLINOIS ALPHA ALUMNI**

Brother Isaac Springer, who is now located at Montpelier, Vermont, shows his unfailing interest in the active chapter by insisting upon a frequent exchange of letters with the active men.

Brother Oliver Rogers is now a partner in the firm Rogers and Owen, Printers, of Dixon, Ill. As he gets out some of the university publications his visits to Evanston are never far apart.

The older alumni who were acquainted with Brother Alabaster will regret to learn that he recently lost his wife.

**ILLINOIS BETA ALUMNI**

Charles P. Abbey is now president of the Chicago Bar Association, of which he was for a number of years secretary.

Harold Atteridge, who was the musical protege of Illinois Beta during his college course and always furnished some stunts for the annual alumni banquet, is the author of a new musical comedy, "The Winning Miss," which is to be given its first presentation in November at the Garden Theatre, the new Chicago playhouse.

Harry I. Coy, brother of Lincoln M. Coy, grand treasurer of the fraternity, is credit man and the largest stockholder in the Stevenson Grocery Co., a new wholesale concern which is rapidly building up a large and profitable business.

Herbert C. Durand, who for several years represented the Chicago Daily News at Washington, is now city editor of The News.

**CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

LINCOLN M. COY, Contributor.

S. H. Allen, Neb. Alpha, is manager of the Allen Adjustment Company, an agency for the collection of accounts good, bad, and indifferent, and for the prompt remittance of such collections to the client. His office is 84 Washington Street.

Chas. P. Abbey, Ill. Beta, '86, is practicing law in this city and has lately been appointed a Master in Chancery by one of the judges of the Superior Court.

Vergil C. Barber, Neb. Alpha, '95, is secretary of the Drug Trade Club of Chicago.

Harry I. Coy, Ill. Beta, '94, is secretary and treasurer of the Stevenson Grocery Company, a wholesale grocery firm at 210 East 92nd Street, Chicago.

Thos. J. Dixon, Ill. Alpha, '88, while manager of the Arthur Dixon Transfer Company is also alderman of the 2nd ward, following in the footsteps of his father who was alderman for twenty years.

Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '85, is running for Judge of the Circuit Court of this county as is also his law partner G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '86—an excellent chance for someone to succeed to this lucrative Phi Psi practice—do not call until after election in June.

Roy D. Keehn, Ind. Beta, '95, lately hitched up with the church and tried to preserve Chicago's fair name by enjoining in court the holding of the notorious 1st ward ball. It is needless to say that politics were too strong for him. He, however, got the top of the column in the newspaper and came out smiling having made a dignified protest against the holding of this ball.

Hanson F. Randle, Ill. Beta, '99, and Guy D. Randle, Ill. Beta, are both members of the stock brokerage firm of J. J. Townsend & Company.

Abram E. Mabie, Ill. Beta, '85, is a member of the law firm of White, Mabie and Conkey. He is very successful in his branch of law. Lately he made a strike in an Arizona Mining Company.

James F. Oates is assistant general agent of the Northwestern Life Insurance Company with headquarters in Chicago.

Francis H. Robertson is head of the firm of Robertson, Putnam & Co., dealers in advertising novelties.

Rev. Thos. D. Wallace, Pa. Alpha, '65, is pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Hinsdale, Ill.

John J. Walsh, Ill. Beta, '96, is still sticking to the glue business—he is married now.

Thos. R. Weddell, Ill. Beta, '83, has lately increased his holdings in the Insurance Post, a bi-weekly journal publishing insurance news, with which he has been connected for a number of years. He still maintains his position with the Chicago Record-Herald for which he writes the insurance column daily.

### KANSAS ALPHA

The wedding of Brother Edgar Harlan Clark, '01, to Miss Helen Allen, Delta Delta Delta, took place in Lincoln on Tuesday evening, December 15th. The ceremony was attended by the entire active chapter accompanied by the active chapter of Delta Delta Delta. A delightful reception at the home of the bride's parents followed the ceremony.

The marriage of Brother Homer Southwick, '05, to Miss Gladys Hargreaves, Kappa Kappa Gamma, took place on Tuesday, December 22. The majority of the active brothers were unable to be present because of the fact that the marriage accrued during the Christmas recess.

The engagement of Brother Allen Murphy, '08, to Miss Mabel Dutch, Kappa Alpha Theta, has been announced, but the date of the wedding has not been decided upon.

We have enjoyed visits from the following alumni brothers since the last number of "The Shield" was published: Bill Ramsey, Earny Wiggenhorn, Eddy Burnett, Harry Shead, Ray Dumont, Lyman Peck, John Morrison, Harry Reed, and Allen Murphy.



# CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

## PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

C. H. WOLFE, Correspondent.

By the time this letter is published all the brothers will be back after having had a very merry Christmas and a happy New Year at home. All the brothers will be back with the possible exception of Brother "Jimmie" Blackburn, '12, who has been out of college for a month or more on account of ill-health.

The members of the Glee and Mandolin Clubs are looking forward to an enjoyable vacation as they intend to give concerts in different towns from December 28th to January 6th, inclusive. They expect to entertain in Wheeling, W. Va., Uniontown and several other smaller places.

Basketball season was ushered in December 12th, when the seniors won from the sophomores, 29 to 14. Not as much class spirit has been shown so far, as has been in former years but the season is young yet and some of the fans may stir-up some enthusiasm when the championship games are played. Several brothers are trying out and some have made good on their respective teams.

The one great subject of conversation for the last two weeks has been the University of Pittsburg game. On December 5th we journeyed to the Smoky City and played our old time rivals a post-season game defeating them by the score of 14 to 0. All our players with the exception of Brother Taylor were in fine condition, he having had his ankle bone chipped in the Thanksgiving game with Carnegie Tech. We have defeated them for the last three years and we hope to keep up the good work.

Lucius M. Crumrine, '12, has been pledged and we hope to introduce him as a brother in the next "Shield." His father and grandfather are both loyal Phi Psi's of Pennsylvania Alpha.

Brother "Cherry" W. H. Fishberry Jones, ex-'11, who is now mining in Arizona expects to come East in the spring. We will all be very glad to see his smiling countenance in our midst again.

We were all very sorry to learn of the death of Brother George M. Laughlin, Pa. Alpha, '63, and we wish to extend our heart felt sympathy to his family and immediate friends.

The Sigma Theta sorority is preparing for a dance Wednesday evening, December 23rd, in the Elks' Hall. This is the one big social function of vacation and several of the brothers are going to attend.

We have enjoyed visits from the following: Brother Harbour Mitchell, W. Va. Alpha, '08, Brothers Braden, Walsh Brittan and Dunn, Pa. Alpha. We are working steadily towards a chapter house and we hope some day soon to be fixed as well as any of our sister chapters.

## PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

W. C. CRAVNER, Correspondent.

The Christmas vacation has now come for Pennsylvania Beta and the boys have gone to their respective homes. However, the last session for 1908 closed with a flourish. Brother Fixel succeeded in organizing a new dramatic club which is to be known as the "Duser Du." Brother Boyd was chosen as secretary of this organization, Brother Fixel being elected president. "The Rivals" is to be presented as soon as possible. Three complete casts went out for competition on the play and we succeeded in landing a number of men, Brothers Boyd, Gahan, Kennedy, and with Brothers Shellie and Fixel as understudies. This is an innovation for Allegheny and Pennsylvania Beta takes great pride in being the father of it.

We succeeded in getting a few men also on the interclass debating teams. Brother Fixel is on the junior team and Brother George is on the sophomore team. It is quite likely that these men will also make the college team.

Brother Kennedy received a well earned recognition for his service on the football team, by being unanimously elected captain of the team for next year.

Brother Keister made the race for the "class of ninety oration prize," a close one. He carried first place easy in thought and competition, but fell below his standard in delivery, thereby losing out by one point. Nevertheless, he took the second prize which was a cash prize of twelve dollars.

Dr. Crawford, our brother president, has been entertaining the Greek-letter fraternities in their order, to dinner at the new Cochran Hall, and, of course, Phi

Kappa Psi came first. We all had an enjoyable time, and we left the banquet table after drinking toasts to Brother Arter and Mrs. Cochran, both Phi Psi and Allegheny benefactors.

A very pleasant informal Christmas party was given in our new house by the brothers on Tuesday evening, December 15th. A turkey dinner was served in our fine new dining room to twenty-two couples. The house was literally covered with Christmas decorations and a gorgeous Christmas tree stood in one corner of the parlor. Brother Gahan acted the part of Santa Claus and distributed to each one present a suitable gift.

Brother Wilson, '80, has recently been chosen president of the New York Alumni Association.

We have recently been visited by Brothers Crowe and Nelson, '08, and Brother B. F. Miller, '06.

We wish to acknowledge in this letter the kind gift of a beautiful clock for our living room by Kappa Kappa Gamma, which was given in appreciation of the use of our house during the recent national convention of that organization held here. It is a splendid and useful addition to the room and makes us debtor to the generous fairies who remembered us so well.

#### *PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY*

STANTON R. SMITH, Correspondent.

Over two weeks of 1909 have passed but we feel it is not too late to wish all sister chapters of Phi Kappa Psi a Happy New Year filled with prosperity and good will. Pennsylvania Gamma is anticipating a prosperous year and we have plans under way to accomplish results along the lines of improving the fraternity halls and encouraging every brother to take part in all departments of college activity.

We realize that if Pennsylvania Gamma is to keep up her reputation and to stand for anything at Bucknell, every brother must take off his coat, roll up his sleeves and get busy. Competition in the business and professional world is keen and only those who are determined and persistent win. College life is a preparation for business or professional life, and the laws governing success are the same. The man who makes any of the teams must be determined and persistent. He may not make the teams the first season, but if he has the stuff in him that makes leaders, he is going to stay with the squad for the entire four years. Such men make the teams. Others quit, and tell that a new man doesn't get a fair show. We do not want to see quitters and Phi Kappa Psi living under the same roof.

We take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Brother Eugene Van Why, of Stroudsburg, Pa., whom we have initiated since our last letter to "The Shield." Brother VanWhy was manager of our varsity football team and is a member of this year's graduating class. He has the energy which is characteristic of all loyal Phi Psis and we have reason to feel that he will be one of our most conscientious workers.

On February 19th, Founders Day will be celebrated by giving a banquet at the Broadway House at Milton. The Sunbury Alumni Association and the Milton Phi Psis, as well as other Phi Psis are to join us in the celebration.

Brother Durell was appointed chairman of the sophomore banquet committee.

Prospective brothers Gleason and Cox responded to toasts at the freshman banquet held at the Graemar Hotel, Shamokin, Pa.

Brother Cottrell, N. Y. Epsilon, head coach at Dickinson Seminary, Williamsport, Pa., spent Sunday, November 22nd, with us.

Brother Musser, of Md. Alpha, called on us recently.

Brother Woods represented the defendant in a mock trial held in the law department.

Football season closed on Thanksgiving Day when our team played George Washington University, the acknowledged champions of the South, a 5 to 5 game. Never before during the season did the Bucknell team use the forward pass with such success. The game was fast and spectacular and thrilled the gay crowd which turned out to see the North and the South meet in what proved to be an equal battle. George Washington gained on line plunges, while Bucknell made her gains on end plays and forward passes which greatly pleased the onlookers. In many respects our football team was not up to standard, yet when we take into consideration the fact that twelve regular men graduated or did not return this season, we feel that the results were not so disastrous, besides we met some of the best teams in the East.

Practise for basketball has begun. Brother Poffenberger, the manager, has arranged an excellent schedule, and while a number of stars will be missed this season, among them Capt. Brother Lose, '08, the present candidates promise to develop into a winning team. Brother Redcay is among the most promising varsity material.

#### *PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE*

A. D. HUNTER, Correspondent.

Gettysburg has just closed a very successful football season, having won six of the eight games played. Much credit is due to Coach Bumbaugh who trained the team so well.

*THE SHIELD.*

At a recent meeting of the Athletic Association Brother Hazlett, '10, was elected football manager while Brother Hunger, '10, was elected track and field manager.

The new running track which was secured by the strong efforts of Brother Dapp, ex-'89, will be constructed in the early spring. Operations were to have begun in December but on account of the weather conditions it was postponed till spring.

Brother Mosser, '09, has completed his basketball schedule. Brother Aldinger and Raffensperger are candidates for the team.

Epsilon's annual dance will be held on January 28th in the Eagle Hotel.

In the recent football contest between the sophomores and freshmen, the former won by the score of 10 to 0. Brothers Clarke, Lehman and J. Leffier played for the sophomores while Brother Driebelbis played for the freshmen.

This year the musical clubs owing to a few objections from the faculty will dispense with their annual trip. Brothers Hazlett, Gilbert and Miller had secured positions on the clubs.

Brother Hunger is on the junior prom committee. The prom will be held some time in March.

*PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE*

HEWLINGS MUMPER, Correspondent.

The first term examinations at Dickinson are over and each and every brother is glad for the recuperating opportunities of the Christmas holidays which follow.

The football season closed with the Thanksgiving game with Lafayette. Basketball and gymnasium work have taken the interest of the student body. There have been a number of interclass games in which the juniors had the victorious team. Brother Stevenson is captain and manager of the junior combination. Brother Irwin and Brother Thomas have won positions on the freshman team. In gymnastic work Phi Psi again takes a leading part. Brother Philhower captains one of the college's finest teams on which Brother Vanneman, Brother Hosie and Brother Irwin are star members. Brother Philhower has also secured the armory for his indoor tennis team.

In the last election of the athletic association Brother Stevenson was again elected treasurer. Brother Stevenson and Brother Dixon have already started in to practice for spring track work, and will doubtless make good positions on the track team.

In the literary societies we are more active than usual, nearly all the brothers belonging to one of the two societies. Dickinson lost the intercollegiate debate with Franklin and Marshall on December 11th. Brother Mumper was one of the college representatives on the team. In the intersociety debate Brother Philhower will represent the Union Philosophical Society and Brother Willey the Belle Lettres.

Dickinson has started the student movement for Bible study in which the Phi Psis are taking prominent parts.

We again extend a most cordial invitation to all the brothers to drop in and visit us.

*PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE*

J. W. RICHARDS, Correspondent.

Franklin and Marshall College has finished the football season of 1908. While we lost the Thanksgiving game to Gettysburg on a fluke I feel sure our old rivals did not lose any respect for us through the game.

The monograms have been awarded and Brothers Bridenbaugh and Richards have each earned the right to wear one.

The sophomores defeated the freshmen in their annual football game, 22 to 0. Brother Bridenbaugh was captain of the freshman team and Brother Richards ran through the freshmen for three touchdowns. Brother Wolf was center for the freshmen.

The Basketball candidates have been practicing nightly. With all the old men back except one a good team is expected. Brothers Ellmaker, Bridenbaugh and Richards will make strong bids for the team.

The Glee Club will start on its vacation trip in a few days. Brother Raub has been elected reader and Brother Wolf will assist in the second tenor department.

It gives me great pleasure to write that Brother Watt is about recovered from a serious case of typhoid fever. Although he has suffered one relapse he expects to eat his Christmas dinner with the family.

Since November 15th Brother Burton, '08, has spent a week with us. His business trips to Lancaster are certainly enjoyed and appreciated by all the brothers and we hope they will continue in their frequency. Brother Curtis Truckall, '04, spent a few days with us last week and we have hopes of seeing him at the New Year's German. Brothers Bonner and Morgan of Pa. Zeta, visited at the house the night of the Franklin and Marshall vs. Dickinson debate. Brothers J. Leffier, '08, Mosser, Callen Russel, F. Lehman, G. L. Raffensperger and Harry Aldinger, Pa. Epsilon, accompanied their football team from Gettysburg and we certainly enjoyed the short time they were with us.

### PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

CHANDLER SPRAGUE, Correspondent.

Since our last letter we have met Lehigh in our annual football game and we were defeated. The loss of the game was a great surprise to the team and to the college. It was one of those defeats which cannot be explained. Lehigh, to give her full credit, brought down a good football team to Easton, but it was not fast enough to have beaten the team that tied Princeton and defeated Brown, provided we had played the same game as on those two days. However, we were beaten fairly and squarely and do not wish to crawl out of it or rob Lehigh of one atom of the satisfaction she must necessarily feel. On Thanksgiving Day we played Dickinson and with a reversion to our early season form played them off their feet. The versatile Mt. Pleasant was given no opportunity to break loose and the game on the whole was an easy one for Lafayette. With every man on the squad returning to college, prospects for next year's team are exceedingly rosy.

The term examinations have just been concluded and a vacation of two weeks has begun. Phi Kappa Psi did not lose a freshman through poor work and every one of the twelve freshmen brothers is practically sure to remain in college for four years now that they have passed the danger line.

Brother Mabon has been elected president of the sophomore class for the ensuing term.

Brother MacKensie, ex-'08, Yale Shelf, '07, has been in town on business for the past few days.

The chapter house has now been completely roofed in and the outside is nearly finished. Work on the interior will be started in the near future. When the house is finished or before, we shall be more than glad to welcome any of our alumni or any of the general fraternity who come near Easton while college is in session.

### PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

W. C. CHAPMAN, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Iota regrets very much being so late in greeting the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi, but through various causes we have been delayed in sending our letter.

The rushing season is now drawing to a close and we are able to report so far seven new brothers. Brother G. K. Flavel, A. D. Rile, J. B. Mulford, 3rd, L. H. Miskil, L. P. Brown, G. R. Kent and H. H. Hannum. Brothers Kent and Mulford are promising candidates for the freshman track team. The other brothers will be candidates for various teams in the spring.

The season was opened by a big smoker to freshmen and was exceedingly well attended both by freshmen and alumni. Most of last year's graduates were there and helped us very much in the rushing as did many of the older graduates. Various theater parties and other smokers continued the rushing.

Pennsylvania ended her football season in wonderful form and seems to deserve the championship title. The playing of captain Hollenback, Scarlet, Draper and Miller being exceptionally good and may secure for them a position on the All-American team, the first three men certainly. One of the best coaching systems in the country was adopted and carried through this year and it met with great success. The coaching staff was headed by Head Coach Brother "Sol" Metzgar.

The engagements of the following brothers have been announced: Brother Gerrit P. Judd to Miss Marguerita Foulke; Brother Caleb Milne, 3rd, to Miss Frederica Smith; Brother Nelson Allison to Miss Mathews; Brother Baniker Gribbel to Miss Mary Huebner.

Brother Frank Kreigar, '08, spent quite a little time with us at the beginning of college and has returned for another stay.

Brother Gerrit P. Judd has just returned from a trip south with Brother Howell Davis.

Brother Blackburn, W. and J., is with us for a few days.

Brother Sibley Lee has accepted a position with James Boyd and Brother, makers of fire extinguishers.

Brother Wilson Bradbury, '09, was elected secretary of his class. Many of the brothers are serving on their various class committees.

Brother David Halstead has been to quite a few of our meetings and initiations and has aided us greatly by his talks.

### PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE

CHAS. H. WETTER, Correspondent.

Among recent events at Swarthmore, the decision of the faculty, the Alumni Advisory Committee, and the Board of Managers, to allow us to resume football next fall was the cause for the most rejoicing. While loath to acknowledge the abolition of football for one year a failure, the general tenor of the report indicates that this year's experiment has served its purpose in eradicating the so-called evils, so the return of football on a modified basis was recommended and adopted. Brother

R. A. Crews, '10, has been elected manager of next year's team and is preparing a schedule to conform with faculty regulations. None of the larger universities will be played next fall, but it is the intention to play the leading colleges in the East.

The interclass basketball championship was won by the freshmen team, who completed the series without any defeats. Brothers Gilchrist and Shorb are playing on the freshman team. The prospects for a varsity basketball team are unusually good, although the faculty has seen fit to limit the schedule to fewer games than in previous years.

Brother R. K. Denworth, '12, was alternate on the varsity debating team, which received a unanimous decision in their favor in the annual contest with State College on December 4th.

The twenty-first annual chapter symposium will be held at the Bellevue Stratford, Philadelphia on January 9, 1909. From all indications the attendance will be much larger than in former years. The following brothers will respond to toasts: Grant Dilbert, '91, Alex G. Cummins, Jr., '89, E. Pusey Passmore, '93, and Wilmer G. Crowell, '06. Brother D. D. Rowlands will speak for the active chapter and Brother Thomas Cahall, '97, act as symposiarch. A re-union commemorating our twentieth anniversary will be held at the college the following day. A special effort is being made to get all the charter members back at this anniversary.

Brother Walter, '95, gave the chapter a fine supper after the regular meeting on December 16th. There were about fifteen alumni present to enjoy the feed.

#### *NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE*

EDWARD F. CHASE, Correspondent.

We are at present resting on the laurels of success of our rushing season, and it is now my pleasure to introduce to the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity our eight initiates. They are: Chester A. Gilbert, of Woonsocket, R. I.; William Clarke Grieb, of Germantown, Pa.; Roswell E. Hall, of West Upton, Mass.; Roscoe C. Leach, of Cleveland, O.; Lathrop B. Lorell, of Whitman, Mass.; Chester G. Newcomb, of Cleveland, O.; Walter S. Quint, of West Medway, Mass., and Ralph H. Whitney, of North Attleboro, Mass. Some of these men have already won a name for themselves in college activities. Brothers Whitney and Leach, both played in the back field of the '12 football team, and won their numerals. Beside this Brother Whitney is a track man of great promise having won the high jump in the meet here this fall. He is at present on the varsity basketball squad, and his chances to make good in this branch of athletics are very bright. Brother Grieb is now a reporter on the "Dartmouth" with good prospects of a permanent place on the board next year. Our alumni will be glad to hear that at last we have a fine piano player in Brother Newcomb.

Our fourteenth annual initiation banquet was held at the Hanover Inn, December 19th at nine o'clock. After a very sumptuous repast Brother Philip Chase, as toastmaster, introduced a number of speakers both from the active and alumni members of the chapter, and also delegates from Amherst and Brown who made fitting remarks for the occasion. Among our alumni guests were Brothers Tufts, '06, Marsden, '08, Dudley, '02, Allen, '07, and Fiske, '08. For Massachusetts Alpha Brothers Mowry, Parks and Beaman appeared while Brother Fowler was the representative from Rhode Island Alpha.

New Hampshire Alpha added the name of Brother Roland Hastings, '10, to its roll the first of December. Brother Hastings was initiated into Wisconsin Alpha in 1905. He transferred to Dartmouth last year, but did not affiliate with this chapter until this fall. We are very fortunate in having him with us as he is a strong man in college and a hard worker in the fraternity.

Brothers Philip Chase and Burns have been honored this year by making senior societies, Brother Chase having joined "The Casque and Gauntlet" society while Brother Burns has been enlightened in the mysteries of the "Sphinx."

The college band is the pride of every Dartmouth man. In this organization we have Brother Armstrong, while Brother Hadden plays the heavy role on the big base horn. Still in the musical line, New Hampshire Alpha is represented this year by three men on the mandolin club, namely, Brothers Hastings, Hadden and Edward Chase.

Brothers Everett and Henen attended the Boston Alumni dinner on December 4th, and both reported a very pleasant evening.

The varsity hockey team is now in full swing with an exceptionally good schedule before it. Here again we find Phi Psi Brothers; Perry and Marston are old veterans on the team and are just getting back their old form. Brothers Sargent Eaten and Josselyn appear for the first time on the varsity squad, but nevertheless they are taking hold of the game in fine shape, and we have all the reason in the world to believe that they will make the team before the season is over. It looks like a Phi Psi hockey team for Dartmouth this year.

#### *MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE*

B. K. TAGGART, Correspondent.

Since the football season closed with the stupendous victory of Amherst over Williams there has been little strenuous activity in college along athletic lines. Brother

Atwood, the newly-elected football captain, prophesies that next season will be a brilliant one for the team, and he is planning to have spring practice.

The hockey team, recently organized is practicing regularly upon Pratt Rink and games have already been arranged with the Williams, Columbia and West Point teams. Brothers Parks, Hatch and Sawyer have been retained on the squad.

The sophomore hop on December 5th was a brilliant and largely attended affair. Eight or the more ambitious brothers corralled the choicest bits of femininity from Smith and abroad, and occupied a beautifully decorated booth near the center of the floor.

The trustees of the college after a consultation in Springfield last month announced that the tuition fee for all members of the college entering in 1909 and thereafter would be \$140 instead of \$110 as formerly. The scholarships will be increased accordingly.

Brother Bayer is out for the assistant managership of the baseball team; the competition bids fair to be keener than usual, and the brothers intend to get back of Brother Bayer.

In the freshman-sophomore cross-country run last month, Brother Perkins ran upon the freshman team and Brother Reyer upon the sophomore team.

Brothers Cory, Bayer and Ostrander are practicing for the class relay races.

Brother Bravo has been accepted on the swimming squad.

Brothers Beaman and Taggart are on the cast of "Richard III" which is to be given by the Public Speaking Department, and Brother Brown is on the cast of the French play, "Le Medecin Malgre Lui."

Brothers Disbrow and Mowry were delegated from the chapter to the beefsteak dinner given by the Boston Alumni Association at Boston. They enjoyed the affair hugely.

Brothers Parks and Mowry represented Massachusetts Alpha at the initiation banquet of New Hampshire Alpha, and as usual when any of us go to Dartmouth, they had a corking time.

#### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—BROWN UNIVERSITY

HAROLD L. WHEELER, Correspondent.

The last six weeks have been rather quiet ones for Rhode Island Alpha. The football season, of course, closed some time ago. The last game on the bill was the freshman-sophomore game, which the latter won by a score of 12 to 0. Brother Bingham at fullback was about the whole thing for the sophs, making both touch-downs, the last one on an injured ankle. Basketball practice has been going on for the last two weeks and several of the brothers have been out for the work.

Along about Thanksgiving Day we received notice from Brother McCorkle that Missouri Alpha was to be re-instated as an active chapter of the fraternity. We are glad to congratulate the brothers of Missouri Alpha and welcome her back into the active fraternity.

On December 4th Brother Nash attended the banquet of the Boston Alumni and reported a most enthusiastic evening. On December 19th New Hampshire Alpha had their initiation banquet, which Brother Fowler was able to attend, although it came in the examination period. "Tank" was persuaded to stay over Sunday, and since his return he has been enthusing about the good time the Dartmouth brothers gave him.

Our last chapter meeting of the term was held December 11th, and as usual we turned it into an alumni smoker. Beside the active chapter, there were about twenty-five alumni present, and from eight o'clock until after one, there was quite a lot doing. We have these alumni smokers the last meeting of every term and we like to have all the Phi Psis who can possibly get around, be with us on that night—not only alumni of Rhode Island Alpha, but Phi Psis of other chapters. The next smoker will not come until March 12th, but we hope that all who can manage to be there will remember the date. The chapter will also observe Founders' Day in some appropriate manner, and would be glad to see our alumni and other Phi Psis with us on that night.

And now, today, is the last of the examination period, and the last of the fall term. As the chapter correspondent looks idly out the window, all that meets his sight is a co-ed coming out of Manning with an examination paper and a couple of books under her arm; and the backs of two freshmen hurrying out through the Van Wickle gates and down the hill, suit cases in one hand, derbies in the other, and little white-buttoned brown caps on their heads. So doth the little busy bee improve each shining hour. Most of the fellows are already well on their way home, and by tomorrow few will be left save the unlucky chaps who live too far away to go home for Christmas.

#### NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY

A. B. HOLMES, Correspondent.

Christmas vacation is now at hand, and everyone has left Ithaca. The basketball and hockey teams, and the musical clubs are touring the country, upholding the glory of the university. Brother Crassweller, '81, is playing on the hockey team and Schuyler, '10, and Duclos, '10, are with the Glee Club. The latter is singing the solo parts in the concerts.

Football season ended with us on Thanksgiving Day, when the Big Red team went to Philadelphia to go down in defeat at the hands of one of the best teams the University of Pennsylvania has ever turned out. This, however, was the only game we lost, and was the ending of a very successful season. A. E. Tydeman, '10, has been elected captain of the team for the season of 1909.

In the annual intercollegiate cross country meet at Princeton this fall, Cornell won by a substantial margin over the various colleges running against them. This makes the eighth successive victory for Cornell, a fact of which the University is very proud.

Brother Schuyler, '10, has recently been elected to Book and Bowl, an honorary upperclass society. Brother C. S. Holmes, '10, is playing with the University Banjo Club.

The chapter has recently purchased a fine large bull terrier, Jack by name, who is now recognized as being a very important addition to the house.

During the stay of the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute basketball team in town last month, Brothers Leslie, '09, and King, '10, paid us a short visit. Brother Mills, '06, of N. Y. Beta, has also been with us lately.

#### *NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY*

THOMAS F. PINDEN, Correspondent.

Syracuse has now settled down for a new year of college activities. The junior prom, which proved to be a pronounced social success, occurred the Thursday before the holidays. This social function was the first in our new gymnasium and it was indeed an elaborate and fitting opening for this beautiful structure. It was managed by the Monx Head, a junior society in which Brother Shenton represents Phi Kappa Psi, and the society was roundly congratulated on the beautiful and artistic decorations as well as the splendid musical program.

Boar's Head, the dramatical society of Syracuse University, will present "Half a Rogue" in the near future. Brother R. Elliott Gifford is managing the production and is a prominent member of the caste as is also Brother Maxwell Shepherd. Brother Allan T. Cook is a member of the caste which will soon present the "Cricket on the Hearth."

The Instrumental and Glee Clubs are about to complete a very successful season; Brother Ralph Shenton and Brother Carroll Van Denburg represented Phi Psi in this branch of the university activities.

Brothers Davis and Street received their numerals after completing a season of successful work on the freshman football squad.

Brothers Barry, Seeley, Jacobson, Davis and Norton have answered to the first call for freshman crewmen and we are expecting good results, from this representation of Phi Kappa Psi on the water, next spring.

#### *NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY*

HAROLD WILLIAMS, Correspondent.

On December 17th the chapter initiated ten men, and we take pleasure in presenting them to the general fraternity: Brothers Anthony Zink, '09; John Hanrahan, Jr., '09; John Lang, '10; Luther McConnell, '10; Lynne Hazzard, '11; Beverley Keator, '12; William May, '12; Andrew Peters, Jr., '12; Charles Waterbury, '12; and Stanley Weimer, '12. It was a big night for New York Gamma and the alumni helped make it so, furnishing a large spread after the initiation. We were very glad to have several of the alumni, of other chapters as well as our own, present to meet the new men.

Rowing has been resumed on clearing the six thousand dollar debt. The efforts of the manager and the spirit of the undergraduates and alumni soon raised the money. The prospects are good for a successful crew.

The basketball team has started the season by defeating several good teams. Interest in the game seems to continue although there is no intercollegiate league.

An outdoor hockey rink has been built, which will enable the team to practice at a different hour than seven in the morning, and should materially help the team. Junior week plans are rapidly being completed and every effort is being made to have it a bigger social event than ever. There will be a basketball game, a hockey match, a glee club concert, a theater night, and the prom.

Brother Lord is recovering from typhoid fever and will probably return for the second semester.

Brother Schultz, '06, visited the chapter last week on his trip East. We were all glad to see him after an absence of a year and a half.

Brother Zink is on the track team and the Student Board of Representatives. Brother Hanrahan is editor-in-chief of "Jester" and a member of the gym team. Brother Lang is on the "Jester" and "Columbian" boards, Brother McConnell is on the golf team, Brother Hazzard plays in the philharmonic society, and Brothers Keator and Peters are on the freshman swimming team and the crew squad. Brother W. Kinney is on the varsity basketball squad.

*NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY*

WALTER C. NEWCOMB, Correspondent.

Football at Colgate is now historic. The smoker was held a few weeks ago. It was in every sense of the word a typical college affair. The first part of the evening was taken up in awarding certificates. The men who had made their letter were given certificates, certifying that they had been members of the Colgate varsity football team of the season 1908. Refreshments were then in order, after which came the "stunts." These were all very amusing and highly entertaining. The best "stunt" was the Salome Dance.

Basketball is the all absorbing topic of conversation at present. Of last year's team all are again with us. We bid fair to have the fastest, snappiest five we have ever had. Our schedule, which is complete includes games with University of Pennsylvania, Syracuse, West Point, Oberlin, and Rochester. New York Epsilon is most ably represented by Brother Campbell, '10, who played such a star game as forward last year. He is sure to make his old position again this season.

Our informal was held December 4th. Many say it was without exception the smoothest affair of its kind ever given in the chapter house. There were about twenty-seven couples, beautiful and brave from all parts of the State. The rooms were appropriately decorated with college pennants, banners and variegated bunting. It was a time often sought but seldom had. It would have gladdened the heart of many an alumnus to see the brothers glide over the waxen floor with maid and bride. Come New York Epsilon alumni; come Phi Psi; come and see us, that we may know you.

Examinations are over, that is for some for a time. It is hoped for all. For those who come down the hill with a knowing smile, a confident step and a challenging eye we have no fears, but those with a nervous step, a furtive glance and downcast peeps we have much. It is hoped that the severest dignity of our beloved professors may soften into malice toward none and charity for all. Some of us need it.

New York Epsilon in college is still maintaining the lead. Brother Durkee, '09, is captain of his class basketball team, Brother Campbell, '10, and Brother Russell, '10, are on the prom committee, of which Brother Campbell is chairman. Brother Newcomb, '10, was recently chosen as one of the three intercollegiate debaters, who debate Rochester on the question of Government Ownership and Control of Coal Mines. Brother Keegan, '11, president of his class, acted as toastmaster at his class banquet. Brother Baines, '11, responded to a toast at the same banquet. Brother Dike, '12, is manager of his basketball team; he also responded to a toast at the freshman banquet. Phi Psi in Colgate is indeed an important factor, and even growing stronger every year. Our chapter this year is nearly all that we can ask. Come and see us, the latch string hangs low.

*MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY*

HARVEY H. MUSSER, Correspondent.

For the last week every one of the brothers has been burning the "midnight oil" without stint. Examination time is here again with its hardships and its pleasures. But—praised be Allah!—the last examination was held this afternoon. From the latest report it seems that Phi Kappa Psi has safely weathered the storm and that our chapter roll is destined to remain the same for another term at least. Better still, all have escaped the "black list"; so the whole chapter is still in a position to uphold the honor and dignity of the fraternity in all the fields of collegiate activity.

This year the sophomores under the leadership of Brother Waters defeated the freshmen in the annual football game between the two classes. Brother Fulton captained the loosening team, and we are proud to say that his team put up the best game we have seen in a freshman team for years.

The alumni re-union mentioned in our last letter was a pronounced success. About three thousand alumni of the Johns Hopkins University returned to banquet with their respective classes and to witness the Saint John football game. A large number of our own alumni were here for the re-union, Brothers Foster, Custer, Dashiell and Howard making the chapter house their headquarters during their stay in Baltimore. Saturday night, the last night of the re-union, Maryland Alpha gave a smoker in honor of her visiting alumni. About thirty of these were present; and, at a meeting of the alumni after the smoker, all expressed their approval of the work of the chapter house committee and agreed to aid the committee in every way possible.

*VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY*

H. B. FERGUSON, Correspondent.

At the present writing, the first term examinations are just over, and we believe that all the brothers have acquitted themselves creditably.

The past month has been an active one at Washington and Lee. Our last football

**THE SHIELD.**

game was played on Thanksgiving Day against Georgetown, and we defeated them. Since then the basketball team has been the center of interest, and it is rapidly getting into shape. The Thanksgiving dances were a great success and were enjoyed by all. Several Phi Psi goats began their society careers at college at these dances, as they were the first ones that freshmen were allowed to attend, according to the sophomore ruling.

Since the last issue of "The Shield," the chapter has lost an enthusiastic brother in S. B. M. Ghiselin, who during the past term, completed the required work and was awarded an A. B. degree. He intends to take up the study of medicine at Columbia. Brother Ghiselin has been very loyal and zealous in his devotion to the chapter. Although an unusually diligent student, he always found time to devote to the interests of Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Ghiselin is a man who has stood high in studies, in athletics and in the esteem of his brothers. We feel sure that the diligence and ability which he has shown in college will make his career successful.

We of Virginia Beta feel that we can look forward to an exceptionally prosperous year. Although our membership at the beginning of this term was small, the prestige of Phi Psi has won to her a goodly number of the best freshmen in college. We believe that the strength of a chapter lies in her freshmen. They are the men who are here to stay for a number of years, and during that time will be together in their work for the chapter. This year freshmen are men of unusual promise, so that next year will see Phi Psi represented well in every field of activity which the college affords. Several of our goats have shown themselves notable students. Brother Young stands well in the law department, and Brother Graham has taken highest honors in junior Latin. In athletics, Brothers Graham and Thompson are out for basketball and doing good work, and we had several men on the football squad.

Much of our time in meetings this fall has been devoted to a discussion of ways and means of getting the chapter into a house. We feel sure that with such a good membership this year, our members next fall will justify us in this move.

With such good prospects, the outlook seems very bright and we hope that to all the other chapters the New Year may be as full of promise as it is to us.

### **WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA**

J. R. ECKMAN, Correspondent.

When it was learned here that the final examinations had been put a day later all around, most of the students were, by no means, in jubilant spirits. However, the date for examinations came and passed away in the usual manner and the students began to leave for their homes, for the time being oblivious of the possible "flunks" and happy with the thought of home and Christmas.

It was on the evening of November 20th that we had our fall initiation and welcomed six good men into the fraternity. The names and places of residence of these men, although mentioned in the previous chapter letter, will be given again so that alumni may learn to know our chapter and feel welcome to visit us at any time. The initiates were: Frank Witcher McCullough and James Lewis Caldwell, both of Huntington, W. Va., and students in the law department; Robert Sydney Reed, of Boothsville, W. Va., an A.B. L.L.B. student; George Vane Scott and Clark Francis Pool, both of Chester, W. Va., and B. S. M. D. students; and David Bright Reger, of Rural Dale, W. Va., an A.B. B.S.C.E. student. Several Morgantown alumni and also a number of out-of-town alumni were present at the initiation and at the banquet which followed. At the banquet, which was served in our dining room, we were all well entertained with interesting and instructive addresses by the alumni and short talks by the initiates.

The most important and most elaborate social entertainment ever attempted by this chapter was given on Saturday, December 12th. Mrs. Sarah Cochran, to whom, the chapter is especially indebted, was the special guest of honor. On Saturday afternoon from two o'clock to five the entire house was thrown open to the public. Everything was nicely decorated and, especially, the dining room where lunch was served to all visitors. At seven o'clock in the evening a dinner, in honor of Mrs. Cochran, was served in the new dining room. Covers were laid for thirty. Those present were Mrs. Cochran, the Morgantown alumni and their wives, a representative each from the Wheeling Phi Psi Club and the Fairmont Alumni Association, and some members of the active chapter. After the dinner a reception was given to which were invited all out-of-town alumni, the Morgantown alumni and wives, and a few others closely connected with Phi Psi. The three affairs of the day were well managed and, without doubt, a complete success.

Another new man, Wilmer Crawford, has been added to our list of pledged men, making three in all. Brother Crawford, whose home is in New Cumberland, W. Va., gives promise of a good man. He is a freshman in electrical engineering and is now eligible to initiation.

With our eighteen active men and a good house everything points to a prosperous coming six months of school. We shall begin to serve meals in our new dining room as soon as the winter term opens.

*MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI*

J. G. GILLESPIE, Correspondent.

This writing finds us in the midst of our first term examinations. Phi Psis have been unusually studious the past few days and the results of the examinations will find them well up in their work. The Christmas vacation begins December 23rd and continues till January 5th.

Several of the brothers, who were lucky enough to get through early, are already tasting the delights of Christmas in their homes. Among these are Brother Edwards, Brother O'Neil, Brother Neely, and Brother Orin Hampton.

Our football season closed rather disastrously, as the Red and Blue lost to A. & M. College by the score of 44 to 6, after putting up a gallant fight. Brothers Renshaw and Neely were both valiant warriors in the contest, the one at end, the other at guard. Brother Renshaw was given his college letter. Brothers Hunt, Sage and O'Neil were our representatives on the scrubs. Our captain, Ike Knox, Epsilon Chi, was picked for All-Southern half and was one of the stars of the Southern gridiron.

At the recent meeting of the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association, the 14 Carnegie unit system was re-enacted, which will keep several freshmen stars off of our baseball team. E. L. Myers, Delta Tau Delta, is manager and we expect to have a successful season. R. P. Mitchell, Kappa Epsilon, is football manager for the coming season and "Chuck" Trotter is captain.

The annual board has been organized. Brother H. Z. Browne is our representative and is on the literary staff. Mr. J. W. Renshaw, a law student, and brother of Brother Paul Renshaw is business manager and F. M. Witty, Phi Delta Theta is editor in chief.

Brothers Edwards and Taylor have been in the Infirmary for some time, but have about recovered at this time and are able to stand examinations.

The chapter was visited by Brother Means Johnston, recently. The Colonel was looking fine and expects to be with us after Christmas. He told us some new anecdotes, thereby increasing his reputation for truth(?). If he returns next term he will be of great aid to the chapter. Brother W. E. Hampton, '08, who is studying medicine in Louisville, Ky., is at his home in Oxford for the holidays and has been giving the brothers the grip.

By the time work is resumed on January 5th, we hope to have increased our membership by several members of the law class, who become eligible at that time.

On the evening of December 12th, the chapter gave a delightful entertainment in the nature of a reception and dinner, at the palatial residence of Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Temple in Oxford; the parents of Brother W. A. Temple. Covers were laid for forty-two and an elaborate menu, consisting of oyster cocktail, crab, a la Frene, potato chips, supreme of turkey, radishes, celery, olives, salad, oysters, cream, cake, wine and cigars, was tastily served by Mesdames E. E. Temple and O. O. Hampton, and Misses Mary Louise Neilson, Elinor Bogard and Louise Temple. Brother G. G. Hurst acted as toastmaster and the following responded: Social Life at the University, Brother Gillespie; The Toledo G. A. C., Brother L. E. Failey; Fraternity Men in Congress, Brother Renshaw; How to make a Fraternity, Brother Gaither; How Fraternities Impress New Men, Mr. W. G. Roberds; Erroneous Impressions Against Fraternities, Brother Wooten. Brothers O. O. Hampton, W. A. Temple, and O'Neil are due the thanks of the chapter for the success of the occasion, they being the entertainment committee.

The junior promenade committee, of which Brother Gillespie is chairman, gave its first dance December 4th. The grand march was led by Brother Gillespie and Mrs. E. D. Beaulard. About ten Phi Psis were present.

*TENNESSEE DELTA—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY*

WM. MORGAN BLACK, Correspondent.

For the first time in six years Vanderbilt has failed to carry off first honors in the South in football. By playing a tie game with Sewanee on Thanksgiving Day, the proud commodores were forced to yield to the University of Auburn, the palm they had so nobly borne for half a decade. Auburn gets first place because she defeated Sewanee, and the Tigers and Commodores are tied up for second place. It is a bitter pill for the students to swallow but there is consolation in the fact, that no Southern team has ever yet beaten McGuigan. Prospects are exceedingly bright for an old time machine next year, and McGuigan has gotten up a novel scheme to stir up the interest of the student body as soon as the season closed. The coach organized teams in the various departments of the school and on the warm days during the winter he intends to match these teams against each other. This is a fine idea, for generally the largest and oldest men in the university are from the law and medical departments, and if their interest is aroused, a corking big delegation from each department will probably turn out next fall, and perhaps a second Craig or Bob Blake, will be developed.

Well, Tennessee Delta is doing pretty fine, thank you. The freshmen have entered into frat life with a vim and we all feel every day that we have the cream of the freshman class.

The attendance at meetings is very gratifying and our literary exercises are both

**THE SHIELD.**

interesting and instructive. Since our last letter to "The Shield" the fellows have had an enjoyable dance; and during Christmas week another is to be given.

The young society lasses about town are "heap much" struck on our "palace of a frat house," as they designated it, and indeed it is a palace in every sense of the word. Brother Motz, one of our local alumni, the man who built the house, watches over and cares for the property as tenderly as a mother does her babe. We are very grateful to Brother Motz, and in fact, he has been with the frat so long, that the fellows would be well nigh helpless without him. Some rumors got afloat lately that Brother Motz intended bucking up against the matrimonial question, and there was great chaos and confusion in the ranks, until a positive denial was wrung from that gentleman.

**OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY**

JOHN W. DAVIS, Correspondent.

The fall term has closed at Ohio Wesleyan and the usual boning was evident at the chapter house in preparation for the finals. As a result we all came through with colors flying, and are now ready for another term of it.

This term has been a very successful one for the university. The enrollment reached the high mark of 1070, and the chances are that it will stay there throughout the year.

The football team, although playing in exceptionally hard luck, won the admiration of every one by their nervy playing. Next year's football material will be very plentiful, but we will be without Coach Rickey's guiding hand, and until a new coach is determined upon it will be hard to predict for the team.

The basketball team opened its season on December 19th by defeating O. M. U. to the tune of 89 to 17. We have an unusually good team this year, and hope for big things.

The entire school is looking forward with pleasure to the week of February 22nd. This is the gala week of the university calendar, and the tentative plans as announced are very alluring. The week will be opened with an entertainment by the societies of the university on Friday evening. On the following morning will occur an interscholastic track meet, in which the most important high schools of central Ohio will take part. Saturday evening an open meeting of the Phi Beta Kappa society will be held at which time Dr. E. G. Conkin, of Princeton, will make an address. The festivities will close Monday with the college banquet and the athletic carnival. This is an unusually good time for prospective students to visit the university, and the various fraternities do quite a lot of rushing.

The Menick Lectures for the year 1908-1909 are to be given by the Rev. Geo. Jackson, of Toronto, Can. The course promises a rare treat for those who are able to attend it.

Brother Dr. W. R. Hall, junior dean of Northwestern Medical School, delivered a lecture before the student body last week. Brother Hall is an enthusiastic Phi Psi and it was a great pleasure to have him with us.

Since our last letter we have pledged E. W. Everett, of Elizabeth, N. J. Mr. Everett is a promising '12 man and possesses the ear marks of a good Phi Psi. Everett is a member of the Glee Club.

On the evening of December 14th the chapter initiated Marion Coffman into the secrets of the fraternity and we now wish to introduce him as a brother to all sister chapters.

The debate preliminaries are over and the sixteen varsity men have been chosen. Brother O. D. McFarland is one of these and has every prospect of making one of the first teams, which teams debate Oberlin and Reserve.

At a recent election held by the junior class, Brother J. W. Darr was elected president of the senior lecture course for the coming year.

Brother Hutchinson has been accompanying the college quartet on their trips as piano soloist.

The chapter has given a few small dinner parties during the past month. We find this mode of entertaining very pleasant and successful.

About twelve of the brothers attended the State Phi Psi banquet at Columbus on Thanksgiving eve. Good Phi Psi spirit was in evidence, and a royal time was enjoyed by every one.

We feel that the past term has been a banner one for the chapter in every way. We have secured the flower of the freshman class and various honors have been showered upon us by the university. We can safely say that Ohio Alpha was never in a more prosperous condition.

**OHIO BETA—WITTEMBERG UNIVERSITY**

WALLACE SMITH MURRAY, Correspondent.

The athletic season at Wittenberg has closed, since our last "Shield" letter, and it was in many respects a very disappointing one but the bright outlook for next year and the very prominent part which Ohio Beta will take athletically deserves notice.

Four brothers are wearing football "W's" this year: Brothers Sawyer, Walker,

F. Hirt, and Geiger. At the stormy athletic meeting two weeks after the Thanksgiving game Brother Sawyer was elected football captain for 1909, Brother Juvenal was placed on the board of control as the student member and Brother Bremer was elected assistant football manager for the coming year. That is a most unusual athletic harvest and Phi Psi feels herself rightfully proud.

In addition negotiations have been on foot to secure an Eastern coach, who is an expert in football, for the college and Ohio Beta has been largely instrumental in the raising of nearly \$1,000.00 among the people of the city alone. This with the large student donations will make a splendid capital to ensure the success of the coming athletic year.

On December 11th the Christmas dance was given at the chapter house. The house was very tastefully decorated in holly and over the open fire place in the dining room hung eighteen socks with requests to Santa Claus pinned on each one.

Brother Murray will be in the cast of the German play which is to be given sometime in the spring.

Ohio Beta has been hoping that she may welcome several of her former men during the Christmas holidays, as many Phi Psis return here then. Among the brothers who are expected are Brother Toulmin formerly of Ohio Beta but now of Virginia Alpha, Brother Winwood of Ohio Delta and Brother Supfer of Princeton.

Ohio Beta extends her best wishes to all the other chapters of Phi Kappa Psi for all the joy of the present season and hopes that all the brothers may return at the beginning of the New Year.

### OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO

ADELBERT M. AGLER, Correspondent.

The end of the fall term has arrived, and at the time of the writing of this letter nearly all of the brothers have gone home for their vacations. During these last ten days we have all been doing some very hard studying to pass our examinations, and it looks as though everybody had done so.

The football season ended with the Kenyon game on Thanksgiving, which State won by the easy score of 22 to 8. So for another year the State championship will be undecided. Our team also went down to Vanderbilt and defeated them 17 to 6. This year fifteen of the football men won their varsity O's.

Basketball practice is now the talk in the athletic circles, and from present indications the team will be a hummer. There are already forty candidates out for team and more coming. There is also talk of baseball and Brother Winwood, as manager of the varsity team, promises some exciting games for the coming spring.

The annual State banquet, which was held in this city the night before Thanksgiving at the Southern Hotel, was quite a success. There were about sixty brothers present and we all enjoyed the evening very much. The committee, appointed that night, to make arrangements for the next banquet, decided that it should be held at Cleveland next year, at the same time as this year.

The joint concert of the mandolin and guitar club and the glee club was held on December 11th, and was a great success, both musically and financially. The clubs were assisted by the girls' glee club during the evening. They have several good trips scheduled for the spring vacation.

Groun<sup>d</sup> has been broken for the new student building, which is to cost \$75,000. If the present plans are carried out, the building will be ready for occupancy by the first of September, 1909. The student body is busy trying to raise \$20,000 to furnish the new building.

The Pan-Hellenic smoker held here a couple of weeks ago was the best smoker in the history of the university. There were about 250 "Greeks" present and all had a good, sociable time together.

All Phi Psis remember that Ohio Delta's latch string is always out and that we are always glad to see any of the brothers, alumnae or active.

### OHIO EPSILON—CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

LOUIS P. ORR, Correspondent.

Vacation is here and we are eager to make the most of it. School work has increased since football season and not infrequently we pass serious faced students in the halls. However, we shall forget our trouble for this short time and enter eagerly into the merry spirit of the holidays. In spite of the hard work, the fall has passed all too quickly, and we look back with longing on the happy days passed.

In football, Case occupies the same position as she did at the end of last season. We lost the all-important game on Thanksgiving Day to Reserve, and also lost to Oberlin. With these exceptions our season has been very successful. Both of the games mentioned were lost in the last few moments of play and we think of them with a great many "ifs." Our team was stronger than it has been for a few years past, and as we return men for nearly every position we look for a fine season next year.

Three Phi Psis made their letters this year and a number of Phi Psi ineligibles starred of the scrubs. Brother Hugh Emerson, '10, was elected captain for 1910 and we all glory in the honor which he justly deserves. He has played left tackle on the varsity for two years and in that time he has never found a man who proved

his superior. He did the punting for the team both years and has proved a strong factor with his mighty right foot. He was unanimous choice for the All-Ohio team. With Brother Emerson as a leader we see nothing but success for our next year's team.

Brother Alexander Russell, '09, played his usual consistent game and distinguished himself by his clever playing in the Reserve game, his last game on a Case varsity. Brother Louis Orr alternated at quarter.

Brothers Roby, Rosendale, and Kipka, '12, played fine ball for the scrubs and we confidently expect them to make the varsity next year. Brother Hale '09, who was barred from playing due to the fact that he has already participated in his four years of intercollegiate football, played a wonderful game on the second team and it was with much regret that we recalled his record. Brothers Glasgow and Queisser, '11, completes the list of Phi Psi football men, and were well known for their steady aggressive work. All in all the second team looked like a Phi Psi gathering.

Work on the glee and mandolin clubs has started in earnest. Brother Domino, '10, is trying out on the glee club and will undoubtedly make it. Brothers Palm and Kipka are playing on the mandolin club.

At the recent election of officers in the freshman class, Brother Roby was elected president and Brother Rosendale vice-president. The election of Brother Roby brings a Phi Psi president into three classes, the senior, junior, and freshman.

On December 11th, we gave a skating party at the Elysium and then returned to the chapter house for refreshments. We had a thoroughly enjoyable time, and expect to have several more before the season ends.

We gave our first formal party on December 22nd. A large number of alumni were out, and we were truly sorry to have the evening end. It was one of the most successful parties that we ever held.

#### *INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY*

WILBERT WARD, JR., Correspondent.

As usual, the crowning event of the fall term was the State banquet, which was held on Thanksgiving eve at Indianapolis. Practically all the active chapter were there, and were given the opportunity of meeting the active members of the other chapters, as well as a goodly number of the alumni Phi Psis, of the State. These banquets are a great fund of inspiration to all who attend them, and we urge every Phi Psi to make the effort to be present.

The basketball season will soon be on in full swing, and it is safe to predict that Phi Psi will be represented, although the team has not been picked from the large squad which answered Coach Brown's call for candidates. Although it is too early to predict much as to the outcome of the season, the abundance of material would seem to presage a good team.

The university service on December 13th was presided over by our new president, the Rev. Francis J. McConnell. This was his first appearance among us, but since then he has been in attendance at several college gatherings, and through the medium of receptions has been introduced to many of the students. He will not be inaugurated until he has closed up his work in the East, and on this account the time of inauguration has not been set. There is among the students a general sentiment that he will be as able as his predecessor, as popular with the students, and as respected by the alumni.

On December 18th occurred the primary oratorical contest, which was won by Victor Westhaver, a senior, on the subject, "The New Freedom." Brothers Nattkember and Pruitt were both in the contest, and did excellent work. To relieve the monotony of continued oratory, several numbers by the college quartette, composed of Brothers Whitcomb, Lucas, Elliott and Crick, were included in the program. Their singing created quite a stir, and was a pleasing feature of the evening. Brother Haines has been called to Idaho by the very serious illness of his mother, and his return to DePauw next term is uncertain. Brother Emison has so far recovered from his injuries of last summer that he will be in school again next term.

The term examinations are all behind us now, and it is with sighs of relief that we face a new term.

---

#### *INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA*

W. S. GREENAUGH, Correspondent.

The close of the fall term at Indiana finds Indiana Beta in the most prosperous condition in years.

Good grades were the rule in all of the reports received by the brothers, and eight of our nine freshmen have escaped the first fire of college trials with plenty of honors. The ninth, Brother Herbert H. Hughes, Alexandria, Ind., left college at Thanksgiving vacation and did not return. He will probably re-enter in the spring term.

Out of the fifteen "I's" that went to the members of the Crimson football squad this season, three came to the Phi Psi house loaded down with gridiron laurels. Brothers Berndt, Sutphin and Roberts possess the letters, and the chapter tendered them a dance on December 13th, in honor of their good work during the season.

Brother Hill also had lots to do with the success of the Indiana football season as assistant coach, under "Jimmie" Sheldon.

The royal treatment accorded the chapter by Indiana Delta upon the occasion of the Purdue-Indiana game, is still a subject for congratulations among the Phi Psi's of the two schools. Such loyal spirit will do more to heal up the raw places, between the two State rivals than any other one line of conciliation.

Near the close of the present term, the freshmen of the chapter presented us with a mammoth bronze shield, which now tops the mantle, whereupon our bowling, baseball, and oratorical trophies are displayed.

The underclassmen of the term, just closing, have been almost unique in their good behavior throughout the four months, and visiting alumni have complimented the chapter a number of times on the spirit of real Phi Psi-ism which seems to pervade both freshmen and upperclassmen, in a manner not excelled in years at Indiana Beta.

### *INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY*

ARTHUR R. HUTCHENS, Correspondent.

Removed from the inspirations of the chapter house and denied the loving words of encouragement from the ever thoughtful brothers, it is rather doubtful just how long or how interesting this letter can be made. There are, too, other reasons which will limit the aforesaid qualities of this effort, chief among which is the material compiled by history in this really slowest and dullest six weeks of the college year. Undoubtedly the greater part of this time we have spent in anticipating or realizing the two vacations which have intervened and as a matter of fact the house has been dark for some three weeks of this period.

The close of the football season was immediately followed by the Thanksgiving holidays which were enjoyed more or less, in direct proportion to the number of Indiana University students inhabiting the home districts of the various brothers. After events have convinced us that our splendid and well advertised confidence previous to the Indiana game was entirely unwarranted and Fate's cup on the evening of the twenty-first was truly of the bitterest gall to all of us. The score was 10 to 4, an announcement that is only repeated for the sake of those of our alumni located in communities which may not have yet received news of the disaster, and to these same brothers we must appear for pardon in here leaving the subject without further discussion.

Basketball, the only branch of athletics which is now occupying our time and is under way with plenty of material at hand and an excellent newly engaged coach, Mr. Stewart, of Ohio, in charge, prospects for a good team seem bright. Lewis, last year's star and captain will be eligible all season instead of only until opening of the first semester as formerly announced; a fact which is highly encouraging to the future of the team. Brothers Meeus and Forsythe are both on the squad and are expected to appear in the line-up during the season. Our first game is still in doubt but in all probability will be with either Illinois or Wisconsin on January 15th.

The chapter gave the first dance of the year a couple of weeks before the Christmas holidays, the affair being attended by all the usual success and leaving with most of the brothers rather delightful memories if we can credit some of the really touching testimony offered at the fireside the following morning. Preparations for the Founders' Day dance are now under way and as this will be our only opportunity we wish to urge all of the old men who can possibly arrange it to be with us on this occasion.

Our miscellaneous column is all that remains. Under this head we can mention the new gymnasium rapidly approaching completion and expected to be ready for the latter part of the basketball season; the new experiment station building about to be opened; also the monster indignation meeting held by the electricals in which Brother Beshore led his classmates through a successful rebellion against Prof. Harding's tyranny; the promised return of Brother Weaver at the opening of next semester; the unfortunate loss of two of our pledges, Henry C. Hook, LaPorte, and William J. Stunkard, Brazil, both being forced to drop their work on account of ill health; the new system of upper classmen firing the heating plant, the candidates, Brothers Bowman and Hutchens for this winter, being elected and remunerated of course; the improved class of eggs now appearing on the breakfast menu, and finally and lastly and perhaps mostly the opening of the splendid new grille room down town where a club sandwich and bottle of beer is served for the moderate sum of four bits.

### *ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY*

FRANK L. ODELL, Correspondent.

Being greatly saddened by the death of Brother Row, an active man, the chapter has passed the last month very quietly. It was Gerald G. Row's second year in the fraternity and he had bound himself to us all by ties that are not easily broken. And in the entire college of liberal arts it is safe to say that there was no one who did not join with us in regret. From the fraternities and sororities at this university and from other of our chapters in the Fourth and Fifth Districts came many

notes of sincere appreciation from those who had an opportunity to know the man. Owing to this loss that we sustained on Thanksgiving Day, we have participated in no social function since our last informal on the 14th of November, and the chapter is making no plans for a general function until early in February after the examinations. The Pan-Hellenic prom will be held earlier than usual this year probably on the 14th of February; and Brothers Roberts and Blades crack it up as the best that ever will be held. There is indeed some probability that it may be the last of its kind as well as the best, so the chapter plans to enjoy it to the full. The undergraduate thought is that the completion of the new gymnasium, with its great floor space, will call for a fitting junior prom to take the place of the Pan-Hellenic. Other events in February will be the Founders' Day banquet in Chicago, and the initiation of our freshmen.

The visit of several of our active chapter to Champaign on November 21st, was something that we greatly enjoyed, despite the defeat that our football team sustained. The magnificent new chapter house of Illinois Delta is at once an inspiration and a reproach to Illinois Alpha. That we in our thirty-six years of existence have been unable to do as much towards getting our own chapter home as Illinois Delta has done in four years certainly makes us feel ashamed. We hope, however, that we will be able to show such a house in a very few years. So far our active chapter has advanced about three hundred dollars of real money on this proposition, and when the alumni take hold we know that the best chapter lodge in Evans-ton will be the result.

By his consistent work at end in the Illinois game Brother Piper won his varsity letter when he will don his purple sweater with the "N." He has ordered one four sizes too large so that he can wear it a corresponding length of time. We only hope that he will win two more such sweaters in his junior and senior years. In the interclass games the championship went to the freshman class, with the sophomores second. Brothers Smith, Clapp, Hedge and Cromer received jerseys and class numerals through the good showing of their class, while some of the other brothers played on unlucky teams. Basketball will soon be all the cry, however, and several of the men have good chances for the varsity, or can cinch places on the class teams. Brothers Wessling and Piper will probably make the varsity squad.

The most recent honor picked up by one of our men is that gained by Brother Smith. Prior to the Christmas holidays he was elected business manager of the "Syllabus" for next year. The management of this year book is the most sought after position in the university, being the most lucrative of the three managements of the annual, the college paper, and the magazine. Brothers Cromer and Piper will doubtless be appointed on the Syllabus board for next year.

Brother Green, '08, who returned from Germany in the latter part of November, still continues to entertain our Sunday afternoon guests with his inimitable and classical fireside chats on Europe as she shows herself to him. His erudition is astounding, his imagination is unlimited. It is hardly necessary to say that the stories are unexcelled.

#### *ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO*

GEO. H. SHELDON, Correspondent.

The fall quarter at the University of Chicago is now a thing of the past and most of the brothers have departed for their various homes.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have pledged another man, Mr. Milton M. Morse, of Grand Rapids, Mich., whom we wish to introduce to the fraternity.

All of our freshmen got the necessary three majors and are now eligible for initiation. The tentative date set for the event is Friday, January 17th, and we would like to have any Phi Psis with us at that time who can conveniently come. Herman James, of Champaign, has already been initiated, he being in the law school.

For the second consecutive time and for the third time since 1904, Chicago has captured the western football title. The work of this year's Maroon team was little short of marvelous, when it is taken into consideration that Coach Stagg had only seventeen men out of which to develop his championship machine. Especially brilliant was the play against Wisconsin in the final battle, Chicago winning after a hard game, 18 to 12. The Cornell game, which resulted in a tie, 6 to 6, was probably the hardest fought game of the west this year. All critics agree that Chicago outclassed Cornell and should have won the game. As it was, however, the Maroon regarded the tie as a victory and it was duly celebrated as such.

During vacation many and much needed repairs are being made on the house. The walls are all being papered, the floors all varnished and re-finished and the porch being given a thorough overhauling. When we have finished the place will be much more homelike to us and will create more of an impression on new men.

Brother Sydney Walker, '08, has been given a master's scholarship in Medicine and will return to the university next quarter, and it is possible that Brother Leverett Lyon, Wis. Gamma, who is in school here, will live at the house from now on. Brother Lyon recently distinguished himself by winning second place in the junior college public speaking contest. A scholarship for the ensuing quarter was his reward.

Wishing all the chapters a most prosperous New Year, we will close.

## ILLINOIS DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

C. F. WILLIAMS. Correspondent.

As this letter is being written members of the chapter are busy packing suit cases and borrowing money, ready to leave for their homes for the annual holiday vacation. Doors of the university close the afternoon of the 22nd, and Champaign will resemble a deserted village until January 4th when the usual wear and grind will begin. First semester exams will be given three weeks later, and it is highly probable that considerable midnight oil will be burned in the chapter house just preceding the ordeal.

Congratulations to Missouri Alpha! The few men who were at the house during Thanksgiving recess gave a rousing High! High! High! when news came to the effect that the old chapter was to be re-established November 28th. Although none of us was able to be at Columbia at the time of the installation, the entire chapter was there in spirit. We feel that the men at Missouri have been justly honored, and we know that their chapter will be a worthy acquisition to the fraternity at large.

Brother "Heavy" Twist is now wearing a block "I" by virtue of the fact that he succeeded in gaining a berth on the varsity eleven this fall. Sixteen gallant gridiron warriors were given letters last Thursday night at the Auditorium. It was the last appearance of five of the men, and enthusiasm fairly ran wild. Brother Twist won his "I" against severe odds; he had to buck men of greater experience than he. When success first smiled assuredly upon him he was taken ill with tonsilitis, and for a while it looked as though he would have to withdraw from athletics. Once in the harness again he made things hump some, and it was not long before he became a permanent factor on the team. Great things are expected from the 235 pound giant next fall.

At the time of the Northwestern game, which we won by a broad margin, we had the pleasure of entertaining members of the Illinois Alpha chapter, and to express our opinion of them we must say that they have a "corking good bunch." On the night of the game we had a cider party at the house, and Brother "Chuck" Healy put on a few clever stunts of hypnotic nature. While under the spell of "Prof." Healy's talent Brother "Bruin" Bear drove the famous Ludlow team around the house, entertaining the inane idea that he was behind Lou Dillon and Pickett; "Deacon" Black and "Clarie" Twist participated in a pleasant game of Kelley pool, while the assembled host enjoyed the demonstration with great interest. It is reported that "Chuck" will join the famous Flint at the close of the collegiate year. Visiting brothers with us at the time of the Northwestern game were as follows: A. C. Collyer, W. D. Sharnes, W. N. Moore, C. E. Cromer, Homer Westling, Frank I. Odell, better known as "Squeak," James B. Westcott, Charles E. Piper, '82, Robert G. Piper, and G. A. Moore, all of Illinois Alpha, and R. G. Curtis, Ralph A. Fansler, Ralph E. Church, and Ray McDonald. We certainly enjoyed the visit, and were glad to become acquainted with the men at Northwestern.

This year's junior prom proved a success in every particular, and nine of the men attended, most of whom "imported" girls for the occasion. The night following the prom we gave a dinner party at the chapter house, after which the party saw "The Three Twins" at the Illinois theater in Urbana. Guests present at the party were: Mr. and Mrs. A. F. Fay, Urbana; Misses Mayme Baldwin, Champaign; Margaret Ingwerson, Chicago; Edith Giltner, Anne Conkling, Ruth Morgan, of Springfield; Dorothy Spray, Chicago; Genevieve Rohrer, Champaign; and Ruby E. Woods, Belvidere.

On the night of December 18th we initiated Earl William Howe, Miles City, Mont., into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, and take pleasure in introducing him as a brother to the fraternity. Brother Howe comes from a growing Phi Psi town. Since our last letter we have pledged Frank Barnes, of Norris City, Ill., who is a junior in the university. Mr. Barnes had been attending the University of Arizona. While we have initiated one man we have lost one of our strong men, "Carp" Seyl, who was called home a week ago to go into business with his brother. Brother Seyl promises to return to school next fall.

It will probably be of interest to alumni of this chapter to learn that a new physics laboratory and a hall to be used for officers of administration are being built. Each promises to be a great addition to the university.

Since our last letter we have had the pleasure of entertaining Miss Mary Lockwood, of Peru, Ind., who was visiting friends in Champaign. Miss Lockwood is justly proud of her five Phi Psi brothers, and we were glad of the chance to entertain her. Other guests have been, Miss Margaret Houston, Brother Jack Houston's sister; Brother and Mrs. S. L. Maxwell, of Robinson, Ill.; Deacon Black's brother, James, of Terre Haute, Ind.; Brother Winfield S. Hall, Illinois Alpha; and Brother W. C. Irwin, Ind. Alpha.

Track and indoor baseball practise will begin at the close of vacation. Prospects in each branch are bright, and it is probable that Illinois will capture her share of honors in both lines. The armory will be turned over to aspiring ball tossers. Brother C. Twist will fight desperately for a position on the nine, and it is probable that he will succeed in capturing a position in one of the gardens. His work on the freshman team last year was good. Brother Merriman, '12, expects to get on the freshman track team.

*THE SHIELD.**MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN*

EDWARD J. WATERS, Correspondent.

Michigan Alpha wishes to extend the greetings of the new year to her sister chapters. Perhaps the most noteworthy happening of the month at the university was the presentation of the Michigan Union's annual comic opera. The opera this year was "Culture," from the pen of Welch and Haines, the authors of last year's very successful opera, "Michigenda." "Culture" was fully as good as its predecessor in both plot and music and the fact that it played to crowded houses for five performances is evidence of its success.

On the evening of December 11th, the first assembly dance was held. The chapter gave a house party on this occasion. On February 5th, the junior hop, the big social event of the college year will be given.

The hop this year promises to be better than ever. The brothers are making plans to entertain at this time.

With the opening of the basketball season Michigan will venture into a new field of athletics. This is the first time that the university has ever been represented in this sport. Heretofore basketball activities have been confined to interclass games. The athletic manager has arranged games with many strong opponents for the initial year.

The senior class of this chapter went to Toledo, Ohio, on December 16th, to act as ushers at the wedding of Brother T. J. Gleason, ex-'09, to Miss Elizabeth Brady. Miss Brady was the daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Cyrus Townsend Brady, of Toledo, Ohio.

Brothers H. B. Smith and B. E. Leonard did not go home for the holidays as they were members of the glee club which was entour during the vacation.

*WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN*

WM. H. GREEN, Correspondent.

Brothers "Chet" Baird, "Dug" Little, "Dave" Hanchet, Brook Bird, Clarence Head and Wm. H. Green attended the initiation at Beloit on December 5th. The initiation was carried out in a way which caused the admiration of the visiting Phi Psi's. After the initiation a banquet was served at the house and it surely upheld the honor of Beloit in this line. We wish to compliment the active chapter of Wisconsin Gamma on their fine freshman class and on their loyal alumni association which helped in the entertainment of guests.

Brother Arch Richard, '11, has successfully undergone an operation for appendicitis and although he was out of the chapter for a month he is now back and trying hard to make up his work in the university.

We gave our annual Christmas party on December 18th. We entertained Miss Ester Stewart, sister of John Stewart, '11, as an out of town guest. The party was given at the house which was decorated in holly and evergreen as typical of the season. To make the party complete a Christmas tree was brought in after the dance while refreshments were served.

Brother Rossetter G. Cole, of Michigan Alpha, 1888, successfully directed a chorus of one hundred and sixty voices in the rendition of Handel's Oratorio, "The Messiah," December 21st, at the university gymnasium.

We entertained about seventy Phi Psi's and rushers at the Chicago games. We also pledged three good men. Jess Carr, of Aurora, who expects to enter Wisconsin in February; A. P. Holbrook, of Oak Park, Chicago, and Fred Wilk, of Chicago. Quite a number of our old alumni were here and several visiting brothers from Beloit and Chicago.

Brother Geo. Ripley, '03, is now secretary of a bank in the Chamber of Commerce Building in Salt Lake City.

Brother John C. Taylor, '01, is district manager of the Denver Rock Drill and Machinery Co., Room 211, Dooley Block, Salt Lake City.

Brother A. P. Dwight is located on a ranch near Cone, N. M.

Brother "Dick" Hangen, ex-'09, has located in the Fayette Valley, Idaho.

Brother Will Sickels, ex-'03, is with the Railway Journal, 337 South 4th East, Salt Lake City.

Brother "Bexnie" Palmer has gone to Idaho for his health where he has taken up a homestead.

Brother Sam Heath, ex-'08, is manager of the lighting department of the Terre Haute Traction Co., at Terre Haute, Ind.

Brother Frank Carpenter, ex-'00, was married September 27th, 1908, to Miss Gwendolyn Anthony.

Brother Frank Jacobs was married November 25th, to Miss Carroll Fairchild of this city.

The Chicago-Wisconsin game resulted in a victory for Chicago and with it the western championship. The game was hotly contested and if it had not been for the proverbial good luck of Chicago there might be a different story to tell as Stephen's run decided the game. However, Wisconsin is not down hearted and we are looking forward to a successful season next year as we have excellent material from which to develop a winning team. The prospects for a successful basketball season look very favorable and with the excellent material at hand we expect to have a championship team in the field.

There has been much agitation this year among the students for a \$5.00 prom and things look very favorable for it. In case the \$5.00 prom is granted plans are being made to make it the best prom at Wisconsin for a number of years.

Wisconsin Alpha extends again to her alumni and all other Phi Psis an earnest invitation to pay her a visit. Come and see us.

## WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE

WESLEY F. AYER, Correspondent.

Wisconsin Gamma has passed through another initiation, with all its attendant joys, from greeting the old alumni to welcoming the initiates. Nearly sixty alumni and members of other chapters assisted the local chapter in the ceremonies on the night of December 5th. The chapter house was a scene of festivity and the event will be long and fondly remembered by all who were present.

The seven initiates, all members of the freshman class, were: George Horace Bennet, Geneva, Ill.; Royal Riford Hinckley, Beloit, Wis.; Ralph Whelan Merrill, Hinsdale, Ill.; Robert Ellis Pearsall, Evansville, Wis.; Louis Theyer ReShore, Dowagiac, Mich.; Robert Taintor, Milwaukee, Wis.; Harold Edward Wolcott, Joliet, Ill.

Four chapters of the national fraternity were represented, delegations being present from Wisconsin Alpha, Illinois Beta and Illinois Delta. Following the ceremony of initiation, an elaborate banquet was served, at which the sophomores waited upon table. Menus were printed in the fraternity colors. Brother Paul Josselyn presided as toastmaster and toasts were responded to by members of each of the chapters represented, by many of the alumni and some of the initiates. Many rare and true stories were told and some that were not.

The following were the visiting Phi Psis: D. S. Hatchett, Clarence E. Head, Chester D. Baird, Stanley G. Dunwiddie, Brooks G. Bird, Wm. H. Green and Douglas W. Little, of Wisconsin Alpha; Geo. H. Sheldon, of Illinois Beta; G. A. Hildebrand, of Illinois Delta.

Wisconsin Gamma alumni who were present were: Dr. E. J. Breitzman, '83, Fond du Lac; E. J. Reitler, '96, Beloit; A. S. Thompson, '92, Beloit; A. M. Hull, '96, Chicago; H. S. Blanchard, '97, Chicago; Edwin F. Meyers, '01, Chicago; Lester C. Childs, '98, Beloit; Robert W. Childs, '99, Chicago; Charles J. Bentley, '00, Freeport; Robert G. Trossett, '02, Chicago; Don Van Wart, ex-'99, Beloit; John Dupee, '03, Earlville, Ill.; Roy K. Dorr, en-'02, Kenosha; Paul C. Burchard, '00, Fort Atkinson; Edwin C. Hart, '06, Beloit; Lyle K. Munn, '07, Beloit; Kent C. Childs, '08, Hinsdale; Ralph F. Chesbrough, '08, Beloit; E. J. Mead, ex-'07, Geneva; Royal P. Smith, ex-'09, Beloit; Leverett S. Lyon, ex-'10, Chicago; William H. Chesbrough, ex-'10, Beloit; Howard R. Green, '08, Janesville, and Willard F. Reese, ex-'11, Lima Center.

In connection with probation this fall the freshmen found a great pet in Cheops, a half-grown pig that was secured in the country as their mascot. They gave him the most solicitous attention and he became a general favorite. Cheops ran amuck once or twice and gained a city-wide reputation through the local press. He rendered his last service to the chapter at a dinner party a few nights after initiation. Mr. and Mrs. Fred M. Coons and Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Von Oven were guests of honor on this occasion.

Beloit fraternity life has been ruffled the past month by the recognition of two new fraternities by the faculty. Both are purely locals but are said to be bidding hard for national charters.

Brother Collins, '10, has made the Cliosophic team for the annual cup debate with the Delian society. The debate will come off in January.

Brother Orcutt, '10, received injuries in the gymnasium a few days before Christmas that barely permitted him to go home for the vacation.

Brother L. M. Reckhow, '01, of Rockford, Ill., was one of the judges at the Home Oratorical contest on December 18th.

The date of the Pan-Hellenic dance has been set for January 23rd. This is the annual party which our chapter holds with the Beta Theta Pis and Sigma Chis, It will be held in a downtown hall and will be the finest party of the college year.

Our annual Washington's birthday formal will be held at the chapter house on February 20th.

Beloit's basketball schedule is as follows: January 13th, Wisconsin at Madison January 22nd, Carroll at Beloit; January 30th, Armour at Beloit; February 20th, Lawrence at Beloit; February 26th, Ripon at Ripon; February 27th, Carroll at Waukesha.

## MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

G. RAYMOND ORR, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" the football season has ended. While we did not have the team we expected, due to the raw material which Doc. Williams had to start with, yet the season in many ways was a very successful one, and with all the old men back with the exception of Capt. Safford, Minnesota looks forward to a championship team in 1909.

**THE SHIELD.**

We are all very highly elated over the fact that Minnesota is the first western team that ever beat an eastern team. This happened when Minnesota walloped Carlisle to the tune of 11 to 6.

On November 16th Minnesota Beta pulled off their annual football game with the Chi Psi, in a game which was spectacular from start to finish. We won the day by a score of 6 to 0. Brother Foster picked up a fumbled punt and ran forty yards for a touchdown. Brother DeVeau kicked goal. "Hans" the Phi Kappa Psi mascot bedecked in pennants and ribbons lead the victors off the field and to the chapter house where a buffet luncheon was served in honor of the heroes and the fair rooters of the gentler sex.

On Saturday evening, December 5th, the conquered Chi Psis paid the banquet which was awarded the victors. A very sumptuous banquet was given us at the West Hotel. Covers being laid for fifty, the members of both chapters. We enjoyed the evening immensely and we hope we can eat off the Chi Psis for many more years to come.

On December 2nd we had an informal tea during the afternoon for the mothers, sisters and relatives of the fraternity members of the present chapter, which was well attended and gave our guests a chance to see what we needed. On the same day in the evening we held an informal smoker for the fathers and some of the alumni, both of these social functions being a great success.

On the evening of December 16th we gave an informal dinner dance at the chapter house. Mrs. Yerxa had a beautiful and well prepared dinner in store for us when we arrived. Covers were laid for fifty, the places being marked by cards bearing a gold monogram, the program of dances was nicely gotten up being white with a gold monogram and tied in the fraternity colors. A four piece orchestra furnished the music for the evening. The chaperones were Brother and Mrs. H. W. Wilson, Mr. and Mrs. J. Magill Smith and Mrs. Spring. The evening was a very successful one and we hope Brother Smith will have many more delightful evenings like this in store for us.

During the past month we have had several rushing parties and we now have a fine bunch of high school men on the string. If any of the alumni know of any prospective men Brother Hamilton would greatly appreciate hearing from them. We would like to say here that most of the material recommended to us are by brothers from other chapters and we wish we would hear more from the alumni of Minnesota Beta.

Brother Machatanz favored us one evening at one of the rushing parties by a slight of hand performance along which line he is very proficient, and pulled off many clever stunts.

In the past month Missouri Alpha has been re-established at the University of Missouri. We are all interested in our new sister chapter and Minnesota Beta wishes her the best of success in every way.

On December 14th we initiated Daniel Long, of Superior, Wis., law, '11, and we take pleasure in introducing him as Brother Long to the fraternity at large.

Brother Long is out on the basketball squad and without a doubt will make the freshman team.

Brother Foster is also on the squad and is rounding well into varsity form.

Brother Ayers, N. Y. Alpha, was unexpectedly called home, due to the serious illness of his father. We earnestly hope that Brother Ayers found his father greatly improved and on the road to recovery.

We have had the pleasure of entertaining the following brothers the past month: Brother Endsley, of Ind. Delta, who was here to referee the Carlisle-Minnesota game; Brothers Jim Richards, Minn. Beta; Richardson, of Spokane; Jones, Minn. Beta. We have also received word that Brother Jimmie Laurence, who has been in the Philippines the last three years will arrive in Minneapolis about December 23rd. We hope to see him at the house often, and if possible to have him make us a visit.

**IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

C. L. BRAINERD, Correspondent.

"When you goin' home?" "Say, are you going away Christmas, well say, can I borrow your suit case to take my law books home, I want to study this vacation?" "Freshman, call up the livery and tell them there's a trunk up here to go down to the depot." "Answer that phone somebody." "Hey, does anyone know what time that 10:40 train goes east this morning?"

And then you go out and close the door, but even from the sidewalk it's loud enough to wake the dead. Ex-students are hurrying by with their suit cases; cabbies running around as if there were really something doing; and such a general scene of emigration is presented, that you almost wonder if it isn't Christmas vacation. Well, that's just what it amounts to, and, furthermore, the whole ordeal will have to be gone through backward when school begins again, January 5th, 1909.

We enjoyed a visit from Brother Beal, of Ill. Alpha, on his way home for the holidays and would be pleased if more of the brothers could stop over. If we're out of your way, why, come out of your way to stop, we'll be just as glad to see you.

We had the pleasure of entertaining Brother W. C. Alexander the other day for a few minutes between trains. The chapter wishes to extend to Brother Alex-

ander its deepest sympathy in his recent sorrow and its sincerest hope for his son's recovery.

The main topic of conversation in fraternity meeting has not changed in the last two years, we want a new house and what's more, we are going to have one. Our Founders' Day banquet this year is going to be a red letter day in the history of Iowa Alpha, and we want all our alumni and any others who happen to be in the vicinity at the time to help us make it so. "If it interferes with your business, cut out your business." By February 19th, we'll have the foundation of our castle completed and we want you here to lay the corner stone. Iowa Alpha has never been in better condition than she is now, but still we're not satisfied.

Iowa's first big formal this year, the sophomore cotillion, was a most successful event, due to the efforts of the cotillion committee on which Phi Psi was well represented by Brother Schultz.

December 4th Iowa Alpha entertained a few of her friends at a dancing party. Brother and Mrs. Raymond were chaperones for the evening, and we spent the usual enjoyable time until the curfew at twelve.

Next semester we hope to introduce three new men to the fraternity whom we now have pledged on the waiting list.

#### MISSOURI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

Douglas D. Gardner, Correspondent.

In sending this first correspondence to "The Shield" it gives the members of Missouri Alpha the greatest pleasure to introduce themselves to their brothers in the fraternity to which they have recently been admitted.

An account of the installation of the chapter, and a description of the University of Missouri, which was too long to be inserted in a letter, will be found in the front part of this number of "The Shield."

During the inauguration of the new president of the university, we were able to entertain at the chapter house Brothers Dorsey, Riggs, and Wilson, all members of the old Missouri Alpha chapter. Interesting reminiscences were told of their days as active members of the fraternity, and plans were discussed for a re-union to be held in Columbia next Founders' Day of all of the alumni of Missouri Alpha who are now alive.

We wish to thank now, the chapters and individuals who so cordially congratulated us upon our receiving our charter. Hitherto, there has been so much work of reorganization on our hands that individual acknowledgement has been impossible.

We hope in the near future to become more intimately acquainted with all of the other chapters, both through "The Shield" and through personal meetings, and it is our aim that Missouri Alpha may always be a chapter that will maintain the standing of Phi Psi with honor and with credit.

#### NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

Lynn Lloyd, Correspondent.

The rushing season closed with pledging day, November 21st, and our hopes were entirely fulfilled when we succeeded in pledging five of the most desirable men of the freshman class. In addition to this, two others, who are men of the same type as the ones whom we succeeded in pledging, have signified their intention of pledging as soon as they shall have become eligible to do so.

Our annual initiation and Christmas dinner took place at the chapter house on Thursday evening, December 17th. We are now happy to introduce as brothers, to the fraternity at large, the following men: Guy C. Kiddoo, of South Omaha; Erle Reid, of Wyncote, Wyo.; Lloyd Smith, of Omaha; and Marton Steinhart, of Nebraska City. The others whom we expect to initiate in the near future are Mr. Harry Schiller, of Central City, Nebr.; Mr. John G. Welsh, of Omaha; and Mr. Dee Eiche, of Lincoln. With our already strong chapter strengthened by the addition of such an excellent group of freshmen as these we feel safe in predicting that Phi Kappa Psi at Nebraska will continue in her honored position at the head of the list of fraternities.

Next June we shall experience the loss of no less than eight brothers, among them the oldest men in the chapter, and it is with no little concern and regret that we look forward to the tax on our position which such an exodus from our ranks will occasion. But supplemented as our forces now are we shall have the foundation and framework of a grand structure to begin with next year, and inspired by our confidence and the knowledge of our power, we will be able to complete the undertaking. This structure, the emblem of Nebraska Alpha's position and strength is shaken a bit each year as some of its pillars give way, but in repairing it our aim is always to make it a little stronger and more durable than it was before the shock came. Next year we will try to emulate and, if possible, improve upon the example of the brothers whom we shall lose, as they have emulated the worthy examples of their predecessors.

Our Christmas dinner was a huge success and we are deeply indebted to Brother Ralph Murphy for one of the finest spreads we have ever enjoyed. The features

of the banquet were two roasted young pigs which came from the Murphy farm at Crete, which has supplied us with so many good eats.

The chapter gave the first house dance in our new home on Saturday evening, December 12th. About twenty-five couples attended and the occasion was a most enjoyable one.

Several of our alumni brothers have expressed themselves as being particularly gratified to observe the manner in which the active men are maintaining the old record of the chapter in the matter of entering into many college activities. Phi Psi has come in for many honors at Nebraska this fall, among them the following: Brothers Bentley and Temple were awarded "N's" for holding the positions of quarter-back and full-back, respectively, on the varsity team, while Brother Slaughter was substitute half-back. Brother Driscoll was one of Nebraska's three victorious representatives in the recent intercollegiate debate with Illinois; he was also elected to membership in Phi Alpha Tau, an honorary debating fraternity. In the interclass football series, Brother Wangerien was captain of the senior class team which won the championship title, while Brother Bentley was coach of the junior team. Brother White is chairman of the non-com. hop and a member of the junior prom committee while Brother Wangerien was master of ceremonies of the freshman law hop. Brothers Mills and Taylor have been elected to membership in the German club, while Brothers Fricke and Slaughter were elected to Vikings, the junior secret society.

The freshman-sophomore Olympic which was inaugurated this fall to take the place of the cane rush and similar stunts in vogue at other schools, was a great success. The sophs were victorious and from hence forth their superiority must be acknowledged by the freshmen. Brother McDonald was head referee of the proceedings.

We have enjoyed visits from Brothers Merrill, Blacker, Meyers and Smithmeyer, of Kansas Alpha; Brother Bauder, Ohio Epsilon; Brother Farnum, Calif. Gamma; and Brother Carns, N. H. Alpha.

The entire chapter wishes again to impress upon all brothers who may be out our way that they will be sincerely welcomed at the chapter house.

### *CALIFORNIA BETA—LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY*

EDWIN C. MATTHIAS, Correspondent.

The Christmas vacation began on the 18th of December and, although the reports from the examinations have not been received at this writing, it now looks as though almost all the men will be back next semester. With twenty-three active members, we now have about the largest chapter of any fraternity in college. To this we will add five old men at the beginning of the new year. These men are Brothers Wright, George, Tiedemann, Coffin and Whittemore. So the present outlook is very encouraging for California Beta to have at the beginning of 1909 the largest active chapter in her history.

About ten of the brothers are spending the holidays at the house and as many more are visiting around the Bay. The others are in Los Angeles and southern California.

Just before college closed it was announced that a chapter of the Delta Delta sorority will be established at Stanford in the early part of January. The charter was granted to the Montiesta Club by the general council of the fraternity on December 1st. It being so near the end of the semester, the date of installation was postponed till the beginning of the new year. Although coming as a surprise just at this time, there has been a persistent rumor about the campus for several weeks that a new sorority was soon to make its appearance. This gives Stanford seven national sororities.

Since the writing of our last letter Stanford has taken the University of California into camp by its fifth straight varsity football victory. As six years ago the score was a tie, this makes the seventh since California has won—almost a Yale-Harvard record. The game this year was a beautiful exhibition of masterful rugby and the score of 12 to 3 does not begin to tell the relative strength of the two teams. If there was ever any doubt in the minds of Stanford men that rugby is not the best of intercollegiate games, that idea was entirely lost after this year.

Practically all the brothers journeyed to Berkeley to see the varsity and while there enjoyed the hospitality of California Gamma, which kept open house. The chapter entertained two friends of one of the brothers from Los Angeles at the time of the game, and, as a result, we are now glad to announce two new pledges, Ben A. Rooks and Lee Boyle, of Los Angeles. Both men will enter college in the fall.

The chapter lost one man by graduation at the close of this semester, Brother Dwight Davis, of Kansas City, Mo. The chapter is going to feel the loss of Brother Davis keenly as he was one of the oldest and best known men in the house and one who took a deep interest and had a good knowledge of chapter and general fraternity affairs.

The chapter has recently enjoyed a short visit from a distinguished member of her alumni, Brother Guth, a member of Stanford's pioneer class. Brother Guth, after years of study spent in the East and Germany, has returned to California and is now president of the University of Pacific.

We hope this letter will not be too late for California Beta to wish her sister chapters a very prosperous new year. We wish that 1909 would see more eastern Phi Psis out here in this land of sunshine and that this chapter may be favored with at least a short visit from all those who are touring in this part of California.

### CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

MELVILLE ERSKINE, Correspondent.

Since the last writing the term has progressed until at the present date we are all burning the midnight oil preparatory to the mid-year examinations.

The crowning event of last month was the intercollegiate game of rugby between California and Stanford, which occurred on the 14th of November. It was preceded by several student demonstrations in the form of rallies, during the previous week and college spirit never was at a higher pitch. The two teams met on one of the finest of western days. California had the lighter team by a great many pounds and although she outplayed the other team from a scientific point of view the other men's brawn was too much for her and she went down to defeat. It has been a long time since we have won the game, but the time is close upon us, we think, when the blue and gold will once more wave defiantly over the cardinal. Stanford had a football show at a theater in San Francisco to celebrate her victory but I am sure the enthusiasm although of a different kind was no greater than at the theater in which California held forth. It was the first time since the earthquake and fire of 1906 that the colleges have done their joy making in San Francisco, and the carnival spirit which was rampant until the very early hours really took one back to the days of old. A cloud was doomed, however, to fall upon our merry-making and it came in the death of one of the youngest, ablest and fondest members of the faculty, Prof. Guy Hall Roberts, professor of political science, passed out of our lives leaving many remembrances of his earnestness and benevolence.

The interfraternity baseball league played their last game between Delta Kappa Epsilon and Theta Delta Chi. Delta Kappa Epsilon carried away the victory and in celebration of their triumph gave the fraternity men on the campus a social evening. Every one attended who could and all enjoyed the hospitality of our sister fraternity to the full extent. Since the big game the fraternities have been playing rugby and the results have been very pleasing indeed. Phi Delta Theta has many of the varsity squad men and therefore was considered the strongest team. She defeated Chi Psi heavily and being much elated over her powers challenged Phi Psi. As always, we were game and went into the fray prepared to die fighting. But the fates were against the Phi Delta Thetas and the gods of battle were with us. Under the able captaincy of our freshman, Hansen, we defeated them with a score of 3 to 6.

Soon after the last letter California Gamma had an alumnae smoker at which many of the old brothers and some of the Beta brothers came to be invigorated with the spirit of the younger generation. The evening was a pleasant one and one or two more such gatherings would bring us into close touch with all our alumnae. We have in this last month paid off some of our obligations about the campus. The Chi Psi fraternity who entertained us last year spent a very pleasant evening with us on the 7th of November. The Pi Beta Phi sorority, which also gave us an informal dance last year, received a return dance which was a great success. Brothers Nicols and Brown spent a week with us prior to the big game. They have been away from the chapter squad a few years and we were pleased to have them with us. On the 14th California Gamma kept open house and served a buffet lunch at noon. Quite a few of the alumnae and almost all of California Beta dropped in for a few minutes anyway.

We are now finishing one of the most successful semesters in the history of California Gamma. That we have made big strides ahead is a fact that only actual experience can justify. Our only regret is that we are so far estranged from our sister chapters that this experience is almost an impossibility. We look forward next year to as big a chapter roll as we had this and if possible a bigger one. Our prospects surely never were brighter. The holidays come after the examinations are over and most of the brothers will go to their homes but the house will remain where it is and there are enough brothers in the near vicinity to imbue any wayward traveler with restful happiness and send him on his way rejoicing.





H. GRANT DREISBACH,  
Pennsylvania Gamma.

Resolutions on the death of H. Grant Dreisbach, class of 1886, of Pennsylvania Gamma adopted by the Pennsylvania Gamma chapter, December 8, 1908.

Whereas, It has pleased the Almighty Father in His infinite love and wisdom to remove from our midst our beloved brother, H. Grant Dreisbach, and

Whereas, We feel in him the wife and child have lost an affectionate and faithful husband and father and we a loving and earnest brother, be it therefore,

Resolved, That we the members of Pennsylvania Gamma chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity extend our heartfelt sympathy to the family in this their hour of sorrow and be it further

Resolved, That as an evidence of our sorrow and loss we drape our badges for a period of thirty days, and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the immediate family, published in "The Shield" and spread upon the minutes of the chapter.

RAY A. FETHERMAN,  
WILLIAM F. REDCAY,  
HOWARD M. WILLIAMS,

Committee.

GEORGE M. LAUGHLIN,  
Pennsylvania Alpha.

Resolutions on the death of George M. Laughlin, class of 1863, of Pennsylvania Alpha, adopted December 21st, 1908:

Whereas, It has pleased the Almighty Father in His infinite love and wisdom to remove from our midst our beloved brother, George M. Laughlin, and

Whereas, We feel that the family has lost an affectionate and faithful father and we a loving and earnest brother, be it therefore

Resolved, That we the members of the Pennsylvania Alpha chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity extend our heartfelt sympathy to the family in this their hour of sorrow, and be it further

Resolved, That as an evidence of our sorrow and loss we drape our badges for a period of thirty days and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, published in "The Shield" and spread upon the minutes of the chapter.

PHIL C. SEAMAN,  
JOHN S. SPROWLS,

Committee.

WENDELL P. WEBSTER,  
Wisconsin Gamma.

Resolutions adopted by Wisconsin Gamma chapter:

Whereas, Our brother, Wendell Philip Webster, has recently been taken from us by death, and his loss keenly and deeply felt by our chapter, of which he was a most loyal and beloved alumnus, therefore be it

Resolved, That Wisconsin Gamma chapter of Phi Kappa Psi would pay its loving tribute, insofar as words can express it, to the memory of a brother whose life and name will ever be honored and his memory cherished in our hearts.

GERALD GILLESPIE ROW,  
Illinois Alpha, 1907.

Since God in His infinite wisdom has seen fit to call from this world Gerald Gillespie Row, a loyal active brother of this fraternity, we, the active chapter of Illinois Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi, wish to express our most heartfelt sympathy to his parents. Phi Kappa Psi has known no more true and loyal brother.

By the official action of our chapter a copy of these resolutions shall be spread upon the minutes, and sent to "The Shield," and a copy shall be sent to the sorrowing parents.

JAMES B. WESCOTT,  
ROBERT G. PIPER,  
FRANK L. ODELL,

Committee.

*THE SHIELD.*

Memorial adopted on the death of Wilkert Ward, Ind. Alpha, and Nathaniel U. Hill, Ind. Beta, at the annual dinner of the Indiana Alumni.

We turn for a moment tenderly to the thought of those who in years gone by have shared the joys of Phi Psi comradeship in this our annual re-union and who tonight are united in the re-union everlasting.

We remember one who but a brief year ago tonight came weak in body but strong in the spirit of our beloved fraternity to pledge anew his faith at the shrine of Phi Kappa Psi; he cherished for her a devotion characteristic of a soul so loyal and a heart so pure and strong as his.

In the death of Wilkert Ward of Indiana Alpha, the fraternity has lost a brother who in his life exemplified the ideals and the purposes of his fraternity; who lavished upon her his love and drew from her an inspiration that strengthened and sweetened his rare character. He bent under the burden of years of suffering, but age did not wither nor affliction blight the love for Phi Kappa Psi which kept flowing within the fountain of perpetual youth.

The career of Nathaniel Usher Hill, Ind. Beta, reflected signal honor upon the fraternity to which in his youth he yielded his allegiance and which did not to the last day of his useful and honorable life cease its strong hold upon his noble heart. To the State he gave the service of a busy and purposeful life; to his alma mater, Indiana University, he was the best friend who has yet been raised up among all her alumni; of the fraternity he was a loyal and beloved son, who had bound to him with hooks of steel the affections of those associated with him in the fellowship of Phi Kappa Psi.

To the bereaved families and friends of these two splendid Phi Psis and particularly to the sons whom both gave to the chapters which held first claim upon their loyalty and love, we extend the assurance of our sympathy.

Old Phi Psi! Old Phi Psi! the circle ever grows,  
As many a cherished brother far beyond our vision goes,  
While upward we are striving, up to where the future glows—  
Oh, as the circle widens, how the tie that binds us grows.

GEO. B. LOCKWOOD,  
WILLIAM L. TAYLOR,  
CHARLES NEFF,  
Committee.



PUBLICATIONS OF THE  
**Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity**

The following publications of our fraternity are for sale at the office of the Treasurer of the Fraternity and will be forwarded postpaid upon receipt of price and postage as indicated.

**PHI KAPPA PSI SONGS**—A new edition or supplement to song book of 1904. Francis Robertson, of Kansas Alpha, Editor. This is a paper covered volume, containing 13 of the most popular songs of the fraternity, as selected by the chapters from the song book. The words and music are both the same as they appear in the original edition. This edition is expressly adapted for use at banquets and other gatherings.

Price 5c a copy, postage 2c.: 50c a dozen, postage 15c.

**NOTE**—A very limited number of the 1904 full edition are on hand; they are in cloth cover, Price \$1 a copy, postage 6c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOGUE**—Pocket edition of 1902, George Smart, of Ohio Delta, Editor. This book, 5x8 inches, in cloth cover, contains lists of all members of fraternity up to its date, arranged in alphabetical and geographical order with addresses, occupation, and year of initiation; it also contains list of the deceased members.

Price \$1.00 a copy, postage 5c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY**—Edition of 1902, Charles L. Van Cleve, of Ohio Alpha, Editor. This is the only edition ever published by the fraternity—none other is being arranged for at the present time. Edition is bound in attractive cloth cover, containing 300 pages and is illustrated; work is divided into chapters, covering our founders, the founding, our G. A. C.'s our chapters, etc.

Price \$2.00 a copy, postage 15c.

**VOLUMES 1 AND 2 OF "THE SHIELD"**—This is an exact reproduction in one volume of original volumes 1 and 2 of our fraternity magazine covering the years 1879 and 1880. This is handsomely bound in half Morocco. Size 8x11 inches.

Price \$5.00, postage 15c.

Every chapter ought to have, at least, one copy of each of these publications in its library.

Address the Treasurer with remittance to cover.

**LINCOLN M. COY, Treasurer**

1417 Unity Building  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EX-  
CHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PsiS. FOR INFORMATION  
AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

## CALIFORNIA

**L**OS ANGELES—Orra E. Monnette,  
Attorney-at-Law. Office: Suite  
408 Merchants Trust Co. Bldg.

## COLORADO

**D**ENVER, Samuel S. Large, Attorney  
and Counselor, Suite 815-819  
Continental Bldg., Penna. Alpha, '85.

## DELAWARE

**D**OVER—Next door to the State  
House. Charles H. LeFevre Pa.  
Eta, '93. Attorney-at-Law. Charters  
procured for non-residents, under the  
corporation laws of the State of  
Delaware.

**C**HICAGO, 100 Washington Street,  
Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law,  
1110 Title and Trust Building, G.  
Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter  
S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

## MASSACHUSETTS

**B**OSTON, 50 Congress St., G. B.  
Baker, of the firm of Baker,  
Ayling & Co., Bankers, dealers in  
Municipal and Corporation Bonds.  
Indiana Alpha, '87.

**B**OSTON, 559-561 Atlantic Avenue.  
G. A. Sagendorph, Mgr. for New  
England for the Penn Metal Ceiling  
and Roofing Co., manufacturers of  
metal ceiling, metal lath and studding,  
corrugated sheets and all forms of  
fire-proof (metal) building material.  
Pa. Iota, '99.

**B**OSTON, No. 18 Tremont St., Walter  
B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C.  
Alpha.

## NEW YORK

**N**ORVAL J. WELSH  
Va. Alpha, '01.  
MINING ENGINEER

San Antonio Club, San Antonio, Texas  
Engineers Club, 9 W. 40th St., N. Y.

## NEW YORK

**N**EW YORK, 29 Wall St., Drexel  
Building, Walter Lyle McCorkle,  
Attorney and Counsellor-at-Law, Vir-  
ginia Beta, '78.

**N**EW YORK. Geo. D. Baker (Ind.  
Beta) Mgr. Bond Dept., Isidore  
Newman and Son, Bankers, 25 Broad  
St., New York. New Orleans office  
212 Carondelet St.

**S**YRACUSE, Frank J. Schnauber,  
C. E. Municipal Engineering,  
Sewer and Paving Plans a Specialty.  
516 Kirk Bldg. New York Beta, '88.

## MICHIGAN

**D**ETROIT, H. F. Burr, Ohio Delta,  
'98, representing Burr, Patterson  
& Co., Fraternity Jewelers, 73 Fort  
St., W.

## MISSOURI

**K**ANSAS CITY, 340-341-342 New  
York Life Bldg., John A. Prescott,  
Financial Agent, Real Estate, Rentals,  
Loans. Kansas Alpha, '88.

**S**T. LOUIS, Frederick E. Bryan,  
Attorney and Counsellor-at-Law,  
Suite 907 Carleton Building, Sixth  
and Olive Streets.

## WISCONSIN

**J**ANESVILLE, Malcolm O. Mouat,  
Fethers, Jeffries & Mouat, Atto-  
neys and Counsellors-at-Law.

**M**ISCELLANEOUS  
**T**HE COLUMBUS CITIZEN (Colum-  
bus, O.), Geo. Dun, Ohio Delta,  
Business Manager. Best Advertising  
Medium in Central Ohio.

## OHIO

**Y**OUNGSTOWN, Rooms G. H. and I.  
Maloney Block. Charles Koonce,  
Jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

## CONTINUED

### NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard, Attorney and Counselor-at-law. Office also at 45 Cedar street, New York City. Massachusetts Alpha, '00

**NEW YORK**, Sterling Debenture Corporation, F. W. Shumaker, Secretary, 56 Wall street-61 Pine street Cable Address: "Telephone, New York". Telephone: 4647 John.

### PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pennsylvania Theta, '75.

**PHILADELPHIA**, William Meade Fletcher, Attorney and Counsellor-at-Law. West End Trust Bldg., Broad Street and South Penn Square.

**PHILADELPHIA** Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore, Cashier. Pa. Kappa.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Cyrus N. Anderson, Att'y at Law, Real Estate Trust Bldg. Patents Solicited; Patent Causes; Trademarks; Copyrights. District of Columbia Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counsellors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State Street, Pa. Beta, '92.

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Bldg., Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**THE DAYTONA HOTEL**, Daytona, Florida, L. M. Waite, Mass. Alpha Mgr. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings



CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

**Do You Want  
a Safe  
Investment for  
**MONEY**  
in any sums from  
\$100 up?**

**J. W. WEBSTER**

I ACCEPT LOANS OF MONEY from parties to loan on Vermillion Co., Ills., farm lands at 5 per cent per annum, semi-annual interest. BEFORE LOANS ARE MADE the titles are carefully examined and the lands appraised by land owners of good judgment. AFTER LOANS ARE MADE the notes and mortgages are sent to the lender and upon receiving the interest coupons when due, I collect and remit the interest to him without any expense whatsoever to the lender. Reference —First National Bank, Danville, Illinois.

**DANVILLE, ILLS.**

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

# WRIGHT, KAY & CO.

**Official Badge Makers  
to the Phi Kappa Psi**

Appointed at the Washington Convention

**Q** Our 906 catalogue is now ready, and will be mailed upon application

Send for our sample book of Stationery

**Wright, Kay & Co.**

Jewelers and Importers      DETROIT, MICH.

# The Hoover & Smith Co.

616 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

**DIAMOND MERCHANTS**

**Jewelers and Silversmiths**

## Philadelphia's Fraternity Jeweler

SPECIALISTS IN

Fraternity Badges,  
Fobs, Novelties,  
Rings, Charms

Prizes  
Medals  
Trophies

College Pins,  
Fobs, Seals,  
Rings, Charms

# D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

**NOTICE.** We have moved into our new factory,  
and have increased facilities for taking  
care of our business.

**D. L. AULD**

195 E. Long Street

Columbus, Ohio

During the past season we have greatly enlarged  
and improved our facilities, and are better than  
ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention  
and superior workmanship :: :: :: ::

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI

Send for Price List



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



USE  
DELTA  
FILES

# DELTA FILE WORKS



CARVER FILE COMPANY  
PHILADELPHIA - PA.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna. Iota







TEACHERS JOURNAL PRINTING CO.,  
MARION IND

# The Shield

## Of Phi Kappa Psi

---

Published under the authority and  
direction of the Executive Council

---

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER



SUBSCRIPTION ONE DOLLAR AND FIFTY CENTS A YEAR

---

---

ADMITTED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE AT MARION, INDIANA, UNDER  
THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF MARCH 3, 1879

---

---

### CONTENTS:

Fifty-sixth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity . . . . .	243
The Chapter House and Its Effect on the Fraternity . . . . .	326
Pennsylvania Beta's New Chapter House . . . . .	339
Phi Kappa Psi Cheers over Hughes' Election . . . . .	345
A Notable Book by a Phi Psi . . . . .	347
A Phi Psi Veteran Dead . . . . .	348
Death of Marshall K. Couden . . . . .	351
Maj. George M. Laughlin, Pa. Alpha . . . . .	352
Wm. Christian Gretzinger, Pa. Gamma . . . . .	353
Official Notes . . . . .	355
Editorial . . . . .	357
Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .	359
The Alumni . . . . .	368
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	378
Obituary . . . . .	404

Illustrations: Frontispiece—Wisconsin Gamma Chapter House.  
David Halstead; C. L. Van Cleve; Richard Logan; F. A. Fisher;  
Our Fraternity—Group Pictures of Some of the Chapters; Pennsyl-  
vania Beta's New Chapter House; Charles J. Hughes, Jr.; Marshall  
K. Couden; Wm. Christian Gretzinger.

# Phi Kappa Psi Directory

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

President—David Halstead, 3233 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vice-President—Charles L. Van Cleve, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Secretary—Henry H. McCorkle, 29 Wall Street, New York City

Treasurer—Lincoln M. Coy, 1417 Unity Building, Chicago, Ill.

## Archons.

District I—Parker R. Skinner, Chambersburg, Pa.

District II—G. Morrell York, Box 991, Waterloo, N. Y.

District III—W. J. Coleman, 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.

District IV—Richard D. Logan, 1648 Neal Avenue, Columbus, O.

District V—Frank A. Fisher, 327 Fullerton Ave., Chicago, Ill.

---

Attorney-General—Walter L. Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Charles L. Van Cleve, *Chairman*, care Board of Education, Toledo Ohio.

Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg, Pa.

George B. Baker, 50 Congress Street, Boston, Mass.

Arthur E. H. Middleton, 515 Eleventh Street, N. W., Washington D. C.

Edwin S. Harper, 1336 Lawrence Street, Denver, Colo.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Ind.

History, Samuel R. Zimmerman, Editor, Lancaster, Pa.

Grand Catalogue, Roy D. Keehn, Editor, 122 Monroe St. Chicago.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 360 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

## PERMANENT COMMITTEES

On Chapter Houses: G. Fred Rush, 100 Washington Street, Chicago.

On Extension: Guy M. Walker, 15 Wall St., New York City; C. F. M. Niles, Toledo, O.; William Story, Ouray Colo.

# Chapters and Alumni Associations

---

## DISTRICT I.

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College,  
Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Washington, Pa.

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College,  
Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Mead-  
ville, Pa.

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University,  
Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Lock Box 426, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College,  
Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Lock Box 175, Gettysburg, Pa

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College,  
Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 228  
W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College,  
Pennsylvania Eta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 560  
W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College,  
Pennsylvania Theta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
81, Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania,  
Pennsylvania Iota Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 3639  
Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College,  
Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

## Alumni Associations.

Easton, Pa.....	P. C. Evans
Johnstown, Pa.....	Dr. Daniel P. Ray, 636 Main Street
Lancaster, Pa.....	Chas. F. Hager, 108 E. King Street
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer Phoenix Block
Philadelphia, Pa.....	Wm. P. String, 2436 N. 30th Street
Pittsburg, Pa.....	Frank W. Howard, P. O. Box 678
Sunbury, Pa.....	C. W. Clement

## DISTRICT II.

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College,  
New Hampshire Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Box 108, Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College,  
Massachusetts Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
106, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University,  
Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 19  
University Hall, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University,  
New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 103  
McGraw Place, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University,  
New York Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 113  
College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University,  
New York Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 304  
W. 109th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University,  
New York Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Pleasant  
Street, Hamilton, N. Y.

New York Zeta—Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute,  
New York Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 95 Court  
Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations.

Boston, Mass.....E. T. Hartman, 4 Joy Street  
New York City.....J. Allen Smith, Broadway and 62nd Street  
Buffalo, N. Y.....W. S. Slade, 920 Elliott Square  
Syracuse N. Y.....Lloyd L. Cheney, City Hall

#### Alumni Club.

Harvard, C. W. Waddell, 192 Dartmouth Street, Boston, Mass.

### DISTRICT III.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University,  
Maryland Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 136  
Richmond Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia,  
Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, University  
Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University,  
Virginia Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, P. O. Box  
528, Lexington, Virginia.

West Virginia Alpha—University of West Virginia,  
West Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, James  
Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.

Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi,  
Mississippi Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
14, University, Mississippi.

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University,  
Tennessee Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2016  
Terrace Place, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.

**Texas Alpha**—University of Texas,  
Texas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 1802 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.

**Alumni Associations.**

Washington, D. C. .... Isaac Baker Greene, 608 Corcoran Bldg.  
Baltimore, Md. .... J. Morfit Mullen, 851 Park Ave.  
Fairmount, West Virginia. .... Charles W. Waddell

**DISTRICT IV.**

**Ohio Alpha**—Ohio Wesleyan University,  
Ohio Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Delaware,  
Ohio.

**Ohio Beta**—Wittenberg University,  
Ohio Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Springfield,  
Ohio.

**Ohio Delta**—University of Ohio,  
Ohio Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 191 13th  
Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

**Ohio Epsilon**—Case School of Applied Science,  
Ohio Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 10022 Cedar  
Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**Indiana Alpha**—DePauw University,  
Indiana Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Greencastle, Ind.

**Indiana Beta**—University of Indiana,  
Indiana Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 322 E. Kirk-  
wood Avenue, Bloomington, Ind.

**Indiana Delta**—Purdue University,  
Indiana Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, West La-  
fayette, Ind.

**Illinois Alpha**—Northwestern University,  
Illinois Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2043 Sher-  
man Avenue, Evanston, Ill.

**Illinois Beta**—University of Chicago,  
Illinois Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 5635 Lexing-  
ton Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

**Illinois Delta**—University of Illinois,  
Illinois Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 402 John Street, Champaign, Ill.

**Michigan Alpha**—University of Michigan,  
Michigan Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Corner  
Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.

**Alumni Associations.**

Chicago, Ill. .... Merrill C. Meigs, 525 Wabash Ave.  
Anderson, Ind. .... Edgar E. Hendee  
Indianapolis, Ind. .... Irvin C. DeHaven, 818 State Life Bldg.  
Bucyrus, Ohio. .... Edwin G. Beal  
Cincinnati, Ohio. .... S. C. Roettinger, 4th Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Cleveland, Ohio. .... James A. Brady, 1103 Citizens' Bank Bldg.  
Columbus, Ohio. .... B. M. Johnson, 70 E. Gay St.  
Newark, Ohio. .... Edward Kibler  
Springfield, Ohio. .... Rees E. Tulloss  
Toledo, Ohio. .... F. M. Gleason  
Springfield, Ill. .... Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg.

## DISTRICT V.

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin,  
Wisconsin Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 811 State  
Street, Madison, Wis.

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College,  
Wisconsin Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1125  
Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota,  
Minnesota Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1609  
University Avenue, S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa,  
Iowa Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Iowa City  
Iowa.

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri,  
Missouri Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 301  
Waugh St., Columbia, Mo.

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas,  
Kansas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1136  
Louisiana Street, Lawrence, Kas.

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska,  
Nebraska Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Lincoln,  
Neb.

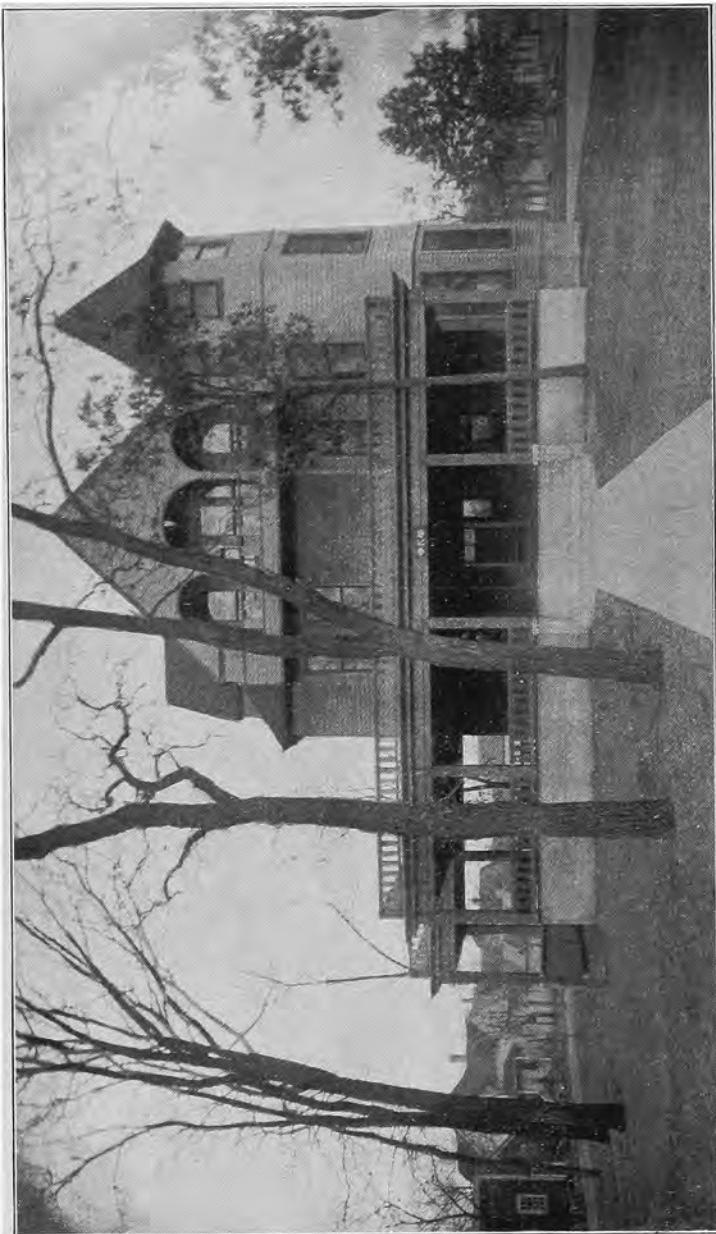
California Beta—Leland Stanford University,  
California Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Stanford  
University, California.

California Gamma—University of California,  
California Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Berkeley,  
Cal.

### Alumni Associations.

San Francisco, Cal.	E. B. Henley, 925 Franklin Street
Denver, Col.	H. G. Effinger, 405 Boston Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn.	Geo. S. Johnson, 407 Phoenix Bldg
Duluth, Minn.	Harvey S. Clapp
Kansas City, Mo.	M. H. Creager, care Kansas City Star
Iowa City, Ia.	Fred Drake
Dubuque, Iowa.	Austin Cooper Waller
Omaha, Neb.	John R. Dumont, 1605 Farman Street
St. Louis, Mo.	Frederick E. Bryan, 6th and Olive Sts.
Los Angeles, Cal.	E. G. Boothe, 824 Bonny Brae Street
Portland, Ore.	Dr. Edmund Labbe, Labbe Bldg.
Seattle, Wash.	Horace A. Wilson, 42-43 Haller Bldg.
Tacoma, Wash.	J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Building
Spokane, Wash.	C. H. Harvey, 30 Hyde Block
Salt Lake City, Utah	S. G. Dinwoody, care Dinwoody Furniture Co.





WISCONSIN GAMMA CHAPTER HOUSE



---

Vol. 29

Marion, Indiana, March 1, 1909

No. 4

---

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15, December 1, January 15, March 1, April 15, June 1, and August 15.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication. The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

Office of publication, 502-06 South Adams Street, Marion, Ind.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Editor and Publisher, Marion, Ind.

---

## Fifty-sixth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity

Another year has quickly passed. Another Grand Arch Council has been held with success and an historic chapter has been revived. Progress is shown throughout the fraternity. We are financially in good condition and the several chapters are well up to the high standard of our fraternity.

Again, as in the past, attention and effort has been directed particularly to internal improvement. While we have not lost an opportunity to enter new fields, still we have endeavored to strengthen ourselves where we are not represented.

The best spirit of harmony and co-operation has existed between officers and undergraduates. The spirit of brotherly love, patience, forbearance and determined purpose to uplift our standards has been universal.

Phi Kappa Psi takes a high stand in all institutions in which she is represented. Her members win their share of college honors.

### CHAPTER ROLL.

Numerically the chapters average about twenty-one men. Few are below the standard of membership; some have made great strides in this respect. There is improvement all along the line.

Pennsylvania Alpha holds her position as heir to the honor of being our parent chapter with unflinching purpose. Her members are well represented in college life. The chapter reports a verbal agreement among the fraternities not to pledge preparatory students, which she regards as good policy. The success of their opponents is alleged to be due to numbers. Let quality rule

first but get numbers also when good men are available. The membership has decreased materially in three years from about twenty-six to sixteen, which should be overcome.

Pennsylvania Beta continues her upward course, with a membership of twenty, seven of whom are initiates; with a new house and a standing in college second to none; with strong alumni support which the chapter is directly responsible for, her future is assured. They favor conservatism in granting charters and recommend scholarship as a qualification for candidates for Phi Kappa Psi.

Pennsylvania Gamma has apparently lost ground numerically in recent years. They are well represented in college life, but a faculty rule prevents the initiation of first year men, leaving only the three upper classes to be selected from. They have as strong a chapter numerically as any other fraternity in Bucknell, yet are below our standard. We urge them to keep up the hard fight.

Pennsylvania Zeta: The report of this chapter deserves special comment for its neatness; nicely typewritten, with no erasures.

The chapter numbers twenty-four with ten initiates and is well balanced. The report shows system and care in chapter work.

The institution shows improvement with twenty per cent. increase in attendance and a new athletic field for which \$100,000 is being raised.

Pennsylvania Eta has an attendant membership of thirteen, seven of whom are initiates. The chapter is not well balanced. This is excused by the fact that the classes of 1909, 1910 and 1911 did not afford good fraternity material. The chapter is well represented in college life.

We are the first fraternity to own a house at Franklin and Marshall and the only fraternity there able to maintain its own dining room. With only three rivals, its own house and 250 students to select from this chapter should regain herself without difficulty.

Pennsylvania Epsilon has responded promptly to the desires of her alumni and of the Executive Council. She has seventeen attendant members, six of whom are initiates. She stands well in college activities. The chapter shows every evidence of being in splendid condition.

Pennsylvania Theta with an attendant membership of twenty, of whom five are initiates, shows a well balanced chapter, well represented in college life and with a house in course of construction. The chapter seems to be in an ideal condition.

Pennsylvania Iota seems to have fallen off in membership this year; she has only twenty attendant members, nine of whom are initiates, two of the nine having been initiated in January, 1908. The chapter seems to be fairly well balanced but has not won as many honors as in years past.

No excuse is assigned for the falling off in numbers or in college activity. They have a model chapter house, a large attendance of students and it seems reasonable to conclude that these brothers will recover themselves quickly.

Pennsylvania Kappa seems to be on top and the leader in college activities. All three upper classes have honor men. They have eighteen attendant members, five of whom are initiates. Their rule is to select all round men who will become influential in college affairs. Their honor list shows this.

New Hampshire Alpha continues prosperous. Large chapters are unavoidable at Dartmouth. Until this year the faculty has been opposed to fraternity houses. Plans are now under way for a house proposition. The chapter holds its share of honors, every

class being represented. A splendid fraternity spirit prevails in this chapter which is directly responsible for perfect harmony in such a large chapter.

Massachusetts Alpha likewise carries a large chapter. This chapter has a house and is now considered one of the "Big Four" when college honors are divided. She has worked hard to attain her strong position and deserves the credit she reflects through her men, both in college and out of college.

Rhode Island Alpha with twenty-three attending members, seven of whom are initiates, shows continued strength. The chapter is well balanced. She wins her quota of college honors.

This chapter has had a hard struggle because of its youth. They have few alumni to look to for great financial support yet they have an incorporated organization which will eventually hold the title to their house. They are to be congratulated and we feel sure that success will soon come to them if they stick close to the underlying principles of our fraternity.

New York Alpha shows her usual strong position in Cornell. They have twenty-eight active men, twelve of whom are initiates. They seem to be well represented in college activities and there seems to be every reason for this chapter to continue to succeed.

New York Beta well deserves the strong position she occupies. Her fight has been a hard one, but each year she shows a marked improvement. She has grown with the university. The chapter is well balanced and her members are exceedingly popular and are leaders in college life. We wish for her a continuance of her prosperity.

New York Gamma makes a remarkable showing numerically. Her attendant membership is thirty-six, an increase of ten over last year. She has twenty honor men representing nearly every college activity.

The financial statement shows a bad condition which the chapter must correct at once. Entirely too much money is owed to the chapter presumably by active and alumni members. This must be collected. No chapter can expect to let its bills payable or bills receivable run so far behind and succeed. The chapter's greatest weakness, as shown in its report, is in the finances. This can and must be corrected. The correspondent states that the chapter has decided to carry a larger chapter in order to meet the heavy expenses to be incurred in New York. The chapter has had a hard struggle, but much of their trouble will be overcome by pursuing business methods.

New York Epsilon maintains her strong position. The active membership is thirty-two, eleven of whom are initiates. The chapter is well balanced and it seems to be well represented in college life. This chapter has continued prosperous for several years and there seems to be no room for complaint.

New York Zeta presents a good report; sixteen men, five of whom are initiates seems to be a small chapter with only two rival fraternities and one hundred students to select from. This chapter has had a constant struggle and has done well to preserve itself against such odds.

Maryland Alpha has fifteen active members, two of whom are initiates. This chapter should very easily secure more men of the right sort, from such a large student body. The chapter is not well balanced. It should have a larger delegation in the class of 1912. All of these men stand high in college life. They are all honor men. They are urged to keep up the effort to run a larger



DAVID HALSTEAD  
President of the Fraternity

chapter. Certainly no harm can come from having more men such as those composing the chapter now.

Virginia Alpha, like Pennsylvania Alpha, is justly proud of her history and of the long line of influential men she has sent into the world who have been a credit to her. The active membership of fourteen, eight of whom are initiates, is not up to her standard. While she is well represented in college life still had she more men she would be better represented. Her two most successful rivals have twenty-one men each. Good houses and influence in preparatory schools is alleged to be the reason for their rivals' success. Harder work would overcome these difficulties. From her past efforts we feel sure she can easily succeed.

Virginia Beta started out last fall under adverse circumstances. Only four men returned to college, seven having graduated last June. Those brothers realized they were face to face with a hard struggle and like true Phi Psis they tackled it and succeeded in initiating nine good men. The student attendance has increased materially and these brothers should have little trouble in building up a strong chapter. Their chapter is about the average of others numerically. Their two successful rivals have the advantage of having houses. But even so, the chapter should be able to go forward if a greater effort were made. Do not quit work. Keep it up all along the line, all through the session. The alumni support is weak. The chapter can stimulate this easily.

West Virginia Alpha with its fine chapter house, loyal alumni support and active fraternity spirit makes a fine showing. She has eighteen active men, nine of whom are initiates. The chapter is poorly balanced and is weak in the sophomore and freshman classes. The chapter is in good condition generally, but there is room for improvement, which they are capable of accomplishing.

Tennessee Delta has maintained about the same position for some years; she enjoys good fraternity spirit and has a well balanced chapter. She has few honor men this year for some reason. This is the only criticism to be made.

Mississippi Alpha makes the best report she has ever made. She has twenty-one active men, ten of whom are initiates. Her members are leaders in college life. The chapter is still weak in the freshman class. No reason is assigned for not having a larger 1912 delegation. They have outstripped their rivals, the two most successful having ten and thirteen men respectively. We congratulate "Old Miss." and extend to her our sincere pledge of co-operation and heartiest good wishes. They expect to occupy a house within eighteen months.

Texas Alpha must be complimented upon the neatness of her typewritten report. This chapter is well balanced and possesses men of fine quality, who seem to have been honored by their fellows. The only criticism is that we need more such men and the chapter should run very much larger. Her strongest rival has thirty-three men, which indicates there is strength in numbers to some extent. If these brothers take the notion to have a "round up" they can and it will gladden hearts. We expect great things of Texas.

Ohio Alpha maintains a good chapter, well balanced, but cannot be as successful as she should owing to having initiated between March and October, 1908, twelve out of the sixteen active members. These men are undoubtedly of the proper quality as is indicated by the list of honors, but they cannot be sufficiently experienced in fraternity life and government to render to Ohio Alpha the best service. This chapter names its two most successful rivals, both

of whom have twenty-four men. The alleged cause of success is that they have fine houses and good men. Certainly with a larger chapter we could compete more successfully and hence, brothers, you should bear this in mind.

Ohio Beta makes a better showing with an active membership of sixteen men, only five of whom are initiates, and with a fairly well balanced chapter but a high standing in college activities. She seems in splendid condition.

Ohio Delta seems to be in splendid condition. Her most formidable rival has a new chapter house with thirty men; but our chapter averages well with the other fraternities numerically. She is not very active, however, in college life.

Ohio Epsilon, only two years old, has strengthened herself in many ways. She has accomplished all her advocates claimed she would. She has twenty-two active men, fourteen initiates and thirteen honor men. The fraternity spirit is of the best and her future is unquestioned.

Indiana Alpha presents a very neat and attractive report. It is typewritten and prepared with care, which indicates the business system used by the chapter. The chapter has a good enrollment, a sufficient number of whom are upperclassmen, with experience in chapter life. They are very active in college life, being leaders in almost every department.

Indiana Beta has a well balanced chapter with twenty-three active men, ten of whom are initiates. They are very active in college life and there can be no criticism made.

Indiana Delta has a well balanced chapter of twenty-two active men, with nine initiates. She has a long list of honor men. No fault can be found with her support.

Illinois Alpha has a small chapter yet it is explained that a faculty rule prevents the initiation of freshmen not having twelve semester hours of study to their credit. They have seventeen active men of whom six are initiates this year. The only criticism is that they should have more men.

Illinois Beta has fourteen active men, five of whom are initiates. They have eight men pledged who will be eligible in January, 1909. A faculty rule prevents the initiation of freshmen. They have nine honor men and they seem to be in good condition except numerically.

Illinois Delta is another chapter deserving of special mention because of the neatness of her typewritten report and the general good condition it shows. The chapter is splendidly balanced. Her men seem to be leaders in college life holding a long list of honors and her business methods in attending to correspondence and other business with the national officers has been very gratifying.

Michigan Alpha presents a report showing that she is holding her high stand. She has a large freshman delegation but evidently this is forethought in order to make up for a weak 1910 delegation. The chapter is well represented in college life. This chapter is one of our strongest and from the report it seems well up to its condition of excellence.

Wisconsin Alpha must also be complimented upon her neat and full report as well as the business methods she follows. The chapter is in splendid condition in every way. She initiates men who with other qualifications are capable of development, which is certainly a good course to pursue, taking upon themselves the responsibility of seeing to it that their men are developed and made graduates worthy of our fraternity and who will reflect credit.

Wisconsin Gamma has a well balanced chapter, combined with

quality is quantity and every evidence is given of this. She is a chapter of which there can be no criticism.

Minnesota reports a good condition. In every way she seems above criticism.

Iowa Alpha has a small chapter and weak in its number of upper-classmen. She has fourteen active men, six of whom are initiates. She has only four honor men. All of her rivals save one have more active men. Of the two most successful rivals, one has twenty-one and the other fourteen men. The list of honors is incomplete and short. No reason is assigned for falling off from twenty men to fourteen. The spirit of the chapter is good and we believe they will pull up again to their former position when this fact is called to their attention.

Missouri Alpha. For the first time in years we have a report from this chapter. In fact this is the first written report she probably has ever made. We welcome her again to our fold and wish for her a long life of usefulness. She has eleven out of twenty-four honor men and stands well up with her rivals, two of whom have thirty-three and twenty-seven men, respectively. The fraternity is to be congratulated upon the revival of this chapter. No good reason seems to exist for not having taken the action long since. Could more inactive chapters be revived, all things being equal, I think we would be doing a good work.

Kansas Alpha has a well balanced chapter with fine quality and quantity as well. Her list of honor men is long and her members appear to be leaders in college life. The zeal and spirit of Frank Merrill lives there. We commend the chapter upon its good condition.

Nebraska Alpha has an active membership of nineteen, nine of whom are initiates. A faculty rule prevents initiations from the freshman class, else their chapter would have a larger active membership. They seem very popular and stand well in college activities.

California Beta has a well balanced chapter of twenty-three active men, twelve of whom are initiates. It is well represented in college activities and seems to be in good condition.

California Gamma has twenty-four active men six of whom are initiates. The 1910 delegation, however, is weak. Their honor list is small. Fine spirit prevails in the chapter and she seems to be in her usual good condition.

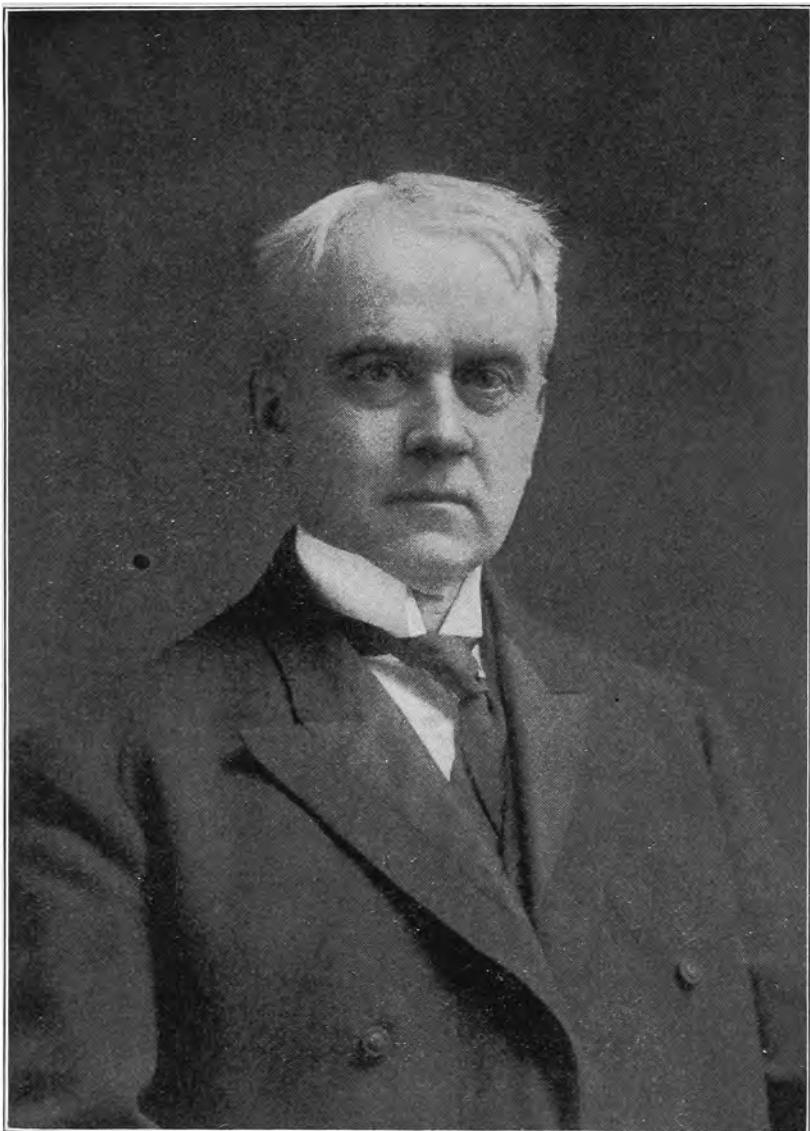
The foregoing review of the chapters may or may not be of interest; but it is a digest of the chapters' condition as shown in their reports.

However large in numbers and however strong in college honors, one necessary element must be added to make an ideal chapter. It is a true understanding of the purpose of a college fraternity, and a course of conduct followed which will result in the attainment of that purpose.

Bear in mind that we are not a social club nor a club of hard students, nor yet a combination of both; but our aim is to place a student in such surroundings as he would have at home, taking the same interest in the development of his character and ability as would his parents and having him leave college with a clean record, a clean character and so developed *because of his fraternity association* that he will always reflect credit upon the fraternity.

#### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

There are forty-one active alumni associations; at least this number is on the active list. Some will undoubtedly lose their



C. L. VAN CLEVE  
Vice-President of the Fraternity

right to exist under the revised constitution requiring the maintenance of an active membership of at least fifteen resident members.

No new associations have been organized within the year. Several are in process of organization and we expect to see more organized, now that they can be named after a locality and embrace members from such area.

That those alumni associations now active might be brought into closer touch with the general fraternity and that their organization might be perfected, a report was asked to be furnished to the secretary and chairman of the alumni board this fall. Up to February 1st the following associations have filed reports:

First District: Johnstown Alumni Association, Johnstown, Pa.; Sunbury Alumni Association, Sunbury, Pa.; Lancaster Alumni Association, Lancaster, Pa.; Easton and Meadville claim to be inactive; no report has been received from Philadelphia and Pittsburgh.

Second District: Buffalo Alumni Association, Buffalo, N. Y.; Boston Alumni Association, Boston, Mass.; New York and Syracuse have filed no reports.

Third District: Fairmont Alumni Association, Fairmont, W. Va.; Washington Alumni Association, Washington, D. C.; no report from Baltimore.

Fourth District: Chicago, Indianapolis, Cleveland, Newark, and Springfield, Ill., all filed reports. None have been filed by Anderson, Bucyrus, Cincinnati, Columbus, Springfield, O., and Toledo.

Fifth District: Denver and Duluth are the only ones out of fifteen alumni associations in the Fifth District.

The general information contained in these reports is especially useful to the secretary and treasurer and cataloguer in order to perfect the records and keep them up to date. Much valuable information is contained therein also for the historian. The value and importance of the reports is therefore manifest.

No alumni association would decline to make such report but their failure to do so illustrates the careless methods of most associations. Officers of alumni associations are usually busy men and let everything else take precedence over the business of the association. Could we adopt this system and get it well started we feel great benefit would result. Many associations will undoubtedly report later; but next year we hope they will be more prompt.

The purpose of alumni associations should not only be a social organization, but of some real benefit to the national organization as well as to the chapters. The membership composed often of men representing several different chapters should be able to discuss and make recommendations on questions of policy and government between the council meetings which would redound to the betterment of our fraternity.

It is a fact that each alumni association holds at least one meeting each year. A very small percentage of the secretaries, however, have a letter in each number of "The Shield." No fraternity law compels this, still the information such regular letters would give would make "The Shield" all the more attractive and interesting. The secretaries are therefore urged to be more regular in their "Shield" correspondence.

**THE SHIELD.****THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.**

At the last Grand Arch Council we lost from our official family that bulwark of Phi Psi principles, Brother Niles. In college and after leaving it Brother Niles has never ceased to reflect credit upon his fraternity. He has responded modestly; but with all the force of his big nature for every call for work, aid or sympathy. We greatly miss his sound judgment and wise counsel in our work. He was succeeded by another untiring worker for Phi Kappa Psi, Brother David Halstead.

As vice-president and chairman of the alumni board, Brother Halstead rendered great service to the fraternity. During his administration he was in close touch with every alumni association and during that time there were organized nine alumni associations. He well deserved the promotion he received and as president he can be expected to render good service.

Brother Charles L. Van Cleve, who needs no introduction to Phi Psis anywhere, being our only historian, was elected as vice-president.

The other officers were re-elected.

The Executive Council has endeavored to be conservative in the administration of the fraternity affairs.

There has been a feeling of good fellowship, co-operation and constant endeavor between officers and organization to maintain the high standard of Phi Kappa Psi.

**FINANCES.**

It is expected as a matter of course that our finances are sound. As a fact they are in better condition than ever before. Each year shows an improvement. Brother Coy has added to his already enviable reputation as a splendid treasurer. The ease with which he accomplishes his purposes is wonderful. He is a genius.

The following is a statement showing the condition of the treasury:

General Fraternity Expense .....	\$ 2,418.02
"The Shield" .....	1,635.25
Song Book .....	1,113.45
Catalogue .....	2,133.31
History.....	1,345.85
G. A. C. and E. C. .....	423.64
Initiate Recording Fee .....	2,028.76
"Shield" Surplus Fund .....	231.84
Moore Memorial Fund .....	189.35
	<hr/>
	\$11,519.47

Brother Coy furnished me also with a statement of all delinquencies. It is not published, but certainly it is regretable. While with some exceptions the amounts are not large, still they are justly due under the fraternity law and each delinquent should be at once prompted by the proper Phi Psi spirit to settle up. It is no pleasure to Brother Coy to be compelled continually to remind an organization of its indebtedness and it also grows tiresome to the officials of the organization. Hence, settle up so that the treasurer can address you on some more interesting topic.

**BOOKKEEPING.**

The treasurer has prepared a model set of financial books showing how the chapter accounts should be kept in double entry system,

which will be furnished for inspection to any chapter upon request, by Brother Coy. No special books are required. It is necessary and essential, however, that each chapter obtain a proper understanding of what accounts are to be kept. From past experience it is observed that the chief trouble arises in this lack of knowledge. Hence, if any chapter really desires to keep their financial accounts properly and desires to meet the requirements of the E. C. in this respect, they can easily do so by obtaining the information from Brother Coy.

#### EXTENSION.

While we have not entered any new field in fact, still we have added one new chapter to our active list and reduced the inactive chapters by one.

Missouri Alpha, a chapter that in her short life provided the fraternity with some of its strongest alumni, has waited for the fraternity to revived her charter for some years; not without some difficulty, however, was this accomplished at the last G. A. C. As usual in such cases, the difficulty was caused by alleged lack of information, both as to the institution, its student body and the body of petitioners. It is unfortunate that any member of the fraternity should accept the honor of acting as a delegate to a Grand Arch Council and fail to inform himself as to important matters upon which he would be likely to be called upon to vote. No delegate can be instructed by his organization how to vote upon any given subject. He is therefore thrown upon his own good judgment and this being his position it illy becomes him to offer such excuse.

That such excuses may not be made in future, a permanent committee has been appointed upon extension. Through this committee the fraternity will be thoroughly informed upon fraternity conditions in all institutions, not only those in which we are not now represented but also those where we now have chapters. This information will undoubtedly be disappointing to some and may bring about legislation undreamed of, all to the end that our fraternity may be made stronger throughout the United States.

#### CHAPTER LETTERS TO ALUMNI.

As already pointed out herein there is nothing more stimulating to a chapter than strong alumni support. Your alumni are looked to for financial assistance. They are consulted on questions of chapter government and policy. Many prospective initiates have to be investigated through your alumni. Invariably the alumni have to be depended upon to finance and indirectly to supervise a chapter house. Now what is your chapter doing to keep alive their interest? Can it be said of you that no word is ever received about the chapter life, its successes as well as its reverses? How can you expect alumni to show and feel an interest in men they have never met except you acquaint them with such men by correspondence, for personal acquaintance is often impossible. It is not because you cannot prepare and circulate an annual letter with a photograph of the chapter, each man marked and telling who he is and what he is. Even this is insufficient. Frequent letters from "Home" are always appreciated. Your alumni want to know all about you. One annual letter with frequent circular letters will arouse more interest in your alumni than anything else. It has been tried. It is being done today and some chapters have the best sort of re-unions as a result. It is a duty

the chapter must perform. No one else will do it for you. Try it.

#### CHAPTER HOUSES.

The permanent chapter house committee has had two Chicago brothers added to it, with the hope of securing better results. Most of our chapters occupy houses, either owned by alumni or rented. With few exceptions, if any, each chapter has a plan for securing a house to be owned by an incorporated body of alumni. Because of lack of alumni support many of these plans move slowly. There is no chapter which should be without a house, but they cannot be built or purchased on paper; they must be secured by alumni. Hence, again the importance of securing the support of your alumni is manifest.

#### THE SHIELD.

Our official magazine continues financially a great success. This is saying a good deal. We are justly proud of its success.

The circulation is increasing each year. The alumni support to the contents of each number is poor. The columns of "The Shield" are open for the discussion of any fraternity subject. There are many alumni who have fixed views on questions of policy or government which would be read with great interest. Send your views to "The Shield" and let us read them. Let us all who can help the good work that Brother Lockwood is doing.

#### SONG BOOK.

There is a demand for a new song book. The editor published last spring a supplement of ten of the most popular songs, selected by the chapters. It was not all that was desired and we hope in the near future that a new song book complete can be produced.

#### THE HISTORY.

Save for collecting and compiling historical data, nothing has been done looking to a new history. The editor has been requested to assist each chapter in preparing its history and in bringing it up to date. These reports will afford valuable data when the time comes to publish a new history and we hope each chapter will correspond at once with the historian looking to this end.

#### THE CATALOGUE.

Brother Roy D. Keehn, 909 Rector Building, Chicago, Ill., an alumnus of Illinois Beta, an enthusiastic and systematic worker has succeeded Brother Walter B. Graham, as editor. He is actively engaged in collecting the data now and if alumni and chapters will only be prompt in responding to his requests for information there is no reason why an up to date catalogue should not be produced within the year. The publication has been delayed unwarrantably by circumstances over which the E. C. had no control.

#### MOORE MEMORIAL.

This memorial seems now to be almost a reality. The plan adopted at the last G. A. C. is to erect a monument on the campus of Washington and Jefferson College at a cost not to exceed one thousand dollars. Some subscriptions have been made to this fund, but the organizations and members have not been properly aroused and interested else the monument would have been erected

long since. The committee, of which Brother John L. Porter, of Pittsburgh, is chairman, will take the subject up actively from this on and you are urged to make your contribution to the fund without further delay. Send your subscription to Brother Coy, treasurer.

#### THE CONSTITUTION.

The constitution was revised at the last G. A. C. in Denver. It is better adapted now to our needs. The several organizations ratified the action of the G. A. C. and the new constitution became operative on January 20th, 1909.

The following chapters voted against the ratification of the articles, sections and clauses of the constitution opposite the chapter named:

Chapter.	Art.	Sec.	Clause.
Pennsylvania Iota . . . . .	III	6	2
Massachusetts Alpha . . . . .	III	4	1
" "	III	10	2
" "	III	10	3
" "	III	10	4
" "	III	10	5
" "	VII	2	1
New York Beta . . . . .	II	3	3
New York Gamma . . . . .	III	2	1
" "	III	2	2
Indiana Alpha . . . . .	III	4	1
" "	III	10	2
" "	III	10	3
Michigan Alpha . . . . .	III	4	1
California Gamma . . . . .	IV	6	3

The revision committee consisted of Brothers Sheppard, attorney general; Pegram, ex-attorney general; Orra E. Monnette, ex-secretary; Lincoln M. Coy, treasurer; and G. Fred Rush, chairman of the chapter house committee.

The report of the committee was accepted with few objections. The work of the committee was universally appreciated and it was continued until the next G. A. C. in order to revise the by-laws, rules and ritual.

#### DISTRICT COUNCILS.

Pursuant to a motion duly made, seconded and carried, at the Denver G. A. C., each District Council shall determine by a two-thirds vote of the organizations comprising the same the time at which the next several District Councils shall be held, subject to the approval of the Executive Council.

The several Archons have been advised of this action and steps have been taken accordingly.

The several organizations and members will be advised of the time and place of the meetings of the several District Councils as soon as they are fixed.

#### CONCLUSION.

There seems to be a general desire to have visitations by the officers or Archons to the several chapters. Some of the Districts provide the traveling expenses for Archonial visits, but in other Districts this is too much of a burden because of distance. Nothing serves to reveal the inner life of a chapter as well as personal acquaintance and observation. Every member of the E. C. would be

better able to advise and help the several chapters could they know them in their chapter life. Suggestions as to how such visitations may be made would be timely. There is no fraternity law providing for the payment of such expenses by the E. C.

I desire to thank the officers of the fraternity, of the chapters and alumni associations for their assistance and patience in aiding me in my work. It has been a pleasure and I am glad to be able to make such favorable report of the fraternity. I have tried to report the condition as I believe it honestly is and I hope my suggestions will be received and followed in the spirit in which they are given.

Fraternally submitted,

HENRY H. McCORKLE,

Dated, New York, February 11th, 1909.

Secretary.



## Secretary's Annual Statistical Report

## FIRST DISTRICT

## ARCHON—PARKER R. SKINNER

\*Initiates. †Attendant members, December 15, 1908.

## PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—Compiled by Carl O. Schmidt, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Orr, Walter Berger.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1904	1908	Engineer'g
†Taylor, Woodward Miller.....	Washington, Pa.....	1905	1909	Law
†Wicks, Elverton H.....	Bellevue, Pa.....	1905	1909	Law
†Wolfe, Charles Harmel.....	Washington, Pa.....	1905	1909	Medicine
†Evans, Frank A.....	Wilkinsburg, Pa.....	1906	1910	Medicine
†Seamon, Philip C.....	Leetsdale, Pa.....	1906	1910	Business
†Smutz, Byron Scott.....	Connellsburg, Pa.....	1906	1910	Law
†Sprewis, John Seamon.....	Connellsburg, Pa.....	1906	1910	Law
*Streator, Hugh Henry.....	Washington, Pa.....	1908	1910	Engineer'g
†Dunn, John Harold.....	Washington, Pa.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
†Wilcox, Chas. D.....	Wilkinsburg, Pa.....	1907	1911	Law
Jones, William H.....	Chaparal, Ariz. T.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
Gladden, Frank Reed.....	McDonald, Pa.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
Bell, Richard Parker.....	Franklin, Pa.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Storey, Douglass P.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	1907	1911	Law
*Blackburn, James B.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1908	1912	Law
*Holden, Guy Emerson.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	1908	1912	Law
*Torrence, James M., Jr.....	Indiana, Pa.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*Torrence, Arthur H.....	Indiana, Pa.....	1908	1912	Law
†Schmidt, Carl O.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	1907	Spec.	Law

## PENNSYLVANIA BETA—Compiled by William C. Cravner, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Nelson, Hugh Melvin.....	Kane, Pa.....	1904	1908	Civ. Eng.
Crowe, Edward Francis.....	Conneautville, Pa.....	1906	1908	Designer
†Miller, Ralph Erskine.....	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.....	1905	1909	Civ. Eng.
†Keister, John Ridinger.....	Irwin, Pa.....	1905	1909	Undecided
†Cravner, William Charles.....	Lakewood, N. Y.....	1906	1909	Ministry
†Skellie, Fred Albert.....	Findley Lake, N. Y.....	1906	1909	Business
†Broadbent, John Howard.....	Beaver, Pa.....	1906	1910	Civ. Eng.
†Pixel, William Gustaf.....	Meadville, Pa.....	1906	1910	Law
†Gahan, James Reid.....	Titusville, Pa.....	1906	1910	Law
†Boyd, Reuben Earl.....	Irwin, Pa.....	1906	1910	Ministry
†Riblet, Harry Gaillard.....	Erie, Pa.....	1907	1910	Civ. Eng.
†Piper, Joseph Du Shane.....	Derry, Pa.....	1907	1910	Ministry
McDonald, Charles Paul.....	Whitney, Pa.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Kennedy, Edwin Paul.....	Cabot, Pa.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†White, Charles Mortland.....	McKeesport, Pa.....	1907	1911	Undecided
†Craig, William Benjamin.....	Warren, Ohio.....	1907	1911	Chemist
Over, William George.....	Kane, Pa.....	1907	1911	Undecided
Price, William Horell.....	Irwin, Pa.....	1907	1911	Medicine
*George, Roland Jones.....	Saegertown, Pa.....	1908	1911	Law
*McKay, Paul.....	Meadville, Pa.....	1908	1912	Civ. Eng.
*Singley, George Floyd.....	Meadville, Pa.....	1908	1912	Undecided
*Peterson, Leo Leroy.....	Kane, Pa.....	1908	1912	Civ. Eng.
*Abbott, Wesley Ernest.....	Sugar Grove, Pa.....	1908	1912	Civ. Eng.
*More, Carl Newton.....	Batavia, Ill.....	1908	1912	Mech. Eng.
*Gorham, Ira Boyden.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1908	1912	Architect
Miller, Benjamin F.....	Meadville, Pa.....	1904	1907	.....

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—Compiled by Stanton R. Smith, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Bolton, Elmer Keiser.....	Holmesburg, Pa.....	1905	1908	Medicine
Cole, Charles Rockwell.....	Williamsport, Pa.....	1905	1908	Law
Lose, James, Jr.....	Williamsport, Pa.....	1905	1908	Engineer'g
Henderson, Joseph Wells.....	Montgomery, Pa.....	1905	1908	Law
Duncan, Stephen Gardner.....	Lewisburg, Pa.....	1905	1908	Business
*Royer, Edwin Leroy.....	Petersburg, Pa.....	1908	1908	Medicine
†Posienberger, A. T., Jr.....	Sunbury, Pa.....	1906	1909	Medicine
†Owens, Albert Waffle.....	Lewisburg, Pa.....	1906	1909	Chemistry

*THE SHIELD.*

†Smith, Staunton R.....	Stroudsburg, Pa.....	1907	1909	Business
†Royer, Kleine Harlan .....	Rebersburg, Pa.....	1907	1909	Business
†Woods, Elmer Billingfelt.....	Reading, Pa.....	1907	1910	Law
*Northrup, Geo. Howard.....	Monroetown, Pa.....	1908	1910	Teaching
††Fetterman, Roy Austin.....	Centralia, Pa.....	1908	1910	Law
*Lose, Chas., Jr.....	Williamsport, Pa.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
†Redcay, Wm. Franklin.....	Reading, Pa.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
*Williams, Howard Morgan.....	Uniontown, Pa.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
*Villalon, Jose Andres.....	Puerto Plata, W. I.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
*Durell, Eldred Dale.....	Reading, Pa.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
*Krauser, Wm. Heinen.....	Milton, Pa.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
†Bartol, Wm. Andrew.....	Lewisburg, Pa.....	1902	1905	Music
Deats, ——————.....	Pittstown, Pa.....	1906	1909	Business

**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON**—Compiled by Arthur D. Hunger, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Robb, Jonas Keffler.....	Ligonier, Pa.....	1904	1908	Ministry
Fiscus, Zenas Orton.....	Vandergrift, Pa.....	1904	1908	Law
Lebo, Allen Clair.....	Williamstown, Pa.....	1904	1908	Business
Whitney, Alston Leffer.....	Lykens, Pa.....	1904	1908	Medicine
McAllister, H. Ross.....	Gettysburg, Pa.....	1906	1908	Medicine
†Mosser, Oliver Daniel.....	Ashland, Ky.....	1906	1909	Business
†Alleman, Howard Ward.....	Littlestown, Pa.....	1906	1910	Chemistry
*Gilbert, Harvey Nicholas.....	Chambersburg, Pa.....	1908	1910	Chemistry
†Hazlett, Adam James.....	Aspinwall, Pa.....	1906	1910	Undecided
†Hunger, Arthur Douglas.....	Vandergrift, Pa.....	1906	1910	Business
Piszczek, Stanley Richard.....	Plymouth, Pa.....	1906	1910	Journalism
*Aldinger, Harry.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	1908	1911	Business
*Clarke, Edgar George.....	Mechanicsburg, Pa.....	1908	1911	Medicine
†Leffler, William Whitney.....	Millersburg, Pa.....	1907	1911	Undecided
†Leffler, Joseph.....	Millersburg, Pa.....	1907	1911	Undecided
†Lehman, Samuel Frantz.....	Greensburg, Pa.....	1907	1911	Business
*Miller, Richard Jonathan.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	1908	1911	Medicine
†Raffensperger, Guy Samuel.....	Arnerville, Pa.....	1907	1911	Law
†Russell, Chas. Allen.....	Hughesville, Pa.....	1906	1911	Medicine
*Beeter, Harry Smith.....	Langsdorf, Pa.....	1908	1912	Undecided
*Corson, Harry.....	Hughesville, Pa.....	1908	1912	Medicine
†Driebelis, Carl Cheston.....	Bloomsburg, Pa.....	1906	1912	Teaching
Shant, Paul Theodore.....	Ashland, Ky.....	1907	1911	Business
†Shelley, John Lawrence, Jr.....	Mechanicsburg, Pa.....	1907	1911	Undecided

**PENNSYLVANIA ZETA**—Compiled by Hewlings Mumper, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Parvis, Grover C.....	Milford, Del.....	1904	1908	Business
Simpson, John Pierce.....	Milford, Del.....	1905	1909	Business
Cochran, Herbert Green.....	Lincoln City, Del.....	1905	1908	Law
†Shaffer, Roy L.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1905	1909	Law
†Stevenson, George Bond.....	Lock Haven, Pa.....	1906	1910	Law
†Underwood, Charles Vincent.....	Scranton, Pa.....	1906	1910	Law
†Philhower, Charles Alpaugh.....	Mountainville, N. J.....	1906	1909	Teacher
†Houck, Frank McGowan.....	Boiling Springs, Pa.....	1906	1910	Business
†Behney, Ralph H.....	Lebanon, Pa.....	1906	1910	Law
†Stuart, George S.....	Carlisle, Pa.....	1907	1909	Business
†Storey, Henry Wilson, Jr.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	1907	1911	Law
†Macklin, George Thomas.....	Milford, Del.....	1907	1911	Law
†Powell, Earle Rockwell.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Business
†Vanneman, Joseph S.....	Havre de Grace, Md.....	1907	1910	Medicine
†Mumper, Hewlings.....	Trenton, N. J.....	1907	1910	Law
†Thompson, Howard E.....	Williamstown, Pa.....	1907	1911	Ministry
Dulany, Henry Earl.....	Salisbury, Md.....	1907	1911	Engineer
†Willey, Earl Dukes.....	Greenwood, Del.....	1907	1911	Law
†Hosie, Donald M.....	Scranton, Pa.....	1908	1912	Law
†Irwin, William B.....	Munhall, Pa.....	1908	1912	Engineer
†Thomas, William Daniel.....	Pottstown, Pa.....	1908	1912	Law
†Strite, Edwin D.....	Chambersburg, Pa.....	1908	1912	Law
†Stoute, Maurice H. P.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1908	1912	Ministry
†Jump, Wilbur Henry.....	Houston, Del.....	1908	1912	Ministry
†Dickson, Myron Low.....	Milton, Pa.....	1908	1912	Engineer
†Renn, Paul Richter.....	Sunbury, Pa.....	1908	1912	Law
†Crane, Jesse Ernest.....	Branchville, N. J.....	1908	1911	Teacher
†Hicks, William Gorgas.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	1908	1911	Law

**PENNSYLVANIA ETA**—Compiled by Jóseph W. Richards, B. G. Pro Tem. ■

NAME	RESIDENCE <sup>■</sup>	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Burton, John Henry.....	Suplee, Chester Co., Pa.	1904	1908	Farming
Truxall, Cyrus Walter.....	Myersdale, Pa.....	1904	1908	Medicine

Zimmerman, Rufus Eicher.....	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.....	1904	1908	Chem. Eng.
Bancroft, John Walter.....	Altoona, Pa.....	1904	1908	Medicine
Moyer, Jason Kline.....	Milheim, Pa.....	1905	1908	
Feagley, Chester Cummings.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1905	1908	Chemistry
Appel, Richard Gilmore.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1906	1908	
Livingood, John Elias.....	Womelsdorf, Pa.....	1905	1909	Medicine
Fink, Walter Hedges.....	York, Pa.....	1905	1909	Ministry
Ellmaker, Charles Leonard.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1906	1909	Business
Derr, Teigleman Stanley.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1907	1909	
Watt, James.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1906	1910	Business
Raub, William Shulz.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1906	1910	Law
Richards, Joseph William.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1907	1911	Farming
*Bridenbaugh, Philip Henry.....	Martinsburg, Pa.....	1908	1912	
*DeHaven, Henry Earl.....	Salisbury, Pa.....	1908	1912	Business
**Wolf, Leo Addison.....	Maytown, Pa.....	1908	1912	Medicine
**Plightal, Thomas Christian.....	Altoona, Pa.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*Daffenbaugh, Guy Linton.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1908	1912	
*Burns, Charles Hershey.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	1908	1912	
*Cassel, Walter Patterson.....	Marietta, Pa.....	1908	1912	
*Schmidt, Clarence Bernhart.....	Xenia, Ohio.....	1907	Spec.	Business

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA—Compiled by Wm. P. Howard, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Howard, Francis M.....	Duquesne, Pa.....	1904	1908	E. M.
Wootton, Henry Tissington.....	Boonton, N. J.....	1905	1908	E. E.
Howard, Thomas Lawrence.....	Duquesne, Pa.....	1907	1908	E. M.
Wheeler, Frederick Ernest.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1905	1909	C. E.
*Chidsey, Harold Russel.....	Easton, Pa.....	1905	1909	Theology
*Pay, Orville C.....	Hollidaysburg, Pa.....	1906	1910	Medicine
*Hutton, Frank Ellison.....	Kingston, N. Y.....	1906	1910	C. E.
Voorhees, Alexander Hamilton.....	Jersey City, N. J.....	1906	1910	Business
*Howard, William Patrick.....	Duquesne, Pa.....	1907	1911	E. E.
*Armstrong, Leslie Mulford.....	Mullica Hill, N. J.....	1907	1911	E. E.
*Walker, Lynn Alexander.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1907	1911	C. E.
*Eyster, Robert Moore.....	Chambersburg, Pa.....	1907	1911	E. M.
*Tuttle, Ernest Mortimer.....	Newark, N. J.....	1908	1911	Theology
*Mabon, Audley Lytle.....	Indiana, Pa.....	1908	1911	Business
*Jahn, Harry Richards.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1908	1911	Chemistry
*Boughton, Van Tuyl.....	Valley Falls, N. Y.....	1908	1911	C. E.
*Landrine, Lawrence Brandt.....	Jersey City, N. J.....	1908	1912	Business
*Spear, Holden.....	Metuchen, N. J.....	1908	1912	Law
*Grinslade, Kenneth Cushing.....	Leonia, N. J.....	1908	1912	Chemist
*Dannehower, Wm. Franklin, Jr.....	Morristown, Pa.....	1908	1912	Business
*McComb, Walter Walbridge.....	Tarentum, Pa.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*Crawford, Robert Percy.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1908	1912	Chemistry
*Musa, Agha B.....	Tabriz, Pa.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*Sprague, Chandler.....	Haverhill, Mass.....	1908	1912	Journalism
*Bleakley, William Jay.....	Franklin, Pa.....	1908	1912	C. E.

## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—Compiled by W. C. Chapman, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Aymar, Edmund Brandt, Jr.....	Wynnewood, Pa.....	1907	1910	Business
Gribbel, John Bancker.....	Wyncote, Pa.....	1904	1908	Business
Hartje, Richard, Jr.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1905	1909	Business
Hays, Charles Elliot.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	1902	1908	Medicine
Judd, Gerrit Parme.....	Honolulu, H. I.....	1905	1908	Business
Kreiger, Frank Emil.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	1904	1908	Business
*Lee, Horace Sibley.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1908	1911	Business
McCurdey, James Aubrey.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1904	1908	Business
McMichael, William John.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1906	1910	Business
Mack, Joseph Peter.....	Tonesdale, Pa.....	1904	1908	Business
Pollock, Guy Evans.....	Dubuque, Iowa.....	1907	1911	Business
Rahter, John Howard.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	1904	1908	Medicine
Stockhausen, Thomas George.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1904	1908	Medicine
Wishart, John Wilson.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1907	1911	Business
Yost, Richard Frey.....	York, Pa.....	1906	1910	Business
*Bradbury, Henry Wilson.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1905	1909	M. E.
*Watt, Charles Channing, Jr.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1904	1909	Medicine
*Watt, James Cruickshank.....	Overbrook, Phila., Pa.	1904	1909	E. E.
Chapman, William Clifford.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1906	1910	M. E.
*Black, Edgar Newbold, 3rd.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1908	1911	M. E.
Cortright, Donald Nathan.....	Mauch Chunk, Pa.....	1907	1911	Business
Crawford, Stanley Ernest.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1907	1911	Medicine
*Cruse, Henry Russell.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1907	1911	C. E.
*McCurdy, Harold Rex.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1907	1911	C. E.
Macfarlan, Donald.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1903	'07-'11	Medicine

*THE SHIELD.*

†Macfarlan, Douglas.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1904 '08-'11	Medicine
†Purdy, William Closson.....	Holmesburg, Pa.....	1907 1911	Business
†Ratliff, Thomas Asbury.....	Dayton, Ohio.....	1903 '08-'11	Medicine
*†Broun, Linn Patton .....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1908 1912	Business
*†Flavel, George Kenneth.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1908 1912	Chem. Eng.
*†Kent, George Riddel.....	Wyncote, Pa.....	1908 1912	M. E.
*†Mirkil, Lyle Hazelton.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1908 1912	Business
*†Mulford, John B., 3rd.....	Wyncote, Pa.....	1908 1912	Business
*†Rile, Atlee Diston.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1908 1912	E. E.
*†Hannum, Howard Edmiston.....	Chester, Pa.....	1908 1912	Law

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—Compiled by Charles Hart Wetter, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Vernon, Clifford Howard.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1904	1908	Engineer
*Rowlands, David Dwight.....	Racine, Wis.....	1904	1909	Engineer
*Hoadley, Russel Cowles.....	Swarthmore, Pa.....	1905	1909	Engineer
*Sproul, Thomas Jay.....	Chester, Pa.....	1905	1909	Business
*Simons, Fred Myerle, Jr.....	Swarthmore, Pa.....	1905	1909	Business
*Coble, Lee Elbert.....	Stilesville, Ind.....	1905	1909	Business
*Cavin, Edwin Hauser.....	Jenkintown, Pa.....	1906	1909	Engineer
*Wetter, Charles Hart.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1906	1909	Law
*Fell, Edward Watson.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1906	1910	Law
Vernon, Clarence Franklin.....	Pomeroy, Pa.....	1906	1910	Business
*Gaskell, Joseph Frank.....	Jenkintown, Pa.....	1906	1910	Engineer
*Detrick, Louis Frederick.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1906	1910	Engineer
*Crews, Robert Allen.....	Charleston, Ill.....	1907	1910	Business
*Pitcher, Albert Merritt.....	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Engineer
Terrell, Robert Weakley Brahan.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	1907	1911	Business
*Carpenter, Philip Jackson.....	Wilmington, Del.....	1908	1912	Business
*Hoopes, Albert Warfield.....	West Chester, Pa.....	1908	1912	Business
*Storb, Raymond Clarke.....	Portstown, Pa.....	1908	1912	Business
*Gilchrist, Claude Francis.....	Marion, Ind.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Denworth, Raymond Keenan.....	Williamsport, Pa.....	1908	1912	Law

---

SECOND DISTRICT

---

ARCHON—G. M. YORK

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—Compiled by Edward F. Chase, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Carus, Raymond Ledden.....	New Britain, Conn.....	1905	1908	Business
Everett, John Stephen.....	So. Framingham, Mass.....	1905	1908	Business
Fiske, Eben Winslow.....	Waltham, Mass.....	1905	1908	Medicine
Garvin, Frank Augustus.....	Plymouth, N. H.....	1905	1908	Business
Howe, Luther Maxwell.....	Wakefield, Mass.....	1905	1908	Business
Jordan, Thomas Eugene.....	Lebanon, N. H.....	1905	1908	Business
Marsden, Raymond Robb.....	Utica, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Engineer'g
Marsh, Everett.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1904	1908	Business
Flanagan, Joseph Anthony.....	Charlestown, Mass.....	1902	1908	Business
Schilling, Frederick Edward.....	New writain, Conn.....	1904	1908	Engineer'g
*Burns, George Thomas.....	Ayer, Mass.....	1904	1909	Business
*Chase, Philip Minot.....	Hanover, N. H.....	1906	1909	Business
*Fardy, Thomas Albert.....	Randolph, Mass.....	1905	1909	Business
*Haddon, Arthur Archibald.....	Muskegan, Mich.....	1907	1909	Business
*Hall, Harold Stewart.....	Hudson, Mass.....	1906	1909	Business
*Herrick, Arthur Lowell.....	Glooucester, Mass.....	1905	1909	Business
*Marston, Ralph Herbert.....	Roxbury, Mass.....	1904	1909	Business
*Perry, Chester Norman.....	Astmont, Mass.....	1906	1909	Business
*Stone, Robert Mason.....	Winchester, Mass.....	1905	1909	Business
*Walker, Herbert Moore.....	Goff's Falls, N. H.....	1905	1909	Business
*Wright, Louis Forrest.....	Campello, Mass.....	1905	1909	Business
*Armstrong, Ferdinand Douglass.....	Winchester, Mass.....	1907	1910	Business
Cowan, Pierpont McClasly.....	Alston, Mass.....	1907	1910	Business
*Driver, Henry Herman.....	Allegheny, Pa.....	1907	1910	Engineer'g
*Drummond, James, Jr.....	Amesbury, Mass.....	1907	1910	Business
*Everett, James Richard.....	So. Framingham, Mass.....	1907	1910	Business
*Josselyn, Storment.....	No. Andover, Mass.....	1907	1910	Business
*McClintock, George Leonard.....	Booth Bar Harbor, Me.....	1907	1910	Business
*Worcester, Francis.....	Alleghany, Pa.....	1907	1910	Business
*Pierce, Roger Grenway.....	Dorchester, Mass.....	1907	1910	Business
*Hastings, Roland Thos. Rankin.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1908	1910	Business

†Ballon, Kenneth Stevens.....	Worcester, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Chase, Edward Franklin.....	Lynn, Mass.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
†Eaton, Max Everett.....	Wakefield, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Eaton, Sargent Flint.....	Auburndale, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Hazeltine, Joseph Newhall.....	Lynn, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Herron, William Everhard.....	Auburndale, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Macomber, Stanly Bassett.....	Boston, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Sanderson, Robert Harrington.....	Waltham, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Sullivan, Warren.....	New York, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
†Wheeler, Allan Thorpe.....	Dover, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Gilbert, Chester Alexander.....	Woonsocket, R. I.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Grieb, William Clark.....	Overbrook, Pa.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Hall, Roswell Eliot.....	West Upton, Mass.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Leach, Roscoe Conklin.....	Lakewood, Ohio.....	1908	1912	Engineer'g
*†Lovell, Lathrop Bartlett.....	Whitman, Mass.....	1908	1912	Surgeon
*†Newcomb, Chester Gilbert.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Quint, Walter Southard.....	West Medway, Mass.	1908	1912	Chemistry
*†Whitney, Ralph Horace.....	North Attleboro, Mass.	1908	1912	Business

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—Compiled by W. J. Parks, Jr., B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
†Goddard, Harold Leroy.....	Walpole, Mass.....	1904	1908	Business
Hubbard, Hugh Wells.....	Tien Tsin, China.....	1904	1908	Teaching
Keesee, Anthony Hoffman.....	Los Angeles, Cal.....	1905	1908	Business
Moulton, Guy Edwin.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Teaching
Robinson, Earl Benjamin.....	Nyack, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Teaching
Warner, Frank Bradford.....	Paterson, N. J.....	1904	1908	Teaching
†Cary, Walter.....	Kyoto, Japan.....	1905	1909	Business
†Disbrow, Hamilton Grinnell.....	Morristown, N. J.....	1905	1909	Business
†Leonard, Edward DeWitt.....	Brattleboro, Vt.....	1905	1909	Medicine
†Main, Walter Raymond.....	West Haven, Conn.....	1905	1909	Business
†Mecklem, Charles Gardner.....	East Orange, N. J.....	1905	1909	Theology
†Melcher, James Bartlett.....	Newton Center, Mass.....	1905	1909	Business
†Mowry, David Raymond.....	York, Neb.....	1905	1909	Agriculture
*†Wordsworth, Watson.....	Wallingford, Vt.....	1908	1909	Theology
*†Atwood, Alfred Loranus.....	Norwood, Mass.....	1906	1910	Law
†Avery, Henry Lawrence.....	Charlemont, Mass.....	1906	1910	Business
†Beaman, Ralph Heckman.....	Princeton, Mass.....	1906	1910	Business
†Heath, Louis Jay.....	Cortland, N. Y.....	1906	1910	Teaching
†Harold, Edward Byron.....	Kearney, N. J.....	1906	1910	Law
†Parks, Ward Jackson, Jr.....	Newton Center, Mass.....	1906	1910	Business
†Sullivan, Francis Owen.....	Cortland, N. Y.....	1906	1910	Medicine
†Snalley, John Frederick.....	Toledo, Ohio.....	1906	1910	Business
†Taggart, Bert King.....	Millers Falls, Mass.....	1906	1910	Undecided
†Wiltzie, Raymond Hastings.....	Cortland, Mass.....	1906	1910	Law
†Bowen, Carl Kenneth.....	Bellows, Falls, Vt.....	1907	1911	Law
†Boyer, William Edward.....	Somerworth, N. H.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Bravo, Hylton Logan.....	Newton Center, Mass.....	1907	1911	Forestry
†Corwin, Merton Polydore.....	Cortland, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Teaching
†Hatch, Frank Cornelius, Jr.....	Newton Center, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Kernan, Thomas Francis.....	Cortland, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Teaching
†Keyes, John Humphrey.....	Boston, Mass.....	1907	1911	Nav. Arch.
†Scantlebury, Paul Fenwick.....	Springfield, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Whitney, Harold Adelbert.....	Chenango Forks, N.Y.....	1907	1911	Law
*†Brown, Edmund, Jr.....	Norfolk, Conn.....	1908	1912	Law
†Colby, Cleon Woodward.....	West Lebanon, N. H.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*†Goldstein, Harry.....	Spokane, Wash.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*†Lary, Harold Raymond.....	Wareham, Mass.....	1908	1912	Engineer'g
*†Lewis, Leo Bernard.....	Hyannis, Mass.....	1908	1912	Engineer'g
*†Ostrander, Henry Sage.....	Butte, Mont.....	1908	1912	Law
*†Perkins, Charles Kingman.....	York Village, Me.....	1908	1912	Law
*†Sawyer, Alan Foster.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Law

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—Compiled by Harold Leslie Wheeler, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Carret, Francis Wingate.....	Roxbury, Mass.....	1904	1908	Mech. Eng.
Chipman, Paul Lloyd.....	Wareham, Mass.....	1904	1908	Business
Fenn, Minor Elliot.....	Hopkinton, Mass.....	1903	1908	Teaching
Josselyn, Lloyd Weddigh.....	Bridgewater, Mass.....	1904	1908	Civil Eng.
Ryder, Bertram Francis.....	Cotuit, Mass.....	1904	1908	Business
†Ayer, Thomas Parker.....	Manchester, N. H.....	1905	1909	Librarian
†Chace, Amasa Manton.....	Newport, R. I.....	1907	1909	Civil Eng.
†Fowler, Henry Edwin.....	Wickford, R. I.....	1906	1909	Law
†Wightman, Frank Allen.....	Warren, R. I.....	1906	1909	Mech. Eng.
†Comstock, Andrew Burroughs.....	Providence, R. I.....	1906	1910	Business
†Draper, Arthur Daniel.....	Rochdale, Mass.....	1906	1910	Business

*†Farnsworth, Albert.....	Lawrence, Mass.....	1908	1910	Teaching
†Freeman, William Belfield.....	Providence, R. I.....	1906	1910	Business
†Henderson, Walter Brooks.....	Jamaica, B. W. I.....	1906	1910	Business
†Kalberg, Seth Maurice.....	New Britain, Conn.....	1906	1910	Civil Eng.
†Nash, William Robert.....	New Britain, Conn.....	1906	1910	Civil Eng.
†Wheeler, Harold Leslie.....	Watertown, Mass.....	1906	1910	Business
†Bingham, Robert Wellington, Jr.	East Haddam, Conn.....	1907	1911	Business
†Blood, Perley Francis.....	Hudson, N. H.....	1907	1911	Elect. Eng.
†Brown, Wendell Stimpson.....	Providence, R. I.....	1907	1911	Mech. Eng.
†Hinckley, John Edward.....	Barnstable, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
Hodgson, John Sprague.....	Enfield, R. I.....	1907	1911	Business
†Montz, John McGill.....	Charlottesville, Va.....	1907	1911	Civil Eng.
Wilson, Shirley Atwood.....	Manchester, N. H.....	1907	1911	U. S. Navy
Young, Edwin Burnham.....	Roxbury, Mass.....	1907	1911	Forestry
*†Marsh, Henry Gildersleeve.....	Providence, R. I.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Parker, Carleton Hall.....	No. Attleboro, Mass.....	1908	1912	Elec. Eng.
*†Purdy, Milledge Moses.....	Wilton, N. H.....	1908	1912	Teaching
*†Slade, Alan Arthur.....	Arlington, N. J.....	1908	1912	Mech. Eng.
*†Smith, Albert Francis.....	East Haddam, Conn.....	1908	1912	Mech. Eng.
*†Smith, Irving Russell.....	Arlington, N. J.....	1908	1912	Civil Eng.

## NEW YORK ALPHA—Compiled by Arthur B. Holmes, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Minton, Ogden.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1905	1908	Mech. Eng.
Roessel, Louis Carl Herman.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Mech. Eng.
†Baum, Robert Stanton.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1906	1909	Mech. Eng.
†Hoyt, Herbert Butler.....	Wellsville, N. Y.....	1907	1909	Civil Eng.
Piolett, Thomas Wierman.....	Towanda, Pa.....	1906	1909	Civil Eng.
Christman, Milton Valentine.....	Williamsport, Pa.....	1903	1909	Min. Eng.
†Malby, Seth Grant.....	Ogdensburg, N. Y.....	1906	1909	Mech. Eng.
†Sanger, Frank Moderne, Jr.....	S. Norwalk, Conn.....	1906	1909	Mech. Eng.
†Duclos, Aeneas.....	Dawson City, Yukon.....	1907	1910	Mech. Eng.
†Fry, Jacob Yeakle Dietz.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1906	1910	Mech. Eng.
†Holmes, Chas. Samuel.....	Montclair, N. J.....	1906	1910	Civil Eng.
Merriss, Marion Hawthorne.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1906	1910	Chemist
†Miller, Douglas Johnston.....	Portchester, N. Y.....	1906	1910	Lawyer
†Schuyler, Hender Hudson Clark.....	Webster Grove, Mo.....	1906	1910	Mech. Eng.
Morgan, John Hefrich.....	Jersey City, N. J.....	1906	1910	Mech. Eng.
d'Autremont, Chas. Maurice.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1907	1911	Min. Eng.
†d'Autremont, Herbert Hart.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1907	1911	Lawyer
Ayers, James Monroe.....	Towanda, Pa.....	1907	1911	Civil Eng.
†Butterworth, Harry Warner.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	1907	1911	Mech. Eng.
*†Clark, Charles Paul.....	Wellsville, N. Y.....	1908	1911	Mech. Eng.
†Crasweller, Frank Halifax.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1907	1911	Business
†Holmes, Arthur Brantigan.....	Montclair, N. J.....	1907	1911	Architect
†Schmid, George Frederick.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Business
Shuart, Harold Hoyt.....	Battle Creek, Mich.....	1907	1911	Business
†Tyson, Oscar Stager.....	Chester, Pa.....	1907	1911	Mech. Eng.
†Williamson, Harry Hugh.....	Bethel, Pa.....	1907	1911	Mech. Eng.
*†Bosley, Maurice Edward.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Bowman, Chas. Lewis.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Architect
*†Cox, Henry Wallace.....	New Lebanon, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Cruickshank, Wm. Henry.....	Big Indian, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Civil Eng.
*†Lang, Wm. Joseph.....	Dallas, Texas.....	1908	1912	Architect
*†McHugh, Earl Henderson.....	Oak Park, Ill.....	1908	1912	Lawyer
*†Mumford, Barry.....	Pittsfield, Ill.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Ridgley, Chas.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1908	1912	Lawyer
*†Schmid, Ralph Haviland.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Sessions, Clarence Nathaniel.....	Muskegon, Mich.....	1908	1912	Mech. Eng.
*†Wupperman, Frank Philip.....	Briar Cliff Manor, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Business
Kaup, William Joseph.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	Spec.	Teacher
Brunn, Ermond Ferma.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	Spec.	Business

## NEW YORK BETA—Compiled by Thos. F. Pinder, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Hansen, Emil.....	Rock Island, Ill.....	1904	1908	Business
Mercer, Russell S.....	Baldwinsville, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Business
Van Deusen, Leon W.....	Phelps, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Law
Haight, Clifford L.....	Fishkill, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Teaching
Fuller, F. Myron.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1905	1908	Engineering
Townsend, Schuyler M.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1905	1908	Teaching
Wiles, Ben L.....	Van Hornesville, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Law
†Blanchard, N. Alva.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Chemist
Peck, Lewis.....	Phelps, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Business
Gifford, R. Elliott.....	Merchantville, N. J.....	1905	1909	Business
†Sykes, W. Clyde.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Business

†Rayher, Edward R.	Troy, N. Y.	1906	1909	Law
†Smith, Fred G.	Johnstown, Pa.	1905	1910	Business
†Carothers, Robert M.	Syracuse, N. Y.	1906	1910	Chemist
Smith, David L.	Mount Vernon, N. Y.	1906	1910	Business
Kesler, Selwyn W.	Carthage, N. Y.	1906	1910	Business
†Wolf, James B.	Waterville, Pa.	1906	1910	Engineering
†Shenton, Ralph W.	Slatedale, Pa.	1906	1910	Engineering
†Cook, Allan T.	Mexico, N. Y.	1907	1910	Business
†Smith, F. Gordon	White Plains, N. Y.	1907	1911	Business
†Holzwarth, Ray C.	Syracuse, N. Y.	1907	1911	Business
†Crosley, Dorr E.	Homer, N. Y.	1907	1910	Business
†Shepherd, Maxwell D.	Carbondale, Pa.	1907	1911	Engineering
†Coit, Lynde H.	Amityville, N. Y.	1907	1911	Engineering
Pinder, Thomas F.	Johnstown, Pa.	1907	1911	Medicine
†Ellerby, Harold T.	Everett, Mass.	1907	1910	Law
†Van Denburg, Carroll H.	Syracuse, N. Y.	1907	1911	Engineering
†Wiles, Leslie L.	Van Hornesville, N.Y.	1907	1911	Medicine
*Street, Lockwood N.	Syracuse, N. Y.	1908	1912	Teaching
*Jacobson, Gerald N.	Syracuse, N. Y.	1908	1912	Medicine
*Barry, Carl S.	Medina, N. Y.	1908	1912	Business
*Norton, Karl B.	Adams, N. Y.	1908	1912	Business
*Seeley, William L.	Yonkers, N. Y.	1908	1912	Engineering
*Davis, W. S.	Arcade, N. Y.	1908	1912	Business
*Clancey, Carl S.	Becket, Mass.	1908	1912	Business
*Montgomery, J. Arthur.	Walton, N. Y.	1908	1912	Business
*Brown, Renwick McL.	New York, N. Y.	1908	1912	Medicine
*Wilson, William E.	Plainville, N. Y.	1908	1912	Engineering

## NEW YORK GAMMA—Compiled by Harold Williams, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Cook, William Pierson	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1905	1908	Business
Fox, Oscar Alexander	Fort Wayne, Ind.	1907	P.G.	Business
Joyce, Walter Leroy	Ashland, Wis.	1907	P.G.	Business
King, Clarence Baker	Madison, Wis.	1906	1908	Law
May, Ernest, Jr.	Lead, So. Dak.	1904	1908	Min. Eng.
†Bangs, George Harold	New York, N. Y.	1905	1909	Business
Carmichael, Cyril	New York, N. Y.	1905	1909	Banker
*†Dono van, Timothy Francis	Buffalo, N. Y.	1908	1909	Medicine
*†Hanrahan, John Geo., Jr.	New York, N. Y.	1908	1909	Law
Hopping, Howard Hitchcock	New York, N. Y.	1905	1909	Business
*†Schoonmaker, Herbert Sage	New York, N. Y.	1908	1909	Mech. Eng.
Smead, Harold Burt	Lead, So. Dak.	1905	1909	Min. Eng.
Williams, Thomas W.	New Bedford, Mass.	1905	1909	Civ. Eng.
*†Zink, Anthony	New York, N. Y.	1908	1909	Architect
†Avery, Walter	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1907	1910	Business
*Bell, Wiley A., Jr.	Leonia, N. J.	1908	1910	Business
*Cooley, Edwin J.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1908	1910	Civ. Eng.
*†Heard, Walter Scott	New Orleans, La.	1908	1910	Medicine
†Horton, Edward Everett, Jr.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1907	1910	Business
†Keator, Randall Moss	New York, A. Y.	1906	1910	Elec. Eng.
*Lang, John Thomas	New York, N. Y.	1908	1910	Design
Lord, Jay Willard	New York, N. Y.	1906	1910	Mech. Eng.
*†McConnell, Luther Graham	Marshalltown, Iowa	1908	1910	Business
*†Murray, John Alexander, Jr.	New York, N. Y.	1908	1910	Business
*†Todd, Howard Cammeyer	Fanwood, N. J.	1906	1910	Business
*Williams, Harold	New Bedford, Mass.	1908	1910	Civ. Eng.
*†Hazzard, Lynne Franklin	Bisbee, Ariz.	1908	1911	Min. Eng.
*Kinney, Warren Henry	New York, N. Y.	1907	1911	Business
*†Murray, Joseph Norris	New York, N. Y.	1908	1911	Elec. Eng.
*†Palmer, William Frederick	New York, N. Y.	1908	1911	Min. Eng.
*Schlottmann, Gustave	New York, N. Y.	1908	1911	Min. Eng.
*Sears, Joseph Davis	Bloomfield, N. J.	1908	1911	Medicine
*†Crane, Walter Coggeshall	Bloomfield, N. J.	1908	1912	Business
*Keator, Beverly	New York, N. Y.	1908	1912	Business
*Kinney, Morris	New York, N. Y.	1908	1912	Business
*Mav, William Frederick	Lead, So. Dak.	1908	1912	Business
*†Peters, Andrew, Jr.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1908	1912	Business
*Waterbury, Charles Harold	Mamaroneck, N. Y.	1908	1912	Business
*Weiner, Stanley Felix	New York, N. Y.	1908	1912	Business
*Danehy, George Welsh	New York, N. Y.	1905	Spec.	Min. Eng.
*Deevy, Edward S.	Albany, N. Y.	1907	Spec.	Business
*Helmrich, George Leston	New Rochelle, N. Y.	1906	Spec.	Min. Eng.
*Hopping, Allen Tilton	New York, N. Y.	1904	Spec.	Law
*Kelley, Walter Edward	New York, N. Y.	1903	Spec.	Law
*Kellogg, William Alvin	New York, N. Y.	1905	Spec.	Medicine
*Kitson, Howard Waldo	New York, N. Y.	1906	Spec.	Min. Eng.
*Lukens, Edward French	Port Wayne, Ind.	1903	Spec.	Mech. Eng.
*Wiehle, Alvin Louis Virgil	Washington, D. C.	1904	Spec.	Business

*THE SHIELD.*

NEW YORK EPSILON—Compiled by Walter C. Newcomb, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Butterfield, Cassius Folto.....	Cameron, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Teaching
Clark, Arthur Leman.....	Manlius, N. Y.....	1905	1908	Law
Clark, George Edward.....	Manlius, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Business
Hayden, William Rightmire.....	Berkshire, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Teaching
Hauseman, William Lynn.....	Stockbridge, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Teaching
Tobin, Richard Francis.....	Oswego, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Chemist
Thompson, Rollin Walton.....	Cazenovia, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Teaching
†Bowman, Leon Cross.....	Gouverneur, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Teaching
†Carton, Ray Henry.....	Massena, N. Y.....	1904	1909	Teaching
†Chase, Lawrence Seward.....	Whitesville, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Law
†Clark, Herbert Francis.....	Manlius, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Teaching
†Conlon, William Sylvester.....	Oswego, N. Y.....	1904	1909	Teaching
†Durkee, Clarence George.....	Augusta, N. Y.....	1907	1909	Teaching
King, George Henry.....	Utica, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Teaching
†Lahey, John Augustus.....	Massena, N. Y.....	1906	1909	Chemist
†Smith, Ray Mosher.....	Spencer, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Teaching
†Campbell, Leon Abbott.....	Newport, N. J.....	1906	1910	Teaching
†Garter, Felix Frederick.....	Clarkston, Mich.....	1907	1910	Business
†Gibbs, Raymond Bower.....	Clarkston, Mich.....	1907	1910	Business
†Newcomb, Walter Cattell.....	Newport, N. J.....	1906	1910	Law
*Roberts, William Noel.....	Holland Patent, N. Y.....	1908	1910	Business
†York, Hal John.....	West Edmeston, N. Y.....	1906	1910	Teaching
†Russell, Ernest Bert.....	Massena, N. Y.....	1905	1910	Business
*†Chapman, Frank Webb.....	Wonen, Ohio.....	1908	1911	Engineer
†Barnes, Edgar Stewart.....	Newburgh, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Teaching
†Keegan, Claude Waldo.....	Evansville, Wis.....	1907	1911	Teaching
†Leonard, Francis Edward.....	Pittsfield, Mass.....	1907	1911	Teaching
†Lisle, Herbert.....	Troy, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Business
†Smith, Earl Eugene.....	Amsterdam, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Teaching
†Pierce, Hallett Ray.....	Wrentham, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Smith, George Messenger.....	East St. Louis, Ill.....	1908	1911	Business
Woolfenden, William.....	Utica, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Business
Davis, George Washington.....	Springfield, Mass.....	1907	1911	Business
†Allen, Robert Windfield.....	Wrentham, Mass.....	1908	1912	Undecided
†Bridges, Guy Groves.....	Massena, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Business
†Cook, Edgar Leon.....	Binghamton, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Undecided
†Dike, Clarence Sheldon.....	Lake Placid, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Undecided
†Jones, Henry Spencer.....	Barneveld, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Engineer
†Kellam, Ray Hopkins.....	Binghamton, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Undecided
†Marshall, Walter Leonard.....	Port Chester, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Undecided
*†Tyler, Roland.....	Malden, Mass.....	1908	1912	Literary

NEW YORK ZETA—Compiled by Herman Uhl Sartorius, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Payne, Henry Edwin.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1906	1908	Ministry
Buechner, Carl August.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Elec. Eng.
Post, Arthur Wood.....	Westbury, L. I.....	1904	1908	Elec. Eng.
†Smith, Vinton.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1908	1908	E. E. P. G.
Child, Roland S.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1905	1908	Elec. Eng.
Broadhurst, Philip H.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1906	1908	Chemist
Anderson, Raymond S.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1910	C. E.
Hanbury, Harry T.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1910	A. B.
Horton, Edward E.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1910	A. B.
O'Rouke, James F.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1905	1908	Civ. Eng.
Asserson, Raymond.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Elec. Eng.
Jahn, Harry Richard.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1911	Elec. Eng.
†Dellert, Joseph Gustave.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Elec. Eng.
†Peacock, Chester J.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1909	Elec. Eng.
†Leslie, Edward A.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Elec. Eng.
†Carey, Thomas Frank.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Civil Eng.
†Widman, Oscar O.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1905	1909	Arts
†King, Benjamin.....	New London, Conn.....	1906	1910	Elec. Eng.
†Sartorius, Herman Uhl.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1906	1910	Arts
†Ross, J. Dunbar.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1906	1910	Elec. Eng.
†Belcher, Edwin Seymour.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1910	Elec. Eng.
†Taylor, Allen L.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1910	Civ. Eng.
*†Ughetta, Pompeo J. C.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
*†Jones, C. Theodore.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Civ. Eng.
*†Codwise, George Wallace.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Special
*†Gibson, Robert W.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1908	1912	Elec. Eng.
*Saunderson, Frank W.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1907	1910	Elec. Eng.
*Jannus, Roger W.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.

## THIRD DISTRICT

ARCHON—W. J. COLEMAN

MARYLAND ALPHA—Compiled by Harvey Huston Musser, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Ruth, Thomas DeCoursey.....	Roland Park, Md. ....	1905	1910	Teaching
†Bloomfield, Arthur L.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1905	1911	Medicine
†Pedrick, Franklin B.....	Washington, D. C. ....	1905	1909	Medicine
†Chew, Samuel C.....	Roland Park, Md. ....	1906	1909	Teaching
†Bond, William L.....	Baltimore Co., Md. ....	1906	1909	Engineering
†Haupt, Walter C.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1906	1908	Teaching
†Woods, Alan C.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1906	1910	Medicine
†Corner, George W., 3rd.....	Roland Park, Md. ....	1907	1909	Teaching
†Waters, W. Berry.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1907	1911	Business
†Bosley, Chauncey B.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1907	1911	Business
†Goddard, Calvin H.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1907	1911	Engineering
†Murray, John G., Jr.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Preston, George H.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Musser, Harvey H.....	Akron, Ohio.....	1907	1911	Medicine
Preston, Robert S.....	Wytheville, Va. ....	1905	1908	Medicine
Bassett, H. Lee.....	Columbus, Ind. ....	1907	1910	Business
*†Haupt, Harold.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1908	1912	Navy
*†Fulton, John S., Jr.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1908	1912	Engineering
Abel, George H.....	Baltimore, Md. ....	1905	1908	Engineering
Woodridge, Powhatan J.....	Louisville, Ky. ....	1897	Spec.	Business
Bird, Brooke G.....	Roland Park, Md. ....	1906	1910	Engineering

VIRGINIA ALPHA—Compiled by John H. Wellford, L. B., B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Davis, Hugh.....	Norfolk, Va. ....	1904	Alu.	Law
Glenn, William Louis.....	New York City.....	1904	Alu.	Law
Forsythe, Thomas Marshall.....	Richmond, Va. ....	1907	Alu.	Business
Haile, Columbus, Jr.....	St. Louis, Mo. ....	1906	Alu.	R. R.
Saunders, Thomas Walker.....	Rocky Mount, Va. ....	1906	Alu.	C. E.
Rogers, Frank Roswell.....	Haverhill, N. H. ....	1904	Alu.	Business
Peyton, James Wallace.....	14th St., New York.....	1907	Alu.	Army
Smith, Eugene.....	Detroit, Mich. ....	1907	Alu.	Medicine
†McMurdo, Archibald Douglas.....	Charlottesville, Va. ....	1907	Sen.	Medicine
†Dabney, Cecil.....	Charlottesville, Va. ....	1904	Jun.	Medicine
†Eager, George Boardman.....	Louisville, Ky. ....	1906	Jun.	Law
†Boeker, Lewis.....	Charlottesville, Va. ....	1906	Jun.	Medicine
†Honaker, Samuel William.....	Plano, Texas.....	1907	Jun.	Business
†Lewis, George Washington.....	Benaville, Va. ....	1906	Jun.	Law
†Jones, Alfred Powell.....	Fredericksburg, Va. ....	1906	Jun.	Medicine
*†Kenna, Joe Norris.....	Charleston, W. Va. ....	1908	Jun.	Law
†Ingran, John Littlepage.....	Richmond, Va. ....	1907	Sop.	Law
†Wellford, John Harrison.....	Richmond, Va. ....	1907	Sop.	Medicine
†Toulmin, Harry Aubrey.....	Springfield, Ohio. ....	1907	Sop.	Law
*†Butler, Edwin Ruthwin.....	Brooklyn, N. Y. ....	1908	Sop.	Law
*†Cosby, Halcourt Townes.....	Brooklyn, N. Y. ....	1908	Sop.	Business
*†Carter, Thomas Clay.....	Meridian, Miss. ....	1908	Fresh.	Law
Wellford withdrawn from college.				

VIRGINIA BETA—Compiled by S. B. M. Ghiselin, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Gravely, Julian S.....	Wytheville, Va. ....	1904	1908	Academic
Millsaps, F. F.....	Monroe, La. ....	1904	1909	Engineering
Addison, J. W.....	Eastern Shore, Va. ....	1904	1908	Academic
Lippitt, M. O.....	Rippon, Va. ....	1904	1908	Academic
Bartenstein, Fred.....	Warrenton, Va. ....	1904	1908	Engineering
Dow, H. M.....	Roswell, New Mex. ....	1906	1908	Law
Casper, J. J. G.....	Jacksonville, Fla. ....	1906	1908	Law
O'Brien, J. M.....	Roswell, New Mex. ....	1906	1908	Law
†Lynch, L. M.....	Chattanooga, Tenn. ....	1907	1910	Academic
†Dorris, F. C.....	Nashville, Tenn. ....	1907	1911	Academic
McDowell, Allen.....	Lexington, Va. ....	1907	1911	Engineering
†Ghiselin, S. B. M.....	Shepherdstown, W. Va. ....	1907	1909	Academic
*†Denny, R. J.....	Fredericksburg, Va. ....	1908	1910	Law
*†Ferguson, H. B.....	Albuquerque, N. M. ....	1908	1912	Academic
*†Young, J. A.....	Gallup, New Mex. ....	1908	1910	Law
*†Lewis, Brown.....	Charleston, W. Va. ....	1908	1912	Academic

**THE SHIELD.**

*†Gott, O. W.....	Newark, N. J.....	1908	1912	Academic
*†Graham, R. H.....	Centerville, Tenn.....	1908	1912	Academic
*†Brown, Micheal.....	Augusta, Ga.....	1908	1912	Academic
*†Honaker, S. A.....	Shreveport, La.....	1908	1912	Academic
*†Dickey, R. H.....	Covington, Va.....	1908	1909	Engineering
*†Thompson, W. W.....	Birmingham, Ala.....	1908	1912	Academic

**WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA**—Compiled by James Roy Eckman, A. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Frantz, Winter Reginald.....	Cumberland, Md.....	1904	1908	Medicine
Mitchell, Harbour.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	1904	1908	Engineering
Bowers, Charles Albert.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	1904	1908	Medicine
Gillooly, Thomas Joseph.....	Roanoke, W. Va.....	1906	1908	Law
Llewellyn, Charles Lewis.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1906	1908	Law
Stemple, Forest Wilbur.....	Aurora, W. Va.....	1906	1908	Teaching
†Kennedy, William Michael.....	Fairmont, W. Va.....	1906	A.B.'08 L.L.B.'09	Law
†Hamilton, William Gail.....	Wellsburg, W. Va.....	1906	1909	Law
†Koelz, Herman Charles.....	Keyser, W. Va.....	1907	1909	Engineering
*†Reger, David Bright.....	Rural Dale, W. Va.....	1908	A.B.'09 B.S.C.E.'12	Eng.
†Crickard, Cecil Llewellyn.....	Huttonsville, W. Va.....	1907	1909	Law
†Meredith, Aubrey William.....	Fairmont, W. Va.....	1907	1909	Law
†Gawthrop, Robert Murray.....	Bridgeport, W. Va.....	1906	1910	Engineering
†Morris, Leroy Holmes.....	Connellsburg, Pa.....	1907	1910	Engineering
†Koelz, Frederick Rost.....	Keyser, W. Va.....	1907	1910	Teaching
Hodges, Arthur Brown.....	Buckhammon, W. Va.	1907	1910	Teaching
*†Eckman, James Roy.....	Leechburg, Pa.....	1908	1910	Teaching
*†Evans, John Cristler.....	New Cumberland, W. Va.	1908	1910	Law
*†McCullough, Frank Witcher.....	Huntington, W. Va.....	1908	1910	Law
*†Caldwell, James Lewis.....	Huntington, W. Va.....	1908	1910	Law
*†Stemple, Rodney Milton.....	Aurora, W. Va.....	1907	1911	Engineering
*†Spencer, Ward Humphreys.....	Morgantown, W. Va.....	1907	1911	Engineering
*†McGill, John Morrow.....	Dawson, Pa.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Baird, DuBois.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	1908	1911	Engineering
*†Reed, Robert Sydney.....	Boothsville, W. Va.....	1908	1911	Law
*†Scott, George Vane.....	Chester, W. Va.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*†Pool, Clark Francis.....	Chester, W. Va.....	1908	1912	Medicine

**TENNESSEE DELTA**—Compiled by Wm. Morgan Blake, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Coleman, Wm. J.....	Aberdeen, Miss.....	1906	1909	Medicine
Legg, Isham V.....	Elkmont, Ala.....	1906	1909	Medicine
Woodcock, Wilson W.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1904	1909	Ministry
Frost, Virginius C.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1907	1911	Engineering
Cheek, James H.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1907	1911	Business
Whitworth, Charles B.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1907	1909	Law
†Jek, Howard.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1906	1909	Medicine
Jones, J. Baird.....	Murfreesboro, Tenn.....	1907	1909	Dentistry
*†Atchison, Kenneth C.....	Owensboro, Ky.....	1908	1909	Medicine
*†Stokes, James W.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1906	1910	Law
*†Laurent, Joseph S.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1907	1910	Law
*†Blake, Wm. Morgan.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1907	1910	Law
*†Grigsby, Hatcher M.....	Pulaski, Tenn.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Hill, Joseph L.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Hunt, Sam, Jr.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Baxter, T. Evans.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1907	1911	Law
*†Cheek, John T.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1908	1912	Engineering
*†Deadman, Bertram C.....	Columbia, Tenn.....	1908	1912	Engineering
*†Williams, Carl T.....	Copperhill, Tenn.....	1908	1912	Engineering
*†Christopher, Claude P.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Garner, Wm. S.....	Ozark, Ala.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Steagall, Geo. W.....	Tullahoma, Tenn.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Armstead, Wm. H.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1908	1912	Engineering
*†Hughes, Russell H.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1908	1912	Engineering
*†Sexton, D. Perkins.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1906	1910	Business
Fox, Wilfred L.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	1906	1910	Business

**MISSISSIPPI ALPHA**—Compiled by J. G. Gillespie, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Johnston, Means.....	Sunnyside, Miss.....	1903	ex-'08	Lawyer
Hampton, William Edgar.....	Oxford, Miss.....	1905	1908	Medicine
*†Brannon, Walter Lawrence.....	Coffeeville, Miss.....	1907	1909	Engineering
*†Browne, Hugh Zollicoffer.....	Kosciusko, Miss.....	1907	1909	Medicine

*†Edwards, William.....	Enterprise, Miss.....	1908	1909	Law
*†Hampton, Orin Oliver.....	Oxford, Miss.....	1908	1909	Law
†Hubbard, Lexy Walter.....	Shuqualak, Miss.....	1907	1909	Medicine
*†Moses, Barnette Emile.....	Natchez, Miss.....	1908	1909	Law
*†Neely, Charles Lea.....	Bolivar, Tenn.....	1908	1909	Law
†Wooten, William Arthur.....	Como, Miss.....	1907	1909	Law
†Farley, Leonard Eugene.....	Hernando, Miss.....	1905	1910	Law
†Gaither, Rice Hunter.....	Louisville, Miss.....	1907	1910	Law
†Hunt, Daniel.....	University, Miss.....	1906	1910	Pharmacy
†Gillespie, James Gordon.....	Greenwood, Miss.....	1907	1910	Law
*†O'Neil, Richard Thomas.....	Vicksburg, Miss.....	1908	1910	Medicine
†Phipps, Claiborne McCullough.....	Terra Ceia, Fla.....	1907	1910	Law
*†Renshaw, Paul.....	Indianola, Miss.....	1908	1910	Law
†Taylor, James Meriwether.....	Como, Miss.....	1903	1910	Law
†Temple, William Alexander.....	Oxford, Miss.....	1905	1910	Medicine
*†Browne, Paul Zollicoffer.....	Kosciusko, Miss.....	1908	1911	Medicine
*†Farley, David LaBauve.....	Hernando, Miss.....	1908	1911	Engineer
*†Jones, Edgar Malcolm.....	West Point, Va.....	1908	1911	Medicine
*†Sage, Abner Potts Herbert.....	Cockrum, Miss.....	1908	1911	Business

## TEXAS ALPHA—Compiled by Miller Harwood, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	INIT.	CLASS	PROFESSION
†Wynne, Angus G.....	Wills Point, Texas.....	1904	1909	Law
†Bryan, Lewis Lyles.....	El Paso, Texas.....	1904	1909	Law
Fort, William Felts.....	Paris, Texas.....	1904	1909	Engineer'g
Eubank, James Jack.....	Sherman, Texas.....	1904	1909	Business
†Bothe, Ross.....	Gonzales, Texas.....	1905	1909	Business
Mitchell, Thomas Franklin.....	Taylor, Texas.....	1905	1909	Engineer'g
Brown, John Crutcher.....	Longview, Texas.....	1905	1909	Engineer'g
Smith, Owen Pattie.....	McKinney, Texas.....	1905	1910	Law
†Armstrong, Otto.....	Cotulla, Texas.....	1906	1910	Law
†Caruthers, William Hampden.....	Alpine, Texas.....	1906	1910	Engineer'g
Evins, Word.....	Luling, Texas.....	1906	1910	Business
Goodwin, Jake Joseph.....	Moscow, Texas.....	1906	1909	Business
†Harwood, Miller.....	Gonzales, Texas.....	1906	1910	Law
Wood, Joseph Glenn.....	Marshall, Texas.....	1907	1910	Business
Smith, Marcus Dickson.....	Cumby, Texas.....	1907	1909	Banking
Wilson, George Henry, Jr.....	Sulphur Springs, Tex.....	1907	1910	Engineer'g
†Oatman, Duke.....	Creedmore, Texas.....	1907	1911	Farming
Goodwin, Roy Thaddeus.....	Moscow, Texas.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Ruggles, William Brush.....	Austin, Texas.....	1907	1911	Law
Culpepper, Oscar Roberts.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	1907	1911	Business
Adams, Lep. Sheridan.....	Beaumont, Texas.....	1907	1911	Banking
Ferguson, Silas Turner.....	Beaumont, Texas.....	1907	1911	Business
Jarratt, Charles Roland.....	Dialville, Texas.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
*†Blewett, Thomas Stone.....	Beaumont, Texas.....	1908	1911	Engineer'g
*†Terrell, Henry, Jr.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Levy, Richard Marr.....	Longview, Texas.....	1908	1912	Army
*†Bramlette, Paul Miller.....	Longview, Texas.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Jones, Robert Elliott.....	Gonzales, Texas.....	1908	1911	Law
*†Gwin, Alonzo Perry.....	Rensselaer, Ind.....	1908	1912	Engineer'g
*†Forman, Howell Northcutt.....	Longview, Texas.....	1908	1911	Law
*†Noonan, Ralph Joseph.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	1908	1911	Law

## FOURTH DISTRICT

## ARCHON—RICHARD D. LOGAN

## OHIO ALPHA—Compiled by John W. Darr, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	INIT.	CLASS	PROFESSION
†Anderson, Russell W.....	Portsmouth, Ohio.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Brown, T. Harold.....	Cardington, Ohio.....	1908	1909	Law
*†Cowen, Henry D.....	Bellaire, Ohio.....	1908	1910	Chemist
*†Cooper, Edward H.....	Steward, Ill.....	1908	1912	Business
*Campbell, O. Freeman.....	Plattsburg, Ohio.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Carson, William B.....	Delaware, Ohio.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Coffman, Marion E.....	Jamestown, Ohio.....	1908	1912	Business
†Darr, John W.....	Bucyrus, Ohio.....	1907	1910	Ministry
*†Garver, Benj. G.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	1908	1912	Law
†Gillilan, Chas. S.....	Delaware, Ohio.....	1905	1909	Engineer
*†Hutchinson, Paul E.....	Ashland, Ky.....	1906	1909	Journalist
*†Martz, John E.....	Port Huron, Mich.....	1908	1912	Law
*†McFarland, Orris S.....	Saint James, Ohio.....	1906	1909	Teaching

*THE SHIELD.*

*Parrett, Robert A.	Washington, C.H., O.	1905	1910	Business
*†Paxson, W. Stanley	Jamestown, Ohio	1908	1911	Law
*†Purkhiser, Roy C.	Batavia, Ohio	1908	1912	Medicine
*†Woodmansee, Glenn H.	Highland, Ohio	1907	1909	Y.M.C.A.
Conger, Allen C.	Pullman, Wash.	1908	1908	Teaching
Deputy, Earl W.	Norwood, Ohio	1907	1908	Business
Dowds, Chas. G.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio	1905	1908	Ministry
Gorsuch, Robert A.	Gambier, Ohio	1907	1910	Business
Huntsberger, Fred E.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio	1907	1908	Law
Leach, Harry A.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio	1907	1911	Business
Manley, Louis K.	Hinsdale, Ill.	1905	1908	Teaching
Merrick, Roderick S.	Moline, Ill.	1904	1908	Journalist
*Trout, H. Gates	Newark, Ohio	1908	1911	Medicine
Vorhes, John H.	Columbus, Ohio	1906	1910	Medicine
*Richolson, Orville I.	Rockford, Ill.	1908	1912	Insurance
Hoyt, Leslie J.	Hillsboro, Ohio	1906	1910	Agri.

*OHIO BETA—Compiled by Wallace S. Murray, B. G.*

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Eck, Roy A.	Miamisburg, Ohio	1906	1908	Business
Kiefer, Paul J.	Springfield, Ohio	1907	1908	Teaching
Mitchell, Karl	Georgetown, Ohio	1905	1908	Teaching
Gardner, Robert P.	Johnstown, Pa.	1906	1908	Business
†Ort, Reginald G.	Springfield, Ohio	1905	1909	Business
†Murray, Wallace S.	Springfield, Ohio	1906	1909	Teaching
Minnear, Jas.	Springfield, Ohio	1905	1909	Doctor
†Tittle, Fremont	Springfield, Ohio	1906	1910	Business
†Sawyer, Edric E.	Springfield, Ohio	1906	1910	Business
Rohrkaste, Ernest	Pittsburg, Pa.	1906	1911	Business
†Geiger, Robert G.	Springfield, Ohio	1907	1911	Business
Finkel, Abraham	Pittsburg, Pa.	1907	1911	Business
†Walker, Gilbert	Springfield, Ohio	1905	1911	El. Eng.
Walker, Byron	Springfield, Ohio	1907	1911	C. Eng.
†Wallace, Edwin	Springfield, Ohio	1907	1911	M. Eng.
†Hirt, H. Orth	Erie, Pa.	1907	1911	Business
†Miller, Ross	Springfield, Ohio	1907	1911	Doctor
†Houk, Raymond	Conway, Ohio	1907	1911	Ministry
*Brosey, Harnish	Medway, Ohio	1907	1911	Eng.
†Hahn, Gustus	Springfield, Ohio	1907	1911	Business
Beale, Edwin	Urbana, Ohio	1907	1911	Business
†Juvenal, Carl	Urbana, Ohio	1907	1911	Ministry
*†Brenner, Otto	Hillsboro, Ill.	1908	1911	Ministry
*†Hirt, Fred	Leavittsburg, Ohio	1908	1912	Undecided
*†Pfau, Otto	Poland, Ohio	1908	1912	Ministry
*†Shouvelin, Daniel	Springfield, Ohio	1908	1912	Business

*OHIO DELTA—Compiled by Adelbert McM. Agler, B. G.*

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
†Logan, Richard Dougherty	Waverly, Ohio	1903	'07-'09	Law
†Cheney, Merritt Brooks	Mechanicsburg, Ohio	1904	1909	Ceramics
†Menche, Karl Seeborn	Dayton, Ohio	1905	1909	Ceramics
Barrett, Herbert Lawrence	Springfield, Ohio	1905	1909	Arch. Eng.
†Winwood, George Moody, Jr.	Springfield, Ohio	1905	1909	Insurance
†Kibler, Edward, Jr.	Newark, Ohio	1906	1909	Law
†Wilson, Walter W.	Selma, Ohio	1903	1909	Engineering
Foster, James Cowden, Jr.	Highby, Ohio	1906	1910	Engineering
Dye, Clifford Benjamin	Columbus, Ohio	1906	1910	Engineering
†Gamble, Walter Wood	Paulding, Ohio	1906	1910	Engineering
Taggard, Harold Isaac	Massillon, Ohio	1907	1911	Business
Smith, Joseph Charles	Mt. Vernon, Ohio	1907	1911	Ceramics
Ralston, Byron Brown	Fostoria, Ohio	1907	1911	Engineering
†Janeway, George Harold	Columbus, Ohio	1907	1910	Business
†Agler, Adelbert McMillen	Columbus, Ohio	1907	1911	Forestry
†Powell, Donald Adair	Columbus, Ohio	1907	1911	Engineering
Seebrock, Robert John	Winona Lake, Ind.	1907	1911	Law
†Grant, William Henry	Circleville, Ohio	1907	1911	Engineering
†Dunn, Carroll	Columbus, Ohio	1907	1911	Engineering
*†Patterson, Walter C.	Defiance, Ohio	1908	1912	Business
*†Kinney, Josiah Dix	Columbus, Ohio	1908	1910	Engineering
*†Kibler, Charles Samuel	Newark, Ohio	1908	1912	Business
*Menche, Sion Theodore	Dayton, Ohio	1908	1912	Engineering
*†Bidwell, Nathan Beach	London, Ohio	1908	1912	Business
*†Tussing, Reginald Willard	Columbus, Ohio	1908	1912	Business

## OHIO EPSILON—Compiled by Louis P. Orr, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Clark, Ralph.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1906	1908	.....
Bauder, Paul.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1906	1908	.....
Wyman, Clifton.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1906	1908	.....
McCreary, Adriel.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1906	1908	.....
†Russell, Alexander.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1906	1909	Mech. Eng.
†Kappler, Harry.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1907	1909	Mech. Eng.
†Penton, George.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1906	1909	Mining
†Bale, Lester.....	Colorado Springs, Col.....	1906	1909	Chem.stry
†Emerson, Hugh.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1906	1910	Civil Eng.
*Seelbach, Walter.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1908	1910	Civil Eng.
*Domino, Karl.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1908	1910	Civil Eng.
†Orr, Louis P.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1906	1910	Civil Eng.
Talkes, Louis.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1907	1910	.....
Robison, Warner.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1906	1910	.....
†Annin, Harry.....	Caledonia, N. Y.....	1906	1910	Elec. Eng.
Stuntz, Emil.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	1906	1910	.....
Kingsley, Paul.....	Washington, D. C.....	1906	1910	.....
Dick, Carl.....	Dayton, Ohio.....	1906	1910	.....
†Burrell, Guy.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1907	1911	Mining
†Snell, John.....	Toledo, Ohio.....	1907	1911	Mining
†Glasgow, Lawrence.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1907	1911	Mech. Eng.
*Flick, Harrison.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1907	1911	.....
†Tucker, Otto.....	Akron, Ohio.....	1907	1911	Mech. Eng.
*Gales, Edwin.....	Massillon, Ohio.....	1908	1911	Elect. Eng.
*Queisser, Charles.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1908	1911	Mech. Eng.
*Prior, Emory.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1908	1912	.....
*Roby, Frank.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1908	1912	.....
*Snow, Walter.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1908	1912	.....
*McOnuber, Monroe.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	1908	1912	.....
*Rosendale, Earl.....	Fostoria, Ohio.....	1908	1912	.....
*Kipka, Ross.....	Fostoria, Ohio.....	1908	1912	.....
*Palen, Fred.....	Warren, Ohio.....	1908	1912	.....
*Abbott, Theodore.....	Charlotte, N. C.....	1908	1912	.....

## INDIANA ALPHA—Compiled by Wilbert Ward, Jr., B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Kinsley, Guy, Richard.....	Hartford City, Ind.....	1904	1908	Journalist
Lucas, Orton Elliott.....	Shelbyville, Ind.....	1904	1908	Journalist
Sheets, John Cox.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1904	1908	Business
†Coffin, Charles W.....	Marion, Ind.....	1904	1910	Business
†Boardman, Julian Lucius.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1905	1909	Agri.
†Pittiger, Walter Earl.....	Alexandria, Ind.....	1905	1909	Ministry
Eden, C. Walter.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1905	1909	Business
†Priutt, Raymond.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1905	1909	Law
†Carter, James C.....	Shelbyville, Ind.....	1904	1909	Medicine
Lockwood, Edward Harrison.....	Peru, Ind.....	1905	1909	Law
Holloneter, Samuel Lynch.....	Wabash, Ind.....	1905	1909	Architect
†Whitcomb, David Hayes.....	Shelbyville, Ind.....	1905	1909	Mfg.
†Elliott, Donald Finley.....	Kokomo, Ind.....	1905	1909	Law
Wilkinson, Hugh.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	1905	1910	Forestry
†Crick, Charles Warner.....	Kokomo, Ind.....	1906	1910	Business
†Ward, Wilbert, Jr.....	South Bend, Ind.....	1908	1910	Law
†Life, Francis Orus.....	Fairmount, Ind.....	1906	1910	Agri.
†O'Hair, Fred Lockbridge.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	1906	1910	Banker
†Blumberg, Benjamin.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	1906	1910	Law
*Boyle, Cecil W.....	Shoals, Ind.....	1908	1910	Chemist
†Lucas, Frank Potter.....	Shelbyville, Ind.....	1907	1911	Business
†Nicholson, Raymond V.....	Vincennes, Ind.....	1907	1911	Plumber
Emison, John Clinton.....	Vincennes, Ind.....	1907	1911	Architect
†Sellers, Wilbur.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	1907	1911	Agri.
†Clark, Donald Lemen.....	South Bend, Ind.....	1907	1911	Professor
†Haines, Mark Percie.....	Wabash, Ind.....	1907	1911	Law
Logan, Robert.....	Wabash, Ind.....	1907	1911	Business
†Randle, Foster S.....	Decatur, Ill.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Huff, Willard.....	Wabash, Ind.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Nattkemper, Leonard.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	1908	1912	Actor
*†Weaver, John.....	Brookville, Pa.....	1908	1912	Law
*†Guthridge, Earl.....	Shoals, Ind.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Gilliland, Robert.....	Bluffton, Ind.....	1908	1912	Law
*†Toner, Earl.....	Shelbyville, Ind.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Tennant, Lucian.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	1908	1912	Law
*Lambert, Alvin Ray.....	Anderson, Ind.....	1905	Spec.	Mfg.

*THE SHIELD.*

INDIANA BETA—Compiled by Wm. Adams Telfer, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Cowger, Clarence Ruland.....	Monticello, Ind.....	1902	1908	Law
McMurtrie, Uz.....	Marion, Ind.....	1902	1908	Business
Hill, Philip Buskirk.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1904	1908	Business
†Blair, James Waldron.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1904	1908	Law
Davis, Paul Gray.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1904	1908	Law
Malott, John Raymond.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1903	1908	Law
Barclay, Joseph Knox.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1905	1908	Law
†Rogers, Arthur.....	Washington, Ind.....	1904	1909	Law
†Telfer, Wm. Adams.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1905	1909	Law
Pittenger, Nicholas Otto.....	Alexandria, Ind.....	1902	1909	Business
†Sutphin, John Otto.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1905	1910	Business
†Waldron, Charles Bonicom.....	Bloomington, Ohio.....	1905	1910	Business
†Rogers, Andrew Jackson.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1906	1910	Journalism
Dupree, Herman Graydon.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1906	1910	Journalism
†Fertig, Emmet Ross.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	1906	1910	Law
†Greenough, Walter Sydney.....	Brazil, Ind.....	1906	1910	Journalism
†Nussel, Chas. Halbert.....	Brazil, Ind.....	1906	1910	Law
†Burk, Avon.....	Decatur, Ind.....	1906	1910	Business
Carr, Warner.....	Fowler, Ind.....	1907	1911	Business
†Teter, Walter Allen.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	1907	1911	Business
Hines, Harley Cameron.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	1907	1911	Business
†Berndt, Arthur Henry.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1907	1911	Business
Loughrey, Maynard Albert.....	Monticello, Ind.....	1907	1911	Business
Rebreyer, Robert Rudd.....	New Harmony, Ind.....	1907	1911	Business
†Roberts, George Moses.....	Lawrenceburg, Ind.....	1907	1911	Law
James, George Hobson.....	Brazil, Ind.....	1907	1911	Journalism
Bennett, Merle K.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1907	1911	Medicine
*Siebenthal, Tate Everett.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	1908	1911	Chemist
*Pell, Harry.....	Brazil, Ind.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*Hughes, Herbert Harrison.....	Alexandria, Ind.....	1908	1912	Business
*Wellmann, Wm.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1908	1912	Business
*William, Roscoe.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	1908	1912	Business
*Hamilton, Miller.....	South Bend, Ind.....	1908	1912	Law
*Messick, Allen.....	Marion, Ind.....	1908	1912	Law
*Davis, Merrill.....	Marion, Ind.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*Phelan, Charles.....	Seymour, Ind.....	1908	1912	Business
*Racy, Russell.....	Vincennes, Ind.....	1908	1912	Business

INDIANA DELTA—Compiled by A. R. Hutchens, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Henderson, Ralph Whitson.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1904	1908	Contractor
Glasser, Frank Christopher.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	1905	1908	Contractor
*Shaw, John Archibald.....	Lawrenceburg, Ind.....	1908	1908	Civ. Eng.
†Wilson, Cheyney Stevens.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	1905	1909	Chemist
†Bailey, Robert Wilbank.....	Anderson, Ind.....	1906	1909	Mech. Eng.
†McBeth, Reid Sayers.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	1905	1909	Farming
†Bradley, Ross Edward.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	1906	1909	Mech. Eng.
Couden, Marshall Kouterer.....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1906	1909	Elec. Eng.
†White, Elwood Sanger.....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1906	1909	Mech. Eng.
†Fifield, Otto Glenn.....	Valparaiso, Ind.....	1906	1909	Civ. Eng.
†Steffens, Walter Lloyd.....	Marion, Ind.....	1906	1909	Mech. Eng.
†Besshore, Harry Lee.....	Marion, Ind.....	1906	1909	Elec. Eng.
†Hutchens, Arthur Reed.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	1906	1909	Civ. Eng.
†Adams, William Ray.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1907	1910	Mech. Eng.
†Winans, Ralph Eddy.....	Columbus, Ind.....	1907	1910	Mech. Eng.
†Bliss, Harold Paul.....	Logansport, Ind.....	1907	1910	Civ. Eng.
*Bowman, Ford Charles.....	Madison, Ind.....	1908	1910	Mech. Eng.
*Neehus, Harold Clifford.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	1907	1910	Mech. Eng.
*Forsythe, Robert Nelson.....	Washington, Pa.....	1905	1911	Civ. Eng.
*Lazarus, Roy Gould.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
*Field, Clem Henry.....	Valparaiso, Ind.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
*Drake, Orval Glenn.....	Portland, Ind.....	1908	1911	Civ. Eng.
*Dunlop, William Bell.....	Covington, Ind.....	1906	1911	Farming
*Kenirick, William Henry.....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1908	1911	Elec. Eng.
*Gedge, Burton Herbert.....	Anderson, Ind.....	1908	1911	Elec. Eng.
*Weaver, Hart Neal.....	Laporte, Ind.....	1908	1911	Science
*Haywood, George Price.....	Lafayette, Ind.....	1908	1911	Science
*Gladden, Frank Ree.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1907	1911	Mech. Eng.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—Compiled by Frank I. Odell, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Green, Albert Baker.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1905	1908	Pedagogy
†Wescott, James Barney.....	Lacon, Ill.....	1903	1909	Law

†Odell, Frank Iglehart.....	Evansville, Ind.....	1905	1909	Journalism
†Pace, Charles Anderson.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1906	1910	Journalism
†Wessling, Homer Luke.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1906	1910	Business
Crawford, John A.....	Crown Point, Ind.....	1906	1908	Pharmacy
†Blades, William Fletcher.....	Dubuque, Iowa.....	1907	1910	Business
†Roberts, Ralph Roscoe.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1907	1909	Law
Moore, William Warren.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
Collyer, Alfred Clarence.....	Wilmette, Ill.....	1907	1910	Law
†Mamer, Peter John.....	Odell, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
†Piper, Robert Gregory.....	Berwyn, Ill.....	1907	1911	Law
Row, Herald Gillesby.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1907	1911	Journalism
†Wynne, Floyd.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1907	1910	Law
†Cromer, Charles Edolyn.....	Troy, Ohio.....	1907	1911	Business
†Hedge, Harry Malcolm.....	Athens, Tenn.....	1907	1911	Business
Gunder, Jeane Daniel.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1907	1911	Chemistry
†Clapp, Charles Russell.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1907	1911	Elec. Eng.
†Beale, Robert Lee.....	Tama, Iowa.....	1907	1911	Business
Brown, Lothrop Lee.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Smith, Hassel Wendell.....	East St. Louis, Mo.....	1908	1910	Engineer'g
*†Starner, William D.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1908	1910	Law
*†Currey, Hiram Wilbern.....	Evansville, Ind.....	1908	1910	Pharmacy
*†Church, Ralph Edwin.....	Catlin, Ill.....	1908	1910	Law

## ILLINOIS BETA—Compiled by Geo. H. Sheldon, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
†Bliss, George Custer.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1904	1909	Law
†Walker, Sidney.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1906	1909	Medicine
†Shuart, Karl P.....	Honeoye Falls, N. Y.....	1906	1909	Business
Sullivan, Robert B.....	Memphis, Tenn.....	1906	1909	Business
Maddigan, Roy J.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1906	1910	Journalism
†Meigs, James B.....	Marshalltown, Ia.....	1907	1910	Business
†Sheldon, George H.....	Rock Island, Ill.....	1907	1910	Journalism
†Roth, George Wm. Day, Wm. Burchard.....	Rock Island, Ill.....	1907	1910	Business
†McAuliff, George.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1907	1910	Business
*†Kent, Arnold M.....	Rolfe, Iowa.....	1908	1911	Medicine
*†Boyd, Walter.....	Malcom, Iowa.....	1908	1911	Law
*†Sturgeon, Edward T.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1908	1911	Law
**Parker, Carson P.....	Niles, Mich.....	1908	1911	Business
*†Smith, Roger W.....	Waterloo, Iowa.....	1903	1910	Law
*†James, Herman G.....	Champaign, Ill.....	1908	1909	Law
*†Canning, Harry W.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1906	1910	Business

## ILLINOIS DELTA—Compiled by C. F. Williams, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Williams, Howard Chandler.....	Elgin, Ill.....	1902	1908	Business
Barrett, Jesse Logan.....	Henry, Ill.....	1905	1908	Farming
Smith, Claire Howland Wallace.....	Hoopestown, Ill.....	1906	1908	Engineer'g
Greene, James Henry.....	Dubuque, Iowa.....	1904	1908	Farming
Hanna, Phillip Sidney.....	Aurora, Ill.....	1905	1909	Business
Schuyler, Henry McCormick.....	Clinton, Iowa.....	1905	1909	Business
†Simpson, Francis Marion.....	Vienna, Ill.....	1905	1909	Farming
†Houston, John Vernon.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1906	1909	Business
Ovitz, Ernest Gayheart.....	Mineral Point, Wis.....	1906	1909	Medicine
†Healy, Charles Henry.....	Rochelle, Ill.....	1906	1910	Farming
†Williams, Clarence Foss.....	Elgin, Ill.....	1906	1910	Business
†Fornof, John Renchin.....	Streator, Ill.....	1906	1910	Business
†Hay, Howard Ridgely.....	Urbana, Ill.....	1906	1910	Business
†Cook, Samuel Sampson.....	Clinton, Iowa.....	1906	1910	Business
White, John Brown.....	Hillsboro, Ill.....	1906	1910	Real Estat.
†Bear, Louis Raymond.....	Ludlow, Ill.....	1907	1910	Business
†Swannell, Horace Conrad.....	Kankakee, Ill.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
†Dixon, Noah Matheny.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
Hanna, John Paul.....	Aurora, Ill.....	1907	1911	Architect
†Poston, Edmund Didlake.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
‡Everingham, Charles.....	Robinson, Ill.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
†Meserve, Theodore Decatur.....	Robinson, Ill.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Black, Lee McKnight.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	1907	1911	Business
†Twist, John Francis.....	Rochester, Ill.....	1907	1911	Broker
†Twist, Clarence Cicero.....	Rochester, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
Young, Benjamin.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
†Seyl, Peter Walter.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
Dunlop, Samuel Draper.....	Phoenix, Arizona.....	1907	1911	Rancher
*Schillo, Edwin William.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1908	1911	Business
*†Ridgely, Temple Elliott.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1908	1911	Banker
*†Champion, Edwin Van Meter.....	Mansfield, Ill.....	1908	1912	Business

*THE SHIELD.*

*†Hay, Henry Collins.....	Urbana, Ill.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Williams, Lloyd Garrison.....	Elgin, Ill.....	1908	1912	Law
*†Torrey, Arthur George.....	Elgin, Ill.....	1908	1912	Engineer'g
*†Merriman, John Riley.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Laing, George Driver.....	River Forest, Ill.....	1908	1912	Farming
*Lincoln, Lewis Leigh.....	York, Neb.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Hunter, Harold Stevens.....	Henry, Ill.....	1908	1912	Lumber

MICHIGAN ALPHA—Compiled by Hugh B. Eastburn, Jr., B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Busby, Frederick Harrison.....	Marshalltown, Iowa.....	1904	1908	Medicine
Creighton, John Thrale.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1904	1908	Law
Hoblit, Welby Ashbury.....	Lincoln, Ill.....	1904	1908	Engineer'g
†Dunne, Edward Francis.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1905	1909	Law
Leonard, Barge Edward.....	Rochelle, Ill.....	1905	1909	Law
†Snow, Shirley Clifford.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1905	1909	Engineer'g
McHarg, Malcolm.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1905	1909	Engineer'g
†Mifflen, Samuel Elgin, Jr.....	Lansing, Mich.....	1905	1909	Economics
†Smith, Harry Buchanan.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1905	1909	Business
Evans, John Legrande.....	Emerson, Iowa.....	1907	1910	Business
France, Earl Fulsom.....	South Bend, Ind.....	1906	1910	Business
Campbell, Robert, Jr.....	Jackson, Mich.....	1907	1910	Business
Berger, Charles.....	Ann Arbor, Mich.....	1907	1911	Law
†Dunne, Richard Joseph.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
Martin, Oliver Benjamin.....	Cheboygan, Mich.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
Dymock, John.....	Calumet, Mich.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
Houk, Dudley Calvin.....	Ironwood, Mich.....	1907	1911	Engineer'g
†Eastburn, Hugh B., Jr.....	Doylestown, Pa.....	1907	1910	Law
†Evans, Frank Nathaniel.....	Emerson, Iowa.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Stafford, Edward J. E.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1907	1911	Law
†Reynolds, John Foster.....	South Bend, Ind.....	1907	1911	Law
*†Waters, Edward John.....	Logansport, Ind.....	1908	1911	Engineer'g
*†Lovelace, Frank Elston.....	Muskegon, Mich.....	1908	1912	Engineer'g
*†Klauser, Frank John.....	Toledo, Ohio.....	1908	1912	Engineer'g
*†Smith, LaFayette Kirby.....	Springfield, Ill.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Reebie, Arthur William.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1908	1911	Law
*†Matthews, Karl Bowdish.....	Dubuque, Iowa.....	1908	1912	Law
*†Messerly, John MacRoberts.....	Sedalia, Mo.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Rhodes, Charles Ross.....	Kansas City, Kans.....	1908	1911	Law
*†Pillsbury, Frank Lewis.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	1908	1911	Law
*†Ford, Charles Weeks.....	Fruitport, Mich.....	1908	1912	Engineer'g
*†Gardner, Earle Austin.....	Lansing, Mich.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Hagedorn, Dana Arthur.....	Lansing, Mich.....	1908	1911	Medicine
*†Thaine, Richard Jeness.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1908	1912	Business

**FIFTH DISTRICT**

ARCHON—FRANK A. FISHER

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Walser, Edward William.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1903	1908	Engineer
Carpenter, Nathaniel Elliott.....	Evanston, Ill.....	1904	1908	Agric.
Smith, William Harvey, Jr.....	Mamaroneck, N. Y.....	1904	1908	Law
Washburn, Edgar Bassett.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	1905	1909	Business
†Castler, Sidney Lester.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1905	1909	Business
†Knight, Douglas Scotten.....	Bayfield, Wis.....	1905	1909	Business
Castle, Ward Church.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1905	1909	Business
Wohlrab, Sylvan William.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	1905	1909	Engineer
†Brewer, Fabian Sickel.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1906	1910	Business
†Blair, Milton Johnston.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1906	1910	Business
Van Slyke, John Daniel.....	Madison, Wis.....	1906	1910	Business
†Blanchett, David Scott.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1906	1910	Business
Trowbridge, Harley George.....	Hayward, Wis.....	1906	1910	Business
†Rote, Robert Lewis.....	Monroe, Wis.....	1906	1910	Engineer
Brown, Seeley Mathew.....	Ligonier, Ind.....	1906	1910	Business
†Buchanan, Victor Suavain.....	Madison, Wis.....	1906	1910	Business
†Green, William Henry.....	Ligonier, Ind.....	1906	1910	Business
Smith, Royal Porter.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1906	1910	Business
†Thompson, James Stacy.....	Ligonier, Ind.....	1907	1910	Journalism
†Richards, Archibald Eldredge.....	Geneva, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
†Stewart, John.....	Aurora, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business

Dorr, Addison Micheal.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	1907	1911	Business
†Algeo, Harold Leigh.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1907	1911	Engineer
†Kelley, Paul Frederick.....	Clinton, Iowa.....	1907	1911	Business
†Head, Clarence Eugene.....	Kenosha, Wis.....	1907	1911	Engineer
†Graham, David Benjamin.....	Freeport, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
Ingersoll, Charles Donald.....	Canton, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
Scott, William Wright.....	Fargo, North Dak.....	1907	1911	Business
†Baird, Chester Dillon.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	1907	1911	Business
†Week, Earling Finch.....	Spokane, Wash.....	1907	1911	Engineer
*Williams, Erastus Appleman.....	Bismarck, North Dak.	1907	1911	Business
*Egan, Robert.....	Darien, Wis.....	1907	1911	Business
*Bird, Brook Gwathmey.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1906	1911	Engineer
*†Little, William Douglas.....	Geneva, Ill.....	1908	1912	Law
*Pullen, Paul Pike.....	Evansville, Wis.....	1908	1912	Business
*Parker, Reed Lynne.....	South Bend, Ind.....	1908	1912	Law
*†Faucett, Robert Charles.....	Larium, Mich.....	1908	1912	Engineer
*†Stanley, Elton Wood.....	Hot Springs, So. Dak.	1908	1912	Law
*†Stanley, Stewart Wood.....	Sioux Falls, So. Dak.....	1908	1911	Engineer

## WISCONSIN GAMMA—Compiled by George A. Breon, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Armin, Frank Miller.....	Spokane, Wash.....	1907	1908	Business
Childs, Kent Coffin.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	1903	1908	Lawyer
Chesborough, Ralph Fordyce.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1903	1908	Business
Green, Howard Ransom.....	Janesville, Wis.....	1904	1908	Business
Hilscher, Ralph.....	Watseka, Ill.....	1903	1908	Chemist
†Ayer, Wesley Frost.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1907	1909	Business
†Breon, George Alfred.....	Denver, Colo.....	1905	1909	Business
†Dunham, George Harold.....	Manchester, Ia.....	1906	1909	Forestry
†Josselyn, Paul Reiter.....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.....	1905	1909	Business
†Midgley, Frank.....	Newkirk, Okla.....	1906	1909	Business
†Robb, Floid Newton.....	Maringo, Ill.....	1905	1909	Business
Stilwell, Donald Lonson.....	Deadwood, S. D.....	1905	1909	Medicine
†Collins, Sydney Tennyson.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	1906	1910	Business
†Fredericks, Leonard Hudson.....	Joliet, Ill.....	1907	1910	Chemist
†LeRoy, Allen Rubin.....	Manchester, Ia.....	1906	1910	Business
†Mead, Leonard Charles.....	Geneva, Ill.....	1906	1910	Lawyer
†Orcutt, Oran Guernsey.....	Osage, Ia.....	1906	1910	Forestry
†Allaben, Gerald Randolph.....	Rockford, Ill.....	1907	1911	Medicine
Harris, Thomas Ferdinand.....	Morris, Minn.....	1907	1911	Business
†Johnson, Walter Adolph.....	Glenwood, Minn.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Koefod, Hilmar.....	Glenwood, Minn.....	1907	1911	Medicine
†Ross, Hamilton Nelson.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1907	1911	Business
Reese, Willard Francis.....	Lima, Wis.....	1907	1911	Business
†Selkirk, Ralph William.....	Aurora, Ill.....	1907	1911	Medicine
Taber, Russel Seth.....	Richmond, Ill.....	1907	1911	Business
†Jeffris, Kenneth Baldwin.....	Janesville, Wis.....	1907	1911	Business
Chesbrough, William.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Bennett, George Horace.....	Geneva, Ill.....	1908	1912	Forestry
*†Hinckley, Royal Riford.....	Beloit, Wis.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Merrill, Ralph William.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Pearshall, Robert Ellis.....	Evansville, Wis.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Shore, Louis Thayer Re.....	Dowagiac, Mich.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Tainter, Robert.....	Viroqua, Wis.....	1908	1912	Dentist
*†Webster, Elbert Morgan.....	Hudson, Wis.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Webster, William Brennan.....	Hudson, Wis.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Wolcott, Harold Edward.....	Joliet, Ill.....	1908	1912	Elec. Eng.

## MINNESOTA BETA—Compiled by G. Raymond Orr, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Manley, James Rollin.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1903	1908	Medicine
†Kellogg, Paul Martin.....	Red Wing, Minn.....	1904	1909	Medicine
†Buck, Frederick William.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1905	1909	Engineer
†Cant, Harold Graham.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1905	1909	Business
†Foster, George Kingsley.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1905	1910	Business
†Spring, Arthur Dickerman.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1906	1910	Business
†Orr, George Raymond.....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1906	1909	Forestry
†Smith, Sheldon Holloway.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1906	1910	Chemist
†Hamilton, Carl L.....	Dubuque, Ia.....	1906	1910	Forestry
†Sedgwick, Frederick Goodwin.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1906	1910	Business
†Norton, William Wellington.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1881	1909	Teaching
†Claypool, J. Verner.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1907	1911	Mining
†Cook, Hamilton, Jr.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	1907	1911	Mining
†Scott, J. Allyn.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1907	1911	Engineer
†Lewis, Charles.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	1907	1911	Forestry
†Pearce, Wm. Rowe.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1907	1911	Business

*THE SHIELD.*

*Harris, Charles Lane.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1907	1911	Business
*Pettigrew, Paul F.....	Sioux Falls, So. Dak.....	1908	1911	Mining
*†Cant, Kenneth S.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Hansen, Harold Norman.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Killen, Fred Hamilton.....	Dubuque, Ia.....	1908	1911	Law
*†Hahn, Louis Miller.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Orr, John Eliot.....	Michigan City, Ind.....	1908	1912	Forestry
*†DeVeau, James.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Backus, Edward Raymond.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	1908	1912	Business
†d'Atremont, Charles Maurice.....	Duluth, Minn.....	1907	1912	Mining

IOWA ALPHA—Compiled by Charles L. Brainerd, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Neustadt, George A.....	Decatur, Ill.....	1904	1908	Business
Smith, Paul Warner.....	Waterloo, Iowa.....	1904	1908	Lawyer
Davis, Charles Franklin.....	Monrovia, Cal.....	1903	1908	Business
Reed, Glenn F.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa.....	1905	1908	Dentist
*†Strong, Arthur Churchill.....	Burlington, Iowa.....	1904	1909	Medicine
*†Mercer, Willis Wesley.....	Iowa City, Iowa.....	1905	1909	Business
Brink, Hall Loder.....	Iowa City, Iowa.....	1907	1909	Lawyer
Brown, Earl.....	Emmetsburg, Iowa.....	1903	1910	Lawyer
Jane, Arthur.....	Clemont, Wyo.....	1904	1910	Engineer
*†Willis, Theodore Allen.....	Iowa City, Iowa.....	1906	1910	Medicine
*†Butler, Benjamin F.....	Muscatine, Iowa.....	1907	1910	Business
George, Thomas J.....	Monticello, Iowa.....	1907	1910	Lawyer
George, Thomas I.....	Monticello, Iowa.....	1907	1910	Lawyer
Swisher, Charles Lovell.....	Iowa City, Iowa.....	1905	1911	Business
*†Clark, Atherton Brockway.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	1906	1911	Lawyer
*†Fowler, Arthur Vincent.....	Waterloo, N. Y.....	1906	1911	Lawyer
*†Richmond, Allen Rossman.....	Dallas Center, Iowa.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Schultz, Clifford Griffith.....	Storm Lake, Iowa.....	1907	1911	Business
Thornburg, Carroll Kern.....	Linden, Iowa.....	1907	1911	Business
*†Smith, Lawrence Laurie.....	Waterloo, Iowa.....	1908	1911	Lawyer
*†Playter, Philip.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	1908	1912	Engineer'g
*†Washburn, Arthur Mansfield.....	Burlington, Iowa.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Stever, Robert Frederick.....	Davenport.....	1908	1912	Business
*†Haven, Samuel Cushman.....	Ottumwa, Iowa.....	1908	1912	Engineer
*†White, Winfield March.....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	1908	1912	Medicine
Foster, Charles C.....	Iowa City, Iowa.....	1899	P.G.	Engineer
*†Brainerd, Charles Lucian.....	Iowa City, Iowa.....	1907	Spec.	Engineer

MISSOURI ALPHA—Compiled by Douglas D. Gardner, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
*†Bayless, Daniel O'Connell.....	Columbia, Mo.....	1908	1909	Business
*†Brown, Elbert Calvin.....	Clifton Hill, Mo.....	1908	1909	Engineer
*†Jones, Ernest William.....	El Paso, Texas.....	1908	1909	Lawyer
*†McClure, John Wesley.....	Hughesville, Mo.....	1908	1909	Lawyer
*†Saunders, James Key.....	Pierce City, Mo.....	1908	1909	Lawyer
*†Shepard, Morton Hamilton.....	Columbia, Mo.....	1908	1909	Farmer
*†Gould, Robin Patterson.....	Albuquerque, N. M.....	1908	1910	Business
*†Hawkins, James Clinton.....	Brumley, Mo.....	1908	1910	Medicine
*†Hope, Robert Linwood.....	Centralia, Mo.....	1908	1910	Engineer
*†Adams, Robert Andrews.....	Ferguson, Mo.....	1908	1911	Farmer
*†Burns, Raymond Alexander.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	1908	1911	Engineer
*†Fansler, Walter A.....	Sedalia, Mo.....	1908	1911	Medicine
*†Foote, Francis Bailey.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	1908	1911	Engineer
*†Gardner, Douglas Dorsey.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1908	1911	Business
*†Johnson, Clifford Harold.....	Sedalia, Mo.....	1908	1911	Engineer
*†McCubbin, Clarence Roy.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1908	1911	Medicine
*†Stickney, Walter Thomas.....	Carthage, Mo.....	1908	1911	Business
*†Wheeler, Theodore F.....	Sallisaw, Okla.....	1908	1911	Farmer
*†Wilder, Allen Bliss.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	1908	1911	Engineer
*†Condie, Walter Douglas.....	Ferguson, Mo.....	1908	1911	Lawyer
*†Peck, Harold Orine.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1908	1912	Engineer
*†Stuart, Edgar Joseph.....	Webb City, Mo.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*†Tyree, James Israel.....	Webb City, Mo.....	1908	1912	Medicine
*†Witten, Francis Donald.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1908	1917	Engineer

KANSAS ALPHA—Compiled by Ward H. Coble, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Ainsworth, Samuel.....	Lyons, Kans.....	1904	1909	Engineer
Blackmar, Chas. M.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1905	1908	Law
Blackmar, Frank H.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1904	1908	Engineer
Fife, Geo. C.....	Kansas City, Kans.....	1907	1911	Business
Campbell, Newton C.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1903	1908	Law

Sheridan, Leonard L.....	Paola, Kans.....	1904	1908	Law
Moore, Louis H.....	Fort Scott, Kans.....	1905	1908	Law
Griesa, Wm.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	1904	1908	Entomolo.
Gelwix, D. Edmund.....	Thayer, Kans.....	1904	1908	Engineer
Parker, Glenn L.....	Olathe, Kans.....	1902	1908	Engineer
Singleton, Harry.....	Benedict, Kans.....	1907	1910	Business
Sheppard, James G.....	Fort Scott, Kans.....	1906	1910	Business
Penniman, J. Brown.....	Fort Scott, Kans.....	1906	1910	Engineer
Penniman, Douglas E.....	Fort Scott, Kans.....	1907	1911	Engineer
†Rea, Fred I.....	Hiaawaitha, Kans.....	1903	1909	Engineer
†March, George M.....	Lawrence, Kans.....	1904	1909	Engineer
†Myers, T. Stanley.....	Fort Scott, Kans.....	1904	1909	Law
Spangler, Adolph J.....	Lawrence, Kans.....	1903	1910	Law
†Robertson, John W. Jr.....	Lawrence, Kans.....	1905	1910	Law
Coble, Ward H.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1905	1910	Law
†Haskins, Chas. A.....	Kingman, Kans.....	1906	1909	Engineer
†Cole, Clifford.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1906	1910	Business
†Crowley, Marwood H.....	Lawrence, Kans.....	1907	1910	Engineer
†Garver, John D.....	Topeka, Kans.....	1906	1910	Engineer
†Nutter, Frank Clarke.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1906	1910	Business
†Padgett, Fred W.....	Fort Scott, Kans.....	1906	1910	Chemist
†Smithmyer, Fred.....	Lawrence, Kans.....	1906	1910	Business
Blacker, M. A.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1907	1911	Business
†Berry, N. E.....	Waterville, Kans.....	1905	1910	Law
Campbell, Paul.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1907	1911	Law
*Pettit, Fred, Jr.....	Peabody, Kans.....	1908	1911	Engineer
†Stevens, George Loren.....	Coffeeville, Kans.....	1907	1911	Business
*Spotto, Ralph.....	Abilene, Kans.....	1908	1910	Business
*Blackmar, Howard.....	Lawrence, Kans.....	1908	1912	Business
*Blackmar, E. Maurice.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1908	1912	Engineer
*Hopper, G. Lester.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1908	1912	Journalism
*Bowles, Geo. Selby.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1908	1912	Journalism
*Carter, Ledrue.....	Lawrence, Kans.....	1908	1912	Business
*Doyle, Lewis.....	Kingman, Kans.....	1908	1912	Engineer
*Hill, George.....	Paola, Kans.....	1908	1912	Engineer
*Stuckey, George.....	Formosa.....	1908	1912	Engineer

## NEBRASKA ALPHA—Compiled by Lynn Lloyd, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	INIT.	CLASS	PROFESSION
Jargensen, Arthur.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1903	1908	Y. M. C. A.
Murphy, Joseph Allen.....	Crete, Neb.....	1903	1908	Broker
Post, Herbert Wilson.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1904	1908	Business
Clark, David Dean.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1906	1908	Business
Johnston, Clarence Edward.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1904	1909	Law
†Murphy, Ralph Burnett.....	Crete, Neb.....	1905	1909	Law
†Kenner, Walter Vern.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1905	1909	Law
Mould, James Addison.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1905	1909	Mech. Eng.
†Mills, Willard Cooke, Jr.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1905	1909	Business
Wangerin, Carl Jacob.....	Vining, Kans.....	1903	1909	Law
*Ferguson, John Adams.....	Hastings, Neb.....	1908	1909	Law
McDonald, Dale Francis.....	York, Neb.....	1906	1910	Business
†Bentley, Orlando.....	Newcastle, Wyo.....	1906	1910	Min. Eng.
†Slaughter, Samuel Charles.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1906	1910	Mech. Eng.
Burnett, Elbert Martin.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1906	1910	Business
Patterson, Kenneth Askew.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1906	1910	Business
†Switzler, Robinson Meredith.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1906	1910	Law
Chain, Albert Bushnell.....	York, Neb.....	1907	1910	Agri.
Clark, John Elliott.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1903	1910	Business
White, Vallery.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1907	1910	Elec. Eng.
*Cherrington, Benj. Mark.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1908	1910	Business
Meyer, Charles Henry August.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1907	1911	Business
*Taylor, Herbert Solomon.....	Denver, Colo.....	1907	1911	Sci. Agri.
*Fricke, Edwin Adolph.....	Plattsburgh, Neb.....	1907	1911	Pharmacy
*Lloyd, Lynn.....	Omaha, Neb.....	1907	1911	Business
*Flensburg, Claude Wilkinson.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	1908	1911	Business
*Temple, LeRoy Bates.....	Lexington, Neb.....	1908	1911	Business
*Hays, Herbert Michael.....	Stella, Neb.....	1908	1911	Business
*Hough, Harry George.....	Adrian, Mich.....	1908	1911	Engineer

## CALIFORNIA BETA—Compiled by Edwin C. Matthias, B. G.

NAME	RESIDENCE	INIT.	CLASS	PROFESSION
Mathewson, Arthur A.....	Coronado, Cal.....	1903	1907	Mining
†Davis, Dwight Moody.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	1904	1908	Business
†Bell, John H.....	Palo Alto, Cal.....	1906	1908	Mining
†White, John B.....	Spokane, Wash.....	1907	1908	Law
†Parton, Floyd A.....	San Jose, Cal.....	1905	1909	Forestry

*THE SHIELD.*

†Brooke, Robert D.	Spokane, Wash.	1906	1909	Elec. Eng.
†Wright, Hugh	El Paso, Texas	1907	1909	Civ. Eng.
Horner, Edgell	Detroit, Mich.	1907	1909	Teaching
†Stanton, Fred L.	Spokane, Wash.	1906	1910	Business
†Robbins, Charles H.	Berkeley, Cal.	1906	1910	Law
Losse, Ethelridge M.	San Jose, Cal.	1906	1910	Business
George, Leslie M.	Waukegan, Ill.	1907	1910	Business
Davis, Eli S.	Kansas City, Mo.	1907	1910	Business
†Wingate, Oliver E.	Durango, Col.	1907	1910	Civ. Eng.
†Evans, Kenneth L.	Palo Alto, Cal.	1907	1910	Agri.
Whittemore, J. R.	Los Angeles, Cal.	1907	1911	Law
Coffin, Ethelbert L.	Salt Lake City, Utah	1907	1911	Mining
Wright, Lester A.	San Diego, Cal.	1907	1911	Civ. Eng.
†Matthias, Edwin C.	Spokane, Wash.	1907	1911	Law
†Little, John E.	Whittier, Cal.	1907	1911	Mining
*Churchill, Hugh R.	Spokane, Wash.	1908	1911	Business
*Nidemann, Tudor H. A.	Alameda, Cal.	1908	1911	Business
*†Kennedy, Stanley C.	Honolulu, H. I.	1908	1912	Business
*Weigle, Victor A.	San Jose, Cal.	1908	1912	Business
*Smith, William T.	San Diego, Cal.	1908	1912	Mining
*Donovan, Lawrence	Visalia, Cal.	1908	1912	Law
*†Brezell, James C.	Belmont, Cal.	1908	1912	Law
*†Kelly, Daniel	Winamac, Ind.	1908	1912	Mining
*†Jones, Louis Hollister	Iowa Falls, Iowa	1908	1911	Forestry
*†Loper, Ralph Hamilton	Palo Alto, Cal.	1908	1912	Mining
*†Kelly, Lawrence Corbett	Winnipeg, Manitoba	1908	1911	Law
*†Kelly, Thomas Henry	Winnipeg, Manitoba	1908	1909	Law
†Pettigrew, Paul Frederick	Sioux Falls, So. Dak.	1908	1910	Chemistry

**CALIFORNIA GAMMA—Compiled by Melville William Erskine, B. G.**

NAME	RESIDENCE	Init.	Class	PROFESSION
Cameron, Clyde	Berkeley, Cal.	1905	1907	Mining
Clarke, Reed Morrison	Berkeley, Cal.	1906	1909	Medicine
Benton, Charles Herbert	Berkeley, Cal.	1906	1910	Engineer'g
†Eggers, John, Jr.	Alameda, Cal.	1903	1907	Mining
†West, Gifford Bethell	San Jose, Cal.	1904	1908	Mining
†Bell, George Lewis	Berkeley, Cal.	1905	1909	Law
†Erskine, Herbert Wilson	San Francisco, Cal.	1905	1909	Law
†Carr, Chauncey Theodore	Berkeley, Cal.	1906	1909	Engineer'g
†Stout, Verne A.	Chico, Butte Co., Cal.	1907	1909	Business
†Calder, George	Oakland, Cal.	1907	1909	Engineer'g
†Goodwin, Guy Leonard	Santa Maria, Cal.	1906	1910	Mining
Hazzard, Carl Lucas	Berkeley, Cal.	1906	1910	Business
†Erskine, Melville William	San Francisco, Cal.	1907	1911	Journalism
†Everts, William Ship	Alameda, Cal.	1907	1911	Medicine
McCarthy, Kellog Barrows	Berkeley, Cal.	1907	1911	Mining
†Cropper, Francis Malcolm	Berkeley, Cal.	1907	1911	Engineer'g
†Little, Walter Colton	Berkeley, Cal.	1907	1911	Engineer'g
†Vanatta, Jean Kuhn	Colorado Springs, Col.	1907	1911	Engineer'g
†Fredericks, Harry Lawrence	Madison, Yolo Co., Cal.	1907	1911	Law
†Jackson, Henry	Berkeley, Cal.	1907	1911	Business
†High, Ralph Brooks	Oakland, Cal.	1907	1911	Mining
†Leebrick, Robert John	Berkeley, Cal.	1907	1911	Business
**Kennedy, Thomas William	Esparto, Cal.	1908	1912	Engineer'g
**Parker, John Joseph	Visalia, Cal.	1908	1912	Engineer'g
**Meserve, Phosley, Edwin	Los Angeles, Cal.	1908	1912	Business
†Hansen, George Dinsmore	Eureka, Cal.	1908	1912	Farming
†McGregor, Alexander Campbell	San Francisco, Cal.	1908	1912	Mining
*Somers, Howard	San Francisco, Cal.	1907	1909	Business
†Graves, Thomas Ashley	Berkeley, Cal.	1908	1911	Mining



TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP

CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Initiation	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	YEAR OF INITIATION	RELATION
Pa. Alpha...	Storey, D. D....	1907	Storey, H. W., Jr.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1907	Brother
Pa. Alpha...	Wicks, E. H.....	1905	Wicks, John P.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1903	Brother
Pa. Alpha...	Seamon, P. C.....	1906	Seamon, Wm. H., Jr.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1905	Brother
Pa. Alpha...	Dunn, John H.....	1907	Dunn, Allan.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1902	Brother
Pa. Alpha...	Torrence, J. M., Jr.....	1908	Torrence, A. H.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1908	Brother
Pa. Alpha...	Torrence, A. H., Jr.....	1908	Torrence, J. M.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1908	Brother
Pa. Beta...	Miller, Ralph Erskine	1905	Miller, Benj. F.....	Pa. Beta.....	1904	Brother
Pa. Beta...	Craig, William Benj.....	1907	Craig, E. F.....	Pa. Beta.....	1899	Brother
Pa. Beta...	Craig, William Benj.....	1907	Craig, J. W.....	Pa. Beta.....	1876	Uncle
Pa. Beta...	George, Roland Jones	1908	George, James.....	Pa. Beta.....	1871	Cousin
Pa. Beta...	More, Carl Newton.....	1908	Crawford, W. H.....	III. Alpha.....	1896	Cousin
Pa. Beta...	More, Carl Newton.....	1908	Crawford, J. R.....	Pa. Beta.....	1896	Cousin
Pa. Beta...	More, Carl Newton.....	1908	Prindle, J. P.....	Pa. Beta.....	1901	Uncle
Pa. Beta...	McKay, Paul.....	1908	McKay, David F., Sr.....	Pa. Beta.....	1861	Grandfather
Pa. Gamma...	Lose, Charles, Jr.....	1908	Lose, James, Jr.....	Pa. Gamma.....	1904	Brother
Pa. Gamma...	Royer, Kleine Harlan	1907	Royer, Edwin Leroy.....	Pa. Gamma.....	1908	Brother
Pa. Gamma...	Owens, Albert Naffee	1906	Owens, William G.....	Pa. Gamma.....	1883	Father
Pa. Gamma...	Bartol, Wm. Andrew	1902	Bartol, Wm. Cyrus.....	Pa. Gamma.....	1876	Father
Pa. Epsilon...	Leffler, William Whitney	1907	Leffler, George.....	Pa. Epsilon.....	1897	Brother
Pa. Epsilon...	Leffler, William Whitney	1907	Leffler, Joseph.....	Pa. Epsilon.....	1907	Brother
Pa. Epsilon...	Leffler, Joseph	1907	Leffler, Wm. W.....	Pa. Epsilon.....	1907	Brother
Pa. Epsilon...	Leffler, Joseph	1907	Leffler, George.....	Pa. Epsilon.....	1897	Brother
Pa. Epsilon...	Shelley, John Lawrence, Jr.	1907	Shelley, J. T., Sr.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1867	Son
Pa. Zeta...	Simpson, John Pierce	1905	Pierce, Jay.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1904	Cousin
Pa. Zeta...	Stevenson, George B.....	1906	Stevenson, Chas. K.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1904	Brother
Pa. Zeta...	Storey, Henry W.....	1907	Storey, Douglas D.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1907	Brother
Pa. Zeta...	Powell, Earle R.....	1907	Gill, Albert G.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1905	Bro.-in-law
Pa. Zeta...	Vanneman, Joseph S.....	1907	Haines, Edwin L.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1904	Cousin

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Initiation	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	Year of Initiation	RELATION
Pa. Zeta.....	Mumper, Hewlings.....	1907	Mumper, William N.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1875	Son
Pa. Zeta.....	Hosie, Donald M.....	1908	Boyer, William D.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1884	Stepson
Pa. Zeta.....	Strite, Edwin D.....	1908	Strite, A. C.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1879	Nephew
Pa. Zeta.....	Strite, Edwin D.....	1908	Strite, Jacob A.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1881	Son
Pa. Zeta.....	Strite, Edwin D.....	1908	Strite, Louis Mc.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1889	Nephew
Pa. Zeta.....	Strite, Edwin D.....	1908	Strite, Clarence E.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1896	Nephew
Pa. Eta.....	Derr, Tilghman Stanley.....	1907	Derr, Nevin Wagner.....	Pa. Eta.....	1899	Brother
Pa. Eta.....	Cassell, Walter Patterson.....	1908	Cassell, Howard J.....	Pa. Kappa.....	1875	Brother
Pa. Eta.....	Bridenbaugh, Philip H.....	1908	Bridenbaugh, Philip J.....	Pa. Kappa.....	1875	Son
Pa. Eta.....	Bridenbaugh, Philip H.....	1908	Bridenbaugh, Wm. H.....	Pa. Theta.....	1868	Nephew
Pa. Eta.....	Bridenbaugh, Philip H.....	1908	Bridenbaugh, George.....	Pa. Theta.....	1877	Nephew
Pa. Eta.....	Bridenbaugh, Philip H.....	1908	Bridenbaugh, Paul.....	Pa. Theta.....	1902	Cousin
Pa. Eta.....	Bridenbaugh, Philip H.....	1908	Bridenbaugh, John .....	Pa. Theta.....	1896	Cousin
Pa. Theta.....	Chidsey, Harold Russell.....	1905	Chidsey, A. D., Jr.....	Pa. Theta.....	1897	Brother
Pa. Theta.....	Chidsey, Harold Russell.....	1905	Chidsey, T. M.....	Pa. Theta.....	1899	Brother
Pa. Theta.....	Howard, William P.....	1907	Howard, John J.....	Pa. Theta.....	1897	Brother
Pa. Theta.....	Dannehower, W. F., Jr.....	1908	Dannehower, W. F.....	Pa. Theta.....	1876	Son
Pa. Iota.....	Macfarlen, Douglas.....	1904	Macfarlen, Donald .....	Pa. Iota.....	1903	Brother
Pa. Iota.....	Cortright, Donald N.....	1907	Cortright, Harry K.....	Pa. Iota.....	1900	Brother
Pa. Iota.....	Cortright, Donald N.....	1907	Cortright, Edgar M.....	Pa. Iota.....	1902	Brother
Pa. Iota.....	McCurdy, Harold Rex.....	1907	McCurdy, James A.....	Pa. Iota.....	1904	Brother
Pa. Iota.....	Flavel, George Kenneth.....	1908	Denniston, Paul H.....	Pa. Iota.....	1896	Bro.-in-Law
Pa. Iota.....	Mulford, John B. 3rd.....	1908	Mulford, Wm. H.....	Pa. Iota.....	1899	Brother
Pa. Iota.....	Mulford, John B. 3rd.....	1908	Spencer K., Jr.....	Pa. Iota.....	1901	Brother
N. H. Alpha.....	Hall, Roswell Eliot.....	1908	Hall, Harold Stewart.....	N. H. Alpha.....	1906	Brother
N. H. Alpha.....	Gilbert, Chester Alex.....	1908	Gilbert, Oscar Bowen.....	N. H. Alpha.....	1901	Brother
N. H. Alpha.....	Hall, Harold Stewart.....	1906	Hall, Roswell Eliot.....	N. H. Alpha.....	1908	Brother
N. H. Alpha.....	Walker, Herbert Moore.....	1905	Walker, Wm. Dodge.....	N. H. Alpha.....	1902	Brother

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

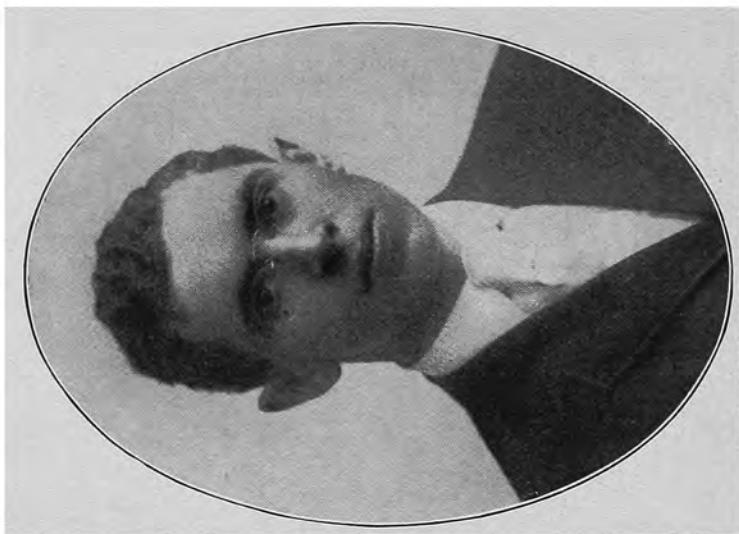
CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Initiation	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	Year of Initiation	RELATION
Mass. Alpha....	Boyer, Wm. Edward.....	1907	Boyer, Edmund S.....	Pa. Theta.....	1875	Son
Mass. Alpha....	Boyer, Wm. Edward.....	1907	Boyer, Francis.....	N. H. Alpha.....	1903	Brother
Mass. Alpha....	Cary, Walter.....	1905	Cary, George E. <sup>15</sup>	Mass. Alpha.....	1903	Brother
R. I. Alpha....	Wheeler, Harold Leslie.....	1906	Wheeler, Joseph L.....	R. I. Alpha.....	1905	Brother
N. Y. Alpha....	Baum, Robert Stanton.....	1906	Brewster, Henry B.....	N. Y. Alpha.....	1896	Cousin
N. Y. Alpha....	Holmes, Charles S.....	1906	Holmes, Arthur B.....	N. Y. Alpha.....	1907	Brother
N. Y. Alpha....	Holmes, Arthur H.....	1907	Holmes, Chas. S.....	N. Y. Alpha.....	1906	Brother
N. Y. Alpha....	Schmid, George F.....	1907	Schmid, Ralph H.....	N. Y. Alpha.....	1908	Brother
N. Y. Alpha....	d'Autremont, Herbert H.....	1907	d'Autremont, Chas. M.....	Minn. Beta.....	1907	Brother
N. Y. Alpha....	Williamson, Harry Hugh.....	1907	Williamson, John K.....	N. Y. Alpha.....	1902	Brother
N. Y. Alpha....	Ridgely, Charles.....	1908	Ridgely, Temple E.....	III. Delta.....	1907	Cousin
N. Y. Alpha....	Schmid, Ralph H.....	1908	Schmid, George F.....	N. Y. Alpha.....	1907	Brother
N. Y. Beta....	Sykes, W. Clyde.....	1905	Sykes, George W.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1905	Brother
N. Y. Beta....	Smith, Fred G.....	1905	Smith, Albert F.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1897	Brother
N. Y. Beta....	Carothers, Robert M.....	1906	Carothers, H. L.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1902	Brother
N. Y. Beta....	Holzwarth, Roy C.....	1907	Holzwarth, F. J.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1883	Son
N. Y. Beta....	Coit, Lynde, H.....	1907	Coit, Lawrence.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1903	Brother
N. Y. Beta....	VanDenburg, Carroll H.....	1907	Bonbest, G. E.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1891	Nephew
N. Y. Beta....	Wiles, Leslie L.....	1907	Wiles, Ben L.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1904	Cousin
N. Y. Beta....	Jacobson, Gerald N.....	1908	Danziger, Henry, Jr.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1896	Cousin
N. Y. Beta....	Clancy, Carl S.....	1908	Clancy, George T.....	Mass. Alpha.....	1902	Brother
N. Y. Beta....	Montgomery, J. Arthur.....	1908	Montgomery, W. H.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1896	Brother
N. Y. Beta....	Montgomery, J. Arthur.....	1908	Montgomery, M. C.....	N. Y. Beta.....	1901	Brother
N. Y. Gamma....	Keator, Randall Moss.....	1906	Keator, Beverly.....	N. Y. Gamma.....	1908	Brother
N. Y. Gamma....	Kinney, Warren Henry.....	1907	Kinney, Morris.....	N. Y. Gamma.....	1908	Brother
N. Y. Gamma....	Murray, John Alex., Jr.....	1908	Murray, Joseph Norris.....	N. Y. Gamma.....	1908	Brother
N. Y. Gamma....	Donovan, Timothy F.....	1908	Donovan, Wm. Joseph.....	N. Y. Gamma.....	1903	Brother
N. Y. Gamma....	Hopping, Allen Tilton.....	1904	Hopping, Howard H.....	N. Y. Gamma.....	1905	Brother

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

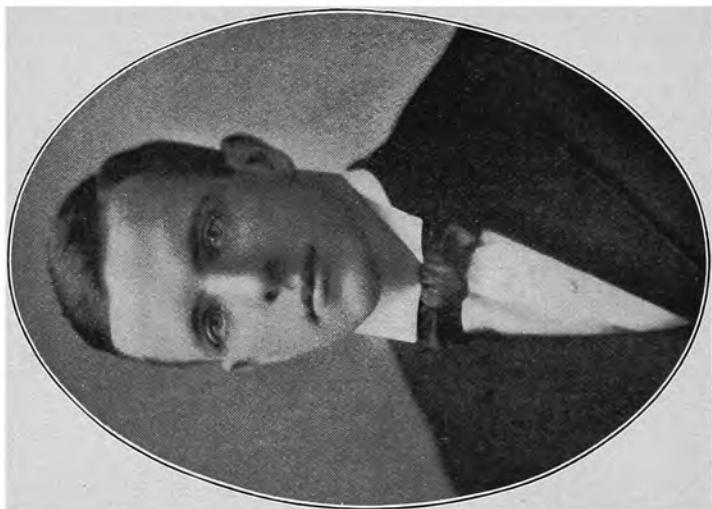
CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Initiation	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	Year of Initiation	RELATION
N. Y. Gamma...	May, Wm. Frederick...	1908	May, Ernest, Jr. ....	N. Y. Gamma...	1904	Brother
N. Y. Gamma...	Williams, Harold....	1908	Williams, Thomas Wm. ....	N. Y. Gamma...	1905	Brother
N. Y. Epsilon...	Clark, Herbert Francis...	1905	Clark, George. ....	N. Y. Epsilon...	1904	Brother
N. Y. Epsilon...	York, Hal John....	1906	York, G. M. ....	N. Y. Epsilon...	1903	Cousin
N. Y. Epsilon...	Lisle, Herbert ....	1907	Lisle, Warren. ....	N. Y. Epsilon...	1904	Brother
N. Y. Epsilon...	Dike, Clarence ....	1908	Dike, Otis A. ....	N. Y. Epsilon...	1884	Son
N. Y. Zeta...	Weidman, Wm. Otto...	1899	Weidman, Anton. ....	N. Y. Gamma...	1899	Brother
N. Y. Zeta...	Weidman, Wm. Otto...	1899	Weidman, Otto. ....	N. Y. Gamma...	1900	Brother
N. Y. Zeta...	Bristol, Percy Winans...	1906	Bristol, Irving J. ....	N. Y. Zeta...	1894	Brother
N. Y. Zeta...	Broadhurst, Philip H. ....	1906	Broadhurst, Wm. C. ....	N. Y. Zeta...	1902	Brother
N. Y. Zeta...	Sartorius, Herman Uhl....	1906	Sartorius, Otto W. ....	N. Y. Gamma...	1901	Brother
N. Y. Zeta...	Sartorius, Herman Uhl....	1906	Sartorius, August. ....	N. Y. Zeta...	1903	Brother
Md. Alpha...	Woods, Allan C. ....	1906	Woods, Dr. Hiram. ....	Md. Alpha...	1879	Son
Md. Alpha...	Woods, Allan C. ....	1906	Woods, Allan C. ....	Md. Alpha...	1883	Nephew
Md. Alpha...	Woods, Allan C. ....	1906	Rous, Peyton. ....	Md. Alpha...	1899	Cousin
Md. Alpha...	Preston, Geo. H. ....	1907	Preston, Dr. Geo. J. ....	Va. Beta...	1874	Son
Md. Alpha...	Bosley, Chauncey B. ....	1907	Bosley, Wm. H. ....	Va. Beta...	1866	Son
Md. Alpha...	Bosley, Chauncey B. ....	1907	Bosley, John R. ....	Md. Alpha...	1896	Brother
Md. Alpha...	Bosley, Chauncey B. ....	1907	Bosley, Wm. H., Jr. ....	Va. Zeta...	1895	Brother
Md. Alpha...	Bosley, Chauncey B. ....	1907	Bosley, Richard W. ....	Va. Gamma...	1875	Uncle
Md. Alpha...	Haupt, Harold. ....	1908	Haupt, Walter C. ....	Md. Alpha...	1906	Brother
Md. Alpha...	Musser, Harvey H. ....	1907	Musser, Harvey. ....	Va. Beta...	1875	Father
Md. Alpha...	Musser, Harvey H. ....	1907	Musser, Dr. C. S. ....	Va. Beta...	1875	Uncle
Md. Alpha...	Carver, Geo. W., 3rd. ....	1907	Baer, Dr. W. S. ....	Md. Alpha...	1891	Cousin
Md. Alpha...	Chew, S. C. ....	1906	Chew, John Marshall. ....	Md. Alpha...	1904	Brother
Va. Alpha...	Wellford, John H. ....	1907	Wellford, Landon C. ....	Va. Alpha...	1871	Father
Kenna, Joe Norris....	1908	Kenna, John Edward. ....	W. Va. Alpha...	1905	Brother	
Kenna, Joe Norris....	1908	Kenna, Edward B. ....	W. Va. Alpha...	1900	Brother	

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Initiation	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	Year of Initiation	RELATION
Va. Beta...	Lewis, Brown	1908	Lewis, John D.	Va. Beta.....	1902	Brother
Va. Beta...	Ghiselin, S. B. M.	1907	Ghiselin, Charles	Va. Gamma.....	1875	Son
W. Va. Alpha...	Mitchell, Harbour	1904	Mitchell, Alexander	Va. Delta.....	1863	Son
W. Va. Alpha...	Stemple, Forest Wilbur	1906	Stemple, Rodney M.	W. Va. Alpha.....	1907	Brother
W. Va. Alpha...	Koelz, Herman Chas.	1907	Koelz, Frederick R.	W. Va. Alpha.....	1907	Brother
W. Va. Alpha...	Reger, David Bright	1908	Reger, Roy	W. Va. Alpha.....	1896	Brother
W. Va. Alpha...	Koelz, Frederick Rost.	1907	Koelz, Herman Chas.	W. Va. Alpha.....	1907	Brother
W. Va. Alpha...	Morris, Leroy Holmes	1907	Morris, Wilfred A.	W. Va. Alpha.....	1903	Brother
W. Va. Alpha...	Baird, Du Bois	1908	Baird, Reed McC.	Va. Alpha.....	...	Son
W. Va. Alpha...	Stemple, Rodney Milton	1907	Stemple, Forrest W.	W. Va. Alpha.....	1906	Brother
Tenn. Delta...	Stokes, James W.	1906	Stokes, Jordon, Sr.	...	...	Son
Tenn. Delta...	Stokes, James W.	1906	Stokes, Jordon, Jr.	...	...	Brother
Tenn. Delta...	Stokes, James W.	1906	Whitworth, Chas.	Tenn. Delta.....	1901	Cousin
Tenn. Delta...	Baxter, T. Evans	1908	Baxter, John	Tenn. Delta.....	1907	Brother
Tenn. Delta...	Baxter, T. Evans	1908	Baxter, Lewis	Tenn. Delta.....	1902	Brother
Tenn. Delta...	Sexton, D. Perkins	1906	Ransom, John B., Jr.	Tenn. Delta.....	1903	Brother
Tenn. Delta...	Hill, Joseph L.	1907	Hill, Adolph B.	Tenn. Delta.....	1906	Cousin
Tenn. Delta...	Cheek, John T.	1908	Cheek, James H.	Tenn. Delta.....	1906	Brother
Miss. Alpha...	Farley, David LaBauve	1908	Farley, Leonard E.	Tenn. Delta.....	1907	Brother
Miss. Alpha...	Farley, Leonard Eugene	1905	Farley, David LaB.	Miss. Alpha.....	1905	Brother
Miss. Alpha...	Browne, Hugh Zollicoffer	1907	Browne, Paul Z.	Miss. Alpha.....	1908	Brother
Miss. Alpha...	Browne, Paul Zollicoffer	1908	Browne, Hugh Z.	Miss. Alpha.....	1907	Brother
Miss. Alpha...	Farley, David LaBauve	1908	Farley, Leonard J.	Miss. Alpha.....	1881	Son
Miss. Alpha...	Farley, Leonard Eugene	1905	Farley, Leonard J.	Miss. Alpha.....	1881	Son
Miss. Alpha...	Taylor, James M.	1903	Taylor, Travis H.	Miss. Alpha.....	1899	Brother
Miss. Alpha...	Hampton, Orin Oliver	1908	Hampton, Willun E.	Miss. Alpha.....	1905	Brother
Miss. Alpha...	Jones, Edgar Malcolm	1908	Farinholz, B. L.	Va. —.....	...	Grandson
Texas Alpha....	Bothe, Ross	1905	Bothe, Clyde L.	Texas Alpha.....	1905	Brother



F. A. FISHER, Archon 5th District



RICHARD D. LOGAN, Archon 4th District

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Initia-tion	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	Year of Initia-tion	RELATION
Texas Alpha.....	Boothe, Ross.....	1905	Boothe, Fred.....	Texas Alpha.....	1906	Brother
Texas Alpha.....	Brown, John Cruicher.....	1905	Brown, Robert G.....	Texas Alpha.....	1904	Brother
Texas Alpha.....	Goodwin, Roy Thaddeus.....	1907	Goodwin, Jake Joseph.....	Texas Alpha.....	1906	Brother
Texas Alpha.....	Ruggles, Wm. Brush.....	1907	Ruggles, Daniel G.....	Texas Alpha.....	1904	Brother
Texas Alpha.....	Bramlette, Paul Miller.....	1908	Bramlette, Brskine M.....	Texas Alpha.....	1905	Brother
Texas Alpha.....	Terrell, Henry, Jr.....	1908	Terrell, Fred.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1907	Brother
Texas Alpha.....	Terrell, Henry, Jr.....	1908	Terrell, Robert.....	Pa. Kappa.....	1907	Brother
Ohio Alpha.....	Gillilan, Chas. S.....	1905	Grillilan, Fred E.....	Ohio Alpha.....	1903	Brother
Ohio Alpha.....	Garver, Benj. G.....	1908	Garver, John N.....	Ohio Alpha.....	1877	Son
Ohio Alpha.....	Merrick, Roderick S.....	1904	Merrick, Fred E.....	Ohio Alpha.....	1863	Son
Ohio Beta.....	Walker, Gilbert.....	1905	Walker, Byron.....	Ohio Beta.....	1907	Brother
Ohio Beta.....	Ort, Reginald.....	1905	Ort, Samuel A.....	Ohio Beta.....	1895	Son
Ohio Beta.....	Ort, Reginald.....	1905	Ort, Charles.....	Ohio Beta.....	1895	Brother
Ohio Beta.....	Geiger, Robert.....	1907	Geiger, Harry.....	Ohio Beta.....	...	Son
Ohio Beta.....	Miller, Ross.....	1907	Miller, Eli.....	Ohio Beta.....	...	Son
Ohio Delta.....	Kibler, Edward, Jr.....	1906	Kibler, Edward, Sr.....	Ohio Gamma.....	1877	Son
Ohio Delta.....	Kibler, Charles Samuel.....	1908	Kibler, Edward, Sr.....	Ohio Gamma.....	1877	Son
Ohio Delta.....	Kibler, Charles Samuel.....	1908	Kibler, Edward, Jr.....	Ohio Delta.....	1905	Brother
Ohio Delta.....	Menche, Leon Theodore.....	1908	Menche, Karl S.....	Ohio Delta.....	1906	Brother
Ohio Epsilon.....	Emerson, Hugh.....	1906	Emerson, Sam.....	Ohio Epsilon.....	1906	Brother
Ohio Epsilon.....	Orr, Lotis.....	1906	Orr, Chester .....	Ohio Epsilon.....	1906	Brother
Ohio Epsilon.....	Quiesser, Charles.....	1908	Fried, Karl.....	Ohio Beta.....	1897	Nephew
Ohio Epsilon.....	Seelback, Walter.....	1908	Schmidt, Paul.....	Ohio Epsilon.....	1903	Cousin
Ind. Alpha.....	Lucas, Frank Potter.....	1907	Lucas, Orton E.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1904	Brother
Ind. Alpha.....	Lockwood, Edward Harrison.....	1905	Lockwood, Chas. W.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1891	Brother
Ind. Alpha.....	Lockwood, Edward Harrison.....	1905	Lockwood, George B.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1890	Brother
Ind. Alpha.....	Lockwood, Edward Harrison.....	1905	Lockwood, W. W.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1894	Brother
Ind. Alpha.....	Lockwood, Edward Harrison.....	1905	Lockwood, Arthur S.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1901	Brother

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Initiation	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	Year of Initiation	RELATION
Ind. Alpha.....	Pittinger, Walter Earl.....	1905	Pittinger, Otto.	Ind. Beta.....	1899	Brother
Ind. Alpha.....	Pittinger, Walter Earl.....	1905	Pittinger, O. M.....	Ind. Beta.....	1892	Brother
Ind. Alpha.....	Ward, Wilbert, Jr.....	1906	Ward, Wilbert.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1883	Son
Ind. Alpha.....	Tennant, Lucian.....	1908	Tennant, Richard.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1865	Son
Ind. Alpha.....	Tennant, Lucian.....	1908	Tennant, Maurice.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1900	Brother
Ind. Alpha.....	Elliott, Donald.....	1905	Elliott, Earl C.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1897	Brother
Ind. Alpha.....	Whitcomb, David Hayes.....	1905	Whitecomb, Harry.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1876	Son
Ind. Alpha.....	Pruitt, Raymond.....	1905	Pruitt, Andrew J.....	Ind. Alpha.....	1882	Son
Ind. Beta.....	Blair, James Waldron.....	1904	Blair, Wm. T.....	Ind. Beta.....	1875	Son
Ind. Beta.....	Blair, James Waldron.....	1904	Blair, Wm. John.....	Ind. Beta.....	1902	Brother
Ind. Beta.....	Pittinger, Nicholas O.....	1902	Pittinger, Oscar.....	Ind. Beta.....	1892	Brother
Ind. Beta.....	Sutphin, John Otto.....	1905	Sutphin, W. A.....	Ind. Beta.....	1898	Brother
Ind. Beta.....	Teter, Walter Allen.....	1907	Teter, Sanford F.....	Ind. Beta.....	1889	Brother
Ind. Beta.....	Teter, Walter Allen.....	1907	Teter, Will Jerome.....	Ind. Beta.....	1900	Brother
Ind. Beta.....	Pittinger, Nicholas O.....	1902	Pittinger, Earl.....	Ind. Alpha.....	...	Brother
Ind. Delta.....	Fifield, Clem Henry.....	1908	Fifield, Otto Glenn.....	Ind. Delta.....	1906	Brother
Ind. Delta.....	Bradley, Ross Edward.....	1906	Bradley, Arthur R.....	Ind. Delta.....	1901	Brother
Ind. Delta.....	Adams, Wm. Ray.....	1907	Adams, Roy E.....	Ind. Delta.....	1901	Brother
Ind. Delta.....	Winans, Ralph Eddy.....	1907	Winans, Earl.....	Ind. Delta.....	1901	Brother
Ind. Delta.....	Forsythe, Robert Nelson .....	1905	Forsythe, Raymond D.....	Pa. Alpha.....	1903	Brother
Ind. Delta.....	Drake, Orval Glenn.....	1908	Drake, William A.....	Ind. Delta.....	1901	Brother
Ind. Delta.....	Haywood, George Price.....	1908	Haywood, Marshall E.....	Ind. Delta.....	1903	Brother
Ind. Delta.....	Dunlop, William Bell.....	1906	Dunlop, James R.....	Ind. Beta.....	1905	Brother
III. Alpha.....	Wescott, James Barney .....	1903	Bellows, John A.....	III. Alpha.....	1890	Nephew
III. Alpha.....	Moore, William Warren .....	1907	Moore, Geo. Albert .....	III. Alpha.....	1898	Brother
III. Alpha.....	Mamer, Peter John .....	1907	Mamer, Jacob Geo.....	III. Alpha.....	1906	Brother
III. Alpha.....	Collyer, Alfred Clarence.....	1907	Collyer, Frank P.....	III. Alpha.....	1905	Brother
III. Alpha.....	Piper, Robert Gregory .....	1907	Piper, Charles E.....	III. Alpha.....	1878	Son

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER	NAME	YEAR OF INITIATION	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	YEAR OF INITIATION	RELATION
III. Alpha.....	Piper, Robert Gregory.....	1907	Piper, Wm. F.....	III. Alpha.....	1893	Cousin
III. Alpha.....	Roberts, Ralph Roscoe.....	1907	Pratt, Karl H.....	III. Alpha.....	1899	Cousin
III. Beta.....	James, Herman.....	1908	James, Edmund.....	III. Alpha.....	...	Son
III. Beta.....	Meigs, James B.....	1907	Meigs, Merrill C.....	III. Beta.....	...	Brother
III. Beta.....	Smith, Roger W.....	1903	Smith, L. L.....	Iowa Alpha.....	1904	Brother
III. Beta.....	Smith, Roger W.....	1903	Smith, P. W.....	Iowa Alpha.....	1904	Brother
III. Delta.....	Healy, Charles Henry.....	1906	Healy, Wm. J.....	{ Wis. Gamma.....	1901	Brother
III. Delta.....	Williams, Clarence Foss.....	1906	Williams, Howard C.....	{ III. Delta.....	...	
III. Delta.....	Williams, Clarence Foss.....	1906	Williams, Lloyd G.....	{ N. H. Alpha.....	1902	Brother
III. Delta.....	Hay, Howard Ridgely.....	1906	Hay, Henry C.....	III. Delta.....	...	
III. Delta.....	Swannell, Horace Conrad.....	1907	Swannell, Fred W.....	III. Delta.....	1908	Brother
III. Delta.....	Twist, John Francis.....	1907	Twist, Clarence C.....	III. Delta.....	1904	Brother
III. Delta.....	Twist, Clarence Cicero.....	1907	Twist, John Francis.....	III. Delta.....	1907	Brother
III. Delta.....	Champion, Edwin Van Meter.....	1908	Champion, E. D.....	Pa. Zeta.....	1878	Son
III. Delta.....	Hay, Henry Collins.....	1908	Hay, Howard Ridgely.....	III. Delta.....	1906	Brother
III. Delta.....	Williams, Lloyd Garrison.....	1908	Williams, Howard C.....	{ III. Delta.....	...	
III. Delta.....	Williams, Lloyd Garrison.....	1908	Williams, Clarence F.....	{ N. H. Alpha.....	1902	Brother
Mich. Alpha.....	Mifflin, Samuel Elgin, Jr.....	1905	Mifflin, Samuel E.....	III. Delta.....	...	
Mich. Alpha.....	Evans, Frank Nathaniel.....	1907	Evans, John Le Grand.....	Mich. Alpha.....	...	Son
Mich. Alpha.....	Dunne, Edward Francis.....	1905	Dunne, Richard J.....	Mich. Alpha.....	1907	Brother
Mich. Alpha.....	Eastburn, Hugh B., Jr.....	1907	Eastburn, Arthur M.....	Pa. Kappa.....	1907	Brother
Wis. Alpha.....	Castile, Sidney Lester.....	1905	Castile, Ward Church.....	Wis. Alpha.....	1905	Brother
Wis. Gamma.....	Dunham, George Harold.....	1906	Blair, Fred B.....	Iowa Alpha.....	1891	Nephew
Wis. Gamma.....	Josselyn, Paul Reitier.....	1905	Reitier, Jean.....	Wis. Gamma.....	1890	Nephew
Wis. Gamma.....	Mead, Leonard Chas.....	1906	Mead, Ernest J.....	Wis. Gamma.....	1905	Brother

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Initiation	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	Year of Initiation	RELATION
Wis. Gamma..	Allaben, Gerald Randolph	1907	Allaben, Max .. . . .	Mass. Alpha... . . . .	1901	Cousin
Wis. Gamma..	Allaben, Gerald Randolph	1907	Holmes, Dan.. . . . .	Ill. Alpha... . . . .	1901	Cousin
Wis. Gamma..	Jeffris, Kenneth Baldwin	1907	Jeffris, Fred .. . . .	Wis. Gamma... . . . .	1894	Nephew
Wis. Gamma..	Webster, Elbert Morgan	1908	Webster, Thomas W .. . .	Wis. Gamma... . . . .	1905	Brother
Wis. Gamma..	Webster, Elbert Morgan	1908	Webster, Wm. B .. . . .	Wis. Gamma... . . . .	1908	Brother
Wis. Gamma..	Webster, Wm. Brennan	1908	Webster, Thos. W .. . .	Wis. Gamma... . . . .	1905	Brother
Wis. Gamma..	Webster, Wm. Brennan	1908	Webster, Elbert M .. . .	Wis. Gamma... . . . .	1908	Brother
Minn. Beta.....	Spring, Arthur D.....	1906	Spring, Willis .. . . .	Minn. Beta... . . . .	1904	Brother
Minn. Beta.....	Claypool, J. Vernon.....	1907	Claypool, Chas. H .. . .	Minn. Beta... . . . .	1900	Brother
Minn. Beta.....	Cant, Kenneth S.....	1908	Cant, Harold G .. . .	Minn. Beta... . . . .	1905	Brother
Minn. Beta.....	Orr, John Eliot.....	1908	Orr, G. Raymond .. . .	Minn. Beta... . . . .	1906	Brother
Minn. Beta.....	Killen, Fred H.....	1908	Hamilton, Carl F .. . .	Minn. Beta... . . . .	1906	Cousin
Minn. Beta.....	d'Autremont, Chas. M.....	1907	d'Autremont, Herbert .. .	N. Y. Alpha... . . . .	... . . . .	Brother
Minn. Beta.....	Sedgwick, Fred.....	1906	Sedgwick, Justus P .. . .	Neb. Alpha... . . . .	1895	Brother
Minn. Beta.....	Norton, Wm. V.....	1898	Norton, Clinton S .. . .	Neb. Alpha... . . . .	1895	Brother
Minn. Beta.....	Sedgwick, Fred.....	1906	Sedgwick, Allan P .. . .	Neb. Alpha... . . . .	1899	Brother
Minn. Beta.....	Spring, Arthur D.....	1906	Fairchild, Chas .. . . .	Minn. Beta... . . . .	1906	Cousin
Minn. Beta.....	Spring, Arthur D.....	1906	Fairchild, Frederick T ..	Minn. Beta... . . . .	1900	Cousin
Minn. Beta.....	Smith, Sheldon.....	1906	Smith, Kenneth .. . . .	Minn. Beta... . . . .	1904	Brother
Iowa Alpha.....	Willis, Theodore Allen.....	1906	Willis, Harry D .. . .	Iowa Alpha... . . . .	1902	Brother
Iowa Alpha.....	Willis, Theodore Allen.....	1906	Willis, Bernard D .. . .	Iowa Alpha... . . . .	1897	Brother
Iowa Alpha.....	Richmond, Allen Rossman.....	1907	Richmond, Raymond E ..	Iowa Alpha... . . . .	1904	Brother
Iowa Alpha.....	Richmond, Allen Rossman.....	1907	Richmond, Lawrence B ..	Iowa Alpha... . . . .	1906	Brother
Iowa Alpha.....	Brainerd, Chas. Lucian.....	1907	Brainerd, Ossian H .. .	Iowa Alpha... . . . .	1874	Son
Iowa Alpha.....	Brainerd, Chas. Lucian.....	1907	Brainerd, Howard H .. .	Iowa Alpha... . . . .	1904	Brother
Mo. Alpha.....	Gardner, Douglas Dorsey.....	1908	Gilmore, Solon T .. . .	Kans. Alpha... . . . .	1880	Nephew
Kans. Alpha.....	Carter, Lendue.....	1908	Carter, Eugene L .. . .	Kans. Alpha... . . . .	1905	Brother
Kans. Alpha.....	Blackmar, Frank W.....	1908	Blackmar, Frank W .. . .	Cal. Alpha... . . . .	1881	Son

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Initiation	TO WHOM RELATED	CHAPTER	Year of Initiation	RELATION
Kans. Alpha.....	Blackmar, Maurice.....	1908	Blackmar, Frank H.....	Kans. Alpha.....	1904	Brother
Kans. Alpha.....	Blackmar, Maurice.....	1908	Blackmar, Chas. M.....	Kans. Alpha.....	1905	Brother
Kans. Alpha.....	Spangler, Adolph.....	1903	Spaniger, Wm. C.....	Kans. Alpha.....	1879	Son
Kans. Alpha.....	Robertson, John W., Jr.....	1905	Robertson, Francis H.....	Kans. Alpha.....	1896	Brother
Kans. Alpha.....	Campbell, Paul.....	1907	Campbell, James P.....	Neb. Alpha.....	1898	Brother
Kans. Alpha.....	Campbell, Paul.....	1907	Campbell, Newton C.....	Kans. Alpha.....	1903	Brother
Kans. Alpha.....	Garver, John D.....	1906	Garver, Robert D.....	Kans. Alpha.....	1898	Brother
Kans. Alpha.....	Garver, John D.....	1906	Garver, Theodore F.....	Pa. Beta.....	1865	Son
Neb. Alpha.....	Johnston, Clarence Ed.....	1904	Johnston, Geo. S.....	Neb. Alpha.....	1901	Brother
Neb. Alpha.....	Murphy, Ralph Burnett.....	1905	Murphy, J. Allen.....	Neb. Alpha.....	1903	Brother
Neb. Alpha.....	Slaughter, Sam'l Chas.....	1906	Slaughter, C. Sexton.....	Neb. Alpha.....	1903	Brother
Neb. Alpha.....	Switzer, Robinson M.....	1906	Switzer, Warren.....	Mo. Alpha.....	....	Son
Neb. Alpha.....	Clark, John Elliott.....	1903	Clark, Dean.....	Neb. Alpha.....	1906	Brother
Neb. Alpha.....	Fricke, Edwin Adolph.....	1907	Fricke, Carl G.....	Neb. Alpha.....	1897	Brother
Neb. Alpha.....	Fricke, Edwin Adolph.....	1907	Fricke, Fritz A.....	Neb. Alpha.....	1900	Brother
Neb. Alpha.....	Fricke, Edwin Adolph.....	1907	Fricke, Albert A.....	Neb. Alpha.....	1904	Brother
Cal. Beta.....	Kelly, Lawrence Corbett.....	1908	Kelly, Thos. Henry.....	Cal. Beta.....	1908	Brother
Cal. Beta.....	Kelly, Thos. Henry.....	1908	Kelly, Lawrence C.....	Cal. Beta.....	1908	Brother
Cal. Beta.....	Weigle, Victor Ashman.....	1908	Weigle, Keith Elihue.....	Cal. Beta.....	1902	Brother
Cal. Beta.....	Kennedy, Stanley C.....	1908	Kennedy, James D.....	Cal. Beta.....	1903	Brother
Cal. Beta.....	Davis, Dwight Moody.....	1904	Davis, Eli Seeley.....	Cal. Beta.....	1907	Brother
Cal. Beta.....	Davis, Eli Seeley.....	1907	Davis, Dwight Moody.....	Cal. Beta.....	1904	Brother
Cal. Gamma.....	Erskine, Melville W.....	1907	Erskine, Herbert W.....	Cal. Gamma.....	1905	Brother
Cal. Gamma.....	Erskine, Herbert Wilson.....	1905	Erskine, Melville W.....	Cal. Gamma.....	1907	Brother
Cal. Gamma.....	Bell, George Lewis.....	1905	Bell, Golden.....	Wis. Gamma.....	1903	Brother
Cal. Gamma.....	Everts, Wm. Shipp.....	1907	Everts, Edward.....	Cal. Gamma.....	1904	Brother

## DEATHS

NAME	Year of Initiation	LATE RESIDENCE	CHAPTER	DATE OF DEATH
Stephen, G. Nye...	1856	Oakland, Cal....	Pa. Zeta....	April 2, 1906
Schooley, William F...	1868	Montgomery, Pa....	Pa. Gamma....	Cct. 6, 1908
Bozorth, Hiram R...	1890	Camp Hill, Pa....	Pa. Zeta....	April 27, 1908
Williams, John W...	1901	Pueblo, Cal....	Pa. Zeta.... <sup>a</sup>	May 17, 1908
Priest, Asa...	1890	Canandaigua, N. Y....	N. Y. Alpha....	March 4, 1908
Williamson, Stacey D...	1897	Malone, N. Y....	N. Y. Beta....	_____, 1908
Wood, Karl D...	1896	Santa Rita, New Mex....	N. Y. Beta....	_____, 1908
Trimble, Dr. J. R...	1880	Baltimore, Md....	Md. Alpha....	Feb. 21, 1908
Reuling, Robert...	1890	Baltimore, Md....	Md. Alpha....	June 17, 1908
Preston, Dr. George J...	1865	Baltimore, Md....	Va. Beta....	Nov. 20, 1908
Bryan, Joseph...	1903	Richmond, Va....	Va. Alpha.... <sup>a</sup>	Oct. 20, 1908
Preston, Robert...	1903	Atlanta, Ga....	Va. Beta.... <sup>a</sup>	Oct. 20, 1908
Bath, John Meredith...	1904	Nashville, Tenn....	Tenn. Delta....	July, 1908
Bailey, P. Sanford...	1904	New Orleans, La....	Miss. Alpha....	Feb. 10, 1908
Webb, John Boyd...	1904	Athens, Ga....	Miss. Alpha....	July 15, 1908
Byrd, Edgar Leon...	1903	Blue Mountain, Miss....	Miss. Alpha....	May, 1908
Barron, Vernon D...	1901	Crystal Spring, Miss....	Ohio Alpha....	Nov., 1908
Cherrington, Rev. F. B...	1867	Los Angeles, Cal....	Ohio Alpha....	Aug., 1908
Dove, Theodore F...	1870	Shelbyville, Ill....	Ohio Alpha....	Sept. 14, 1908
Read, Will...	1881	Portsmouth, Ohio	Ohio Alpha....	Oct. 25, 1908
Merrick, Fred'k E...	1863	Wilbraham, Mass....	Ohio Alpha....	Aug. 10, 1908
Webster, William H...	1890	Dayton, Ohio....	Ohio Alpha....	Oct. 1908
Smith, Joseph Chas...	1907	Mt. Vernon, Ohio.	Ohio Delta....	Oct. 29, 1907
Helm, Verling...	1891	Kobe, Japan....	Ind. Alpha....	April 3, 1908
Ward, Wilbert, Sr...	1883	South Bend, Ind....	Ind. Alpha....	May 8, 1908
Hill, Nathaniel Usher...	1873	Bloomington, Ind....	Ind. Beta....	Sept. 16, 1908
Cowden, Marshall K...	1906	Michigan City, Ind....	Ind. Delta....	Nov. 26, 1908
Row, Gerald Gillesby...	1907	Evanston, Ill....	Ill. Alpha....	Dec. 7, 1908
Webster, Thos. Wendell...	1905	Seattle, Wash....	Wis. Gamma....	_____, 1906
Hall, Harlan P...	1861	St. Paul, Minn....	Ohio Alpha....	_____, 1908
Orme, Frank J...	1867	St. Paul, Minn....	_____,	May, 1908
Fellows, Stephen N....	1867	Iowa City, Iowa....	Iowa Alpha....	_____,
Ross, Grant....	1867	Mont Ayr, Iowa....	Iowa Alpha....	1908

TABLE SHOWING CHAPTER HOUSES

CHAPTER	Own Chapter House	Rents Chapter House	Neither owns nor rents	Inc. Assn. as per Frat. Model	Chapter House Assn. dif. from Fraternity Model	No. Chapter House organization	Year organization started
<i>First District.</i>							
Pa. Alpha.....	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Pa. Beta.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pa. Gamma.....	..	1	..	1	..	..	1900
Pa. Epsilon.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pa. Zeta.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pa. Eta.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	1904
Pa. Theta.....	..	..	1	1	..	..	..
Pa. Iota.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pa. Kappa.....	..	1	..	1	..	..	1898
Totals.....	5	3	1	3	0	0	..
<i>Second District.</i>							
N. H. Alpha.....	..	..	1	1	..	..	1906
Mass. Alpha.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
R. I. Alpha.....	..	..	1	..	1	..	..
N. Y. Alpha.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
N. Y. Beta.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
N. Y. Gamma.....	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
N. Y. Epsilon.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
N. Y. Zeta.....	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
Totals.....	4	1	3	1	1	0	..
<i>Third District.</i>							
Md. Alpha.....	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Va. Alpha.....	..	1	..	..	..	1	..
Va. Beta.....	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
W. Va. Alpha.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tenn. Delta.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Miss. Alpha.....	..	1	..	1	..	..	..
Texas Alpha.....	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
Totals.....	2	3	2	2	0	1	..
<i>Fourth District.</i>							
Ohio Alpha.....	..	1	..	1	..	..	1905
Ohio Beta.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ohio Delta.....	..	1	..	1	..	..	1907
Ohio Epsilon.....	..	1	..	1	..	..	1907
Ind. Alpha.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ind. Beta.....	..	1	..	1	..	..	1907
Ind. Delta.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ill. Alpha.....	..	1	..	1	..	..	1907
Ill. Beta.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ill. Delta.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mich. Alpha.....	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Totals.....	6	5	0	5	0	0	..

## THE SHIELD.

Table Showing Chapter Houses—Continued

CHAPTER	Own Chapter House	Rents Chapter House	Neither owns nor rents	Inc. Assn. as per Frat. Model	Chapter House <sup>1</sup> Assn. dif. from Fraternity Model	No. Chapter House organization	Year organization started
<i>Fifth District.</i>							
Wis. Alpha.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wis. Gamma.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Minn. Beta.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Iowa Alpha.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	1907
Mo. Alpha.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kans. Alpha.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1905
Neb. Alpha.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1905
Cal. Beta.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cal. Gamma.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Totals.....	6	3	0	1	0	0	.....
Grand Totals.....	23	15	6	12	2	1	.....

### TRANSFERS

Chapter	Name	Year of Init'n	Former Chapter
Pa. Theta.....	Jahne, Harry Richard.....	1907	N. Y. Zeta
Pa. Iota.....	Hays, Chas. Elliott.....	1902	Pa. Alpha
Pa. Iota.....	Hartze, Richard, Jr.....	1905	Pa. Alpha
Pa. Iota.....	Ratliff, Thomas Asbury.....	1903	Pa. Alpha
N. H. Alpha.....	Hastings, Roland Thos. R.	1905	Wis. Alpha
Mass. Alpha.....	Harold, Edward Byron.....	1906	Pa. Theta
N. Y. Gamma.....	Horton, Edward Everett.....	1907	N. Y. Zeta
Va. Alpha.....	Toulmin, Harry Aubrey.....	1906	Ohio Beta
Va. Beta.....	Henderson, Harold B.....	1906	Pa. Gamma
Texas, Alpha.....	Harwood, Miller.....	1906	Va. Alpha
Ind. Delta.....	Gladden, Frank Reed.....	1907	Pa. Alpha
Mich. Alpha.....	Leonard, Barge Edward.....	1904	Ill. Alpha
Wis. Alpha.....	Bird, Brooke Gwathmey ..	1906	
Minn. Beta.....	d'Autremont, Chas. M. ....	1907	N. Y. Alpha
Cal. Beta.....	Pettigrew, Paul Frederick.	1908	Minn. Beta
Cal. Gamma.....	Leebrick, Robert John....	1907	Ohio Delta

**Comparative and Summary Table for the Year Ending  
December 15, 1908**

CHAPTERS	Chartered	Entire Membership to Dec. 15, 1908	Active Mem. of 1908	At. Mem. Dec. 15, '08	Initiated, 1908	Deaths	CLASSES				Number of Students in Institution	
							Ex. and Resignations					
							1909	1910	1911	1912		
<b>FIRST DISTRICT.</b>											400 309 538 250 500 247 450 4556 340 7590	
Pa. Alpha.....	1852	424	20	16	5	0	0	4	5	3		
Pa. Beta.....	1855	437	26	20	7	1	0	4	6	4		
Pa. Gamma.....	1855	322	21	13	9	1	0	5	3	5		
Pa. Epsilon.....	1855	280	24	17	6	0	0	1	4	9		
Pa. Zeta.....	1859	358	28	24	10	2	0	3	5	7		
Pa. Eta.....	1860	246	22	13	7	0	0	4	2	1		
Pa. Theta.....	1869	268	25	20	13	0	0	1	2	8		
Pa. Iota.....	1877	297	35	20	9	0	0	3	1	9		
Pa. Kappa.....	1889	130	20	17	5	0	0	7	4	1		
Total.....		2762	221	160	71	4	0	32	33	47		
<b>SECOND DISTRICT.</b>											1334 523 924 3734 3117 5610 307 800 16349	
N. H. Alpha.....	1896	167	49	38	8	0	0	11	9	10		
Mass. Alpha.....	1895	161	41	35	9	0	0	8	10	9		
R. I. Alpha.....	1902	74	31	23	7	0	0	4	8	5		
N. Y. Alpha.....	1868	295	39	28	12	1	1	4	5	8		
N. Y. Beta.....	1884	253	38	29	10	2	0	5	7	10		
N. Y. Gamma.....	1872	205	48	36	24	0	0	14	9	6		
N. Y. Epsilon.....	1887	225	41	32	11	0	0	9	7	8		
N. Y. Zeta.....	1893	113	28	16	5	0	0	6	6	1		
Total.....		1493	315	237	86	3	1	61	61	54		
<b>THIRD DISTRICT.</b>											686 770 487 720 950 375 2462 6450	
Md. Alpha.....	1876	153	21	15	2	3	0	4	2	7		
Va. Alpha.....	1853	392	22	14	4	1	0	1	7	5		
Va. Beta.....	1855	222	22	13	10	1	1	2	3	1		
W. Va. Alpha.....	1890	133	27	18	9	0	0	6	7	3		
Tenn. Delta.....	1901	202	26	18	10	2	0	2	4	4		
Miss. Alpha.....	1857	56	23	21	10	3	0	8	8	4		
Texas Alpha.....	1904	74	31	16	8	0	0	3	3	6		
Total.....		1232	172	115	53	10	0	26	34	30		
<b>FOURTH DISTRICT.</b>											1050 550 2442 424 985 2113 2046 4050 8000 4690 5010	
Ohio Alpha.....	1861	433	29	16	12	5	1	5	3	2		
Ohio Beta.....	1866	291	26	15	5	0	0	2	2	9		
Ohio Delta.....	1880	200	25	18	6	1	0	6	3	4		
Ohio Epsilon.....	1906	102	33	23	14	0	0	4	5	6		
Ind. Alpha.....	1865	417	36	29	8	2	0	9	7	6		
Ind. Beta.....	1869	386	37	23	10	1	0	4	7	4		
Ind. Delta.....	1901	245	28	22	9	1	0	9	5	8		
Ill. Alpha.....	1865	265	24	17	4	1	0	3	8	6		
Ill. Beta.....	1869	216	17	14	5	0	0	5	5	4		
Ill. Delta.....	1904	71	38	25	10	0	0	2	6	10		
Mich. Alpha.....	1876	254	34	23	13	0	0	3	5	1		
Total.....		2880	327	226	96	11	4	54	52	68	3728360	
<b>FIFTH DISTRICT.</b>											3295 350 4457 2500 3100 2106 3237 1518 2776 23339	
Wis. Alpha.....	1875	292	39	24	8	0	0	2	7	10		
Wis. Gamma.....	1881	197	36	26	9	1	0	6	5	6		
Minn. Beta.....	1888	165	26	24	8	2	0	5	5	7		
Iowa Alpha.....	1867	218	27	14	6	2	0	3	2	4		
Mo. Alpha.....	1869	96	24	24	24	0	0	6	3	11		
Kans. Alpha.....	1866	261	41	26	10	0	0	4	11	4		
Neb. Alpha.....	1895	145	29	19	9	0	0	6	7	6		
Cal. Beta.....	1891	147	33	23	12	0	0	7	5	4		
Cal. Gamma.....	1879	92	29	24	6	0	0	8	1	10		
Total.....		1613	284	204	92	5	0	47	46	62		

**General Summary**

DISTRICT	No. of Chapters Entire Membership to Dec. 15, 1908	Active Membership 1908	Attending Members Dec. 15, 1908	Average per Chapter	Chapter Houses	Initiated 1908	Deaths	Ex. and Resignations	CLASSES				Pledged Men
									1909	1910	1911	1912	
First.....	9 2762	221	160	17.8	8	71	4	0	32	33	47	48	22
Second.....	8 1493	315	237	29.6	5	86	3	1	61	61	54	61	6
Third.....	7 1232	172	115	16.4	5	53	10	0	26	34	30	25	4
Fourth.....	11 2880	327	226	20.5	11	96	11	4	54	52	68	52	37
Fifth.....	9 1613	284	204	22.7	9	92	5	0	47	46	62	49	47
Totals.....	44 9980	1319	942	21.4	38 398	33	5	220	226	261	235	116	
Total Membership to December 15th, 1908 (Active Chapters).....													9,980
Total Membership of Inactive Chapters.....													1,622
Loss and Unaccounted for.....													27
Total.....													11,629
Less Transfers as Shown by Grand Membership Roll.....													529
Grand Total Membership.....													11,100

**Resignations and Expulsions**

CHAPTER	NAME	Year of Init.	RESIDENCE		In College
N. Y. Alpha..	Piollett, Thos. W. .	1905	Towanda, Pa.....	Resigned	No.
Ohio Alpha ..	Leach, Harry A....	1907	Mt. Vernon, O.....	Suspend.	No.
Mich. Alpha..	Burton, Lewis H....	1896	Cedar Rapids, Ia....	Suspend.	No.
Mich. Alpha..	Mayr, George H....	1902	South Bend, Ind....	Suspend.	No.
Mich. Alpha..	Mayr, Frank, Jr....	1902	South Bend, Ind....	Suspend.	No.

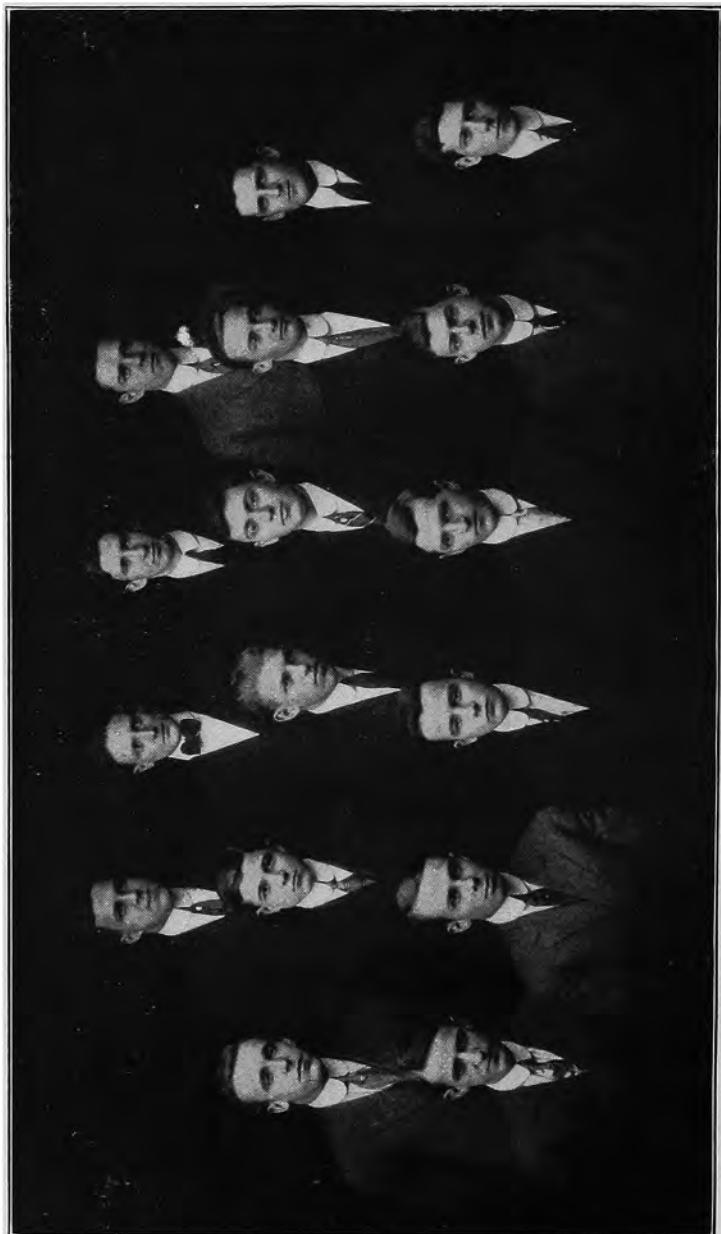




OUR FRATERNITY

The title "OUR FRATERNITY" is centered within a decorative banner. The banner features a central shield or crest surrounded by stylized floral or leaf-like motifs. The entire banner is flanked by two large, symmetrical floral arrangements.

GROUP PICTURES OF SOME  
PHI KAPPA PSI CHAPTERS



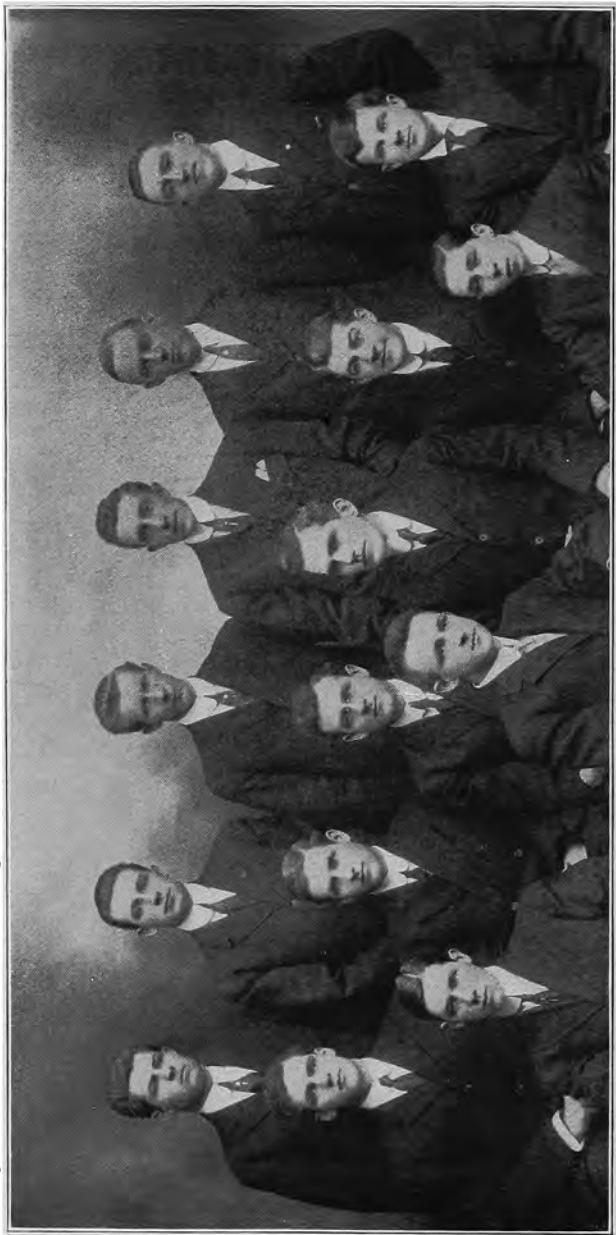
PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Wilcox, Storey, Dunn, Evans,  
Middle Row—J. M. Torrence, Holden, Taylor, Wicks, Wolte, Sprowls, †  
Bottom Row—R. H. Torrence, Seamon, Schmidt, Streator, Smutzz, Crummin,



PENNSYLVANIA BETA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE



PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Durell, Fetterman, Northrup, Lose, Redcay, McNair.  
Middle Row—Poffenberger, Owens, Van Why, Smith, Royer, Bartol.  
Bottom Row—Williams, Wood, Villalon.



PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, GETTYSBURG COLLEGE

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Raffensperger, Shelley, Russell, Dreisibbis, Beeden, Clark, Corson, Miller.  
Bottom Row—W. W. Leffler, Lehman, Alleman, Hunger, Mossler, Hazlett, Gilbert, Aldinger, J. Leffler.



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, DICKINSON COLLEGE

William Thomas, Geo. T. Macklin, Earle D. Willey, Howard Thompson,  
Earle R. Powell, J. E. Crane,  
Ralph H. Behney, Chas. V. Underwood, Myron L. Dickson, William Irwin,  
F. M. Houch, Geo. B. Stevenson,  
Roy L. Shaffer, Chas. Philhower, Wilbur Jump, Paul R. Renn,  
Jos. S. Vanneman, Hewlings Mumper, Geo. S. Stuart, Donald Hosie,  
E. D. Stoite, H. W. Storey, Wm. G. Hicks,  
Maurice Stoute.



PENNSYLVANIA THETA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Crawford, Sprague, Jahn, Boughton, Landine, Walker, Oyster, Musa.  
Middle Row—Mabon, Howard, Hutton, Chidsey, Fay, Armstrong, Tuttle.  
Bottom Row—Dannehower, Spear, Grinslade, McComb, Bleakley.



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA, SWARTHMORE COLLEGE



RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

Top Row—Parnsworth, Henderson, Montz, Comstock, Bingham, Slade, Freeman, Brown, Draper, Hinckley.  
Middle Row—Kalberg, Nash, Wightman, Fowler, Wheeler, Chase, Ayer, Blood.  
Bottom Row—A. F. Smith, Parker, I. R. Smith, Marsh, Purdy.



NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Butterworth, Fry, Bowman, Williamson, A. B. Holmes, Wupperman, Cruickshank.  
Second Row—R. H. Schmid, Duclos, Autremont, Bosley, Sessions, Lang, G. F. Schmid.  
Third Row—C. S. Holmes, Miller, Hoyt, Sanger, Baum, Matky, Schuyler.  
Bottom Row—Ridgley, McHugh, Mumford, Cox, Crosswell, Clark.



NEW YORK EPSILON, COLGATE UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)  
Top Row—Bartes, Dike, York, E. Smith, Kellam.  
Second Row—G. M. Smith, Lisle, Newcomb, Allen, Cook, Keegan.

Third Row—Bridges, Campbell, Bowman, Carter, Jones.

Fourth Row—R. M. Smith, Laney, Clark, Durkee, Krug, Carton.

Fifth Row—Gibbs, Roberts, Chase, Conlon, Russell.

Bottom Row—Marshall, Leonard, Pierce, Chapman.



MARYLAND ALPHA, JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Corner, Pedrick, Bosley, Chew, Bird, Abel, Bassett, Bond.  
Middle Row—Haupt, Woods, Bloomfield, Wooldridge, Ruth.  
Bottom Row—Murray, Musser, Waters, Preston, Goddard.



VIRGINIA BETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Lynch, Dickey, Gott, Dorris.  
Middle Row—Thompson, Bledsoe, Young, McDowell, Brown, Ghiselin.  
Bottom Row—Honaker, Ferguson, Graham, Dr. Graham, Lewis, Denny.



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA  
(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Caldwell, Meril, Gawthorp, Crickard, Stemple, Morris, Hamilton.  
Second Row—Meredith, Evans, H. Koelz, J. Kennedy, F. Koelz, Scott, McCullough.  
Third Row—Crawford, W. Kennedy, Reger, Eckman, Spenccr.  
Bottom Row—Pool, Reed.



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI



TENNESSEE DELTA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Garner, Baxter, Williams, Jones, Grigsby.  
Middle Row—Flowers, Cheek, Steagall, Hughes, Christopher, Blake, Armstead.  
Bottom Row—Atchison, Sexton, Fox, Stokes, Hunt, Jeck, Hill.



TEXAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Jones, Pollard, Noonan, Bramlette, H. Terrel, Levy.  
Middle Row—Gwin, Oatman, R. Terrel, Hanna, Forman, Ruggles.  
Bottom Row—Armstrong, Boothe, Wayne, Bryan, Blewett, Hartwood.



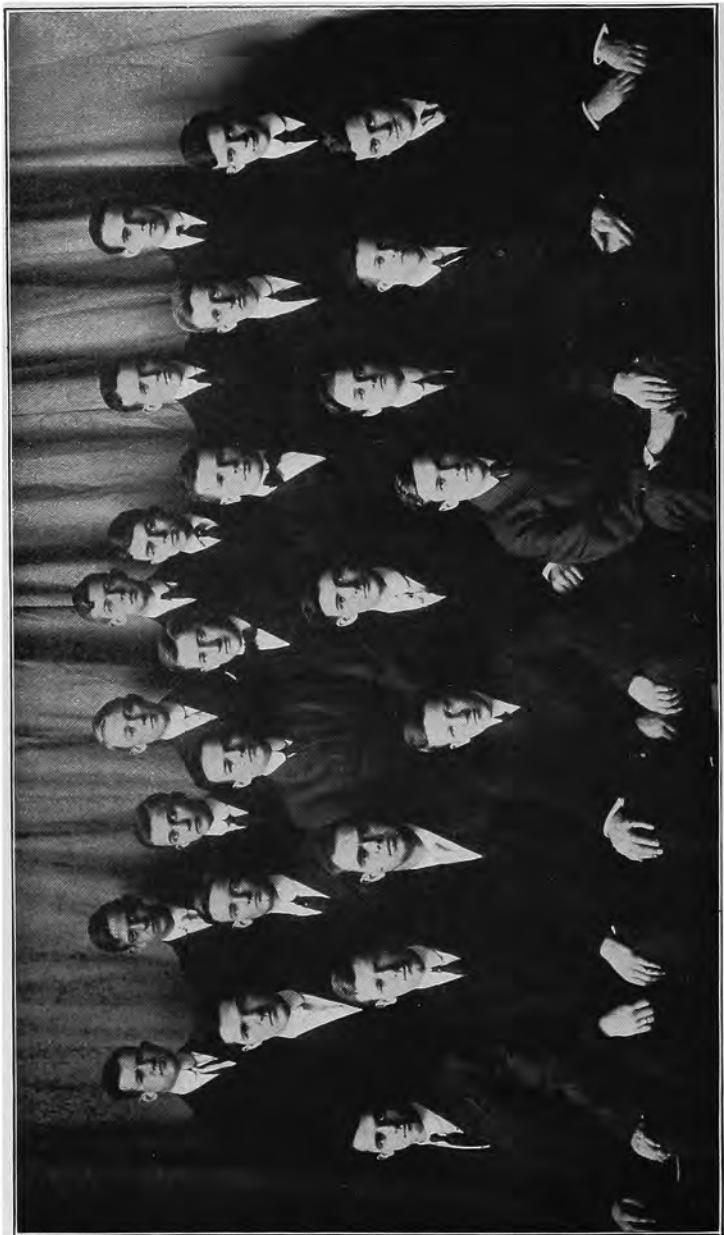
OHIO BETA, WITTENBERG, UNIVERSITY

Top Row—Pfan, O. Hirt, Gower, Miller, F. Hirt, Shovelin, Wallace, Becker, Bremer, Morrow.  
Bottom Row—Honik, Sawyer, Murray, Ort, Hahn, Tittle, Walker, Geiger.



OHIO DELTA, UNIVERSITY OF OHIO  
(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Kinnear, L. Meuche, Tussing, Grant.  
Middle Row—Gamble, Wilson, Chemis, Logan, Aeger, Patterson, Powell.  
Bottom Row—C. Kibler, Winwood, K. Meuche, E. Kibler, Bidwell, Janewalk.



OHIO EPSILON, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Gates, Seelbach, Snell, Prior, Domino, McComber, Burrell, Flick,  
Middle Row—Emerson, Abbott, Palen, Kipka, Rosendale, Tucker, Quessner,  
Bottom Row—Glasgow, Annin, Bale, Orr, Russell, Roby, Kappeler, Penton, Snow.



INDIANA ALPHA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY  
Huff, Weaver, Sellers, Pruitt, Crick, Toner, Emison.  
Lockwood, Guthridge, Gilliland, Hollopeter, Coffin, O'Hair, Lambert  
Tennant,  
Ward, Pittinger, Nicholson, Clark, Boyle, Whitcomb, Boardman.  
Nattkemper, Lucas, Bloomberg, Carter, Elliott, Randle, Life.



INDIANA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA



INDIANA DELTA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)  
Top Row—Dunlap, H. Wilson, Harrell, Steffens, Neefus, Fifield, Forsythe, Hook, Bailey,  
Middle Row—Zeller, Herrigan, Gladden, Moorman, Gardner, Hendrick, Williams, Hutchens, Bliss, Bowman,  
Bottom Row—White, C. S. Wilson, Drake, McBeth, Adams, Lazarus, Bradley, Gedge, Jr., Rich, Besnore, "



ILLINOIS DELTA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Top Row—Poston, Swannell, Black, C. C. Twist, Champion, Seyl, Ridgely, Laing, L. C. Williams, Meserve, Hunter, Torrey, J. F. Twist, Dixon, Howe, Merriman, H. C. Hay.  
Middle Row—Everingham, Bottom Row—Fornof, C. F. Williams, Cook, Simpson, Houston, Bear, Healy, H. R. Hay.



MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN,

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)  
Top Row—Gardner, Hagedorn, Reebie, Lovelace, Patton, Stafford, Eastburn, Waters, R. A. Dunne, Evans.  
Middle Row—Varier, Mifflin, Leonard, E. F. Dunne, Snow, H. B. Smith, Creighton.  
Bottom Row—L. K. Smith, Pilsbury, Messerly, Klausner, Rhodes, Matthews, Ford.



WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN  
Pullen, Stewart, Bird, Brewer, Baird, Hanchett, Little, E. W. Stanley Kelly  
S. W. Stanley, Head, Thompson, Castle, Knight, Blair, Green, Parker,  
Week, Head, Castle, Faucett, Rote, Richards.



WISCONSIN ALPHA CHAPTER HOUSE

WISCONSIN GAMMA, BELOIT COLLEGE  
(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Ayer, Taintor, W. Webster, Pearsal, Mead, E. Webster, LeRoy, Ross, Hinckley.  
Middle Row—Fredericks, Robb, Merrill, Midgley, Breon, Collins, Koefod, Selkirk, Orcutt, Johnson.  
Bottom Row—Wolcott, Dunham, Reshore, Josselyn, Jeffris, Bennett, Allaben.





MINNESOTA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Long, Backus, Hansen, Hahn.

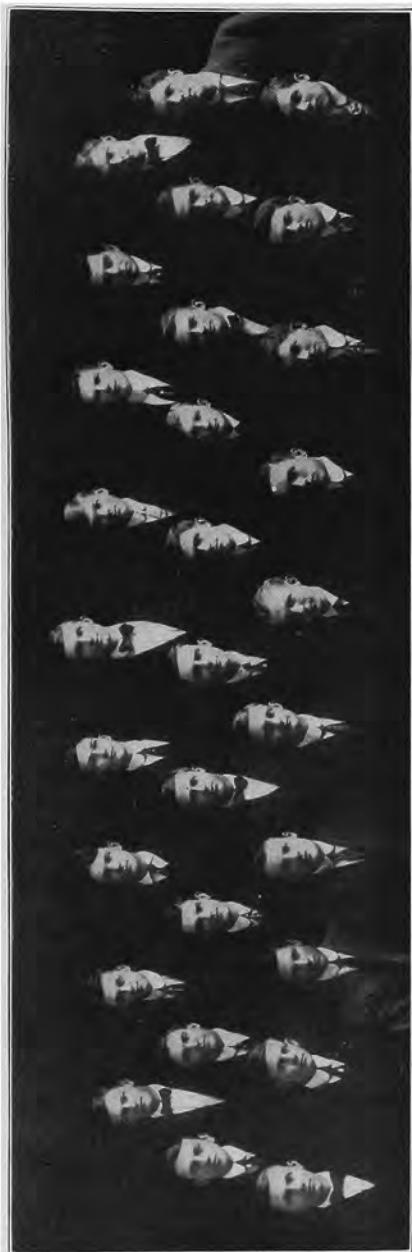
Second Row—Killen, d'Autremont, Cook, R. Cant, E. Orr, De Vean.

Third Row—Hamilton, Scott, Clappool, Harris, Pearce, Sedgwick, Lewis,  
Bottom Row—Foster, Smith, Spring, Kellogg, Norton, Buck, H. Cant, R. Orr.



MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

Top Row—Witten, Hope, Saunders, Brown, Condie, Bayless, Tyree, Peck.  
Middle Row—Gardner, Adams, Hawkins, Jones, McClure, Wilder, McCubbin, Wheeler, Foote.  
Bottom Row—Pansler, Burns, Stuart, Gould, Johnson, Shepard, Stickney



KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)  
Top Row—Doyle, Stevens, Berry, H. Blackman, Smithmeyer, Spotts, Campbell, Nutter, M. S. Blackman  
Middle Row—Robertson, Garver, Ainsworth, Myers, March, Rea, Spangler, Cole, Haskins, Patterson,  
Bottom Row—Carter, Park, Crowley, Blacker, Coble, Padgett, Bowles, Hill, Pettit, Stukley.



NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Fricke, White, Ferguson, Lloyd, Clark, McDonald, Temple.  
Middle Row—Taylor, Driscoll, Flansburg, Bentley, Johnston, Mills, Wangerien, Schiller, Kenner.  
Bottom Row—Kiddoo, Slaughter, Smith, Chain, Murphrey, Steinhart, Reid, Hough, Switzer.



CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Kennedy, Pettigrew, Friedmann, T. Kelly, Evans, Jones, George, L. Kelly.

Second Row—Wright, Coffin, Matthias.

Third Row—Parton, Bell, Brook, White, Weigle, Robbins.

Bottom Row—Smith, Stanton, Soper.

## The Chapter-House and Its Effect on the Fraternity

"The Shield" offers no apology for re-printing in this number a very extended article prepared by a member of another college fraternity on the subject, "The Chapter-House and Its Effect on the Fraternity." In the first place the topic discussed is one of the most vital interest to college fraternity men, and, again, the article represents the most thorough and painstaking investigation on the subject which has yet been made. We hope that every undergraduate member of Phi Kappa Psi will read this article carefully and weigh the many suggestions of value it contains.

Some time ago Prof. Edward E. McDermott, a member of Delta Upsilon began a painstaking inquiry into the chapter house system, in its relation not only to his own fraternity, but to other college fraternities. After the death of Prof. McDermott some weeks ago, the inquiry was continued by Editor Miller, of the *Delta Upsilon Quarterly*. The results of this inquiry are condensed in this article, with such admirable effect that "The Shield" prints the author's presentation in its entirety, omitting the subjoined expressions called forth by the article from representative members of several fraternities, none of which seem to add a great deal to the very comprehensive discussion of the subject contained in the original article, which follows.

---

The college fraternity has had three pretty distinct periods of existence and its meeting place during each of these periods has been a fair index to the status of the organization.

The first period was marked by profound secrecy on the part of the fraternity, and bitter opposition on the part of the faculty and the public. The meeting place was a student's room; not infrequently it was a protected nook in the woods, or more often a cellar under some dormitory, reached through a trap-door in the floor of a devoted member's room. The badge or insignia, when worn at all, was pinned to the inside of the vest pocket and every evidence of membership was sacredly guarded because knowledge of this fact was sure to result in expulsion or some other form of severe discipline. Every act of the fraternity was shrouded in mystery—a most alluring characteristic to the college youth, and most horrifying to the faculty and public.

Under such circumstances a half dozen of the older fraternities were born and maintained a precarious existence between the years 1827 and 1882. Hampered in this way they could do little more than live. But, as opposition always strengthens the ties of those opposed, some of the truest college friendships were formed during this period, and a foundation was laid for better things.

The brilliant, aggressive, intrepid young men of those days were naturally drawn to the fraternity because of the very spice of the adventure. Later, many of these same men became members of college faculties. They knew the fraternity from the inside and saw no special harm in it. They had drawn its constitution and by-laws, which for the most part breathed devotion to lofty sentiments and high ideals. Naturally enough, the hostility of the faculty, when it was re-inforced by a sprinkling of these

men, began to relax and the fraternity passed into its second stage of existence—toleration.

During this period a room was frequently hired over a downtown store. This was the meeting place. Some of the earliest "chapter halls" were erected at this time. Architecturally they are peculiar buildings and resemble jails or arsenals quite as much as dwellings. The double purpose of admitting light and preventing eaves-dropping—for the secrets of the fraternity were still supposed to be worth knowing—was accomplished by placing windows very high on the side walls or even on the roof. The pin, or insignia, came out of its hiding place in the pocket.

Finally the advantage of closer association among the members was recognized and the relative unimportance of the secrets admitted—at least tacitly. Then it was that the fraternity entered upon the third and present stage of its development. It bought or rented a dwelling house, frequently installed the entire undergraduate membership therein, and began the regular family life that has characterized it for the past quarter of a century. It is as private but scarcely more secret than any other family. It is with this third period, the chapter house as a home, that this paper is chiefly concerned.

Has this home life—which has undoubtedly come to stay—been beneficial or harmful to the fraternity as a whole and to its individual members? Let us see. To gather facts for an intelligent answer to this question a circular letter was addressed to members of eleven different fraternities, and to the presidents, deans and registrars of numerous leading universities.

One hundred and thirty-two answers were received to the question—"What are the chief benefits of student life in the chapter house?"

The answers are varied, but a vast majority mention intimate and lasting friendship. To show the general sentiment a few may be read.

First, from the students:

"Subordination of selfish and personal interests to the general good."

"Close fellowship and sense of chapter responsibility."

"Executive work in management of fraternity."

"Sense of responsibility placed upon upperclassmen."

From the presidents and deans:

"Means of reaching students in matters of discipline."

"A good chapter house is a fair substitute for home life."

"Oversight by older men—especially by young graduates."

"Comradeship, co-operation, group tradition and responsibility; fairly good board and room."

"College loyalty."

"Good manners; close friendship with some men worth knowing; national fraternity better than local clique; experience in handling business affairs and avoiding collective disgrace."

Now let us look at the other side. One hundred and forty-eight answers were received to the question—"What are the chief dangers to be guarded against in the chapter house?"

One hundred and ten, or seventy-five per cent., placed waste of time first. Other answers are scattering but interesting.

From students:

"Serious dissipation where sense of chapter honor and responsibility for chapter good name are lacking."

"Temptation to drink, gamble and indulge in the social evil pretty strong when the crowd inclines that way."

"Smoking, playing cards and telling coarse stories for two or three hours at a stretch."

"Snobbishness, particularly in underclassmen, shown in emphasizing fraternal spirit to detriment of college loyalty."

"Running into debt, over exclusiveness, snobbishness and misconduct."

"Growth of clannishness and fraternity selfishness and consequent loss of college spirit; control by sporty element; freedom from restraint."

"Non-observance of 'house rules.' "

"Exclusiveness and extravagance."

From presidents and deans:

"Waste of time; dissipation of energy; clannishness; the evils of politics."

"Too much of a good time and its results."

"Loafing; contamination of crowd by dissolute members; vicious and vulgar conversation; false and cheap ideals of being men of the world; moral cynicism."

"Clannishness; house degenerating into a loafing place; undertaking cause of poor students and securing concessions, if possible; feeling of independence of university restraint socially."

"Danger of being drawn into narrow, selfish and shallow interests and thus losing the larger, more democratic influence of the college as a whole."

"Bad society and exclusiveness."

"Over emphasis of social life; lack of responsible executive to carry out house rules."

"The low intellectual tone—when uninfluenced by alumni—tends to pass from generation to generation."

"Cultivation of social, athletic and snobbish attitude, and general lack of seriousness."

"Substitution of social life for hard study."

"Laziness."

It becomes very apparent after reading all these letters that there are benefits and there are dangers. But whatever the benefits and dangers, we may be sure of one thing. The fraternity is here to stay and whether it grows better or worse will depend upon our treatment of it.

Legislators and other enemies who would destroy it by statute might just as well acknowledge—what all history proves—that wherever men are drawn together into large bodies, as they are in the modern universities, they are sure to break up into smaller groups. This being true and inevitable, we are bound to have the fraternity or some similar organization.

It is acknowledged at Princeton—where the fraternity, as such, has been successfully suppressed—that these "similar organizations," clubs and cliques, have all of the disadvantages and lack many of the advantages of the fraternity.

That it is here to stay is proven by the fact that it has grown in less than a century from a despised institution with a handful of outlaws into a respected institution with a membership, graduate and undergraduate, of over 186,000. It counts among its members presidents and vice-presidents, senators and congressmen, federal and State judges of supreme courts, and thousands of men high in law, medicine, the ministry, teaching and business.

Most of these men are devoted to the old home. This home has many cherished memories and in a material way it represents

much valuable property. The taxable assets of a single chapter are, not infrequently, more valuable than the total endowment of some of our good colleges forty years ago. Nearly one thousand chapters own, or rent, and furnish seven hundred houses. These houses are the homes of eighteen thousand of our most promising young men for nine months of each year. In the last quarter of a century the membership has trebled and the number of chapter houses has increased over fifty per cent.

Any organization that is wholly bad—as many of its enemies believe the fraternity to be—cannot flourish in this manner. "There is nothing that succeeds like success," and with this splendid growth behind the fraternity it is as idle for its enemies to talk of rooting it out, by legislation or otherwise, as it is idle to talk of rooting out the blades of grass in the Mississippi Valley. The fraternity is as much a fixture in the university as the university itself is a fixture in the community. Its problems are the university's problems, for the most part, and the university's problems are its problems. Why not accept it, therefore, as a permanent factor in college life, study its problems sympathetically and scientifically, and make it in every case what it is in some cases—a power for good?

One of these problems which belong to both the university and the fraternity is the decline of scholarship. To prove that there has been a decline an effort was made to gather statistics at two points of time—1886 and 1906. The effort was not altogether successful, for while the figures for the later period were easily secured, those for the earlier were not easily procurable and not complete enough to be entirely reliable. But they do point to two conclusions with considerable certainty. The first is that scholarship is declining and social life rising in the fraternities.

The second is that this change is going on much more rapidly in the West than in the East.

The first tendency is shown by the fact that twenty years ago the five following college interests stood in the order here named:

- Scholarship.
- Oratory and Debate.
- Literary distinction.
- Athletic honors.
- Social mention.

(These five are taken because they stand out prominently in all the reports and records.)

The relative place that these interests now hold in the minds of fraternity men is quite reversed, as the following figures show:

Social distinction . . . . .	308
Athletic honors . . . . .	289
Literary distinction . . . . .	153
Scholarship . . . . .	124
Oratory and Debate . . . . .	77

In other words, of the mention in college publications which fraternity men think it worth while to make of themselves and their achievements today, nearly  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent. is social distinction and less than 13 per cent. is honors in scholarship.

Or to put it in another way, out of every 951 times that fraternity men deliberately call attention to their activities as things worthy of special consideration, 308 are social, 289 athletic, 153 literary, 124 scholarship and 77 public speaking.

The "mention" in these publications that was taken to indicate "scholarship" is Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi, and special prizes

and honorable mention in economics, history, language and in a few cases, mathematics.

It is not contended here that possession of Phi Beta Kappa is an unfailing indication of scholarship. By no means. It is frequently and truthfully remarked that the Phi Beta Kappa man is often a mere bookworm and is lost sight of promptly after Commencement. But it is contended that the men who stand well up in their classes are the ones who, as a rule, are obtaining the best mental discipline. And it is contended, further, that mental discipline is more essential today than ever before. The problems in legislation, in the legal profession, in engineering and other technical lines, call for trained minds.

Of course, if one takes the ground that mere getting and spending constitutes success in life then the above observations do not hold good, and it is to be feared that too many of our young men do take this ground. The "smart" fraternity man, especially, refers contemptuously to the good student as a "shark" and a "grind," as though it were almost a disgrace to do one's work well. He sees that good scholars frequently earn but one hundred dollars a month while clever rascals with little or no education make millions. Why should he study? But this paper takes the higher ground that the college man, because of his peculiar advantages, owes something to somebody besides himself. He is not succeeding if he is merely taking advantage of the weaker members of society in order that he may gain the means with which to satisfy his appetites and passions. Such an ideal ought to be distinctly beneath the college man, and the fraternity has the best possible opportunity to impress this fact upon his mind.

The second tendency mentioned above, namely, that this change is taking place more rapidly in the West than in the East, is shown by the following figures:

	Eastern	Western.
Social mention . . . . .	106	202
Athletic honors . . . . .	142	147
Scholarship . . . . .	102	22
Literary distinction . . . . .	71	76
Oratory and Debate . . . . .	69	8

A possible explanation of this second tendency is found in the fact that the Eastern fraternity had well established traditions twenty years ago, when part of the statistics were gathered which lead to the above conclusion, and these traditions demanded among other things good scholarship. Every chapter had a record to maintain, whereas the Western chapter fell heir to no such legacy.

It ought to be mentioned at this point that interest in debate and oratory in Western universities is probably greater than ever before but, as the figure 8 for the Western chapters shows, the honors are no longer going to fraternity men.

In the last twelve years but one fraternity man has represented the University of Minnesota in an intercollegiate oratorical contest, and but five in intercollegiate debate although twenty-one such honors have been awarded in the former and eighty-one in the latter. Eighteen years ago the fraternity men were taking all the honors in this line.

It may be worth while to mention a single case in connection with scholarship—since it is now under discussion. The secretary's records show that but two fraternity men were admitted to Phi Beta Kappa in 1905 at the University of Minnesota and

not one in 1906 or 1907, although a total of 44 men were so honored in the last three years. Two is 4.5 per cent. of 44—not a large percentage of honors for the fraternity men to gather in, surely.

This is not because the fraternities at Minnesota have a poorer grade of men than other Western universities have. Exact figures are not at hand to prove this point, but I am confident that such is not the case. Nor is it because fraternity men have not the capacity for scholarship. As a rule, they have the advantage of brains, wealth (sometimes too much) and social polish when they come to the university.

They simply lack the desire for scholarship because we, the alumni, have failed to hold up before our younger brothers the fact that scholarship is one of the things for which a man comes to college.

Of course, we can pass the matter by and say complaisantly that "we do not care for Phi Beta Kappa. It is an empty honor anyhow. We are getting things of greater value." But will parents continue to believe us indefinitely? Will the public—whose good opinion we covet because we want its best young men—will the public believe us? Will it not think this is another case of "sour grapes?"

Whether we think it a wise or unwise policy to call attention to this fact we may be sure that it will not long escape notice by the ambitious young men who come to our universities. Such things have an unpleasant way of "leaking out." The safest way for us is not to try to conceal a bit of damaging evidence, but admit it frankly and then promptly adopt a policy that will eliminate it.

Admitting that there has been a decline, it is important but difficult to name all the causes. Let us look for a moment at two or three.

It is believed by many who have studied this problem, and whose opinions are worthy of respect, that the decline in scholarship and consequent rise of lighter substitutes is due in part to the absence of personal and daily contact between student and instructor, and in part to the unlimited introduction of electives and culture courses.

The Briggs Report of Harvard clearly indicates this.

This absence of daily contact between student and instructor is due very largely to the unprecedented growth of American universities. The last quarter of a century has been pre-eminently a period of great university building. These institutions have become great machines—almost as soulless as the corporations—which have no time for individuals, ruthlessly crush down those who cannot take care of themselves and allow the socially inclined to live a butterfly life.

Parents make a mistake who trust that the modern faculty stands in *loco parentis* as did the faculty of the small ecclesiastical college half a century ago. Its members are absorbed in research work, lectures to large numbers of students, and administrative detail. They would not if they could and they could not if they would exercise the constant care over the individual student that was practically guaranteed to parents who sent their sons to college in those early days.

These larger institutions offer great opportunity—for strength and for weakness. They allow the strong to become stronger and the weak to grow weaker.

Even the smaller colleges have trebled and often quadrupled

their numbers without increasing their teaching force in the same proportion. They lack the necessary funds.

Second among the causes mentioned above is the sudden adoption of the unlimited elective system and coincident with this the free introduction of the so-called "culture studies"—lecture courses in which the professor is expected to do all the studying and reciting and his students all the listening and criticising.

There is an old fashioned notion, pretty well exploded now, that the way to develop the mind is to apply it vigorously five or six hours every day, six days every week, and nine months every year during four years, to subjects that demand concentration—such as mathematics, Greek, Latin, physics and philosophy.

The new attitude toward study is admirably expressed by a motto which is said to be prominently displayed in the private rooms of nearly every student in a well known girls' college in the East—"Don't let your college work interfere with your college life!" And again it is expressed by a remark which I recently overheard one student make to another, "These confounded studies take so much of a man's time!"—as though the chief business of the student were to amuse himself, and anything which stood in the way of this was an intolerable nuisance.

The modern idea seems to be that if a man is entertained by interesting lectures for three hours a day and spends the remainder of his time in class scraps and cane rushes; fraternity, class and intercollegiate games of football, baseball, basketball, tennis, golf, hockey, bowling and curling; glee, mandolin, brassband and other musical and dramatic clubs, cosmopolitan and metropolitan associations, and other "student interests" *ad infinitum*, and then with a pot of black coffee at his side and a wet towel around his head at the close of the semester, crams up for a week to "get by" his bothersome quizzes, he will come out with a well trained mind, capable of solving the difficult problems of the most complex civilization the world has ever known.

To say the least, it does not seem quite orthodox to one trained in the old way.

Is it not possible that a third and contributory cause of the decline in scholarship is found in the modern chapter house, which furnishes such a comfortable home life among congenial spirits and offers such abundant opportunity for dissipation of time and energy?

At any rate we have a problem in the decline, and the question arises as to whether the modern fraternity, through its chapter house system, can assist the university in solving it, for at least this one of the university's problems is the fraternity's problem.

To determine this the question was asked, in the circular letter referred to,—

"What does the present day fraternity need most in order to be of the greatest service to its members?" The answers are all worth perusal. We have space for but a few of them.

From presidents and deans:

"A return to the best traditions of the early days of fraternities and a recognition of other present day responsibilities by themselves and the governing bodies of institutions."

"More breadth of view; less of the spirit of clique and exclusiveness."

"A quickening of the earlier literary interest; a larger sense of the primacy of college over fraternity interests—or rather of the dependence of fraternity interests on a wholesome college life."

"First, simplicity of living; second, the intellectual element thrust to the front in the weekly meetings of the chapter; third, a high sense of honor and moral ideals which would lead to the ejection of an unworthy member."

"Active interest and a sense of responsibility on the part of resident alumni. There is too much loafing in the chapter parlors; there is almost no serious conversation; the men as a whole do not study enough and have not serious ideals."

"Higher ideals of what constitutes manliness; a better and more serious notion of the effects of beer and tobacco on future effectiveness; a higher regard for the value of time; a rigid scholarship committee in the university which will not hesitate to send home all who do not do a man's work."

"Right kind of undergraduate headship to insure a healthy moral tone and to exalt ideals of work; friendly comradeship and oversight on the part of faculty and other alumni members; wise but vigilant supervision by the university authorities."

"Intelligent sympathy on the part of college officers, and close relations between active and graduate members."

"Attention of their alumni."

"Progress along the lines which mark its development for the last twenty-five years and a fuller realization that the prosperity of the fraternity is one with the institution in which it is situated."

"The effective influence of alumni members. Undergraduates yield to temptation to enjoy the 'house.' They need the stimulus of resident graduates and of earnest and scholarly upperclassmen."

"To be represented more generally in all departments of college life, by the best men, of course, in each kind of work."

"To keep more closely in touch with faculty affairs and support the best interests of college."

"To become more a part of the university."

From students:

"Better ideals. Fraternities are too often exclusively dancing and smoking clubs."

"More true, unselfish, good fellows and less of the men who make success pure and simple their aim."

"Strong men with old fashioned ideals of college life and work; less of the feeling of smartness and fast life of a fraternity; the inculcation of principles of purity and earnest purpose."

"Individuality of members; the fraternity is now too much of a mill through which all men are ground out after the same type."

"In general, a man's scholarship may deteriorate as a result of the chapter house, but he gains something intangible, vastly more valuable."

"Better men—men of strong personality and firm principles. There is here too much effort to get good fellowship and harmony at the expense of anything and everything else."

"A definite standard of excellence in all branches of college activity with a system of alumni and upperclassmen supervision to keep the undergraduate body as far as possible up to the standard set."

"More unity in national fraternity and more attention to ideals just now; we are becoming commonplace and losing all sense of dignity and high purpose."

"Strict adhesion to a policy embodying high ideals, cultivating friendship between all fraternity men; a policy disapproving of underhand and base methods—which must weaken the men who permit such things; an aggressive policy of mental improvement to its members and the university or college, and the making

the fraternity a greater factor for good in the development of men and of our national life."

"To be let alone."

Several things become apparent to one who reads all these responses. The fraternity chapter house is a potent factor for good or for evil. Whether it develops into the one or the other depends upon how it is handled. The fact that the answers are so frequently diametrically opposed shows that conditions vary widely in different chapters of the same fraternity and proves that no man can safely judge a fraternity as a whole who knows but a single chapter in a single university.

The advantages pointed out and now being enjoyed in many chapter houses by scores of young men leave no room for doubt as to the benefits, while, on the other hand, the frank statements of corresponding secretaries as to the dangers and disadvantages prove just as conclusively that the chapter house may be a serious menace to the best interests of many young men.

Again, these open answers by young men who know, pointing out the dangers and defects of their own homes, show clearly that any one who attempts to solve this problem scientifically—without any hobby to ride or any preconceived notion to carry out, who is willing to find the facts and apply the remedy—will have cordial co-operation. With few exceptions there is no attempt at evasion or concealment of conditions; the answers come like blows straight from the shoulder. It is evident that the chapters which are going wrong are not as a whole wedded to their weakness. Most of the men in them would welcome reform if it were brought about at the right time and in the right way.

The fact, then, that the chapter house is a force for evil as well as for good ought to discourage no true reformer. The further fact that some chapters have gone wrong and have died a violent death in their own sins or have had their charters revoked is no valid argument against the fraternity system or the modern chapter house. Every factor in civilization—the church not excepted—is open to the same criticism.

It is not contended here that the fraternity can accomplish the impossible, but that it can do in every chapter what it is now doing in the best. It can, for example:

1. Prevent a man of studious habits from becoming a mere grind, a bookworm, a recluse, by forcing him out into society.
2. It can prevent a man of strong social inclination from wasting time to the detriment of his mental development.
3. It can tone up a boy of good mind but slovenly habits and tone down a dude and prevent him from becoming the laughing stock of sensible people.
4. It can prevent vulgar language, coarse manners and loafing in the chapter house; and dishonesty and immorality everywhere as things unworthy a Greek-letter man.
5. It can hold in check a young man of strong appetites and passions until the danger point is passed—until he has developed sufficient strength of character to resist temptation.
6. It can reach down a helping hand to a hard working honest student who needs help and lift him up.
7. In short, it can keep constantly before its men the desirability of a well rounded, symmetrical life.

It can do all these things and many more. In fact, what the well organized, well regulated fraternity can do with its men in four years is almost incredible to the outsider, because the outsider

does not realize the tremendous hold that the fraternity gets upon its men. The boys are gathered together on the basis of similar tastes and ideals, when the rushing is properly done. Their constant association soon makes of them the closest friends. In a short time they would infinitely rather disgrace themselves than their fraternity brothers and their organization. Many a boy, when he feels quite alone, unobserved and responsible to no one but himself—as he not infrequently does in a big university and a big city—will take risks that he would not think of taking when his fraternity brothers are involved. The danger of losing his best friends and the bitterness of a censure from an upperclassman whom he loves and admires are a sufficient check.

Such a fraternity receives into its ranks an undeveloped boy and sends forth, four years later, a man of poise, polish and not infrequently power.

But some one says this is an ideal—a condition impossible of attainment. Not at all. It now exists in the best chapters of the best fraternities. All that is contended here is that all the chapters can be made as good as the best.

Of those who expressed an opinion on the desirability of a return to ideals which demand better scholarship 81 per cent. agree that it is needed as a foundation upon which to rest culture and success in life, and they further agree that the reformation of the fraternity must come through the co-operation of the upperclassmen with the alumni, their friends, not through the legislators, the regents, trustees or faculty.

The movement to employ all the time of a general secretary, a traveling, paid official, is being watched with interest, and much is hoped for from him. His broad views resulting from intimate knowledge of local conditions in all the chapters will enable him to offer wise counsel. But one man cannot accomplish everything and the bulk of the work must be done for every chapter by the local, resident alumni. They are its natural guardians. Generally they own the chapter house and its elaborate furnishings. They place these valuable equipments in the hands of their younger brothers.

What is more natural, what is more reasonable than that they should demand an accounting—not primarily in a material way, for this is relatively unimportant; but in an intellectual, moral, social, man developing way? This is the plain duty of the alumni and it should be their privilege.

It is just as reprehensible for the better class of fraternity alumni to abandon their chapters and give them up to the "sporty element"—because these chapters do not exactly please them—as it is for the better citizens to abandon municipal government to professional politicians and ward heelers. There are enough good men in every fraternity and in every municipality to do the right thing. But they must be active.

This duty of the alumnus, however, is a most delicate one and demands just the right man. He must love the fraternity. He must know its history and traditions. He must have a deep personal interest in the underclassman and feel that every boy has possibilities. He must be young enough to still remember how a freshman feels and looks at life, and he must distinguish intuitively between the foibles of youth and real vicious tendencies. He must wink at the one and suppress the other. By prompt and judicious action he must counteract the unwholesome influence of a man who is going wrong, and save the chapter at least—if

not the individual—from the results of his folly. He must have and hold the love and admiration of the underclassman or he is not the one for the place. And he must accomplish all this, for the most part, unobtrusively. Ironclad, coercive rules from the alumni will not be wise except in extreme cases. They will defeat their own purpose by creating the same feeling of distrust and dislike which existed between the preacher professor and the students of our early ecclesiastical colleges.

Of course, the alumnus cannot accomplish all this without the sympathy and active assistance of the upperclassmen. But the better, stronger upperclassmen in every chapter are ready for this assistance.

Hear this one letter from the secretary of a strong chapter of the Delta Upsilon Fraternity:

"The object of the fraternity, as I see it, is to take the place of the family and home life. The students have, upon entering college, come out from under the guiding influence of the parents or the paternal preparatory school. This lack of restraint and new found liberty is likely to become license, and in the case of the weaker individuals to lead to ruin. It is at this point that the fraternity steps in. The influence of the fraternity cannot be good unless its atmosphere is wholesome. Its atmosphere cannot be wholesome unless the seniors are earnest, carefully trained men, with a keen sense of duty, who will dominate and sway the policy of the chapter. A prominent professor here told me that a word from a senior had a more salutary effect upon a freshman of the same fraternity than any amount of talk from one of the faculty, in a case where a freshman was 'down' in his work.

"I should say, therefore, that the greatest need of the present-day fraternity is a more careful organization of the chapter and the system, so that the senior will be fitted to dominate the chapter and so that he will do so."

It is extremely desirable that just such young men as this one should be in charge of the active chapter. They would welcome the counsel and co-operation of the right kind of an alumnus, and the alumnus must offer this assistance lest even the strong undergraduate should weary in well-doing.

The alumnus must give this assistance or must be prepared, twenty years hence when he visits the old home, to greet a weaker chapter than he meets today, for the tendency in all the fraternities is unmistakably toward waste of time, weaker scholarship and more society, "fussing" and other adjuncts.

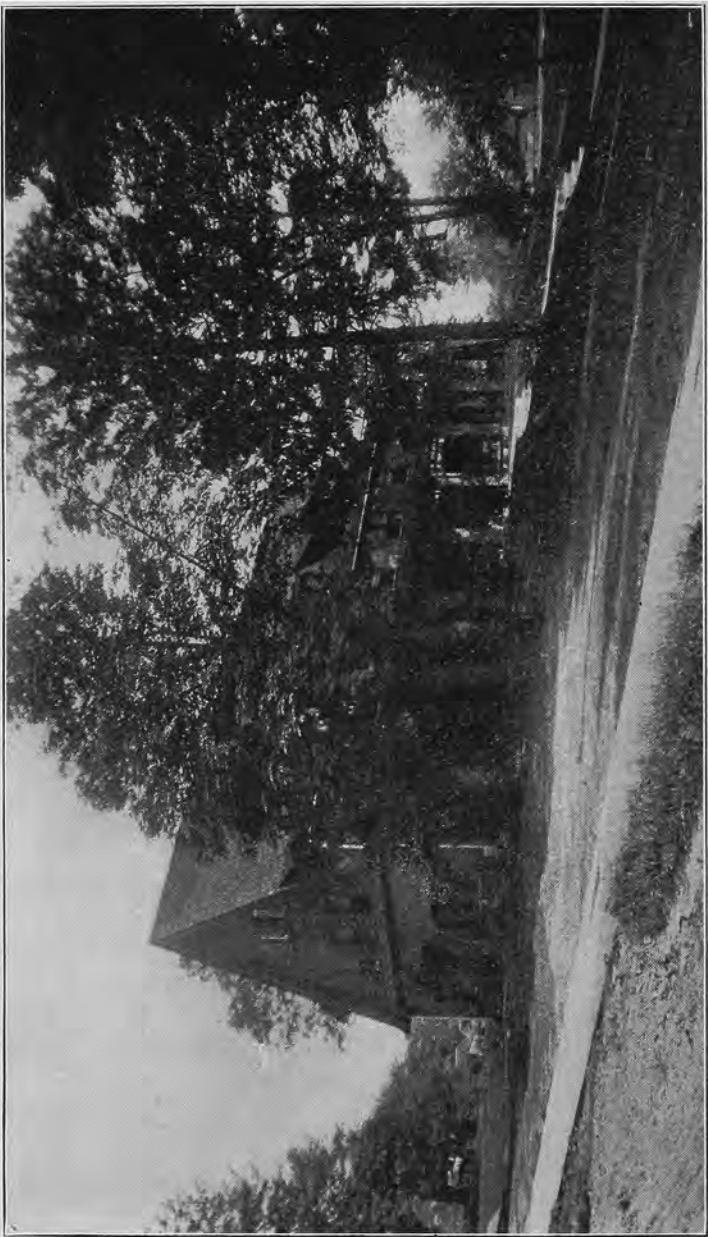
Most fraternity men of the last generation remember with pride that the best men in college could be had by the fraternities for the asking. It is not universally so today. Already many strong young men are shunning them as organizations which will rob them of their honorable ambitions on the one hand, or cultivate in them a crop of habits that are of very questionable value, on the other.

The alumni can prevent all this and it is their duty to do so. Already they give valuable property and frequently more valuable time, and they have a right to expect every chapter of their fraternity to develop men who will preserve their traditions and honor their fraternity and their alma mater.

The public has a right to expect this much of the fraternity. Last year it gave \$399,688,910 for the education of the youth of this land. It sees the secondary schools pour into the chapter

houses the best blood and brains of the State. After four years it expects to see returned to every honorable calling in every community, strong men, molders of public opinion—public opinion, the controlling force in a democracy. No organization is worthy support whose sole object is simply to protect itself and maintain its existence. The problems of society are so numerous and so complicated that both individuals and social organizations are in duty bound to enter the field determined to leave the world better than they found it. No organization has a right to ask for support unless it has some noble mission.





PENNSYLVANIA BETA'S NEW HOME

## Pennsylvania Beta's New Chapter House

R. E. BOYD, '10, Contributor

The traveler of seventy years ago on the Erie and Waterford turnpike, as he approached Meadville from the north, must have been surprised by two structures as he drew near the outskirts of the village. On his right almost in the midst of the virgin forest stood a stately example of colonial architecture, Bentley Hall. On his left, and nearer the roadway was located what must have seemed a rich dwelling in those days of log cabins. Both buildings were built in the time when hopes and ambitions ran high for the new country. Their construction on such elaborate scale was warranted only by the fine optimism of their builders.

For fifty years the two buildings stood almost solitary on the college hill, surely they were solitary as examples of good types of architecture. Their lives were close linked for the whole period; each experienced the same vicissitudes. Many a grey head has told the present boys of rare times associated with the two. Many an honored son of Allegheny College has sweet memories linked with both. Many a member of Pennsylvania Beta knew of both before the modern chapter house idea was hardly dreamed of.

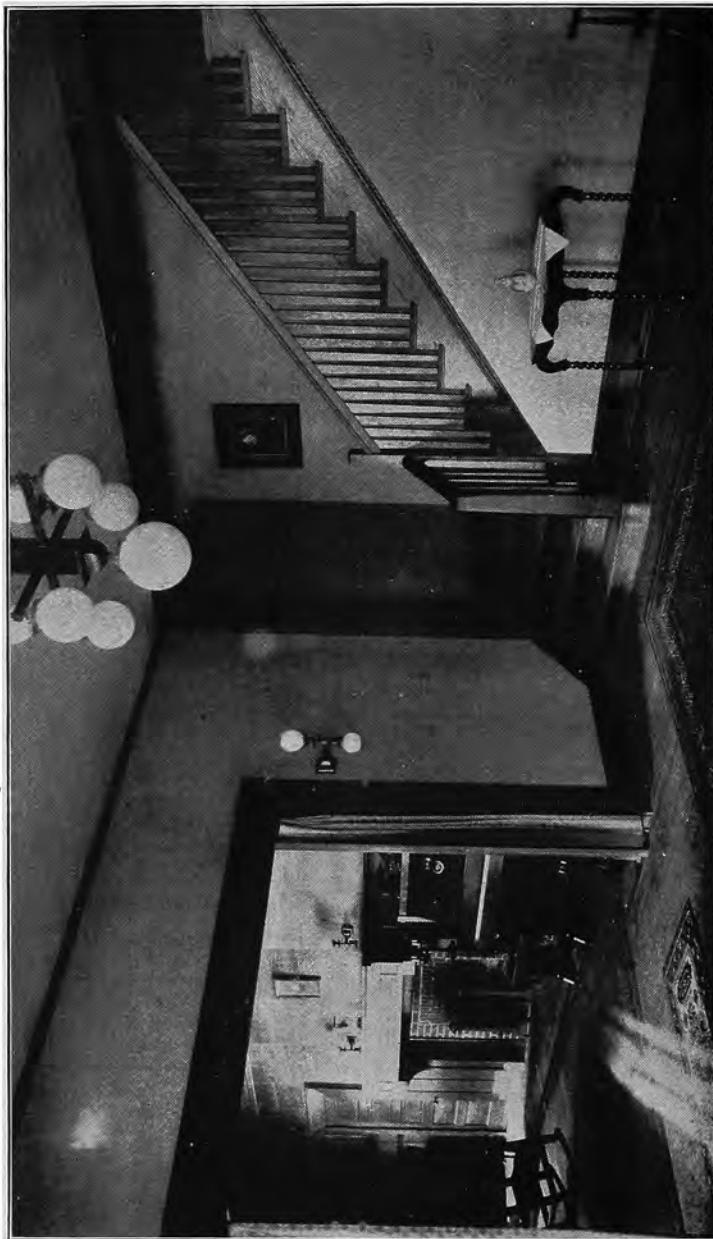
It was supreme good fortune when the old Morres homestead became the property of Pennsylvania Beta of Phi Kappa Psi. The story properly belonging to Bentley Hall had been a happy one for the past dozen years. The college campus was extended until the site of the old residence was fairly in the heart of the new campus. Strangely out of place, now, was the dwelling. To the eye devoid of imagination the property was not of great value, surely not while the tumbled-down house still stood. How ever, there was a pleasant slope to the grounds and the trees that had come with the years were priceless.

In the spring of 1902 the active chapter, by mere chance, learned of the bill of sale to be posted on the old homestead. Through the generosity of Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran the property was purchased and in the "Old House" the "New House" was dreamed of. For a half dozen years the old residence housed the boys of the active chapter. To the men of that period it became a sacred place in spite of its dilapidated state. It was the scene of many a Phi Psi love feast.

All the activities of the chapter and local alumni were centered upon making the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary the opportune time for making the new home a reality. It was on that night, when Brother Frank A. Arter's offer of matching with one dollar every two dollars that could be raised, and Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran's gift of more than another third were made known that the new building was assured. Brother William H. Crawford, President of the College, by his skillful announcement of these two gifts brought things to a climax and the rest was easy.

Four years have passed since that remarkable evening. The New House seems perfectly fitted to the old surroundings. The old trees were saved and add much to the beauty of the place. It is a common remark that it seems as though they had grown up around the place.

The house is located at North Main and East College Streets, and is just opposite Ford Memorial Chapel. With the erection of



RECEPTION HALL AND COCHRAN LIVING ROOM, PENNSYLVANIA BETA CHAPTER HOUSE

Cochran Hall, the men's new "Commons," the heart of the college has been shifted to the eastern side of the campus, making the location a most ideal one. The building stands on ample grounds, well back from the street. It is of the typical American club house style of architecture and is a three story structure, large enough to accommodate eighteen men and four servants. The first story is constructed of brick and the second and third stories of hand-split cypress shingles. A porch, eleven feet deep, extends along the eighty foot front of the house upon which French windows open from the living room and dining room. A large reception hall connects with the living room on the left and with the dining room on the right by means of sliding doors. Thus the entire front of the first floor can be thrown open into practically one large room. Both the Cochran living room and the dining room are finished in the colonial style of architecture, the former in oak with exposed ceiling beams, and the latter characterized by mahogany and brass finishings with a large colonial mantelpiece before the fireplace. A large old-fashioned fireplace also adds to the luxury of the living room. The rest of the first floor is taken up with a den and a lavatory to the rear of the living room, while the kitchen, pantry, servants' parlor, and dining room occupies the remaining space.

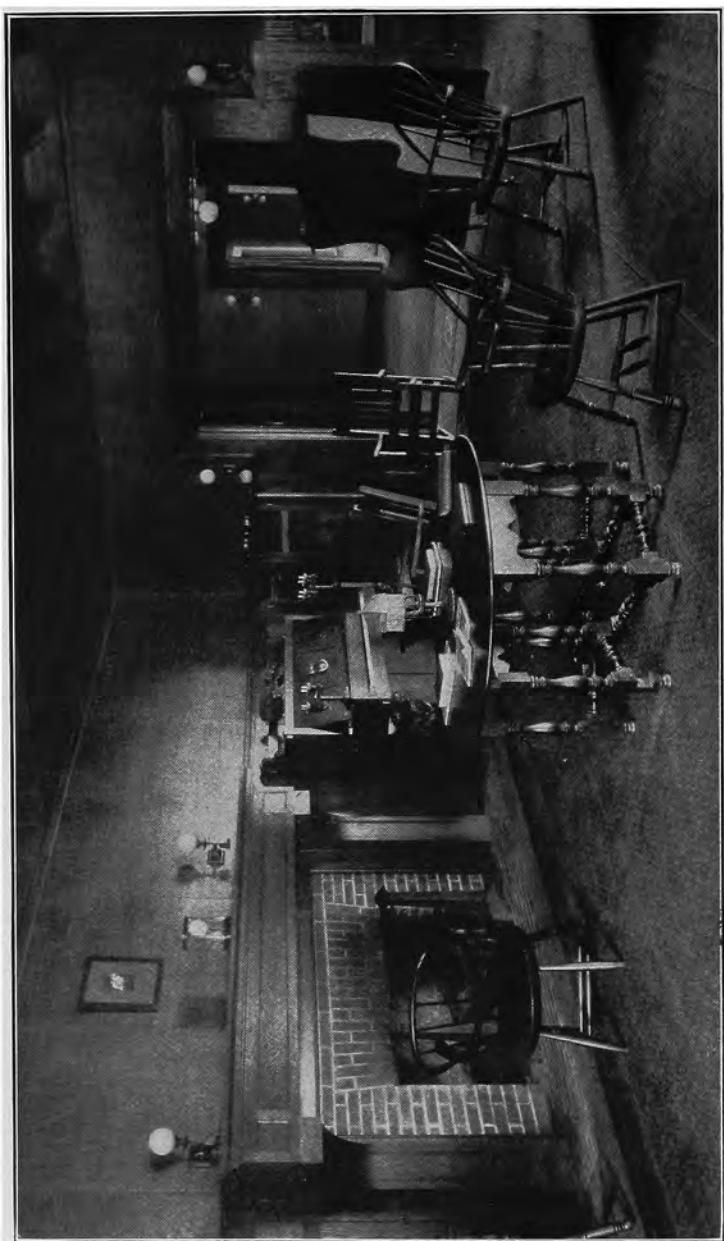
A wide staircase leads from the first floor to the second, and, like the first floor, the second floor is very practical in arrangement. A long and narrow corridor extends from one end of the building to the other, dividing the second floor into two equal parts. The apartments, for the most part, are arranged in suites. Thus the studies and bed chambers are separate, a very practical and agreeable arrangement. A bath room fitted with all modern conveniences, including a shower bath, also adds to the comforts of the second floor. On a rear hall there are two sleeping apartments for servants besides a bath room. Casement windows are used on this floor.

The third floor is taken up with three students' rooms, a bath room, trunk room, and the chapter hall. The chapter hall is especially attractive, the western side facing front being broken by a delightful alcove, formed by the dormer construction. Dormer windows are characteristic of the third floor with the exception of the gable ends of the house where French windows are used.

The interior woodwork of the second and third floors is finished in a light green, excepting that of the halls which is of a dark oak stain.

A complete hot water system heats the house and besides the furnace room in the basement, there is a modernly equipped laundry, a storage room and a bowling alley space. The building is wired for electricity, but as there is no commercial line on the hill, gas is used for lighting as well as for heating purposes, at the present time.

The furnishings of the Cochran living room are in perfect harmony with the colonial style of finish. A large over-stuffed sofa occupies one end of the room, while two huge earlap chairs, before a blazing log fire bring one immediately into the spirit of the old English home. The center of the floor is graced by a round Jacobian table. A magnificent piano, the generous gift of Mrs. Cochran, was specially designed and constructed for this room. The beautiful heavy oak cabinet, the tailpiece of this article, is also the gift of the kind lady who has been so helpful in making the new house a possibility. In it are kept the trowel and other souvenirs of the celebration held at the laying of the corner stone. The tables and chairs of



COCHRAN LIVING ROOM, PENNSYLVANIA BETA'S CHAPTER HOUSE

the dining room are mahogany, of simple colonial design. The study chambers are provided with mission tables and bookcases, and with Windsor chairs, while mission dressers and bent wood chairs are provided for the bed chambers. Single beds are largely used and ample wardrobe space is afforded. The fraternity room is provided with the mission oak table and with Windsor chairs. Plans have been made to have the entire room finished wholly in black.

The cost of the building was \$23,000. The architect was Brother Milton J. Dyer, of Cleveland, Ohio.

In conclusion we may say that though the chapter house problem seemed at some times discouraging, yet with the loyal support and active interest of Pennsylvania Beta's alumni and with the magnificent gifts of Brother Frank A. Arter and of Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran, the fond dreams of a chapter house were made to come true much sooner than many of the most enthusiastic Phi Psis had even dared dream. And now that Pennsylvania Beta has a home of which she and all Phi Psis can well be proud, she sincerely hopes for the time when every chapter shall have a home of its own.





DINING ROOM, PENNSYLVANIA BETA CHAPTER HOUSE

## Phi Kappa Psi Cheers Over Hughes' Election

From the Denver Republican

Because they are glad that one of their members has been elected to the exalted position of United States Senator, thirty-five members of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity met last night in joyous banquet at the Brown Palace Hotel, and toasted and cheered Charles J. Hughes, Jr., who expects to leave today for the capital of the United States, in order to be present at the inauguration of William H. Taft and later to take his seat in the Senate.

Splendid tributes were paid to Mr. Hughes, and ringing speeches



CHARLES J. HUGHES, JR.

were made by ex-Congressman H. M. Hogg, of Telluride and Supreme Court Justice John Campbell. Mr. Hughes himself made a modest response, in which, however, he announced his purpose of going to Washington to represent this State, its real interests, and an "indissoluble union of indestructible States."

Prof. H. M. Barrett, superintendent of the Pueblo schools, acted as toastmaster in the absence of John W. Springer, who was unable to be present. Congressman Hogg was introduced as the

first speaker, responding to the toast, "Politics," who said in part:

"Senator Hughes is like a young bride: life is a beautiful iridescent dream. But he'll get over that. I once had a breaking out to get into politics. I had such a feeling for Bryan once, but I got over that, too. I guess that was only a rash. Senator Teller once told me that he would have been glad if he had quit politics after his first success.

"If you'll keep a secret, I'll tell you that I voted for Mr. Hughes myself. But you should remember that there are no past tenses in politics when it comes to fulfilling ante-election promises. The democratic party in Colorado is like the man with the maid; its ways, like his, are past finding out. But one democratic senator from Colorado is enough."

Judge Campbell in responding to the toast, "General Recruiting Stations," related a statement of Senator Hughes made several years ago to the effect that the Rush bill will keep your lawyers and courts guessing for several years yet. Former State Senator Rush, who also is a Phi Kappa Psi, was down on the bill for a toast, but escaped.

Judge Campbell and Senator Hughes had been closely associated as court and counsel for the past several years, and Judge Campbell related several incidents marking the career of Mr. Hughes from its beginning to the present. He told of the case of the Great Mogul vs. The Prince Albert, a mining suit tried before him in Colorado Springs in which Mr. Hughes scored one of his first great successes. Judge Campbell in an eloquent address expressed himself as feeling sure that no fitter man for the position of United States Senator could have been found than Mr. Hughes.

Mr. Hughes, in responding to the toast, "Our Senator," said in part:

"Mr. Hogg has said that one Democratic Senator from Colorado is enough. I have heard Mr. Hogg roar on the banks of the Uncompahgre, in his own jungle. But, concerning political parties, I believe that that State is happiest in its political situation where the equipoise between its parties is such that it keeps both sides on their good behavior.

"Speaking of political parties, we have but one flag and one constitution, regardless of the fact that we may have differing views as to the construction of the latter. I believe that the best kind of politics is the honest utterance of your real faith. I go to represent the State, its best interests and an indissoluble union of indestructible States."

The menu of the fraternity was elaborate. The officers are: John W. Springer, president; Samuel S. Large, vice-president, and W. D. Watts, secretary and treasurer. The committee on the banquet consisted of Ed. S. Harper, chairman; W. E. Sweet and W. D. Watts. The decorations were profuse, including the shield of the fraternity in electric lights and "frat" and national colors. Those present were:

Senator Charles J. Hughes, Jr., Judge John Campbell, ex-Congressman H. M. Hogg, Dr. Barton O. Aylesworth, John A. Rush, W. A. Hover, W. W. Dale, H. M. Barrett, S. S. Large, E. S. Harper, G. R. Baker, I. C. Brownlee, W. D. Watts, W. W. DeBerard, F. P. Johnson, Charles W. Stewart, C. L. Patterson, Charles Kibler, Frank L. Webster, W. A. Sutphin, Dean Swift, W. S. Smith, R. Pitcairn, James J. Hayes, R. R. Mitchell, S. E. Don Carlos, H. G. Effinger, W. S. Daniels, Harland Wentworth, John S. Young.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, John A. Rush; vice-president, S. D. Hays; secretary and treasurer, H. G. Effinger.

## A Notable Book by a Phi Psi

DR. RUSH MCNAIR, Contributor

Gerhardt Cornell Mars, Illinois Alpha, '85, has written a book which has produced a profound impression in literary, philosophical and religious circles. It is entitled, "The Interpretation of Life"; is from the press of Appletons, and is piously dedicated to the "revered memory" of his father and mother.

In his undergraduate days Brother Mars made a remarkable record for the accuracy, profundity and range of his researches. In this he added unusual powers of generalization and indefatigable industry. He deliberately thrust from him the opportunity of acquiring wealth, though he had been trained in business and had the grasp for great affairs, and withheld himself from the triumphs of forum or pulpit, though he possessed the qualities of the orator.

It came about, then, that Brother Mars buried himself in the old university towns of Great Britain, Germany, France and Italy in the sole pursuit of knowledge; wholly dedicated to discover how the great of all ages had interpreted life; unreservedly, absolutely "serious to life himself above absorption in worldly gain, and earnestly pursue the unsearchable riches of the mind."

Though all cannot accept the author's philosophy, all are fascinated by a style, simple, pure and luminous, akin to that of him who wrote "Lead Kindly Light," the style of a pure classic, breathing the air of the cloister or the retreat. To others the book comes as a revelation.

The work comprises a general review of all philosophy and includes a study of the relation thereto of science and religion.

The reviewers make enthusiastic criticism:

*Current Literature* says: "Christian Science has found a new champion of real power and dignity. His name is Gerhardt C. Mars; he lives in New York; and he has just published a book remarkable for its style, its scholarship and its breadth of view. The argument covers nearly eight hundred pages, and is by all odds the weightiest exposition of Christian Science so far offered to the public. In some quarters Mr. Mars is already hailed as the Paul of the new cult. He certainly writes with apostolic zeal."

"It is the broadest, most thoughtful and truest interpretation of life that has yet appeared, and certainly the most important book of the Twentieth Century," says *The Arena*.



## A Phi Psi Veteran Dead

William D. Godman, the first graduate of Ohio Wesleyan University, and in his own words: "One of the original organizers and charter members of Ohio Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi," died at St. Augustine, Fla., on Christmas Day. The Ohio Wesleyan Transcript contains the following sketch of the career of Dr. Godman:

"Sixty-two years, in the mind of most people, is a long space of time to be spent actively by one man in church and educational work, yet such is the record of William Davis Godman, the first graduate of Ohio Wesleyan, who passed away on Christmas morning in St. Augustine, Fla. A man of far more than average talent or native ability, a student of great industry, and unusual powers of acquisition, an instructive and inspiring instructor, an eloquent and instructive minister, Dr. Godman, of the class of '46, held a place in the hearts of all who knew him, which few are able to fill, and in his death, the university lost one of her ablest graduates. Throughout the long term of years since his graduation, Dr. Godman was active in the work of the church until advancing old age made it almost impossible for him to continue his work, but even then he did not entirely lay aside "the harness," but planned and almost finished what he wished to be his life's masterpiece, "Nature and the Infinite," a work upon which he was engaged at the time of his death.

"Dr. Godman was born in Marion, Ohio, in 1828, his father being James H. Godman, a lawyer, and afterwards auditor of the State, and a general in the Federal army. Of an intellectual and cultured family, who were leaders in society, W. D. Godman was very talented, and in mental qualities developed early. At the age of eighteen, he was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan as her first graduate, and the only member of his class. Alone he sat in the part of the old William Street Church allotted to the graduating class in 1846, and received the first of the degrees ever handed out by his alma mater, receiving the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Even then he was regarded as a very superior scholar for a college student, and the quickness with which he was able to grasp a study and master it, the keenness and clearness of his mind, led President Merrick to say, "his mind is as clear as crystal." At first, after his graduation, he inclined toward the ministry, and as a sermonizer, he won unusual laurels for one so young, but his mind seemed even more inclined to educational work, and in the year following his graduation he became an instructor in the Worthington Female Seminary, where he remained until in 1849 he was recalled to Ohio Wesleyan as tutor, and in the same year was granted his Master's degree. In 1855, his reputation for scholarship and his taste for educational work won for Dr. Godman a professorship of Greek at Northwestern University, when Dr. Foster was president of the institution. Five years later, he was again recalled to his alma mater, this time to become professor of mathematics, a place which he held for four years, and was then elected to the position of professor of theology and literature. In 1865, Dr. Godman had the desire to return to the ministry, and giving up his position in Ohio Wesleyan, entered the Northern Ohio Conference, and later was for a time stationed at the Franklin Avenue Methodist Church in Cleveland. It was while there that in 1870 he received a call to the presidency of Baldwin University, and after careful

consideration agreed to accept the office, and for five years remained at the head of that institution. Then he was called south, and from 1875 to 1878, was president of New Orleans University, passing from there to the principalship of Gilbert Seminary. After spending several years in the South in the educational work of the church, Dr. Godman was compelled because of ill health to return North, and spent the intervening years between that time and his death, partially in Philadelphia and Madison, Conn., the former being his winter, and the latter his summer home. The last twenty years were spent in working on an elaborate book, comprising combinations of philosophical, theological and scientific investigations, which, under the name, "Nature and the Infinite," was to be his masterpiece. A few months ago he indicated that the preparations for this work were nearly complete, and that soon he would be able to give his masterpiece to the press, but being in ill health, early in the fall he concluded to go to the South in an effort to regain his strength. But in this he did not succeed, and on Christmas morning he passed away in St. Augustine, and was later temporarily buried there, it being the intention of his relatives and friends to at some time bring his remains North and inter them in the family lot in the Marion cemetery. As a man, an instructor, and as a minister, Dr. Godman was beloved by all those who were fortunate enough to come in contact with him. In the class room he was very instructive, and had the ability to awaken thought in his students and inspire them to further reading and investigation in the study treated. Personally he was somewhat reserved, and yet at heart he was social and partial to his friends, of whom he had a host, because of his excellent presence and agreeable manner. In the ministry, he was very instructive and edifying, and sometimes, especially in his earlier years, rose to great heights of eloquence. He was honored with the degrees of D.D. and LL. D., both by his alma mater and other institutions, and was recognized as an able and talented minister. As an all-round man he was undoubtedly one of the greatest, as well as the first of the graduates of Ohio Wesleyan.

"Dr. Godman was the founder of the Zetagathean Literary Society, and was also a charter member of the Ohio Alpha chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity."





MARSHALL COUDEN, Indiana Delta

## Death of Marshall K. Couden

R. L. McBETH, Contributor

Death cast its depressing shadow upon the Indiana Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi during the first week of school by removing Brother Marshall K. Couden. The death of so true and loyal a brother is a great loss not only to the chapter but to the fraternity in general. The personality of the departed brother was such as to impress everyone who fell within the scope of his acquaintance and all his classmates looked upon him as a true friend, thorough student and perfect gentleman.

"Stub" entered school in September, apparently in perfect health, after an active summer vacation and entered upon the studies of his senior year with his characteristic interest and vigor. He went to school on Tuesday of the first week of classes seemingly in the most jovial mood, only to return in the evening and lapse into unconsciousness, after the exchange of only a few words with the brothers who were at the house. Medical assistance was hastily summoned and the case diagnosed as hemorrhage of the brain. The stricken brother was removed to St. Elizabeth's hospital and his widowed mother telegraphed for. Very little sleeping was done at the house that night, all joining in a vigil and awaiting news from the hospital. Brother Couden passed away at 8:30 o'clock the following morning, September 16, without regaining consciousness, his devoted mother at his bedside.

The grief of the brothers was partially forgotten in their sympathy for the widowed mother, of whom Marshall was the only child. Their mutual devotion was ideal, the mother's every thought being centered in her son, and his constant wish being for the time when he should have completed his schooling and again be with his mother.

Marshall M. Couden was born at Michigan City, Ind., October 20, 1886, and would have graduated from the School of Electrical Engineering of Purdue University next June. He received his preparatory education at Michigan City, graduating from the high school there in 1905. During his college years he was a leader in class work and conceded to be one of the strongest men in the senior class.

"Stubby" Couden's happy smile won him friends wherever he went and the flawless character and generous nature with which he backed up that smile served to keep those friends always. In fraternity circles he was always an active worker, ever looking to the best interests of Phi Kappa Psi and taking the initiative in many helpful movements. By the death of Marshall Couden we have indeed lost a brother.



## Maj. George M. Laughlin, Pa. Alpha

Major George M. Laughlin, Pennsylvania Alpha, one of the most prominent steel makers of his day, died at Pittsburg on December 11th. Major Laughlin always showed his interest in the fraternity and lent substantial support to the Pittsburgh Alumni Association. His career in every way reflected honor upon the fraternity. The *Iron Trade Review* contained the following sketch of Brother Laughlin's career:

"Major George McCully Laughlin, soldier and philanthropist, and a prominent member of the second generation of Pittsburg's great steelmakers, died at his residence in that city, December 11th, from pneumonia. Though for several years he had not been actively engaged in the conduct of the affairs of the company, Major Laughlin had spent practically his entire business career in important capacities with the Jones & Laughlin Steel Co.

"Major Laughlin was 66 years of age, having been born in Pittsburg, October 21, 1842, of Scotch-Irish ancestry. After receiving his preliminary education in private schools at Pittsburg, he entered Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa., as a member of the class of 1863. His collegiate work was interrupted by his response to the call of duty in the War of the Rebellion, and he entered the great conflict as second lieutenant of Company E, 155th Volunteer Infantry, in 1862. His service extended from Antietam to Appomattox and was marked by signal bravery and military achievement, which rapidly gained promotion for him. He was one of the few officers to witness the meeting of Grant and Lee at Appomattox.

"Upon the restoration of peace, Major Laughlin entered the old firm of Jones & Laughlin, even then one of the great factors in the world of iron and steel, and maintained his connection with that manufacturing interest to the day of his death. His active participation in its affairs continued for thirty-five years, and in 1900 he retired as vice-chairman of the board of directors. At the time of his death he was serving as a director of the company. For nearly two decades he was secretary and treasurer of the old firm of Jones & Laughlin, Ltd., retaining that post until the reorganization as the Jones & Laughlin Steel Co.

"Major Laughlin's charities were of the unostentatious sort, but liberal. He was particularly generous in lending substantial aid to his alma mater, Washington and Jefferson College.

"His home life was saddened by the death of his wife seven years ago. The three children who survive the father are: George M. Laughlin, Jr., superintendent of the Soho department of the Jones & Laughlin Steel Co.; Thos. K. Laughlin, assistant treasurer of the Jones & Laughlin Steel Co.; and Irwin B. Laughlin, charge d'affaires at the American embassy in Athens, Greece. He also leaves two brothers, Henry A. Laughlin and James Laughlin, Jr., directors of the Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., and one sister.

"In addition to his steel-making prominence, Major Laughlin was conspicuous in Pittsburg's financial circles and with art and business organizations.

"The funeral services were held at his late residence December 14th."

## Wm. Christian Gretzinger, Pa. Gamma

Former Editor of "The Shield."

Brother William Christian Gretzinger died at his South Sixth Street home, Lewisburg, Pa., on Thursday at 2 p. m., February 18, 1909. Bright's disease was the cause of his death.

Brother Gretzinger had been subjected to the disease for several years, but not until a month ago was he compelled to refrain from his active duties. During Christmas vacation he contracted a heavy cold which brought on a new attack of the fatal disease. About a week ago his friends realized the seriousness of his condition, but all hoped for a change toward his recovery. Contrary to all hopes, he became weaker and weaker and on Thursday morning he became unconscious. Death was peaceful and quiet.

He was born at Reading, Pa., August 23, 1866, and was the only son of Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Gretzinger. His early education was received in the public schools of Reading. He took a business



WM. CHRISTIAN GRETZINGER

course in the Reading Business College and later entered Carroll Institute, a preparatory school located in his home city. He began to read law and then entered Perkiomen Seminary to prepare for Bucknell University. He graduated from Bucknell in 1889 with honors, and on Commencement Day won the prize for the best graduating oration. He also won the junior oratorical prize in 1888. Upon graduation he was chosen registrar for the university and did credit to the position up to the time of his death. He married Miss Mary A. Stoner, of Sunbury, Pa., who with Miss Margaret and Master William C. survive him.

He was quartermaster of the 12th Regiment, N. G. P., with the rank of captain, member of the I. O. O. F., and of The Sons of Veterans. He has been a leading member of the Baptist Church, and was a trustee at the time of his death.

The funeral services were held on Sunday at 2 p. m., February 21st, from his late residence. Friends, well known in the business and professional world, were present from all parts of the State. The numerous floral tributes express the esteem in which he was held by all who knew him.

Ever since his initiation into the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, his name has been associated with Pennsylvania Gamma. He proved his business ability in 1898 and 1899 when editor of "The Shield," by putting the fraternity organ upon a paying basis. He refused the re-election in 1900 in order to give his entire time to his duties as registrar of Bucknell University.

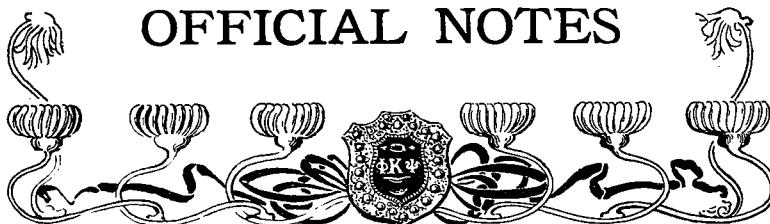
To the fraternity he was known as "Gretz." The first question a Pennsylvania Gamma man had to answer when meeting a brother Phi Psi was, "How is Gretz?" His jovial disposition, his pleasing manner, and his fluency of speech made him a favorite with all classes of society.

In Brother Gretzinger, Phi Kappa Psi has lost one of her most enthusiastic and hardest workers; Pennsylvania Gamma has lost her widest known and best beloved member; Bucknell University has lost a man whose heart and soul were wrapped up in her growth and progress; Lewisburg has lost one of her most influential and highly respected citizens; his wife and family have lost a kind husband and an indulgent father; the community has lost a true man who had a broad outlook upon life.

When death lays its hand upon the wrinkled brow of the tottering old man to alleviate his pain and suffering, we can console ourselves with the fact that his days have been many and that he has completed his work. But when the ruthless hand of Death strikes down a man in the fullness of his strength and his usefulness, we feel dazed and cannot easily console ourselves to so great a calamity, though we know that God is All Wise and has a plan in everything He does, even to the calling home, in the prime of manhood, of the brother whom we so dearly loved.



# OFFICIAL NOTES



Pursuant to the E. C. By-Laws, the president and each archon will publish and distribute an annual message to the members of the fraternity this year.

The E. C. has levied the District Council annual assessment amounting to \$1.50 for each undergraduate member of the fraternity and the treasurer has sent out blanks for the return to this assessment which is due on or before March 1st.

Elsewhere in this journal will be noticed a reference in the secretary's report to the new constitution. The chapters should at once send by *Registered Mail* to the secretary their present constitution and receive from him a copy of the new one.

The several District Councils will meet this year at a time and place to be determined by a two-thirds vote of the organizations of the several districts. When this is definitely settled the several organizations will be advised. An officer of the fraternity will be present at four of the D. C. meetings.

Since the adoption of the new constitution which went into effect January 20th, the remittance to be sent with each initiate is changed and each chapter should follow closely the directions contained in the treasurer's circular letter of February 1st and also the provisions as laid down in the new constitution.

The attorney general of the fraternity has lately ruled that the duty of having a letter in each issue of "The Shield" is an obligation of the chapter notwithstanding that there is a fine assessed through the chapter against the corresponding secretary. Each chapter, therefore, ought to be the more vigilant to see that its correspondent does his duty.

This is the time for the payment of the annual tax levied against the alumni associations and it is a matter of some interest to know which association this year will lead in the number of active men paid for. The Chicago Alumni Association has lead for two years paying in 1907 for 105 men and in 1908 for 104. This year it is doomed to lose its place.

The officers of the fraternity are very desirous that all alumni associations and chapters provide themselves with a sufficient number of the new Phi Kappa Psi songs that the songs of the fraternity shall become well known and be used at all gatherings. The price of the songs with directions how they can be obtained is found elsewhere in this journal.

The Moore Memorial Committee is now composed of Brothers John L. Porter, 421 Wood Street, Pittsburg, Pa., Francis A. Gugert, of Wayne, Pa., and D. D. Storey an undergraduate of Pennsylvania

Alpha Chapter. The committee will need one thousand dollars to accomplish the direction of the Grand Arch Council in this matter. Every member of the fraternity and each organization thereof should at once send his or its contribution to the fund.

In conjunction with the establishment and a better system of bookkeeping, the E. C. has asked the chapters to send in trial balances twice a year from the books of the treasurer of the chapter. From those trial balances which have already been examined, much improvement is shown. The treasurer of the fraternity is willing to examine every trial balance that is sent in for the purpose of correction and suggestion and the trial balances will be returned with such suggestions as he may have to offer.

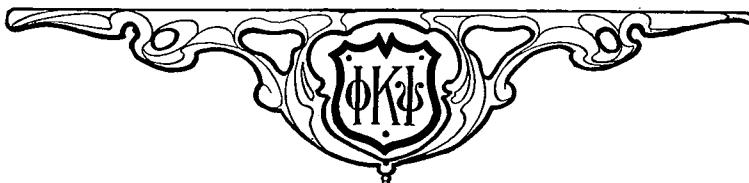
The chapter house committee is now composed of Brother G. Fred Rush, lawyer, 100 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.; Brother William K. Fellows, architect, and Brother Merrill C. Meigs, both of Chicago, Ill. This committee will give suggestions or information to any member desiring to know anything about chapter houses. The plan outlined by the committee heretofore has not seemed practical in some places. In such cases the committee if it knew the conditions undoubtedly could help solve the problem.

The catalogue editor, Brother Roy D. Keehn, has started in earnest to get out the new catalogue which was ordered by the G. A. C. There was considerable delay in getting the material from the former editor and each chapter of the fraternity has been asked to send in a list of its entire membership with their present addresses and each alumni association of the fraternity has been asked to send in a complete list of the members of the association and other members of the fraternity living in the vicinity. The chapters and alumni associations have responded generously to this request and the work is progressing well.

An edict was recently issued from the Executive Council calling attention to some of the most important changes in the constitution. Petersburg, Va., Meadville, Pa., and Easton, Pa. Alumni Associations seem to have almost lost their being. The former cannot be communicated with at all; representatives of the two latter have recently advised the secretary that their associations were practically disorganized. There are a few other associations which, in view of the requirements of the new constitution, may be compelled to surrender their charters or else be re-organized and named after a locality, so as to maintain the required membership.

In the past there has been more or less trouble in getting the chapter numbering as sent in by the chapter to agree with the Grand Membership Roll Book. Each member who has ever been admitted to the chapter, no matter if he is now dead, has been expelled, resigned, or transferred into some other chapter, (and it makes no difference whether he was initiated or joined the chapter by transfer from some other chapter), should have a number. This matter has been called to the attention of the chapters in the late circular letter and all chapters which cannot make their numbering agree with that of the officers of the fraternity are asked to take up the matter at once with the treasurer in whose possession the Grand Membership Roll Book will be for some time, during the time that the catalogue is being issued.

# *EDITORIAL*



---

George B. Lockwood, Editor . . . : Marion, Indiana

---

Brother Joe H. Ransom, of Palestine, Texas, sends to "The Shield" the magazine section of the New York *Herald* of January 31st,

which contains an alleged piece of literature entitled, "A Matter of Patriotism," the

**A Tale Told by  
An Idiot** author of which is one Robert Wilson Neal, of Amherst, Mass. The story represents an effort on the part of the author to pull down

a prize in a short story competition which

the *Herald* is conducting. It comes nearer fitting the Shakespearean description of "a tale told by an idiot, signifying nothing" than anything "The Shield" has seen for a long time. Brother Ransom, who is author of a Texas story which appears in the March number of the *Metropolitan Magazine* properly speaks of the production as "a story of a simpleton, by a simpleton." The hero of the story is described as follows: "His name was H. Punkwood Fodder. And he lithped beautifully. He was a Phi Kappa Psi and a Phi Beta Kappa and a Ph.M. and wore padded golf stockings." This professor is described as an anti-imperialist who sends tracts to a student who has enlisted in the regular army for service in the Philippine War, and requests him to distribute them among the Filipinos for the purpose of inciting the revolutionists against the American government. The student distributes the tracts, is shot as a traitor and the professor goes on teaching political economy peacefully as if nothing had happened. Why the name of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity is dipped into this sorry mess of tommyrot is not apparent, but certainly any college fraternity deserves protection from such a puerile performance as that to which the attention of "The Shield" has been directed.

---

The editor of "The Shield" yields the tripod this month for the secretary of the fraternity, who has much of interest to say in this

**We Yield  
The Tripod** issue of "The Shield" with respect to the problems affecting the welfare of Phi Kappa Psi. The exhibit is an exceedingly interesting one, and shows that the interests of the fraternity are being rapidly advanced through the closer organization maintained under the

new constitution, and the careful and conscientious discharge of duty by the members of the Executive Council. We also give much space in this number to a discussion of the chapter house problem by a member of another fraternity which it seems to us is of too much value not to be reproduced in the columns of "The Shield." With every utterance in this paper of Professor McDermott's "The Shield" is in entire accord, nor do we see how any

intelligent student of the present problems of the college fraternities, some of which are common to all of them, can disagree with his conclusions. If any of the readers of "The Shield," undergraduate or alumni, have anything to add to the discussion in the light of Professor McDermott's facts and argument, whether in agreement or disagreement, "The Shield" will be glad to give their arguments space.





Brother Neil D. Jackson is now located at Waterloo, Iowa.

Brother Earle A. Brooks is pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Weston, W. Va.

E. J. Mead, Wisconsin Gamma, is manager of the *St. Charles Times*, St. Charles, Ill.

Ralph V. Hadley, Rhode Island Alpha, is now a student at the Harvard Law School.

Rayburn C. Smith, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Iota, had a son born January 24, 1909.

Brother Lew P. Lesh, of Chicago, recently sustained a severe loss in the death of his mother.

Brother Joseph N. Garver, of Springfield, Ohio, is president of the Commercial Club of that city.

The alumni of Washington, D. C., celebrated Founders' Day by a banquet at Hotel Normandie.

Brother F. W. Howard is with the Enameled Metals Company, with offices at Pittsburg, Pa.

Brother Ray C. Brown, formerly at 35 Wall Street, New York City, is now at 751 Adams Street, Chicago.

Brother Paul W. Smith is practicing law at Waterloo, Iowa, with Offices at 215-218 Lafayette Building.

Brother John E. Matthews is associated in the veneer business with Brother Edgar O'Daniels, at Parma, Mo.

Meredith Hanna, of Philadelphia, Pa., Pennsylvania Iota, had a son born to him on Saturday, January 23, 1909.

A daughter, Isabelle Grant, was born in Saint Louis on Christmas Eve, to Brother and Mrs. Judson H. Boughton.

A new "Shield" subscriber is Jno. C. Sheets, Indiana Alpha, '08, who lives at 1015 North Capitol Street, Indianapolis.

F. C. Glasser, Indiana Delta, is with the firm of Dunning and Glasser, contractors, 21 Ardmore Street, Rochester, N. Y.

"The Shield" has recently heard from Brother Fred L. Stocks, of Blue Rapids, Kans., one of the well known alumni of Kansas Alpha.

Brother E. H. Mack is secretary-treasurer of the Age Publishing

Company, Coshocton, Ohio, which publishes the Coshocton *Age*.

H. E. Dulany, Pennsylvania Zeta, has entered Lehigh University, where he is taking work in the mining and engineering department.

Brother C. H. Annan, formerly of Geneva, N. Y., is now at Goldsboro, N. C., where his residence address is 215 West Center Street.

Dr. W. Ashby Frankland, District of Columbia Alpha, is achieving marked success in the practice of his profession at Washington, D. C.

Prof. J. V. Denny, Ohio Delta, is acting president of the Ohio State University during the absence of President Thompson on sick leave.

John H. Berryhill, Indiana Delta, '00, has been elected a director of The Vulcan Plow Co., of which he is superintendent, at Evansville, Ind.

Brother Sidney S. Linscott is cashier of the National Bank of Holton, Kans. Brother C. M. Linscott is now living at West Columbia, Tex.

Robert V. Glover, Pennsylvania Theta, '07, is with the maintenance of way department of the Canadian Pacific Railway, with offices at St. Johns, N. B.

Brother Thomas W. Pomeroy is general agent of the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company, with offices in the Machesney Building, Pittsburg.

Ralph W. Henderson and John Wood, of the Indiana Delta, are now in the engineering department of the National Automobile Company, Indianapolis.

W. P. Sturtevant, Pennsylvania Beta, '06, will complete his course at the Columbia Law School this year. He resides at 638 W. 138th Street, New York City.

Brother A. R. Ayers has recently been appointed assistant master mechanic of the Western Division of the Lake Shore Railway, with headquarters at Elkhart, Ind.

George W. Hendry, California Beta, is completing a course in forestry in the Michigan Agricultural College. He spent last summer in the Yale Forestry School.

Brother W. L. Taylor is general attorney of the Louisville, Evansville and St. Louis Railroad, with offices at Indianapolis, where Brother Taylor has a large law practice.

Rodman Meacham, Tennessee Delta, is general manager of the Meacham Contracting Company, railway and municipal contractors, with headquarters at Hopkinsville, Ky.

The Salt Lake City Alumni Association has nineteen members. The members take lunch together each week at the College Inn and hold their meetings at the University Club.

W. R. Standiford, West Virginia Alpha, '07, a first lieutenant in the Signal Corps of the U. S. Army, after a two years' sojourn in Cuba, is now stationed at Fort Sam Houston, Tex.

Brother W. M. Hoyt, of Hillsboro, Ohio, writes: "I have 'The Shield' since some time before I entered the fraternity and hope to have till I have passed beyond the reading stage."

Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter, through the generosity of Brother J. Adair Herman, now possesses the originals of Vol. I and II, with Vol. I of the Phi Psi Monthly, and Vol. I of the Quarterly, complete.

Prof. C. H. Haskins, a Phi Psi, has been made dean of the graduate school of Harvard University. This position is next in importance in the organization of Harvard to that of the president of the university.

The editor of "The Shield," who for two years has served as secretary to the Vice-President, will hereafter devote his time to business interests at Marion, Ind., where he is publisher of the Marion Evening *Chronicle*.

Brother George Edward Clark was married on Wednesday, December 30th, to Miss Maude Philippine Fuess, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Carl Fuess, Jr., of Chicago. Brother and Mrs. Clark will reside at Glencoe, Ill.

Maxwell G. Phillips, of El Paso, Tex., is making a record as Inspector General of the Spanish-American War Veterans, Department of Texas. He was recently tendered a banquet by the Spanish-American veterans of Upton, Tex.

The Founders' Day banquet of the Boston Alumni Association was held at the Boston City Club on the evening of Saturday, February 20th. Plans were made for the District Council to be held in Boston on April 14th and 15th.

Congressman Ernest Atcheson, who retires from Congress with the expiration of his present term on March 4th, has just been elected a director of the Pittsburg Life & Trust Company of Pittsburg, Pa., which has assets of nearly \$25,000,000.

Brother James L. Norris, of Washington, D. C., was as usual a member of the inaugural committee, which arranged for the induction of the new President. Brother Norris has not entirely recovered his health and spends much of his time at his home.

Henry I. Raymond, Illinois Beta, formerly superintendent of the Merchants' Heat & Light Co., of Indianapolis, is now Indianapolis District manager of the Wooley Smokeless Furnace Co., of Pittsburgh, Pa., with offices at 320 Board of Trade Building.

Earl E. Young, Indiana Delta, '02, with the Anderson Banking Co., Anderson, Ind., is just now the busy father teaching his eight months' old son, Edgar Berryhill Young, to walk. Phi Psis will always find a hearty welcome at the home of "Brig" and Irme.

James P. Lindsay, Illinois Gamma, a prominent attorney of North Tonawanda, N. Y., has been appointed by State Comptroller

Gaus, of New York, appraiser for the collateral inheritance tax for Niagara County, N. Y. Brother Lindsay was a classmate of Brother T. P. Shonts.

Wilbur G. Neff, of Columbus, Ohio, has ordered "The Shield" sent for two years at his expense to Capt. Ernest L. Ruffner, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A., Manila, P. I. The custom of remembering Phi Psi college mates located in distant lands in this way is one worthy of emulation.

Brother E. Y. Boothe writes from Los Angeles that the Alumni Association in that city has been in rather an inactive state for some time, but it was expected that the Founders' Day banquet of February 19th, which was held at the Hotel Alexandria, would serve as an effective galvanizer.

Brother Henry D. Young writes from Uvalde, Tex.: "I have been traveling with my father for his health for some time, and have just returned from Las Espranzas, Mex., where I have been visiting Brother Felix Bramlette, who is physician for the Mexican Coal and Coke Company,—a fine position."

Frederick N. Burritt, New York Beta, '89, is a member of the firm of O. W. Burritt & Brother, Weedsport, New York, who manufacture the Burritt's Double Seamers for standing lock metal roofing, and the Burritt's Combination Clamp & Drills. The firm are also engaged in the hardware business.

Brother G. M. York, of Waterloo, N. Y., Archon of the Second District, has taken an assistant archon in the person of the former Miss Lou B. Cone, of Waterloo, who is now Mrs. York. The marriage took place on December 24th. The ceremony was performed by Rev. C. M. Horrick, New York Beta, '02.

Joseph C. Helm was the nominee of the republican legislative caucus in Colorado for United States Senator, so that both candidates for the Senate in that State, the other being Senator Hughes, were Phi Psis. Brother Helm was prominently mentioned in connection with the secretaryship of the Interior in the Taft Cabinet.

Judge Henry Clay Allen, one of the founders of Indiana Alpha, since his retirement from the bench in Marion County on the wrong side of a political landslide has resumed the practice of law at Indianapolis, with offices at 21-23 Lombard Building, where as of old, the wandering Phi Psi will always find the latch string hanging on the outside.

E. T. Hartman, West Virginia Alpha, of Boston, has been made lecturer on local industries at the Boston High School. This appointment involves a course of twenty lectures each year. Brother Hartman is secretary of the Massachusetts Civic League. He is a Phi Psi who has never lost interest in the fraternity, but is never weary in well doing in its behalf.

Richard Peters, Jr., Pennsylvania Kappa, was married on the evening of February 16th to Miss Eula Drennen, daughter of Mrs. William Drennen, of Birmingham, Ala. The ceremony took place at the First Methodist Church, Birmingham. Brother Peters is

a well known Phi Psi and his bride is a charming southern girl. Brother and Mrs. Peters will reside in Birmingham.

The Rev. Edwin J. Randall, New York Delta, '93, Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Chicago, has been appointed by the Rt. Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago, as a member of the new committee on Christian Social Service. Brother Randall also represents the Northeastern Deanery of the Diocese of Chicago on the State Board of the Illinois Anti-Saloon League.

Brother S. S. Large sends to "The Shield" a copy of the schedule of events of the Interlaken Golf Club, of Denver, Colo., from the press of another Phi Psi, Brother E. S. Harper. Brother Large is an enthusiastic golfer, and one of the prominent attorneys of Denver, with offices in the Continental Building. He is the father, also, of a recently arrived Phi Psi girl, the second in his family.

Brother Lester R. McCarty, who is an instructor in the Salem (Ind.) High School, writes that he has the following duplicate numbers of "The Shield" which he is willing to supply to any chapter or individual engaged in completing a "Shield" file: Vol. XX, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7; Vol. XXI, Nos. 3, 6, 7; Vol. XXIII, Vols. 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9; Vol. XXIV, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7; Vol. XXV, Nos. 1, 2, 5, 6, 7.

J. Walter Dietz, Indiana Delta, '02, with the Western Electric Co., New York, has been selected to visit a number of the larger telephone plants in the country, and inspect the new vacuum air conductors used in connection with their toll service. He has been in Philadelphia, Pittsburg and Cleveland and will later go to Detroit and Chicago. His home is at 158 N. 17th Street, East Orange, N. J.

Charles J. Hughes, Missouri Alpha, United States Senator from Colorado, was the guest of honor at the banquet given by the Denver Alumni Association on the evening of February 18th. Although Joseph B. Foraker retired from the Senate on March 4th, there are still two Phi Psis in that body, the other being Senator Chamberlain, of Oregon, who resigned the governorship of his State to take his seat on March 4th.

Brother Archibald Shaw, Indiana Alpha, of Lawrenceburg, Ind., former postmaster of that city, directs "The Shield" sent to his son, John A. Shaw, Indiana Delta, '08, who is at Sorsogon, P. I., in care of the Provincial Government. Bro. Shaw is now in the Island of Luzon, where he has charge of the road building, erection of school houses and barracks for the insular government in the Province of Sorsogon, with headquarters in the city of the same name.

Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta, was recently appointed a member of the Philippine Commission, with official designation as Secretary of the Department of Education for the Philippine Islands, with a salary of \$15,000 a year. Brother Gilbert was formerly lieutenant governor of Indiana and a member of Congress from Indiana. He was appointed a member of the Philippine judiciary about three years ago and has made a splendid record in the islands.

Rev. J. M. Canse, Indiana Alpha, is pastor of the University Methodist Episcopal Church, Seattle, Wash. Brother Canse is president of the executive committee having in charge the maintenance of a Methodist Exhibit and Rest Room at the Seattle exposition this year. He is also secretary of the headquarters' local committee of the Eighth International Convention of the Epworth League. Brother Canse would be glad to see any Phi Psi visiting the Seattle Exposition who finds the time to look him up.

Brother Ralph D. Montgomery writes from Arecibo, Porto Rico: "I am trying the various departments of the government service. Last year I taught; this year I am an internal revenue agent. We have good large districts to ride and some miserable trails, but the climate and scenery are delightful. Last August I was married to Miss Grace H. Steward, of Kirk, N. Y. Brother George Valouri, New York Epsilon and Mrs. Valouri, are also here at Arecibo, where Brother Valouri is teaching."

W. E. Carpenter, Wisconsin Alpha, '08, formerly of Evanston, Ill., is now at Dolores, Colo. He writes: "I have been here for about a month, along with another Phi Psi, V. A. Ruth, of my own chapter. On our way here we stopped off at Denver, and under the guidance of Brother Harper met a few of the Phi Psis who treated us so royally during the G. A. C. So far we have not been able to scrape up any other brothers in this neck of the mountains, but imagine that there are some hidden around here somewhere."

Brother H. H. Van Velsor writes from Spokane, Wash., where he is an attorney, with offices in the Peyton Building: "I know of nothing of interest about the brothers out here except that Brother Frank H. Burr is tearing up Spokane in the real estate business, and that he is in partnership with another Phi Psi, C. O. Harvey, from California. Brother E. T. Coman has recently risen to the position of president of the Exchange National Bank, which is, by the way, the largest capitalized bank in this part of the country."

James M. McBride, Virginia Beta, '05, is with the law firm of Reid and Hervey, at Roswell, N. M., having recently returned to his desk after an illness of several months. D. W. Deal, Illinois Alpha, secretary of the Springfield (Ill.) Alumni Association writes that he is informed that Brother Williams will form an alumni association at Elgin. A number of Illinois cities are acquiring quite a few Phi Psis, and it is probable that several alumni associations will be formed in that State during the next two or three years.

Mr. Howard M. Nichols, of the Indiana Delta, now assistant general manager of the Atlantic Refining Company, Philadelphia, Pa., has started training for the Marathon races and soon expects to challenge Johnnie Hayes and Tom Longboat. "Nick" is doing all his training at home. His course starts at the kitchen stove where he grabs up a bottle of warm milk and ends at the crib of his new ten pound baby girl, which arrived January 24th. A late wireless message states that the baby will be christened, Mary. This, however, has not been confirmed by Mrs. Nichols.

Richard Peters, Jr., Pennsylvania Kappa, of Birmingham, Ala., writes: "Since I have come to Birmingham I have met several members of the fraternity. Mr. Fred Dimmick, who is president of the Dimmick Pipe Company, one of the largest pipe plants in

the country. Mr. Walter Phillips, president of Phillips-Hendon Company, a very progressive manufacturing company. Doctor Gaston Torrence, one of our leading physicians. Brother E. F. Burchard, of the United States Geological Survey dropped in the other day. He is doing some research work for the government on the iron ore reserves of this State, and he is considered quite an authority on this branch of the work."

Brother Edmund S. Boyer writes from Somersworth, N. H.: "With our diversity of chapter interests, mine with Pennsylvania Theta, Francis with his in New Hampshire Alpha and William now an active maker of fraternity items in Massachusetts Alpha, we Phi Psis always find much of information and many fraternity items appealing to us as you send out the several numbers to me here. Occasionally we get to a meeting of the Boston Alumni Association, there meeting "Bram" Baker, Hartman, George D. Baker and other loyal brothers and it brings me back many times in memory of the gatherings we used to have in the Hoosier capital. I often think and speak of them and wish I could get to one more of them and intend to do so just as soon as I can."

The "Phi Psi Medics" of Philadelphia again enjoyed the hospitality of Brother Brubaker of the Windsor Hotel on Saturday evening January 30th. Brother Brubaker had covers laid for fourteen around a shield shaped table decorated with pink carnations and lavender ribbons. In the center of the table was a large Phi Kappa Psi shield in brass and enamel, surrounded by pink carnations. The delicious menu was thoroughly enjoyed by Brothers Dr. Seneca Egbert, Pennsylvania Iota; E. L. Royer, Pennsylvania Gamma; C. G. Crist, Daniel Ritter, N. R. Whitney, Pennsylvania Epsilon; E. W. Kistler, J. D. Kistler, C. P. Lingle, Pennsylvania Zeta; H. L. Baker, H. F. Ewing, C. W. Truxal, Pennsylvania Eta; F. Witte, Pennsylvania Theta; W. M. Hoyt, Ohio Alpha.

*The Brief* of Phi Delta Phi (Legal) prints the following story of a prominent alumnus of Phi Kappa Psi, the late Samuel C. T. Dodd, the chief counsel of the Standard Oil Company, to whose legally constructive brain Rockefeller recently gave the credit for the growth of the oil octopus: "It is said that as a young lawyer of Franklin, Pa., Brother Dodd once attended a little church supper where the minister boasted of his hunting and markmanship, and so on, until Dodd interrupted. 'You're a good sportsman, are you?' asked Dodd. 'Well,' said the minister suspecting no trap, 'I am not a bad sportsman, if I do say it myself.' 'Yet,' suggested Dodd, 'if I were a bird I could hide where there'd be no danger of you potting me.' 'Where would you hide?' asked the minister. 'I'd hide,' answered Dodd, 'in your study.' It is further reported that the minister had no reply."

F. E. Huntsberger, Ohio Alpha, '08, is with the Ohio Lubricator Company at Loudonville, Ohio. He writes that Brother Ben. F. Fisher, a Phi Psi whom the editor of "The Shield" helped initiate into the fraternity, is the president of the company. Brother Huntsberger spent last summer visiting the alumni of Ohio Alpha in the interests of the house scheme of Ohio Alpha, with good success. He writes that the Board of Directors of the Ohio Wesleyan Phi Kappa Psi Company has been reorganized with the following members: F. M. Monnett, president; R. E. Westfall, vice-president; W. M. Semans, secretary-treasurer; John M.

Garver and F. E. Huntsberger. "These men are all quite interested," writes Brother Huntsberger, "and are helping us greatly, so that we hope to see our plans pushed to an early consummation."

"The Shield" acknowledges letters of encouragement and commendation from Brothers Felix B. Atwood, Massachusetts Alpha, '07, now at 116 Spring Street, Springfield, Mass.; Ralph D. Wadsworth, Ind. Beta, '01, of Washington, Ind.; Guy B. Colburn, Rhode Island Alpha, '04, now a member of the teaching force of Iowa College, Grinnell, Iowa; B. M. Petit, Illinois Beta, '06, of Boston, Mass.; Thomas R. Weddell, editor and manager of the *Insurance Post*, Chicago, Ill.; Frederick H. Van Allen, of John D. Van Allen and Son, merchants, Clinton, Iowa; Dr. Charles H. Holt, 143 Mineral Spring Avenue, Pawtucket, R. I., an alumnus of Rhode Island Alpha; A. L. Calhoun, Texas Alpha, of Beaumont, Texas; Rev. Samuel A. Fiske, pastor of the Second Congregational Church, Berlin, Conn.; Brother W. M. Hoyt, Hillsboro, Ohio; F. E. Huntsberger, Ohio Alpha, '08, of Loudonville, Ohio; J. F. Kirkpatrick, Clarks Hill, Ind.; J. Archer Turner, Pennsylvania Kappa, '05, of 310 Hillside Avenue, Jenkintown, Pa.

Brother Bernard M. Palmer wrote an interesting letter to "The Shield" from Kingston, Idaho, on the night of the twelfth anniversary of the re-establishment of Wisconsin Alpha, into which Brother Palmer was at that time initiated as one of the charter members of the revived chapter. Brother Palmer, who is well known to many Phi Psis, having attended several of the G. A. C.'s, was compelled in 1907 to cease the practice of law and go to New Mexico, where he spent nearly a year in the New Mexico Cottage Sanitarium seeking relief from tuberculosis. Brother Palmer is apparently cured, but to be on the safe side has located with his wife for the present in the pine woods of Idaho, where he is holding down a government homestead and living in true pioneer style. Brother Palmer expects to spend another year or so in the out-of-doors and then return to his professional work. Brother Palmer writes that there are two Phi Psis in the New Mexico Sanitarium, Brother R. E. Roach, Wisconsin Alpha, and Brother Sands, who is the assistant physician of the institution.

The Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter desires the following numbers of "The Shield" to complete its file: Vol. 6, No. 7; Vol. 11, No. 10; Vol. 17, Nos. 6 and 7; Vol. 27, No. 3. The chapter has the following publications to exchange: The Phi Psi Monthly, Nos. 4 and 7; "The Shield," Vol. 7, No. 2; Vol. 9, Nos. 1 and 6 (two copies); Vol. 10, No. 10; Vol. 11, Nos. 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9; Vol. 12, Nos. 2, 4 and 9; Vol. 13, Nos. 2 and 4; Vol. 14, Nos. 1, 2 (five copies), 4 and 5; Vol. 15, Nos. 1 (two copies), 2 (two copies), 8 (two copies); Vol. 16, Nos. 1, 2 (four copies), 3 (two copies), 4 and 5; Vol. 18, Nos. 2, 4 and 5; Vol. 19, No. 1; Vol. 20, Nos. 4, 5 (four copies); Vol. 21, No. 1 (three copies), 2, 3 (three copies), 4 (four copies), 5 (three copies), 6 (three copies); Vol. 22, Nos. 1 (four copies), 2 (four copies), 3 (three copies), 4 (three copies), 5-6, and 7; Vol. 23, Nos. 1 (six copies), 2 (seven copies), 3 (three copies, 4 (seven copies), 5 (seven copies), 6 (eight copies), 7 (seven copies), 8 (six copies), 9; Vol. 24, Nos. 1 (three copies), 2 (five copies), 3 (five copies), 4 (two copies), 5 (three copies), 6 (four copies); Vol. 25, Nos. 1, 2 (three copies), 3 (five copies), 4 (two copies), 5, 6; Vol. 26, Nos. 1 (two copies), 2 (four copies), 3 (two copies), 5 (four copies), 6, 7 (eight copies); Vol. 27, Nos. 5 (four copies), 6 (six

copies), 7 (seven copies); Vol. 28, Nos. 2 (two copies), 3, 4, 5 (three copies), 6 (four copies).

Brother Jno. H. Frizzell, assistant professor of English and oratory at Pennsylvania State College, writes: "An item or two about Phi Psis: We have four undergrads in the college, Brother W. Claude Byers, '09, from Pennsylvania Alpha, who after his three years' sojourn with us, we shall greatly miss on his graduation next June; Brother Maurice Richie, also of Pennsylvania Alpha, who is taking graduate work in horticulture, and incidentally showing what stuff Phi Psis are made of in track work; Brother D. F. Purdy, '10, formerly of Wisconsin Alpha, who is prominent in a musical way, and Brother Thomas W. Piolet, of New York Alpha, who played a star game at end on our varsity team this fall. Dr. Wm. Frear, Pennsylvania Gamma, '81, and myself are still plugging along on the faculty, though 'plugging' is hardly the word to apply to so well known, and so scholarly a man as Dr. Frear. Occasionally, we have a reunion, Byers, Purdy, Richie, and I at my home, and frequently we get together with Brother Frear, at a smoker at Theta Psi, where we are all very much at home, and enjoy ourselves hugely. Last week, Brother Frear and I had the pleasure of attending the sixth annual banquet and reunion of the Johnstown Alumni Association, at the Logan House, Altoona, and I had greatness thrust upon me, and told the brethren something about the college, and about Theta Psi. I came back home greatly rejuvenated from my contact with so live and invigorating a body of Phi Psis as I met there. The Johnstown Alumni Association is a winner, and no mistake, and I hope there are more like it. I shall hope to go again, and often."





"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers. The following named alumni have paid subscriptions to "The Shield" since last publication of the list in the January number, up to February 6th, 1909.

- Edward C. Elliott, Madison, Wis., 10-09.
- Thos. W. Pomeroy, Boston, Mass.
- Dr. Allen J. Smith, Philadelphia, 10-09.
- Earl Young, Anderson, Ind., 8-09.
- Geo. S. Johnston, Minneapolis, Minn., 8-09.
- Edward D. Jenner, Milwaukee, Wis., 8-09.
- Robt. S. Williams, Baltimore, Md., 8-09.
- Geo. W. Wendry, E. Lansing, Mich., 10-09.
- R. C. Palmer, Indianapolis, 10-09.
- Dr. Wm. H. White, Otisville, N. Y., 1-10.
- O. W. Sealand, Toledo, O., 3-09.
- Fred H. Van Allen, Clinton, Iowa, 8-09.
- James Owen, Cripple Creek, Colo., 10-09.
- Felix B. Atwood, Springfield, Mass., 10-09.
- E. R. Sanborn, Erie, Pa., 3-10.
- Ralph D. Wadsworth, Washington, Ind., 10-09.
- C. Moore, Seattle, Wash., 8-09.
- Niel D. Jackson, Waterloo, Iowa.
- H. S. Van Velsor, Spokane, Wash., 3-09.
- E. G. Mead, Geneva, Ill.
- J. E. Verree, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.
- W. N. Duncan, Eureka Springs, Ark., 1-10.
- Chas. S. Smith, Concord, N. H., 8-09.
- W. S. Blanchard, Chicago Heights, Ill., 10-09.
- E. Hawkins, Greencastle, Ind., 8-09.
- L. E. Habegger, Pittsburgh, Pa., 8-09.
- T. D. Sheerin, Indianapolis, 10-09.
- Wm. B. Goodcharles, Milton, Pa., 10-09.
- Lyman Peck, Omaha, Neb., 10-09.
- Chas. L. Patton, Springfield, Ill., 8-09.
- Samuel S. Carter, Jackson, Miss., 12-02.
- H. L. Hodgkins, Washington, D. C., 8-09.
- W. L. Mack, Grand Junction, Colo., 8-10.
- J. E. Christy, Omaha, Neb., 8-09.
- Robt. S. McConnell, Philadelphia, 10-09.
- G. B. Out, Syracuse, N. Y., 10-09.
- C. F. Vernon, Pomeroy, Pa., 10-09.
- T. C. Elvins, Hammonton, N. J., 3-09.
- Fred L. Stocks, Blue Rapids, Kans., 10-09.
- Carl Frick Plattsburgh, Neb., 8-09.
- John R. Dumont, Omaha, Neb., 3-09.
- Max G. Phillips, El Paso, Tex., 10-09.
- Henry R. Robinson, Salem, N. J., 5-09.
- F. C. Glasser, Rochester, N. Y., 10-09.
- F. W. Howard, Pittsburg, Pa., 10-09.
- J. Archer Turner, Jenkinstown, Pa., 10-09.
- Scott D. Breckenridge, Washington, D. C., 8-10.
- J. F. Kirkpatrick, Clarks Mill, Ind., 10-09.
- Ralph W. Hadley, Cambridge, Mass., 10-09.
- Rev. W. W. Youngson, E. Orange, N. J., 8-11.
- M. D. Funk, Shirley, Ill., 10-10.
- J. J. Walser, Chicago, Ill.
- Thos. E. Boswell, S. Omaha, Neb., 8-09.
- Dr. Robt. B. Preble, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.
- Ernest Daly Smith, Crawfordsville, Ind., 3-09.
- Dr. S. E. Smith, Richmond, Ind., 1-10.
- G. P. Rogers, Michigan City, Ind., 8-09.
- Leslie J. Hoyt, Columbus, O., 10-09.
- E. B. Henley, San Francisco, Calif., 12-09.
- C. S. Davidson, San Francisco, Calif., 10-09.
- Bernard M. Palmer, Kingston, Idaho, 3-10.
- John H. Nevers, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, 10-09.
- John C. Sheets, Indianapolis, 10-09.
- Willard B. Atwell, Coos, N. H., 8-09.
- W. W. Douglas, San Francisco, Calif., 10-09.
- Chas. P. Morse, Syracuse, N. Y., 8-08.
- Townsend Jones, New York, 10-09.
- Don W. Deal, Springfield, Ill., 1-10.
- C. F. Butterfield, Cameron, N. Y., 10-09.
- Sidney S. Linscott, Holton, Kans., 1-11.
- Dr. E. W. Caldwell, N. Y., 1-09.
- Sidney S. Linscott, Holton, Kans., 1-11.
- Dr. E. W. Caldwell, N. Y., 1-09.
- C. D. Ingersoll, Canton, Ill., 10-09.
- Dr. Fred E. Hamlin, Brooklyn, N. Y., 8-09.
- Jesse R. Hub, Valparaiso, Ind., 8-09.
- Roy G. Binkley, Marion, Ill., 8-09.
- Frank M. Armin, Winfield, Kans., 10-09.
- Uz McMurtrie, Marion, Ind., 10-09.
- S. J. Orr, Greencastle, Pa., 4-09.
- Paul W. Evans, Owatonna, Minn., 8-09.
- Frank H. Bennett, Brewster, N. Y., 8-09.
- Ed. Gchoix, Topeka, Kans., 10-09.
- Philip G. Wales, Ft. Apache, Ariz., 6-09.
- Geo. W. Ross, Indiana Harbor, Ind., 8-09.
- A. F. Fleet, Culver, Ind., 3-09.
- Carl H. Smith, Dobbs Ferry, N. Y., 10-09.

- Shirley P. Austin, Pittsburg, Pa., 8-09.  
 Jeremiah Collins, Washington, D. C., 10-09.  
 C. M. Bashee, Raleigh, N. C., 10-09.  
 Sidney C. Blanchard, Winchester, Mass., 10-09.  
 G. M. York, Waterloo, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Russell Bennet, Philadelphia, 10-09.  
 Wade Kline, Greensburg, Pa., 8-09.  
 Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., Lewisburg, Pa., 4-09.  
 Re Earl A. Brooks, Weston, Va., 8-09.  
 Judge H. D. Dickinson, Minneapolis, Minn., 10-09.  
 P. H. Seymour, Duluth, Minn., 8-09.  
 Fred Bartenstein, Warrenton, W. Va., 10-09.  
 John S. Hart, Minneapolis, Minn., 10-09.  
 Frederick N. Burritt, Weedsport, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Fred D. Reimers, Rock Island, Ill., 8-09.  
 Judd Poffinberger, Milwaukee, Wiss., 10-09.  
 E. T. Wartman, Boston, Mass., 8-09.  
 J. M. O'Brien, Roswell, N. M., 3-10.  
 W. D. Boyer, Scranton, Pa., 10-09.  
 A. E. Walton, Cleveland, Ohio, 3-09.  
 W. V. Spaulding, Worcester, Mass., 10-09.  
 F. H. Reddle, Colorado Springs, Colo., 10-09.  
 A. R. Ayres, Elkhart, Ind., 10-09.  
 Chas. H. Holt, Pawtucket, R. I., 10-09.  
 A. L. Calhoun, Beaumont, Tex., 10-09.  
 L. R. Alexander, Roswell, N. M., 9-09.  
 H. J. Nesbit, Pittsburgh, Pa., 10-09.  
 M. O. Mouat, Janesville, Wis., 8-09.  
 Rodman Y. Meacham, Hopkinsville, Ky., 10-09.  
 Albert C. Howe, Lafayette, Colo., 3-09.  
 S. W. Emerson, Cleveland, O., 3-10.  
 H. R. McKinstry, Indianapolis, 10-09.  
 Frank M. Potter, Rome, N. Y., 8-09.  
 W. W. Bridenbaugh, Altoona, Pa., 1-10.  
 W. L. Taylor, Indianapolis, 1-11.  
 L. M. Howe, Wakefield, Mass., 10-09.  
 J. Bennett Porter, E. Orange, N. J., 10-09.  
 H. H. Brainerd, Council Bluffs, Iowa, 10-09.  
 J. M. Ince, Agricultural College, N. D., 10-09.  
 Edgar L. Ashley, Amherst, Mass., 3-10.  
 H. C. Turner, Brooklyn, N. Y., 10-09.  
 Edward W. Holmes, New Bedford, Mass., 3-09.  
 Kent C. Childs, Beaumont, Texas, 10-09.  
 Paul W. Smith, Waterloo, Iowa, 10-09.  
 Geo. G. Morgan, Wheaton, Ill., 12-09.  
 P. E. Knowlton, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
 C. W. Annan, Goldsboro, N. C., 10-09.  
 W. S. Wood, Muskegon, Mich., 10-09.  
 Chas. J. Starke, Pittsburg, Pa., 10-09.  
 F. E. Huntsberger, Loudonville, Ohio, 10-09.  
 Francis B. Hamilton, Johnstown, Pa., 8-09.  
 Dr. Rush McNair, Kalamazoo, Mich., 8-09.  
 A. Ford Dickey, Morgantown, W. Va., 8-09.  
 Henry C. Allen, Indianapolis, 8-09.  
 Clarence R. Cowger, Monticello, Ind., 10-09.  
 Albert Howell, San Francisco, 10-09.  
 Chas. J. Borncamp, Glencoe, Ill., 8-09.  
 Midshipman W. H. O'Brien, U. S. N. A., Annapolis, 10-09.  
 Clyde E. Watson, Baltimore, Md., 1-09.  
 Paul T. B. Ward, Boston, Mass., 1-10.  
 Ralph F. Cheseborough, Beloit, Wis., 10-09.  
 Dr. Walter Johnson, Seattle, Wash., 1-10.  
 W. R. Stanton, Ft. Sam Houston, Tex., 5-10.  
 W. C. Nelson, New York City, 8-09.  
 A. S. Parks, Detroit, Mich., 8-09.  
 H. Earl Dulaney, So. Bethlehem, Pa., 10-09.  
 Caul Robinson, Charleston, W. Va., 8-09.  
 Rev. E. J. Randall, Chicago, Ill., 8-09.  
 C. P. Jaeger, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
 Henry D. Young, Uvalde, Texas, 8-09.  
 Harry F. Houck, Williamsport, Pa., 10-09.  
 Horace W. Dresser, Buffalo, N. Y., 8-09.  
 N. E. Carpenter, R. F. D. Cortez, Colo., 10-09.  
 E. W. Boughton, Washington, D. C., 8-09.  
 Preston B. Ray, Washington, D. C., 6-09.  
 Bert D. Ingels, Vallejo, Calif., 8-09.  
 Samuel A. Fiske, Berlin, Conn., 8-09.  
 Ralph Hilscher, Boston, Mass., 10-09.  
 John S. Young, Pittsburgh, Pa., 10-09.  
 Henry A. Yates, 1341 Holmes Ave., Springfield, Ill., 3-10.  
 French P. Sargeant, Boston, Mass., 10-09.  
 John A. Shaw, Sorsogon, P. I., 1-10.  
 C. Floyd Haviland, New York City, 12-09.  
 C. M. Linscott, W. Columbia, Texas, 8-10.  
 John G. Wood, Indianapolis, 10-09.  
 James Taylor, St. Joseph, Mo., 10-09.  
 H. H. Hampton, Cleveland, O., 10-09.  
 F. A. Brassington, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
 L. M. Neel, Summitt, N. J., 3-09.  
 Geo. W. Parks, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1-10.  
 Hugh M. Nelson, Kane, Pa., 10-09.  
 Earl A. Stone, Los Angeles, Calif., 8-09.  
 W. B. McAllister, Cleveland, O., 3-10.  
 Salt Lake City Alumni Ass'n, 10-09.  
 Dr. Morton Snow, Nashville, Tenn., 3-09.  
 W. S. Bidle, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
 Ernest L. Ruffner, Manila, P. I., 10-09.  
 Chas. W. Kent, Charlottesville, Va., 8-09.  
 Wm. K. Runyan, Manaos, Brazil, 10-09.

## CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

MERRILL C. MEIGS, Contributör.

The Chicago Alumni Association keeps up its weekly luncheons which are held every Thursday from 12:30 to 2:00 at the Union Restaurant on Randolph Street. We have a room reserved and generally fill the large round table which provides for fourteen plates. We cordially extend an invitation to anyone who happens to be in Chicago on any Thursday to lunch with us.

*THE SHIELD.*

Our last monthly dinner was held at the Great Northern Hotel on January 17th and was well attended. We try to have six of these monthly dinners each year besides the annual dinner on Founders' Day.

Martin Cornelius, Illinois Beta, '03, has recently severed his connection with the National Life Insurance Company and has entered the law department of the Continental Casualty Company.

William H. Manss, Ohio Beta, '83, who has been industrial commissioner of the Chicago Association of Commerce, will leave February 22, to organize the National Wool Warehouse & Storage Company. This is a new company which is to erect a large wool and storage warehouse in Chicago representing an investment of \$20,000,000.

George Shriber, Ohio Gamma, '84, is connected with the office of the city attorney of this city and has special charge of the damage claims brought against the city caused by accidents.

The Religious Education Association held its sixth general convention in this city from February 9th to 12th. One session was devoted to the college fraternities and an address upon "The College Fraternity in the State University" was given by Brother Edmund J. James, President of the University of Illinois. An invitation was sent to the various college fraternities to have representation at this meeting and Phi Kappa Psi was represented.

George T. Nicholson, Kansas Alpha, '76, Traffic Manager of the Santa Fe Railroad, has lately been elected president of the Kansas Society of Chicago.

Roy D. Keehn, who is attorney for the Chicago Hearst's Newspaper interest has been spending some time on important business connected with the Hearst newspapers in New York recently.

There is a little agitation among members of the association concerning the providing of some annual affair at which the ladies should be privileged to come. At the present time, all meetings of the Chicago Alumni Association are for the members exclusively.

Our annual banquet was held on Founders' Day, February 19th, at the Great Northern Hotel. Walter S. Holden, of Michigan Alpha, acted as toastmaster, and the following made speeches: William A. Hough, Indiana Alpha; Frank A. Fisher, California Beta; James M. Sheean, Wisconsin Gamma; Harold Atteridge, Illinois Beta; Charles K. Offield, Illinois Alpha; Dr. Thomas D. Wallace, Pennsylvania Alpha; Theodore G. Soares, Minnesota Beta; Herman G. James, Illinois Beta; G. Fred Rush, Michigan Alpha and Roy D. Keehn, Illinois Beta.

The following officers were elected for the coming year: President, James M. Sheean, Wisconsin Gamma; secretary, Everett T. Marsh, New Hampshire Alpha; treasurer, Geo. E. Schnur, Illinois Beta; and as additional members of the Executive Council, Roy D. Keehn and Lincoln M. Coy; Chaplain, Theodore G. Soares; historian, John J. Walsh; entertainment committee, W. E. McGrath, G. Fred Rush, Robert B. Wilcox, Marshall S. Jackson and Vergil C. Barber.

There were eighty members present.

*PITTSBURG ALUMNI ASSOCIATION*

FRANK W. HOWARD, Contributor.

The Pittsburgh Alumni Association is one of the oldest associations of the fraternity, and has always taken a very active interest in all matters pertaining to the general welfare of our organization.

We have on our mailing list over two hundred names of Phi Psis who live in Pittsburgh and contiguous territory. A great many of this number, however, live too far away to take an active part in the affairs of the Alumni Association.

The present officers have recently taken steps to put the Alumni Association on a good business-like basis. A new constitution has been adopted. Regular meetings are held, and the affairs of the association are in good shape.

We are very proud of our members, as some of them are men who have attained the highest positions possible in their respective lines. We have three judges on the bench at the present time: Hon. S. A. McClung, Judge of Common Pleas Court No. 3; Hon. James S. Young, Judge of District Court of the United States, for the Western District of Pennsylvania; Hon. Joseph M. Swearingen, Judge of Common Pleas Court No. 4; David T. Watson, an attorney of national fame; Assistant District Attorney H. H. Rowand; and a long list of other attorneys, prominent at the Pittsburgh Bar. We have a number of prominent educators: James A. Grier, D.D., L.L.D., Professor of Allegheny Theological Seminary; W. I. Hyatt, Professor of Allegheny Prep. School; Hon. E. T. Acheson, member of Congress from Washington County. Editors: J. C. Bergstresser, editor of the Insurance World; C. J. Starke, Pittsburgh editor of the Iron Trade Review; Thos. H. Johnson is Consulting Engineer of the Pennsylvania Railroad. Bankers: Chas. H. Hays, director of the Pittsburgh Trust Co., and connected with James I. Buchanan & Co.; John L. Porter, president of the Alumni Association, director of the Guarantee Title & Trust Co., president of Union Storage Co., treasurer of Fisher Oil Co., director of American Sewer Pipe Co.; Prof. H. Leland Lowe, professor in Carnegie Technical Schools; Hugo Kahle, Carnegie Institute, Natural History Department. Prominent Ministers: Dr. Geo. W. Chalfant, one of our oldest members, being about the eleventh man initiated at Canonsburg; Rev. Dr. Geo. F. Rosenmuller, has a very large church in McKeesport, Pa. Lee R. Stewart, ex-Archon of the

4th District, is representative of the Bethlehem Steel Co; Shirley P. Austin, manager for R. C. Hall, brokers; Thos. W. Pomeroy, general agent for New England Mutual Life Insurance Co.; and last and least, Frank W. Howard, secretary of Enamelled Metals Co., secretary Pittsburgh Gallerly Brick Co.

The date set for the annual Founders' Day banquet is March 5th and it is hoped all the brothers will turn out. The date was postponed because every other association is holding a banquet anywhere from February 19th on, and we hoped by having ours a little later we would be able to have the brothers from some of the other associations attend without conflicting with their own banquets.

The committee in charge are working hard to make this a notable event and we hope every Phi Psi anyways near Pittsburgh will not miss this rousing good old Phi Psi time.

The annual election of officers for the ensuing year will also take place at this time.

We would like to urge upon all the brothers the necessity of sending in their dues at once to Brother Thos. W. Pomeroy, Treasurer, Machesney Building, as we hope to have enough members pay their dues this year so an extra charge will not be necessary for the banquet, but we cannot do this unless the brothers all take it upon themselves to remit at once.

### BUCYRUS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

EDWIN G. BEAL, Contributor.

The Bucyrus Alumni Association respectfully represents to "The Shield" that there are still some loyal shield-bearing men in Bucyrus desiring space in its columns for a quinquennial letter recognizing, however, that this representation, if granted, is not by right but rather by request.

The meetings of our association are not held according to the calendar, but are conformed to the convenience of our members, the First National Bank being general Phi Psi headquarters.

George C. Gormly, Pennsylvania Alpha, with the First National Bank, is also our W. G. P.

John B. Moderwell, Pennsylvania Alpha resides in Bucyrus.

Edward Vollrath, Ohio Beta, is practising law in Bucyrus and is also Colonel of the 8th Reg. O. N. G.

Fred. T. Beer, Ohio Beta, is practising law in Bucyrus.

W. E. Haswell, Ohio Beta, is identified with the gas engine industry here and until recently was State Examiner of Stationary Engineers.

Harry L. Goodbread, Ohio Beta, Michigan Alpha, residing at Nevada, O., is one of the solons of the Ohio Legislature.

Rev. William D. Beal, Ohio Alpha, is a missionary of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Principal of the high school, Belgaum, India.

John W. Darr, of Bucyrus, an undergraduate of Ohio Alpha, is at present taking a trip to Europe going with his father to London.

Edwin G. Beal, Ohio Alpha, is cashier of the First National Bank at Bucyrus.

Our Bucyrus Association has in its archives a photograph in good condition entitled "First Meeting Place of Phi Kappa Psi," showing the building where the fraternity was founded at Canonsburg, Pa.

### SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

EARL B. HENLEY, Contributor.

Our association out here on the coast religiously holds to all the holidays, and quite often invent special ones, this in order that we may show our fatherly interest in the two active chapters at California and Stanford. Our president, Brother Stacy Gibbs, is very active in these special holidays, and is always regarded as one of the youngest present.

Brother "Hannie" Bagg is the real cast iron pipe man on this coast and is always out rustling business.

Brother Dr. E. E. Baker has retired from the pulpit and has gone into the business world. We hope we can see him at all our banquets and specials now, as before we always were mixed up with prayer meeting night.

Brother "Milt" Bauer, our man of politics, has joined Brother Carl Brown in the insurance business, and they will protect you from anything that can happen, for the price. Brother Brown is the proud father of a small daughter now, and he will tell you all about her if given the chance.

Brother "Horque" Beard, of Sacramento, is right there all the time. In a recent letter, he says he will be down for the 19th of February banquet.

Brother "Dunc" Campbell is away off in Butte, Mont., with the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul. He visited the city last summer after a siege of sickness.

Brother "Spoonch" Davidson is away from the city most of the time now, having headquarters at Marysville and Sacramento. He has a position with a Reclamation Company which has bought up the major portion of the Yolo Basin, and intends to reclaim the land for farming.

**THE SHIELD.**

Brother "Billie" Deal, located at 26 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, is associated with his father as attorneys at law.

Brother Dickerman, with Brother "Ted" Rust, is located at Hammonton, Yuba County. They are working in the dredger mining business and while they don't write very often, if any one goes up there, they meet with two very enthusiastic Phi Psi's.

Brother "Ted" Ford is now manager of the W. R. Grace & Co.'s branch at Seattle.

Brother "Gus" Gowing is back from a long trip among the mines of Mexico. He expects to start on another trip some time this month.

Brother Ben Gillette is agent for the Chargeurs-Reunis line of freight steamers for San Francisco. We don't often see him at Saturday luncheons, but he gets around for the banquets alright.

Brother Fred Hall is one of a firm of Contracting and Designing Engineers. He was formerly with State Engineer at Sacramento.

Brother "Bert" Howell is associated with his father as manufacturers' agents for this coast.

Brother "Heinie" Howell, or rather "Dr." Howell, is reported to be returning from New York about March 1st.

Brother Bert Ingals is with the Port Costa Flour Co. as chemist.

Brothers "Rus" Kline and Harry Shimmer are in the San Francisco City Engineer's office.

Brother Harley Leete is reporting Stock Exchange on a newspaper here in San Francisco.

Brother Dr. R. L. Logan is about the busiest physician in San Francisco. A close second, however, is Dr. J. Cameron Pickett. Both are always at the banquets.

Brother Lee Lucas has just returned to Fresno, having made a business trip to this city.

Brother Dr. "Billie" Mayhew has retired from dentistry, and is associated with his father in business.

Brother Bert Moore is one of our latest benedicts. Brother Moore has his office in the Galen Building.

Brother Rube Morton is associated with his father under the firm name of W. T. Garrett & Co. Since the fire, they have established a large foundry near Bay Point.

Brother "Wallie" Nichols is associated with his father at Dutch Flat. They own and operate quite extensively in mines. Wallie, as Wells Fargo Express Agent at Dutch Flat, says he played Santa Claus this last Christmas.

Brother E. M. Pomeroy, representing the Pennsylvania Lines on the coast, is located at 40 Powell Street in the Flood Building.

Brother Ed. Umphred is associated with his father in the furniture business in Oakland.

Brother George Weeks, our past president of the association, is in business at 642 Howard Street.

A great many more Phi Psi's are around the Bay, but we can't keep in touch with them all. It would help the secretary if, when brothers move, they would notify him.

Our next big affair is the Founders' Day banquet. We hope to make it another big affair this year. After that, we are planning a trip to San Jose to visit the brothers there.

**NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

C. C. BRADFORD, Contributor.

To all good brothers far and wide the Alumni Association of New York extends greetings and wishes that you might all have been present at our annual celebration of Founders' Day, Friday evening, February 19th, when a banquet was held at the Hotel Manhattan. Another royal good time was had with plenty of the old Phi Psi spirit in the air. Brother Ernest M. Stires, D.D., was our toastmaster on this occasion. Brother Frederick A. Cleveland told us about the very meritorious work of the Bureau of Municipal Research being carried on here in this city. Brother Scarritt who is quite interested in airships showed us how easy it is to fly without wings. Several more of our famous brothers were listened to in the course of the evening. Last, but by no means least, Brother Robert H. Rose, provided plenty of music on the program.

Since the regular monthly meetings were started in September we have had the pleasure of electing to membership the following brothers: Shields Afernethy, Pennsylvania Delta; Stafford B. Smith, New York Gamma; J. J. Valentine, New York Gamma; Arthur Post, Theodore Buttlemann, W. G. Kaylor, Indiana Delta; F. B. Ernest, Indiana Delta; Tom B. Pierce, Ohio Epsilon, and C. C. Bradford, Ohio Epsilon. If there are any other brothers located in New York or vicinity we hope they will get in touch with the secretary and come around to our dinners. Come once and you will not miss another.

During the November meeting the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Eugene Caldwell; secretary, J. Allan Smith; treasurer, C. Hubbard. Address of secretary, J. Allan Smith, Long Island City, N. Y., Care of General Vehicle Co.

### SYRACUSE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

H. S. JARVIS, Contributor.

The following Phi Psis were in attendance at the annual New York State Teachers' Convention, held in Syracuse during the holidays: Brothers Prof. Krause, New York Beta, University of Michigan; Elden, New York Beta, Deposit, N. Y.; Kelly, New York Beta, Camden, N. J.; Baker, New York Beta, Yonkers, N. Y.; McFarland, Massachusetts Alpha, Ithaca, N. Y.; and Robinson, Massachusetts Alpha.

Announcements have been received of the wedding of Dr. R. M. Chapman, New York Beta, to Miss Marian Eustis, which took place at the home of the bride December 29th, at Ithaca, N. Y. Dr. and Mrs. Chapman will make their home in Utica, N. Y., where he is engaged in the practice of medicine.

W. C. Lowe, New York Beta, '03, instructor in German at Syracuse University has been made an associate professor of German at the same institution.

At the last regular meeting of the Syracuse Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, L. L. Cheney; vice-president, F. W. Revels; Secretary, H. S. Jarvis; and treasurer, E. D. Wood. Arrangements are under way for celebration of Founders' Day, which will be in the nature of a smoker and informal entertainment. The chapter and alumni will join in the celebration, which will be held at the chapter house. Every effort will be made for a record attendance and a good time.

W. M. Smallwood, New York Beta, '95, head of the Zoology Department, has returned from an extensive trip to the Bermudas and West Indies. While there he spent considerable time in study along the lines of zoology and biology.

The engagement of Frank L. Baker, Syracuse, '06, to Miss Blanche Merritt, Syracuse, '07, has been announced. Miss Merritt is a member of Kappa Alpha Theta. A. T. Jennings, New York Beta, '04, who is practicing law in Fulton, N. Y., is serving as Secretary of the Chamber of Commerce of that city.

H. B. Brewster, New York Alpha, '96, formerly State engineer for the Central New York division, is an officer and director of the Coast & Interior Construction Co., a newly organized engineering and construction concern.

The Alumni Association joined with the local chapter in the celebration of Founders' Day on the night of February 19th, at the chapter house. An informal entertainment was provided followed by a smoker. There was a large attendance of alumni, with plenty of enthusiasm, and a general jollification and good time.

### DULUTH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

H. S. CLAPP, Contributor.

The Duluth Alumni Association while one of the smaller associations is perhaps as enthusiastic in its interest in the welfare of the fraternity as any in the country. Most of its members are men who are particularly active in the big affairs of business and although their interests make it difficult for them to keep actually together, nevertheless at our annual meeting it is almost surprising to note the way in which they give over their business and social affairs to enjoy for at least a brief time another touch of fraternity life.

Our ranks are constantly recruited by younger men coming from the various universities. Yet we find these, too, rapidly enter into so strenuous a life that constant social relations are rather difficult. It is true, though, that in the other social activities we find that Phi Psis here meet, as Phi Psis, with something between them that the rest of our little world seems to know nothing of.

We are situated at a point to which business brings a great many of our brothers from all over the northwest and nearly all of these in their visits to Duluth make the hunting up of brothers living here, one of the essential things. A visitor seldom reaches Duluth without some one of those living here gathering together a few others for a pleasant little meeting, such as one of us might have known when in earlier days we visited a chapter other than our own.

Since the last letter was sent by this association to "The Shield," a few events of interest have occurred among the members of our association.

Brother Abell, Ohio Delta, who was with us quite a time, as auditor of the iron range, left us last spring and is now living in Chicago.

In July Joseph G. Harrison was married to Miss Richardson of this city. Brother Harrison has been very successful in the business of insurance.

In September Clarence B. Miller defeated at the primary election the Hon. J. Adam Bede, obtaining the republican nomination to Congress, from this district. Brother Miller's majority was almost two to one and as his opponent was a man somewhat famous in the northwest, his victory was a very remarkable one. He was elected at the general election and will take his seat in the Sixty-first Congress.

On the 2nd of January we held a banquet to which some twenty members were present and had, in addition to the highly enjoyable social time, interesting discussions on questions of importance to the fraternity.

### INDIANAPOLIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PAUL G. DAVIS, Contributor.

The Indianapolis Phi Psis are now giving a luncheon on Friday of each week at the Board of Trade Cafe. We take this means of informing the out of town brothers and would be glad to have any Phi Psi meet with us on these occasions.

We are planning a special luncheon for Friday, February 19th in celebration of Founders' Day, and are expecting an unusual attendance. Quite a number of the brothers are planning to go to Bloomington for the banquet on the 19th given by the alumni association of that city and the chapter at Indiana University.

Little of importance has happened since the last letter in "The Shield." Brothers Guernsey Van Riper, Charles Crawford, M. E. Tenant, and H. S. King are now fathers of future Phi Psi girls. No doubt many of the brothers will be glad to learn that Brothers Taylor Groninger and William Reiley were released from jail last week, having been locked in while consulting a client by one turnkey and refused egress by another.

### *CLEVELAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION*

C. C. SWIFT, Contributor.

The Cleveland Alumni Association is an exceedingly active organization. Members are all intensely interested in the affairs and the luncheons held in the Rathskeller every Tuesday noon are well attended. The boys at these luncheons oftentimes arrange bowling matches which take place some evening during the week and are most enjoyable.

The Ohio Epsilon Chapter at Case School has given several dances to which the Cleveland Alumni are of course invited and a great number have found it a pleasure to go to these social affairs knowing of the good times always in store for them. "Founders' Day" will be celebrated by a dance and knowing from past experience how well the boys turn out, the success of this affair is assured. Brother "Shorty" Skiff is chairman of the committee that has charge of the dance.

Brother Swift spent a couple of days at the Wisconsin Alpha and reports that the boys of that chapter are about as fine a crowd as he has ever met. Their men take a prominent part in all the doings at the university and are to be congratulated on their success.

### *SPRINGFIELD (ILL.) ALUMNI ASSOCIATION*

HENRY A. YATES, Contributor.

The annual banquet of the Springfield Alumni Chapter was held in the tea room of the St. Nicholas Hotel, the 29th of December, 1908, the occasion being to celebrate the first anniversary of the chapter's existence. These banquets have been given annually for a number of years; but the '08 dinner was the first to be given by the brothers as an alumni chapter.

In a room beautifully adorned with holiday decorations covers were laid for twenty-two, this number being a marked increase over the number that partook of the first banquet a few years ago.

The alumni chapter entertained as their guests the undergraduate members of the fraternity who were spending their holidays in the city. Brother Harry L. Patton, '06 Michigan Alpha, acted as toastmaster and was very successful in bringing out some remarkable after dinner speakers who have hitherto been in our midst unnoticed.

Brother Dr. D. W. Deal also deserves much credit for the success of the gathering as his discovery of the Parker string band and vocal entertainers added much to the entertainment of the evening.

At the close of the evening Brother Irwin, of Indiana Alpha, '95, who had given us a delightful surprise by dropping in unannounced was unanimously elected an honorary member of the chapter.

The program of toasts which were appropriately responded to were as follows: Brother E. L. Irwin, Indiana Alpha, '05, gave us a rousing talk on "The Fraternity" in which he discussed the subject from its genesis up to the present day prosperity. Brother C. L. Patton, of Michigan Alpha, '02, then responded in an interesting manner to the "Springfield Alumni Chapter," in which he carefully reviewed the evolution of the society tracing it from its first member through the present up to its prosperous future. Brother J. T. Creighton, of Michigan Alpha, '09, responded to the toast "The Fraternity and the Undergraduate," in which he went deeply into the recapitulation of the present condition and the future possibilities of neighboring chapters dwelling at great length upon the responsibilities of the undergraduate in this work. Brother E. S. Robinson, Indiana Beta, '91, used as the theme of his toast, "The Fraternity and the Alumni," in which he accurately pointed out the benefits to be derived from the close connection of the active fraternity and the alumni associations. Brother A. D. Brinkerhoff, New York Alpha, '05, was next, responding to the toast "Texas", in which his adopted domicile came in for a series of clever roasts given in neat verse. Brother Dixon, of Illinois Delta, '11, ended the program with the toast "When we were in College." Owing to Brother Dixon's meagerness of experience he treated the subject in a sarcastic manner and scored a decided hit. Those present were: Brothers E. S. Robinson, Indiana Beta, '91; E. L. Irwin, Indiana Alpha, '95; I. W. Metz, Indiana Beta, '95; C. L. Patton, Michigan Alpha, '02; A. M. Fitzgerald, Michigan Alpha, '02, D. W. Deal, Illinois Alpha, '00; C. S. Good, New York Alpha, '05; A. D. Brinkerhoff, New York Alpha, '05; H. L. Patton, Michigan Alpha, '07; H. T. Morgan, Michigan

Alpha, '07; Philemon Stout, Illinois Delta, '07; J. T. Creighton, Michigan Alpha, '08; H. A. Yates, Michigan Alpha, '09; Noah Dixon, Illinois Delta, '11; John Deal, Illinois Delta, '11; Edmund Posten, Illinois Delta, '11; Clarence Twist, Illinois Delta, '11; Frank Twist, Illinois Delta, '11; John Merriman, Illinois Delta, '12; Temple Ridgely, Illinois Delta, '12; Collins Hay, Illinois Delta, '12; LaFayette Smith Michigan Alpha, '12

It is the present plan of the Springfield Alumni Chapter to hold these banquets annually on some date between Christmas and New Year and all brothers who are in this part of the country during that season will be more than welcomed at our table.

Founders' Day was appropriately observed by the members of the Springfield Alumni Chapter by a luncheon given by the chapter at Sheehan's Grill. We were very fortunate in having a majority of our members in town and able to be present. The meeting was presided over by Brother A. M. Fitzgerald and the time was spent in the informal discussion of fraternity matters.

Brother A. D. Brinkerhoff after spending the Christmas holidays with his family and many friends in this city has returned to his work in Waco, Texas.

Brother E. L. Irwin, of Taylorville, Ill., spent a few days in the city during the holidays getting acquainted with the members of our chapter.

Brothers Good and Deal spent Sunday visiting Illinois Delta in their new home. They report having visited a magnificent home well filled with the best of fellows.

Township collector, Brother Philemon Stout, having collected the seasons taxes has gone to Chicago to attend the Automobile Show.

### JOHNSTOWN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

DANIEL P. RAY, Contributor.

The Johnstown Alumni Association was organized in 1902, and has steadily increased in membership until at the present time it numbers thirty-eight members.

It has been the aim of this association to increase the real Phi Psi spirit among the brothers in this neighborhood. Our method to bring this about has been to have as many brothers as possible become members of the association. In this we have been rather successful, for we number among our membership nearly all alumni Phi Psis within a radius of forty miles of Johnstown.

Each year we have three set "stunts." During the summer we have an outing where the young and old blood mingles. The day is given over for the most part to athletic sports and a big "feed" with the usual postprandial wit. On these occasions the older men are thrown into close contact with the younger ones and the dormant fires of fraternity spirit are re-kindled in them. Our second affair is our banquet during the Christmas holidays. As a reviver of spirit the banquet acts in two ways, viz.: the older men are again infused with the spirit of the undergraduate, and in turn, the undergraduate is taught to revere his fraternity more, not only by hearing the stories of the old days, but also the experiences of men who have been Phi Psis for thirty years or more.

Founders' Day brings us our third event of the year. This generally takes the form of an informal gathering at some cafe where the fellows get together, have a good social time, and promote fellowship.

It seems to the writer, and it is endorsed by this association, that one of the principal roles played by the alumni associations is to steer prospective undergraduates into Phi Psi harbors. The Johnstown Alumni Association has been very active in this line of work. Whenever a promising man from this vicinity has gone to a college with a Phi Psi chapter we not only notified the particular chapter in question, but almost had the man pledged before he left. We have been instrumental in having no less than ten men brought into the fold by these means.

An alumni association falls short of its proper purpose if it fails to remain active in not only promoting the Phi Psi spirit among its members, but also of being a material aid to the active chapters in rushing men from their own community. Since our last letter to "The Shield" fraternity affairs have been very quiet in Johnstown.

Of interest to the brothers in Johnstown and others throughout the fraternity is the announcement of the marriage of Brother Lee Harrar Heist, New York Alpha, to Miss Mary Strong, of Germantown, Phila., on January 30th. Brother and Mrs. Heist will be "at home" Tuesday afternoons, March 2nd and 9th at 5109 Knox Street, Germantown, Phila. This association wishes Brother and Mrs. Heist all the happiness in existence.

At the recent municipal elections Brother Geo. Wolfe was elected to city councils from his ward. This is quite an honor to Brother Wolfe, for he is a democrat in a republican ward.

Brother Fred Smith, New York Beta, spent a few days at home recently.

Brother Albert Smith at our last meeting informally entertained the brothers with some good "eats."

The Johnstown Alumni Association will hold their Founders' Day dinner at the Elks' Club, on Friday evening, February 19th. Fuller report will be made in the April "Shield."

We send greetings to all the other organizations of the fraternity.

**THE SHIELD.****FAIRMONT ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

CHAS. E. WAYMAN, Contributor.

This being our first appearance in the columns of "The Shield," we wish to introduce ourselves to the fraternity at large with a few notes concerning our organization and what we have been doing in our brief existence. We had long anticipated an association of the Phi Psis in this section, and on January 18, 1908, petitioned the E. C. for a charter, which was accordingly granted.

We believed that in forming our association we could bring the alumni into closer touch with one another, and particularly with the West Virginia Alpha Chapter, and we believe that our efforts so far have not been altogether in vain.

Our initial banquet was held at Skinner's Tavern this city, on March 14, 1908, and was attended by forty Phi Psis, representing seven chapters, including practically the entire membership of West Virginia Alpha.

On June 18, 1908, the association was entertained by Brother A. Brooks Fleming at his bungalow a few miles from the city where a pleasant afternoon's outing was enjoyed.

January 9, 1909, was the occasion of an informal luncheon and smoker at the bungalow, at which the following were present: Brothers A. W. Meredith, Louis G. Caldwell, Leroy Morris, W. Gail Hamilton, Clark Poole, Robt. Gawthrop, Wm. Kennedy, Herman Koelz, of the active chapter, F. T. Hindman, of Pittsburg, W. A. Morris, Connellsburg, N. Allan Stockton, Farmington, O. E. Swartz, Camden, Brady and E. Forrest Goodwin, of Clarksburg, Scott C. Lowe, Tusca Morris, M. Earl Morgan, Chas. G. Good, Chas. W. Waddell, A. Brooks Fleming, Jr., R. Lee Fleming, A. Sweeney Fleming, and Chas. E. Wayman, of Fairmont. On this occasion six new members were admitted to the association in the persons of N. Allan Stockton, Camden Brady, O. E. Swartz, E. F. Goodwin, W. A. Morris and F. T. Hindman. It was after midnight when the affair was brought to a close, a special car bringing the members to the city.

Brother N. Allan Stockton, Pennsylvania Iota, '78, is now located at Farmington with the Georges Creek Coal and Coke Co. He is a welcome addition to our association.

Brother F. T. Hindman, Indiana Beta, '02, is a frequent visitor with us, this city being included in his territory as traveling salesman for a Pittsburg lumber house.

Brother Delos E. Parsons, West Virginia Alpha, is located here, being in charge of the Westinghouse interests in this State. "Deacon" has recently taken unto himself a wife, and they have taken apartments at the Manley Hotel.

Brother Prichard is now at Charleston, having landed the chief clerkship of the Judiciary Committee of the State Senate.

Brother A. Sweeney Fleming represented the association at the Denver G. A. C.

Brother Tusca Morris stepped into Brother Lowes shoes January 1, as prosecuting attorney of Marion County.

Brother Paul McCoy, West Virginia Alpha, '96, now practicing law in New York City, was united in marriage February 9th to Miss Irma Pollock of that city. They are now residing at Riverside Park.

**SUNBURY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

C. W. CLEMENT, Contributor.

The date of February 19th, 1909, will linger long in the memory of the members of the Sunbury Alumni Association and the Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. It was at that time that forty or more loyal Phi Psis assembled at the Broadway Hotel in Milton, Pa., to pay tribute to our illustrious founders and to eulogize our dear brother, William C. Gretzinger, who had departed this life the day before. All the glowing tributes payed "Gretz," as he was familiarly known, came deep from the heart of every speaker, and as his good deeds were expounded every one present was made a better Phi Psi. We were especially honored in having with us our worthy president, Brother David Halstead, who brought greetings from the general fraternity. Brother Parker R. Skinner, Pennsylvania Zeta, archon of the First District, and Silas H. Schoch, Pennsylvania Gamma, former archon of the said District were also present.

Brother Prof. John H. Frizzell, of State College, had charge of the meeting, and the following named brothers made suitable remarks: Brother David Halstead, Hon. Fred A. Godcharles, Brother John B. Cressinger, Brother Dr. W. P. Eveland, president of Dickinson Seminary, Brother Joseph M. Wolfe, Brother Parker R. Skinner and Brother Stanton R. Smith of the active chapter.

Besides the active chapter of twenty-two members there were present: W. C. Byers, Pennsylvania Alpha; Robert B. Buoy, Pennsylvania Zeta, John B. Cressinger, Pennsylvania Gamma; C. W. Clement, Pennsylvania Gamma; John E. Colt, Pennsylvania Theta; A. M. Cottrell, New York Epsilon; W. H. Engle, Pennsylvania Gamma; W. F. Eichholtz, Pennsylvania Gamma; Gardner Duncan, Pennsylvania Gamma; J. H. Frizzell, Massachusetts Alpha; Hon. Fred A. Godcharles, Pennsylvania Theta; William Godcharles, Pennsylvania Theta; Walter Godcharles, Pennsylvania Theta; H. L. Purdy, Pennsylvania Gamma; Silas Schoch, Pennsylvania Gamma; Paul Smith, Pennsylvania Gamma; Harvey Smith, Pennsylvania Gamma; Dr. W. P. Eveland, Pennsylvania Zeta; Joseph M. Wolfe, Pennsylvania Gamma.

## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

W. L. McPherson, Mississippi Alpha, '06, was married January 27th to Miss Clem Marion Ratliff, of Hattiesburg, at the home of the bride's sister, Mrs. G. M. Calhoun.

We clip the following from the Commercial Appeal, of Memphis, Tenn. Brother Brode is a member of Illinois Beta: "Acting upon recommendations of the Interstate Cotton Seed Crushers' Association, the government at Washington has appointed Julian L. Brode, 946 Lamar Boulevard, to be a special agent of the department of commerce and labor. Mr. Brode will be sent to all European countries, where he hopes to establish relationship between the consumers of cotton seed products manufactured in America. Mr. Brode is a graduate of the University of Chicago and has been associated with his father for several years in the firm of F. W. Brode & Co. He will succeed Albert G. Perkins, of Tennessee, resigned. Mr. Brode's work will begin in the south of France and will extend east as far as St. Petersburg."

Brother R. T. Strickland, '06, is teaching near Rosemark, Tenn.

## PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

J. ADAIR HERMAN, Contributor.

Brother P. A. H. Brown, '60, for many years vicar of St. John's and St. Luke's Parishes, New York City, is at present rector of the Protestant Episcopal Church at Columbia, S. C.

Brother Benjamin F. Ball, '60, is pastor of the M. E. Church at Mount Crawford, Va.

Brother James H. Morgan, '78, is secretary and a member of the executive committee or the Pennsylvania Anti-Saloon League.

Peyton Brown, '82, is with the United States Bureau of Forestry at Washington, D. C.

Brother Theodore Stevens, '85, is electric traction engineer with the Thompson, Johnson & Co., London, England.

Brother Elisha M. Vale, '87, is employed in the Department of Internal Affairs at Pennsylvania.

Brother Geo. V. D. Morris, '89, is pastor of the M. E. Church at Lexington, Ky.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Brother Roger Dunlap, '00, has resigned his pastorate in Patterson, N. J., and has accepted a call to the Congregational Church at Winsor Locks, Conn. His new pastorate commenced on February 1st.

The engagement of Brother Oscar B. Gilbert, '05, to Miss Marion Ellis, of Woonsocket, R. I., has just been announced. Brother Gilbert at present is interne at the Carney Hospital, South Boston.

Brother Ephraim Smith, '06, principal of the high school at Newport, Vt., has been appointed private secretary to Congressman-elect Frank Plumley, of Northfield, Vt. He assumed his duties on February 1st.

The engagement is announced of Brother L. F. Wright, '09, to Miss Janet Wright, of Rockland, Mass.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPH.<sup>A</sup>

A daughter was born recently to Rev. and Mrs. Charles S. Hager, '98, of Albany, N. Y.

Rev. Thos. V. Parker, '00, has moved to 465 Forty-third Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Frank A. Cook, '02, is living at 66 North Ninth Street, Newark, N. J.

Earl B. Robinson, '08, is teaching at Riverhead, L. I.

A. H. Keese '08, is with the rental department of the Wm. R. Staats Company, Pasadena, Cal.





## PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

CHARLES H. WOLFE, Correspondent.

### ALMA MATER.

Where the hills of Pennsylvania  
Greet the western lee,  
Rests our dear old Alma Mater,  
Throned in majesty;  
Ring her praises, never ceasing,  
We should ever say,  
Thee we honor Alma Mater, honor W. and J.

When the shadows of the evening, gather from the west,  
Beams still linger on thy turrets, those we love the best;  
Though at last the falling darkness hides thee from our sight,  
Morning pours upon thy grandeur floods of radiant light.

From thy walls still echo footsteps, of the great in fame,  
All who tread thy halls so stately, ever love thy name;  
Ring her praises, never ceasing, we shall ever say,  
Thee we honor Alma Mater, honor W. and J.

It is with a feeling of satisfaction among the brothers that we realize that the mid-year examinations are over and we are starting on the home stretch.

Since our last letter we have initiated Lucius McKennan Crumrine, '12, and now introduce him as a brother. Brother Crumrine is the third in a direct line of ancestry dating back to the early days of Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Boyd Crumrine, his grandfather, was initiated in 1857 and Brother Ernest E. Crumrine, his father, was initiated in 1879; all members of Pennsylvania Alpha.

After the lapse of a year the old Misticus Amicus has been revived. We hope that the publication of this chapter magazine may be perpetuated in memory of such noble men as Brothers Charles P. T. Moore, William H. Letherman, Thomas C. Campbell, Joseph C. Nevin and others by whom this publication was founded and who struggled so hard in the early days of Phi Kappa Psi.

The baseball schedule has been completed for the coming season by Brother John S. Sprowls and has been ratified by the faculty. It is a long hard schedule, but with Brother Sprowls at the helm we are hopeful of a successful season.

We will be represented in the Freshman-Sophomore Declamation Contest by Brother Carl Schmidt, '11, and are sure the "Boy Orator" will distinguish himself.

The Annual Founders' Day banquet of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association is scheduled for Saturday evening, February 20th at the Union Club Pittsburgh. Pennsylvania Alpha has again been invited to participate and we expect a large delegation will make the trip to the Smoky City.

The banquet of the sophomore class was pulled off at the Fort Pitt Hotel, Pittsburgh, Friday evening, February 12th, and every one reported a fine time, but it hard to see how it could have been otherwise with Brother Schmidt on the committee and Brother Storey responding to the toast of "Me and Moffat." The freshman class cast off the spell of the blues occasioned by the absence of their masters by treating themselves to a smoker in a local hall and Saturday morning dawned bright and clear with aching heads and dark brown palates for the surviving exponents of the Society of Green Buttons. Brother "Doc" Torrence as president of the class acted as toastmaster.

Our new house committee is pushing things rapidly and we hope that something definite will materialize in the very near future.

In concluding we would like to say that, while we appreciate the visits of those of our alumni who have so favored us lately, yet we feel that we may both be greatly benefited by more frequent visits from those whose greater experience in fraternity life are always an inspiration to us.

---

## PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

W. C. CRAVNER, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Beta is launched on the second term for the year and hopes to maintain all of its former high standards.

Before this will appear our Founders' Day banquet will be over. Elaborate preparations are being made for it.

Allegheny's basketball team had a trip through the central part of the State recently and was beaten by State and Bucknell. However, the team won from a Harrisburg team which had defeated both the former. The defeats were caused by a crippled team, being tired from the trip and having its best man laid up.

New bowling alleys have just been completed at Cochran Hall and the boys are taking advantage of them. Teams have been organized and there are some Phi Psi on each.

The "Duzer Du" under the management of Brother Fixel, is busy preparing to present "The Rivals" on March 18th. In addition to the brothers who were mentioned in the last "Shield" as making play, Brother George takes the part of "Fag."

A valentine social was given by the young ladies of Hulings Hall, February 13th.

Our Glee Club gave three concerts during the past month away from home. The brothers who were on the team report a cordial reception everywhere.

Brother Keister made a fine showing in the Wakefield Oration Contest doing himself proud and making all the brothers feel good; but being against some supreme talent he did not succeed in making first place. However, we are all proud of Brother Keister, knowing that he represented us worthily.

### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY

EUGENE VAN WHY, Correspondent.

On January 28th, Brother Owens entertained the active members with a turkey dinner at his home on South Sixth Street. College and fraternity songs were sung during the evening. All the brothers were loud in praising Brother Owen's hospitality and entertainment.

A very successful dance was given in the fraternity halls on Saturday evening, January 30th. During the intermission refreshments were served in the dining room. Unique features were the decorations of greens on the table in the shape of the Greek letters Phi Kappa Psi, and the pink and lavender Phi Kappa Psi on the cake. The entertainment received much well earned praise.

The month of January saw the house committee busily engaged in painting and papering the dining room, cozy corner room and the hallways. The improvements add much to the appearance of our halls and many complimentary remarks have been heard about them.

Brothers Northrop and Redcay have made positions upon the scrub basketball team and showed up well in the last two games.

Brother Durell, '11, has been elected business manager of the L'Agenda, Bucknell's yearly publication.

Brothers Lose and Henderson, '08, were recent visitors.

Brothers Woods and Redcay spent Lincoln's birthday at their Reading homes.

Pennsylvania Gamma takes pleasure in introducing Brother Frank Clarence McNair to the fraternity at large. Brother McNair, who is a member of the '11 class, has caught the Phi Psi spirit and we expect to see him develop into one of our most earnest workers.

Brother Fettemer spent a few days with his parents at Centralia, Pa.

Brother Ploffenberger, manager of the varsity basketball team, is spending a few days in Philadelphia with his brother, who is a student at Medico Chi.

Brother Landsrath, ex-'09, has informed us that he is now engaged as a salmon broker in Seattle, Wash.

### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE

A. D. HUNGER, Correspondent.

Epsilon held a dance on January 29th at the Eagle Hotel. The out-of-town guests were: Brothers Derr, Herman, Stuart, Hicks of Pennsylvania Zeta, and Hines of Pennsylvania Kappa.

Robb, '08, has been chosen student secretary of Gettysburg College for the coming year.

W. W. Leffler, '11, has left college for the year.

Hazlett, '10, as football manager, has about completed his schedule for next fall.

Among the candidates out for the track team are Brothers Mosser, Hazlett, Hunger, Aldinger, Corsan, Driebelbis and Lehman.

The chapter observed Founders' Day in due form on February 13th. Parker Skinner, the archon, was to have been present, but on account of illness was unable to be here. Among those present were Brothers McKnight, former president of Gettysburg College, Stahley, professor of Biology and Sanitary Science; Duncan and McClean, prominent lawyers of Gettysburg; Paul Martin, '02; and Robb, '08. Quite a few interesting and enthusiastic speeches were made while numerous Phi Psi songs added to the evening's entertainment.

Brother Mosser, manager of basketball recently took his team on a two days' trip to Swarthmore and Pennsylvania.

Brother Russel, '11, recently visited Pennsylvania Eta while in Lancaster.

Brother Corsan, '12, spent Lincoln's birthday at the home of Brother Shelley, '11, at Mechanicsburg, Pa.

*PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE*

HEWLINGS MUMPER, Correspondent.

The winter term is half over and with it the hardest and dullest part of the year and the brothers are eagerly looking forward to the spring, when college life is at its best. Since our last letter there has been little going on here at Dickinson. Aside from the works of the gymnasium team, basketball has been the main center of athletic attraction. This was the first year that Dickinson put out a varsity basketball team. In previous years only interclass games were played. The team has been a credit to the college and we have hopes of producing some fine material for next year's season. The annual college banquet will be held on Washington's birthday in the college gym. Last year this old time honored custom of celebrating the birthday of the Father of Our County by a college banquet was again revived and proved to be the greatest success of the college year. This year we expect the affair to be even a grander success than before and elaborate preparations have been made for the occasion.

Baseball season is next in order and preliminary indoor practice has already commenced. With most of last year's team back we have splendid hopes for a winning team.

In the fraternity things are all that can be desired. The lunch is a well rounded one and we still show to the college world what true fraternal spirit means. We keep up our old time favor in the town and the sympathy and fellowship among the brothers makes Phi Kappa Psi a synonym for ideal fraternity. On February 5th we gave a dance in the old armory. The hall was brilliantly decorated with college and fraternity colors. The event was in full keeping with our past reputation for giving the proper dances. Brother Parvis, '08, and Brother Charles Stevenson, ex-'08, were back with us and contributed materially to the enjoyment of the evening. Brother Stevenson has been visiting us at the house since the dance; he has been detained in town to attend to some business matters.

This spring marks the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter. We have had the longest existence of the fraternities at Dickinson College and we are indeed proud of our record. During these fifty years a great percentage of the successful men graduated by old Dickinson wear the shield of Phi Kappa Psi. It is surely an event worth celebrating and we expect to celebrate it right. We want all the old Phi Psis who can possibly join us to drop things for a day or two and join us in the good old Phi Psi yell in this celebration of our chapter. There will be lots of the old boys back and you will feel lonely if you keep away.

*PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE*

JAMES WATT, Correspondent.

The month of January has been a busy one at the chapter house, as everyone has devoted a good deal of time in studying for the mid-year examinations. We have not yet heard the returns; but we are glad to say that most of the brothers passed very creditable examinations. Now that the weight of the exams are off our minds we have again entered the social whirl. A card party was held last Tuesday under the direction of Brother Schmidt, our social secretary, and everyone decided that it was a great success. Although the evening was a very bad one about thirty persons were present. The 19th of February will be celebrated in the usual manner and we hope to meet the usual number of Phi Psis at the junior hop which will be held on the same date.

Several very interesting basketball games have been played in the interclass series and we witnessed a most exciting game last week when the strong sophomore team was beaten in the last minute of play by the freshmen. Brothers Ellmaker, Derr, Richards, Bridenbaugh and Wolfe are members of their respective class teams and are doing excellent work. A number of our alumni with the help of "Pop" Garwood and "Doc Charlie" are hard at work on the interscholastic track meet which will be held here in the spring. Everyone is anxious to see this event at F. & M., as it will mean a good deal to our institution. Spring baseball practice started last week and we hope that Brother Derr who is captain may be able to develop a fast team out of what seems to be very good material.

I am sure that everyone will be glad to hear that Coach Hollenbach has been engaged for the coming year. Last fall Jack spent a good deal of his time at the chapter house and was almost like one of the brothers. He is the man for the job and we all feel sure that he will turn out a winning football team next year. Brother Raub, who has been at work on a play for the Green Room Club has finished the production, which will be given some time after Easter.

The elections for the second semester were held last week and we are now launched under the guidance of a new regime upon the last term of the college year. Everything has been running smoothly this year and we hope to make this one of the best years our chapter has ever seen. At present we have six men pledged and expect to have several more good men in line within a few weeks.

We were glad to hear from Brother Coldren, ex-'08, who is at present at Carnegie

Tech. He writes that there is a bunch of fellows out there getting in line for Phi Psi and from what he tells us they must be a good crowd. This institution is going forward with great strides and will be before many years among the foremost institutions in the State. The writer of this article has been of this same opinion for the last two years and we believe that if there is to be a tenth chapter in the First District it should be located in this new and flourishing Pittsburg institution.

Brothers S. R. Zimmerman, '00, and Galt, '04, who are interested in the starch business have located a plant at Lititz. The Penn Starch Co. with which they are connected is one of the largest industries in the town. Brother Zimmerman is president of the company, Brother Galt, vice-president and treasurer.

Brother J. Warren Snyder, '04, of the firm Snyder & McLaughlin is engaged in the brokerage business in Pittsburg.

Brother R. E. Zimmerman, '08, spent a month in town with his friends.

Brother Truxal, '08, has not been seen at his usual stand on East King Street for some time.

Brother Callen Russel, Pennsylvania Epsilon, spent Sunday afternoon at the chapter house.

We are looking for a visit from Brother Burton, '08, next week.

Brother McKnight, Pennsylvania Alpha was a visitor at the chapter house some time ago.

Brother Henneberger, '06, was in town last week to attend the German.

### *PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE*

CHANDLER SPRAGUE, Correspondent.

Lafayette has just finished her junior week festivities and nearly all the students, including the brothers, are making up sleep and back work and are consequently very busy. The junior week was a great success and Phi Psi figured prominently in most of the gaieties. Two banquets, the Junior Browne and that of the sophomore class were given, Brother Fay being chairman of the junior committee, and Brother Mabon toastmaster at the latter. Brothers Mabon and Sprague were also in cast of the Sock and Buskin play which inaugurated junior week. The Phi Psi booth at the junior hop was very prettily decorated and did not lack for occupants.

Theta has been on the whole very prominent in college activities this year. In the fall term Brothers Chidsey, Fay and Sprague were presidents of the senior, junior and freshman classes respectively, the former also being elected president of K. R. T., an upperclass club. This term Brother Mabon is president of the sophomore class. Brother Crawford was awarded his L on the football team and we have much promising material for track and baseball. Brothers Sprague and Spear are members of the freshman banquet committee.

Lafayette's football schedule which has been nearly completed is one of the hardest in years. Brown has been dropped and Cornell substituted. The schedule also includes Pennsylvania, Princeton and Lehigh.

Since our last letter we have initiated a new brother and are proud to introduce to the general fraternity William Simpson, of Elizabeth, N. J.

Brother Frey, of Ohio Epsilon, honored us with a call lately, and we also enjoyed visits from Brothers Kyte and Tom Howard and Clemson.

The heating plant has been installed in the house and plastering is now well under way. We hope in next letter to report much further progress.

### *PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA*

W. C. CHAPMAN, Correspondent.

The mid-years are now over and the brothers of Pennsylvania Iota are glad of it as the mid-years at Pennsylvania are especially hard.

The Mask and Wig Club is now busy getting their annual play ready for production at Easter. The play this year will be "Merely a Monarch." The author, William Ernst, Jr., died recently and his loss is deeply felt as he has written the last six or seven plays produced by the Mask and Wig.

Brothers Kent and Brown are promising candidates for the cast, while Brother Mulford is out for the chorus. Brother Purdy is a candidate for the special glee chorus.

At the recent election of the Canteen Sophomore Society, Brothers Kent and Mulford were elected for next year.

We expect to have the four Phi Psi members of the Columbia gym team as our guests next week when they hold their meet with the Pennsylvania gym team.

Brother Wiehle, of New York Gamma, is at the house for a few days.

The active chapter is completing preparations for a banquet to be tendered the alumni at the chapter house in the near future.

The engagement of Brother Henry Cruse to Miss Florence M. Hoyt was announced on January 21.

*PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE*

CHAS. H. WETTER, Correspondent.

With the opening of the second semester two class presidencies were captured by Pennsylvania Kappa men. Brother Denworth was elected president of the freshman class and Brother Rowlands now leads the seniors. Brother Rowlands is also leader of the glee club and captain of the lacrosse team.

The twenty-first annual symposium, held at the Bellevue-Stratford, Philadelphia, on January 9, 1909, was a notable success, both from the number of alumni present and the general spirit displayed. As chairman of the chapter house committee, Brother E. P. Passmore, '92, delivered a very satisfactory report showing that the chapter house fund is growing rapidly so that the house will soon be a reality. A large number of alumni visited the college the Sunday following the banquet to attend the meeting held in the chapter rooms.

Three wedding announcements have been received by the chapter within the last month. These fortunate brothers are V. W. Stewart, '04, Richard Peters, Jr., '01, and Wilmer A. Crowell, '06. Brother Howard U. Cassell, '00, has recently announced his engagement.

The Swarthmore basketball team is having its best season in many years. All the games played so far have resulted in victories, the most notable being won from the University of Pennsylvania on Pennsylvania's floor. Swarthmore won this game by the score of 31 to 21 points, outplaying the intercollegiate champions in all points of the game. The feature of the game was the work of Brother Gilchrist, '12, who scored 19 of Swarthmore's 31 points. Brother Sproul, '09, is also a member of the varsity basketball squad.

A number of the brothers of Pennsylvania Kappa will soon start work in the various spring sports. Brothers Sproul, Gaskill, Gilchrist, and Pitcher will be among the candidates for the baseball team of which Brother Wetter has recently been elected captain; Brother Rowlands will lead the lacrosse team; Brothers Fell, Storb, and Denworth will be on the track squad; while Brothers Detrick and Carpenter will be out for the tennis team.

Brother R. A. Crews, '10, manager of the 1909 football team has recently announced the football schedule for next year. Although by no means as ambitious as those of former years, it conforms with the probable strength of next year's team under the new athletic conditions at Swarthmore and has been well received by the student body.

The meeting of January 10th was held at Brother Simons' house in Swarthmore. After the meeting a fine supper was provided by Brother Simons and the chapter spent a very enjoyable evening.

Pennsylvania Kappa announced the candidacy of Brother Wetter for Archon of the First District.

*NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE*

EDWARD F. CHASE, Correspondent.

To describe Hanover at this season of the year is not a very difficult task. One word does it and that word is snow. We see in this one of the advantages of the country college. There is not a winter sport which cannot be enjoyed here. The brothers, in their leisure time, have organized skating, sleighing, and snow-shoe parties, and have had some very pleasant trips through the neighboring country. The college club also contributes a great deal to help while away the long winter evenings. We gather in the large hall every Saturday night, and, between puffs of smoke, talk over the events of the week and listen to concerts and lectures in which the club spares neither money nor pains to have the best to be secured. The chapter has taken up its old custom of having a light collation served in the rooms after the smokers. Here we end the week by singing and having a good time in general.

We have just finished our mid-year examinations, and are much pleased with the result in the chapter as all the brothers came through with flying colors. The second semester starts February 12th with exercises in the chapel in memory of Lincoln.

The men have been picked for the debating teams to contest with Williams and Brown in the annual triangular debate to be held March 4th. Brother Chase, '09, has been chosen. This will make his fourth year on the team, and he is considered one of the strongest men in the union.

The baseball team is to be called out the 15th of February, and everything looks bright for a successful season. Brother Sargent Eaton who made second base look like a high board fence to all batters last year will of course be one of the first string men again this year.

The basketball team has had rather a good season so far, and the hockey team has passed all expectations, having won from about every team they have met, including Cornell, Yale, Columbia, and Princeton. The last three are in the Eastern College Hockey League. The championship of the league now rests between Harvard and Dartmouth, and the old rivals will fight it out at Cambridge on February 13th.

## MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE

W. J. PARKS, JR., Correspondent.

After a strenuous shake-up in affairs collegiate, by the annual mid-year exams the college is again settling down into the old routine. The pluggers' midnight oil no longer burns. The fussing season has re-opened at Smith. The fortunate ones are making up for beauty sleep lost during the last few weeks of hard work, and the unfortunate ones are packing their trunks and sighing "Home, sweet Home."

Just at present the latter class seem to be in the majority, for more than the usual number of flunkers are reported. Massachusetts Alpha, however, still holds her old record of not having lost a man in three years on account of failure in college work, and present indications point toward a fewer number of conditions than ever before taken on by her members.

During the exams college activities have taken a minor place, but now that the long dreaded are over great things will be doing in the near future. The hockey team is rapidly developing into a swift aggregation, and succeeded in holding M. I. T. down to a score of 1 to 1, and expect even better with Williams on the 19th. Brothers Parks, '10, and Sawyer, '12, are still on the squad, and both took part in the recent class games.

Brothers Sullivan, '10, and Avery, '10, are playing class basketball and expect to help capture the championship pennant as they did last year. Brother Wiltsie, '10, is making good on the swimming relay team, and Brothers Cary, '09, Keyes, '11, and Ostrander, '12, are plugging away at track with dogged determination. Brother Lary, '12, is out for baseball. Brother Boyer is still out for assistant manager of the baseball association and is making the other competitors jump for their money. Brothers Lewis, '12, and Lary, '12, are sporting their numeral sweaters with true freshman pride.

A new departure in the shape of a humorous college magazine entitled "The Four Leaf Clover" has appeared recently, and is a great success. It is not limited in scope to the affairs of the college alone; but, like the "Purple Cow" of Williams, the "Princeton Tiger," and the "Harvard Lampoon," has undertaken to caricature official life, introduce original jokes, and unearth good humor from contemporaries. Brothers Swalley, '10, and Taggart, '10, are on the board.

Brother Main, '09, and Brother Taggart, '10, are on the cast of a new musical comedy to be given by the musical clubs. It is getting to be a serious business with them to be funny.

Taken all in all Massachusetts Alpha is starting out with a clean slate and in good condition, with a bright outlook. We are all sorry to lose Brother Hatch, '11 who has left college to go into business in Boston. We hope he will be back to see us often.

Since the last letter we have been glad to receive visits from Brothers Patch, '05, Pond, '07, Zink, '09, New York Gamma; Crassweller, '11, New York Alpha; Green, '08, Illinois Alpha; and Hazeltine, '11, New Hampshire Alpha.

## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—BROWN UNIVERSITY

HAROLD L. WHEELER, Correspondent.

On Friday, February 5th, the Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association of Rhode Island held its second annual meeting in the chapter hall. A great many of the alumni brothers were present, and a most enjoyable evening was passed by all. Brother Aldrich, '02, was re-elected president, Brother Gabbi, '02, treasurer, and Brother Slade, '07, secretary. The reports of the secretary and treasurer were found interesting, and showed marked progress for the chapter house movement. The full reports of the meeting and of the officers of the association is now in process of publication and copies will soon be sent by Brother Slade to all the alumni, together with the membership and address list, corrected to date.

Brothers Freeman and Wheeler are kept pretty busy by concert dates on the Mandolin Club. On January 19th a concert was given at Mt. Holyoke College. Brother Wheeler was able to stay over a day and visit the brothers of Massachusetts Alpha. The Amherst brothers entertained him in royal manner, and he enjoyed every minute of the time he spent with them. Brother Wheeler thinks that the fellows of Massachusetts Alpha are just about right.

Brother W. R. Nash, '09, has recently accepted a remunerative and responsible position with the Providence Engineering Co. We are sorry to have Bob leave the active chapter, but we do not feel so bad about it as we might, since we still have him with us in the city, and he not only attends the chapter meetings as usual, but pays us frequent visits in our rooms.

Brother Henderson, '10, has accepted a position at the Providence Atheneum, which does not, however, interfere with his college activities. "Brooksie" does not admit the fact, but we suspect that before honoring the Atheneum with his assistance, he obliged them to subscribe to several volumes of his poems.

The one hundredth anniversary of Lincoln's birthday was duly observed by the university. College exercises were suspended during the afternoon, and a memorial service was held in Sayles Hall, which was very largely attended by both students and public. Many distinguished guests of honor were present. In the evening a similar ceremony was observed in memory of Charles Darwin.

Alumni of Rhode Island Alpha will be interested to hear that work on the new John Hay Library has progressed much more rapidly than had been expected. Two layers of cement have already been laid, and a large part of the steel framework of the building is in position.

On the evening of Founders' Day the chapter is planning to hold very elaborate exercises. Two new brothers will be initiated into the fraternity, namely, Mr. William J. Nelson, of Prairievile, Texas, and Mr. W. J. Waterman, of Mansfield, Mass. A large attendance of alumni is looked for.

We are not hearing from our alumni so much as we should like. We realize that letter writing is a difficult thing to find time for, and very irksome at times. But the members of the undergraduate chapter always feel an appreciation when they hear from any of the alumni who may have found an opportunity to write. New brothers are every year being taken into the chapter, and many of the alumni must be to those younger brothers, little more than so many names on the membership roll. If every alumnus of the chapter would attempt to write a letter every month or two, it would go a long way toward making those names stand for something to men who have never met the older brothers face to face. We realize that there are two sides to this fence, and the active chapter intends to do its part to bring the graduates and undergraduates into closer touch, and also to keep the alumni in closer touch among themselves; but if we are to retail and exchange information about the alumni, it is necessary for the alumni to first write and give us the material to circulate.

Brother Art. Young is principal of the Axbridge High School. His brother, Ed. Young, is studying forestry at the Massachusetts Agricultural College. Brother Joe Wheeler is now in his senior year at the New York State Library School at Albany. Brother Woodbury is at the Newton Theological Seminary, Newton Center, Mass. Brother Guy Colburn has completed his research work at the University of Wisconsin, and is now on the faculty of the University of Missouri, where he is teaching Greek and Latin. Brother Steve Easton is at present with the Meiklejohn Piano Co., of Providence and Pawtucket. Clifly Slade is specializing in chemistry at M. I. T. Brother Chipman is also located in Boston where he has entered business.

We cannot close without congratulating Brothers Tank Fowler and Deak Slade on the success of their reception held on the afternoon of February 8th, on which date Tank and Deak entertained friends in their rooms.

On Friday, March 12th, will be held the last meeting of the term, which will, according to to the usual custom, be turned into an alumni smoker. Although at the time of writing, this is still a month distant, the entertainment committee already has plans on foot to make a rousing good time for everyone. The Pipe of Peace will be lit at eight o'clock, and we want every Phi Psi within reach to be on hand for the ceremony.

#### *NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY*

A. B. HOLMES, Correspondent.

Junior week and examinations are now things of the past and the university has settled down to the hard work incident to the beginning of the new term.

Baseball season is approaching and indoor practice is in full swing. The prospects for the coming season are very good, as most of the old team are back and many new and promising candidates have appeared. Brother Crassweller, '11, is trying for an outfield position and R. H. Schmid, '12, is in line for the job of pitcher on the freshman team. The schedule is the best in years, both Yale and Harvard being included. The crew candidates have been on the machines for several months and with the material from the victorious freshman combination of last year, the varsity should do well in the race against Harvard and at Poughkeepsie. Brother Sanger, '09, is a candidate for a position in the boat.

Junior week festivities passed only too quickly. For a few days everybody forgot their work and gave themselves over to the very agreeable task of entertaining the girls who were with us. The week began on Wednesday evening with the Masque production, "Oolong," a Chinese comedy. This play was written for the Masque three years ago, and after a thorough revision was used again this year. Brother Ridgely, '12, took the part of a very attractive Chinese maid in the chorus. After seeing the play, everyone adjourned to the Armory where the sophomore cotillion was held.

Thursday evening the Glee and Mandolin Clubs gave a very enjoyable concert. The next evening the junior prom, the dance of the week took place. The Armory was very prettily decorated in red and white in a very novel way, and the many couples, dancing around the floor added to the charm of the scene. Saturday evening Beebe Lake was the center of attraction, the Ice Carnival being the event of the evening. The ice was lit by innumerable electric lights, and decorated with evergreen trees. Despite the poor weather the ice and toboggan slide were full all the evening. This ended the holiday week, although many of the girls stayed over a few days longer. Our house party was small but jolly and even the chaperones seemed to have a good time.

Brother C. S. Holmes, '10, has recently been elected to the literary staff of the Era, the monthly publication of the university.

We enjoyed a short visit last month from Brother Green, of Illinois Alpha.

## NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

HAROLD WILLIAMS, Correspondent.

The week ending February 6th has been the busiest and the most eventful of the year. Junior week offers a welcome relief after the mid-year exams and the enthusiasm displayed proved that a new standard of excellence had been established by the management.

The Glee Club headed the bill on Monday night with their first home concert which was a musical success and the dance following was well attended. Brother Avery, Hopping, Crane, and Merris represent us admirably in this organization Tuesday offered a decided novelty in a Columbia defeat at the hands of the Yale hockey team at St. Nicholas Rink. This was a varsity evening—the entire house being bought out by Columbia.

The basketball team appeared in their usual sketch, and won from Georgetown on Wednesday evening, though old, this stunt still proves a great attraction, playing always to crowded and enthusiastic houses.

Thursday presented a headliner in the Phi Psi tea which was a triumph. The house was effectively decorated with pink roses and smilax and the orchestra from Wallacks Theatre furnished music from 4 to 7 o'clock. Over seven hundred people enjoyed our hospitality and we are confident that it was the best tea on the campus. After an intermission, Marie Cahill's "Boys and Betty," at Wallacks, served as a fine curtain raiser Thursday evening. Columbia night here had been carefully planned and everything went off without a hitch. Brother Williams headed the committee and Phi Psis were prominent throughout the audience. Columbia spirit, flags and pennants were very much in evidence on both sides of the footlights. A Phi Psi banquet at Reisenwebers ended this evening's performance.

The junior ball at the Plaza concluded the festivities on Friday evening. This, the brightest of our social functions, owes much of its success to Brother Kentor, who, as chairman of the committee, was ably seconded by Brother Williams. Dancing began at ten o'clock and lasted until five—supper being served at one. Many Phi Psis were present.

Lincoln's birthday was Alumni Day here and the Pennsylvania-Columbia basket-ball game in the evening. This, the most sensational game of the season, was a great victory for Columbia, the result being 33 to 9.

The Phi Psi representation on the gym team is very strong. Brother Schoonmaker, all around intercollegiate champion; Brother Hanerhan and Brother J. Lang, being the principal features. The managerial staff is composed entirely of Phi Psis, Brother Allen Hopping being manager. The first exhibition was held at Rutgers College on February 13th in conjunction with Yale. The southern trip occurs on the 18th and the brothers expect to visit Pennsylvania Iota and Maryland Alpha. The Columbia Relay Carnival was held on February 13th at Madison Square. Brother Toney Zink figured prominently here. Columbia made second in the intercollegiate one mile relay.

The Columbia Jester has at last, under the strenuous efforts of Brother Hanerhan, been really revived and is almost entirely a Phi Psi affair. Brothers Hanerhan, Sears, Bell, Lang, Todd, Avery, Horton, McConnell and Palmer holding the important positions. The first issue of this revived periodical is scheduled for the middle of March. The management is working hard to make it a success.

The Glee Club gives its biggest concert of the year on Monday, the 15th, in Brooklyn Academy of Music. The entire house has been sold out and the limited number of dance tickets were snatched up immediately. Brother Avery has a solo and Brother Horton has been appointed accompanist for the southern trip.

Founders' Day is to be celebrated by a New York Alumni Association dinner on the 19th. Gamma had almost completed arrangements with New York Zeta for a joint celebration, but other affairs intervening, it had to be called off. Disappointment is keenly felt on this side of the river.

The chapter picture was taken Saturday.

Brother Wiehle who was graduated at the ending of the first term has accepted a position in the textile mills in Woonsocket, R. I., and leaves us in a few days. We lose a valuable brother in "Lew."

Rehearsals for this year's varsity show in Newport are already pretty far advanced, the principals and chorus being chosen. A great many new men are in evidence this year and Phi Psi has, as usual, a controlling interest. Brother Kelley made the leading comedy role of "Billy," which fits him perfectly. Brother Horton has "Tessie, the News Girl," an important comedy role. Brother Allen Hopping, the ingenue, with plenty of opportunity for a hit, Brother Weiner as "Herr Tehar Strauss," in which he shows up very cleverly, and Brothers Avery, Crane and Sears are assuming some of the important minor roles. The production is booked for the week of March 8th at the Waldorf-Astoria, and on March 22nd an out of town date at Smith College.

Brother Allen, of Indiana Alpha, who is now connected with the faculty of Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, and Brother Green, of Illinois Alpha, returning from study abroad, visited us during the week.

*NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY*WALTER C. NEWCOMB<sup>1</sup> Correspondent.

Affairs at Colgate just at this time are rather dull. Basketball seems to be the most absorbing topic of conversation. Our season thus far has on the whole been successful, having lost but one game on our own floor. Brother Campbell, '10, who has been out of the game for the past two weeks because of sickness is now back at his old position, forward. Brother Allen, '12, has played a steady consistent game all the season on the second team. He will in all probability make the varsity before he is through college.

The relay team recently journeyed to New York where they met Wesleyan Amherst and Brown in a four-cornered relay. The race was won by Brown. New York Epsilon was represented by Brother Newcomb, '10, Brother Clark, '09, is a promising candidate on the track team this spring. His work indoors this winter is a vast improvement over that of last year. In track we also have Brothers Keegan, '11, Marshall, '12, and Cook, '12. Brother Cook has a record for the hundred of 10 1-5 seconds.

On the Glee and Mandolin Clubs are Brothers Leon Bowman, '09, and R. M. Smith, '09. Brother Earl Smith, '12, is violin soloist on the Mandolin Club. Brothers King, '09, Carton, '09, Chase, '09, Keegan, '11, and Cook, '12, are members of the Glee Club. The clubs this year will take an extended trip during spring vacation through the southern part of the State. In New York they will give a concert in the music room of the Waldorf-Astoria. The club will travel in a special car and will leave Hamilton the best fitted out club that has ever represented Colgate.

We also have our share of honors in the Dramatic Club, which is preparing to present, "Higby of Harvard." Brother Gibbs, '10, is president of the club, Brother Russell, '10, is assistant manager. Brothers Gibbs, '10, Marshall, '12, and Dike, '12, are taking prominent parts in the play. The club will make their first appearance during soiree week. They will also take a trip during spring vacation.

The social side of college life is soon to be revealed in all its significance. Soiree week is only a week ahead. New York Epsilon is represented in the committee by Earl Smith. The brothers may rest assured that the chapter here may be counted upon to see to it that we will be among the strongest in numbers of any that attend.

Our hearts were made glad a few days ago when Brother A. B. Potter, '91, walked in on us. Brother Potter is always a most welcome visitor to our chapter. Brother Stephen Holden was also a caller at the house a short time ago. Brother Stephen is reported to be smooth and prosperous; we rejoice in his success. Brother "Bill" Woolpenden, ex-'11, by his "ding dong voice" made his presence known the other night. It seems as though Bill simply cannot stay away. We are glad it is so. Now! alumni remember! that whoever you are, wherever you are, you are always most warmly welcome to drop in on us at any time. We most cordially extend welcome to old acquaintances and are especially desirous to form new ones.

*NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE*

HERMANN UHL SARTORIUS, Correspondent.

The terrors of the midyear exams. are over and so far as is now known the brothers of New York Zeta have successfully weathered the storm, leaving but few if any flunkers in its path. As a result we are all ready again for a new term of hard work.

This semester has been an unusually successful one for the institute, the number of students, both day and night, never before having been equalled. The outlook for the coming year is quite as promising.

The basketball team this year has been having a somewhat hard luck case of it, compared with its phenomenal success of last year. The team's schedule included several out of town games and in each and every place a royal welcome was accorded the visitors. In spite of some of our defeats the team succeeded in winning two important victories from Princeton and Yale, which have more or less helped to atone for our hard luck. In these two games the excellent work of the two star players, Brothers Leslie and King, was brought out to advantage, and it was due to their efforts that our opponents were defeated. The Yale game was played in our own gymnasium at which a record breaking crowd was present. A large dance was given the visiting team after the game, which gave all present a rousing good time.

Besides the intercollegiate games in basketball the interclass matches have aroused an equal share of enthusiasm among the student body. All the games played have been very close and the result is a tie between the seniors and juniors. Medals are to be given to the players on the winning team.

The Polytechnic Dramatic Society, which sprang into existence again last year from its long state of hibernation, through the efforts of Brother Horton, now at Columbia, has selected for its play this year, "The Late Lamented," a comedy well adapted for presentation in a college. The play is to be given at the Brooklyn Academy of Music, the evening of the third of March. Much interest has been shown by the fellows in the rehearsals and as usual Phi Kappa Psi is well repre-

sented in the cast. Brother Widmann who has always held the leading female role in all Poly plays has again succeeded in getting that position. His remarkable ability before the footlights as a female impersonator has brought him into the limelight among Brooklynites as well as New Yorkers, as one of the best impersonators of the opposite sex. Brother Belcher, also in last year's play, has the leading male part. Brothers Carey and Gibson also have leading parts.

The gala event of the school season, the junior prom, has taken place. It was without doubt the most successful of its kind ever before attempted at the institute. A most enjoyable evening was spent by all those present. The decorations of the gymnasium in which the dance was held were in the class colors, orange and black. Nearly the entire chapter was present with many alumni, who brought with them the finest bunch of Phi Psi girls ever assembled on any floor.

The Glee Club, has been having a very successful year so far, and some time in the early spring a large concert has been planned to take place.

The Mermaid Club, which has several Phi Psis as members, had appropriate ceremonies on the anniversaries of Milton and Poe.

We will celebrate Founders' Day this year on the twenty-third instead of the nineteenth as formerly, with a large theatre party in the evening and a banquet. We expect to have many of the alumni with us, and we are all looking forward to a most enjoyable evening.

We were honored some time ago by having several of our Columbia brothers pay us a most appreciated visit. We sincerely hope that their visits as well as ours will be more frequent than formerly.

From time to time we see the faces of many of our alumni who drop in now and then. Those who have lately paid us visits are Brothers Sartorius, O'Rourke, Buechner, Post, Jones, Murphy, McCarty, Leberthon, Tag and Forgera.

The Zeta Club, which had for a time nearly gone out of existence has again been revived by some of its older members. We extend to the club our sincerest fraternal wishes for its success.

Brother Anderson, '10, who went to Lafayette last year, has returned and is with us again.

We are sorry to lose Brother C. Theodore Jones, '11, who has decided to go to Biltmore Forest School in North Carolina and take up forestry. Good luck to you there, Theodore and Auf wiedersehen.

### MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY

HARVEY H. MUSSER, Correspondent.

During the past month, the various members of the Maryland Alpha Chapter have been unusually active in college activities. On Saturday evening, January 30th, at the Hopkins Meet, at the Fifth Regiment Armory, Brother "Billy" Bond added to his former laurels a first on the quarter mile run and a third on the 220 yard dash. Several brothers are out for lacrosse practice with good prospects of making the team. Those who are not too bound up in athletics (or work) have joined the Haresfoot Club, the lately organized dramatic club of the Johns Hopkins University, and are to take part in the production of Pinero's farce, "The Magistrate," at Albaugh's Theater here, on the 15th and 16th of February. Brothers Bosley, Haupt, Fulton, Waters, Woods, and Goddard have parts in the play, while Brother Murray is the business manager of the club. The production of "The Magistrate" is to be quite a social event, the proceeds going to the Homewood Athletic Field and the Home For Incurables, a local charity.

On Monday, February 8th, the chapter gave a very pleasant tea which was well attended. Several prominent matrons interested in the chapter received and poured tea. The feminine friends and relatives of the brothers were on hand in force, and the whole affair was a great success. The chapter house was handsomely decorated with flowers and pennants.

We are industriously rushing several desirable freshmen and hope to receive their pledges before long, despite the fact that they are very popular with the other fraternities. In fact, our prospects for next year seem exceptionally bright, and we hope doubly to make up the loss of men we shall suffer by graduation.

### VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

H. A. TOULMIN, JR., Correspondent.

The University of Virginia brought to a very successful end the football season of 1908 and presented the enviable record of turning out an undefeated team. Brother Honaker distinguished himself by his brilliant playing and has, in addition, been elected captain of the team for next year. Brother Crosby, on the squad, also played excellent ball.

The outdoor track has been laid since Christmas and constant training has brought out a winning team. The relay defeated Johns Hopkins in the first meet of the season, while on the same night L. J. Martin established a world's record in the hurdles, the second world's record for Virginia within the last two years. This department of athletics promises to be a record breaker during the coming season. Brothers

Eager and Butler are out for the team and are showing up in fine form. Brother Butler is in short distances, while Brother Eager is a half miler.

The baseball cage is now in use by the team for its late winter indoor practice, although the men during the few mild days recently were out on Lambeth Field getting into condition. Virginia's schedule is unusually large and heavy this spring, but the prospects are such that the team will be more than equal to the demand. Brother Honaker, who has starred on the diamond for the last two years, will again be out, playing in his old position of short stop. Brother Carter, one of this year's new men, is also out for the team.

The chapter has had the misfortune to have Brother Cosby withdrawn from college to take a position in business. The withdrawal of Brother Cosby has been a heavy loss to the chapter and we regret exceedingly that he has to leave us. We heartily join in wishing Brother Cosby every success in the business he has undertaken and we predict with confidence a very successful career.

The chapter has the pleasure to announce that Brother William May, of New York Gamma, Columbia University, has entered the law class at the university and has affiliated with us.

This is the first chance that Virginia Alpha has had to congratulate Missouri Alpha on the granting of her charter and the chapter sends her heartiest wishes for a happy future.

The house, through the kindness of Brother Peters, has been thoroughly repaired and repainted and the interior decorated in the two front rooms. This has improved the appearance of the place materially.

We have just received the sad news of the death of Brother Thomas Saunders who was in the chapter last year and the year preceding. The chapter feels deeply the loss of this brother in the very prime of his young manhood. A copy of the resolutions of sympathy have been placed elsewhere in "The Shield."

### VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

M. BROWN, JR., Correspondent.

Since the last letter the second term has begun at Washington and Lee. The chapter regrets very much to state the loss of Brothers Gheisheie and Thompson; they were both very active men in college life, the former holding the all round gymnasium championship in college, also taking a leading part in the Y. M. C. A. work here; He leaves us with his B. S. degree. Brother Thompson was one of the most prominent freshmen in college and would have been a strong candidate for a position on the varsity baseball team. The chapter wishes both these brothers a most successful career.

Basketball is the topic of conversation around college now, the prospects for a winning team looked very gloomy at first, but the team has now developed into the standard set in former years; several games have already been played here, in which we defeated the University of Virginia, also the strong Y. M. C. A. five of Baltimore; both games were fast and exciting. At present the team is off on a trip through the north where they will play some of the larger colleges. Interclass basketball has also been started. A great deal of interest has been shown in the class teams, and it will be a very tight race for the class team that wins out as they are all so evenly matched. Brother Graham is doing star playing for the freshmen at center. He bids fair for a position on the varsity next year.

The social life of college is looking forward with a great deal of pleasure to the annual fancy dress ball, which will take place on the 19th of February. This will be one of the most important social features of the scholastic year. Several of the brothers contemplate going.

Coach Brown called for candidates for the baseball team last week to which a large number of men responded. The student body regrets exceedingly that the faculty has made a decision against "Lefty" George playing on the team this year. He was our last year's crack pitcher and his loss will be felt very much on the team this season. It is to be hoped that some new man can be developed before the season begins. Some of the brothers are trying for places on the team.

Committees have been appointed for the final ball of which Phi Psi is well represented by Brother Denny.

On next Friday night the chapter will celebrate Founders' Day by giving an informal smoker. This will be the first social event of the chapter this year and all of the brothers are very enthusiastic over the prospects for a good time. This event will be held in the chapter hall.

Brother Gravely, '08, paid us a short visit last week. He is chairman of the committee for building a chapter house for this chapter and reports that he is getting along wonderfully well with this project. The chapter feels the great need of a house and each brother appreciates the consistent efforts that Brother Gravely is putting forth toward this end. We all wish him success.

Brother Piquet, of Pennsylvania Beta, was with us for a few days in January. We enjoyed having him with us very much, and will be glad to welcome any Phi Psi in Lexington at any time.

*WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA*

J. R. ECKMAN, Correspondent.

Amid the stir and excitement that always precedes the annual military ball here West Virginia Alpha is again making preparations for her usual house warming, to take place on the afternoon of February 19th, before the ball. It has always been the custom of the chapter to set apart the afternoon before the ball as a time for the visitors, as well as the people of Morgantown, to spend a pleasant afternoon in the chapter house. She has always had great success in drawing large crowds and in entertaining the people at these house warmings.

Founders' Day will be celebrated in our meeting hall on the evening of February 18th. It is very probable that the members of the Fairmont Alumni Association will join in with us and make a doubly interesting and instructive program. The program will consist of short addresses by alumni, papers by active members of the chapter, and a paper on C. P. T. Moore by Dean Hogg, who read law in the office of our worthy founder.

In addition to the previously mentioned pledges, T. W. Crawford and Noel Weaver, we have as a pledge James Kennedy, of Fairmont, W. Va., a freshman A.B. and a brother to W. M. Kennedy, who has constantly been a hard worker for West Virginia Alpha.

As a result of the building of a fine new bowling alley in Morgantown, bowling teams have been organized among the different fraternities. This gives the frats an opportunity to meet in friendly contest and gives rise to a pleasant rivalry. Bowling, as an interfraternity sport, is something new here and is arousing no little interest.

Since the university is represented by no varsity basketball team this winter, the attention of all is being turned to interclass basketball. The four classes in the university, together with the preps have organized teams and a schedule has been arranged. That there is no varsity is due to the fact that no practicing is now allowed in the armory, where all the basketball has heretofore been played. Besides, it is thought that a good varsity can be built up here in proportion as good class teams are developed.

We are glad to state that Brother Merril, a former Colgate catcher and Yale's sub catcher of last year, is living with us, and studying in the law department of the university. He will represent us on the baseball team in the spring.

There has been a great deal of trouble lately among the members of the athletic board in regard to those who are eligible for this spring's baseball team. After much controversy the affair was favorably settled, the board deciding that the new ruling in regard to athletics would not apply to this spring's baseball candidates.

Coach Lender, of Cornell, who successfully coached last fall's football team, is giving track athletic a great impetus. He has been arousing the interest of all possible candidates by holding a series of indoor meets in the gymnasium. Some varsity meets have already been scheduled and a good track team is expected.

Last week a State Y. M. C. A. convention was held here. Delegates from all parts of the State and several prominent speakers attended. We have heretofore had no paid Y. M. C. A. secretary, but during the convention it was decided upon to bring a man here for that position from a college in Iowa.

Chas. Hood and C. E. Wayman were down from Fairmont for a short visit.

Tod Hindman stopped over night at the chapter house on his way to Pittsburg. "Deacon" Parsons recently paid us a short visit.

*MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI*

L. E. FARLEY, Correspondent.

This issue finds Mississippi Alpha on the verge of that dreaded bogey, exams, through which, however, we hope to pass safely and with flying colors. Before going further, we wish to correct several errors made in our last letter by the printer. Where we put the Greek-letter Sigma, he put Epsilon, thus changing several fraternities' names. (It was all Greek to the printer.—Ed. Shield.)

Our basketball team has been having a busy season. This is our first year in intercollegiate basketball, and having no coach we have been handicapped, and so won few games. Brother Paul Renshaw is a star at guard on the team. Brother Sage has been doing some good work as scrub, preparing for the baseball season.

An attempt was made after the holidays to have some class football games, but only one was played; it being between the sophs and freshies and neither side able to score. Brothers Sage and D. L. Failey did good work for the sophs at center and guard, and Brother P. Z. Browne played substitute.

The baseball season is soon to open and work will probably have begun when this letter appears. "Sluice" Moss, who has put out a winning team the past three years is coach, and H. G. Johnson was elected to succeed E. L. Myers as manager, Myers having resigned. We have a heavy schedule, but expect to win a majority of the series. Seven of last year's team are back, including Brother Taylor, who will again be a candidate for catcher. Brothers Sage and Hunt will also try out for places.

*THE SHIELD.*

Delta Delta Delta entertained both afternoon and evening of February 13th, at the home of Mrs. Hudson, in Oxford. Brothers H. Z. Browne and D. L. Farley represented Phi Psi on this occasion.

Our new dormitory is rapidly nearing completion, and when completed will be one of the best appointed buildings of its kind in the South. A home coming of old students will be held in April, when it is thrown open for occupation. There are rumors of a new library to cost \$50,000 and other improvements. Chancellor Kincannon attended the meeting of the trustees of the Peabody fund in Washington the latter part of February to put in the claims of our institution for a share of the million and a half dollars then distributed. A movement is on foot to bring the high schools in closer touch with the university, as is done in other States, by declamation and athletic contests held here.

The Glee Clubs and Orchestra with Brother Gillespie, as manager, gave a concert in Holly Springs, February 5th, which was attended by a large and appreciative audience. Brothers Gaither, H. Z. Browne, Gillespie, Moses, and Hubbard represent Phi Psi in this club.

We regret very much that Brother Gaither was forced to leave school for a time on account of his eyes, during early February, but hope to have him back soon.

Brother West Leary McPherson, '06, was married to Miss Clem Marion Ratliff, in Hollinsburg, on January 27th. The chapter extends congratulations.

*TENNESSEE DELTA—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY*

WM. MORGAN BLAKE, Correspondent.

Tennessee Delta enjoyed a very successful dance on the 6th, and next Friday night another "light fantastic" will be given. On account of our large dance hall, and other entertaining facilities, to which we confess a pardonable pride, an invitation to one of the dances is greatly coveted by the coterie of Nashville's social belles.

Brother Hatcher Grigsby was honored greatly a week or so ago by being elected assistant manager of the Vanderbilt football team for the season of 1909. As this practically means the managership for Brother Grigsby in his senior year, Tennessee Delta is extremely proud of the distinction conferred upon our diminutive though handsome brother. The entire chapter paid a visit to a local photographer's the other day in order to have their faces transferred, and, in the language of the photographer, "It was the finest 'mess' of people he had ever had for a sitting."

The chapter numbers twenty-one this year being five more than last year, which is pretty good considering that some eight or nine men of last year's noble band of sixteen are not in school this year.

The intermediate examinations are a thing of the past now, and the wan and pale faces of a week ago are beginning to glow with a returning luster. It was gratifying to see that a very decided majority of the Phi Psis passed through this "grilling epoch" with flying colors, while the rest, in the language of the late Sam Jones, "are slightly disfigured though still in the ring."

Tennessee has just initiated a new man, H. F. Flowers. Brother Flowers is the only "sorrel top" in the frat, and so proud are the members over the new acquisition that the lad is handled as gently and tenderly as a delicate piece of bric-a-brac. Seriously speaking Brother Flowers is one of the finest boys on earth and the frat is highly honored, and is to be congratulated on getting him into the fold.

President Elliot, of Harvard University, and his wife will be in town this week, visiting Chancellor Kirkman, of Vanderbilt, and as he is to give a lecture to the student body next Tuesday the boys are anticipating his coming with a great deal of pleasure.

*TEXAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS*

MILLER HARWOOD, Correspondent.

Five men failed to return to college after the Christmas holidays, as a result of failing eyesight, broken health, etc., etc., etc., but the men who did return are an unusually active and determined set, so that the chapter did not suffer as much as might have been expected.

In January, Joseph Mason Pollard, of El Paso, Texas, was initiated in the chapter house, and we now take pleasure in introducing him as a brother to the fraternity at large.

Spring baseball practice has started and Brothers Forman, H. and R. W. B. Terrell are seen daily on the field. We confidently expect to have at least one baseball "T" in our midst by the end of May.

Brothers Oatman and Pollard are trying out with the track team. Both are sprinters of unusual ability, the latter having made several flattering records on the Pacific coast.

Brother Oatman is also trying for a place on the basketball five.

Brother "Sleepy" Bryan has after years of athletic lethargy, shaken off his melancholia, and is now actively pursuing the noble sport of handball. Brother Bryan won a "T" in tennis many years ago.

Brother Hugh Wright, but lately welcomed into our midst from California Beta, is the leading member of the Mandolin Club. Brother Wynne, after six years' desultory college attendance, stood the State Bar examinations successfully in December and is now practicing law in Terrell, Texas.

We regret to announce that one of our brothers, R. J. Noonan, has developed thieving propensities; for one morning the chapter awoke to find the den adorned with various benches, chairs and other gallery furniture stolen from nearby neighbors. However, he has solemnly promised never to repeat his midnight depredations in the future.

By way of conclusion we will state that the chapter is in good condition [and anxious to have with them any Phi Psi who may stray Austin-wards.]

### OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLYAN UNIVERSITY

RUSSEL W. ANDERSON, Correspondent.

The past month has surely been an industrious one for the members of Ohio Alpha for together with the college work an unusually large calendar of interesting university events has kept us well occupied. Beginning with the Day of Prayer for Colleges which was January 30th, revival meetings have been held nightly at Gray Chapel. Much good has resulted from these meetings.

In athletics, our basketball and track teams have been doing very well. In a track meet held in the Edwards Gymnasium on January 23rd with Ohio State, our sprinters did excellent work for the scarlet and jet. The Ohio State squad won by the score of 50 to 53, but they were unable to win the mile relay race, which we won easily. Ohio Alpha should win the championship in the interfraternity basketball series for we have some good players among our new men. Brother Corson is one of the star players on the freshman class team and he is also prominent in the class track meets entering the shot put and hammer events.

About the first of March the Student Senate will present a play entitled, "Half-back Sandy." The proceeds from this play will be used in securing sweaters for the football "W" men. Brother Paxson, president of the sophomore class, is to appear in the play in the role of "The College Sport."

The chapter will commemorate Founders' Day, February 19th, as customarily, by giving a dinner to our alumni.

Brother T. H. Brown is not in school this term. He was elected Journal clerk in the State House of Representatives and is now acting in that capacity. It is his intention to take up the study of law in O. S. U. at the opening of next term. On February 27th we will entertain formally for the ladies of Monnett Hall. We are planning to have a delightful evening with the fair queens from the seminary. The chapter always enjoys visits from our alumni and from the brothers from other chapters. We are all proud of our baby chapter, Missouri Alpha, and hope that she may "live ever and die never."

### OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG UNIVERSITY

WALLACE SMITH MURRAY, Correspondent.

Ohio Beta has just emerged from one of the most gratifying and successful rushing seasons in her history. The examinations closed the third week in January and that was the signal for the brothers to get busy in the rushing field. We gave a fraternity supper on January 22nd. It was a success in every respect.

We take great pleasure therefore in introducing to sister chapters the following pledges: Wallace Thomas, Harold Prout, Harold Brooks, Robert Bogess, James Baker, and Mr. Milligan, all of Springfield, Ohio, and George Hantelmann, of Nashville, Tenn. We feel rightfully proud of them. Mr. Hantelmann, whose home is in Nashville, has been with his uncle for six years, who is a professor at the university of Leipsic in Germany. He played on the varsity football team last season and won his letter.

Our second initiation of the year was held on January 30th when Brothers Becker and Morrow were initiated into our chapter. Pledge Linn Gower, who was to have been initiated at the same time, was unfortunately very ill, but has recovered fully and will be received into Ohio Beta at our next initiation.

The last chapter dance given on January 29th was a most enjoyable affair and reflected credit on the new entertainment committee. Elaborate preparations are now in progress for the Washington's birthday dance to be given on February 22nd, which is one of our more ambitious dances during the year.

From present indications Ohio Beta will outstrip her former athletic records in the coming year. Wittenburg athletic aspirations have advanced remarkably since the close of last season. The governing committee has elected Coach DeTray, of Chicago University, for the ensuing football season. This will certainly make an epoch in Wittenburg's career as DeTray was the all-western half-back and has an enviable record behind him in coaching experience. Ohio Beta feels a pride in thus raising the athletic standards here as she was almost wholly instrumental in raising the money sufficient to induce a first-class coach to come here, and she was also influential in his election to the position as Brother Juvenal is the student

**THE SHIELD.**

member on the committee. Four brothers, Geiger, Walker, Sawyer and Hirt, who received their football "W's" last year will return next year besides Brothers Hahn, Wallace and Bremer, who were on the football team of last year.

Our chapter house is soon to be re-decorated throughout the lower floor and will offer a great improvement in appearance.

Brother Bremer has been elected vice-president and corresponding secretary of the Excelsior Literary Society, of which Brothers Becker, Shovelin, Pfau and Pledges Trout, Hantelmann and Gower are members.

We recently received a visit from Brother Fred Schaefer, of Findlay, Ohio, who is an alumnus of our chapter.

**OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO**

ADELBERT M. AGLER, Correspondent.

While it may possibly be a little early for rushing for next fall, nevertheless we have started action in that line. On Saturday, February the 6th we had a smoker at the house. We had about ten promising fellows who live in the town, there. Several of them are "stars" and these we have had up for dinner and have taken to the theater. On Saturday, February 20th we are going to have another small rushing party and at this one there will probably be something doing.

On Founders' Day the alumni and active chapter are going to a formal dance and reception in honor of General Weilreick, who has lately been chosen adjutant general for the State. Brother Weilreick belongs to Ohio Delta. There are about sixty couples expected and we are surely going to make the evening an enjoyable one.

At present the Phi Psi bowling team stands second in the fraternity bowling league. But the season is only half over and long before it is we will be in first place by a comfortable score. Let us hope so.

On Friday, February 26th the annual junior prom will be held in the Armory. This is the biggest school dance of the year and nearly everybody is saving his nickels for the occasion.

Athletics at this season are rather slow. The basketball team has won all but one of its games so far. The team is in fine condition and will cut quite a figure in the State championship this year. There are one or two track meets scheduled for the near future and sometime in May an interscholastic meet will be held on the Ohio Field. Call has been issued for baseball candidates and that sport will soon be progressing.

College theatricals are claiming some attention just now. On February the Serman Dramatic Club will present Fuldas, "Jugendfreunde," in German. Also in the near future the "Strollers" will give their annual play, the name of which has not yet been announced. The Circle Dramatique is thinking of producing a play in French some time this year.

Whenever you are in Columbus remember that Ohio Delta is always glad to see you at 191 13th Avenue.

**OHIO EPSILON—CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE**

LOUIS P. ORR, Correspondent.

Since the delightful reaction of the holidays nothing except the midyear's has broken the steady grind of school life. All the brothers have settled down to work in earnest. The results of these efforts could be seen at the examinations, as all the brothers passed them successfully. We are sorry to announce at this time, however, that Brother Prior, '12, has stopped school to go to work. Brother Prior was one of the strongest men in the freshman class, and we feel his loss keenly. Several promising football men in the freshman class and one varsity man, were forced out of school at midyear's. The loss of these men will weaken our chances for next fall.

A movement has been started to bring the fraternity men in Case in closer touch with one another. All the fraternities are backing the movement, and everything points to its marked success. The need of better feeling between the fraternity men has long been felt here at school, and we are watching developments with a great deal of interest.

Considerable agitation has been made in an effort to permit the formation of a Case hockey team. We have the finest ice rink in the country, almost directly across the avenue from school, and every other favorable factor for the beginning of a successful hockey record. During the holidays the Cornell and Pennsylvania hockey teams played a series of three games here. It is to be regretted greatly that we should have to bring two outside college teams here to play. The organization of a Case team depends entirely on the elasticity of one of the Ohio Conference rules, which only permits athletic meets on property belonging to the college. An effort is being made by the faculty to have the rule altered, and we hope that we may soon have our long desired winter sport.

Brother Crassweller, of New York Alpha, was in town with the Cornell hockey team. Brother Ray Warner, of Ohio Epsilon, '06, dropped in on us a few days ago. He is the same old "Dodo." He just returned from New Orleans, and

hopes to be in the North for some time. Brother Elmer Knoedler stopped over a few hours on his way back to Philadelphia.

Mr. and Mrs. Sayle gave the chapter a delightful dance at their home, on February 5th. The dance was run off in the form of a German, and we spent an evening long to be remembered.

### INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

WILBERT WARD, JR., Correspondent.

The opening of the winter term found us with twenty-nine men. Brother Haines was called to Idaho before the close of last term, by the illness of his mother, and is now attending the State University at Moscow, Idaho. Brother Emison has so far recovered from his accident of last summer that he is able to carry his school work this term, and is again with us.

The basketball team has been of the usual calibre, and although we have had to grin and bear several defeats, victory has come to us as often as could be expected. Brother Crick as forward has been the main point getter for the team, not only dropping the ball into the basket from the field with a regularity discouraging for opponents, but augmenting this by tossing in the foul goals for the team. Crick is the logical candidate for captain of next year's team.

On the night of February 9th, Indiana Alpha entertained one hundred college guests at the chapter house with a three act comedy entitled, "David Garrick." It has been the custom of the chapter to celebrate Founders' Day by giving some sort of entertainment to college friends, but a new rule of the faculty, marked more by Methodist zeal than common sense, has prohibited the giving of functions on any night but Tuesday, and long-established customs have been sacrificed. The long dining room of the chapter house was converted into a realistic theater, with a well appointed stage. Especial credit for the success of the performance must be given to Brother Nattkemper, who not only performed the leading role creditably, but gave evidence of his marked dramatic ability by the excellent manner in which he, as director, had given life to the acting of the brothers who played the minor roles. The female parts, which were taken by Brothers Gilliland, Carter, and Life, created huge merriment. Brothers Hollopeter, Lockwood, Lambert, Whitcomb, Elliott, and Tenant were in the cast, and each interpreted his role cleverly. Credit must be given to Brother Pittinger, who acted as stage carpenter, and decorated the house with the finery that loyal Phi Psi townswomen are kind enough to offer.

After the play the stage and seats were removed from the dining room and a dainty buffet luncheon was served, after which Miss Emily Murray, of Chicago, read several humorous selections.

The College Glee Club will give its first performance on February 23rd, at Ladoga, and manager Brother Hollopeter is finishing his preparations for a trip to be taken during the spring vacation into Eastern Illinois and Central Indiana. Brothers Whitcomb, Lucas, Crick, Nicholson and Randle compose one-half of the Glee Club, and Brother Nattkemper is with the Glee Club as reader.

The chapter list of the alumni is being revised, and every possible source of information is being inspected in the hope of getting a very accurate mailing list. Several of the alumni have apprised us of their addresses, but it will help immensely if you will sit down right now and send us not only your own address, but that of your classmates.

Brother Tenant is doing reporting on the DePauw Daily, and gives promise of making good as a member of the staff.

Preparations on the *Mirage*, which is being edited by the junior class, are well under way, and the book will be completed early in the spring term.

The program for the inauguration of President McConnell, which will take place March 8th, 9th and 10th, is taking shape, and preparation is being made to entertain large numbers of the alumni and distinguished visitors who will be drawn here by the occasion. The speaker for Inauguration Day, March 10th, will be President Welsh, of Ohio Wesleyan University. Bishop Hughes will deliver the charge to the new president which will be followed by the inaugural address of President McConnell. Dr. Frank Gunsaulus, president of Armour Institute, will on Monday, March 8th, lecture on "The Heroism of Scholarship."

On February 20th will be opening in the gym, the second annual college carnival for the benefit of athletics. Every fraternity, sorority, and other organization in school is expected to furnish some sort of a stunt for the amusement of the student body, and a variety of novel features are being promised by the various organizations.

Brother Hollopeter is busy planning the baseball schedule. The usual number of games will be played with the schools of the State, and a trip is being planned which will include the schools of Northern Kentucky.

This term we have been favored by visits from Brother Foster, of Ohio State, Brothers Davis and Racey, of Indiana University, and Brothers Kinsley, Wilkinson, Fisher and Tenant of our own alumni.

**THE SHIELD.****INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA**

W. S. GREENOUGH, Correspondent.

Indiana Beta presents one of the unusual affiliations that come perhaps once in the history of a chapter, to the Phi Psi readers of "The Shield" in this issue. Brother C. W. Egner, Indiana University, '84, has re-entered school and affiliated with the chapter, to complete his senior year. "Twenty-five years away from Phi Psi, and then back into the very heart of it again," as our elder brother himself terms it, expresses exactly the relation that he bears to the fraternity this year. The mere fact of his entering college at the age of forty-eight to complete his course, made columns of stories in the State papers, but the general public knew little of the real spirit with which Brother Egner walked into our chapter hall and gave the grip to each of us. He is majoring in the social science courses and will take his degree in June. Since leaving college, he has been in the high schools of Warsaw and Mt. Morris, Ill., as principal and has been superintendent of schools at Pierceton, Ind.

Another re-entering brother for this term is Raymond J. Mallott, whose romantic marriage during spring term of last year took him out of the chapter for nearly a year. He is studying on his law degree, and leaves next month to take a position in the United States Consular service in the Philippine Islands.

Two new brothers, Lawrence Freel, Marion, Ind., and Robert Hamilton, Vincennes, Ind., have been added to the roll.

Indiana Beta took an active part in the Pan-Hellenic attempt to kill the bill introduced into the Indiana Legislature, to repeal the law exempting fraternity houses from taxation. The bill, if passed, would have been a death blow to many of the fraternities at Indiana University, as well as at the other colleges throughout the State.

In college activities so far this term, Indiana Beta has taken her share of the profits. Brothers Jack Rogers and William Telfer have been appointed to the staffs of the junior and senior publications of the university. Brother Berndt has been elected captain of the Crimson basketball five, and Brother Arthur Rogers has won his position at center on the five over several other candidates.

Brothers Wellman, Davis and Williams constitute three-fifths of the freshman basketball quintette, whose record this season promises to eclipse the varsity's in percentage of games won. Brother Jones won the novice fifty yards dash at the St. Louis Amateur Athletic Union Track Meet in February, over a field of candidates from western Colleges.

The alumni of Bloomington entertained the active chapter with a banquet at The Bowles Hotel in this city on the night of Founders' Day. All of the alumni of Indiana Beta were invited to this annual re-union and many of them were with us. In the afternoon of the 19th the active chapter gave a formal reception to the mothers, wives, and other relatives of the brothers, at the Phi Psi house. This feature was the real success of the day's celebration. Relatives of the brothers came from their several homes throughout the State and spent the day with us.

The winter term has, as usual, been the study term at Indiana and many of the brothers are carrying much extra work.

The copy of the changes made in the constitution has been received and commented favorably upon by the chapter.

Taken as a whole, the term has been unusually successful.

**INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY**

ARTHUR R. HUTCHENS, Correspondent.

February at Purdue is always an interesting month and 1909 has been no exception. There is such a wealth of material available for this issue that the problem of sequence and order becomes unusually difficult. It really presents such a baffling aspect that in all probability the results will be just as good if we neglect these items altogether and concentrate our entire attention upon the one point of including, in our little discourse, everything on the list.

Of course the mid-year exams are entitled to the headlines. If this prominence were due only to the irreproachable records, intellectual excellence and superiority of the Phi Psi boys we would hail it with glee; but the lamentable part is, that this said prominence is due rather to the interest shown in the question as to how many got by and how many have "busted." The freshmen did splendidly, completing the semester with a total of 26 A's, 20 B's and no C's. This will be especially appreciated by those of our alumni acquainted with the attitude of our faculty toward the question of freshmen living at the fraternity houses. Sophomores and juniors were the scapegoats, gathering a couple of C's and one D while the seniors escaped unscathed. Brother Gedge left college with the opening of the second semester, but ill health was the cause and not the studies, the latter was really his forte. He is now living the life of a recluse in Anderson seeking a new lease on life. Speaking of changes in our personnel brings to our attention the return of Henry Hook, one of the star lads in the infant class who dropped out early in the fall, also on account of ill health, and now returns to take advantage of the short course. Many of our alumni will also be interested to know that Hamilton Wilson, better known perhaps as Chick's brother, has entered Purdue and wears our button.

For other items of interest we have only to turn to athletics. The basketball team is showing up in such magnificent style that Purdue is now recognized as a very promising contender for the blue ribbon honors of the Big 8. The team has beaten Wisconsin, Northwestern, Iowa, and Indiana, losing but one game to Chicago at Chicago. We play Illinois within a week and much will depend upon the result. A victory would give us a fighting chance with Chicago for the flag. Baseball and track will be handicapped this year by a lack of indoor work, but with the teams in charge of Nick and Wilson again it is hoped this disadvantage will be overcome. A repetition of last year's records in these departments will content most of the students.

By the time this letter gets into print our Founders' Day dance will have passed into history. Whether to deal with this subject in an anticipatory way or to affect the past tense or to reserve our remarks for a post mortem next issue is a question. We can say, however, that the dance will be up to standard and we are earnestly hoping to entertain a large number of alumni at this time. The junior prom which has always occurred almost simultaneously with our dance will this year await the completion of Memorial Gym, and is now announced for the 16th of April; but you never can tell. Among the society events of note we must not fail to include the gorgeous little party given by our freshmen to a select little gathering of young ladies. A box party at the Family, followed by a late supper at the Bohemia, afforded our gay debutantes (the writer is unfamiliar with the masculine of this word) and their fair guests a most delightful evening so we are told.

---

**ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY**

CHARLES ANDERSON PACE, Correspondent.

For two weeks the chapter has been in the throes of the mid-semester examinations, and consequently her composite countenance has been the abiding place of a hunted expression. In addition, she has been softly gliding about the chapter house lest she disturb the semi-annual cramming of Brother Bob Piper, who, believing in the conservation of energy, compresses his semester's work into the short space of two weeks.

Our freshman pledges are breathlessly awaiting the result of their examinations, inasmuch as they are required to have ten hours' credit before initiation.

In spite of all, however, the chapter, as individuals, has plucked a few plums since the last letter.

In the semi-annual dramatic club stunt, February 23rd, Brother Jim Wescott carried off honors as hero of the headline performance, but his exertions in tearing himself away from the heroine were so strenuous that he was subsequently compelled to occupy a bed in the Evanston Hospital. We are glad to announce that he is again gracing the streets of our beautiful city.

As a member of the junior play committee, Brother "Hap" Wessling is guiding the destinies of the annual junior play, and at the tryout Brother "Bill" Blades cinched one of the principal parts, that of a gay Parisian artist. We voice the opinion that Bill will shine as a Bohemian.

At the sophomore banquet, which Brother "Chuck" Cromer engineered, Brother Bob Piper, as one of the speakers, and Brother "Andy" Pace, as toastmaster, fairly outshone Chauncey Depew in his palmiest days.

Of our futures, Mr. Fansler is to supervise the annual freshman melodrama, winning out from a large field; Mr. McDonald and "Hink" Haviland are on the freshman debating squad; and "Pansy" Collmann and Carl Odell are playing on the freshman basketball team. Though basketball is the only varsity sport at present, we are well represented on the team by Brothers "Hap" Wessling and Bob Piper.

To counteract these successes we have received a severe blow in Brother Odell's retirement from school. We trust that "Squeak" may be with us again in the very near future.

The annual Pan-Hellenic prom occurs this week, and the chapter anticipates a glorious time. We shall be chaperoned by Brother "Monty" Ferry and Mrs. Ferry, and by Brother "Dutch" Mamer and Mrs. Mamer. There's more in the last statement than appears, as the occasion will be "Dutch's" first public appearance since entering the ranks of benedict.

During the session of the College Presidents' Association in Evanston and Chicago, we had the pleasure of entertaining Brothers Weir, of Dakota Wesleyan University; Eveland, of Dickinson; Schell, of Upper Iowa University and Crawford, of Allegheny Delta.

As a last word, we wish to notify the brothers that our latch-string is always out.

---

**ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO**

GEO. H. SHELDON, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have added another man to our list of pledges. He is Mr. Raymond K. Maynard, of Oak Park, Ill., a man whom we feel sure will prove to be a credit to the chapter and to the fraternity.

The quarterly exams were all successfully passed by the brothers and every

**THE SHIELD.**

man whose name was on the chapter roll last quarter, is with us again with the exception of Brother Roth. He is still in the city, however, attending Armour Institute where he found he could get some special work which he desired.

The Glee Club has been revived and Brother Edward Sturgeon and Brother "Red" Lyon have been given prominent positions on it. Brother Sturgeon has also been selected for the Tiger's Head, a musical organization.

As usual Chicago is upholding her reputation in athletics. The western football title was no sooner secured than we began to look forward to another all-United States basketball championship. As yet we have met with nothing but victory, and have defeated all of the strong teams in the West. In track we sprung a surprise by defeating our old rivals Illinois in a hotly contested meet. While our team is not so strong as in previous seasons, it looks as though we would be a contender for the championship throughout the year.

We attended the annual Founders' Day banquet in a body this year. The event was celebrated at the Great Northern Hotel, and was given by the Chicago Alumni Association. The entire chapter of both Illinois Alpha and Illinois Beta were among those present. Any visiting Phi Psi who happen to be in the city that night and who did not attend should be promptly excommunicated.

Brother James Greene, Illinois Beta and Delta, dropped in on us unexpectedly one day last month. We were mighty glad to see him, of course, but must confess that we didn't approve of his brand new mustache. However, if he can stand it we can, and hope that he will be around again soon.

**ILLINOIS DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS**

C. F. WILLIAMS, Correspondent.

Members of the chapter are beginning to convalesce from a short but ordinarily severe complaint caused by semi-annual examinations. Every available drop of the "midnight oil" was used by the men, some of whom cheerfully admitted that they expected to do the semester's work in one night, while others studied until the wee small hours, hoping to raise their grade from an expected eighty to a ninety. As a result of the various methods resorted to in study, none of the men will have to retire from the university because of an unsolicited invitation from any of the heads of departments. Many of the fellows took advantage of the short vacation between semesters, going to their respective homes, but the majority seemed content with the chapter home. Brother "Pete" Poston, '11, of Springfield, Ill., will be the only man to withdraw from the ranks. He has completed his semester's work, and expects to enter business with relatives at home. Pete has taken an active part in college and chapter activities this year, and the entire chapter feels that it is losing one of its strongest men.

Baseball aspirants are developing rapidly under the careful eye of "G" Huff and Illinois has prospects of another successful season in this branch of athletics. Brother "Clarie" Twist is making a hard fight for a place on the varsity, and has a good chance to win out. Brothers Cook and Everingham have lived over the first cut, and may expect a just reward if their good work continues. Brothers Laing and Champion are out for the freshman nine, and both are doing good work. The former is a south paw of some experience in the amateur baseball world.

Vocal warblers in the chapter made a decisive hit at the Post Exam Jubilee, taking part in a program on which the fraternity talent at the university was listed. Four of the men donated their musical ability at an octette to which Beta and the Deltas also contributed. As a result one of the best barber shop bunches ever heard in this vicinity, made its debut. The men were dressed in exaggerated minstrel costume, and the deep bass voice of "Jim" Greene, '08, added greatly to the frenzied harmony. Brother Greene has been a visitor for the past week, and plans to remain until the middle of the month. He is at present running a large ranch near Fullerton, No. Dak., where he is making a success of the agricultural knowledge obtained at school. Before returning to Champaign Brother Greene visited at Illinois Beta and Indiana Delta Chapters, where he enjoyed a few days.

Since our last letter we have initiated Frank E. Barns, Norris City, Ill., into the mysteries of the fraternity, and take pleasure in introducing him as a brother. The second semester has brought several good men to the university, and it is probable that we will have two pledges to introduce in our next letter.

Work on the new physics building and the large addition to the Natural History Building is progressing rapidly, and each structure will be completed and ready for use by next fall. It may be of interest to alumni of this chapter to learn that a car line has been built through the campus, just north of the Womans' Building, to Urbana. This line connects with the John Street division at Wright Street.

Since our last letter we have entertained Brothers Don Deal and Clinton Cood, of Springfield, Judge John W. Williams, of Elgin, Judge J. W. Houston, of Chicago and Brother Champion, of Mansfield.

**MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN**

EDWARD J. WATERS, Correspondent.

When the reports of the final exams of the first semester which closed on February 4th came out, it was found that Michigan Alpha had made a very creditable showing.

The majority of the members escaped without any conditions. Most of those received were in the Law Department.

The big social event of the college year, the junior hop, was held on the evening of February 5th. The fraternity entertained at a house party which lasted four days. Fifteen of the brothers took advantage of this time to entertain friends at the house. Among the festivities of "J" Hop week were the annual concert of the University Glee and Mandolin Clubs and the performance of the Comedy Club which offered "The Admirable Crichton" as their entertainment. Brother Eastburn took a prominent part in this production.

The next social happening will be the sophomore prom to be held on April 2nd. A three day house party will be given on this occasion. Brother Stafford is secretary and treasurer of the committee in charge of the prom.

On February 19th the chapter is invited to attend the Founders' Day banquet given by the Toledo Alumni Association. It is possible that the entire chapter will be able to attend.

The candidates for the baseball team are practicing daily in the gym. Brothers E. F. Dunne, S. C. Snow and R. J. Dunne are in the squad. Brother E. F. Dunne has played first base on the varsity for three years and will undoubtedly retain his position. Brother Snow was utility man last year and is practically sure of a regular berth in the infield. Brother R. J. Dunne is out for the team for the first time and is trying for an outfield position. Michigan has an unusually attractive baseball schedule this year. It includes a ten days' trip in the South and a seven days' trip in the East.

The Palladium Fraternity Bowling League has started to compete for the 1909 championship. Last year Phi Kappa Psi finished a close second to Zeta Psi. This time we hope to carry off the trophy.

Brother J. F. Reynolds left college two weeks before the final exams and has secured a position as representative of a large life insurance company.

## WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

WM. H. GREEN, Correspondent.

By the time this letter is published, the mid-year exams will be over and everybody will have settled down to the long grind of the second semester. Wisconsin Alpha has good prospects of closing the first semester without losing a man as the result of poor work.

Junior prom took place this year on the 19th of February and was one of the best proms ever given at Wisconsin. The faculty granted permission to raise the price this year from \$3 to \$5, which gave the committee opportunity to make it a more elaborate and successful event than that of last year. Phi Psi was represented on the prom committee by Brother Brewer, '10, who was chairman of the decorative committee, and Brother Rote, '10, who was on the refreshment committee. The Phi Psi party consisted of Misses Marie Burnham and Mary Swenson, of Madison; Cora Schneider, Milwaukee; Daisy Bridge, Monroe; Anne Knight, Bayfield Wis.; Florence Hurlburd, and Belle Storey, Chicago; Margaret Everly, Aurora, Ill.; and Estella Reynolds, Plymouth, Ind.; with Brothers Brewer, Blair, Rote, Parker, Thompson, Green, Knight, of the chapter, and E. W. Walser, ex-'08, Austin, and E. B. Washburn, ex-'09, Hinsdale, Ill. Brother P. W. Tracy, '00, and wife, formerly of Madison, but now of Charles City, Iowa, were chaperones.

The chief events of the party following the prom itself on Friday night, were a formal dinner preceding the junior play, "Tessie at College," which was given by a cast of twenty juniors Saturday night, and a drive to Middleton for dinner Sunday night. The usual number of receptions and minor stunts intervened to make the time pass most rapidly and pleasantly. The favors this year were white leather purses bearing a Phi Psi monogram.

On Sunday, February 7th, Prof. E. C. Elliott, Nebraska Alpha, '95, and wife gave a reception to the active chapter at their pleasant Madison home. Prof. R. G. Cole and wife were present and with several young ladies aided in receiving. Brother Elliott is very proud of his young son, John, who will undoubtedly make a good Phi Psi in the future, as he has a father who is a very enthusiastic and loyal member of the fraternity. We tried to pledge him but his father decided that the young man was too young to appreciate his obligations.

The recent election of Prof. R. G. Cole, Michigan Alpha, '88, to the head of the American Music Teachers' Association is an added honor to the fraternity.

Brothers D. S. Hanchett, '10, and W. H. Green, '10, have been elected members of the Badger board, publishing the University of Wisconsin annual.

On the night of February 1st Brother Clay Clement, an early member of the Illinois Beta chapter, was in the city in "The Servant in the House," taking the part of the Drainman. After the show the members of the chapter spent a pleasant evening with him.

Brothers P. W. Tracy, '00, Charles City, Iowa, and Truman Kembler, '07, Platteville, Wis., paid the chapter visits during the past few weeks.

The lower hall was re-decorated and a hardwood floor was laid in the second floor hall in preparation for the prom. The bathrooms have been re-decorated, and with new coverings on several rooms, the interior of the house has been greatly improved during the past month.

Preparations are now being made for the biennial university circus, which is to

**THE SHIELD.**

take place in the gymnasium, April 3rd. According to statements from the managers it will be "bigger and better than ever," and Wisconsin Alpha hopes to stand well among the prize winners with the special feature which it will place in the rings.

The annual relay meet will take place at the gymnasium March, 13th. Phi Psi will enter a team in the fraternity relay race.

Great honor has been conferred upon the university in having the only replica of the Lincoln monument which is to be unveiled at Lincoln's birthplace, Memorial Day, placed at the University of Wisconsin. Numerous cities in the United States requested permission to make replicas of the monument. The Lincoln commission decided finally, however, to permit only one replica to be made and through the influence of James Lloyd Jones of Collier's, a member of the commission, and a member of the Lloyd-Jones family of Wisconsin, who have had an influence in the growth of the university, it was decided that this replica should be placed here. The monument is to be constructed of bronze at a cost of \$10,000, which is the gift to the university of Thomas E. Brittingham, of Madison. The monument will be unveiled on the upper campus at commencement time.

**WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE**

HILMAR COLFOD, Correspondent.

Wisconsin Gamma has just passed through a ten days' siege of semester finals, and from all reports all seem to have emerged successfully. The social event of the season for the Greeks, the Pan Hellenic dance, was given on Saturday evening, January 23rd, at the Knights of Columbus Hall. The hall was nicely decorated with pennants and banners of colleges and fraternities, intermingled with streamers of the colors of the three fraternities. Music was furnished by Levers Harp Orchestra. The patrons and patronesses were: Prof. and Mrs. G. L. Collie, Prof. and Mrs. R. B. Way, Prof. and Mrs. F. H. Chase, Brother and Mrs. A. S. Thompson, Mr. and Mrs. D. H. Foster, Mr. and Mrs. R. K. Rockwell. Twenty-three brothers of the active chapter attended and among the alumni were Brothers Munn, Hart and Reese. Three of the brothers have been elected members of the '11 codex board. They are: Brother Jeffris, assistant business manager; Brother Selkirk, alumni editor; and Brother Ross, advertising manager. On February 27th a rushing stag will be held at the house. Each brother will have present one or two men who are likely to enter college within a year or two. Last year we entertained a lot of prospective material in the same way and found the plan very successful.

Nine of the brothers are on the Glee and Mandolin Clubs of which Brother Midgley is manager. They are: Brothers Meade, Pearsell, Fredericks, on the Glee Club, and Johnson, Merrill, Wolcott, Allaben and Bennett, on the Mandolin Club. The trip will be taken during the spring vacation the last week in March and among the towns to be visited are Lake Geneva, Wis.; Hinsdale, Ill.; Oak Park, Ill.; St. Charles, Ill.; Geneva, Ill.; Elgin, Ill.; Aurora, Ill.; Harvey, Ill.; and Chicago, Ill.

Brother Fredericks, '10, has been appointed assistant chemist in the laboratory under Prof. E. G. Smith for next year.

Brother Louis ReShore, '12, has left Beloit to enter Michigan University the second semester. His loss will be keenly felt by the chapter.

Our annual Washington's birthday party will be held on February 20th at the Knights of Columbus Hall. The plan for holding it out of the house is purely an experiment for the sake of accommodating the large number of alumni whom we hope to have with us.

Nearly two weeks have passed since the baseball practice began. Brother Dunham is the captain of the team and reports a large squad already out for practice. Among the Phi Psis trying for the team are Brothers Bob Tainter, Pearsall and Rusty Orcutt. Included in the schedule are the following: Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Northwestern and Notre Dame.

Brother Selkirk was victor in the 145 pound class in the wrestling match at the Gymnasium, January 29th, and will enter the finals; he also is about to challenge some of the wrestlers in the larger universities.

Brother Bennett is up and attending classes again after being confined to his bed for over a month with blood poison in his foot.

We have during the month received announcements of the marriage of Brother Arthur Fellows to Miss Cora Philippis, of Racine, Wis., and Brother Oscar Dudley to Miss Mae Stocklager, of Chicago, and last, but not least, the birth of a new Phi Psi sister, Mary Elizabeth Whitfield, born to Mr. and Mrs. Billie Whitefield, December 26th, 1908.

During the past few weeks we have had the pleasure of entertaining Brother Jackson, of Minnesota Beta; Brother Graham, of Wisconsin Alpha; and Brother Foster, of Ohio Delta.

**IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

ROBT. F. STEVER, Correspondent.

Greatly do we rejoice that the semester has closed, and that we have all passed up our work. We take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large two new

brothers, Roy Mercer, of Iowa City, and Glenn Ross Murphy, of Wellman, Iowa. Brother Lawrence Smith, of Waterloo, who took one semester's work last year, has returned to college and is taking up engineering:

Work on the new law building is progressing rapidly. A short time ago Governor Warren Garst officiated at the laying of the corner stone, and now the first story is up.

Iowa prides herself in winning the championship of the Forensic League of the Middle West, by defeating both Minnesota and Wisconsin.

The greater university committee gave a very successful banquet at the armory, at which about 584 students, alumni and supporters of the institution, seated at thirty or more prettily decorated tables, not only enjoyed an excellent dinner, but responded with enthusiasm to the various speeches.

Our Lincoln Day address was given at Assembly by Col. Clark, of Cedar Rapids, who is a regent of the university, and father of Brother Clark, of Iowa Alpha.

On February 6th the freshman Pan-Hellenic dance was held, about fifty couples attending.

Owing to the efforts of the committee, on which we are represented by Brother Butler, the junior prom, held on February 19th, was a brilliant affair. The armory was very artistically decorated, red being the color used throughout. About 150 couples were present.

At the valentine party given by the chapter on February 13th, everyone had an exceptionally good time. This was perhaps due to the large number of visiting alumni. Brothers Earl Brown, of Emetsburg; Raymond E. Richmond, of Dallas Center; "Buck" Jahne, of Clearmont, Wyo.; and even Brother Davis, of Monrovia, Calif. were here.

Iowa Alpha has enjoyed short visits this month from the following: Brothers Paul Smith, of Waterloo; Harmon, of New York Alpha, now living at Cedar Rapids; and both Tom I. George and Tom J. George, of Monticello; "Doc" Nesbit, a pledge, at present attending Coe College, visited at the house several days.

The chapter also had the pleasure of meeting Mr. Fred B. Smith, international secretary of the Young Men's Christian Association, whose son is a Phi Psi at New York Beta.

The date for the Pan-Hellenic party has been set for April 16th, and Brother Fowler, of the committee, says that everything is being done to make the affair a grand success. The Pan-Hellenic is an annual event and by far the most elaborate formal function of the university. Iowa Alpha is anxious to have a large representation of alumni at this party, and extends a cordial invitation to all.

### *MISSOURI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI*

Douglas D. Gardner, Correspondent.

The suspense of examination week is at last over, and now that all of us are still here, we are looking forward expectantly toward meeting the old Missouri Alpha brothers at the re-union to be held upon the 19th. We plan to have as many of the alumni present as possible, and in the evening we will all meet at a banquet to be held at the Gordon Hotel. Among those to be present are Brothers Roswell Field, of the Chicago Examiner; T. C. Welson, of St. Louis; Warren Surtzler, of Omaha, and others.

Upon the evening of the sixth we held our first initiation, and now Royal Fillmore can be introduced to his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Fillmore is a freshman in the department of journalism, and is already becoming prominent through school politics and publications.

The Kappa Alpha Theta Sorority recently granted a charter to the local society of Delta Psi, and the installation was held upon the 12th. There were many visiting Thetas from out of town whom we had an opportunity to meet at a reception held the following day.

### *KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS*

Ward H. Coble, Correspondent.

The fall term has ended and all of the brothers are proud of the fact that the chapter does not possess a single flunked out member. This year we are fortunate in having a chapter that is composed of men who are studious, yet popular and well known among the student body. This promises to be a banner year in the attainments of the members, as the brothers are forward in athletic, dramatic, literary and all student undertakings.

Brother Stan Myers, who was picked last season for the All-Western Eleven, has finished his course in the Law School and has returned to his home in Fort Scott. He expects soon to engage in the active practice of the law.

Brother Fred I. Rea also left us at the end of the fall term and at present he is temporarily holding the chair of physics in the Hiawatha High School. He will later take up engineering work which is his specialty.

Brother Kenneth Patterson, from Nebraska Alpha, who has been with us for the fall term has suspended his university work for the year in order to accept a position with the Iola Portland-Cement Company, of which his father is the vice-

president. Brother Patterson expects to continue his college work next year at Cornell.

Our chapter was well represented in dramatics the past term. Brothers Cole and Patterson both had prominent parts in the Masque Club production of "A Royal Knave." Brother Ralph Spotts was a principal in the annual opera given by the School of Fine Arts while Brothers Stevens and Coble had parts in the chorus.

In the literary line we are represented by Brothers Spotts and Geo. Bowles on the Kansas Board which edits the university tri-weekly of that name. Prospects are bright for both attaining high offices on the staff. In the Quill Club, a literary organization we are represented by Brother Geo. M. March and Clifford Cole. Brother March is also the fraternity editor of the Jayhawker, the Kansas annual.

Our athletic work looks very bright too. Brother Geo. Stuckey is now playing guard on the freshman basketball team. He has excellent chances of making the varsity next year. Brother Morris Blacker, captain of last year's freshman baseball team is expected to play a regular position at third base on the varsity this spring. Brother Clifford Cole is almost sure of making the track team this spring in the mile and two mile events. This is Cole's first year on the track but he is already running like a veteran of the cinder path. Brother Allan Park, who was just initiated this week is also trying out for the same events. He is a sophomore in the college and is a thorough student. The chapter considers itself fortunate in securing such a desirable man for the fraternity.

On February 20th we will give our Founders' Day banquet at the Eldridge House in Lawrence. The date was set a day later than usual in order to have many of our alumni of Kansas City and other parts of the State with us who could not come as well on a Friday night. We expect fully fifty of our alumni to join us here in commemorating the founding of the fraternity. It is also the birthday anniversary of this chapter.

We have given several informal parties at the chapter this year. The most recent being a Christmas Farewell on December 18th which was a rather large affair for the house. Our annual New Year's Eve tacky party was pulled off in good shape by the brothers living in town and several out of town brothers who came back for the occasion. Another small dance was given at the house on January 29th. We have also enjoyed several delightful coasting parties on our large bobsled until an unfortunate accident demolished it. None of the passengers, however, were injured.

On February 12th all of the State officers and employes, from the Governor down to the pages came down to visit the university and to celebrate Lincoln's birthday. Brother J. W. Gleed, one of our charter members was the principal speaker at the services given in the large and new Robinson Gymnasium. He delivered his famous classic oration on Lincoln. We had the pleasure also of entertaining Brother Frank J. Merrill, late Archon of the Fifth District, who is a member of the Legislature. Chancellor Strong has a bid in with the Legislature for an annual appropriation of over a million dollars and it looks very favorable for the passage of the bill appropriating it. This bill means much to the university as several new buildings will be provided for and also an increase in the teaching force of the university. The University of Kansas is rapidly forging to the front of the great State universities of the country and soon will be the greatest one in the Middle West.

Brother Clay Clement, Illinois Beta, played in Lawrence in the "Servant in the House," on January 14th, and made us a very interesting visit out at the house after the play. Among the other brothers who have visited us recently are: H. M. Knight, Pennsylvania Kappa '00; Jas. C. Foster, Ohio Delta, '07; B. A. Beach, Pennsylvania Iota, '05; C. L. "Red" Williams, Indiana Beta, '02; F. M. Armin, Wisconsin Gamma, and the following of Kansas Alpha, W. S. Jenks, '82, Frank J. Merrill, Louis H. Moore, Stanley Myers, John W. Harrison, '97, Harry Singleton, and Chas. M. Blackmar.

We are very desirous of completing our files of the "Shield" to add to the fifteen bound volumes we now have, and would appreciate immensely any of the following numbers thereof. We have on hand several hundred duplicate copies dated back as far as Vol. V, and will be glad to send copies to any chapter or brother desiring same. The numbers we need are as follows: Vol. III, all numbers; Vol. IV, Nos. 1, 4, 5, 6, 7; Vol. V, Nos. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10; Vol. VI, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 7, 9, 10; Vol. VII, 1, 2, 3, 7, 9, 10; Vol. VIII, No. 2; Vol. XI, Nos. 6, 9; Vol. XII, Nos. 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10; Vol. XIII, Nos. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10; Vol. XIV, Nos. 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10; Vol. XV, No. 2; Vol. XVI, Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10; Vol. XXII, No. 7. Please send us any copies you have to spare.

#### *NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA*

LYNN LLOYD, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" many things have come to pass which were important to the active members of the chapter but few of which will be of much interest to the fraternity at large. The Christmas recess began on December 20th, and lasted for two weeks, during which time most of the brothers returned to their homes or to the homes of brothers who live not a great way from Lincoln. During January our attention was occupied the greater part of the time in preparing

for the semester examinations which occurred the last week of that month. All of the active brothers were fortunate in coming through the exams without any flunks and consequently we have started on the second semester rejoicing that for three or four months we shall be able to enjoy life without the cares and worry which usually accompany the burning of the midnight oil.

A very unfortunate incident occurred during the Christmas vacation with which this chapter is more or less closely connected and consequently it seems to the writer appropriate that some explanation of it be offered here. A man by the name of G. A. Mussen entered the university here last fall. On account of the fact that he made the freshman football team and also because of some of his eccentricities he became rather well known and at the same time cordially disliked. About the first of December he hurriedly left school taking with him some money which he had secured by pawning a friend's ring. A few weeks later a letter from Brother Chas. Barrett, Pennsylvania Kappa, of Atchison, Kas., told us that Mussen had come there representing himself to be a Nebraska Alpha Psi Psi, wearing a pin and knowing the grip. On the strength of this he got some money from Brother Barrett and also from Mr. Relf, a Sigma Chi in Kansas City. He also left the Baltimore Hotel in Kansas City owing them a bill of ninety-three dollars. We are at a loss to conceive how this fellow came by the information which enabled him to pass as a Phi Psi and we are very sorry that the name of our chapter should have been used in connection with such a dirty imposition. We have rendered what assistance we could to Brother Barrett in the matter and are offering this explanation so as to preclude in a measure the possibility of his imposing in a like manner upon any other brothers.

The beginning of this semester brought to the chapter the misfortune of losing two brothers. Brother Willard Mills has finished his course in school and will go into business in Lincoln. He will take his degree in June. Brother Harry Hough has left school and will manage a clothing store in Red Oak, Iowa. We all hope that Brother Hough will be able to carry out his plans and return to school next fall.

Chancellor E. Benj. Andrews, who has for several years been at the head of the university here, resigned the first of January on account of failing health and he has been succeeded by Dr. Samuel Avery, formerly head professor of Chemistry in this school. Dr. Avery is very well liked by the students and his administration promises to be a popular one.

The engagement of Brother "Cub" Hays, who left school last semester, to Miss Isabelle Milroy, Alpha Phi, of Omaha, was recently announced. The marriage will probably take place in May.

The interest of fraternity men in the "Uni" has lately been centered in the interfrat indoor athletic meet which occurred Friday evening, February 12th. In the interfraternity relay race which has been an annual event for six years past, during which time Phi Kappa Psi has won it five times, the competition was of the fiercest sort. The other frats all went in with the hope of beating Phi Psi at all costs and this year they were at last successful. However, we won the other team event, the tug-of-war, easily, and took third place in the meet.

Basketball is the popular sport around the university just now and Nebraska's chances for winning the championship of the northern section of the Missouri valley appear bright. The team recently returned from a trip which resulted disastrously, losing to Minnesota, Ames and Drake, but even these defeats do not offset the great start which the "Cornhuskers" got at home during the earlier part of the season.

Brother Guy Kiddoo is a member of the freshman basketball team. Brother Wangerien has made a place on the senior class relay team while Brother Slaughter is manager of the junior class relay team. In the junior class relay team, also two of the four places were captured by Phi Psis, Brothers McDonald and Bentley.

We beg to call the attention of all brothers to our annual spring party and banquet which takes place on March 19th and 20th, respectively. We urge that as many of the alumni of our own chapter, and also all other brothers, who can find it possible will attend, as we guarantee a fine time.

We have enjoyed a delightful visit from Brother "Kip" Patterson the last few days. He has attended school at Kansas University the last semester and now contemplates going to work in Kansas City. Other alumni who have visited us during the month are: Brothers "Jack" Dumont, "Dusty" Strohm, "Ebby" Burnett, and "Pat" Murphy.

The following brothers from other chapters have also looked in on us. We have been very glad to see them all and hope that other Phi Psis who are in this neighborhood will follow their example: Brothers Wilder, Missouri Alpha; Foster Ohio Delta; Sibley, Illinois Beta; Williams, Indiana Beta; Wood, Michigan Alpha; and Hafer, Iowa Alpha.

#### CALIFORNIA BETA—LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY

LESLIE N. GEORGE, Correspondent.

Now that another year has rolled around California Beta hopes that all the good things she has wished for herself on the New Year may see fulfillment in all her sister chapters as well as her own.

**THE SHIELD.**

The first semester of 1909 has dawned promisingly. Brothers Coffin, Tiedeman, Wright, and George, all returned after a semester's absence. Brother Wright has been foreman of an engineering party in the southern part of the State, Brother Tiedeman reports a taste of the insurance business, Brother Coffin has been filling a position with a California beet sugar concern, and Brother George left the management of a cafe in the East to return to college. All seem glad at being back at college again. Brother Coffin's stay with us was rather short lived, however, for after registering he received word that a position was waiting for him at the mines in Utah, of which his father is superintendent. He will be with us again next fall we hope.

We have been having some unusually disagreeable weather here this semester—bad overhead and sloppy underfoot—but in spite of that a number of the fellows have been doing some good consistent training on track. Brothers George, Kennedy and Jones are all out for track. Jones is running in fine form and we expect him to make good before his college course is finished. Brother Bell is still doing fine work as varsity first baseman. In class baseball we are well represented Brothers Soper and Tiedeman tentatively holding down first baseman's position and shortstop on their class team. Brother Hen. Kelly is showing up well as pitcher for the sophomores.

Brother "Vic" Weigle is trying out for the management of the "Chaparral," Stanford's comic paper, and as he is a plugger we see no reasons why he will not hold down the job in his senior year.

Owing to recent heavy rains, Lagunita, Stanford's lake, was full earlier than usual and the crews began work in the barges by the middle of January. Every prospect is for a victory over California, both freshman and varsity.

Work on track is progressing well but the fact that many star track men are on probation tends to dampen any feeling of over confidence; but there is a feeling that the victory will go to the cardinal.

The baseball season is well along and with a veteran captain and practically an all-veteran team we feel reasonably sure of the outcome of the contest with California.

The chapter recently has had visits from Brother "Kims" Kennedy, ex-'07; Brother Downing, '07; Brother Henrichs, ex-'07; and Brother Howl, California Gamma, '04. The latch string is out and the hinges well greased for all the old Phi Psi's of California Beta and those of sister chapters who may happen on the coast.

**CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA**

HOWARD SOMERS, Correspondent.

The doors of the University of California were thrown open for the second semester January 12th, thereby admitting into her halls the largest number of undergraduates of any university in America. Among them were found our own brothers expectant, eager, and instilled with renewed life and activity for college success, and with the determination to continue the good work of the chapter on her onward and upward career. Such a good array of returned brothers speaking rather poorly, as it does, for the inhibiting factors, such as home and mother, still at the same time, shows great gastronomic ability of digesting things intellectually and a cry for more. The number in the house will reach about fifteen men, outside men, eight, a very good hang-together feeling when it is realized that the brothers for the most part, are from nearby cities, which fact does not really necessitate their living anywhere but at their homes.

We are glad to inform our Eastern brethren that the family in California is still growing, no sterility or race suicide for us where good Phi Psi material is as plentiful as the proverbial fruit, flowers, and sunshine. We introduce Al Mercer and Wm. Warmington, who were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi last Friday evening, and by the superior excellencies of the Phi Psi grinding machine were well grounded into the fraternity's grand teachings; coming out smiling and happy as full fledged brothers of the fraternity. The full chapter was in attendance, many alumni were present as well as a representation from California Beta.

The chapter has perfected plans by which one evening weekly will be devoted for the entertaining of some popular professor at the house. Any member of the chapter has the privilege of inviting the guest subject to the approval of the entertaining committee. By artful devices the professor will be drawn into his pet subject and from which we will no doubt obtain much instruction and enjoyment. Since our last letter two Greek-letter fraternities have rapped for admittance and been received into the University of California, namely the Pi Kappa Phi, a Southern fraternity, and the Phi Sigma Kappa, which latter ingested the Ridge Road Club, a local organization. This swells the number of national fraternities of the University of California to twenty-three.

In passing through the Middle West and East last summer, I was indeed astonished to learn how great the imagination had played into the minds of so many of the brothers in their efforts to distinguish between the two universities in California. How great this excrescence of misconception had developed was shown when I often was asked if Berkeley University was not really at Stanford, or was Stanford University in Berkeley, and of some who really thought they were really

one and the same. To reduce this rumor of misinformation, allow me to state that the University of California is situated in Berkeley, a growing town of 40,000 people situated across San Francisco Bay, ten miles in a rather northeasterly direction from San Francisco. The charter of the University of California was granted and the university started on her career in the year 1868, the first class graduating in 1873. Many donations were made to the University of California in the early days which seemed large at the time, but are dwarfed beside the magnificent gifts of the last few years. Some ten years ago Mrs. Phoebe Hearst, the widow of the late Senator Hearst, offered a prize of \$100,000, open to any architect the world over for a submission of plans for a Greater University. A consummation of these plans calls for a sum exceeding \$50,000,000. A firm of French architects were awarded the prize, and it is by these plans that the university is gradually assuming definite shape and symmetry. With a completion of a portion of the University Library now being built from Mr. Doe's bequest, and with the completion of the Boalt Hall of Law to be begun next summer, more than \$2,000,000 has been spent towards the execution of the Hearst plan. The work which has already been done, namely the Greek Theatre, Hearst Memorial Mining Building, the California Administration Hall, and Central Lighting and Heating Plant, the South Drive, and the Concrete Bridge, have already marked out some of the great lines of the plan and have made it possible to foresee how great a contribution to architecture and university life in America the next generation will realize the Hearst plan to be. But it is the internal growth that has made such marvellous strides. The number of students having increased from 200 in 1873 to 3100 in 1909, and the faculty from 10 to 500 members.





## THOMAS W. SAUNDERS.

Virginia Alpha.

Resolutions on the death of Thomas W. Saunders, class of 1908, of Virginia Alpha, adopted February 1st, 1909:

WHEREAS, It has pleased the Almighty Father in His infinite love and wisdom to remove from our midst our beloved brother, Thomas W. Saunders, and

WHEREAS, We feel that the family has lost an affectionate and faithful son and we a loving and earnest brother, be it therefore

RESOLVED, That we, the members of the Virginia Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, extend our heartfelt sympathy to the family in this their hour of sorrow, and be it further

RESOLVED, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, published in "The Shield" and spread upon the minutes of the chapter.

LEWIS BOOKER,  
H. A. TOULMIN,  
JOHN L. INGRAM,  
Committee.

---

## WILLIAM CHRISTIAN GRETZINGER,

Pennsylvania Gamma.

The following resolutions on the death of Brother Gretzinger were adopted by the Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter on February 18, 1909:

WHEREAS, The Great Ruler in Heaven in His infinite wisdom and love, has seen fit to remove from earthly scenes and labors our beloved advisor, friend and brother, William Christian Gretzinger, who for four years of active fraternity life labored faithfully and incessantly to advance still further our position in the fraternity world, and has since done all in his power to further the interests of both our chapter and our fraternity, and

WHEREAS, We feel that in him the wife and children have lost an affectionate and faithful husband and father and we a loving and faithful brother, be it therefore,

RESOLVED, That we, the members of the Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, extend our heartfelt sympathy to the family in their hour of sorrow, and be it further

RESOLVED, That as an evidence of our sorrow and loss we drape our badges for a period of thirty days, and be it further

RESOLVED, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the immediate family, published in "The Shield" and spread upon the minutes of the chapter.

CHARLES LOSE, JR.  
HOWARD M. WILLIAMS,  
JOSE A. VILLALON,  
Committee.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE  
**Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity**

The following publications of our fraternity are for sale at the office of the Treasurer of the Fraternity and will be forwarded postpaid upon receipt of price and postage as indicated.

**PHI KAPPA PSI SONGS**—A new edition or supplement to song book of 1904. Francis Robertson, of Kansas Alpha, Editor. This is a paper covered volume, containing 13 of the most popular songs of the fraternity, as selected by the chapters from the song book. The words and music are both the same as they appear in the original edition. This edition is expressly adapted for use at banquets and other gatherings.

Price 5c a copy, postage 2c.; 50c a dozen, postage 15c.

**NOTE**—A very limited number of the 1904 full edition are on hand; they are in cloth cover, Price \$1 a copy, postage 6c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOGUE**—Pocket edition of 1902, George Smart, of Ohio Delta, Editor. This book, 5x8 inches, in cloth cover, contains lists of all members of fraternity up to its date, arranged in alphabetical and geographical order with addresses, occupation, and year of initiation; it also contains list of the deceased members.

Price \$1.00 a copy, postage 5c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY**—Edition of 1902, Charles L. Van Cleve, of Ohio Alpha, Editor. This is the only edition ever published by the fraternity—none other is being arranged for at the present time. Edition is bound in attractive cloth cover, containing 300 pages and is illustrated; work is divided into chapters, covering our founders, the founding, our G. A. C.'s our chapters, etc.

Price \$2.00 a copy, postage 15c.

**VOLUMES 1 AND 2 OF "THE SHIELD"**—This is an exact reproduction in one volume of original volumes 1 and 2 of our fraternity magazine covering the years 1879 and 1880. This is handsomely bound in half Morocco. Size 8x11 inches.

Price \$5.00, postage 15c.

Every chapter ought to have, at least, one copy of each of these publications in its library.

Address the Treasurer with remittance to cover.

**LINCOLN M. COY, Treasurer**

1417 Unity Building  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EX-  
CHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PsiS. FOR INFORMATION  
AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

## CALIFORNIA

**L**OS ANGELES—Orra E. Monnette,  
Attorney-at-Law. Office, Suite  
408 Merchants Trust Co. Bldg.

## COLORADO

**D**ENVER, Samuel S. Large, Attorney  
and Counselor, Suite 815-819  
Continental Bldg. Penna. Alpha, '85.

## DELAWARE

**D**OVER—Next door to the State  
House. Charles H. LeFevre, Pa.  
Eta, '93. Attorney-at-Law. Charters  
procured for non-residents, under the  
corporation laws of the State of  
Delaware.

## FLORIDA

**D**AYTONA. The Daytona Hotel. L. M.  
Waite, Mass. Alpha, Mgr. A delightful  
winter outing place for Phi  
PsiS. All modern conveniences. Moderate  
rates. Delightful winter climate  
and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**C**HICAGO, 100 Washington Street,  
Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law,  
1110 Title and Trust Building, G.  
Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter  
S. Holden, Mich Alpha, '89.

## MASSACHUSETTS

**B**OSTON, 50 Congress St., G. B.  
Baker, of the firm of Baker,  
Ayling & Co., Bankers, dealers in  
Municipal and Corporation Bonds.  
Indiana Alpha, '87.

**B**OSTON, 559-561 Atlantic Avenue.  
G. A. Sagendorph, Mgr. for New  
England for the Penn Metal Ceiling  
and Roofing Co., manufacturers of  
metal ceiling, metal lath and studding,  
corrugated sheets and all forms of  
fire-proof (metal) building material.  
Pa. Iota, '99.

**B**OSTON, No. 18 Tremont St., Walter  
B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C.  
Alpha.

## MICHIGAN

**D**ETROIT, H. F. Burr, Ohio Delta,  
'98, representing Burr, Patterson  
& Co., Fraternity Jewelers, 73 Fort  
St., W.

## MISSOURI

**K**ANSAS CITY, 340-341-342 New  
York Life Bldg., John A. Prescott,  
Financial Agent, Real Estate, Rentals,  
Loans. Kansas Alpha, '88.

**S**T. LOUIS, Frederick E. Bryan,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-Law,  
Suite 907 Carleton Building, Sixth  
and Olive Streets.

## NEW YORK

**W**HITE PLAINS, Crescens Hubbard,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-Law.  
Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New  
York City. Massachusetts Alpha, '00.

**N**CRVAL J. WELSH  
Va. Alpha, '01  
MINING ENGINEER

San Antonio Club, San Antonio, Texas  
Engineers Club, 9 W. 40th St., N. Y.

**N**EW YORK, 29 Wall St., Drexel  
Building, Walter Lyle McCorkle,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Virginia  
Beta, '78.

**N**EW YORK. Geo. D. Baker (Ind.  
Beta), Mgr. Bond Dept. Isidore  
Newman and Son, Bankers, 25 Broad  
St., New York. New Orleans Office,  
212 Carondelet St.

**N**EW YORK, Sterling Debenture  
Corporation, F. W. Shumaker;  
Secretary, 56 Wall St.-61 Pine St.  
Cable Address, "Telegraphone, New  
York." Telephone, 4647 John.

**S**YRACUSE, Frank J. Schnauber, C.  
E. Municipal Engineering, Sewer  
and Paving Plans a Specialty. 516  
Kirk Bldg. New York Beta, '88.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

## CONTINUED

### OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and I. Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, Jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

**THE TOLEDO PRESS**, Toledo, O. Geo. Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Best Advertising Medium in Northern Ohio. *Theta*.

### PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pennsylvania Theta, '75.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore, Cashier. Pa. Kappa.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Cyrus N. Anderson, Attorney-at-Law, Real Estate Trust Bldg. Patents Solicited, Patent Causes Bldg. Patents Solicited, Patent Causes, Trademarks, Copyrights. District of Columbia Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, William Meade Fletcher, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. West End Trust Bldg., Broad Street and South Penn Square.

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Bldg., Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State Street. Pa. Beta, '92.

**WISCONSIN**  
**JANESVILLE**, Malcolm O. Mouat, Jeffries, Mouat, Smith & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law.



### CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

Do You Want  
a Safe  
Investment for  
**MONEY**  
in any sums from  
\$100 up?

**J. W. WEBSTER**

I ACCEPT LOANS OF MONEY from parties to loan on Vermillion Co., Ills., farm lands at 5 per cent per annum, semi-annual interest. BEFORE LOANS ARE MADE the titles are carefully examined and the lands appraised by land owners of good judgment.

AFTER LOANS ARE MADE the notes and mortgages are sent to the lender and upon receiving the interest coupons when due, I collect and remit the interest to him without any expense whatsoever to the lender. Reference —First National Bank, Danville, Illinois.

**DANVILLE, ILLS.**

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

# WRIGHT, KAY & CO.

Official Badge Makers  
to the Phi Kappa Psi

Appointed at the Washington Convention

**Q** Our 906 catalogue is now ready, and will be  
mailed upon application

Send for our sample book of Stationery

## Wright, Kay & Co.

Jewelers and Importers

DETROIT, MICH.

# DREKA

## Fine Stationery and Engraving House

1121 Chestnut Street Philadelphia

Official Stationer of the Phi Kappa Psi

STATIONERY

VISITING CARDS

DANCE PROGRAMMES

RECEPTION and WED-

BANQUET MENUS

DING INVITATIONS

---

SPECIAL ORIGINAL DESIGNS FURNISHED UPON REQUEST

ONLY FIRST-CLASS WORKMANSHIP AND QUALITY

AT MODERATE PRICE

# The Hoover & Smith Co.

616 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

## DIAMOND MERCHANTS

Jewelers and Silversmiths

## Philadelphia's Fraternity Jeweler

### SPECIALISTS IN

Fraternity Badges,  
Fobs, Novelties,  
Rings, Charms

Prizes  
Medals  
Trophies

College Pins,  
Fobs, Seals,  
Rings, Charms

# D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

**NOTICE.** We have moved into our new factory,  
and have increased facilities for taking care of our business.

D. L. AULD

195 E. Long Street Columbus, Ohio

During the past season we have greatly enlarged  
and improved our facilities, and are better than  
ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention  
and superior workmanship :: :: :: ::

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI

Send for Price List

**ENGRAVINGS**

HALFTONES, ZINC ETCHINGS,  
WOOD CUTS, ELECTROTYPEs.

Visiting Cards, Wedding Invitations,  
Announcements, Etc.

SAMPLES AND PRICES PROMPTLY FURNISHED

**STAFFORD ENGRAVING CO.**

CENTURY BUILDING

INDIANAPOLIS INDIANA



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



USE  
DELTA  
FILES

# DELTA FILE WORKS



CARVER FILE COMPANY  
PHILADELPHIA - PA.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna. Iota



# The Shield

## Of Phi Kappa Psi

---

Published under the authority and  
direction of the Executive Council

---

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER



SUBSCRIPTION ONE DOLLAR AND FIFTY CENTS A YEAR

---

---

ADMITTED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE AT MARION, INDIANA, UNDER  
THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF MARCH 3, 1879

---

### CONTENTS:

The Chapter House and Its Effect on the Fraternity . . . . .	405
The Literary Societies at Old Jefferson College . . . . .	408
The Fifth District Council . . . . .	411
Collection and Preservation of Historical Data Concerning the Chapter . . . . .	413
Advantages of Proper and Business-Like Chapter Bookkeeping . . . . .	417
Increasing the Chapter's Share of College Honors . . . . .	421
The Relation of a Chapter to Its Alumni . . . . .	423
List of Lost Phi Psis . . . . .	437
Three Phi Psis in the U. S. Senate . . . . .	442
Letter from a Phi Psi to His Chapter . . . . .	444
Gleanings from the College and Fraternity Field . . . . .	446
Editorial . . . . .	453
Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .	455
The Alumni . . . . .	463
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	470
Obituary . . . . .	494
Illustrations: Frontispiece—Senator E. J. Smith; Group Pictures of Some Chapters; G. M. York.	

# Phi Kappa Psi Directory

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

President—David Halstead, 3233 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vice-President—Charles L. Van Cleve, care Board of Education Toledo, Ohio.

Secretary—Henry H. McCorkle, 29 Wall Street, New York City

Treasurer—Lincoln M. Coy, 1417 Unity Building, Chicago, Ill.

## Archons.

District I—Parker R. Skinner, Chambersburg, Pa.

District II—G. Morrell York, Box 991, Waterloo, N. Y.

District III—W. J. Coleman, 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.

District IV—Richard D. Logan, 1648 Neal Avenue, Columbus, O.

District V—Frank A. Fisher, 327 Fullerton Ave., Chicago, Ill.

---

Attorney-General—Walter L. Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Charles L. Van Cleve, *Chairman*, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg, Pa.

George B. Baker, 50 Congress Street, Boston, Mass.

Arthur E. H. Middleton, 515 Eleventh Street, N. W., Washington D. C.

Edwin S. Harper, 1536 Vine Street, Denver, Colo.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Ind.

History, Samuel R. Zimmerman, Editor, Lancaster, Pa.

Grand Catalogue, Roy D. Keehn, Editor, 122 Monroe St. Chicago.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 360 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

## PERMANENT COMMITTEES

On Chapter Houses: G. Fred Rush, 100 Washington Street, Chicago

On Extension: Guy M. Walker, 15 Wall St., New York City; C F M. Niles, Toledo, O.; William Story, Ouray Colo.

# Chapters and Alumni Associations

---

## DISTRICT I.

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College,  
Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Washington, Pa.

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College,  
Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Mead-  
ville, Pa.

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University,  
Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Lock Box 426, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College,  
Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Lock Box 175, Gettysburg, Pa

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College,  
Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 228  
W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College,  
Pennsylvania Eta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 560  
W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College,  
Pennsylvania Theta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
81, Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania,  
Pennsylvania Iota Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 3639  
Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College,  
Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

## Alumni Associations.

Easton, Pa.....	P. C. Evans
Johnstown, Pa.....	Dr. Daniel P. Ray, 636 Main Street
Lancaster, Pa.....	Chas. F. Hager, 108 E. King Street
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer Phoenix Block
Philadelphia, Pa.....	Wm. P. String, 2436 N. 30th Street
Pittsburg, Pa.....	Frank W. Howard, P. O. Box 678
Sunbury, Pa.....	C. W. Clement

## DISTRICT II.

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College,  
New Hampshire Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Box 108, Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College,  
Massachusetts Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
106, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University,  
Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 19  
University Hall, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University,  
New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 103  
McGraw Place, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University,  
New York Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 113  
College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University,  
New York Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 304  
W. 109th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University,  
New York Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Pleasant  
Street, Hamilton, N. Y.

New York Zeta—Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute,  
New York Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 95 Court  
Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations.

Boston, Mass.....Paul T. B. Ward, 57-63 Franklin St.  
New York City.....J. Allen Smith, Broadway and 62nd Street  
Buffalo, N. Y.....W. S. Slade, 920 Elliott Square  
Syracuse N. Y.....H. S. Jarvis, 1000 Onondaga Co. Bank Bldg.

#### Alumni Club.

Harvard.....Frank A. Berry, Craigie, 406, Cambridge, Mass.

### DISTRICT III.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University,  
Maryland Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 136  
Richmond Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia,  
Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, University  
Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University,  
Virginia Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, P. O. Box  
528, Lexington, Virginia.

West Virginia Alpha—University of West Virginia,  
West Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, James  
Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.

Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi,  
Mississippi Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
14, University, Mississippi.

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University,  
Tennessee Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2016  
Terrace Place, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn

**Texas Alpha**—University of Texas,  
Texas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kap;  
Psi House, 1802 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.

**Alumni Associations.**

Washington, D. C. .... Isaac Baker Greene, 608 Corcoran Bldg.  
Baltimore, Md. .... J. Morfit Mullen, 851 Park Ave  
Fairmont, West Virginia. .... Charles E. Wayman

**DISTRICT IV.**

**Ohio Alpha**—Ohio Wesleyan University,  
Ohio Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Delaware,  
Ohio.

**Ohio Beta**—Wittenberg University,  
Ohio Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Springfield,  
Ohio.

**Ohio Delta**—University of Ohio,  
Ohio Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 191 13th  
Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

**Ohio Epsilon**—Case School of Applied Science,  
Ohio Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 10022 Cedar  
Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**Indiana Alpha**—DePauw University,  
Indiana Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Greencastle, Ind.

**Indiana Beta**—University of Indiana,  
Indiana Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 322 E. Kirk-  
wood Avenue, Bloomington, Ind.

**Indiana Delta**—Purdue University,  
Indiana Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, West La-  
fayette, Ind.

**Illinois Alpha**—Northwestern University,  
Illinois Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2043 Sher-  
man Avenue, Evanston, Ill.

**Illinois Beta**—University of Chicago,  
Illinois Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 5635 Lexing-  
ton Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

**Illinois Delta**—University of Illinois,  
Illinois Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 402 John Street, Champaign, Ill.

**Michigan Alpha**—University of Michigan,  
Michigan Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Cornei  
Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.

**Alumni Associations.**

Chicago, Ill. ....	Merrill C. Meigs, 525 Wabash Ave.
Anderson, Ind. ....	Edgar E. Hendee
Indianapolis, Ind. ....	Paul G. Davis, 1503 Park Ave.
Bucyrus, Ohio. ....	Edwin G. Beal
Cincinnati, Ohio. ....	S. C. Roettinger, 4th Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio. ....	James A. Brady, 1103 Citizens' Bank Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio. ....	B. M. Johnson, 70 E. Gay St
Newark, Ohio. ....	Edward Kibler
Springfield, Ohio. ....	Rees E. Tulloss
Toledo, Ohio. ....	F. M. Gleason
Springfield, Ill. ....	Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg.

## DISTRICT V.

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin,  
Wisconsin Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 811 State  
Street, Madison, Wis.

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College,  
Wisconsin Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1125  
Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota,  
Minnesota Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1609  
University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa,  
Iowa Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Iowa City  
Iowa.

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri,  
Missouri Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 301  
Waugh St., Columbia, Mo.

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas,  
Kansas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1136  
Louisiana Street, Lawrence, Kas.

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska,  
Nebraska Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Lincoln,  
Neb.

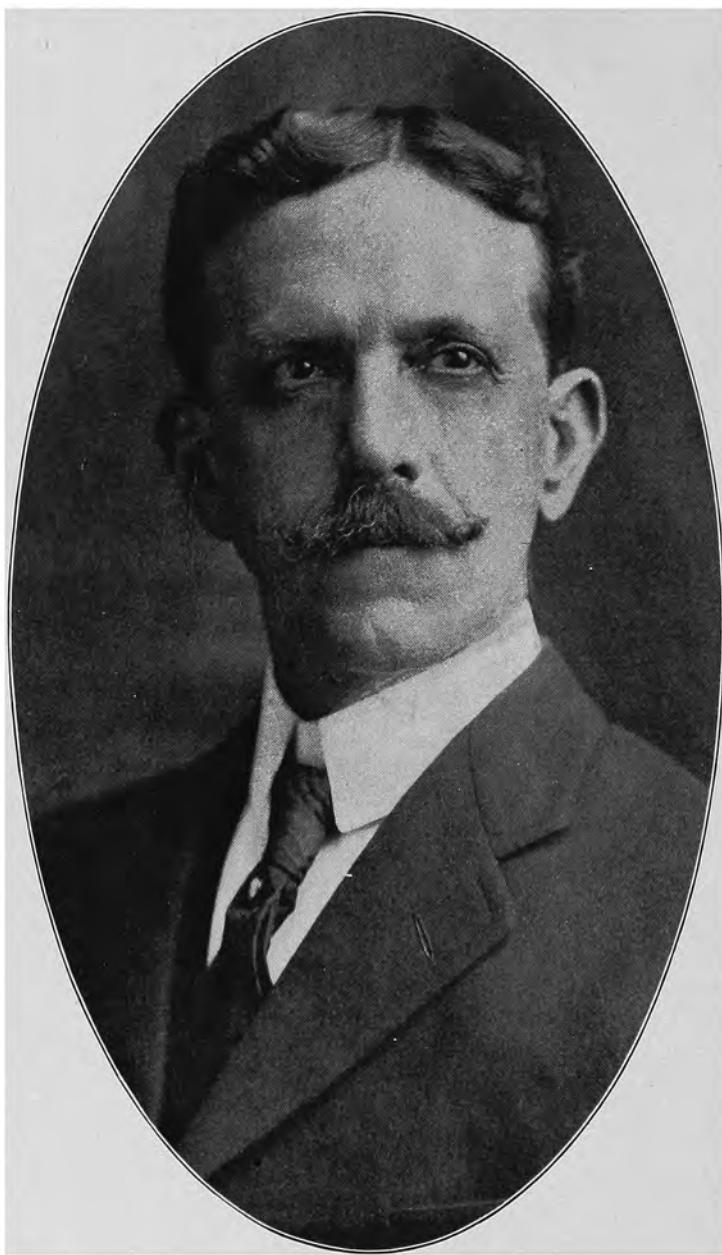
California Beta—Leland Stanford University,  
California Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Stanford  
University, California.

California Gamma—University of California,  
California Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Berkeley,  
Cal.

### Alumni Associations.

San Francisco, Cal.	E. B. Henley	925 Franklin Street
Denver, Col.	H. G. Effinger	405 Boston Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn.	Geo. S. Johnson	407 Phoenix Bldg
Duluth, Minn.		Harvey S. Clapp
Kansas City, Mo.	M. H. Creager	care Kansas City Star
Iowa City, Ia.		Fred Drake
Dubuque, Iowa		Austin Cooper, Waller
Omaha, Neb.	John R. Dumont	1605 Farman Street
St. Louis, Mo.	Frederick E. Bryan	6th and Olive Sts.
Los Angeles, Cal.	E. G. Boothe	824 Bonny Brae Street
Portland, Ore.	Dr. Edmund Labbe	Labbe Bldg.
Seattle, Wash.	Horace A. Wilson	42-43 Haller Bldg.
Tacoma, Wash.	J. T. S. Lyle	Bernice Building
Spokane, Wash.	Carl Ultes, Jr.	Hyde Block
Salt Lake City, Utah	S. G. Dinwoody	care Dinwoody Furniture Co.





SENATOR E. J. SMITH  
South Carolina

Copyright 1909, by Harris & Ewing



---

Vol. 29

Marion, Indiana, April 15, 1909

No. 5

---

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15, December 1, January 15, March 1, April 15, June 1, and August 15.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication. The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

Office of publication, 502-06 South Adams Street, Marion, Ind.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Editor and Publisher, Marion, Ind.

---

## The Chapter House and Its Effect on the Fraternity

"The Shield" in publishing Prof. McDermott's admirable article on "The Chapter House and Its Effect on the Fraternity" invited expressions from Phi Kappa Psi undergraduates and alumni on the facts and deductions contained in the paper, which "The Shield" considers the most useful contribution to fraternity literature that has been made in years. To our great disappointment no expression has been elicited, beyond the favorable comments contained in several letters from alumni. A few comments from members of other college fraternities are appended:

**Former President Angell, of the University of Michigan, says:**

"No one familiar with the present condition of things in the fraternity houses can fail to realize that special effort is needed if the fraternities are to hold themselves up to the high reputation of scholarship and character which they formerly had before fraternity houses were established. The great dangers obviously to the residents in those houses are—waste of time, substitution of social life for hard study, and, if the upperclassmen are not of a high moral strain, the lowering of the moral characters of the members. I sincerely trust that your efforts may prove beneficial to the fraternities generally. I am convinced that as a rule there is need just now of strenuous effort on the part of the members who are right-minded to hold the fraternity life up to a higher level than in many cases we observe at the present time."

**John H. DeWitt, President of Phi Delta Theta, says:**

"The problem of attaining the ideal in student life—a desirable

life in a chapter house—involves nearly all the essentials to the perfect development of the fraternity. It is a matter of the proper conception of the true objects of the fraternity and placing the right values upon many things in college and fraternity life. The fraternity exists for pleasure, sympathy and mutual improvement. It is intended to develop the gentleman and especially the man. It should be the coadjutor of the college in every good work which the college does for the student. It should never do anything for the student which is contrary to the serious purposes for which he comes to college; and, on the other hand, it should do for him many useful and wholesome things which the college cannot undertake to do.

"Fraternity life is yet immature and the system is yet imperfect, because its possibilities have not yet been understood by many members of the fraternities and by many who are in charge of the institutions in which they exist. Whenever the college authorities will properly employ the fraternities as the handmaids of their administration, and whenever the fraternity men will endeavor to make of their chapter life a reasonable substitute for home and a mutual incentive to development in manhood, then the system will have eliminated nearly all legitimate basis of criticism. Certainly if this status could be reached, there would be little, if any, opposition to fraternities anywhere. If it is possible of realization, then it is worth striving for with all of our earnestness and determination, for the end attainable is important and inspiring enough to enlist the efforts of any man.

"In judging of the chapter house and its effect on the fraternity, we must be careful not to mistake the causes of some evils. If there is dissipation or waste of time or snobbishness or other misconduct, it may possibly not be due merely to this association, as it is easy to conclude that it is; but it may be a manifestation of unworthy traits or of evil associations that existed previous to college days. These objectionable qualities or habits may not justly be ascribable to the present environment, but they will be very much accentuated by bad tone and loose restrictions in the chapter house, just as they will grow less in a high moral atmosphere and under the proper supervision by alumni and upperclassmen.

"This brings us to the fundamental proposition that, just as the moral tone and the culture of the home depends upon individual character, so does that of the chapter house. Every fraternity should endeavor unceasingly to have each of its chapters deny membership to those who do not possess good moral character and a proper sense of values in life. It should insist everywhere upon the initiation only of young men who have come to college with some serious purpose, and this should be its very *esprit de corps*. The fraternity that will lower the standard of morals or scholarship or manhood for the sake of gaining popularity or wealth, even though it may help to relieve some local financial strain, is horribly unworthy of its professed ideals and deserves little respect. The fraternities will never justify themselves when they do not prove that they are striving to develop a strong manhood by insisting on the simple virtues and a serious purpose as requisites for membership. There should be no difference as to this among the chapters constituting any given organization. It should be emphasized and reiterated as the basic ideal, put everywhere into operation, and all the force and power of the executive and administrative agencies should be exerted to have this policy everywhere abound. Whenever the snob, the idler, the dissipated and the empty-headed irresponsible will be denied membership under all circumstances,

then this chapter-house question will be much less difficult. This policy will be successful if the fraternities will in all their conventions and through their officers resolutely seek to put it into effect."

**Wm. L. Dudley, Sigma Chi, Professor of Chemistry at Vanderbilt University, says:**

"The chapter house is a great institution for the good of the active man if it is properly managed, but it may become an instrument of great evil. It is too great an institution for the active chapter to handle unaided. Young men inexperienced in the world's affairs cannot be expected to properly manage it, and the alumni must bear a large part of the responsibility or it will fail of good purpose. The alumni should take an active interest in the management of the chapter house and also in the work of the active chapter generally. It is their duty to do so, and they alone can save the chapter and the fraternity, as a useful adjunct to college life."

**Carlton H. Hayes, National Secretary of Alpha Chi Ro, says:**

"I believe there is too much false modesty among the fraternities. Why should we stand on etiquette if we know positively that a certain chapter of a certain fraternity is corrupt, that it is inculcating vice and bringing reproach on our whole institution? Why should we not call it by name, publish it in all our magazines and create such a hubbub that the national organization of that fraternity will take notice and be forced or shamed into remedying the evils? I know now of a certain chapter at Columbia which holds a drunken meeting every week, which is said to entertain street women now and then, and whose daily table is the place for continuous obscene jests. The good chapters and the bad chapters have occasioned the different estimates of the benefits and dangers of the chapter house to which Professor McDermott has so well called our attention."



## The Literary Societies at Old Jefferson College

William F. Chamberlain is contributing to *The Phi Gamma Delta* an interesting series of articles on the founders of the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity. In the current number Mr. Chamberlain traces the career of Ellis B. Gregg. Phi Gamma Delta, like Phi Kappa Psi, was founded at old Jefferson College, and much in the article relates to institutions amidst which our fraternity was born soon after Phi Gamma Delta came into being. We gather from this article some references of special Phi Psi interest to the two literary societies at Jefferson.

"The Franklin and Philo Halls," writes Mr. Chamberlain, "still exist in the old college. The Philo Hall is now used as a gymnasium by the present Jefferson Academy. The old rostrum and rail are still preserved in Franklin Hall, which is used as a 'Memorial Room,' in which are hung portraits of the Jefferson presidents from the time of MacMillan, 1790, to the day in 1865 when Jefferson ceased its independence and united with Washington as Washington and Jefferson College, with the inauguration of Jonathan Edwards as president. The old motto, *Scientia Amicitia et Virtus*, can today be read over the hall door."

At the semi centennial of the Franklin Literary Society at Jefferson College on November 14, 1847, Rev. W. A. Passavant delivered an address outlining the history of the organization. From this address Mr. Chamberlain derives the following interesting facts:

In 1790 the McMillan Latin School was removed from the log house, which is now in possession of the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity as a memorial to the founders, to a substantial stone building in Canonsburg. Shortly after the opening of the new building a debating society was formed by the students which was a forerunner of two other literary societies, the Franklin and the Philo. These labored and flourished together until the union of Jefferson with Washington.

The Franklin Society was founded on the evening of November 14, 1797, by nine students with the motto of "*Scientia Amicitia et Virtus*." The first resolution ever passed by the society was that "the members be required to keep its business a profound secret." So fearful were they of any violation of this that members were not permitted to read an essay in the academy which had already been read in the society. Subsequently, when leakages were discovered in certain quarters, married students were not eligible to membership. Of the nine members who founded the society, five were officers—a chairman, clerk, inspector and two correctors. The names of these officers continued until 1817 when they were changed to president, vice-president, secretary, clerk and reviewers.

In perusing the annals of the society in the first three years of its existence, one is impressed with the tone and character of its decisions on some of the great questions. In 1798 the question was discussed and decided in the affirmative, "Would it be politic in the Southern States to abolish negro slavery?"

On moral subjects, some of the decisions at this time are strangely at variance with the common verdict of society at the present day. Thus the question "Would it be advantageous to cease the distillation of rye and raise more wheat?" was unanimously decided in favor of rye. Some time after this decision, a similar question was

discussed—"Is not the use of spirituous liquors more injurious than beneficial to a country?" This also was decided in favor of the spirituous liquors.

A rich vein of humor often ran through the early performances of the society. Thus, for instance, a member read a dialogue between a spider and a fly. One youth edified the society with an eloquent essay on "Kissing." Another graphically described "The Pleasure of Having a Clean Pocket Handkerchief." Another read an essay on "A Description of an Ass," and another feelingly described "The Itch."

If we may judge from the same records, the days of chivalry were not over. Thus the question, "Is Female Modesty Natural or Artificial?" was decided by acclamation to be natural. The question, "Ought a Man to Whip His Wife on Any Occasion?" was gallantly decided in the negative. It is recorded that one Mitchell gave a description of a beautiful damsels. Donald wrote on "The Female Sex is the Life of Society." Chaplain wrote "On the Choice of a Wife." A solitary individual, Caldwell, had the fortitude to stem the popular current of opinion and chose for the subject of his essay, "The Horrid Practice of Dancing with the Girls."

Each member, in turn, furnished candles, brought water and kept the door at the meeting of the society.

Fining was always kept alive. Sinclair and Wilson were fined 1 cent each for "laughing and talking without permission." Henderson was fined 5 cents for a ridiculous composition, and 2 cents additional "for frequently changing his own seat without permission." Wallace was fined 6 cents for holding the poker in his hand while debating.

The jurisdiction of the society extended over the conduct of its members not only while in session but also during the intervals. Members were tried for profanity, playing cards and becoming intoxicated.

During the first five years of its existence, the society was without a library. On September 10, 1799, it was moved "that a collection be lifted for the purpose of purchasing of such a dictionary as may be thought necessary for the society." This was the beginning of the Franklin Literary Library, which, at the time of the founding of the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity, numbered 3,000 volumes, many of the most valuable of which were taken out of the library by loyal Franklinites and hid so that they might not find their way to Washington.

The literary contests between the Franklin and Philo societies were commenced as early as 1799, when a challenge was made by Franklin to Philo. In the contest of 1809, the question of the debate was, "Is the Soul Created Immediately at the Time of its Infusion into the Body?" At the contest of 1817, the records report the appointing of a committee "to build the stage and to hold the candles and snuff them." This was considered an honor and such honor was conferred only on members of the more advanced classes. The inspectors of the society were often men of prominence. In January, 1798, James Carnahan, president of the College of New Jersey, wrote: "The Franklin Society promises to exceed our highest expectations. We trust it will be an honor to the members, a benefit to the academy, and will extend its happy influence throughout America."

At the completion of the address the entire Franklin Society arose and sang:

*Gaudemus igitur  
 Juvenes dum sumus  
 Post jucundam juventutem,  
 Post molestiam senectutem,  
 Nos habet humus.  
 Vivat Academia  
 Vivant Professores  
 Vivat membrum quodlibet,  
 Vivant membra, quaelibet,  
 Semper sint in Flore,  
 Vivat et respublica,  
 Et qui illam regit,  
 Vivat nostra civitas,  
 Maccenatum caritas,  
 Quae nos hic proteget.*

"The honorary membership plan was undoubtedly suggested by the practice of the literary societies of the colleges at this time," writes Mr. Chamberlain. "In Volume II of 'College Miscellany,' collected and bound by T. W. B. Crews, there are general catalogues of the Franklin Society dated June, 1850, and of the Philo Society, dated June, 1850. In the honorary list of the Franklin Society are to be found the following celebrities: Hon. James Buchanan, Hon. Benjamin F. Butler, Hon. Jefferson Davis, Hon. Stephen A. Douglas, Hon. W. H. Seward, Hon. Daniel Webster. The number of honorary members given in the catalogue of Franklin at this time was 194, regular members 1,347; present members 108; total 1,649. Franklin was founded November 14, 1797.

"Philo vied with Franklin in boasting of these honorary members: Hon. John Quincy Adams, Hon. Henry Clay, Hon. Thomas Corwin, Hon. Horace Greely, Hon. Andrew Jackson and Hon. Martin Van Buren. The total number of honorary members in the 1850 catalogue of Philo was 205, present members 93 and regular members 1,332; total 1,630. Philo was founded August 23, 1797.

"The catalogue of Washington Literary Society of Washington College, published in 1851, is also found in this volume of "College Miscellany" and seems to have confined its honorary list more to men of letters, as the following would suggest: J. Fenimore Cooper, Henry W. Longfellow, Washington Irving, Edgar A. Poe."



## The Fifth District Council

D. S. Hanchett, Wisconsin Alpha, and R. J. Leebrick, California Gamma, Contributors

The chilling blasts of a Minnesota snow storm contrasted sharply with the warm reception accorded the delegates of the Fifth District when they met in District Council in the splendid new chapter house of the Minnesota Beta Chapter in Minneapolis April 5th. The sessions were held April 6th-8th and were presided over by the archon, F. A. Fisher, and attended by the following delegates: Wisconsin Alpha, V. S. Buchanan and D. S. Hanchett; Wisconsin Gamma, F. N. Robb and A. R. LeRoy, alumnus delegate J. P. Lansing; Kansas Alpha, Ward H. Coble; Missouri Alpha, J. P. Saunders, D. D. Gardner and H. O. Peck; Minnesota Beta, H. G. Cant, C. L. Hamilton, W. W. Norton and alumni delegates George Foster and F. W. Putnam; Iowa Alpha, A. V. Fowler; Nebraska Alpha, W. V. Kenner and R. B. Murphy; California Gamma, R. J. Leebrick; California Beta, F. A. Parton; Minneapolis Alumni Association, L. A. Page, G. S. Johnston, H. W. Wilson, Rev. R. T. Wittbank and Dr. F. U. Davis.

The sessions of the Council were also attended by Brother Lincoln M. Coy, national treasurer, who was of invaluable service to the various committees.

The final session, which was held on the afternoon of April 6, was the most important. At that time, Brother F. W. Buck, of the Minnesota Beta chapter, was unanimously elected junior archon for the next two years, while Brother Fisher retains the office of senior archon, according to the provisions of the new constitution. Brother Buck was at the head of the Minnesota Beta committee which arranged for the entertainment of the delegates to the council and served with great efficiency. Brother Buck is a senior student in the University of Minnesota, and has been a leader in his chapter.

At the same session, the council decided to hold the next meeting at Lincoln, Neb., under the auspices of the Nebraska Alpha chapter. In order to hold the council at a time when all of the delegates could absent themselves from their university work readily, it was decided to hold future District Councils the first Wednesday after February 19th.

The reports from the delegates showed that the chapters of the Fifth District are in a prosperous condition. The rapid strides made by the new chapter at the University of Missouri were particularly noticeable. The three delegates from the new chapter took a prominent part in the affairs of the convention and showed that they had grasped the true meaning of Phi Kappa Psi.

That all but three of the chapters in the district are living in their own homes was shown by the reports of the delegates. These three chapters, California Gamma, Iowa Alpha and Missouri Alpha, have already taken steps towards securing houses owned by the chapter or its alumni.

The entertainment accorded the delegates by the Minnesota chapter was cordial in the extreme. From the smoker at the chapter house on the night of the 5th until the banquet at the West Hotel the night of the 7th, the social functions were eminently successful. A large number of alumni from the Twin Cities attended the smoker, when the delegates gathered for the first time. A

**THE SHIELD.**

clever program was pulled off by members of the chapter, and the fifty Phi Psis who figured in the convention became well acquainted.

The popularity of the Minnesota chapter was evidenced at the formal party in the Plaza Hotel the next evening. The most attractive girls in the Twin Cities were secured for the delegates. Although the delegates were tired out after their long journeys and hard committee work of the day, the affair proved to be most delightful, and the dancers were loathe to leave the floor at 2.30 in the morning.

The banquet in the West Hotel on the final evening was fully up to the high standard set by the Minnesota chapter in the preceding social functions. About seventy-five Phi Psis sat at one long table and enjoyed a splendid banquet. Brother Arthur Spring of the Minnesota chapter, who served as toastmaster, contributed greatly to the success of the occasion.

Those of the delegates who were not obliged to leave immediately for their homes remained in Minneapolis the next day, and enjoyed the hospitality of the Minnesota chapter. Automobile trips about the city and visits to the university closed what is believed to have been one of the most successful district councils ever held by the fraternity.



## Collection and Preservation of Historical Data Concerning the Chapter

Read by J. K. Sanders, Missouri Alpha, at the Fifth District Council  
Minneapolis, Minn., April 8th

History is all we know about what man has done, hoped or felt. Such in general is the broad definition given to our knowledge of events enveloping the lives of men and institutions.

We can attempt no estimate upon the results and influences of history,—the men whose lives have been inspired and directed by ideals in history,—the influence one event has cast upon other and succeeding events. Nor do we know to what extent is the statement true that, "The only way we have of judging the future is by the past." But certain it is that history is a potent influence, and at the same time a fascinating and interesting one.

Upon reflection we all appreciate the value of history. But many are too engrossed in the affairs of the hour, and too intent upon the present, to give thought to what the future will know of us. And how often do chapters wake to the realization that the story of their past is shadowy and disconnected, and suffer regret that such is the case.

We should appreciate its value *now*; to make us more diligent, and more careful and precise in its collection and preservation.

Fortunate indeed is the chapter that begins its career with an idea of the eagerness with which its earliest history will be sought in later years,—and with an idea of the sacredness with which all evidences and relics will be preserved. There is no time, no period, that to later generations is as interesting as the beginning, and if history based on data is not available, a history will be manufactured based, I may say, on myths and tradition; and so it will continue through the years; the present as it goes out into the alumni seas, is tossed and buffeted by the ravages of time, is wrecked on the island of fate, and then it puts in its appearance in the shadow world as mythical tales and unfounded tradition.

This is not satisfactory, either to the active or the graduate,—the remedy is a systematic collection and record of events, dates, objects, biographies and records.

The systems may be many and varied, any one of which may prove satisfactory, the main thing being in all cases an appreciation of the value of such historical data, that will call forth earnest and conscientious efforts to this end.

The object of the system is not to meet the bare demands of the national organization,—not to fulfill the letter of the constitution nor the requirements of superior officers. The object is to meet this, and *more*; it is to enter into the forces that make the chapter a member and factor of a community. It in its workings creates a selection of the good and wholesome, and a casting off of the harmful and unwholesome; it creates and maintains an atmosphere that breathes of dignity, sincerity and breeding; it makes the traditions and customs; and above all this selection and weeding out establish the principles that rule the organization. How much more interesting and imposing is that which has had and can relate its relation with men and events. This should be the object of the system; to give a color and interest to the relation of the chapter and its members with its community.

A system for the collection and preservation of historical data concerning the chapter which will embody every matter of sufficient importance may be effected as follows:

An officer shall be chosen from the active members, who is in a position to know of all chapter proceedings and who will be familiar with all the activities participated in by the various members of the chapter. This officer must possess as qualifications, persistence and alertness.

The duty of this officer shall be to place in the archives of the chapter, first, all records and matters of interest and importance concerning the chapter as a body; second, all matters of interest and importance concerning the members of the fraternity in relation to their school or fraternity life.

Regarding the first division,—matters of interest concerning the chapter as a whole: All correspondence of official nature, and suggestive or advisory correspondence from alumni shall be filed each year in a good letter box file and such file dated as to its year on the end or side so as to be easily determined from a number. These can be preserved from year to year with very little trouble. By this system correspondence may be saved with very little danger of confusion and specified letters easily found.

Next, concerning chapter interest, the archivist shall direct his attention to neatly arranged and interesting scrap or memory books. Into these should go commentative articles, social and otherwise, by the press. I might mention any one of a hundred things that should go into it such as annual affair programs, dance programs, etc. These things can not be enumerated but their relative importance should be recognized at the time and the archivist should work with this in mind, "to save all that will be of historical value or interest in future years." This part may be overdone, as everything cannot be preserved; the archivist must use his discretion here and at all times and compare the relative importance of the matter with the feasibility of preservation. A happy medium is desired, however, better overdone than slighted.

Another matter under the care of the archivist should be that of the chapter photographs. He should see that the photograph of each year's chapter is framed and hung in its place in the chapter room. No decorative feature of a chapter house is more striking than the series of photographs of the chapter hung in succession from year to year around its walls. The importance of the collection is such as to merit an extra file. I am assuming that the archive, whether chest, closet or vault is fireproof, as by all means it should be. This extra file of photographs would be invaluable in case of a fire or other accident damaging the original collection.

The archivist should see that the alumni of the chapter who gained special honor or prominence in the world, present their chapter with photograph and autograph, that he may be pointed out with pride as an offspring of the local chapter, and also have its effect in weight and impression.

An important duty of the archivist shall be the preservation of a visitors' record. Each year there should be furnished a record book; this receives the signature of all guests of the chapter for the year, and at the end of that time it should be turned over to the archivist for filing.

The school annual publication shall be filed each year. In no way can you record the development of the school, its tradition customs, and history, its students and faculty in such an effective manner as by such a collection of annuals. These when saved

thirty or forty years would be an invaluable addition to the chapter library.

I repeat, the archivist should preserve that which will be of historical value or interest in future years, taking into consideration at the same time, the relative value of the matter and the feasibility of its preservation.

He who has seen the return of the old graduate after an absence of almost forty years, has seen the eager trembling fingers with which he fondles the relics of the past, and the watering eyes as he gazes on the faces, in pictures, of his brothers, most of them dead for many years; then he will appreciate what this collection will mean half a century hence, if providence permits him a return.

It was recently the good fortune of Missouri Alpha to enjoy the return visit of several alumni after an absence of almost forty years. The old grad's visit is usually a series of reminiscences, he compares now with then, he sips of the present but drinks deep of the past; the past contained the spice of youth. Turn your records, notes and pictures of the past into the possession of the old alumnus and the house will be a magnet to him, he will not feel a stranger within your walls, for his day is a part of you and your existence, as well as the present.

I now turn to the data concerning the individuals of the chapter. The most satisfactory system perhaps is the card index system. On the individual's card is placed his name, parents' name and address and business, and a brief autobiography of the member up to date of his entering school. Then is placed his date of initiation. As with the correspondence files this card index system shall be grouped by years and every chapter may possess a card for each year. On the cards following that of his first or initiation year shall be catalogued his school activities and honors, and if he leaves school, the reason and change of address may be recorded.

Also special mention of the individual in school publications in scholastic, athletic, debating or along other lines may be preserved in his card space.

This same index shall be used to record the business and address of the member after he leaves school. Also the visits of the alumnus to his chapter shall be recorded on his card, as well as his donations and other activities concerning and relating to the chapter. By this system it will be seen that in a very brief concise manner a member's whole life may be catalogued and be easily available.

A system that I have seen followed in other chapters is that of appointing at the beginning of the school year an officer whose duty is that of a historian. He notes the events of the opening of school, the rushing season, and so on as the year progresses. He records the events of the year in story form and makes it spicy and interesting with jokes on the individual members of the chapter. This is typewritten and filed from year to year. This method I consider might suffice as a supplement or finishing stroke to some system as before suggested, but instead of being a complete and satisfactory system of preservation, is only an interesting suggestion as to what has really been the history of the chapter and such production will be of little value in later years when much of the local references are forgotten.

Now the proposition confronts us; how are we going to take care of this data and matter of historical value? We must consider two things of primary importance concerning this:

First, the collection must be kept in a place as well protected

from the ordinary or probable calamities of a household as is permissible and practicable.

Second, the collection must be kept where it at no time will be likely to be considered as so much old rubbish, continually in the way and likely to be removed or destroyed to make room for some pressing present matter.

A brick vault of moderate dimension, built upon a concrete foundation or base in the basement of a permanent chapter house will meet all of the above requirements. It will be fireproof; able to withstand the wreck of the building, etc. Also it furnishes a space where such collection can grow from year to year, free from the evil of shifting quarters and the danger arising therefrom of loss, or destruction.

Of course this vault is not practicable to a chapter who has no permanent chapter house, nor to a chapter with a very meager collection. *But*, the chapter permanently located, with several years' history well collected, will appreciate such an arrangement for the disposition of the historical data.

Let us not think that our ideas are reaching too far into the future; nor think that the realization of our present efforts is too far removed. We owe at least this much to posterity, an account of what we have done; and in return we may demand, "as much, or more."



## Advantages of Proper and Business-Like Chapter Bookkeeping

Read by D. S. Hanchett, Wisconsin Alpha, at the Fifth District Council

Aside from a consideration of the benefits to be derived from such a system of bookkeeping as is indicated in the subject assigned to Wisconsin Alpha, the archon's letter suggests that the more details which can be offered as a help to other chapters, the better. So we shall first consider the advantages of proper bookkeeping and follow it up with some detailed considerations as to the manipulation of the chapter accounts.

There are several distinct advantages which accrue to the chapter whose books are kept as they should be. In the first place, obligations may be met with greater facility if the books show the exact nature of such obligations. For instance, when a new member is initiated, if the treasurer will immediately make the proper entries, his first trial balance will remind him of the fact that he owes the alumni a certain per cent. of the initiation fee, and furthermore, that he must send the general fraternity the registration fee and annual dues. It is very easy to lose a bill sent in by one of the creditors of the chapter, but if the amount is immediately entered when the bill is received, the treasurer has a lasting record, and will be reminded of the account when the first trial balance is taken. Until recent changes were made in our books at Wisconsin Alpha, this important procedure was lacking. We find the new arrangement a distinct advantage. Thus there need be no delay in settling bills, unless it be due to lack of money. Under these circumstances, the books would show the exact obligations of the chapter, and a special assessment could be levied in order to square accounts.

In a fraternity house, there are all sorts of brothers. There is the visionary brother who wants to put in a shower bath on the third floor, or have the chapter buy a new davenport. Such a brother may often have a large following, but if the treasurer has his books in good shape, he can say immediately whether the chapter can afford the proposed improvements, or whether if made, a special assessment will have to be levied to cover. In our chapter, one of the commonest things in meeting has been the question addressed to the treasurer: "Can we afford to make this expenditure?" So we may say that the second advantage of proper and business-like bookkeeping lies in its ability to enable the chapter to keep within its means.

Such a system of accounts also avoids duplication of payments. Bills are often received a second time, but if the cash book shows definitely to whom and for what each amount is paid, it is very easy to locate the time of payment and the returned check can be found or the receipt from the former creditor.

The chapter profits from careful bookkeeping in still another way. This I shall designate as the reactionary influence of accurate bookkeeping. The accounts are the foundation of the financial system of the chapter; if the accounts are kept carelessly, the chapter finances are likely to suffer, because they then rest upon an insecure foundation. On the other hand, if the books are kept carefully, the treasurer will be more than likely to manage the finances in the same painstaking manner.

There are also certain advantages of careful bookkeeping which are enjoyed by the treasurer. If his books are in proper condition, auditing will be easy, and his record above reproach. With the newspapers full of stories about church trustees and Sunday school treasurers who abscond, surely not the last thing we could expect would be a misappropriation of funds by a fraternity treasurer. Accurate books afford no opportunity for apprehension on the part of the auditing committee and the chapter.

Some one has said that Americans have become so practical that they are prosaic. Nevertheless, none of us will deny that one of the most practical of American traits is not to be dispensed with. I mean system. System applied to bookkeeping results in a saving of time and energy for the treasurer.

As a result of his precautions, he finds it an easy matter to establish a good reputation for the chapter among the business men of the city. Nothing is quite as harrowing to the individual as to have the news spread abroad that he is indebted to every dealer in town. Much more unpleasant is this condition when a fraternity is so involved. Especially in dealing with liveries have we at Wisconsin noted the advantages of prompt payment of bills, which, as has been said, is one of the natural results of a careful bookkeeping system. When an unexpected rushee turns up, we have always found our liveryman most obliging, and have had little difficulty in getting his equipment—largely because we have paid promptly. In a hundred other ways, which will readily occur to those interested, is the chapter amply repaid for establishing a creditable financial reputation.

Having disposed of these more or less general considerations, the question naturally arises, what constitutes proper and business-like chapter bookkeeping? If information be desired on this subject, the little pamphlet entitled, "Bookkeeping," which was sent out by the national treasurer, should be carefully studied. This little booklet, of less than six pages, is to the treasurer what Roberts' Rules of Order are to the president when he is conducting the regular chapter meeting. Many treasurers will find that they are inexperienced at the threshold of their administration, but by some study of this short text-book, they can readily acquaint themselves with the mysteries of bookkeeping.

There are in the first place the regular agencies of the business—the cash book, journal, and ledger. I have always considered the cash book the vital element of the whole system. Here exists the thermometer of the chapter finance,—also the barometer, in that it indicates what the future policy must be as to expenditures and membership. If more attention is to be given any one part of the system, it should go to the cash book. Nothing is so disheartening as to find at the end of the month that the balance shown in the cash book does not coincide with the balance at the bank.

Experience teaches that the journal is likely to be neglected. This should not be. Here all items that are not cash are entered, every item being charged to one account and credited to another, so that the book is always balanced. The paging is, of course, the indication as to whether the item has been posted in the ledger.

The ledger tells almost the whole story, and it should tell that story plainly. So care should be taken in every account to show just what each entry represents.

Then there are six additional agencies with which the treasurer has to deal. These are the check book, receipt book, bank book, trial balance, report to the chapter, and bills to members. The

bank balance should always be shown on the stubs of the check book, so that the treasurer may know at any time what his balance is. It is a good practice to paste on the stubs the returned paid checks received from the bank. In case a receipt is lost or difficult of access, this check will quickly show that the amount has been paid, if a second bill for the amount in question is presented. It is both safer and handier to pay by check. When cash is paid out, the payment may be lost track of.

We have been in the habit of making great use of our receipt book. During final examinations and at other busy times of the year, the treasurer may be unable to consult his books for several days. By keeping an accurate record, on the stubs of his pocket receipt book, of all amounts received as well as small cash amounts paid out, this little agent may serve as a pocket cash book. As the money received is deposited in the bank, a check mark on the stub may serve as an indication of the deposit.

It is almost needless to say that the bank book should be balanced at least once a month, and the results carefully checked, for banks are apt to make mistakes.

In regard to the trial balance, it should be remembered that aside from the necessity of taking such a balance each month, on January 1st and May 1st the last trial balance is to be sent to national treasurer for inspection, approval, and suggestions. It is also necessary to take a trial balance at the time the books are to be examined at the D. C., and also on December 15th, in order that the financial statement may be compiled for the annual report to the secretary of the fraternity.

A report to the chapter is also required. This report should show cash on hand at the first of the preceding month, the total amounts collected and disbursed during that month, and the balance on hand at the first of the current month. It should also contain a statement of the assets and liabilities of the chapter, showing total amount due from alumni, active members and others, and amounts owed. Such a report is sufficient to enlighten the members of the chapter as to the status of the finances.

In making out bills to members of the fraternity, great care should be taken to prevent errors. The books may be accurate, but a slight slip in writing a bill may cause much difficulty and misunderstanding.

A well-ordered file of receipts is another necessity, the advantage of which cannot be overestimated.

Just before the month closes as we are about to write out our bills for the succeeding month, we have been in the habit of making up on a single sheet of paper a careful statement of the amounts to be collected from each brother in the month to come. This sheet is of value in many ways. We have found it convenient to post from this sheet into the journal and ledger, and it has the advantage of showing at a glance the status of the account of each brother, as well as the entries in the journal.

There are, in closing, some general considerations which might be offered. Bookkeeping has been defined as the "art of recording business transactions so as to show the state of the business in which they occur." It is obvious that if the "state of the business" is to be shown, the books must be kept up to date. So promptness is one of the essentials.

Chapters are often rather negligent about auditing. This is another essential, for without it too much responsibility devolves

upon the treasurer, who should insist upon its faithful performance according to the by-laws of the chapter.

Be business-like in dealing with the national treasurer. Nothing disgusts a business man more than carelessness on the part of college students, whom they are likely to regard as more or less impractical. The college man is traveling into Missouri when he deals with men of the world.

These considerations apply likewise to the alumni of the chapter. All financial dealings with them should be carefully and promptly handled, if we are to show our gratitude and appreciation of a loyal body of men, whose influence does much to maintain the chapter.

The treasurer should know when every man gets his check, and should remind him that fraternity obligations head the list. Fines when once levied, should be collected. The imposition of fines for non-payment of dues does much to impress upon the brothers the necessity of prompt payment.

Finally, be careful in your selection of a treasurer. He should be a brother who is capable of meeting his obligations, who has a keen sense of honesty, and who has the welfare of the chapter at heart. The training in financial integrity, accuracy and promptness to be gained from a year's experience at the treasurer's desk is not to be underestimated.



## Increasing the Chapter's Share of College Honors

Read by Ward H. Coble, Kansas Alpha, at the Fifth District Council

It would be very difficult for me to lay down any definite system which would insure an increase in the number of college honors that the members of any chapter might obtain. While it is a thing to be taken care of, as we might say in a systematic way, yet that word systematic is so broad in its meaning that an endless number of situations might arise under it.

In the first place we necessarily get down to the fundamental principles of our, or any I hope, college fraternity. It is an organization of students banded together for the benefits of brotherly fellowship and the personal improvement of each and every member. Nowhere else that I know of in any kind of an organization is there such a distinct community of interest. Each man must help to share the other's burdens just as each man profits so much by the success in any line of the other. Such reasoning rapidly brings us down to one of the foremost principles of our own beloved fraternity, "As you honor yourself you honor her." That is a principle which if well grounded into the mind of the freshman early in his career will fix the chapter so that it will need never worry about its share of the honors. For it is easy to see that those who care anything for their fraternity and keep that principle or motto always in mind will never fail in their duty towards it.

As with everything in a college or university, so with a fraternity, the backbone or foundation might well be said to be right in the freshmen. For as the fraternity isn't a thing of a day, but of all the future, then it is vitally important that in order to succeed you must build upon a good foundation, and to do that you must start the freshman on the right path in the beginning. If he is started right, with the proper ideas of his fraternity and his own duty to it then all will be easy thereafter. Let him know and understand that he is the recipient of a rich heritage in his membership with the fraternity and that he must pay back his obligations in some way or the other, and that the first and one of the easiest ways is to gain distinction and honors in the little college world in which he moves. When that idea is well in his mind it will stay by him all through his college career. Teach and help him to take an active interest in all class and college affairs and above all to stand for something worth while in the college community.

But as to the practical application in the chapter of those ideas: I have known some chapters which had a committee of upper-classmen whose duty it was to direct the endeavors of the brothers, both old and young, along the various lines of college activity. One of our strongest competitors at the University of Kansas, the Beta Theta Pis, have been very successful with that system. Each man in the chapter is told that he must select some one branch of college activity and go after it hard. If he needs any assistance the committee is always ready to help him, but that is seldom necessary however, the committee does keep a watchful eye on each man and sees that he tries earnestly. Most men, when they enter the

university, have a natural leaning or tendency towards some one or other of the many branches of college activity and will select their own line of work, while those that have no definite field in mind or that are slow are told what they must do. Some line is selected for them and they are compelled by proper discipline to go out and try.

That system or method is very good and is generally productive of fine results but the work and responsibility is thereby thrown on the shoulders of the few men that compose the committee. Personally, I am much in favor of the method now in use in my own chapter. There every man considers himself a member of such a committee, and at chapter meetings when remarks for the good of the fraternity are called for there is a general discussion of what is going on in the university, and announcements are made as to tryouts that are to be held, etc., and those that are eligible and competent are urged to attend and do all they can to land something. As for instance, if a tryout is to be held by a dramatic club, for places on the college paper, or of a musical organization, those with dramatic, journalistic, or musical ability are notified of the time and place of such tryout and are instructed to get busy. If he has chances of making the football, track or baseball team, or any kind of an athletic event he is urged in open chapter meeting to train and work hard for the place. When a man is slow about going out for some affair and the general instructions in the meeting are unheeded, then some of the older men approach him and encourage him to go out. He is shown that when we took him into the fold, we believed him to be a man of talent and ambition or we would never have accepted him and that we do not want to change our good opinion of him now. The result is nearly always satisfactory.

As for student honors strict attention is paid by the governing committee to the scholastic standing of every man and he is made to keep up in his studies first and then to look to athletic and other honors. Certain hours for study are carefully observed in the chapter house that all men may have ample opportunity to study. The piano especially, is muzzled at seven thirty p. m. and our eight clever ivory artists are sent to their rooms. As a result of carefully guarding the study hours we have had quite a few men elected to the honorary organizations and fraternities.

In conclusion I believe that you can do more to increase the chapter's share of honors if you will cut out society for the first two years anyway, and urge the men to go in for college honors. I am more convinced every year that fraternities spend too much time socially for their own good. Another way to increase the honors is by every man in the chapter always pulling for every other fellow. In the last two years my chapter has done more towards college honors than ever before just because every fellow was interested and pulled for everything in sight. Keep it in mind—"Everything for Phi Psi, and a Phi Psi in everything."

## The Relation of a Chapter to Its Alumni

Read by Harold G. Cant, Minn. Beta, at the Fifth District Council

In view of the fact that our fraternity was not organized for the purpose of making merely the four or five years of our college life an incident of brotherly love and fellowship, but was formed to promote a life-long loyalty to a fraternity, its principles and its members, a loyalty that would have but its beginning in a college career, and would grow and develop as the years advanced,—I think it clearly the express duty of the chapter to do all in its power to make possible and further this continuity of loyalty—in other words the chapter must maintain a close, continuous and co-operative relation between the alumni and the chapter. The alumni make up an element scattered in every direction and over a wide area. Their interests become greatly diversified, their common interests are few, so that they have not the opportunity nor perhaps the inclination to keep up their interests in Phi Kappa Psi, as they would were they active. But the chapter is entirely absorbed in every phase and activity of fraternity life. It is in a position to devote all the energy at its command solely and entirely for advancing just such interests; yet the performance of this obligation is often carelessly neglected by a chapter, greatly to its detriment. The chapter must go after its alumni. The alumni cannot be expected to be of assistance to the chapter unless it can be shown that the chapter actually wants and desires their assistance.

The discussion of a question of this nature can obviously be made an extensive one. It can also be approached from a number of different sides, but here we are mainly concerned with the question from the chapter viewpoint—why should this relation exist between the two, and how can this relation be most satisfactorily obtained?

In answer to the first part of this query, that chapter is generally the most successful and has the greatest stability, which is constantly backed by the strongest band of enthusiastic alumni. Observe that chapter which is shaken and tottering, and you will find that practically speaking it either has no alumni, or its alumni take no interest in it whatsoever. Then observe that chapter whose progress is sure, steady and unwavering, and you no doubt will discover that there is an ever impelling power behind it in the make-up of its alumni, always ready to assist, advise and encourage. Older and experienced heads are continually putting inspiration and new life into a chapter, and at the same time they tend to free the chapter from sudden breaks and changes of policies or conditions, and to insure an even and temperate tone in the life of the chapter from year to year. It must be clearly evident then that to obtain its best possible development the chapter should not attempt to exist separate from its alumni.

More specifically speaking can the alumni be made a valuable asset to the chapter. Take such an important problem as rushing. A chapter may be able to continue life without any assistance from the alumni. However, if the chapter has taken pains to keep awake the interests of its alumni, no matter where the alumni may be, they will ever be on the lookout for first-class Phi Psi candidates, and ready to send in their names, so that the chapter will not only

have a quantity of material, but also material of every sort and variety, and from every kind of territory, to choose from. Alumni can also be made an important factor in actual rushing. Quite often have I witnessed the struggle for a new man, which apparently would have been in vain, had it not been for the timely interference on the part of the alumni, who were more alive to the situation and better able to persuade and influence.

Again, the alumni can be made a help to the chapter financially. If the chapter will only keep its alumni enthusiastic, as a rule the alumni are only too willing to show their appreciation of and their interest in the chapter by subscribing cash contributions to any project which the chapter may bring forward. To whom are we mostly indebted for the majority of our chapter houses? In almost every instance the alumni will be found to have contributed their share.

With these few ideas in mind attempting to show how the alumni may be made an important factor in developing a chapter's progress, let us turn to the second part of this query, and see how the best relation between the chapter and the alumni can be most satisfactorily obtained.

Get them and keep them interested—that is the fundamental idea. Above everything else, live up to your constitution and keep a complete and up-to-date alumni card index. Nothing gives evidence of order and interest like a well kept card index, and nothing is more appreciated by the alumnus, than the fact that his name and address is always kept on file at the chapter house, and that he is sure to receive all alumni literature that is distributed.

Next, the chapter should send out at least three strong, interesting letters to the alumni each year. Put in news that will appeal to them. All the news of the chapter and of as many of the alumni as possible. Put in a picture of the bunch, or of the house, and insert some rushing blanks. Make up a letter that they will be eager to get hold of. Send them invitations to your social functions, and make them feel that they are really and truly welcome at your house when they are near. I think the plan adopted by this house is an excellent one—that of setting aside and fitting up a suite of rooms in the house entirely for the alumni. I think it will encourage them to visit us oftener. They know that they will always have a room to go to, and by charging them nominal fees they are rid of the idea that they will be a burden upon the chapter. We would advise all sister chapters to adopt the scheme wherever it is possible.

Where alumni live in the same city as that in which the chapter is located, the chapter has even more opportunities for interesting its alumni. A number of ways can be easily suggested. The chapter should entertain the alumni at a number of smokers throughout the year. The older men are always glad to get away from their daily routine, and step aside for a moment to mingle with the active chapter.

Encourage alumni to take luncheon together down town on certain days. They cannot help but converse on chapter topics, especially so, if the actives will lunch from time to time with them. Another way in which this connecting link between the alumni and the actives can be made more binding, is to encourage the chapter to call on its alumni, either at their homes or their offices.

This is a simple thing to do, yet it is always productive of the very best of results.

We have a scheme by which we try to have our alumni and their wives over to dinner as often as possible. You might perhaps ask why the wives are brought into the question. But we wish to inform you that a group of good Phi Psi wives can make themselves very helpful at times. We in this house are greatly indebted to Phi Psi wives for much of the furnishings of the house, their ideas and their suggestions.

We also try to have alumni in attendance at all of our parties. Loyal alumni are an inspiration at all times, and we are always glad when successful in bringing the alumni in close association with us, no matter in just what connection.

These are a few instances in which the alumni can be made interested in the chapter. We have observed that the assistance of the alumni is absolutely indispensable to the development of every well regulated chapter, and I have attempted to give instances which will help a chapter to secure this alumni interest. Now it is up to the chapter. Go after your alumni, and go after them hard. See that this proper relation exists between your chapter and your alumni, and you are assured results that will be of the utmost benefit to yourselves individually, to the chapter, to your alumni, and to the fraternity at large.

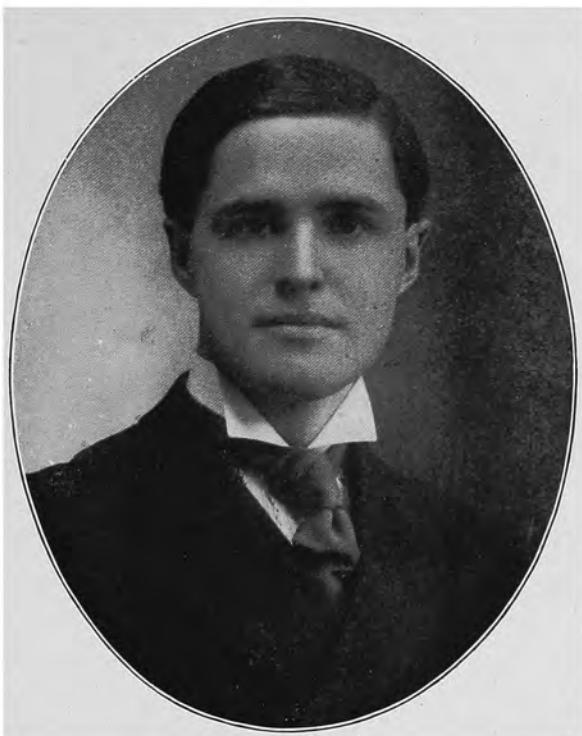




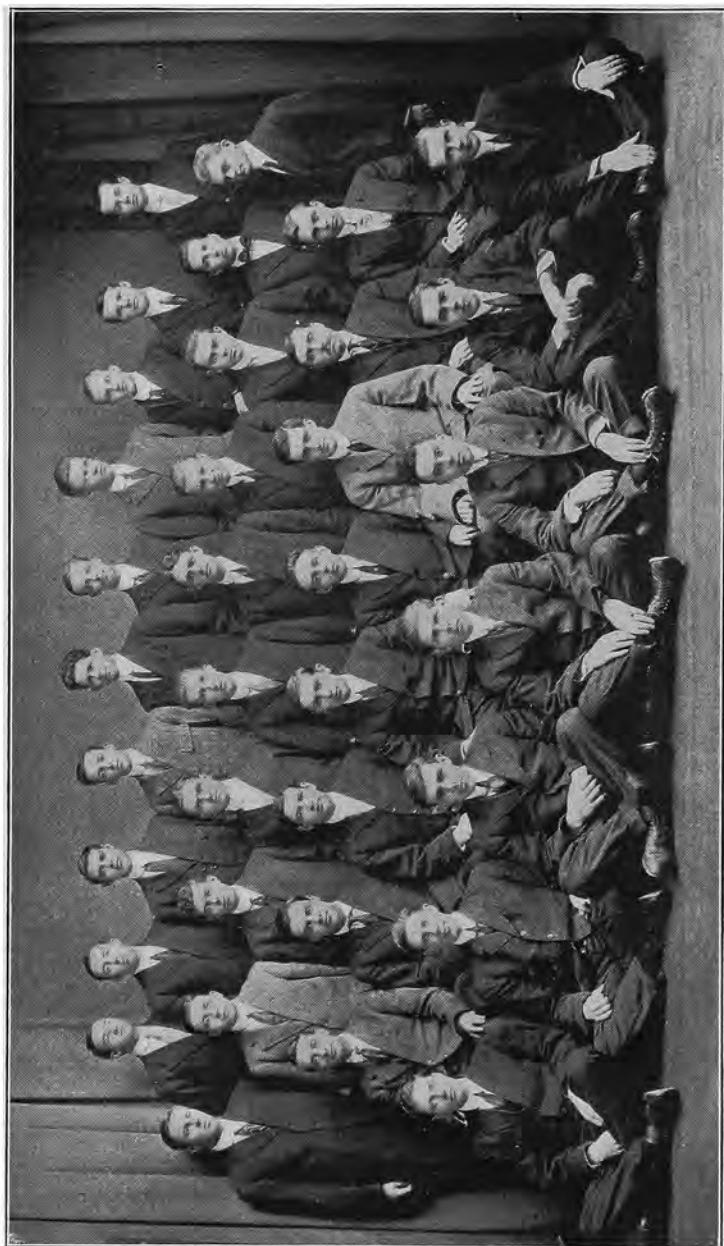
PENNSYLVANIA IOTA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Kent, Crawford, Hannum, Rile, Black, Cruse,  
Middle Row—Ratcliff, Chapman, Mirkil, Doug, McFarlan, Mulford, Flavell,  
Bottom Row—Bradbury, J. Watt, Purdy, Don McFarlan, Cortright, C. Watt, McCurdy.



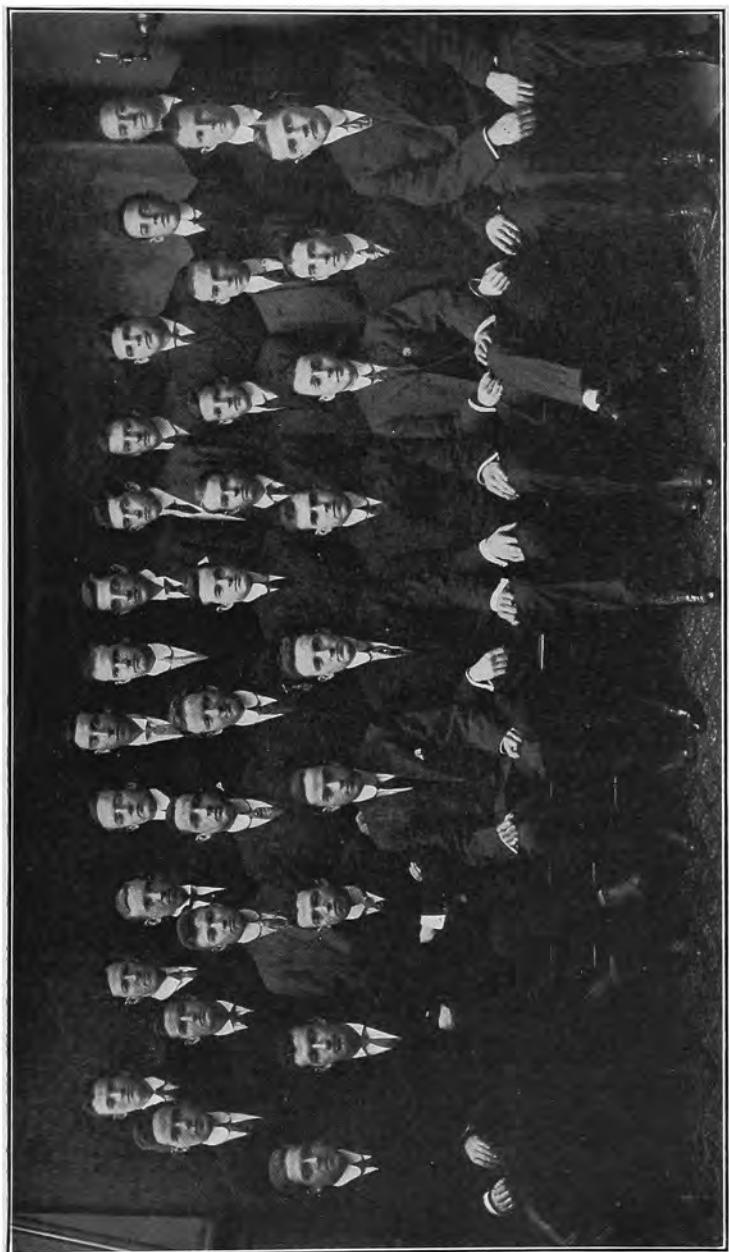
G. M. YORK  
Archon 2nd District



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, AMHERST COLLEGE

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

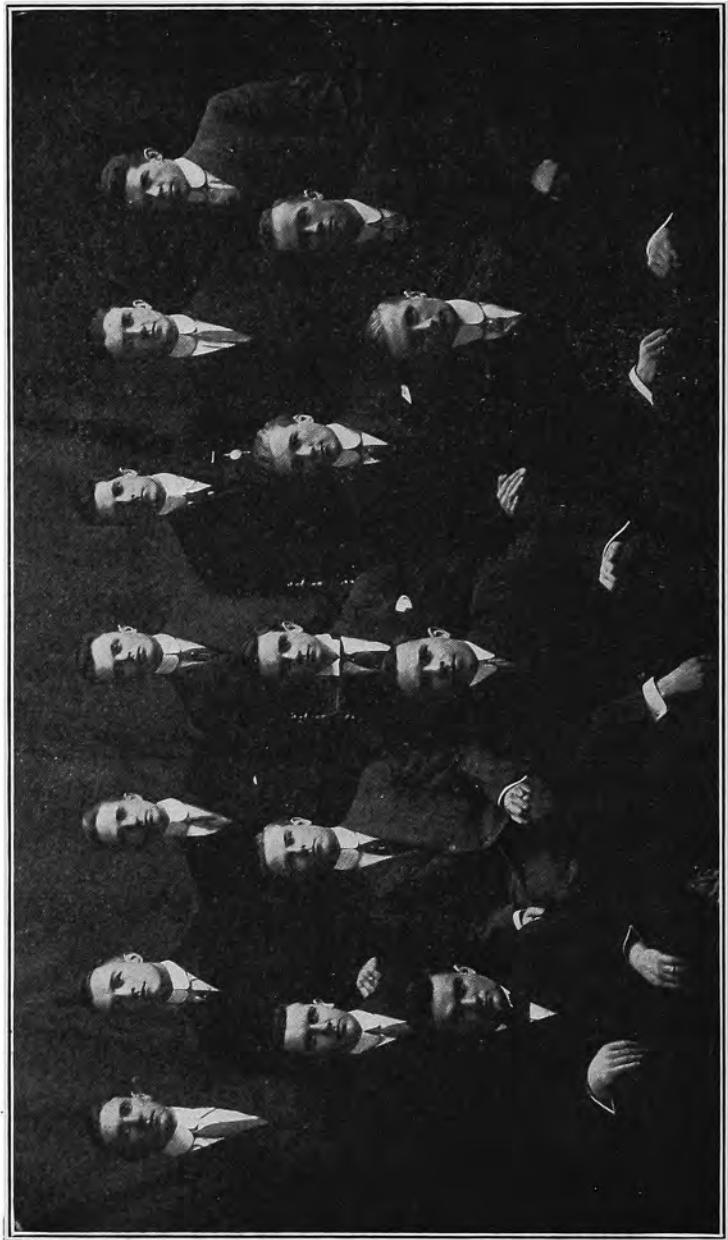
Top Row—Keys, Kernen, Ostrander, Brav, Sawyer, Boyer, Brown, Colby, Corwin, Hatch.  
Second Row—Beaman, Sullivan, Avery, Atwood, Swalley, Wiltsie, Harold, Heath, Parks, Taggart.  
Third Row—Wordsworth, Cary, Mecklem, Leonard, Main, Melchei, Morry, Disbrow.  
Bottom Row—Whitney, Perkins, Lewis, Bowen, Goldstein, Scanlebury, Lary.



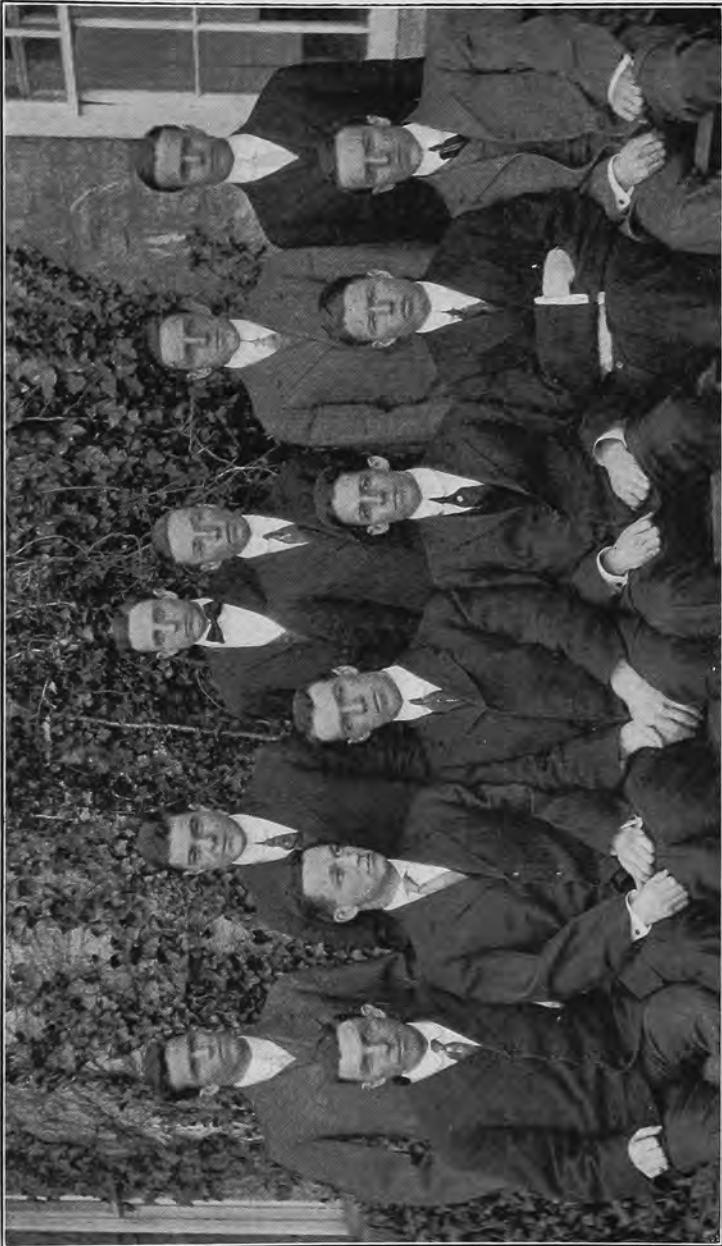
NEW YORK GAMMA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Peters, Deevey, McCon nell, Crane, J. N. Murray, Bell, J. A. Murray, Horton, Zink, Helmrich, M. Kinney, Heard.  
Middle Row—Avery, B. Keator, Weiner, Todd, Palmer, Lang, Hazzard, Waterbury, Hanrahan, W. Kinney.  
Bottom Row—Sears, B. Keator, Kelley, Lukens, Bangs, Williams, Hopping, Schoonmaker, Schiottman.



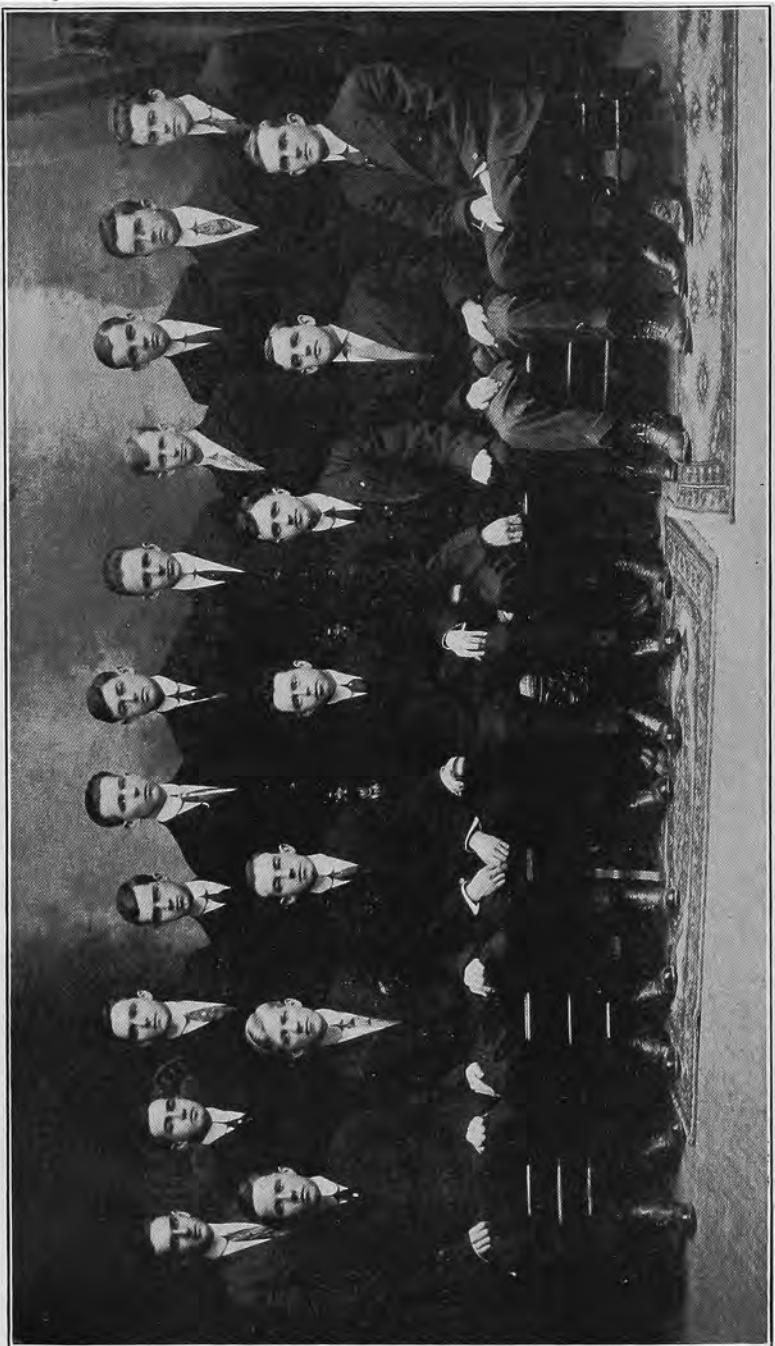
NEW YORK ZETA, BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE  
(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)  
Top Row—King, Deller, Belcher, Sanderson, Sartorius, Carey.  
Middle Row—Ugutia, Taylor, Ross, Widmann, Leslie.  
Bottom Row—Peacock, Anderson, Gibson.



VIRGINIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT):

Top Row—Honaker, May, Lewis, Ingram, Butler, Toumlin,  
Bottom Row—McMurdo, Carter, Dabney, Eager, Becker, Kenna.



OHIO ALPHA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)  
Top Row—Paxson, Purkiser, Anderson, W. Gillilan, Coffman, Cooper, Garver, Trout, Davies, Martz, Everett,  
Bottom Row—Darr, Parrett, Cowen, Woodmansie, C. Gillilan, Hutchinson, McFarland.



ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Croner, Church, Beale, Haviland, Starres, Mamer,  
Middle Row—Blades, Wayne, Fansler, Westcott, Clapp, Pace, Odell, Carson,  
Bottom Row—Roberts, Collmann, Smith, Wessing, Piper, Hedge, Curry, Harraden.



ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

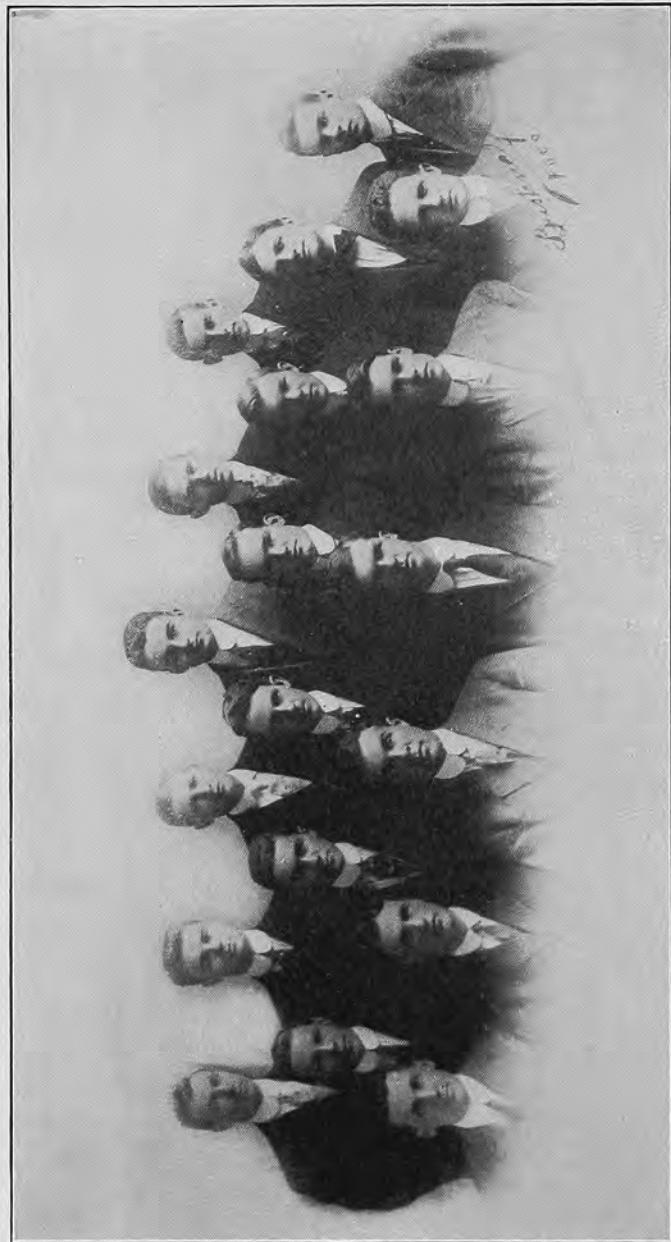
(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Walker, Roth, Lyon, Meigs, Smith, James, Parker.  
Middle Row—McAllif, Kent, Bliss, Canning, Shuart, Sheldon, Boyd.  
Bottom Row—Maynard, Kreil, McGrath, Surgeon, Sturgeon, Joyce, Marse.



IOWA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA  
(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Clark, Smith, Strong, Brainerd, White, Playter, Butler, Stever, Swisher,  
Bottom Row—R. Mercer, Richmond, Fowler, Murphy, Willis, W. Mercer, Haven, Washburn, Schultz,



CALIFORNIA GAMMA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

(READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT)

Top Row—Little, Jackson, Calder, Vanatta, Events, Melcer.  
Middle Row—Carr, Leebbrick, West, Fredericks, Kennedy, Howard Somers, Goodwin.  
Bottom Row—High, Bell, Merserve, Hansen, Cropper, Stout.

## List of Lost Phi Psis

Furnished by the Editor of the Catalogue

The Editor of the Catalogue, Roy. D. Keehn, has been forging ahead with his work in a way that gives assurance of the early completion of his work. Some Phi Psis are not showing the proper appreciation of the importance of prompt compliance with the Editor's request for information. The Catalogue can only be made complete by the co-operation of every chapter and every alumnus. All chapters should respond promptly to the editor's communications, and every alumnus should fill out the card sent to him and return it at once.

"The Shield" recently offered to the officials of the fraternity space in its columns to advertise for Phi Psis who have not been otherwise located. The list is herewith published at the direction of the Executive Council. It should be scrutinized by every reader of "The Shield," and where the reader has information with reference to any Phi Psi listed, the Council asks that this be communicated promptly to Roy D. Keehn, Editor Catalogue, Rector Building, Chicago. Here is the list:

### Pennsylvania Beta.

T. W. Agan	John Z. Anderson
Alfred Andrews	John W. Apple
Joseph H. Apple, Jr.	George Alexander Armstrong
Herman Ashley	Stoddard Wm. Bardwell
Arthur Barnes	Henry C. Birchard
Hiram Bissell	Sherman J. Brown
Arthur W. Burlse	Henry J. Butterfield
Ira C. Buzick	Jno. Welty Cable
J. Ed. Colter	Amos N. Craft
A. J. Crossland	James B. Elliott
Elber J. Ellsworth	Wm. J. Ford
Walter W. Gleason	Chas. M. Googe
Wm. Aretos Haskell	John S. Hill
Wilson Hoag	R. D. Hoskins
Frank W. Howard	D. Clark Huffman
Leonidas H. Hunter	Thomas E. James
Frank G. Keatley	Maxwell E. Kennedy
Wesley L. Knox	Evan L. Livingston
Chas. W. Loomis	Geo. W. Martin
Christian A. Miller	Geo. G. Miller
Wm. H. McBride	Horace H. McDowell
Fred W. McElroy	Frank H. Morgan
S. John Morrow	H. H. Munger
O. B. Ong	Lytle W. Orr
Thos. Uric Parker	Robt. Howard Patterson
Chas. W. Pickett	John P. Richard
Edwin P. Robinson	Wm. H. Santley
R. Well Seaver	Joseph Shippen
Samuel S. Simpson	W. P. Smallwood
Cyrus B. Snyder	N. R. Steadman
Harry P. Stewart	Joseph Thomas
Wade H. Tonkin	Lee W. Ungro

Wm. A. Ward  
J. E. Wright

Frank P. Weeks

**Pennsylvania Gamma.**

Jos. G. Burchinal  
Jas. T. Lane  
Horatio Ely, Jr.  
Freeman Loomis, Ph. D.

Francis W. Jacobs  
T. Richmond, Esq.  
E. S. Wynn  
W. B. H. Gardner

**Pennsylvania Epsilon.**

E. E. Seybert

R. M. Culler

**Pennsylvania Zeta.**

Benjamin H. Mosser  
Thomas N. Williams  
William Baker, Jr.  
Charles E. McMahan  
Charles R. Wood  
Charles T. Johnson  
J. R. McKelvey

✓ James Barton, Jr.  
John I. Dashiell  
S. Frank Eagle  
John R. Williams  
Wm. F. Sheppard  
Edwin D. Linville  
Arthur M. Merrill

**Pennsylvania Theta.**

Jos. Howard Evans  
Clarence Jos. Holloway  
J. S. Morrison  
Rev. Henry Reimer  
Edgar N. Schimer

Chas. C. Henschen  
Geo. H. Mosser  
A. G. Plumer  
F. B. Vogli  
Dr. Samuel G. Wilson

**Pennsylvania Iota.**

✓ Clifford S. Beale  
Paul H. Denniston  
Wm. W. Jones  
Dr. Wm. C. Posey  
John Howard Rahter  
Edwin B. Sadtler  
✓ Walter L. Sheppard  
Wm. G. Underwood  
Carl S. Williams

A. Cummins  
Horace H. Forman, Jr.  
George A. Konig  
Fred B. Pyle  
Charles Madison Riley  
Morton McCulloch Snow  
Caleb R. Stetson  
J. D. Webster

**Pennsylvania Kappa.**

W. G. Underwood

**New Hampshire Alpha.**

Martin Gould Marden  
Julius Bernhardt Walther  
Ernest Samuel Cross  
Ferdinand Bosher Edgerly

Albert Lyman True  
Dana Francis Brown  
Calvin Whitten Foss

**Massachusetts Alpha.**

James Leroy Gilbert

**New York Alpha.**

Royal E. Fox  
Robert E. Price  
Wesley W. Warren

Clinton E. Good  
Frederick L. Taylor  
George R. Weeks

**New York Beta.**

Louis Irving Backus  
William Mair Brooks  
James Belden Gere  
Arthur Cyrus Howe

Burten Wellington Brown  
Frank James Farrington  
William L. Heller  
Fred Knight Stickle

**New York Gamma.**

Oscar F. Hoffman  
 C. H. Silliman  
 William H. Baker  
 E. P. Gilchrist

Louis St. Arnant  
 Evans P. George  
 W. H. Ripley  
 Walter B. Graham

**Maryland Alpha.**

Maxey Gregg Latimer  
 Robert S. Preston

Edward R. Noble

**Emil A. Tauchert****New York Zeta.**

D. R. Luckenbill  
 T. N. Pore

**Pennsylvania Eta.**

Geo. W. Johnson  
 Hugo C. Hank

**West Virginia Alpha.**

George Loren McCoy

Harry Ferguson Spears

**Mississippi Alpha.**

Andrew J. Derr  
 Edward Brodie Hull  
 Wilbur Edgar Hampton  
 Thomas Franklin Pettus, Jr.

Thomas Jehu Evans  
 Augustus Washington Lake  
 J. H. McElmore  
 Aaron Franklin Strawn

**Texas Alpha.**

C. B. Drake

**Ohio Alpha.**

Arthur W. Birk  
 Carl T. Cratty  
 John J. Dickey  
 Harvey P. Johnson  
 Harry M. Kimberland  
 James E. Nelson  
 Jacob M. Paul  
 Charles C. Roberts  
 Sidney H. Short  
 Marion J. Timmons  
 Charles M. Wing

Lemuel B. Cherrington  
 Jesse O. Davy  
 Frank R. Garver  
 Wm. R. Kemper  
 Wm. S. Metcalfe  
 Leander Patterson  
 John A. Rea  
 Paul C. Robinson  
 John F. Thompson  
 Ralph H. VanDeman  
 John G. Wooley

**Ohio Beta.**

Ferdinand Bookwalter  
 John Stoughton Whipple  
 Thomas S. Williamson  
 Wm. H. McCullough  
 Harry Martin Geiger  
 Wm. Nesbit Brewster  
 G. R. Baker  
 James Minnick  
 Asa H. Chorpeling  
 Charles Lewis Wolfe  
 Frank Schaffer

Chas. Atlee Huff  
 C. A. Neff  
 George W. Dively  
 Theodore N. Poor  
 Conrad Thompson Brewster  
 James H. Miller  
 Wm. C. Hull  
 Frank Holsenpiller Phillips  
 Robert Henry Hiller  
 C. J. Stephenson

**Ohio Delta.**

M. E. Nutting  
 Wm. C. Langfitt  
 J. D. Mills

W. K. McFarlin  
 W. H. Kiger  
 Herman W. Albery

**Ohio Epsilon.**

Irving D. Kip

**Indiana Alpha.**

Johnson Pittman	W. S. Winchester
Wallace Mathias	E. E. Marsh
Edward G. Jaques	Wilbur A. Fisk
J. F. Westlake	Henry M. Thomas
Albert Patterson	Chas. O. Smith
Chaster C. McCown	Clarence D. Royse
Edgar S. Porter	

**Indiana Beta.**

Wm. Jefferson Yeates	Franklin Thomas Brodix
Warner W. Carr	Benj. Freeland McCord
W. J. McLeod	

**George W. Ross**

D. B. Butler	D. Clinton
W. M. Ewing	B. E. Emmett
W. M. Humphrey	T. Jeroloman
H. F. Ingraham	G. F. James
L. L. Kepler	N. A. Lyman
W. E. McLennan	E. S. Mude
S. B. Raymond	C. R. Scott
J. G. Yount	

**Jno. T. Campbell**

Illinois Beta.	Frank H. Levering
----------------	-------------------

**Wisconsin Alpha.**

Edward Lyman Everingham	Dr. Hiram Parker
Arthur Ducat Stivers	

**Geo. A. Breon****Wisconsin Gamma.**

J. E. Erp	Mert L. Fuller
A. M. Hull	Sumner F. Porter
Herbert G. Woodward	A. G. Wood
Geo. B. Parsons	

**Iowa Alpha.**

Frank R. Millar	Geo. C. Cook
Horace Whiting Gregory	W. W. Roberson
J. C. Shepard	Wm. Pickering
C. A. Gillette	Joseph Wm. Kindall
Fred Collins Drake	Richard Griswold Tobin
Harry Douglas Willis	Charles Lucian Brainerd
Clarence Estabrook Ladd	

**Missouri Alpha.**

J. W. Morton	F. P. Seebree
--------------	---------------

**Kansas Alpha.**

Chas. E. Fearle	Murdo Murry
Roy Taylor	

**Nebraska Alpha.**

Frank Paul Manchester	Allen Zollan Prescott
-----------------------	-----------------------

**California Beta.**

Fred M. Ayer	A. H. Barnhisel
S. D. Briggs	R. T. Buchanan
Leslie M. Burwell	F. W. Buttleman

W. P. Chamberlain  
W. C. Hazzard  
Edgell Horner  
Wm. D. Longwell  
Geo. M. Luce  
O. W. Marsh  
Chas. E. Mills  
R. H. McKelvrey  
Dow C. Roberts  
R. H. Spencer  
T. A. Storey  
H. T. Trumbo  
Clarke B. Whittier

Walter H. Evans  
Theo. R. Hofer  
Chas. H. Lehners  
H. C. Longwell  
H. R. Madden  
Wm. C. Maverick  
R. C. Morgan  
Burton Powell  
F. T. Roberts  
L. M. Starr  
R. W. Thompson  
H. A. Walton

**California Gamma.**

Hamilton Johnson

Arthur Cole

No lists of alumni have been furnished the editor by Michigan Alpha, Pennsylvania Alpha and Virginia Alpha to date.



## Three Phi Psis in the U. S. Senate

Of the twelve men who retired from the United States Senate on March 4th, by all odds the most distinguished was a Phi Psi, and a former president of the fraternity, Joseph B. Foraker, of Ohio. Though many differed from him with respect to his views on vital public questions, all men whose respect is worth having credited Senator Foraker with entire honesty and sincerity as well as great ability. Of the twelve new members of the Senate who for the first time took seats in that greatest American legislative body, one fourth of the entire number were Phi Psis: Senator Chamberlain, of Oregon, Senator Hughes, of Colorado, and Senator Smith, of South Carolina. The editor of "The Shield" had the pleasure of seeing these three men sworn in, and noting the remarkable proportion in both number and ability they constituted of the entire number of new senators. All three of these new Phi Psi senators are democrats, and all are from Southern chapters, Senator Chamberlain from Washington and Lee, Senator Hughes from Missouri and Senator Smith from the University of South Carolina.

"The Shield" has frequently made mention of the career of Senator Chamberlain, the only democrat, we believe, ever elected to the Senate by a republican legislature. Senator Chamberlain is the most popular man in Oregon. He was twice elected Governor in that republican State, as a democrat, and when a law was passed binding the legislature to respect the wish of a State primary for senator, it was a foregone conclusion that he would be the next senator from the State. He stepped out of the governorship to assume the senatorship. This sketch of Senator Chamberlain has recently appeared in the newspapers:

"A westerner looming large in public interest is George E. Chamberlain, of Oregon, the democrat who was elected to the United States Senate by a republican legislature, and whose name is already being linked with the Presidency.

"He has carried his State four times, although in each instance all of the other candidates on the democratic ticket were defeated.

"He says that he "just moves about and doesn't go to sleep" during his campaigns, and that he relies on talking personally to the voters rather than on stump speeches.

"He says that if Congress does not make reasonable and proper concessions to public opinion it may be deprived of much of its power.

"He once held a bully at bay at the point of a revolver, thus establishing a reputation for bravery; he earned and paid \$85,000 to the depositors of a broken bank in which he had a small interest.

"His first employment in Oregon, why he settled in a small town and his wedding journey from Mississippi, during which he ran out of money in San Francisco and had to borrow funds from a steerage passenger with which to pay for the bridal stateroom on a Vancouver steamer."

W. B. Watts, of Denver, an alumnus of South Carolina Alpha, called on Senator E. D. Smith, of South Carolina at Washington in March and found him much interested in the fraternity. Senator Smith was initiated into the fraternity in 1885. A summary of his career follows:

Ellison DuRant Smith was born August 1, 1866, at Lynchburg, then Sumter, now Lee County, South Carolina. He attended private and public schools of Lynchburg; was prepared for college

at Stewart's School, Charleston; entered freshman class, University of South Carolina; afterwards entered Wofford College, Spartanburg, from which institution he graduated in 1889; attended Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn., the following year, graduated with the master of arts degree. At Wofford he won gold medals in debate, science and literature; in his sophomore, junior and senior years; married May 26, 1892, to Miss Mattie Moorer, which union was blessed with one son; married second time to Miss Farley, of Spartanburg, niece of Former Adjutant General Farley and of Will Farley, the famous Confederate scout. Member of the legislature from Sumter County, 1896 to 1900, this being his only political experience. Is merchant and planter; began cotton movement in 1901, which resulted in the organization of the Farmers' Protective Association. After the Sully affair, when cotton dropped from 17 to 6½ cents, began study of cotton movement; attended boll weevil convention at Shreveport, La., which resulted in plans for the New Orleans convention, January, 1905, which resulted in formation of the Southern Cotton Association, he being made field agent and general organizer, in which capacity he served three years, from January, 1905, to June, 1908, covering the entire South. Became national figure on account of addresses at New Orleans, Birmingham, Dallas and Shreveport; nominated United States Senator in September, 1908, receiving 69,318 votes, to 39,655 for John Gary Evans, his majority being the largest ever given any candidate for United States Senator. His father was the Rev. Wm. H. Smith, and his mother was Miss Mary Isabella McLeod. The late Bishop A. Coke Smith and Presiding Elder Rev. Charles B. Smith are his brothers. A sister married still another Methodist preacher, Rev. Jno. A. Rice, D. D., LL. D.



## A Letter From a Phi Psi to his Chapter

Not long ago one of our Middle West chapters received a letter from an alumnus,—the kind of a letter every good alumnus ought once in a while to send his chapter, because it discussed the problems of the chapter from the viewpoint of one still in sympathy with undergraduate life, but with his judgment tempered by his post-collegiate experience. Another alumnus of the chapter has sent to the editor of "The Shield" a copy of the letter, which is reproduced as of probable value to every chapter:

Dear Brothers: Your much appreciated letters have been reaching me out here in the farthest West, and I can assure you that I appreciate your efforts in getting them out regularly, and am pleased with the little items of news that they contain. You may rest assured that there is nothing about the university or the chapter but what will interest your alumni, and your S. G. can always find more than plenty of material if he will just keep notes on what is going on. I note that one of the fellows is at Texas, and is stopping with the chapter there. Now it would be interesting to know what he thinks of that chapter, after it has been established this length of time. Again you are pretty close to the new chapter at Missouri, and I for one would like a word once in a while about them. There are a great many points in fraternity life that can not be covered by "The Shield," which I should like for our alumni to be kept informed on, and it is your privilege to furnish as much of it as you can.

Now there are two points of rather vital importance that I wish to bring to your attention, and these two points have a closer bearing on the success of the chapter, and hence on the success of the individuals of that chapter in after life than any other two items.

First, Officers: Your officers from the G. P. down to H. should be chosen with a great deal of care. The G. P. should be the man in the chapter who is best able to keep everything running in smooth order. He should be a man not afraid to work, nor to see that others do their work, and do it properly, and efficiently. It's up to him to keep every other officer and committee, going at full pressure all the time. Their work must be done now, and not be put off until tomorrow. And he must see that they do it today, and not wait until then to ask them about it.

✓ You may think that this does not make so much difference, that these little frat matters can wait, until a later date just as well. Maybe they can, maybe these little matters won't make much difference whether they are done at all, as you might look at them ten or fifteen years hence; but what will that kind of training do for the individual? You are all attending the university for a purpose. And that purpose is not to be able to say that you know so many formulas by heart, nor do you care a rap about going through life with a dinky cap on the back of your head so that the world will be able to know that you are a college man, nor will you wear a large frat pin on the lapel of your coat so that all the townspeople will invite you to their society functions.

Rather, you are where you are in order that you may be better fitted to go through life, that you may be happier, that you may make others happier, and that you may be more useful to mankind. Now there is nothing that will be of more value, and nothing in my mind that is more often neglected, than doing things that you are not compelled to do, and doing them with an enthusiasm and

vigor that is sure to grow with use. You have the opportunity right there in the chapter to cultivate a side of your life that will mean more to you than any subject that you can ever get out of a college curriculum. And it is a side of one's life that one often finds that he has to brush up a great deal after he gets out of school or he never gets very far along.

So think this over, learn the point, that by helping the chapter you are helping yourself an hundred fold. See to it that every brother is actively engaged in doing some chapter work with his very best ability.

Second, Membership: The members that constitute your chapter are necessarily a matter of your own choice. You ask certain ones to join your crowd because you think that they will fit into your lives, and help you, and you be able to help them. You are often confronted with a crude stone and often haven't the nerve to take and polish it into the perfect diamond that it will often make. You may know the stratum from which it comes, and realize that the material is there, but for some reason or other, you hesitate, and will not assume the responsibility. You don't seem to realize that college boys are usually at the age when it is extremely easy to mold their habits and peculiarities. And there is no reason why you should not be able to make any boy of good breeding into a rattling good Phi Psi.

It is the history of many chapters of many fraternities that they have their ups and downs. This year they may have the swellest crowd, the finest house, the most popular students, etc., etc. But you look at them a few years hence, and maybe they are just scrimping along to exist. They got so good that it went to their head, and they couldn't get anyone to suit them, or they would choose none but the shiners with the cush and the good looks. And these sometimes don't last long in their studies.

Its the chapter that keeps plugging along, that always keeps a level head that is the right kind. And it is the desire of those very much interested in the continued welfare of the chapter to keep your faces and ideals in the right direction.

I should like to give you some don'ts which might be of value in showing you what should be a standard of judging men, according to my way of thinking.

1. Don't make your chapter expenses so high that you cannot take in the very best men that enter school.

2. Don't take any man unless you are reasonably sure he can and will pay his bills.

3. Don't allow personal prejudice to influence your choice of men.

4. Don't forget that you are choosing Phi Psis not for the mere four years that they will be at Illinois, but for life and that it's the man that keeps plugging along through life, that makes a better Phi Psi, and is also one who is liable to do the chapter the most good.

5. Don't fail to read a lot between lines that I haven't been able to incorporate in this letter as I have been writing at odd times on this letter since the 15th, and now it is the 25th, so you can right here see that I haven't been able to throw off the bad effects of poor drill in doing things promptly.

After you have thought about all this that I have said to you, I want you to bear in mind that we boys who are out of the chapter, have a great interest in you, and that we feel mighty proud to own you, and that we want to be flattered enough to think that our advise and plans for your future are given their due consideration.

With very best wishes for each and every one of you,

I remain, very fraternally,

BERT.

## Gleanings from the College and Fraternity Field

### Stanford Customs.

The twenty-seventh chapter of the Delta Delta Delta sorority has been established at Stanford, absorbing the Manteista Club. A sketch of the university which accompanies the account of the installation in *The Trident* gives the following interesting account of some Stanford customs:

"One of the Stanford customs is that of taking flowers every Sunday to the mausoleum, situated in the gardens near the palm drive. Here is buried the Stanford family, and every Sunday two seniors, a girl and a man, carry flowers to their grave. This is an evidence of the loving appreciation all Stanford people have for the noble founders of their university. \* \* \* The distinctive dress of different class may be of interest. The freshmen wear little gray caps with a red button on the top of each, and woe to the poor fellow who forgets this tradition! Dread things will happen to him in the middle of the night. The sophomores are conspicuous in soft red hats with white bands about them, but stand aside! here comes the lofty junior. He wears corduroys and a wonderful plug, painted in a marvelous manner, and beaten in vigorously by the seniors at the annual rush, called "The Plug Ugly." The seniors also appear in corduroys, but their head gear is more dignified. It is a sombrero, typical of the West. Among the girls, only the seniors have a distinctive dress."

They wear the simple black caps and gowns. It is a pretty sight to look down the long arcades of the Quad and see the students, with their picturesque dress, as they are on their way to classes, now hidden by the pillars and then appearing again a few seconds later in full view.

### Alumni Possibilities.

Thomas L. Pogue, of Cincinnati, writes to the Phi Gamma Delta deplored "the lethargy, the absolute waste of vitality, the stupendous indifference" exhibited toward the possibilities of alumni influence in the college fraternity. Responding the editor of *The Phi Gamma Delta* says: "Is 'fraternity' to be simply a more or less pleasant recollection of college life? Is one to look at it from the standpoint of a member of a prominent fraternity who remarked to the writer, 'I was a member of —'? Let us for an instant take the position of the skeptic who says that fraternity is merely a passing fancy of youth, to be discarded along with other outgrown and worn-out habiliments of that age. In effect such a man says this: 'I took all the benefits and all the pleasures which the organization could give me as the result of its decades of experience and the self-sacrificing labor during those years of the men who were building for the future. Now, having received what I was able to get out of it, I am through. Let it shift for itself hereafter.'" This is rather a disagreeable statement, but does it not forcefully express the real attitude of the indifferent alumnus?

### Practicalizing Fraternity Ideals.

"We often hear the phrase 'He is a typical Delta U.' The ex-

pression has been so much used and so much abused that it has acquired a decided 'bromidic' flavor. Do we ever stop to think what the words really mean or what they should mean? What is the true Delta Upsilon man like and how often do we meet him? And how are we to know him when we do meet him? It would seem that the Ideal man of our fraternity should be one who realizes the full import of our motto and initiatory pledges, and who does his best to make them standards of life. Yet how many of us who have pledged ourselves to perfect ourselves mentally, morally and socially, and who glibly sing of 'justice,' ever really give these words a moment's serious consideration? Do we try to advance our intellectual, our moral and our social standards? Some may specialize in one or perhaps two of these lines, but how many of us really try to perfect ourselves in *all three*? And if we do not do these things, what a farce has our initiatory rite become! Far better would it be to omit it altogether than to indulge in hypocritical sentiments."—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

#### A Phi Psi Custom Commended.

The *Kappa Alpha Theta* thus commends a custom of Minnesota Beta:

"Late in the college year the University of Minnesota chapter of Phi Kappa Psi prepares a leaflet and information blank, which is sent to every alumnus of the chapter and to all other Phi Psis who are at all likely to be interested in that particular chapter and who might know of promising material entering Minnesota in the fall. The leaflet contains a cut of the active chapter, then a history of the chapter's work during the year, what it has done for the fraternity at large, for the 'U' and for its own good. Its plans and purposes for the future are briefly stated and some space is given to the achievements of the more prominent members. In short, the collegiate, fraternal, social, athletic and political deeds of chapter and individual are given. Then at the end is a detachable information blank, which is an inquiry for promising material. The blank also has questions relative to the social standing of the proposed new man, and that of his family, their financial situation, his talent in what particular line, and what accomplishments, whether musical, athletic, etc., by what other fraternities likely to be reached, etc.

"The leaflet is bound in a folder cover and mailed. It evidently contains several capital pointers. In the first place if the alumnus receiving it cares anything at all for his fraternity he becomes interested at once in an opportunity to know what a chapter, and more so if it is his own chapter, is doing, and when he is in such a state of mind he is most likely to fill out and return the information blank. The same thing is done by other chapters, perhaps by some of our own; if not this particular plan, some similar plan should be followed by each chapter."

#### Revised Latin.

The editor of the *Phi Gamma* has his troubles. In the December issue of the journal appears the following Latin quotation: "De omnibus rebus et quinterslam aliis." In the February number the editor explains that "quinterslam" means "quibusdam." The last syllable of the substituted word doubtless expressed the editor's feelings. For the benefit of our freshman readers "The Shield" will state that the phrase means: "Professor of everything and then some."

**Reform In Rushing.**

Some of the undergraduates have written us saying that they can do nothing to lessen the admitted evils of the present fraternity life. They admit in effect that the indiscriminate scramble for members at the beginning of each college year is bad and results in the choice of the well-dressed, superficial lad to the exclusion of the rough diamond; the social activities and athletic contests take up too much time and attention and cost too much money. But they say pathetically, "What can we do? All of the other fraternities are similarly situated. We must do as they do or fall behind in the race." The answer is that they should take account of stock and reform. All of the better fraternities want to reform. The chapter in any college which leads a movement in that direction is going to reap the benefit of it for years to come. A little firmness, a little self-denial, is all that is necessary.—*Beta Theta Pi.*

**The Problem of the Pawnshop.**

*To the Editor of "The Shield":*

The attention of all Greek-letter fraternities should be directed to an abuse which may be remedied by the concerted action of the general officers of the various organizations.

Several pawnbrokers' sales stores in New York City are making a business of buying large numbers of fraternity badges at pawnbrokers' auctions. A dealer in Park Row has nearly one hundred fraternity badges on exhibition in his window. He has a representative collection, including the badges of sixty per cent. of the men's organizations reported by Baird. There are other dealers in unredeemed pledges who have from ten to twenty-five badges for sale. In Chicago conditions are not so bad, although a fraternity badge in a pawnbroker's window is not an unfamiliar sight.

It is doubtful if the fraternities ever will be able to prevent their badges from getting into the hands of pawnbrokers. Almost every badge that is lost or stolen finds its way sooner or later to the pawnshop. The fraternities do not deserve censure because of their badges being placed on sale with other unredeemed pledges, for no one who has any knowledge of college men believes that they are in the habit of raising money by giving their badges as security.

On the other hand, the fact that the same badges are allowed to remain on exhibition month after month in the window of a collateral loan bank is nothing short of disgraceful. Such seeming carelessness does harm to the whole Greek-letter system, because, to the world at large, the obvious inference is that the college fraternities are indifferent to the preservation of their good name. This, however, is not true. The badges remain on exhibition in objectionable surroundings because the proper administrative officers of the organizations have not been notified. This is true of Sigma Chi. Any member of this fraternity who finds a badge in possession of a pawnbroker is expected to buy it on sight and send it to headquarters. He will be reimbursed for his expenditure by return mail. Sigma Chi is not the only fraternity which has adopted this policy, and it is unlikely that any fraternity will fail to make similar arrangements when the attention of the order has been called to its possibilities.

A further recommendation is made with the belief that it will do much to simplify the difficulties under which all fraternities labor at the present time.

It is proposed that each fraternity request its membership to report to its officers the addresses of pawnbrokers having fraternity

badges on sale, together with a description of such badges, the report to be made, even though there be on exhibition no badge of the fraternity to which the man reporting belongs. Every fraternity man is to be requested to report descriptions of badges and addresses, where they may be found, to a general office of his own fraternity. It will be then a simple matter of inter-fraternity courtesy for the officers of the various organizations to exchange information. The officer to whom information comes will simply notify the proper officer of the fraternity interested that a pawn-broker at a certain address has one or more of that fraternity's badges on sale.

When information is received that a badge is for sale at a certain place the best method of procedure is to write to a member of the fraternity, to whom the pawnshop in question is accessible, with a request to buy the badge and send to headquarters.

The only objection which has been made to this plan is that the officers of the various fraternities may be compelled to deal in second-hand jewelry. This is a very minor difficulty.

In most cases the owners of badges will be pleased to reimburse the fraternity for the cost of recovering their badges.

There have been a number of instances where the backs of badges have been ground down in order to make identification impossible. It will be easy for the officers to sell such badges to the undergraduate membership by simply sending out to the chapters a circular letter giving descriptions and prices. This may involve a small loss to the fraternity when the pawnbrokers demand an exorbitant price for mutilated badges, but any money lost in this way is money well spent.

It is hoped that the Greek-letter world will give this plan serious consideration. If it is put into practice it will result in breaking up an abuse which already has reached serious proportions.—William Heilman, *Sigma Chi*.

#### A Non-Fraternity Federation.

Of large significance to those interested in the growth of the spirit of democracy among the American colleges, says the *Outlook*, is the recent formation of the National Commons Club, whose second annual convention was held in January, at Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn. This federation of the non-fraternity clubs of the Eastern colleges was established in December, 1906, at Dartmouth, and is now composed of societies of neutrals from Brown, Wesleyan, Norwich, and Middlebury, while the non-fraternity elements at Amherst, Union, and Colgate, which were also represented at the recent convention, seem likely to ally themselves with the central organization in the near future. It is the endeavor of the individual clubs to unite the non-fraternity elements of their respective colleges into strong organizations, thus securing to them the many advantages which such associations naturally vouchsafe. While in no sense anti-fraternity, they endeavor to give an opportunity to all men of good moral character to join their ranks, irrespective of their wealth or social position. A systematic effort to further extend this influence of the club will be made during the coming year. A New York alumni association has already been formed.

#### An Educator In Conservatism.

*The Nation* advances a new argument in favor of the fraternity house. It is urged that ownership of property, with the attendant

responsibilities, has quickened the sense of responsibility both toward the college and to the individual property owner, in the mind of the student. *The Nation* says: "So long as the student was an irresponsible tenant in a dreary dormitory, he exhibited no concern about the property of either college or townspeople. Happy the householder who could keep a front gate on its hinges when the bonfires of victory were lighted. As landlord the student views depredations on private property with far different eyes. As a member of the community he has developed a rudimentary social consciousness."

#### A Case of Chapter Sickness.

The "Consulting Physician to the Fraternity Hospital" writes as follows in *The Beta Theta Pi*:

"After ten years in a profession where emergency calls became a matter of common experience, I was called into consultation as to the finances of a chapter in the college town where I lived. The symptoms were pretty bad. Suits begun in court, bills, some of more than a year's standing, accumulating, and altogether the patient seemed to be rapidly tending toward that species of nervous prostration known as bankruptcy. The worst feature was that the disorder was not localized but affected the whole body. The symptoms first manifested themselves in the steward's department. Here I found an accumulation of unpaid bills and to offset this a number of accounts not collected from the members. Well this did not look so bad until inquiry revealed the fact that there was no cash book, nothing to show how much money had been paid in each week, no account of money paid out except such as was paid by check. The chapter had allowed the steward to receive all the money paid for board without ever asking him for a statement of accounts. The steward had ordered freely of everything in the name of the chapter, without apparently taking any thought of when or how the bills were to be paid. Clearly this ganglion lacked all magloin, due no doubt to creeping paralysis.

"I next examined the more vital organs, expecting to find them more sound and vigorous. A superficial examination showed the spinal cord was affected. The treasurer had failed to keep up the supply of nerve force in the form of cash and had responded to every local irritant in the form of theatre tickets, ice cream, candy, flowers, etc., until the nervous energy had all been sapped. The brain or head of the chapter had failed to direct the actions of the subordinate members of the body and the paralysis had extended to many members.

"This in figurative language represents the condition in which I found my own chapter of my college fraternity. The seniors on whom should rest the burden of chapter conduct and finances, had lamentably failed in their duty. Members had been allowed to become delinquent in the payment of rent, board, dues, etc. Only such bills as had been pressed had been paid leaving large accounts for 'little spreads' and for fuel, and 'brotherly love' was 'worked' for more than two thousand dollars' rent."

#### Renewing Old Ties.

Phi Kappa Psi re-established its chapter at the University of Missouri. It was originally established there in 1869 and became inactive in 1876 having initiated some fifty men. We heartily congratulate Phi Kappa Psi upon this acquisition. It is always a pleasure to learn of the revival of an inactive chapter. A chapter

no matter how short lived sends out roots which grow and the influence of which bears fruit many years afterwards. It is a pity when any chapter has to be discontinued, and a fraternity owes it to itself to re-connect the fraternal bonds as soon as it can be done.—*The Beta Theta Pi*.

#### The Small College.

Ex-President Angell, of the University of Michigan, is quoted as saying: "I am inclined to think that most of the State universities are suffering from excessive attendance." The *Chicago Record-Herald* says: "The day of the small college is coming again." The tendency is toward the strengthening of the graduate and the weakening of the undergraduate courses in the larger institutions, it argues. President Pritchett pleads for the conversion of some of the larger institutions into strictly post-graduate universities. *The Shield of Theta Delta Chi*, in discussing this, says: "This tendency seems likely to affect all our higher education in the next twenty-five years, practically revolutionizing the present system. Some of the universities, where we now have Charges (chapters), will possibly require a college course for entrance. And all of this will react in turn upon the fraternity system, making it increasingly easy to sustain charges in the colleges, and increasingly difficult to sustain them in the universities."

#### A Medical Love Song.

*The Phi Chi Fraternity Quarterly* is the official journal of the medical fraternity of Phi Chi. The editor "breaks out" in song in the January number, as follows:

Tell me, darling, ere with rapture  
We shall sink in love's eclipse.  
Ere with joy a kiss I capture,  
Have you sterilized your lips?

Tell me, darling, fairest creature  
Ever born the skies beneath—  
Is your hair a natural feature?  
Are they yours—those gleaming teeth?

Tell me, tell me, charming lassie,  
When you're angry, and your eye  
Stares at me with stare that's glassy,  
Pray, what does that signify?

Is your stomach in condition?  
Have you pains around your back?  
Does your heart fulfill its mission?  
Is your liver out of whack?

Tell me, oh bewitching creature,  
Whom I love in fiercest way,  
Tell me, ere I call the preacher—  
Darling are your lungs O. K.

#### The Change at Dartmouth.

Of the so-called "small colleges," Dartmouth today is easily the largest—and the question has often arisen in the minds of her

alumni whether possibly she were not too large for the ready maintenance of college traditions and customs. It is fair to say that the majority of the older traditions of Dartmouth seem to survive in full force and effect. It is, however, growing more and more impossible—assuming that one may make comparisons of impossibility—because of the steadily increasing size of Dartmouth's classes, for a freshman to "know every man in college," as he certainly did twenty years ago, or for an upperclassman to know a fair proportion of the undergraduate body.—*Lowell Courier-Citizen*.

#### College and Fraternity Notes.

For the first time in the history of Phi Gamma Delta, and perhaps of any college fraternity, one of its national officers will swing entirely around the circle and visit every chapter in the fraternity.

The University of Texas has just celebrated its twenty-fifth anniversary. It has a faculty of 130 and 2,500 students.

Sigma Chi, as a national organization, is undertaking to build a memorial chapter house at Oxford, Ohio, for the chapter at Miami, the fraternity's parent institution.

Theta Nu Epsilon has issued a printed but anonymous apology to Phi Delta Theta for the act of certain "irresponsible members of the fraternity" in daubing the Phi Delta Theta house with paint after a noisy meeting of the noble disorder at the Phi Chi house.

Washington and Lee law school has recently received an \$85,000 bequest.

P. C. Chu, a Chinese student at Yale, was recently initiated into Psi Upsilon at Yale.

There are now nine fraternities at the University of Washington.

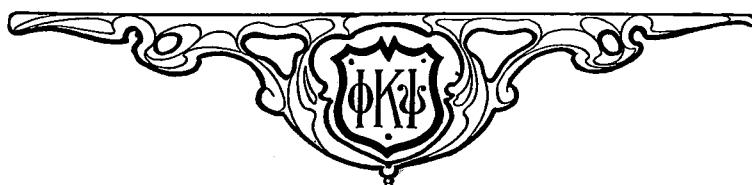
The March "Shield" of Phi Kappa Psi contained group portraits of twenty-two active chapters of that fraternity. Notice is hereby served on chapter editors that in the *Quarterly* for May, 1909, we intend to include as a feature photographs of our thirty-seven chapters.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

"There are two parts to a college education, the part you get in the schoolroom, from the professors, and the part you get outside of it, from the boys. The first can only make you a scholar, while the second can make you a man."—*Letters from a Self-Made Merchant*.

Syracuse has an enrollment this year of 3,204 students, of whom 1,422 are in the college of liberal arts.



# EDITORIAL



---

George B. Lockwood, Editor : : : Marion, Indiana

---

The adverse criticisms of Prof. McDermott's comprehensive paper on "The Chapter House and Its Effect on the Fraternity" are, we

The Chapter House Problem

notice, offered by those least in position to judge of the correctness of the facts and the soundness of the deductions. So far as "The Shield" is concerned, it commends without reserve everything that Prof. McDermott

has said. If there is a member of our fraternity, a reader of "The Shield," who did not study this article when it appeared in the March number, he should now do so. We present in this number of "The Shield" some of the comments on the paper from authoritative sources. The problem of the chapter house today is really the problem of the college fraternity. That the chapter house is having a very profound influence on the life of the fraternity is not to be doubted. That in a general way this influence has been beneficial cannot successfully be questioned. The institution of the permanent chapter home has given a continuity and permanency to college fraternity life that could not have been secured by any other method. At the same time the chapter house has brought with it its own peculiar problems, its possibilities of evil which should not by real friends of the fraternity system be ignored, but freely recognized and boldly and firmly met. The college fraternity should fit in with the environment of which it is a part, and from which it takes its peculiar characteristics. It is an encouraging sign when men of the late Prof. McDermott's ability take up questions of this kind and give to them laborious and intelligent research and consideration. It is an encouraging sign that the college fraternity journals, quite generally, are dealing frankly and intelligently with the real and vital problems of college fraternity life, rather than indulging in mere outbursts of sentimentality which have no real relation to the practical every-day life of the fraternity chapter.

---

In this issue of "The Shield" attention is called to the fact that of the dozen new men sworn into the United States Senate at the beginning of the present Congress, one-fourth, or three in all, were Phi Psis. That certainly

The Fraternity's Men

is something to be proud of, because, despite the disposition in some quarters to decry the tendency toward the flaunting of prominent names as college fraternity assets, the fact

is that the one output of the fraternity is men, and the man who has won for himself high place in the world is a product to be proud of. It may be noted that these three men hail from institutions that were in their undergraduate days rather small and obscure—South Carolina, Washington and Lee, and Missouri. All three are from Southern chapters, which will give our Southern brothers something to which they may point with justifiable pride.

The Phi Kappa Psi fraternity of today has every reason to be proud of its roll of honor. It is not behind any fraternity in the number of men who are largely achieving in public and private life, especially in the realm of scholarship. A Phi Psi is at the head of Princeton University, another Phi Psi came within a few votes of election as president of Harvard the other day, losing the honor only because of his brief connection with the institution, another Phi Psi is the most famous professor of physics in New England, another recently retired from the chair of Greek at Harvard, another is doing more in botanical research than any other chemist in America,—these are a few suggestive facts. But the men who are achieving today are the product of the fraternity as it existed twenty-five years ago. Run back and look over the roll. It will suggest to some a little broader attitude toward the relation of things in the educational world. Conditions are very rapidly changing in the field of higher education and we need to get away from such narrow conceptions as those which caused chapter representatives in the Grand Arch Council that granted a charter to Michigan to declaim against the step as a dangerous risk, and as has opposed extension into such institutions as Texas, Nebraska and Missouri in more recent years.

"The Shield" is held for a day or two in order to make room for an account of the Fifth District Council held at Minneapolis on April 7th and 8th, and a number of the papers presented by undergraduates on that occasion.

**The  
Fifth District  
Convention** These articles are of an exceedingly practical character, and dealing as they do with the problems of the fraternity from an undergraduate standpoint, they are of special interest. Accounts of the other district conventions, with some of the papers presented, will appear in the May number of the fraternity journal.





Rev. R. L. Semans, Indiana Alpha, is pastor of the First M. E. Church at Ligonier, Ind.

Clayton G. Mabey, New York Epsilon, is principal of the public schools at Sidney, N. Y.

Wm. H. Thomas, Illinois Beta, is secretary of the Fuhrer-Ford Milling Company, at Mt. Vernon, Ind.

Rev. H. Ridgleye Robinson, formerly of Salem, N. J., is now pastor of the First M. E. Church at Red Bank, N. J.

Brother W. S. Davidson is with the Tekong Rubber and Tapioca Estate's, offices at 13 Canton Road, Shanghai.

Geo. S. Diall, Ohio Alpha, '89, has succeeded Brother Jno. N. Garver as president of the Springfield, Ohio, Commercial Club.

"I always glance through 'The Shield' with interest" writes Brother Charles W. Kent, head of the School of English Literature at the University of Virginia.

Brother Jno. R. Dumont is with the firm of J. H. Dumont and Son, investment securities, with offices at 1605 Farnham street, Omaha, Neb.

Brother W. S. Hannah has associated himself with the Hannah-Brownson Realty Company, with offices at 503 Share Building, Kansas City.

Brother Morton Snow, Pennsylvania Iota, is medical referee of the South, for the Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, with headquarters in Nashville, Tenn.

Hugh M. Nelson, Pennsylvania Beta, '08, is engaged in civil engineering with the Pennsylvania State Highway Department. His permanent address is 120 Dawson Street, Kane, Pa.

C. B. Gladfelter, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '04, is treasurer of the Robert H. Matthews Company, masons' building materials, Park Avenue, 135th Street and Harlem River, New York City.

Brother Alfred E. Dickey, of Minneapolis, is about to leave on a three months' European trip, expecting to be back in time to attend the fifteen-year reunion of his college class at DePauw in June.

Brother Leo. Flynn, of Iowa Alpha, has been appointed private secretary to Senator Pickett and took up his new duties in Washington, D. C., in March where a warm welcome awaited him.

Brother Geo. E. Chamberlain, Virginia Beta, United States Senator

from Oregon, will deliver the commencement oration at the University of Mississippi in June. Senator Chamberlain is a native Mississippian.

Brother N. P. Stanfer, of Pennsylvania Iota, who is an athletic authority in the East, and at one time a member of the Rules Committee, is to be athletic director at the University of Mississippi next year.

The Founders' Day dinner of the Washington Alumni Association was held at the Normandie Hotel. Among the speakers were Congressman Nates, Ex-Congressman Acheson, and the editor of "The Shield."

Brother Clarence B. Miller, Minnesota Beta, has succeeded J. Adam Bede as a member of Congress from Minnesota Beta. Brother A. Mitchell Palmer is a new democratic member of the House from Pennsylvania.

C. Stanley Reinhart, Pennsylvania Iota, is now with the firm of Geo. P. Butler and Bros., stock brokers and bankers, members of the New York Stock Exchange, with offices at 35 Wall Street, New York City.

Two Phi Psis were recently elected to the directorate of important New York financial institutions: Theodore P. Shonts to the board of the Mercantile Trust Company, and W. A. Barker to that of the Empire Trust Company.

The April number of Munsey's contains a full page portrait of Governor H. S. Hadley, of Missouri, Kansas Alpha, with a biography in which high praise is given to the Missouri executive for his service to the country.

Brother Irving R. Templeton, of Syracuse, N. Y. will prepare for the October "Shield" a review of Phi Kappa Psi in athletics during the present college year, and will soon call upon the chapters for information on this subject.

Samuel D. Ayers, one of the founders of Indiana Alpha, Indiana Beta, Wisconsin Alpha, Missouri Alpha and California Alpha, now living in California, has recently been visiting old time friends and fraternity brothers in Indiana.

A new card in "The Shield's" professional directory is that of Brother Nelson Lytle, of the law firm of Clark and Lytle, San Antonio, Texas. Brother Lytle graduated from the law department of the University of Texas in 1903.

Dr. Earl A. Stone has recently removed from Oakland, Cal., to Los Angeles, and lives at the Hotel Columbine. Dr. Stone has moved to Los Angeles for the benefit of his health, and writes that he intends to join the Los Angeles Phi Psi colony.

James Greene, Illinois Beta and Delta, has recently married a most charming young lady from Indiana and is reported as heading toward Chicago on a visit. "Babe" Meigs said he would give a banquet at the Annex for "Doc" when he arrived.

Dr. Charles M. Stuart, Ill. Alpha, professor of sacred rhetoric at the Garrett Biblical Institute, Evanston, Ill., has been elected by the book committee of the Methodist Episcopal Church to the editorship of the Northwestern Christian Advocate.

Warren G. Goldsberry, Indiana Gamma-Delta, died at Bloomingdale, Ind., on January 31st, after a three months' illness of pneumonia. Brother Goldsberry was in business at Bloomingdale and was held in the highest respect in the community.

For the fourth time the trustees of Baker University, the leading denominational college of Kansas, have offered to raise the salary of the president, Dr. L. H. Mutlin, Indiana Alpha, and have voted him a year's vacation in Europe to be taken at his discretion.

Brother James Ryan, of Michigan Alpha, a member of the Dubuque Alumni Association, was recently married in Chicago, Ill., to Miss Marjory Rose, one of the most talented of Dubuque's fair daughters. Mrs. Ryan had just completed her musical education in Florence, Italy. Success and best wishes.

The following Phi Psis were sworn in before the justices of the Appellate Division of the New York Supreme Court for the First Department on March 15th: C. B. King, New York Gamma, '06; M. G. Sturtevant, Pennsylvania Beta, '06; M. A. Lynch, Massachusetts Alpha, '05; and C. R. Neal, New Hampshire Alpha, '03.

Dr. Chas. W. Hodell, Indiana Alpha, professor of English at the Woman's College of Baltimore, is the author of a book, the material for which was drawn by Brother Hodell during months of research abroad from original sources on Brownings's "Book and the Ring," which has been published by the Carnegie fund at the disposal of the Smithsonian Institution for the issuance of meritorious works.

Brother Austin C. Waller, of Dubuque, Iowa, Illinois Beta, '04, has recently resigned from the A. A. Cooper Wagon & Buggy Company and is now secretary and treasurer of the Brandel Walker Manufacturing Company, making chairs, buggies and cutters. He promised to get out a new pattern chair with Phi Kappa Psi on the back.

Under the management of Geo. W. Dun, Ohio Delta, the publisher, the Toledo *Times* shows a great gain in business. The *Times* will be the official organ of the G. A. C. at Toledo next year. Brother Dun has recently sold his interest in the Columbus, Ohio, *Citizen*, which, in company with Brother George B. Smart, he founded several years ago, and which has had a wonderful career as a newspaper.

A new subscriber to "The Shield" is Sam Nathery, a charter member of Texas Alpha, who is practicing law at Haskell, Texas, as a member of the firm of Kinnard and Nathery. "I have gotten out of touch with the fraternity," he writes, "and I find that 'The Shield' is by far the best medium for keeping posted on Phi Psi's onward march."

Brother Wallace G. Murray, an Ohio Beta senior, has accepted a position as instructor in modern languages and Latin in the Terrill University School for Boys at Dallas, Texas. Brother Murray

took the entire four years' course of Wittenberg College in three years, only the second time this has been done in the sixty-five years' history of the institution. Brother Murray will go to Dallas in September.

W. E. D. Ward, Massachusetts Alpha, '06, has been appointed business agent of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions at Harpoot, Asiatic Turkey. He left for Harpoot on April 1st. Brother Ward's brother, E. St. J. Ward, Massachusetts Alpha, '00, is stationed near Harpoot, at Diarberkir, and is there doing what he can to alleviate the great suffering that is now common among the people there.

In the course of the authoritative biography of Ex-President Cleveland now appearing in McClure's Magazine, the late President is quoted by his biographer as paying a high tribute to Ex-Senator Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha. Mr. Cleveland's estimate of Mr. Foraker was that he was a man of great ability and courage, and Mr. Cleveland believed that Senator Foraker was right in his position on the railway rate bill.

Brother E. T. Marsh, of Chicago, writes that the Chicago alumni held a dinner at the Stratford Hotel on the evening of March 30th, which was well attended and a very pleasant affair. Enough money was subscribed to pay the association's apportionment toward the Founders' Memorial Fund. Brother Lincoln M. Coy was delegate to the District Council. The association still has weekly luncheons at the Union Hotel.

Brother B. Beans writes from the Marine Hotel, Durban, South Africa, under date of January 22nd: "Two weeks ago I received copy of 'The Shield' while in Johannesburg, and I can assure you it was doubly welcome and helped brighten an otherwise dull Christmas. I am making a business tour through South Africa and expect to sail again from Cape Town on March 3rd for London. I find South Africa a great country and making wonderful strides in every direction."

A Boston special to the Philadelphia *Press* in speaking of the large number of Harvard seniors who completed their required work at the half year in order to secure the signature of Retiring President Eliot on their diplomas, says, "The list of graduates includes several men who were granted the degree with commendation. Among those winning the coveted Latin distinction is Leonard Capron Ashton, of Swarthmore, Pa., who received A. B. Cum Laude. Brother Ashton is a member of Pennsylvania Kappa, ex-'08."

An interesting coincidence occurred in the chapel services of the University of Mississippi, on the morning of February 18th. Brother N. P. Stanfer, of Pennsylvania Iota, was upon the rostrum and after religious services made a short talk upon athletics. In the audience was Brother Morton Snow, also Pennsylvania Iota, who was a classmate of Brother Stanfer's. He recognized Brother Stanfer and after services went up and greeted him. They had not seen each other since leaving the University of Pennsylvania ten years before.

A State Clearing House Association has been organized at San Francisco, with C. K. McIntosh, a Phi Psi, of that city, president.

The object of the association, as noted in the constitution, "is to improve and strengthen the banking system of the State; to prevent improper or unsafe conduct on the part of any bank; to provide a system of thorough examination into the affairs of every banking corporation, or individual banker belonging to the association, by expert examiners and to safeguard the common interests of the banks and the public."

In this number of "The Shield" appears an account of the Fifth District Council held at Minneapolis on April 7th and 8th. In the next number will appear accounts of the Second District Council held at Boston on April 12th and 13th, the Third District Council at Baltimore on April 15th and 16th, the Fourth District Council held at Lafayette on April 14th and 15th and the First District Council at Harrisburg on April 28th and 29th. Pennsylvania Zeta and Pennsylvania Epsilon will entertain the First District Council. The headquarters of the Council will be at the Metropolitan Hotel.

Brother Walter Trainer Baker, Pennsylvania Kappa, '06, was married Wednesday, March 3rd, to Miss Rachel Longaker Conrad, of Wilmington, Del., daughter of Mr. Henry C. Conrad, at the home of the bride's uncle, Mr. William M. Shoemaker, Morristown, Pa. Miss Helen C. Jones, of Morristown, attended the bride as maid of honor, and the brother of the groom, Ralph J. Baker, Pennsylvania Kappa, '07, acted as best man. Brother and Mrs. Baker will reside in Brooklyn, N. Y., after their return from a wedding tour, in which place Brother Baker is engaged in practicing his profession, civil engineering.

As a part of the plan of Columbia to celebrate the centenary of the birth of Charles Darwin arrangements were made for a series of nine lectures on "Charles Darwin and His Influence on Science." Scientific men from all parts of the country are speaking from the different viewpoints of various sciences. The date of the anniversary was February 12th and the first lecture was given on that day in Havemeyer Hall at 11 o'clock. The remaining eight lectures are being delivered on successive Friday afternoons at 4 o'clock in Havemeyer Hall. Among the lecturers is Dr. D. T. McDougall, Indiana Alpha, of the Carnegie Institution.

A Washington dispatch says: "James E. Watson, of Indiana, who was republican whip of the House and who lost his fight for the Governorship of Indiana, has been offered and has declined the Governorship of Puerto Rico and the Ministry to Cuba... Mr. Watson remained in Washington during the organization of the House and was of material assistance to Speaker Cannon in "rounding up" the republican recalcitrants. Upon his retirement from the House he was presented by the members with a magnificent loving cup and silver service, an unprecedented tribute to the remarkable popularity of a member of the House."

The California Beta chapter desires the following numbers of "The Shield" to complete its file: Vol. 3, any copies; Vol. 4, No. 8; Vol. 5, Nos. 4, 5, 9, 10; Vol. 6, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 10; Vol. 7, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 10; Vol. 8, No. 2; Vol. 10, No. 1; Vol. 11, No. 4; Vol. 14, Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10; Vol. 15, No. 9; Vol. 16, Nos. 4, 6, 7; Vol. 17, No. 4. The chapter has the following numbers of "The Shield" for those who need them: Vol. 7, No. 9; Vol. 12, No. 7; Vol. 13,

No. 2; Vol. 14, Nos. 1, 3; Vol. 15, Nos. 5, 7; Vol. 18, No. 4; Vol. 21, Nos. 2, 4, 6; Vol. 22, No. 3; Vol. 23, Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9; Vol. 25, Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7; Vol. 26, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7; Vol. 27, Nos. 1, 2, 4, 6, 7; Vol. 28, any copies.

Brother F. Bramwell R. Geddes, Pennsylvania Kappa, '05, has been placed in charge of the New York office of the Whitehall Portland Cement Company of Philadelphia, at 15 W. Williams Street, New York City. Brother Geddes has been a regular attendant at the weekly chapter meeting of Pennsylvania Kappa ever since leaving college. The undergraduate body will greatly miss his presence, his counsel having been the bulwark of the "Younger" "Old Guard," made famous by Brother Fred N. Price, '05, in his inimitable lyrical vein. Another Phi Psi has taken the vacated position of Brother Geddes in the Philadelphia office, Brother Edward M. Bassett, Pennsylvania Kappa, '05, having left the U. S. Army Engineer's office to take charge of the Philadelphia sales of the Cement Company.

Brother Semmes Read, West Virginia Alpha, '96, was very seriously injured at Washington, on March 18th. Brother Read, who is a lieutenant in the Navy and naval aide to the President was out riding in company with some other naval officers, when his horse threw him and rolled over on top of him. His injuries consisted of several dislocated vertebrae, and a flattening of the spinal chord, the result of which cannot be told at this time, although some of the most noted specialists have been in attendance upon him. His body is at present paralyzed from the waist down, and it is greatly feared that permanent injury will result. Brother Read graduated from the Naval Academy with honors, and was very prominent in athletics, where he played on both the baseball and football teams, afterward serving as coach. Brother Read's home is in West Virginia, and his parents were formerly residents of Fairmont.

Brother Albert D. Brinkerhoff, Cornell, '05, has just been appointed secretary of the Waco Gas Company and secretary of the Citizens Railway Company, both of Waco, Texas. Brother Brinkerhoff was formerly superintendent of the Sangamo Electric Company of Springfield, Ohio, in whose strong alumni association he was a leading spirit. He resigned from the Sangamo Company in August, 1907, to become commercial agent of the Waco Gas Company and in May, 1908, he was promoted to the position of manager of the By-Products Departments of this and the several other public utility properties owned by the National Light and Improvement Company of Saint Louis, of which Brother Judson H. Boughton, Cornell, '03, is secretary and treasurer. Brother Brinkerhoff has already made Waco a mecca for Phi Psis living in and traveling through Texas and the organization of an alumni association at Waco is a certainty as soon as the minimum number of members becomes available.

Dr. Chas. H. Haskins, Pennsylvania Beta, who was lately elected Dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, would undoubtedly have been elected president of Harvard but for his comparatively brief association with the university, when a successor to Dr. Eliot was chosen. Dr. Haskins is only forty years old, and has been connected with Harvard only six years, and yet came within one vote of election as president of the institution,—a remarkable

tribute to his very great ability. His new position carries with it practically the vice-presidency of Harvard, and he is in direct line for the presidential succession. Brother Guy M. Walker recently wrote to Dr. Haskins congratulating him on his rapid advancement, and received a reply from Dr. Haskins, in the course of which he said: "I am always glad to meet Phi Psis and hear from them. I was an active member of Maryland Alpha as well as of Pennsylvania Beta, and saw a good deal of the chapter at Wisconsin during the twelve years I was professor there."

Brother E. E. Hendee, of Anderson, Ind., entertained the members of the Anderson Alumni Association at his home on the evening of April 10th. Sixteen Phi Psis were present, including two visitors from the neighboring city of Marion, Brother F. M. Beard and the editor of "The Shield." An elaborate dinner was served, the decorations of the table and dining room in pink and lavender being an evidence at once of the good taste and Phi Psi spirit of Mrs. Hendee and other wives of Anderson Phi Psis present. After the dinner the business of the association was transacted, a smoker was enjoyed and an evening of great pleasure terminated in a rousing Phi Psi "sing." The Phi Psis of Anderson number twenty-six, and Marion, thirty miles away by interurban, has about the same number, and a project is on foot to unite the Phi Psis of these two cities and of another neighboring city, Muncie, in a single association, and to hold meetings from time to time in each of the three cities. Wade H. Free, Indiana Beta, was elected secretary and delegate to the District Council, and Brother Hendee was re-elected president of the Anderson association.

Brother W. J. Coleman, Indiana Gamma-Delta, of the Louisville *Times*, sends to "The Shield" the following information about the recent death of a Phi Psi: "A few weeks ago Dr. John L. Howard, who was a member of the chapter at the University of Virginia, died at West Baden, Ind., after a long illness. Besides being a graduate of the University of Virginia he was a graduate of the medical department of the University of Louisville, which institution he later served for several years as a member of the faculty. Dr. Howard attained prominence as a physician in Louisville but a few years ago his health failed and he gave up practice here. Later he went to West Baden and established a sanitarium which he conducted for a time. He sold out this business, however, and practiced medicine at West Baden until illness compelled him to retire. He was a son of Capt. John Howard, a famous steamboat builder of Jeffersonville, Ind., and who at one time was proprietor of French Lick Springs. Dr. Howard was about forty-four years old. He leaves a wife and several children who reside at West Baden. Dr. Howard was possessed of many fine traits and was greatly beloved by a large circle of friends."

The annual Swarthmore "Jamboree" at the Hotel Astor, New York City, on March 12th, found many Pennsylvania Kappa alumni gathered together in a merry celebrating crowd—all with "the grouch checked at the cloak room." Brother Henry C. Turner, '93, who has just been operated upon for appendicitis, returned to the fold and was heartily welcomed. Others joining in the reminiscences were Brother Charles Hallowell, '93, manager of *Collier's Weekly*; Brother Fred C. Hicks, '93, who in addition to being a member of the Stock Exchange, and strange to say friendly to our late President, manages banks and political campaigns,

the latter for his brother, William W. Cocks, Swarthmore, '88, who has the congressional habit from that same ex-President's home district—the difference between him and our perpetual presidential candidate from Nebraska being that Brother Hicks makes these campaigns successful as in contra-distinction from the managers of aforesaid P. P. C. from Nebraska. Brothers Charles Andrews, '94, and Arthur Hoadley, '02, both interested in concrete construction; Brother Clement M. Biddle, '96, who will buy you anything from a New York office building to a paper of pins; Brother Charles B. Ketcham, '91, another member of the Stock Exchange, non combat a friend of the ex-President, and Brother Bramwell Geddes, '05, were all on hand.





The following named Alumni have paid subscriptions to "The Shield" since last publication of the list in the March number, up to April 10th.

- G. Livingston Bayard, U. S. S. Maryland, Pacific Fleet, 10-09.  
D. H. Blake, Yokohoma, Japan, 8-09.  
Ralph H. Carter, Audenried, Pa., 8-09.  
W. C. Sproul, Chester, Pa., 8-09.  
C. C. Bradford, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.  
W. C. Byers, State College, Pa., 10-09.  
Lee R. Stewart, Pittsburgh, Pa., 10-09.  
W. C. Bell, Chicago, Ill., 3-10.  
Lyman Marshall, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
C. L. Wyman, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.  
Dr. Robert H. Butler, Cincinnati, O., 1-09.  
W. E. D. Ward, New York, N. Y., 10-09.  
B. S. Chamberlain, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
Dan C. Babbitt, Lima, Peru, 8-10.  
W. J. Coleman, New Albany, Ind., 8-09.  
E. K. May, Lead, S. D., 10-09.  
Nelson Lytle, San Antonio, Tex., 1-10.  
B. Bears, London, Eng., 10-10.  
E. L. Shaub, Toledo, O.  
Archibald B. Bush, Brooklyn, N. Y., 8-09.  
Dr. Jesse H. Briggs, Churubusco, Ind., 1-09.  
Prof. A. E. Dolbear, College Hill, Mass., 3-09.  
E. N. Hulley, Allegan, Mich., 8-10.  
Norval J. Welch, San Antonio, Tex., 8-09.  
Thos. G. Machen, Boston, Mass., 10-09.  
Clayton G. Maybe, Sidney, N. Y., 8-10.  
Earl D. Wood, Syracuse, N. Y., 10-09.  
J. S. McKey, Montour Falls, N. Y., 10-09.  
Lewis H. Morse, Ft. Scott, Kans., 10-09.  
John C. Berry, Cambridge, Mass., 12-09.  
W. B. Grant, Boston, Mass., 8-09.  
J. B. Eads, Weston, W. Va., 8-09.  
R. W. Henderson, Indianapolis, Ind., 10-09.  
Chester A. Studwell, Port Chester, N. Y., 8-09.  
John W. Ericson, Yonkers, N. Y., 8-09.  
Emil A. Tauchert, New York, 8-09.  
W. G. Kaylor, New York, 10-09.  
W. S. Davidson, Shanghai, China, 8-09.  
R. A. Longwell, Palmerton, Pa., 12-09.  
Newton W. Gilbert, Manila, P. I., 8-10.  
J. N. Garver, Springfield, O., 8-09.  
W. E. and J. D. Kistler, Philadelphia, 10-09.  
Herbert G. Cochran, Oxford, Eng., 10-09.  
A. Jorgenson, Madison, Wis.  
Fred U. Davis, Faribault, Minn., 8-09.  
Lewis M. Bacon, Jr., Baltimore, Md., 10-09.  
Carl G. Brown, San Francisco, Calif., 8-09.  
Theodore Holmes, New York, N. Y., 8-09.  
Franklin W. Moser, Schuykill Haven, Pa., 10-09.  
Mac H. McCrady, Boston, Mass., 4-10.  
Theodore J. Aems, Navy Yard, Phila., 8-09.  
W. H. Thomas, New Harmony, Ind., 10-09.  
Paul C. McKnight, Pittsburg, Pa., 3-10.  
W. R. Vance, Washington, D. C., 8-09.  
Fred H. Fitch, Pittsburg, Kans., 8-09.  
W. F. McElowney, Spokane, Wash., 3-09.

#### SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

E. B. HENLEY, Contributor.

Brother Dr. "Heine" Howell has returned home from New York City and holds an appointment as surgeon at the Emergency Hospital. He is the same old "Heine," and we are glad to get him back.

Brother "Horque" Beard came down from Sacramento for a few days' visit with the brothers, and attended a dance given at the Berkeley Chapter House.

Brother Dr. R. L. Logan has established his new office at 133 Golden Gate Avenue.

Brother Pomeroy reports Brother Harry Hassac, Michigan Alpha, as having taken lunch with him recently.

By the time this letter is published, Brother J. Cameron Pickett will have joined the ranks of the beneficents. At the time of writing, it hasn't become public, but when it does, "Dr. J. Cameron Pickett," as he likes to style himself, but whom the

**THE SHIELD.**

brothers know as plain "Jess," will have suffered the usual tortures attendant upon such an act. However, we extend warmest regards and best wishes to both Brother and Mrs. J. Cameron Pickett.

Brother Bert Moore has established offices at Rooms 808 and 809 Galen Building. Brother Albert Peters is visiting here from Los Angeles.

We haven't heard anything from the Seattle Alumni Association for a long time, and now that a big fair is to be held there and which brothers from all over the country will probably visit, we would like to know where their Saturday luncheons are held, and the addresses and a list of the brother Phi Psis in Seattle. Perhaps in the June edition of "The Shield" some brother will write an article on the fair telling the Brothers where to go and all the regular information. We will ask for the same anyway.

**JOHNSTOWN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

DANIEL P. RAY, Contributor.

The Johnstown Alumni Association celebrated Founders' Day with an informal dinner at the Elks' Club on February 19th. At the end of the dinner the brothers were apprised of the fact that it was on Brothers Wolfe, Smith and Love. The following brothers were present: Brothers Hamilton, Albert Smith, Wolfe, Mardis, Foster, "Bob" Hays, Love, Krieger, and Ray.

Brother "Vic" Stewart has recently entered the ranks of the benedicts. The association extends him congratulations and best wishes.

At the recent election Brother Greer was elected a school director of Westmont.

Since our last letter the following Phi Psis have been in town: Brothers Wm. Theurer, Pennsylvania Alpha; "Tod" Hindman, Indiana Beta; and Chas. K. Stevenson, Pennsylvania Zeta.

Brother Frank Kreiger has just returned from a month's outing in Florida.

Brother Geo. Wolfe is a member of the examining committee of the Cambria County Bar Association.

Brother Penrod has recently purchased an automobile to help him out in his medical work.

The sympathies of the association are extended to Brother Bruce H. Campbell in the loss of his mother.

Several of the brothers expect to attend the D. C. at Harrisburg this month. The two chapters entertaining promise some great stunts.

**BOSTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

E. T. HARTMAN, Contributor.

The Boston Alumni Association held its Founders' Day dinner at the Boston City Club on February 20th. The business of the meeting took a somewhat serious turn when it was decided to elect an entirely new corps of officers. W. Tommy Chollar was made president and Paul T. B. Ward scribe and keeper of the cash. Notwithstanding the acrimony of the election contest, for they both tried hard to dodge the honors offered to them, the new incumbents start off with the good wishes and normal support of the members. Those who attend the D. C. in Boston will do well to put themselves under the guidance of the above mentioned officers. They are guaranteed to stand when hitched.

Speaking of the D. C., it is to be held on April 12th and 13th. The hosts are all from New England, but even with this handicap the boys who are present will have a not altogether unpleasant time. The boys, the place, the occasion will insure a fair degree of work, of things to see, of fun, to make fair pastime for even the most strenuous.

This scribe and money changer, in laying down the duties of the office he has held for ten years, desires to thank his associates for what they have done and to express his forgiveness for what they have not done, and he craves the same from them. To the New England chapters he can express only the greatest appreciation for their attitude. By their steady representation at the meetings of the A. A., by their cordial greetings to members of the A. A. who have been able to attend their meetings, in every way have they shown a true fraternal spirit. They have reached full stature as chapters and the maintenance of present policies promises a brilliant future for them.

**OMAHA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

JOHN R. DUMONT, Contributor.

The Omaha association has been in existence for nine years and in that time has had a checkered career, one year being very much alive and the next nearly as dead as it was alive the year before. Much depends on the officers because it is the same in an alumni association as in many other organizations. Unless you have one or two who are willing to give their time, thought and often their money to keep the work going, things will come to a standstill. However, in the last three or four years the general fraternity has emphasized the good of these associations so strongly

and worked so hard to strengthen them that now the alumni associations are doing more good than many of the brothers suppose.

The Omaha Association has not been behind. We hold our meetings about once every two or three months and this year are going to make an effort to get together once every month. To some these are purely social gatherings, but to others they mean much more.

The object of our association as we see it is to keep the older men close together and keep alive the Phi Psi spirit which we learned in the college or university. To help our various brothers in business and in any other way we can, especially new brothers coming to our city and brothers just out of school. Also to help in "rushing" or in any other way the different chapters. In this last duty of course the nearest chapter receives the largest share of attention.

Each fall the various brothers of the association if they know of a good man who is to enter some school, they hand his name and recommendations to the secretary and he in turn writes to the chapter of that school and asks the brothers to look the man over. In that way we have assisted several chapters in securing some fine men and have kept up the great hold Phi Psi has had on Omaha for years.

It is conceded by all that Phi Psi secures nearly any man she wants who comes from Omaha. Why is it? Simply because our association keeps an eye on the younger men and keeps the name of Phi Psi in the foreground all the time. There are more Phi Psis in Omaha than nearly all other fraternity men combined and we intend to keep that footing.

This association does not limit its membership to Omaha, but has many brothers in adjoining towns and even at considerable distance who are active members and take an active part in the work of the association. These brothers keep us in touch with the young men of their home towns and do the same work there that we do in Omaha in securing new timber for our chapters.

It is the alumnus who practically rule the general fraternity, so indirectly the alumni associations direct the policy of the fraternity, therefore if our alumnus associations are strong our fraternity will maintain its strength. Every alumnus should belong to some association and thus help to keep the grand old fraternity in the high place she now holds.

All Phi Psis whether members of the Omaha association or not are welcome to our meetings and will be gladly received into membership if they care to join. The secretary keeps a list of all Phi Psis in this locality and at all times is glad to give a brother any information he can.

For various reasons the Omaha association had to postpone the Founders' Day banquet until the evening of March 6th.

On that evening we had a very pleasant gathering at Hanson's Cafe. About twenty-five loyal brothers were present.

A number of good talks were made by the different brothers and a general plan for this year's entertainment was discussed.

In the future our meetings will be of varied kinds, dinners, theater parties, smokers, etc. We hope to have one regularly each month.

The secretary and treasurer reported all correspondence answered, all reports to the general fraternity turned in, bills all paid, and an increase of eleven active members over last year.

Officers were elected for the ensuing year as follows: President, Jas. C. McClure; vice-president, Harry F. Reed; secretary and treasurer, John R. Dumont.

A canvass has been made of all Phi Psis in this territory and this year will show a larger number of active brothers than ever before.

All Phi Psis are welcome to our meetings and to membership in the association. For particulars write to or call on the secretary.

### PITTSBURG ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

FRANK W. HOWARD, Contributor.

The Pittsburgh Alumni Association held their annual Founders' Day banquet this year on the evening of March 5th, at the Union Club.

About an even hundred of the boys gathered around the festive board to do honor to the founders of our beloved fraternity and a joyous occasion it was.

We were fortunate in having as our guests the Pennsylvania Alpha active chapter to liven up those of us who are anywhere from two to fifty years older than the aforesaid undergraduates, and they certainly did their part well. A few yells, a few good chapter songs, and that was all that was needed to impart the old time feeling of youth and student days to the dignified grads.

In a few minutes it was hard to tell the old grads from the undergrads by thought, word or deed, as all were met on common ground for the same purpose, and that was a good old Phi Psi evening.

All thoughts of business cares and worries were left under the roll top desks, and the "Learned Judge," the "Eminent Physician," the "Noted Divine," the "Scholarly Professor," the "Truthful Attorney," and the "Frigid Blooded Business Man" all joined together in making one of the best banquets we have ever had.

Brother Pettes acted as Symposiare, and gave us the benefit of the store of good stories he always has up his sleeve.

Brother W. W. Jones, it is needless to say, kept the bunch in an uproar with his inimitable rendition of dialect stories and readings.

Brother John Porter, much to the delight of all present, helped to scatter dull care by singing the "Stein Song" which was most appropriate, for

"It's always fair weather  
When Phi Psi get together,  
With a Stein on the table,  
And a good song ringing clear."

We all missed our old friend, Al. Gill, whose duties have taken him to Bartlesville, Okla.

Before the banquet the alumni association held a short business meeting, and the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Geo. D. McIlvaine; first vice-president, Dr. W. W. Jones; second vice-president, B. H. Pettes; recording secretary, Charles J. Stark; corresponding secretary, Frank W. Howard; treasurer, Thomas W. Pomeroy.

### INDIANAPOLIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PAUL G. DAVIS, Contributor.

The Indianapolis Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi celebrated Founders' Day by giving a special luncheon at the Board of Trade Cafe. About thirty of the local brothers were present, together with Brother Wade H. (Windy) Free, of Anderson. Impromptu talks were given by a number of the brothers, while Brother Piel, president of the association, gave a splendid address upon the history of the fraternity. After two cups of black coffee, Brother "Bish" Mumford, Indiana Beta, '95, told the brothers why he left college on a south bound train at three o'clock in the morning. He styled his toast, "For the Honor of Old Phi Psi." The writer suggests that the editor of "The Shield" obtain Brother Mumford's permission to give this story in full.

Brother James McCrea, Indiana Delta, has been elected as delegate to the D. C. at Lafayette. A number of the brothers are planning to attend the meeting.

The brothers are now agitating a dance and we expect to trip the light fantastic toe shortly after lent. We will let the active chapters in the State know the date, and would be glad to have a number of undergraduates with us.

Brother Judge Merle N. A. Walker has returned from the South and is now practicing law with offices in the Lemcke Building.

We wish to remind all readers of "The Shield" that we are giving luncheons at the Board of Trade Cafe on Friday of each week.

We take particular pleasure in congratulating Indiana Delta for pledging Dor Sheerin, brother of "Tom."

### SPOKANE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

CARL ULTES, Jr., Contributor.

Spokane Phi Psis banqueted on the evening of February 19th at the Silver Grill, in honor of Founders' Day. High were the spirits of this loyal "Hi, Hi" crowd, shouting the praises of old Phi Psi.

After the sumptuous repast, the following officers were elected: F. H. Burr, president; Dr. B. H. Roark, vice-president; H. R. Churchill, secretary and treasurer,

It was voted to hold a monthly meeting and dinner of the association and continue our usual "Drop in" lunches at the Silver Grill, Spokane Hotel, on every Saturday noon.

To all Phi Psis who are so fortunate as to be passing through the Inland Empire we extend a hearty welcome to these dinners and lunches; we want you to bear in mind, that these lunches are for you and we earnestly seek your co-operation to make them the success they deserve to be.

The chairs are always comfortable, the food palatable, the music excellent and welcome hearty.

The following attended the banquet: Brothers E. T. Coman, W. H. Winfree, Virginia Beta; Guy Brockway, C. E. Brown, H. H. S. Van Velsor, H. W. Johnson, Illinois Beta; J. W. Graves, W. S. Frost, M. D., Malcolm Chandler, C. L. Tiffany, J. Ralph Nevers, Minnesota Beta; H. S. Kimball, Nebraska Alpha; V. E. Piollet, New York Alpha; Carl Ultes, Jr., Ohio Beta, Michigan Alpha; H. R. Churchill, California Beta; C. H. Harvey, California Gamma; F. H. Burr, Ohio Delta; H. W. McKee, Tennessee Delta; W. F. McElroy, C. H. Thomas, Wisconsin Alpha; G. S. Hebbard, Wisconsin Gamma; B. H. Roark, M. D., Indiana Beta; C. P. Richardson, Michigan Alpha.

Brother H. H. S. Van Velsor, Illinois Beta, is the president of the Quincy, Wash., National Bank.

Brother E. T. Coman, Virginia Beta, is president of the Exchange National Bank, Spokane, Wash., one of the three or four largest banks in the city.

Brother V. E. Piollet, New York Alpha, is associated with the Walker L. Bean Realty Company.

Brothers Frank H. Burr, Ohio Delta, and Chester Harvey, California Gamma, are members of the firm of Eshelman, Harvey & Burr, Inc., real estate and insurance.

Brother Malcolm Chandler, Minnesota Beta, is mining editor of the Spokane Chronicle, Spokane's largest evening paper.

Brothers C. L. Tiffany, Minnesota Beta, and J. Ralph Nevers, are located at Coeur d'Alene, Idaho.

Brother W. W. Stevens is at Waterville, Wash.

Brother Howard Jaynes is at Dousn, Wash.

*FAIRMONT ALUMNI ASSOCIATION*

CHAS. E. WAYMAN, Contributor.

There is not much doing in local Phi Psi circles at this writing, but we will give you what we have.

The annual meeting of the association was held on Founders' Day at which the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Scott C. Lowe; vice-president, Osmond E. Swartz; secretary-treasurer, Chas. E. Wayman. Members of Governing Board: Scott C. Lowe, A. Brooks Fleming, Jr., Chas. E. Wayman. At the conclusion of the meeting, an informal smoker was held in commemoration of Founders' Day, which was an enjoyable occasion to those fortunate enough to be present.

It was with the greatest regret that we received the news of the serious accident which befell Brother Semmes Read at Washington on Thursday, March 18th, an account of which will be found in another column of "The Shield." Brother Read was here only recently on a visit to his parents, who were residents of this city up until a few months ago. We are being kept informed of his condition, and hope to hear of his early recovery.

Brother D. E. Parsons has been transferred from this city to Pittsburg, which will hereafter be his headquarters as the West Virginia State agent for the Westinghouse interests.

Brother W. A. Morris has gone to Idaho, where he has accepted a position with a prominent engineering firm, and will be engaged in irrigation work.

Brother John G. Prichard has been appointed archon of this district, vice archon W. J. Coleman resigned. Brother Prichard is no green hand at the job, he having served during 1905-07.

We are planning an all-day's outing for some time in June, and hope that all Phi Psis within a reasonable distance will arrange to be present. We will inform you later as to the date.

Brother Harry Spears, of Wheeling, was a recent visitor to the city.

*TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION*

A. E. DICKEY, Contributor.

The Twin City Phi Psis held their annual banquet on Saturday, February 20th, the postponement from Founders' Day being necessary because the alumni association of the University of Minnesota held its banquet on the 19th. The dinner was again served by the household department of the active chapter in the new chapter house, and again so successfully that all deemed it a great improvement over the old-fashioned hotels and clubs. A Victrola with a fine selection of high-grade "redseal" records was loaned for the evening by the New England Furniture Company, of which W. L. Harris, father of Brother C. L. Harris, Minnesota Beta, is president, and by the efficient manipulation of Brother Norton the machine was a great source of entertainment.

Judge H. D. Dickinson served with his usual success as toastmaster and the principal guests of honor were Judge M. D. Purdy, recently appointed United States Judge for Minnesota whose brilliant career at Washington is well known to all Phi Psis, and General George P. Wilson, one of the early initiates of Pennsylvania Alpha and afterwards one of the founders of Ohio Alpha. Other toasts were delivered by Dr. W. H. Jordan, Illinois Alpha, on "Phi Psi Foundations," Dean George F. James, Illinois Alpha, on "Reminiscences," and A. E. Dickey, Indiana Alpha, on "Phi Psi Everywhere." Brother Horner also gave a beautiful memorial-eulogy over Brother Frank Orme, whose death last summer has been deeply felt by the local alumni. Officers for the ensuing year were elected as follows: W. M. Horner, president; A. E. Dickey, secretary; C. A. Paulson, treasurer.

A total of about sixty-five were present including the following: C. W. Lawrence, L. L. Longbrake, E. G. Johnson, C. C. Jones, R. R. Reed, F. F. Fairchild, D. P. Lemen, W. W. Spring, G. J. Pattee, G. F. James, J. O. Jorgens, B. F. Lum, H. W. Wilson, C. A. Green, M. D. Purdy, A. E. Dickey, W. H. Sudduth, W. M. Horner, H. D. Dickinson, R. T. Tenney, F. R. Hubachek, G. P. Wilson, W. H. Wilson, W. H. Jordan, W. P. Clark, P. A. Brooks, G. R. Curran, J. Devean, R. Backus, F. H. Killen, L. Hahn, H. Hansen, K. S. Cant, C. L. Harris, D. Long, F. H. Steiner, C. A. Paulson, H. W. Williams, H. C. Maughan, L. A. Page, G. S. Johnston, C. A. Ransom, J. G. Lawrence, L. W. Buck, H. C. Cant, J. V. Claypool, F. W. Davis, D. A. Frost, B. H. Timberlake, W. W. Norton, S. H. Smith, A. D. Spring, G. R. Orr, J. E. Orr, C. d'Autremont, C. L. Hamilton, F. G. Sedgwick, H. Cooke, J. A. Scott, C. L. Lewis, W. R. Pearce.

## BUFFALO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

IRVING R. TEMPLETON, Contributor.

The Buffalo boosters of old Phi Psi met in large numbers at the Iroquois Hotel on February 19th and celebrated Founders' Day as it should be. The attendance of the preceding year for a similar function was more than doubled at this auspicious inauguration of better things for the Phi Kaps of western New York. Everyone had a good time from the humblest freshman, "Bill" Donovan, '05, Columbia, up to national ex-president George Bram Baker, of Boston. From six in the evening when the clan began to gather and get clannish until a much later time that night the spirit of good fellowship, as expounded by past masters of the art, was much in evidence.

Soon after the feast was en route that joyous flow of reminiscences of the good old undergrad days was running its course on the high tide of Phi Psi prosperity. It was first and formally decided that Brothers Horace Dresser, Brooklyn Poly., '96; Richard H. Templeton, Syracuse, '99, and "Bill" Donovan, Columbia, '05, should be awarded bronze emblems of appropriate design to commemorate their continuous coming to Founders' Day functions for years past. This was by unanimous vote and all the voters, in view of the evening's fun, were envious of the bronze medallists. Despite the fact that the feed of the evening was of the finest the short talks for the occasion won the honors by more than a head. Brother Horace Dresser, who had left behind him the cares of cashier of the Commonwealth Trust Company for the day, gave the fellows some most interesting and graphic sketches of the elder heroes of Phi Kappa Psi both in New York City and elsewhere. Dr. Monroe Manges, Wooster, '88, told many tales of Ohio in Phi Psidom as represented by Brother Senator Foraker, Brother Wooley, ex-candidate for the Presidency on the prohibition ticket several years ago and others who have loomed large in politics because of their excellent training in Phi Psi colleges of Ohio. Brother Reuben H. Coatsworth Hobart, '89, was soon in evidence with some stirring stories about the leaders among the pink and lavender ranks of the past two decades.

The past and recent history of Phi Psi having been ably covered by these hero stories, (for it is said that the history of any country or institution is nothing more than the biographies of its great men,) the program was diversified by other features. A quiet head-to-head quiz was gone through as to who, of all the alumni of the five colleges represented, could go through the signs and ritual sufficiently well to get into and through a meeting of Phi Psi undergrads. It was found after many funny mistakes had been made that most of those present could show they belonged to the right fraternity. The athletics of today were ably handled by "Bill" Donovan who is well remembered as one of the crack quarter-backs of the Columbia varsity back in '03 and '04, and by "Jim" Middleton, Syracuse, '03, who was first sub to one of the fastest varsity crews that ever went to the Hudson from the Salt City. Brother Lee Eighmy, Allegheny, '92, gave attention-arousing stories about the glory of Pennsylvania State in the history of Phi Psi, dwelling in particular on old Washington and Jefferson College. The surprise of the evening came, however, when, as it was getting late, the Phi Psis who still remained had the unexpected pleasure of seeing ex-president George B. Baker, of Boston, walk into the dining room. There surely was a great how-do-you-do then and thereafter. Along with Brother Baker was Mr. Young, also of Boston. Although he is nominally an Alpha Delta Phi man, he was made a Phi Kappa Psi "on sight" by the Buffalo boosters and enjoyed the rest of the evening with the brothers present.

During the intermission of some of the talks the annual election of officers was held with the result that the following men will hold forth until next Founders' Day: President, Brother Reuben H. Coatsworth, Hobart, '89; secretary and treasurer, William J. Donovan, Columbia, '05; and scribe to "The Shield," Irving R. Templeton, Syracuse, '04. It is the desire of the secretary that the full list of Phi Psis in western New York be made known to him as soon as possible. Below will be found a list of the brothers in this city who are entitled to take a hand at the next Founders' Day banquet. The list is not complete and the secretary wishes that anyone who knows of other brothers in this city, or nearby, inform him by sending the full data as to college and address as soon as is convenient. The Buffalo boosters will probably hold a meeting and good fellowship feed every few months. The secretary will give due information as to the same. The association intends to aid others as well as itself. Whenever good men known to local brothers leave the city to attend colleges where our fraternity has chapters that fact will be made known to such chapters more often even in the future than in the past. The association wishes the best of success to all other associations and to all the chapters of the fraternity.

Names and addresses of Buffalo Phi Psis: F. O. Bissell, 72 Dunn Bldg.; Jas. Middleton, 695 West Ave.; Hugh Nevins, 2288 Main St.; P. Fred Piper, Central High School; George Pottinger, Grant St.; W. S. Slade, Main and N. Division Sts.; Frank J. Tone, Carboudum Company, Niagara Falls; Jas. P. Lindsay, N. Tonawanda; Dr. Monroe Manges, Brisbane Bldg.; Wm. Harris, Central High School; Richard H. Templeton, 909 D. S. Morgan Bldg.; Wm. A. Hartel, Lafayette High School; Reuben H. Coatsworth, Brisbane Bldg.; Horace Dresser, Commonwealth Bank; Lee W. Eighmy, 27 St. James Place; Harry R. Templeton, 480 W. Ferry St.; Wm. L. Heller, 113 Verplanck St.; Arthur Harrell, 333 Auburn Ave.; Rev. Geo. Irish, Lancaster, N. Y.; W. H. Smith, 102 Seneca St.; H. A. Upson, 65 Main St.; Wm. Davidson, N. Y. State Steel Company, Abbott Rd.; Wm. J. Donovan, 464

Ellicott Sq. Bldg.; Irving R. Templeton, Buffalo Savings Bank Bldg.; Wm. Marcy. Jefferson St. near Utica; A. J. Storms, University of Buffalo, Department of Dentistry; Harry Merritt, Essex St.

### DULUTH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

HARVEY S. CLAPP, Contributor.

We look forward with regret to losing several active members of our association, Brothers H. K. Brooks, S. D. Brooks, R. S. Pattee, and Tracy Fairchild, all associated with the Brooks-Scanlon Lumber Company, have divided headquarters for several years between Duluth and Scanlon, where the mills are located. The company will soon end its operations in northern Minnesota and the loss of the brothers will trouble us more than the complete destruction of the pine forests which the eminent women of the age bewail so greatly.

We occasionally discover new members, however. Long lost Brother Geo. Linsay, of Iowa Alpha, came to light within the last year at Duluth. He has been living here for several years. He too is interested in the destruction of pine forests. He keeps himself so secluded that only by chance when he had strayed into the open to attend a dinner was his true character disclosed.

Brother Geo. Hawley, of Iowa Alpha, formerly of the Duluth association was with us for a few days during the winter, coming from the South where he is living with his growing family. Brother Hawley also is with one of the large lumber companies.

Brother Jim Richards once more makes headquarters in Duluth, though still on the road with a line of hardware.

Brother Cheadle was recently re-elected city clerk, having held that office for twenty-six years.

Brother Cokefair departed for Bermuda soon after our Supreme Court held that clubs could not sell liquor without a license. After his departure, however, the legislature passed a bill to remedy the evil. He is expected back soon.

Brother Seymour, D. C. A., has once more located down town for the practice of law. For the last six months he has devoted himself to the game of curling.

We enjoy an occasional visit with brothers from Superior, whom we consider members in fact of our organization, and with brothers from the Twin Cities.

And we always welcome the brother from distant parts especially in the summer when we can furnish any kind of water amusement from sitting on a veranda to partial drowning.

### NEBRASKA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

On the afternoon of March 21st, following the birthday party and banquet, March 19th and 20th, of Nebraska Alpha chapter, the regular meeting of the alumni association of Nebraska Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi shareholders was held at the chapter house, 511 No. 16th Street, Lincoln, Nebr.

The annual report of the treasurer showed a good increase in notes, real estate, and cash over last year.

Three new directors were elected for a term of three years, being Brothers E. H. Clark, John R. Dumont and Wm. D. Reed. The board now is as follows: 1910, John J. Ledwith, Lincoln, Nebr.; Russell S. Harris, Omaha; Homer J. Southwick, Friend, Nebr. 1911, J. Allan Murphey, Omaha; L. Clark Oberlies, Lincoln, Nebr.; Ernest A. Wiggenhorn, Jr., Ashland, Nebr. 1912, Edgar H. Clark, Lincoln, Nebr.; John R. Dumont, Omaha; Wm. D. Reed, Lincoln, Nebr.

Following this meeting the board of directors organized, transacted what business there was and elected the following officers: President, E. H. Clark; vice-president, Wm. D. Reed; secretary, John R. Dumont; treasurer, Homer J. Southwick.

Nebraska Alpha now has her own home which is valued at about \$12,000. The house is an old one remodeled but it is hoped that in the next five years we will be able to build a more suitable home on the vacant corner adjoining which we own.



## PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

R. E. MILLER, Correspondent.

The duty of writing the chapter letter was thrust upon the writer very suddenly and he undertakes the task with some trepidation but with the hope that any mistakes he may make will be generously overlooked.

The brothers have departed for their various homes for the Easter recess, leaving Brothers Gorham and Kennedy to wind the clock and keep watch over the family silverware.

Dramatics have been revived here at Allegheny this year with the presentation by Duzer Du of *The Rivals*. The play scored a brilliant success and demonstrated the ability of the men in college in this new branch of our college activities. The success of the undertaking has been largely due to Brother Fixel who was president of the club and managed the whole affair in the most creditable manner. Brother Boyd as Sir Anthony Absolute was one of the strongest characters in the cast. Brother Kennedy as Faulkland interpreted his part very successfully and Brother Gahan as Sir Lucius O'Trigger was the real Irishman.

The Glee Club trip scheduled for the Easter recess was abandoned owing to the fact that several towns cancelled their engagements. The club expects to repeat the minstrel show this year and will begin practice for it immediately after Easter.

The varsity debaters have been chosen this year by faculty judges, Brother Cravner having been given first place. Debates have been arranged with Kenyon and Cornell here and will take place in April.

Our basketball team has been very successful this year, having lost but two games out of thirteen played and thereby winning for the second time the championship of the Intercollegiate League of Western Pennsylvania. The freshman basketball team defeated the sophomores in two games. Brother Kennedy was on the sophomore team and Brother Abbot on the freshman.

Phi Gamma Delta held a section convention here the last week of February representing chapters at Wooster, W. & J., and Western Reserve. Mr. Anderson and Mr. Minton were entertained at our house.

Baseball practice has begun and we have every prospect for a good team. Brother Gahn is captain of the team and we expect to see Brothers Kennedy, Abbott, and Fixel make positions.

On April 11th, 12th and 13th the college will hold a Thoburn jubilee celebrating the fiftieth anniversary of the departure of Bishop Thoburn for India. Bishop Thoburn was, until his retirement, one of the foremost missionaries of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Brothers Arter, Herben, and Stuart will be here for the occasion and we expect to have them stay at the house with us.

Brother Fixel, as candidate for Archon of the First District will represent us at the convention which is to be held at Harrisburg. Several other brothers are planning to be there also.

We regret to say that Brother "Push" Miller, '07, is ill at his home here. We hope that he will soon be able to return to his work.

We have been informed that Brother Watt Sturtevant, '06, who will be graduated from the law department of Columbia University this year has been admitted to the bar of New York City. We congratulate Brother Sturtevant.

During the past month we have been visited by Brothers Ben. F. Miller, '07; S. B. Smith, '91; Kightlinger, '07; Fish, '07; Culbertson, '04; Foster, Ohio Delta; Snyder, Pennsylvania Eta, '05; Rogers, Pennsylvania Zeta; Westerman, Pennsylvania Eta; and Parker R. Skinner, Archon of the District.

Pennsylvania Beta extends her greetings to all sister chapters and a cordial invitation to all Phi Psis to visit her while they are in Meadville.

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY

EUGENE VAN WHY, Correspondent.

The spring term began March 31st, and all the boys were glad to return. The spring term affords a variety of activities which help to make college life a pleasure while attending, and a bountiful source for reminiscence in after years. The campus is presenting its usual spring attractiveness, and the students are engaging in tennis, track, and baseball with a vim and earnestness that ought to produce some good results.

Among our best tennis players are Brothers Owens, Poffenberger, Bartol, McNair

and Lose. Prospective Brother Cox is showing good form as a quarter miler in spite of the fact that the season has just begun.

Brother Northrup, '10, has been chosen to lead the baseball team for the 1909 season. "Jake" was the mainstay last season, and won many hard games by his clever pitching. As the material this year is abundant, we are anticipating a successful season for Capt. Northrup's team. Besides Brother Northrup, Brother Woods is working hard at the receiving end; Brother Redcay is successful in "fanning" a large percentage of the men who face him in practice, and allows but few hits; and prospective Brother Steele is doing well at third and short, accepting many hard chances.

Prospective Brother Hanks returned to college with a fine specimen of English bull pup, presented by Mr. O. P. Hanks as a mascot. She has been christened "Gamma," and has been duly sworn to keep the secrets of Phi Kappa Psi intact. Gamma is exceedingly popular with the boys and breaks all house rules with impunity.

Brother S. R. Smith, '09, has been elected head of the Biological Department of the West Chester High School. As Brother Smith is an experienced teacher and a good student, we feel that success awaits him in his new position.

Prospective Brother Benson, '12, was refrained from returning to college this term on account of ill health.

The D. C. for the First District is to be held at Harrisburg, on April 29th and 30th. Brother Owens has been elected as delegate; Brother Woods as alternate; and Brother Leiser as alumnus.

Brothers Woods and Fetterman spent Easter at their homes.

Among recent visitors were Brothers G. E. Wilbur, '73, H. C. Wilbur, '02, P. R. Renn, '12, and M. L. Dickson, all of Pennsylvania Zeta.

The baseball season was opened on April 10th, and Susquehanna was the opponent. Regardless of the cold, raw weather, both teams played good ball considering that it was their first game. Bucknell won by the score of 2 to 1. Brother Northrup struck out ten men and gave but two hits. The student body was pleased with the work of the team and are looking forward for a successful season.

### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE

A. D. HUNTER, Correspondent.

The winter term closed at noon on March 26th and the spring term began the same afternoon, there being but one hour between terms. The Easter vacation starts on April 7th and will continue till April 14th. Quite a few of the brothers will remain in town during the vacation.

The baseball outlook at Gettysburg is very bright this year, there being plenty of men and experienced material. A winning team is expected.

The junior prom was held on Friday evening, March 26th, in the Eagle Hotel. Brothers Moser, Alleman, Hazlett, Hunger and Russell were present.

It is with sadness to the chapter that Brother Russell will leave us at the end of a few days. He has accepted a position until next fall when he hopes to enter Dartmouth college.

Brother "Bill" Leffler has entered college after a short absence. Epsilon was agreeably surprised when he put in an appearance on March 26th.

Brother Lebo, '08, recently visited the chapter for several days.

Miss Mary S. Roland, of Reading, Pa., recently announced her engagement to Paul Martin, '02. The happy event will take place some time next winter.

Brother Gilbert, '10, was recently called to his home on account of the death of an aunt.

Quite a few of the brothers expect to attend the D. C. at Harrisburg. A glorious, good time is anticipated.

The annual symposium and banquet of Epsilon chapter will be held in the Eagle Hotel on Tuesday evening, June 8th. All of our alumni and other Phi Psis are most heartily invited to be present.

### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKENSON COLLEGE

GEO. B. STEVENSON, Correspondent.

Spring vacation is now over and all the brothers of Pennsylvania Zeta have returned from their well-earned respites.

Phi Psis, as usual, are still shining in athletics. Brother Vannerman was elected captain of the gymnasium team to succeed Brother Philhower. Brothers Hicks Thomas, Dickson, and Crane are making rapid strides in outdoor sports. The new Biddle Memorial Athletic Field will soon be completed and we hope to show the visiting D. C. brothers a fine field.

During the latter part of last term the chapter gave two successful social "stunts." One was given to the co-eds of the college and the other to the girls of the town. Both were "howling" successes and demonstrated the fact that the active chapter is still upholding the social prestige of Pennsylvania Zeta.

We sincerely hope that every brother in Phi Psi will be present at the D. C. in Harrisburg, and we guarantee a royal time to every brother who comes to the D. C. on April 28th and 29th.

*THE SHIELD.**PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE*

J. WATT, Correspondent.

The spring weather is with us at last and all the brothers seem to be displaying an unusual amount of energy in college activities. The freshman by some skillful moves eluded the sophomores and held a very successful banquet at York. Brother Bridenbaugh scored the hit of the evening by responding to a toast on athletics. This is one of Brother Bridenbaugh's strong points and he did the thing up in fine style. Brother Schmidt, '11, took a trip to Washington on inauguration day and very ably helped escort "Bill" Taft from the Capitol to the White House. Brother Schmidt acted as one of the mounted aids to the chief marshall of the civic division. Since his return he has been running Prof. Thompson's automobile when not busy with his college work.

Brother Derr, captain of the baseball team is being ably supported by Brothers Richards, '11, Bridenbaugh, '11, Wolf, '12, all of whom have good chances to make the team. The F. & M. Weekly staff elections were held last week and we are glad to report that Brothers Watt, '10, and Peightal, '12, are the new members, besides Brother Livingood, who is the retiring editor-in-chief. The Green Room trials were held about the same time, with the result that we got four men on the cast. The club has decided to give the play, "A Man's a Man," which was written by Brother Raub, '10. There is not the slightest doubt in our minds that it will be a big success. Brother Livingood, '09, is president of the club, Brother Raub, '10, assistant manager. Brother Schmidt, '11, is stage manager and Brother Watt, '10, one of the actresses. Brothers Raub and Livingood take the leading parts and they will no doubt score as big a hit as they did last year, which is saying that they will be the whole show.

The chapter meetings have been made very interesting by the good M. A.'s, and we have not held a meeting that everyone has not thoroughly enjoyed. We have pledged another man, and expect to have several more in line before long. This makes a total of nine pledged men on the list. The chapter was glad to hear that the D. C. would be held at Harrisburg, and it is not unlikely that all the brothers will make a journey to the capital city. The convention will no doubt be a very interesting and lively one judging from the number of candidates that are in the field for the office of Archon.

Brother George Wardley, '10, was recently married to Miss Lutz, of Jeannette, Pa. Brother Walter Graul, '07, has resigned as principal of the Mt. Pleasant High School to accept a position with the Illinois Steel Company, where his brother, C. O. Graul, '05, is employed. Brother Graul is one of the chemists in the by-product coke department.

Brother Jack Burton, '08, will start scientific farming at his home in Suppla, Pa., about the first of April.

Brother C. W. Truxal, '08, paid us a short visit some time ago.

Brother O. D. Mosser, '09, Pennsylvania Epsilon, and Brother Ralph J. Baker, Pennsylvania Kappa, were with us for a short visit last month.

Brothers Galt, '06, Bissinger, '06, Henneberger, '05, Frantz, '06; Baker, '06, visited us recently.

*PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE*

CHANDLER SPRACUE, Correspondent.

Vacation is over and the spring term has begun at Lafayette and the brothers are back again prepared to enjoy to the utmost the various college activities and to sustain the excellent scholarship record which Phi Psi has set this year. Brother U. R. Jahn has returned to college after an absence of a term. Phi Psi will be well represented in athletics and other college activities this spring. Brothers Howard and Dannebower are candidates for the baseball squad and Brothers Spear, John, Landrine, Musa and Sprague are burning up the athletic field with their track aspirations. Brother Chidsey has recently been elected chairman of the senior assembly committee, the commencement dance, and Brother Mabon has been elected assistant track manager. Brother Crawford participated in the recent Easter tour of the Glee Club, singing in the college quartet. The chapter house is nearly completed and will be ready for occupancy about May 15th. The June banquet, which also be the fortieth anniversary of the chapter, will be held in the house. Theta has started her rushing campaign and a strong freshman delegation is assured for next year. Several of the brothers have received invitations for the wedding of Brother Morris Cook Fairchild, of Patterson, N. J., '08, to Marion Quinlan, of New York City.

Brother W. C. Alexander, who is in the bond business in Philadelphia, has honored us with frequent visits.

Brother A. D. Chidsey, '01, Jr., has charge of the reconstruction of the West Virginia Alpha Cement Company.

Theta extends a hearty invitation to all Phi Psis to visit her.

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE

CHAS. H. WETTER, Correspondent.

For the first time in her history Swarthmore is able to lay claims to the intercollegiate basketball championship. By an unbroken string of victories over the best teams in the East, Swarthmore made a most enviable record in this sport. Phi Kappa Psi was well represented on the team by Brothers Gilchrist, '12, and Sproul, '09. Brother Gilchrist at center was the star of the team and led the scoring throughout the season.

Pennsylvania Kappa promises to take a prominent part in the various branches of spring athletics. We will be represented on the lacrosse team by Brother Rowlands who is captain and will probably tend goal. A number of graduates, among whom are Brothers Turner, '05, and Price, '05, are coaching the lacrosse team this year. Under their tutelage a strong team should be developed as there is lots of promising material. This year's schedule has just been announced and is much better arranged than those of former years. Under former schedules a successful season was practically impossible on account of the number of professional and athletic club teams played.

There are a number of Phi Psis out for the baseball team this spring and it looks as though three or four of the brothers will make the varsity team. Brothers Sproul, Gaskill, Pitcher, Coble, Gilchrist and Wetter were among the members of the varsity squad who were measured for suits. Brother C. T. Weymouth, Pennsylvania Gamma, the former Yale star, has been secured as coach and all indications point to a successful season. A circus was held on March 9th at which \$275.00 was realized for the baseball association. Among the features of the circus were the acrobatic "stunts" of Brothers Cavin, Rowlands and Simons. Brothers Hoadley and Gilchrist made quite a hit as "Mr. and Mrs. Rumble.".

Owing to the loss of a number of last year's point winners, track prospects are not as bright as in previous years. Brothers Storb and Denworth are out for the team while a "Marrowbone" club, consisting of Brothers Fell, Crews, Detrick, Carpenter, Simons and Hoopes takes periodical jaunts whenever their health permits.

Brother Chas. P. Barrett, '09, the famous Swarthmore half-back, has been visiting the chapter during the last month. Brother Barrett came East to act as best man at Brother Wilmer G. Crowell's wedding. Another recent visitor was Brother Hoover, of New Hampshire Alpha, who is now living in Philadelphia.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

EDWARD F. CHASE, Correspondent.

The past month has been a very eventful and successful one for New Hampshire Alpha. In the first place it gives me great pleasure to introduce to the fraternity two new brothers, Bernard Francis McCarthy, '11, of Fitchburg, Mass., and John Densmore Brewster, '12, of Windsor, Vt. Brother McCarthy played on his class basketball team this season and looks very much like varsity material.

Brother E. F. Chase attended the dinner of the Boston Alumni Association at the City Club, Boston, on Founders Day, and reported a very enjoyable evening.

Rare distinction has come to Brother Burns, '09. He has been elected president of the New England Intercollegiate Athletic Association, and vice-president of the Intercollegiate Track Athletic Association. The latter is composed of all the Eastern colleges. It is an honor to any man to hold either of these offices, but to hold both is rather unusual.

The freshman basketball team with Brother Whitney at center, after a very successful trip through New England and New York, succeeded in winning the sophomore-freshman series with two hard-fought games to their credit.

In the senior class elections for class day and commencement, Brother Stone was elected class treasurer. Brothers Walker and Stone were elected to the executive committee, and Brother Haddon to the auditing committee.

The sophomore class recently elected sixteen men to compete for the position of assistant manager of the various varsity teams. Among these are Brothers Wheeler and McCarthy. Brother Alling, '06, who is at present attending the medical college here, has been appointed house doctor in the surgical department of the Boston City Hospital. Brother Alling has refereed a large portion of the basketball games in Hanover this season, and also played on the all-star alumni aggregation against the varsity, who were able to win only in an overtime game.

The junior men in New Hampshire Alpha were very fortunate in receiving senior society bids. Brother McClinton went Casque and Gauntlet and Brothers Marston and Driver joined the Dragon.

We have received visits during the past month from Brother W. H. Ham, '97, a charter member of this chapter, who was in town delivering a course of lectures before the Thayer School of Civil Engineering, and from Brother R. A. Dunlap, '00, who spoke before the Dartmouth Christian Association. The first of the month Brothers Burns, Hazeltine, and Sanderson had the pleasure of a visit to Massachusetts Alpha. They enjoyed themselves very much, both at Amherst and at Smith.

The hockey team closed a most successful season in New York February 22nd, being defeated by Harvard in the championship match by the score of 1 to 0. This placed Dartmouth in second place in the league. Brother Marston has been elected

to captain the team for next year. His high standard of work at right wing this season assures an able leader for the team next year. Brother Marston has played on the varsity three years, and this year was selected for right wing on the All-American team. Brother Perry's work at center was also of the highest order and the New York papers gave him more praise than any other player on the team. Although the captain has little to say about the prospects as yet, we can trust "Dinny" to make a first-class team if it is a possible thing.

In the annual triangular league debates on March 4th, Brother P. M. Chase debated against Brown at Providence. The league this year resulted in a tie, each team winning at home and losing away from home.

#### *MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE*

W. J. PARKS, JR., Correspondent.

Another term of college has closed propitiously on Massachusetts Alpha. We are still as strong in numbers as we were before, having lost none of our members through failure in scholarship.

In collegiate affairs the interest of all is now centered on our baseball team which has started on its ante-season trip through the South. Indications point toward a strong aggregation, as most of the men are veteran players. Brothers Lary, '12, and Goldstein, '12, are doing good work on the squad.

The swimming team closed its season by defeating Williams with an overwhelming majority of points. In the class swimming meet held later, Brother Wiltsie, '10, carried off a medal for work done on the winning relay team, and Brother Sawyer, '12, another in the fancy diving contest.

Brothers Sullivan, '10, and Avery, '10, put up a star exhibition of basketball on the class team, which lost but one game during the entire season. In track, Brother Cary, '09, and Brother Keyes, '11, are working hard, with bright prospects in view. Brother Ostrander, '12, has been compelled to drop his track work on account of having strained his heart in relay, but he is on the mend, and we soon hope to see him on the cinder-path.

The Amherst Dramatics have started on an extended tour through the South and Middle West. The cast is an exceptionally strong one this year. Brother Moury, '09, and Bowen, '11, represent Phi Psi, and are on to their job behind the foot-lights. The annual trip of the musical clubs was abbreviated this year, on account of the cancelling of the date for our joint concert with Chicago, and only two concerts were given. Brother Taggart, '10, has been elected leader of the Glee Club, and we are further represented by Brother Main, '09, and Brother Heath, '10. Brother Corwin, '11, on the Mandolin Club and Brother Mecklein, '09, as 'cello soloist.

An informal dance was held on March 6th. The house was decorated for the occasion with smilax and orange blossoms, under the able supervision of our artist, Brother Swalley, '10. The consensus of opinion was that it was the most successful dance held this year.

On March 22nd the Columbia University men presented their musical comedy, "In Newport," at the Academy of Music, in Northampton. A number of the men on the cast are Phi Psis, and Massachusetts Alpha turned out in force to witness the production. Putting it mildly it was a howling success. Several of the brothers from Columbia paid us a visit after the show, and we are glad that we have become better acquainted with New York Gamma.

We have been pleased to receive visits during the last month from Brothers W. E. D. Ward, '06; Pond, '07; Patch, '05; Howe, '08, Dartmouth; Sanderson, '11, Dartmouth; Morse, '04, Syracuse; and Kelley, '07, Howard Hopping, '09, Allen Hopping, '07, Lang, '10, Schoonmaker, '09, Hanrahan, '09, Sears, '11, Avery, '10, Weiner, '12, from Columbia.

#### *RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—BROWN UNIVERSITY*

HAROLD L. WHEELER, Correspondent.

Exams have been and gone, and a few unhappy chaps have followed them. Vacation, too, has gone the way of all good things, and now Rhode Island Alpha is back again, presumably to work with redoubled energies. But gentle Mother Nature will not have it so; 'tis much easier to blow smoke rings in the air, and look out the windows to enjoy the warm April sun and the other warm things in the range of vision. "Bill" Freeman alone rests calmly in a nest of cushions, his feet on "Jack" Montz's new coat, and a note book to Courtney in his hand, the while he murmurs, "First circle—second circle, ambition, pride—fourth circle—the white hat for mine."

Rhode Island Alpha observed Founders Day in a truly memorable fashion. Two new brothers were initiated into the chapter; Brother Faunsworth and the entertainment committee prepared a very elaborate program of music and speeches by both alumni and undergraduate brothers; the record number of alumni were present, and a most enthusiastic evening was passed.

The two new Phi Psis whom we take pride in introducing to the fraternity are Brothers William Jackson Nelson, and Walter Lester Waterman. Brother Nelson is a graduate student, registered for a Ph. D. He received his A. B. at Baylor University in 1907. His home is in Prairievile, Texas. Brother Nelson is general

secretary of the Christian Association, and is a popular man throughout the college. He was badly wanted by several other fraternities, but he knew a good thing when he saw it. Brother Waterman comes from Mansfield, Mass., where he prepared in the local high school, playing an important position on the baseball team. He is now out for practice with the freshman squad, and we expect him to make good, although he is saying very little.

On March 12th the last meeting of the winter term was, as has grown to be the custom, turned into an alumni smoker. Brother Faunsworth took up the pen that the rest laid down, and as a poet, he showed Brother Henderson's classicism clear in the shade, and won for himself a niche in the halls of fame, a corner in Westminster Abbey. We cannot here attempt literary criticism, but it is only just to mention the merit of "The Ballad of Number Ten," which must one day rank with "The Iliad" and "Casey at the Bat" among the great epic poems of the English language.

During vacation, Brother Frank Buffum has been visiting the brothers, and has been about college for several days. Frank hopes to come back again next year. We shall certainly be glad to have him. Brother Joe Wheeler, '06, was here one night a few weeks ago, and although just on the early edge of vacation, many of the brothers were around to give him the glad hand.

Brother Lloyd Josselyn, '07, took the opportunity at the alumni smoker, to announce his engagement to Miss Clara Harvey, of Auburn, R. I. The announcement was a surprise to most of us, but Joss. has been receiving congratulations a fast as he could handle them. Many of the brothers are acquainted with Miss Harvey, and it is the consensus of opinion that he is a lucky man.

### NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

THOS. F. PINDER, Correspondent.

Affairs at Syracuse have been many and exciting. At present there is a scarlet fever scare; the two girls' dormitories endured a short quarantine while one of the boarding houses is yet under a ten days' confinement. Three fraternity houses are now under the ban and if many more cases develop, the entire college may be suspended in order to submit the various buildings to a thorough fumigation.

Senior Week at Syracuse which was celebrated since my last letter to "The Shield" was a decided success. The ball was held in the new gymnasium which was very elaborately and very tastefully decorated. Brother Lewis Peck, lead the promenade, and he was also the president of the senior society, Tau Theta Upsilon, which planned and carried out this elaborate function.

Brothers Gifford and Crosley made a decided hit in the production given by Boar's Head, the dramatical society of the university. Brother Gifford also managed the play and for the first time in the history of the society it was a financial success.

Our basketball team, although it is not making the record of last year's phenomenal five, is doing remarkably well, considering that but one of last year's five is playing this year. Brother Wolfe who was unable to play his old position as half-back last fall on account of his college work, is now eligible and will finish the basketball season with the varsity squad.

The crews are practicing faithfully now, in the tank of the new gym. The prospects are not quite as bright as they were last year, but that Coach Ten Eyck will turn out a winning eight and a four-oared we have no doubt. Brothers Barry and Street are rowing on the honor eight of the freshmen and have an excellent chance for a seat in the boat, next June at Poughkeepsie. Brothers Norton and Jacobson are out for coxwain of the freshmen and seem to have things pretty much their own way.

The chapter and alumni celebrated Founders' Day at the chapter house with an entertainment and smoker. The active chapter furnished a home-made vaudeville performance and Glee Club concert, while the alumni furnished the "smokes" and "eats." All in all, everybody had a "high" time and many old grads both of N. Y. Beta and other chapters were welcomed in to share it. New York Beta wishes to thank those brothers from other chapters who helped her to make such an enjoyable and successful celebration of Founders' Day, and extend to all a standing invitation to call when possible.

Spring sports are now on in full blast at Syracuse University and incidentally everybody is preparing for the home stretch and finals.

The baseball candidates who have been doing cage practice for the last month or two have finally been transferred to the oval and spring practice started in earnest. Brother Clyde Sykes is the manager of this year's team and has completed his schedule, which has been conceded the best ever presented to a Syracuse team up to this time. Brother "Jim" Wolf has sustained the last cut and is making a good run for varsity catcher. Brother Norton, '12, is showing fine form on the freshman squad and has good hopes of a position on the freshman nine.

In crew, Syracuse will have her customary five crews, despite the fact that she is handicapped by the lack of veteran material in both of her varsity boats. We look for great things from our freshman boat as there is, this year, an exceptionally husky bunch of youngsters to handle the sweeps. Among them we have Brothers Street and Barry, both of whom have excellent chances to occupy a seat in the freshman eight at Poughkeepsie next June.

New York Beta has not confined her efforts to athletics only, Brother Shepherd, '11, has been elected editor-in-chief of the *Syracuse Onondagan*, the yearly publication of the university. New York Beta is particularly proud of this victory since it was won over two of the strongest men, representing two of the strongest fraternities on the Hill.

Since our last letter we have been favored by visits from Brother Newcomb, New York Epsilon, and Brothers Hoyt, Lang and Miller, of New York Alpha. New York Beta enjoys and appreciates these visits by both alumni and undergraduates and we extend to all brothers a hearty invitation to visit us whenever possible as we are always glad to meet old friends and always anxious to make new ones.

### *NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY*

HAROLD C. TODD, Correspondent.

The mental strain of examinations and the excitement of junior week and the varsity show being over, we have again settled down to serious college work.

The varsity show entitled, "In Newport," scored a tremendous success, which was due in no small part to the strenuous efforts of Phi Psi. We were represented in the cast by five brothers and in the chorus by two. Brother Kelley, '10L, who played the role of a bogus prince shared honors with Brother Weiner, '12, in the leading male comic parts, while Brothers Hopping, '10L, and Horton, '10, as Newport belles, vied with each other for the feminine honors. The latter, as "Tessie, the News Girl" made the hit of the show. Brother Sears, '10, made a good waiter and Brothers Crane, '12, and Avery, '10, showed up well in the choruses. The show has just returned from a trip to Northampton, Mass., where it played to an enthusiastic audience, composed largely of Amherst fellows and Smith girls. Massachusetts Alpha extended a hearty welcome to the Phi Psi comedians and from the tales that we hear, our brothers had a mighty good time. We appreciate the hospitality of our brothers in Amherst.

The varsity crews are now on the water and getting in shape for the race with Harvard which comes in about four weeks. Brothers Keaton, '10, McConnell, '10, and Minney, '11, are on the varsity squad and Brother Peters is rowing with the freshmen.

Brothers Bangs, '09, and Palmer, '11, are on the varsity lacrosse squad. Brother McConnell, '10, has been elected secretary and treasurer of the Golf Club, and Brother Sears, '11, vice-president of Philolexian Society.

We are now looking forward to the intercollegiate gymnasium championships which will be held in the Columbia gymnasium on March 26th. Brothers Schoonmaker, '09, Hanrahan, '09, and Lang, '10, will represent Phi Psi in the event.

The first issue of "The Columbia Jester," under the Phi Psi regime has just appeared on the campus and everyone pronounces it a great success. Brother Hanrahan, '09, is editor-in-chief, and Brother Todd, '10, is managing editor. We have five Phi Psis on the associate board.

Two important events of this month have stirred up athletics at Columbia. The student board has planned a general athletic association to control all student athletic teams and work has been commenced on South Field with the object of remodelling it into a large athletic oval. Columbia spirit has been enlivened and all are eagerly looking forward to the rapidly approaching time when our teams will be able to play on the new field under the control of the athletic association.

We take pleasure in announcing that we have pledged two new men who, with the thirty-four we now have, will give us the large membership of thirty-six brothers.

### *NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY*

RAUMOND B. GIBBS, Correspondent.

College opened again April 6th and with it real spring such as Hamilton seldom sees the first of April. Should you call you would find everyone busy as the prom is not far off and it is necessary to get work in shape so as to be able to fully enjoy that week which comes the middle of May. New York Epsilon is planning on having one of the best house parties in her history.

Phi Psi was well represented in the various organizations of the college which took trips during the spring vacation. Many interesting tales and incidents of the trips are exchanged among the brothers and if you will only call around we shall be pleased to relate them to you. Brothers Campbell, '10, Leonard, '11, and Chapman, '11, ably represented us on the baseball trip which was made into Virginia and North Carolina.

On the Dramatic Club New York Epsilon was well represented. Brother Gibbs, '10, president of the club, was satisfactory in the character lead, and Brothers Dike, '12, and Marshall, '12, faithfully portrayed feminine roles, while Brother "Ike" Russell, '10, as assistant manager showed real theatrical tact.

As usual, Phi Psi, had more than her share of brothers on the musical clubs, being represented by Brothers R. M. Smith, '09, Bowman, '09, Krug, '09, Carton, '09, Garter, '10, E. E. Smith, '11, Keegan, '11, Cook, '12 and Woolfenden, ex-'11. Brother Woolfenden, as vocal soloist, is hard to beat as was shown by the hearty applause which he received at every performance and the flattering newspaper accounts. Brother Bowman was accompanist of the clubs and in this capacity

he occupied a position which it will be difficult to fill. With Brothers Russell and Garter as managers of the Dramatic and Musical Clubs respectively for next year the clubs are assured of excellent itineraries.

Colgate finished a very successful basketball season by adding two more victories to her list and defeating her old rivals, Hamilton and Syracuse. Brother Newcomb has been elected manager for next year.

We are to be represented on the Grout Oratorical Contest and the varsity debate team, which debates with Union and Rochester, by Brother Newcomb, who is captain of the debate team.

Not long ago we were very pleased to receive thirty volumes of Dumas' works nicely bound and then a little later a set of twelve volumes of History of the Nations. If the donor will make himself known we shall be pleased to vote him our heartiest thanks but for the present we can only say, "Blessed be the giver."

On March 13th we held a special initiation and are now pleased to introduce to the fraternity Brother Carl H. Glasser, '12.

We were very happily surprised March 22nd by having Brother Pettis, '93, of Pittsburg, call on us. We only wish more of our alumni could plan their trips so as to include Hamilton.

### *NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE*

HERMAN W. SARTORIUS, Correspondent.

Since the last chapter letter was written New York Zeta has initiated another brother under the pink and lavender emblem. The new brother is U. U. Vanderwater, '12, whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large, as we know he will prove a loyal and true Phi Psi. We now have a chapter of seventeen men but before long hope to increase this number by several more desirable men whom we have in view.

The class championship in basketball was won by the juniors in the deciding game between the two upper classes. The game was exciting from start to finish and when the whistle blew at the end of the second half the score was 12 to 9 in favor of the class of '10. There was excellent playing on both sides, and it was probably due to the efforts of Brother King, '10, who played a star game, that the juniors were victorious.

The Polytechnic Dramatic Association gave their play on the third of March at the Academy of Music. The name of the comedy presented was "The Late Lamented," which was without doubt the finest production ever given in the history of the society. Four of our brothers held the leading roles in the show, and their splendid acting was brought out to advantage which only showed what Phi Psi could do when it came to theatricals. Two boxes in the theatre were reserved for Phi Kappa Psi which were gaily decorated in the fraternity colors.

Founders' Day was appropriately celebrated this year. A large theatre party was given in the evening at which the entire chapter and many of the alumni were present. An enjoyable evening was spent by all the brothers. After the show a supper was given at the College Inn, which finished up the evening. The name of the show seen was *Elsie Janis in "The Fair Co-ed."*

The chapter expects to send up a large delegation to the D. C. at Boston, the same as it did two years ago to the convention at Syracuse. Those that expect to attend have been looking forward to it with eager eyes. We have chosen as our delegate this year, Brother Dellert, '09.

Next week there are no sessions at the Institute and all of us are looking forward to a week of rest during the short Easter vacation.

The chapter always enjoys visits from any of its alumni and from the brothers of other chapters. Those who have been with us lately are Brothers Leberthon, Tag, Sartorius and Zoebisch.

### *MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY*

T. H. MUSSER, Correspondent.

Once again Brother Lockwood's letter notifying us of the going to press of another number of "The Shield" has arrived; and once again it finds the members of Maryland Alpha in the midst of examinations. These Easter examinations are recognized as the most severe of the whole college year. If a man survives the ordeal it is safe to assume that he is destined to stay at Hopkins for another year at least. The results of the examinations will not be known for some time; but, if not sanguine, the brothers of Maryland Alpha are hopeful in regard to the result.

The last month has been one of the busiest of the year. Both the lacrosse team and the track team were hard at work; the former playing a series of practice games with the class teams and the alumni; the latter winning four out of the six indoor meets at which they contested. On the lacrosse team Phi Psi is represented by Brother Musser, and on the track team by Brothers Fulton, Bond and Woods.

Rushing, too, has not been neglected. Since the last letter, the chapter has given two smokers and four theatre parties, with the result that several excellent men are wearing the button. But we shall not rest on our laurels; we wish to initiate

twice as many men next year as has been initiated in the history of the chapter.

On April 15th and 16th the chapter together with the Baltimore Alumni Association will entertain the D. C. We realize that this is a privilege indeed, and we are elated at our good fortune. It is now six years since the last meeting of the D. C. in Baltimore; and we trust that this D. C. will be, if possible, more successful than the last.

In closing, Maryland Alpha wishes to extend a cordial invitation to the chapters of the Third District to send as many delegates as possible to the D. C. They will all be welcome.

### *VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA*

H. A. TOULMIN, JR., Correspondent.

There is a general feeling of relief among the men of the medical and academic departments since the conclusion of the winter examinations. This period has been a strenuous time for all the brothers, but we are looking forward hopefully to a happy result.

After a few preliminary games the Virginia baseball season began in earnest a few days ago. Although at this early writing it is impossible to do anything more than merely prophesy the future of Virginia's team, yet we feel from the present indications that this future is one of great promise and eventually, at the end of the season, we can present one of the strongest teams among the college nines. The first college games have shown a remarkable improvement in the team as a whole and the weak spots seem to be fast disappearing. Brother Honaker is representing Phi Psi on the diamond and is playing his usual excellent game. The chapter has had the pleasure of having Brother Chapman and Brother F. W. Leonard of New York Epsilon, who came here on the Colgate baseball team, visit us during their short stay.

A large track squad is out on Lambeth Field each day training for the spring meets. The first meet will be a dual one with Yale on the 10th of April, after which will come the Southern intercollegiates, and the meet with Johns Hopkins. The athletic field has been enlarged to twice its former size, permitting the building of a two hundred and twenty straightaway. At the end of this track a pavilion for dressing is being built, modeled on the colonial style, in keeping with the architecture of the university buildings. To the north of this building the space will be used for the "weights"; the south side will be employed as a practice ground for football and baseball. Brother Eager is training for the half mile, while Brother Butler is a candidate for the broad jump.

All the brothers are looking forward to the D. C. on April 15th and 16th, which is to be held at Baltimore under the auspices of the Maryland Alpha Chapter and the Baltimore Alumni Association. Virginia Alpha is going to put forth every effort to send a large contingent to this meeting.

### *VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY*

R. J. DENNY, Correspondent.

The spring term at Washington and Lee University and the baseball season have been ushered in with fine spring weather. Our baseball team is stronger than usual and the prospects are for a winning nine. We have played only one game which was closely contested—a game of eleven innings in which no hits were made off the Washington and Lee pitcher, and no errors made by its team.

Our goats this year are making a good showing in athletics. Brother Brown has succeeded in making the baseball squad and gives promise to bring much glory to the chapter in this line of college sport.

Brother Gott has begun his spring practice on the track team and as he comes to us with quite a reputation as a runner we are in hopes he can lower the record here for the one hundred yard dash. The record now is ten and two-fifths seconds.

Brother Dickey was last year's coxswain on the Albert Sidney boat crew and this year he is on the committee to pick the crew.

Brothers Honaker, Graham and Lewis are intraining for the boat crew and their chances are good for meeting with success.

Brothers Hiram Daw and "Jimmie" O'Brien who were with us last year and who received their degrees in the law school, are practising their profession in New Mexico, and the former is assistant city attorney of Roswell, N. M. These brothers are keeping in touch with our chapter and their letters are much enjoyed.

Brother Lynch has been appointed on the Interfraternity ball committee, which will make arrangements for a large ball to be given during commencement.

At our last meeting delegates were elected to the D. C., which will be held in Baltimore on the 15th and 16th of this month. Great interest is being taken in the meeting to be held there at that time and Virginia Beta expects to have a full delegation present. We recognize the fact that the meeting of the D. C. is of vital importance to the chapters and that it is every chapter's duty to make it a success; to carry to it as many good ideas as possible and to bring away ideas for the elevation of your own home chapter. Virginia Beta sincerely hopes that the meeting will be

a great success and that it will be a business meeting in which steps are taken for the betterment and uplifting of all the chapters in the Third District.

We regret very much that Brother Coleman will not be able to be with us and that he has found it necessary to resign on account of his work requiring his undivided attention. He is a true and loyal Phi Psi and is greatly beloved by all the members of this chapter. We wish him great success in his work.

### WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA

J. R. ECKMAN, Correspondent.

After the mid-term vacation of a few days, which most of the brothers spent at home, work has been resumed for another term of school. All of the brothers and the pledges have returned and taken up their respective lines of work, and the prospects for a full, successful term are very bright.

Brother Evans, who is a junior A. B. and carrying full work, is teaching a class in English in the university. We are represented on the "Monongalian" staff by Brother William Kennedy. It seems to be the desire of the different fraternities to retain Brother Hamilton as president of the Pan-Hellenic Dancing Association. Under Brother Hamilton's supervision the dances have been carried on very successfully and have done much in the way of creating a better feeling among the fraternities. Brother Evans, together with T. W. Crawford, one of our pledges, further represented us on the military ball committee. Our college annual, the "Monticola," at the head of which is Brother Fred Koelz, as editor-in-chief, is rapidly coming into form. Brother Koelz is making his book larger than it has ever been heretofore and is introducing into it many novel and original ideas; he is to be commended especially for his efforts to make the book purely representative of West Virginia University by allowing only those directly connected with the university to contribute towards it. Brother Hoelz is also a member of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet.

The annual junior prom, has been supplemented this year by junior week. The class has planned several days of festivities, during which there will be the usual junior prom., a boat trip, a track meet, a tennis tournament, and two ball games. Two of our brothers are on the junior prom. committee: Brother Koelz, chairman of the decoration committee, and Brother Morris.

There are a good many candidates for this spring's track team and several good meets have been scheduled. Brother Morris has been elected captain of the track team to succeed Brother Gawthrop of last year's team.

Brother Reger and Evans have entered the contest for the tax commission prize of seventy dollars. Brother Hamilton is a charter member of the Sphynx Club, a new secret organization. This club is an honorary senior organization.

There is no doubt that West Virginia will have a successful baseball team this year. Most of the old men are back and many new candidates have reported. A good schedule of twenty-one games at home and seven games away from home has been arranged. Brother Merrill, who is rapidly getting into shape, is making good as catcher.

On February 19th our house was once more thrown open for our annual house-warming. We received a great many visitors and served lunch in our new dining room. The dining room is now in splendid running order; it has greatly improved our opportunities for entertaining and rushing.

Our spring initiation will be held in a short time, the date to be definitely announced later. Two of our pledges, T. W. Crawford and James Kennedy are eligible.

A few weeks ago the brothers were grieved by the sad news of Brother Semmes Reed's accident. Brother Reed, who was a member of this chapter and who is a lieutenant on President Taft's ship, the "Mayflower," while riding was thrown from his horse and badly crushed under the animal. For a time Brother Reed was in a serious condition, but at the last notice we were glad to hear that he was recovering.

Brother Pritchard, an alumnus of this chapter, and his uncle, Mr. Cunningham, were down from Fairmont recently. Brother Pritchard, having just been appointed Archon of the Third District in Brother Coleman's place, is making arrangements for the D. C., which is to be held by Maryland Alpha in Baltimore on April 14th, 15th and 16th.

Last week Brother Carmack, an alumnus of Ohio Delta, called at the chapter house. Brother Carmack is traveling for a paper company of Columbus, Ohio.

Brother Tod Hindman, of Pittsburg, and Brother Spears, of Wheeling, were recent visitors.

Brother Forrest Stemple, who is teaching in West Liberty Normal, paid us a short visit.

### MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

L. E. FARLEY, Correspondent.

Mississippi Alpha has passed successfully through the dreaded examination period, and, at the time of this writing, is just settling down to the work of the third and

final term of the year. All the brothers "made the rise" so far as we are able to discover, many of them leading their classes for the term.

Since our last writing, we have had the pleasure of entertaining two Pennsylvania Iota brothers, Brothers N. P. Staufer, of Philadelphia, and Brother Morton Snow, of Nashville. Brother Staufer came to the university on business relating to the athletic directorship to be established next year, to which we understand he has been elected. Brother Snow, who is medical referee of the Mass. Mutual Life Insurance Company, was in Oxford on business. These two brothers, who were virtually classmates in the University of Pennsylvania had not seen each other for ten years, until Brother Snow recognized Brother Staufer, as he was speaking in the chapel. They spent the day in reminiscences, and the visit of both was greatly enjoyed by the brothers of the chapter. Brother Meacham, of Tennessee Delta, was also an Oxford visitor and met many of the brothers. Of our own alumni Brother H. D. Stephens, of New Albany, prosecuting attorney of the District was with us one night and greatly aided us.

It will be of interest to all Phi Psis to know that Brother Geo. E. Chamberlain, now senator from Oregon, will be commencement orator of the university. Mississippi Alpha is planning for a reunion of alumni at this time. There will also be a general homecoming of old students which promises to be largely attended. Our new dormitory is rapidly going up, and rumors of a library are in the air.

Chi Omega's annual reception was given on the evening of February 26th and Phi Psi was well represented by eight of the brothers. Brother L. E. Farley was anniversarian of the Hemeaean Literary Society upon the occasion of their annual celebration on February 19th. Brother Gaither has been elected editor-in-chief of the "Varsity Voice," the university weekly, to succeed Brother L. E. Farley. Brother Means Johnston has returned to the university for the last term's work in senior law. Phi Psi has three other members of the weekly board of editors in the persons of Brothers Renshaw, Phipps and D. L. Farley.

By the time this letter appears the baseball season will be on in full blast, the first series being scheduled for March 28th, 29th and 30th with Jefferson Military College. From present outlook, Brothers Taylor and Sage are very likely to appear in the line-up of the Red and Blue. Brother Farley is official scorer of the team.

There was a dance in the local opera house on the evening of Friday, March 19th, which was attended by a number of visitors and Phi Psis. The Sphynx Club gave its annual ball February 19th, which was one of the brilliant social events of the season. Brothers Hunt, Brannon, Phipps, Jones and Moses are members of the club.

A number of the brothers visited their homes and other places a few days after finishing their exams. They were Brothers Moses, O'Neil, Neely and L. E. Farley. We are glad to note that Brother Gaither, who was forced to leave on account of his eyes, is back with us again.

We would like to correct here an error which appeared in the secretary's report in the March "Shield." It was stated there that no excuse was given for small membership in the freshman class. We thought all Phi Psis knew of the fight made on fraternities here several years since and the restrictions subsequently put upon them. No academic student is allowed to join a fraternity before he has been in the university a year, and fraternity men are not allowed to talk to them of fraternity matters.

With best wishes for all the chapters, we close.

#### TEXAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

J. M. POLLARD, Correspondent.

Winter term exams. are just over and everyone is feeling the joy of being free, for a little while at least. Texas Alpha is glad to report that all the brothers weathered the storm and no one will be chopped. Texas, however, is rather strict about the scholastic standing of her athletes, and there was much "boneing" among the baseball and track candidates.

We are glad to announce that we have rented a fine new house. We decided to move at this time of year to avoid any conflict between rushing and moving next fall. The house was built specially for a chapter house and the arrangement is perfect. The interior of the new place is finished up in fine style and we expect to pull over several social stunts in the near future.

In athletics the University of Texas has one of the best baseball teams in her history. Our baseball manager negotiated for a long Eastern trip including games with Pennsylvania, Amherst, etc., but had to give it up finally as Texas is such a long ways from a good college baseball team. Brothers Foreman, H. Tenell and R. Tenell are out for the team and we are confident of at least two varsity men out of the trio. Track prospects are not as bright as they might be, but the team will make a strong bid for the Southwestern championship. Phi Psis are represented on the track by Brothers Oatman and Pollard. Brother Bryan, who has twice helped to pull down the tennis championship in doubles, is again limbering up this spring.

Socially, Texas Alpha covered herself with glory by giving a "Farm" dance on February 24th. The dance was something new here and proved very popular. The hall was decorated to represent a barn and this scheme was carried out to the smallest detail. The lights were shaded with corn shucks, which gave out a soft

mellow light. The chandeliers were covered with sheaves of grain and festoons of moss overhead represented the rustic roof. A picturesque hay stack was built near the door leading to the porch. The porch itself was a miniature forest, and, nearby, punch was served out of an old-fashioned well. The refreshments were served in small baskets with tin cups attached for coffee, all in the good old "noon hour" fashion. The hit of the evening, however, was our moon, which was used when the lights were turned low. Favors were miniature rakes, shovels, etc., for the ladies and cornucop pipes for the gentlemen.

Brother Armstrong has been chosen to represent us at the D. C. and he is expecting to have a fine time in Baltimore and incidentally to capture the next D. C. for Texas Alpha.

We regret to say that Brother Paul Hanna, of Illinois Delta, has left us to return home. Brother Hanna's absence will be felt as he lent us a strong helping hand during his stay with us.

Brother Harwood has withdrawn from school and has entered business with his father.

In conclusion we wish to extend a cordial invitation to any wandering Phi Psi's to drop in and visit us in our new home.

### OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

RUSSEL W. ANDERSON, Correspondent.

The brothers have just emerged from the winter term examinations. The last week of two winter terms was very strenuously employed in preparing for the finals, and as a result the brothers passed them satisfactorily.

There have occurred many social events during the past few months, but we are now looking forward to the joys of the spring term.

The military reception, one of the most formal events of the college year, was held in the Edwards Gymnasium on the night of February 13th. Brother Martz '11, played a beautiful cornet solo on this occasion.

On February 22nd occurred the annual college banquet in the gymnasium. Brothers Woodmansee, McFarland, Cowen, Hutchinson, Paxson and Anderson were all prominent participants in the class stunts which formed a large part of the program.

Our reputation has not suffered in debate this year for on March 5th we defeated Western Reserve here, while our team which met Oberlin was defeated only after a very hard and spirited fight. Brother O. S. McFarland represented us on the home team and his speech was probably the most spirited and forceful of the evening. Brother F. S. Mounett, '80, acted as chairman of the evening.

This month the O. W. U. Glee and Mandolin Clubs made a very successful trip to Van Wert and Lima, Ohio, and scored marked success. Brothers Woodmansee, Paxson and Everett are on the Glee Club and Brother Hutchinson is the accompanist and organ soloist.

The varsity baseball team will be very strong this year, and with a very good schedule we anticipate a very creditable season for the Wesleyan ball players. Brothers Woodmansee and Paxson are bidding very highly for places on the team.

Saturday, March 13th, witnessed the fall of the track team from Oberlin in the local gym. Wesleyan won easily by a score of 52 to 33. Several local records were broken and the big-six record was broken for the shot put. Our mile relay team outstripped the Oberlin sprinters a lap and a half. Our prospects are very bright for a good track team to represent us at the Big Six Meet in Columbus this spring.

On February 27th occurred our formal reception which was tendered the girls from Mounett Hall at the chapter house. Decorations of the colors of the fraternity and of the college gave the house a very pretty appearance. As favors the guests were presented with white leather wall banners bearing the new fraternity coat of arms. Throughout the evening Riggio's Orchestra of Springfield, discoursed sweet music adding much to the enjoyment of the occasion. Brothers Gill and Richardson were alumni back for the event, and Brother W. W. Davies, of the faculty, was also a guest.

Brother McFarland was recently elected president of the Amphictyonian Literary Society.

We have enjoyed visits from several of our alumni during the past few weeks. Brothers C. G. Dowds, T. H. Brown, Mason Gill, J. N. Garver and Ed. Reed.

At the senior banquet on March 27th, Brother W. W. Davies, professor of Hebrew and German, acted as symposiarch, and Brother O. S. McFarland responded to a toast.

And now we come to the best part of this letter—June will be looked forward to by all the local brothers, for we intend to have another great reunion. Brothers F. S. Monnett, Harry Semons and Neff were up from Columbus on March 22nd in consultation with the active brothers relative to the buying of the Clason property for a chapter house. It was determined after much consideration to take active steps at once towards procuring a house and this particular house if possible. Our alumni will likely be called upon immediately for financial backing and we earnestly request your co-operation and support in this matter of such vital concern to the chapter and the fraternity.

All the alumni who were here two years ago or last year should make arrangements to be here in June. If you were not here come back and visit your old

*THE SHIELD.*

chapter for a little while at this commencement time. Make up your mind to come and then make all necessary arrangements. All loyal Phi Psi's must be here in June.

---

*OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG UNIVERSITY*

WALLACE SMITH MURRAY, Correspondent.

The Lenten period has had the usual quieting effect both on the affairs at Wittenberg and in Phi Psi. Festivities have been few and modest in character and excitement in general has been scarce.

We have not been idling, however, in making arrangements for post-Lenten affairs. The first or second week in May has been set for the annual May assembly of Phi Kappa Psi and we are hoping to make it one of the most splendid and successful assembly Phi Psi has given in years. It will be held at the Lagonda Club.

Several informal dances were given during Lent when the brothers were surprised by the girls of the Tau Delta Theta sorority. The latter sorority has presented our chapter with a large pennant which is a handsome addition to our collection.

Brother Murray, of the graduating class of '09, has accepted a position in the Terrill University School for Boys, in Dallas Texas, as instructor in German and French. He will go to Dallas next September. Brother Murray is also the instructor in German and French at Wittenberg Summer School.

Phi Kappa Psi is making great preparation for the coming year, to star athletically. She has a splendid new tennis court near the house, which is one of the best equipped in the city. A tennis team of Phi Psi's alone is being organized to contest in intercollegiate tournaments. Brother Gower is trying out for the baseball team and Brother Walker and Hahn for the track team.

Brother Ort has been elected as a delegate from our chapter to the D. C. to be held at LaFayette this year.

The brothers have had pleasant visits during the last week from Brothers Barrett, Menche and Winwood of Ohio Delta and from Brother Garver of Ohio Alpha.

*OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO*

ADELBERT M. AGLER, Correspondent.

The most interesting piece of news for this issue, is that of our new chapter house. Last week Brother Dyer, who is an architect from Cleveland, came to Columbus at our request and looked over our lot. He was very enthusiastic over its location and of our proposed plan of building. After dinner he drew up a rough set of plans giving us some idea of the plans which he would draw up later, as soon as the necessary survey is made. His proposed plans were great and if they are carried through we certainly will have a beautiful house. The financial end of the proposition has finally been carried through and if everything goes as expected, ground will be broken about the first of May.

The examinations for the second term have just ended and all of the brothers have done very well in them. All of the games in the fraternity bowling league have not yet been rolled, but the final result will find the Phi Psi team in second place.

Athletics at Ohio State are in full blast. This season's basketball team was a great success, probably the most successful in the history of the university. They not only gained the State championship, but also defeated two outside teams, Rochester and Michigan. Brother Winwood, who is manager of the baseball team of 1909, says that the baseball outlook is very bright. There are a large number of candidates out for the team and this material is the best we have ever had. The track team is in good shape, and when the time comes for the "Big Six" meet, they will make themselves felt.

The university has also been successful in debating this year. In the interstate debate, between Ohio, Indiana and Illinois, the Ohio State teams came out victorious, defeating both Indiana and Illinois.

When any of the brothers are in Columbus remember that we are always glad to see you at 191 Thirteenth Avenue.

---

*OHIO EPSILON—CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE*

LOUIS P. ORR, Correspondent.

Since the writing of the last chapter letter nothing of great importance has marked the life of Ohio Epsilon. As we have no spring vacation the steady grind of school life is beginning to be felt, and hence the first signs of spring, with their possible opportunities for recreation, are very welcome.

We celebrated Founders' Day with a dance in conjunction with the alumni association. Due to the fact that the dance was held on a school night, many of the active men were unable to attend. However, the dance was a success and everyone present enjoyed the evening to a marked degree.

The school banquet was held on March 12th at the Chamber of Commerce. Brothers Russell and Rosendale represented Phi Psi on the toast list. Brother Russell representing the senior class gave a fine talk on "Greater Case." It was

easily the best toast of the evening. Brother Rosendale represented the freshmen class. The banquet was the best one ever held by the school and we will long remember the occasion.

With the first few days of spring weather, Capt. Brother Emerson issued a call for candidates for the varsity baseball team. The material in school this year is not as strong as in the past few years, so that Case's chances of winning the championship for three consecutive years, do not appear over bright. Besides Brother Emerson we also hope to be represented by Brother Kapplar.

Following the usual spring custom, all the fraternities have organized baseball teams and a schedule has been made. We feel that we will have a strong team in the field. We have nearly all the men on last year's team and are strengthened by several star baseball men in the freshman class.

We have been favored lately by visits from Brothers Judd Asire, Ohio Delta, '05; Carl King, Ohio Epsilon, '10; and W. E. Trimley, Illinois Beta, '03. We hope that any brothers happening in Cleveland will look us up and give us a chance to become acquainted with them.

### INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

WILBERT WARD, JR., Correspondent.

The winter term closed for us in a whirl of duties. The inauguration of President Francis J. McConnell on March 9th and 10th was a very pleasing feature of the closing days. On the evening of March 9th, there was held in McHarry Hall an Educational Symposium, at which speeches were delivered by men prominent in educational work both in this State and in all parts of the country.

The inauguration proper was held the following morning. At ten the classes marched past Minshall Laboratory, where they were joined by the trustees, official visitors, delegates, faculties, and alumni of the university, who were clad in academic garb, and the procession then passed around East Campus to McHarry Hall. Here prayer was led by the Rev. William A. Shanklin, A. M., D. D., president-elect of Wesleyan University, Middleton, Conn., and the Rev. Albert Hurstone, A. M., D. D., pastor Roberts Park Methodist Episcopal Church, Indianapolis, Ind. Addresses were then made by Henry McCabe Dowling, A. B., LL. B., and the Rev. Herbert Welch, D. D., LL. D., president Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio, after which the retiring president, Bishop Edwin Holt Hughes, D. D., LL. D., delivered the charge to the new incumbent of the office. The keys of the university were then delivered to the incoming president, by the Hon. Hugh Daugherty, president of the board of trustees, after which Dr. McConnell addressed the assembly on the subject, "Education and the Christian Ideal."

The monotony of the exam. week grind was broken by the pledging of Theodore Allison, of Peterson, Iowa, who has been in Prep. here this year. We returned after an exceedingly short spring vacation of but six days to find that five of the brothers would not be with us for the spring term. Brother Coffin has resumed his position as traveling salesman for D. C. Heath & Company. Brother Lucas has accepted a tempting position somewhere in the wilds of Oklahoma, while Brothers Sellers and Huff are getting in touch with nature on their paternal acres. Brother Toner is now at Shelbyville, where he is preparing to enter into work for the summer. We hope that every one of these brothers will be able to be with us again next fall.

During the spring vacation the Glee Club, under the management of Brothers Hollopeter and Lambert, made a very successful trip throughout Western Indiana and Eastern Illinois. Brother Nattkemper never failed to make a hit with his readings, and the work of Brothers Lucas, Whitcomb, Crick, Nicholson and Randle on the Glee Club was very good.

The tennis court in the back of the chapter lot is being worked over, and Brothers Crick and Whitcomb will soon be at work on the try-outs for the college tennis team.

The old DePauw Band is being re-organized, and Brother Boyle is playing the cornet. Brother Weaver has been elected freshman baseball manager, and Brother Nicholson, captain of the sophomore team.

The alumni of DePauw University will no doubt be as surprised as were the undergraduates to hear of the sudden death of Walter Allen, once a student of DePauw and a member of Phi Gamma Delta, who for so many years has managed the Little Drug Shop on the corner of the Campus and in that capacity been the friend of every DePauw student.

Recently the chapter has had the pleasure of entertaining Brothers Leavell, Henry Clay Allen, and Guy Walker. We are always glad to have the alumni with us.

### INDIANA BETA—INDIANA UNIVERSITY

W. S. GREENOUGH, Correspondent.

The spring term of 1909 starts out at Indiana University with flattering prospects for Indiana Beta. It is thought that every brother of the twenty-nine, who were in during the winter term will be back for the last season of the school year, and with this same representation at the university, our chapter is bound to be successful.

Brother Raymond Malott, who was enrolled for a few weeks near the close of the

term, has already left the United States for the Philippine Islands, where he takes a position in the Civil Service Department of the island government.

Brother Thomas Cookson is in the field for the archonship of the Fourth District, and the chapter is boosting him for the place, with the support of practically all of the Indiana chapters and A. A.'s. Brother Cookson has been connected with Indiana Beta for six years, and he is unqualifiedly competent to administer the duties of the archonship.

Carrying the largest number of undergraduates that has been her lot for many years, Indiana Beta took her place last term in every line of college life that is open to fraternity men at I. U., and in each of these lines collected a few "plums" to adorn the walls of the chapter house, and the minds of the alumni.

Big preparations are under way by many of the men, to represent the chapter at the D. C. the middle of this month, and it is probable that at least half the chapter will attend.

The hospitality of Indiana Delta has already been shown several times this year, and the local members are looking forward to the Council with added interest because of the earlier entertainments.

A new lease of life has been taken seemingly by the chapter house project, and it is the intention of the present chapter to push the idea through to completion immediately. With the opening of spring term, active operations will be commenced and it is hoped that a "house of our own" will be a reality within the next year or two.

Spring term athletics have already started on the Bloomington campus, and Brothers Sutphin and Berndt look sure of regular berths on the baseball nine, while Brother James seems to be the best prospect of the university track team for the shorter dashes.

A hearty spirit of co-operation is extended to all Phi Psi enterprise by Indiana Beta, and a wish for the success of each brother and the chapter of each brother, for the coming term, accompanies it.

#### INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY

ARTHUR R. HUTCHENS, Correspondent.

At the present moment probably there is no one thing that is attracting more attention at Purdue than the efforts of the Harlequin Club in their preparation for this year's play. Indiana Delta is particularly interested through the fact that at this writing there are no less than eight of our present chapter connected with the production, to say nothing of Brother Frank Harshaw, '02, who has written the book. Among the principals we have Brothers Wilson, Adams and Wingus, while Brothers White and Bowman, together with two of our spikes, Bud Gardiner and Ham Wilson are numbered among the chorus and finally Spencer Harrel filling the position of official pianist of the orchestra concludes the list. In view of the fact that one name of the above list may seem a bit startling in this connection and lest our gentle readers suspect a discrepancy, it will undoubtedly be well to repeat Brother White as a member of the chorus and if there still remain a doubt as to the identity of the songster we have only to invite the disbeliever into the house at any hour of the day where he may hear our brother's lusty carolling and become convinced beyond contradiction that the culprit is no other than Dear White of track fame. The other celebrities mentioned we trust will be accepted without comment further than to say their work is reported highly favorable to those in charge. Brother Harshaw's associates in the intellectual department are Dave Reel, ex-'09, who is responsible for the lyrics and Geo. Ade Davis, '03, who has composed the music. Geo. Herbert is again acting in the capacity of coach and Marc Largen, of Lafayette, is training the voices. Reports have already leaked out disclosing the fact that this year's play is going to leave all previous records far in the rear and we are all eagerly anticipating the initial appearance scheduled for Saturday evening, the 16th of April.

Among past events possibly the alumni will be most interested in the basketball season just closed. Of course every one knows that Purdue finished in second place, through the victories gained over Illinois and Indiana on the last two Saturdays of this season. Both games were hotly contested throughout and showed the varsity to be in rare form and splendid condition. Perhaps the game with Indiana was the real one of the two. The feeling between the two schools has always been strong and in this game with the Old Gold and Black playing the Crimson of Bloomington off their feet, dropping in impossible baskets from all angles, dodging, dribbling and shooting at will in the face of the frantic and desperate efforts of their long fought rivals the crowd went crazy with the excitement and the old coliseum has seldom seen such a demonstration as that following this game.

About other athletics very little can be said. Track and baseball are both under great disadvantage because of the lack of a gym in which to train. The men in both of these branches have been taking advantage of a few days of early spring weather for a little workout, but can accomplish scarcely anything in this irregular way. Prospects are fair in both departments but it is far too early to predict.

Brother Fifield has enlisted under the banner of the Chicago Athletic Club and takes weekly trips to various parts of this district partly to compete for his club and partly, we are told, to take advantage of the privileges of a real clubman and view from the aristocratic tables of the C. A. A. wine room the beautiful Salome in

her poetic poses. Be that as it may, we are glad to state that Brother Fifield is still in old time form and is more than making good with his trainers.

Society for April has a rather pleasant outlook. The D. C. at Lafayette, the junior prom and the play are scheduled for the same week and although from a financial point of view all this gaiety has a rather grim look we are none of us made unhappy in the prospect. The junior prom this year will be given in the new gym which is expected to be completed before April 15th, the date set for the event, and elaborate preparations are being made to make this prom a worthy occasion for the opening of the long dreamed of gym. The D. C. will occupy our attention the 13th and 14th of April and we too are preparing entertainments for our guests, so that the old town should simply swarm with girls and good times for this short period at least. Among the entertainments that will be current this month we must not neglect to mention the freshman minstrels which under the able direction of Brother Lazarus will soon be presented in our spacious parlors. And speaking of freshmen recalls the fact that initiation will take place during the first week of the rainy month, which adds another to the list of April activities.

We also take pleasure in announcing that Dorr Sheerin, Tom's brother, now wears our button and is expected to enter college next fall.

One other announcement and we will have finished. The S. G. has recently purchased a register for our future guests. This volume is prepared for four thousand names and we are going to undertake to fill it from cover to cover. Is your name in the book?

### ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

CHARLES ANDERSON PACE, Correspondent.

We shall present the following facts and have our readers to draw their own conclusions. In our last letter we assumed the responsibility of announcing to the fraternity the nuptials of Brother Mamer, and of publishing his happiness broadcast. Whether or not his matrimonial zeal proved contagious we shall not presume to say, but it is nevertheless a fact that since the aforesaid announcement Brothers "Ollie" Rogers and Jay Gould have taken unto themselves wives. Consequently, we are delighted to announce the marriage of Brother Gould to Miss Edna Randall, of Indianapolis, Ind., and that of Brother Rogers to Miss Jessie Dale, of Evanston Ill. The chapter joins in wishing all happiness to the benedicts and their wives.

Brother Al. Green, formerly of Magdeburg, Germany, is again gracing our halls of learning, as a student in the Graduate School. Notwithstanding his advanced standing, his youthful appearance is constantly causing him to be mistaken for a freshman.

During the first part of the school year Brother Green traveled extensively in the East and he reports that he was royally entertained by our Eastern chapters. The new Swift Engineering Hall was opened March 25th, and its fine facilities for study and research are expected to attract a large number of engineering students.

The new gymnasium is rapidly approaching its final form, and its dedication ceremonies will occur about the first of June. As the structure will be the largest of its kind in America, elaborate plans are being formed for its dedicatory exercises. They will include a notable "Saengerfest," during which several classic chorale s will be presented.

A new student publication, "The Purple Sphinx," similar to the Harvard "Lampoon" will soon make its initial bow to the student body. Although, as yet, we have no hand in this new venture, we are well represented on the other college papers, with Brother Piper on the "Tri-Weekly," and Brother Pace on the "Northwestern Magazine."

Since our last letter the editorial board for next year's college annual has been chosen, and as usual we are well represented with Brother Smith, as manager, and Brothers Piper and Pace, as committee-men.

Our annual initiation occurred on February 17th and we now take pleasure in introducing the following new brothers: James Haviland, Aurora, Ill.; M. J. Collmann, Madison, Wis.; C. G. Harraden and W. E. Carson, of Berwyn, Ill.; Carl Odell, Waterloo, Iowa; and Ralph Fausler, Evanston, Ill. All of the new men are prominent in class and college enterprises; Brothers Collmann and Odell are the crack battery of the freshman baseball team, and were both on the freshman basketball team. Brother Haviland is a member of the freshman intercollegiate debate team, Brother Fausler is manager and composer of the freshman comic opera, while Brother Odell has secured the leading part. Mr. Macdonald, a pledge, has also secured a part in this play.

The varsity baseball team is hard at work and we are sure to carry off two of the regular positions. Brothers Mamer and Wessling having cinched catcher and first-base, respectively. Brother Beale also is a possible outfielder, as he is said to be "batting like a demon."

Our spiritual interests are being taken care of by Brother Piper, who was recently elected treasurer of the college Y. M. C. A.

We have received during the past month welcome visits from Brother Ray Pruitt, of Indiana Alpha, and from several others whom the writer failed to meet. Our only regret is that they have not been more numerous.

Outside of a la grippe epidemic little else of interest has occurred since our last letter.

We close with best wishes to our sister chapters.

*ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO*

GEO. H. SHELDON, Correspondent

Another successful quarter has just been completed, and the chapter roll of Illinois Beta is still intact.

Most of the brothers spent the spring recess at their various homes, but a few, including Brothers "Hasty" Camming, "Corn" Shuart, "Barney" McAuliff, "Oliver" Meigs and "Salome" Krell, remained at the chapter house, rather than make the long journey home and back.

Brother Krell will not be with us this quarter. He leaves the first of April for his home in Rock Island, Ill., where his interests in an amusement park will keep him busy. He will return again next fall, however, when he will be featured in rushing parties as the "original" salome.

Brother James Greene, Illinois Beta and Delta, has further distinguished himself by taking the holy vows of matrimony. His bride was Mrs. Flora Jones, a graduate of Chicago. The knot was quietly tied in Marion, Ind., and we were not aware of it until the announcement cards proclaimed the glad tidings. The chapter extends its heartiest congratulations and best wishes to the happy couple.

A bridge whist team composed of members of Illinois Alpha, were in last month from Evanston. After a mighty struggle lasting late into the night, the two teams were dragged apart, no damage being done.

Prospects for a good baseball team at Chicago are bright this year. Director Stagg is himself in charge of the squad, and is rapidly rounding the candidates into shape. Brother Meigs is captain of the team and will hold down the first sack, for his third consecutive year.

At the last convocation exercises Brother "Syd" Walker was honored with the degree of A. B. Brother Walker will continue his work in the Medical Department, however, in pursuit of a master's degree.

The brothers are looking forward to the coming D. C. Unfortunately it comes right in the midst of our spring term and it is doubtful whether any of us will be able to attend, with the exception of the official delegate.

We are now on the lookout for good men likely to enter the University of Chicago next fall. Anyone knowing of any such, will be conferring a great favor, if he will communicate with the writer. We want to make next year a banner one in the history of the chapter and it is only with the co-operation of the other chapters that this can be done. Any man recommended to us will be promptly looked up and decided upon.

Brother "Buff" Pettit, '06, has just had the honor bestowed upon him of having his drawings selected as the prize winners in a contest held among the Eastern colleges. Brother Pettit is at Boston Tech, pursuing his studies in architectural work.

The engagement of Brother Norman C. Tuckett, Illinois Beta, '06, to Miss Maud Elston, of Freeport, Ill., was recently announced. The chapter takes this opportunity of extending to Brother Tuckett, its hearty congratulations.

*ILLINOIS DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS*

C. F. WILLIAMS, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have pledged three men, all of whom entered the university at the beginning of the second semester. Not many new men entered school at that time, and it seems that we got more than our share of the material—and we are proud of our record. The new pledges are: John A. Logan, Elgin, Ill.; J. L. Hales, Hinsdale, Ill.; and Charles F. Lukins, Chicago, Ill. The first two men were initiated a short time ago, and it gives us pleasure to introduce them as brothers to the fraternity at large. Mr. Lukins registered in the preparatory department connected with the university, and will not be initiated until next fall. The initiation of Brothers Logan and Hales increased the size of the chapter to twenty-seven men, and we have thirty-one men boarding at the house, which includes Brothers Harding and Fisher and Mr. Hill and Mr. Lukins.

Mr. H. F. Major, an instructor in landscape gardening at the university, is superintending work at our home, and when he has completed his plans our property will be increased in value to a considerable extent. A hedge will extend along the front and two sides of the house, and shrubbery will be massed along the back border of the lot. The terrace wall and the brick part of the house in front will be, covered with Boston and English ivies, intermingled with climbing roses. Along the north border of the lot a perennial flower bed will be installed. Shrubs will be massed to artistic advantage against all sides of the house. Tubbed Juniper trees will be set on each side of the door to the vestibule, two more being placed on the lawn on each side of the walk leading to the entrance. A dozen trees will be placed to advantage to break the sky line. Undoubtedly we will have one of the prettiest lawns in the twin cities after Mr. Major has completed his work here. Since starting this movement several other fraternities here have decided to improve their property as far as possible.

Within the past few weeks students at the university have formed a Students Union, which promises to accomplish much. It is the aim of those at the head of the union to build up a membership of two thousand members before June, and the

union already is striving to secure money for a building. Several of the members of the faculty have donated generously, Brother Edmund James James, president of the university, heading the list of subscribers. Prominent alumni have offered to assist the movement in a financial way, and it is probable that the much discussed of union building will become a reality before long. In the election held a short time ago Brother Dab Williams was elected a junior member of the council.

Prospects for another championship ball team are exceedingly bright. The squads have been outdoors for several weeks, and the men are rounding into excellent shape. Brother Clarie Twist was measured for a varsity uniform yesterday, and is just about assured of a permanent berth on the team. Of late he has been filling shortstop's position in good form, and he has been swinging the willow in good style. Brothers Laing and Hales are making good among the yearling tossers. Brother John Merriman copped out second place in the hurdles a few weeks ago when the Illinois freshmen trimmed the Chicago first-year men at the Bartlett gymnasium.

Brother A. A. Harding, instructor in band instruments and leader of the university band, is making plans for the annual band concert, which will be held April 20th. The band is of usual high standard this year, and the annual concert is considered one of the best entertainments of the year.

"Too large to be a soldier," is the position in which Brother Heavy Twist, the 235 pound football giant, found himself to be at drill today, when Col. Fehet informed him that he thought a petition to the council of administration would release him from the required two years' drill. It is needless to say that Brother Twist appreciates his size.

Brother Paul Hanna, '11, who has been attending the University of Texas, is visiting us this week. Brother Hanna speaks highly of the chapter at Austin. Brother "Kitty" Poston, ex-'11, was a visitor a short time ago.

Perhaps one of the most pleasant surprises the chapter has had for some time was the telegraphic announcement of the marriage of Brother James H. Greene, '08, who was united in marriage to Flora Thompson Jones, February 22nd, at the home of the bride's parents at Garrett, Ind. Brother Greene very cleverly concealed all intimations of his plight while visiting us a few days prior to the ceremony; in fact not even a subdued whisper was heard the night his betrothed attended an informal party with him at our home. Mr. and Mrs. Greene expect to go to their home at Fullerton, N. D., after the first of April. Brother Greene owns a large ranch at that place, and has recently built an ideal home. Brother and Mrs. Greene have our sincerest congratulations.

An unsuccessful attempt to form an interfraternity league at the university was made a short time ago. The intended object of this union was to regulate Pan-Hellenic matters, such as eligibility for initiation, modes of rushing, etc. The vote upon the matter stood eight to six; we were on the side of the majority. Those opposed to the organization feared, most of all, that it would become a political union.

Brother "Chuck" Healy, '10, is following the footsteps of his brother, "Bill," who was manager of the '06 baseball team. Chuck has recently announced himself as a candidate for that position, and it is probable that his personal popularity among the students will swing him into the desired office.

Final arrangements for an informal party to be held at Crystal Lake, have been made. This event will take place April 16th. "Eva" Everingham, chairman of the entertainment committee, is also arranging for our last party of the year, a formal to be held May 14th, at College Hall. It is our intention to make this party the big social event of the year, and we hope to see a number of visiting brothers here at that time.

Preparations are being made for the annual interscholastic athletic meet to be held the middle of May. This event gives the fraternities here an excellent opportunity to line up prospective material for the following year. We shall be glad to entertain any prospective Phi Psi material at that time, and urge that all Phi Psis who know of good men who expect to enter here next fall to communicate with Brother C. H. Healy, head of the rushing committee.

It is not probable that we will have a large delegation at the coming D. C., on account of the fact that it comes immediately after our spring vacation, at a time when absence from classes is most noticeable. Brother Dab Williams has been chosen as delegate.

President and Mrs. Edmund J. James have invited the members of the chapter to be their guests on the night of March 26th. The entire chapter expects to turn out to this function.

#### WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Wm. H. GREEN, Correspondent.

With the passing of the spring vacation which occurred between April 8th and 12th the chapter here begins its last lap in university affairs. The lower campus is taking on new signs of life and the prospective contestants in the interfraternity baseball championship are having daily practice. Wisconsin Alpha has a good chance to carry off a first prize.

The annual university relay carnival took place in the gym., March 13th. The Phi Psi team was defeated by one second in the interfraternity race. The race was

run in heats, four fraternities in each heat. We drew slow opponents in our heat and consequently the team was not pushed to its limit, finishing half a lap ahead. In the varsity relay Chicago won with Wisconsin second and Illinois third. Brother Arch Richards, '11, showed excellent form in this race and proved himself to be the sensation of the meet by gaining twenty-five yards in his quarter and passing the Illinois man who was running second. A subscription was passed among the students to send the relay team to Philadelphia for the spring meet there.

Wisconsin Alpha gave her annual formal dance March 27th, at Keeley's and after the dance a banquet was served. Brother R. G. Cole, Michigan Alpha, '88, and wife, and Brother E. C. Elliott, Nebraska Alpha, '95, and wife, acted as chaperons. Brother "Roxy" Lyle, '06, Miss Josephine Simpson, of Winona, Wis., ex-'09, and Miss Windsor, of Kenosha, Wis., were present as guests.

The bi-ennial University Circus took place April 3rd, in the gym. and was the largest and best circus ever given at Wisconsin. Phi Psi entered a special feature called "Justinian's Hippodrome," a representation of a Roman chariot race. Brother D. S. Hanchett, '10, took the part of Justinian and Brother "Red" Parker, '12, the part of his wife. Brother "Bobby" Faust, '12, drove the winning chariot and Brother "Sid" Castle, '09, the losing one. "Sid" had a little hard luck; losing a wheel on the second lap and it was due to this accident that he lost the race.

Brother "Mit" Blair, '10, is managing a comic opera, "The Dancing Doll," which will be presented by the Haresfoot Dramatic Club. This is the first comic opera ever attempted at Wisconsin and promises to be a success. Brother Blair is also carrying one of the leading parts in the opera. Brothers Robert Faust, '12, and Wm. H. Green, '10, have parts in the chorus and Brother "Chet" Baird, '11, is property manager. The music was composed by H. P. Stothard, of Milwaukee, and the lyrics were written by Horatio Winslow, '06.

On March 6th, Jesse Carr, of Geneva, Ill., was initiated into Wisconsin Alpha. Brother Carr entered the university the second semester.

Brother James Brazelle, '12, of California Beta, entered the university the second semester and has affiliated with Wisconsin Alpha making a present enrollment of twenty-three members.

Brother F. S. Brewer, ex-'10, left the university after the first semester and has entered the real estate business of his father in Chicago.

Brother "Bob" Lee, '06, Brother "Roxy" Lyle, '06, and Brother Barnes, '01, paid us a visit during March.

Brother A. F. Rote, '82, and Brother P. V. Lawson, '79, were in Madison as representatives of the alumni of Wisconsin in the interest of the university appropriation bill now pending before the legislature.

Brother "Vic" Buchanan, '10, has entered the school of forestry at Minnesota.

To our alumni and all other Phi Psis we extend an earnest invitation to pay us a visit. Now that it is getting warmer if you have time for a vacation come and spend Sunday with us or longer if possible.

### WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE

HILMAR KOEOFOD, Correspondent

Spring vacation is on and the house of Wisconsin Gamma is deserted with the exception of two of the brothers, Tainter and Koefod, and all but the ten brothers on the Glee Club have returned to their homes. Without doubt the most successful fraternity party ever given in Beloit was the Phi Psi formal February 20th at the Knights of Columbus Hall. The main hall was beautifully decorated in the national colors intermingled with Southern smilax, and the banquet room in fraternity colors. Music was furnished by the Schults Orchestra of Aurora. After the conclusion of the grand march led by Brother and Mrs. A. S. Thomson each lady was presented with a pink carnation to which was attached a small broach in the shape of a sister pin. The patrons and patronesses were Brothers and Mrs. A. S. Thompson, P. L. Murkland, Prof. and Mrs. Geo. L. Collie, and Mr. and Mrs. Fred M. Coons. Many out of town guests and alumni helped to make the affair enjoyable.

The rushing stag that was held at the chapter house on February 27th was a decided success both in the way of entertainment and the securing of new men. The following men were pledged: Elbridge Fifield, Ralph and Earl Tippett, of Janesville, Wis.; Frank Dana and Arthur Collins, of Hinsdale, Ill.; Ralph Morse and Axtell With, of Joliet, Ill.; and Bert Holmes, of Evansville, Wis.

Beloit again carried off the honors of the State oratorical contest by winning the first and second places. Brother Sydney Collins holds the office of secretary of the State Oratorical Association.

On Saturday, March 13th, Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Jeffris, parents of Brother Kenneth Jeffris, who has lately attracted so much attention in the water polo contests held here, entertained the fraternity at a dancing party in Janesville. A special car was chartered for the occasion. The brothers were royally entertained and feel deeply indebted to Mr. and Mrs. Jeffris for their interest in the chapter. The Janesville Phi Psis present were Brother and Mrs. M. O. Mouat, Brother and Mrs. S. M. Smith, Brother and Mrs. E. H. Peterson, Brother and Mrs. F. H. Blodgett, Brothers Fred Jeffris and H. Green.

At the annual relay carnival at Madison, Beloit won first place. Brother Wolcott, '12, was one of the star members of the team.

On May 1st one of Mcliers Comedies will be presented by the senior class. Brother Breon takes the leading role and Brother Robb one of the minor parts. Brother "Pap" Robb and "Larry" LeRoy will serve as delegates of Wisconsin to the D. C. to be held at Minnesota Beta April 9th. Brother Lansing, of Minneapolis, will act as the chapter's alumni delegate.

Brother "Spring" Meade is manager of the interscholastic this year, and expects to pull off the largest meet ever held in Beloit, May 8th.

We have during the past month received visits from Brother Kirt Smith, ex-'09, and Brother Ed. Lyon, of Illinois Alpha.

News of the death of Brother George Sale, of Janesville, came as a great surprise to the chapter. He was ill but a short time. Death was unexpected and is ascribed to an attack of heart failure. The chapter very much beweeps the loss of Brother Sale who was one of the most loyal of alumni.

Brother R. K. Welsh, '87, of Rockford, addressed a large audience in the Beloit Opera House, March 29th, in the interests of the No License Campaign, he described the conditions in Rockford where he has been active in the fight against the saloons.

Brother Ross has been unusually busy since vacation, the local chapter has adopted Brother Ross's French Mercedes, and Brother Wolcott's "buggy" Cur. Brother Hilmar Olaf Koefod has been elected organist of the College Y. M. C. A.

## MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

G. RAYMOND ORR, Correspondent.

Our March letter to "The Shield" for some unknown reason was not published, and we want our alumni to know that it was no fault of ours, as it was sent from Minneapolis to the editor of "The Shield" on February 12th and should have reached him in ample time. Being a registered letter, the receipt shows that it was forwarded from Marion, Ind., to Brother Lockwood at Washington, D. C. It was evidently misplaced somewhere in the shuffle.

On April 6th we are going to entertain the D. C. delegates which will be in the form of a smoker at the chapter house, combined with a short series of vaudeville stunts. This will be an excellent way of getting acquainted and having an enjoyable evening at our "first get-together."

On the next evening, April 7th, will occur the formal dance at the Plaza. The committee in charge of this social function are not going to leave any stone unturned which might hinder it from the greatest success. We expect a large number of delegates and alumni for this party and we hope to give them a time never to be forgotten.

The following evening, the convention will be brought to a close by a banquet at the West Hotel. At this festivity we hope to impress upon our delegates from our sister chapters that Minnesota Beta has enjoyed their visit and that we will be able to welcome them back again in the near future.

Brother VanCleave will be with us during the convention, and we hope to have other prominent men in the fraternity with us also.

In college affairs Minnesota Beta is more than holding her own. Brother Norton was re-elected president of the Musical Federation which speaks very highly of "Bills" ability along musical lines.

Brother Buck won the much coveted honor of being elected to Sigma Xi. We feel it an honor for Brother Buck, the chapter and Sigma Xi and we congratulate all three on his election.

In the Forestry Club, Brother Ray Orr was elected president and and Brother Hamilton, vice-president for the present semester.

On February 23rd Brother Hamilton treated the bunch to a dinner which was sent to him from his Dubuque home, and what was in that box could make a big menu for a large hotel. Carl certainly treated us royally and we wish him many more happy birthdays.

February 25th Brother Backus entertained the chapter at a buffet luncheon at his home in Minneapolis. During the evening billiards and bridge were indulged in and a very enjoyable evening was spent by all.

Brother Horner, president of the Twin City Alumni Association, started a fund for the establishing of a library in the chapter house. This library is very badly needed and the brother has started a project that deserves a great deal of credit and assistance, and we know it will be a successful undertaking.

On March 26th the wives of the alumni held a reception and tea here at the chapter house and incidently called for contributions for the furnishing of the alumni room. The alumni room was well furnished by various classes and alumni associations and this tea was for the purpose of adding the finishing touches, so that visiting alumni will have a good comfortable place to stay while making us a visit.

Interfraternity basketball is becoming quite popular of late, and a schedule of games is being played. Minnesota Beta started in with a rush by scoring an overwhelming victory on Delta Chi, score 24 to 4. We expect to land at the top as we have some very good basketball artists in the chapter. At the "U" track prospects are very good. Coach Dick Grant, of Harvard, has aroused a great deal of enthusiasm, and a large squad is found at practice daily.

In baseball we hope to have the same high standard as in years gone by, and when the season ends, we expect to see Minnesota among the top-notchers.

**THE SHIELD.**

The ancient order of "Pinkies" has been organized at the university, and Minnesota Beta is proud to boast of two representatives. Only red-heads are admitted—Brothers Cant and Smith made it with flying colors.

During the last month Mrs. Yerxa entertained the chapter at a dinner in honor of the following seniors: Brothers Norton, Kellogg, Buck, Cant, and Orr. A few impromptu toasts and songs topped off the banquet.

In closing, let us say that if any of the brothers happen to be in the Twin Cities Minnesota Beta will always be glad to welcome them, so drop in and make yourself at home.

**IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

ROBT. F. STEVER, Correspondent.

But little of importance has happened in university circles during the past month. During the first week in March attention centered on about two hundred visiting dental graduates at clinics. One of the features was a reunion of the dental class of 1904 at a large banquet.

Great activity is now noticeable at the gymnasium, and as soon as the weather permits outside training will begin. Brothers Richmond and Murphy are out for baseball, and Brothers Brainerd and Willis for track. Here's hoping!

The Dramatic Club is also busy preparing "The Road to Yesterday," which they intend to present early in April. Brothers Strong and Brainerd will both figure prominently in the play.

The fraternity whist tournament which excited so much interest, was finally won by Beta Theta Phi, with Phi Psi second. The contest settled down to a three cornered fight between Beta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, and Phi Psi, in which we beat Sigma Alpha by a score of 8 to 3, but lost our lead in playing off a tie with Kappa Sigma by a score of 6 to 5.

On March 27th the fraternity gave a most successful informal dance. The decorations, consisting of narrow strips of pink and lavender paper stretched from all sides of the hall to a point in the center, finished with a large bunch of sweet peas, were exceptionally pretty. A small bouquet of sweet peas was also laid at each place at the table.

Brother Fowler was elected delegate to the district convention held at Minneapolis on April 6th to 8th inclusive.

Iowa Alpha will give their last dancing party at Majestic Hall on May 15th, the day of the high school field meet. We sincerely hope that any of the brothers who can possibly do so will arrange to visit us then.

**MISSOURI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI**

WALTER A. FANSLER, Correspondent.

Missouri Alpha gave her first annual Founders' Day celebration February 19th. The day was spent in recalling the days of the old Missouri Alpha and the old university. The celebration was ended that evening by a banquet at the Gordon and the starting of a house fund. The old Missouri Alpha brothers present were Henri Chomean, Clayton, Mo.; T. C. Wilson, St. Louis, Mo.; Brutus Riggs, Cameron, Mo.; R. W. Dorsey, Columbia, Mo.; A. M. Johnson, Chillicothe, Mo., and Roswell Field, of Chicago. Of the M. S. U. faculty were Brothers Walter McNabb Miller, Ohio Delta '80; Oscar M. Stewart, Indiana Alpha, '89, and M. C. Lipscomb, Virginia Delta, '71.

February 20th an informal dance was given in honor of Miss Hazel Wilson, of St. Louis, the daughter of one of the visiting brothers.

The Pan-Hellenic baseball season has opened with eleven teams in the league. We were defeated in our first game by the Kappa Alpha's, the winner of last year's cup, but our playing caused much favorable comment among other fraternity men.

Missouri Alpha has recently discovered another enthusiastic Phi Psi in the person of Brother F. W. Allen, Virginia Delta, '66.

The engineers gave their annual St. Pat.'s day stunt March 17th.

Missouri Alpha has secured a better house for next year. We had almost despaired of getting a suitable house when Brother Walter McNabb Miller came to the rescue and offered to change his residence into a modern chapter house with room for twenty men. This will give us one of the best houses in one of the best locations in town.

Brother E. S. Smith, of Rhode Island Alpha was a visitor from Rolla last week.

Mr. Charles A. Rockwood, of Nevada, Mo., is a recent pledge.

**KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS**

WARD H. COBLE, Correspondent.

Easter vacation is drawing near and the brothers of Kansas Alpha are looking forward to "homeward bound" trips. Vacation begins the Friday before Easter and ends the Monday following. Only four of our number will remain at the house during this time.

Since our last letter, we have been active in school affairs and have been honored several times. In the spring dramatics, we have been the most important. In "As You Like It," given by the Thespians, Brother Ralph Spotts handled creditably a leading role. Brother Geo. Bowles, a freshman, did well in a part in the Masque Club's production, "In The Bishop's Carriage." The junior farce will be given April 29th, in which Brother Nat Berry will represent us. Brother Ward Coble will take part in the senior play.

Phi Alpha Delta, honorary law fraternity, has been lately established at the university. Brother Robertson is one of the active charter members.

The varsity baseball team has been selected and the chapter is proud in having Brother "Mike" Blacker playing regularly at third base. He was also captain of last year's freshman team. Louis Doyle, a freshman brother, will make the "Tyros."

Brother Spotts is now in Kansas City, Mo., where he is being given a thorough workout as "cub" on the Kansas City Star. Brother Spotts is one of four students in the course of journalism, selected to be given a two weeks' tryout on that paper, with expenses paid. He was also editor of a special edition of the Kansan, the university newspaper, which was gotten out on April 1st by the reporting class. Brother Bowles was athletic editor of the edition.

The chapter chose Brother Coble to represent us at the district convention at Minneapolis. He will also visit our chapters at Nebraska and Iowa.

On March 20th, the chapter gave a successful informal party. Thirty-five couples enjoyed the moonlight dances and sipped the Phi Psi punch. The following out-of-town alumni were present: "Jurie" Moore and "Star" Mvers, from Ft. Scott, and Joe Dyer, from Kansas City.

Everyone is now interestingly working on our new house proposition. Thanks to the loyal support and plans of our alumni, we will finish payments on our present home this year. We are now completing plans whereby our active members will all have a hand in changing our ideas into realities. As we are now outgrowing our present house, we feel the need of a larger one. Within two years we hope to be settled in one of the finest chapter houses of the fraternity.

One of the liveliest of the chapter's alumni, "Billy" Cockins, who has just recently returned from the jungles of Africa, is at present ill in a Lawrence hospital. He is, however, rapidly recovering, and will soon be visiting us, instead of vice versa.

Kansas Alpha asks as a favor that all Phi Psis be watchful for future K. U. men. We will appreciate such information.

The university is at present in a field of athletic activity. We have prospects for an excellent baseball team and though so far success has not crowned our indoor track contests, we hope to make a good showing out of doors. Kansas has, however, already won a Missouri Valley championship both in football and basketball, and we are proud of our athletic standing.

## NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

LYNN LLOYD, Correspondent.

The last two weeks have been busy ones for the members of Nebraska Alpha and we are just beginning to sit up and take notice again after one of the most strenuous fortnights of the year. Our annual spring party took place at the Lincoln Hotel on the evening of March 19th and judging from the comments of our visiting brothers it was one of the most successful functions of the kind that we have ever given. The rotunda of the hotel was beautifully decorated, a pink and white color scheme prevailing, and red roses were used in the dining room. There were not quite so many in attendance as at last year's party, but nevertheless it was a huge success from every standpoint. Among the visiting ladies who attended were Miss Northam, Hannibal, Mo.; Miss McNeen, LaJunta, Colo.; Miss Kenney, Ft. Calhoun, Neb.; Miss Jaynes, St. Paul, Minn.; Miss Kingsbury, Grand Island, Neb.; Miss Shedd, Ashland, Neb.; Miss Andrews and Miss Killian, Wahoo, Neb.; Miss Dutch, Crete, Neb., and Miss Fricke, Plattsburgh, Neb.

On the following evening, March 20th, our fourteenth annual anniversary banquet took place at the Lindell Hotel, with some thirty alumni from this chapter in attendance as well as several brothers from other chapters. We enjoyed an excellent spread and the toast list was very well arranged. The visiting alumni embraced the opportunity, in accordance with their annual custom, to present the active chapter with something to add to the appearance of our home. This year it was a beautiful set of china, than which nothing more appropriate could have been chosen by them. The active chapter wish to take this opportunity of extending their sincerest thanks to the alumni of this and other chapters who contributed toward this most welcome gift, and to urge them one and all to take advantage of every possible opportunity of calling upon us, so that we may have the pleasure of serving them their meals in a presentable manner.

Among the alumni who attended the party and banquet were: Brothers W. A. Selleck, Minnesota Alpha; L. L. Lincoln, Illinois Delta; Harry Kelly, New Hampshire Alpha; J. C. McClure, Wisconsin Alpha; Wrighter Wood, Michigan Alpha. The alumni from Nebraska Alpha who attended were: Brothers Jack Dumont Clark Oberlies, Wm. Dickey Reed, L. W. Korsmeyer, Harry Shedd, John Ledwith Ralph Christie, "Cub" Hays, Allen Murphey, C. F. Ladd, Herb Post, Dean Driscoll, A. A. Fricke, Fritz Fricke, E. A. Wiggenhorn, Merle Rathburn, Harry Reed, Ray

**THE SHIELD.**

Dumont, Lyman Peck, Bill Ramsey, George Shedd, A. L. Haecker, Ebby Burnett, Horner Southwick, and Dean Ringer, John Morrison, and Russ Harris.

The brothers are now looking forward to the Easter recess which lasts for a week beginning the 7th of April. Now that spring has begun the interest of the school is turning again to outdoor athletics; interfrat baseball has begun and several games have already been played in the interfrat league schedule. Our prospects are not particularly bright for winning the championship, but we shall get out and do our best to make a good showing.

In track work Phi Psi is well represented by Brother McDonald who is captain or the varsity team and holder of the university record in both the low and the high hurdles. Dual track meets are scheduled to take place with Minnesota, Kansas, and Morningside this spring, and Nebraska will have a strong team at the Missouri Valley Conference meet which will be held in DesMoines on June 5th.

The tennis enthusiasts are beginning to get out now and arrangements are being made for several tournaments at home and for several matches with teams from other college. Brother Slaughter, who was university champion in singles last season, is still in school and hopes to duplicate his good showing this season.

In the basketball season which recently closed, Nebraska got second in the Missouri Valley league. Kansas won the championship of the southern division of the league and Nebraska of the northern division, and in the series of three games to decide the Missouri Valley title, which were played in Kansas City, Kansas won two out of the three hard fought games.

In closing let us urge you not to forget where we live and that we are always glad to see visiting Phi Psis.

---

**CALIFORNIA BETA—LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY**

LESLIE N. GEORGE, Correspondent.

Stanford University is in a state of expectancy. Behind us is the winter and rainy weather, and ahead are as many fair days as the semester has left. To the junior prom, junior opera, and junior day, all at the end of this week, may be traced some of this expectancy, and as a cause more remote in point of time, the spring vacation, the varsity track meet and the intercollegiate baseball series with university of California.

California Beta has had her share of sickness since last we wrote. Brother Brook has just returned from a two weeks' siege of the grippe at the hospital, and Brother Smith has filled the vacancy left there by "Bob" with a case of the mumps. All of the brothers report a more or less severe case of spring fever.

We will be represented this year in the junior opera, "In Tangiers," by Brother Pettigrew, who is to play the part of the "Bey."

Brother Bell will be at his old stand as first baseman in the intercollegiate series with U. of C.

Brother Mathias has been elected to the Quad board of the 1911 Quad, and Brother Kennedy to the tennis club.

Brother F. A. Parton will represent us at the D. C. and will remain East until the latter part of August continuing his work in forestry at Minnesota summer school of forestry.

We announce to the chapters at large the pledging of Charles Brazell.

Since we wrote last the prospects for the varsity track meet have very materially brightened, several new sprinters and distance men, having appeared and rounded into form.

Baseball prospects augur well for a victory for the Cardinal in the intercollegiate series.

The novel thirteen mile Marathon which was run off here on March 17th is well worth mentioning. The junior class won the cup completing the course in 58 minutes 25 2-5 seconds. Five classes were represented, '08, '09, '10, '11, '12, each having twenty-six men participating in the meet. Old '08 helped liven things up by appearing in green trimmed costumes (in honor of St. Patrick), ranging from petticoats to the belligerent war costume of a Fiji Islander. Trainer "Dad" Moulton conceived the idea in the hope of bringing out new material which never before had worn running shoes. It is too soon yet to tell whether or not he did discover any new runners, but it did serve as a good "jolly-up," and livened up interclass interest.

During the past two months we have had visits from Brother "Kim" Kennedy, ex-'07, Brother Al. Hennisch, ex-'07, John Gallais, ex-'08, Ethelridge Losse, ex-'10, and Brother Howl, California Gamma.

Taken as a whole things look bright for California Beta.

---

**CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA**

HOWARD SOMERS, Correspondent.

The second semester at University of California is now quite well advanced, and when this memorable period, justly so to California Gamma, becomes a part of

history, her annals will show a season of activity and success hardly to be surpassed, not only as to deeds in scholarship but in general college activities as well.

Scholarship shows that six men will graduate this coming May, viz.: Brothers Stout, Calder, Bell, Erskine, Carr and Eggers, and although we are proud of such a record, yet we are loathe to part with such good and faithful Phi Psi material as they have all proven to be.

College activities show the following, viz.:

Brother Stout, who has made his "C," is now out for the high jump.

Brother Erskine, who has made his "'09" numerals, is out for the mile run.

Brother Hansen, who has made his freshman class numerals in football, is playing lock in the varsity with very good chances of being in the line-up against Stanford next fall.

Brother Fredericks is doing good work in football.

Brother Melcer is showing up well in baseball.

Brother Bell, now known as the old reliable in all that pertains to theatricals, is to take a leading role in a coming production of Henry Van Dyke's play, "The House of Rimmon."

Brothers Lebrick, Cropper, Merserve, Hansen, and Warmington will also be seen to advantage in minor but important roles in the said production.

Brothers Goodwin and Jackson are prominent figures in the Mandolin Club, which organization is completing arrangements to tour as far East as Chicago at the close of this semester.

Mother and Sister entertaining in the way of little impromptu dinners from time to time have become quite popular and bid fair to continue. We find it creates a close and kindly feeling and allows the folks to see for themselves that fraternity life is a pretty good thing after all.

The annual banquet, Founders' Day, was most befittingly celebrated in San Francisco at one of the popular cafes. A good showing of Phi Psi material turned out which not only included the alumni, but many active members from Stanford while representatives from Berkeley included every man in the chapter with but one or two exceptions. The time, after partaking of a good and well appointed dinner, was spent in speech-making in both a serious and light vein. The former reflective by pointing to a high sense of duty that should direct a Phi Psi; the latter inflective and having for its motive the banishment and burial of dull care.

An informal dance, given at the house March 12th, in which many of the alumni were present, was in every respect up to the standard that has always marked affairs of this kind heretofore given. All entered into the spirit and a good time was the result. The house was tastefully decorated, the colors red and green predominating showing the large dancing hall off to fine advantage.

Since the last letter, we have had the pleasure of meeting Brother W. C. Mills, Nebraska Alpha, who called at the house, and also Brother Scheymer, Ohio Beta. Hardly a week goes by but some brother drops in from our sister chapter at Stanford. We hope the number will increase and would like to see more of them.





## CHAUNCEY LEE WOODBURY.

Ohio Delta, 1909.

Resolutions on the death of Chauncey Lee Woodbury, class of 1909, of Ohio Delta, adopted by the Ohio Delta Chapter:

WHEREAS, It has pleased the Almighty Father in His infinite love and wisdom to remove from our midst our beloved brother, Chauncey Lee Woodbury, and

WHEREAS, We feel the loss of an earnest and loving brother, be it therefore

RESOLVED, That we, the members of the Ohio Delta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, extend our heartfelt sympathy to the family in this their hour of sorrow, and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the immediate family, published in "The Shield" and spread upon the minutes of the chapter.

EDWARD KEBLER, JR.

G. HAROLD JANEWAY,

CARROLL F. DUN,

Committee.

---

## FRANCAIS ANDREW COOKLEY,

California Beta.

WHEREAS, The Great Ruler in Heaven, in His infinite wisdom, has seen fit to remove from our midst, our brother, Francois Andrew Cookley, and

WHEREAS, We, the members of California Beta of Phi Kappa Psi, so deeply mourn our bereavement; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That in Francois A. Cookley, Phi Kappa Psi has lost a true and loyal brother, one in whom the highest ideals of our fraternity have ever been embodied, and one who has always exemplified the loftiest type of a man of honor, a gentleman, and a scholar; and be it also

RESOLVED, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to his relatives in this time of their sorrow; and be it

RESOLVED, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the bereaved relatives and that a copy be also published in "The Shield," and that they be entered upon the annals of our chapter and be deposited in the archives.

Signed by the Committee,

LESTER A. WRIGHT,

LAWRENCE A. KELLEY,

LESLIE N. GEORGE.

---

## WM. C. GRETZINGER,

Pennsylvania Gamma.

Resolutions of the Sunbury Alumni Association:

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His wise providence to remove from our midst our genial friend and well beloved brother, William Christian Gretzinger,

WHEREAS, The Sunbury Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity has lost a true and devoted brother, who was always loyal to his State, his college, his fraternity, and his friends,

WHEREAS, It is desired that we should give expression to our feeling of loss at the departure of such a distinguished brother; therefore be it

RESOLVED, By the Sunbury Alumni Association that we do most sincerely mourn the loss of our brother, who during a busy and useful life ever gave proof of his love for and his fidelity to the fraternity and this association, and be it

RESOLVED, That our heartfelt sympathy be extended to his wife and family for their great loss, and it is further

RESOLVED, That a copy of these resolutions be sent for publication to "The Shield," which he did so much to buildup, and that they be spread on the pages of the minutes of this association.

SILAS H. SCHOCHE, Pennsylvania Gamma,  
JOSEPH M. WOLFE, New York Alpha,  
JOHN F. COLT, Jr., Pennsylvania Theta.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE  
**Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity**

The following publications of our fraternity are for sale at the office of the Treasurer of the Fraternity and will be forwarded postpaid upon receipt of price and postage as indicated.

**PHI KAPPA PSI SONGS**—A new edition or supplement to song book of 1904, Francis Robertson, of Kansas Alpha, Editor. This is a paper covered volume, containing 13 of the most popular songs of the fraternity, as selected by the chapters from the song book. The words and music are both the same as they appear in the original edition. This edition is expressly adapted for use at banquets and other gatherings.

Price 5c a copy, postage 2c.: 50c a dozen, postage 15c.

**NOTE**—A very limited number of the 1904 full edition are on hand; they are in cloth cover, Price \$1 a copy, postage 6c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOGUE**—Pocket edition of 1902, George Smart, of Ohio Delta, Editor. This book, 5x8 inches, in cloth cover, contains lists of all members of fraternity up to its date, arranged in alphabetical and geographical order with addresses, occupation, and year of initiation; it also contains list of the deceased members.

Price \$1.00 a copy, postage 5c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY**—Edition of 1902, Charles L. Van Cleve, of Ohio Alpha, Editor. This is the only edition ever published by the fraternity—none other is being arranged for at the present time. Edition is bound in attractive cloth cover, containing 300 pages and is illustrated; work is divided into chapters, covering our founders, the founding, our G. A. C.'s our chapters, etc.

Price \$2.00 a copy, postage 15c.

**VOLUMES 1 AND 2 OF "THE SHIELD"**—This is an exact reproduction in one volume of original volumes 1 and 2 of our fraternity magazine covering the years 1879 and 1880. This is handsomely bound in half Morocco. Size 8x11 inches.

Price \$5.00, postage 15c.

Every chapter ought to have, at least, one copy of each of these publications in its library.

Address the Treasurer with remittance to cover.

**LINCOLN M. COY, Treasurer**

1417 Unity Building  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EX-  
CHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PI'S. FOR INFORMATION  
AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. : : : :

## CALIFORNIA

**LOS ANGELES**—Orra E. Monnette,  
Attorney-at-Law. Office, Suite  
408 Merchants Trust Co. Bldg.

## COLORADO

**DENVER**, Samuel S. Large, Attorney  
and Counselor, Suite 815-819  
Continental Bldg., Penna. Alpha, '85.

## DELAWARE

**DOVER**—Next door to the State  
House. Charles H. LeFevre, Pa.  
Eta, '93. Attorney-at-Law. Charters  
procured for non-residents, under the  
corporation laws of the State of  
Delaware.

## FLORIDA

**DAYTONA**, The Daytona Hotel. L. M.  
Waite, Mass. Alpha, Mgr. A delightful  
winter outing place for Phi  
Pi's. All modern conveniences. Moderate  
rates. Delightful winter climate  
and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**CHICAGO**, 100 Washington Street,  
Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law,  
1110 Title and Trust Building, G.  
Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter  
S. Holden, Mich Alpha, '89.

## MASSACHUSETTS

**BOSTON**, 50 Congress St., G. B.  
Baker, of the firm of Baker,  
Aylng & Co., Bankers, dealers in  
Municipal and Corporation Bonds.  
Indiana Alpha, '87.

**BOSTON**, 559-561 Atlantic Avenue.  
G. A. Sagendorph, Mgr. for New  
England for the Penn Metal Ceiling  
and Roofing Co., manufacturers of  
metal ceiling, metal lath and studding,  
corrugated sheets and all forms of  
fire-proof (metal) building material.  
Pa. Iota, '99.

**BOSTON**, No. 18 Tremont St., Walter  
B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C.  
Alpha.

## MICHIGAN

**DETROIT**, H. F. Burr, Ohio Delta,  
'98, representing Burr, Patterson  
& Co., Fraternity Jewelers, 73 Fort  
St., W.

## MISSOURI

**KANSAS CITY**, 340-341-342 New  
York Life Bldg., John A. Prescott,  
Financial Agent, Real Estate, Rentals,  
Loans. Kansas Alpha, '88.

**ST. LOUIS**, Frederick E. Bryan,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-Law,  
Suite 907 Carleton Building, Sixth  
and Olive Streets.

## NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-Law.  
Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New  
York City. Massachusetts Alpha, '00.

## NORVAL J. WELSH

Va. Alpha, '01

## MINING ENGINEER

San Antonio Club, San Antonio, Texas  
Engineers Club, 9 W. 40th St., N. Y.

**NEW YORK**, 29 Wall St., Drexel  
Building, Walter Lyle McCorkle,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Vir-  
ginia Beta, '78.

**NEW YORK**. Geo. D. Baker (Ind.  
Beta), Mgr. Bond Dept. Isidore  
Newman and Son, Bankers, 25 Broad  
St., New York. New Orleans Office,  
212 Carondelet St.

**NEW YORK**, Sterling Debenture  
Corporation, F. W. Shumaker,  
Secretary, 56 Wall St.-61 Pine St.  
Cable Address, "Telegraphone, New  
York." Telephone, 4647 John.

**SYRACUSE**, Frank J. Schnauber, C.  
E. Municipal Engineering, Sewer  
and Paving Plans a Specialty. 516  
Kirk Bldg. New York Beta, '88.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

## CONTINUED

### OHIO

YOUNGSTOWN, Rooms G. H. and I. Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, Jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

THE TOLEDO PRESS, Toledo, O. Geo. Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Best Advertising Medium in Northern Ohio.

### PENNSYLVANIA

NORRISTOWN, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pennsylvania Theta, '75.

PHILADELPHIA, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

PHILADELPHIA, Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore, Cashier. Pa. Kappa.

PHILADELPHIA, Cyrus N. Anderson, Attorney-at-Law, Real Estate Trust Bldg. Patents Solicited, Patent Causes Bldg. Patents Solicited, Patent Causes, Trademarks, Copyrights. District of Columbia Alpha.

PHILADELPHIA, William Meade Fletcher, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. West End Trust Bldg., Broad Street and South Penn Square.

PITTSBURG, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Bldg., Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

SHARON, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State Street. Pa. Beta, '92.

### TEXAS

SAN ANTONIO, Clark & Lytle, Attorneys-at-Law, 241 W. Commerce Street.

### WISCONSIN

JANESVILLE, Malcolm O. Mouat, Jeffries, Mouat, Smith & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law.



### CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

Do You Want  
a Safe  
Investment for  
**MONEY**  
in any sums from  
\$100 up?

J. W. WEBSTER

I ACCEPT LOANS OF MONEY from parties to loan on Vermillion Co., Ills., farm lands at 5 per cent. per annum, semi-annual interest. BEFORE LOANS ARE MADE the titles are carefully examined and the lands appraised by land owners of good judgment.

AFTER LOANS ARE MADE the notes and mortgages are sent to the lender and upon receiving the interest coupons when due, I collect and remit the interest to him without any expense whatsoever to the lender. Reference —First National Bank, Danville, Illinois.

DANVILLE, ILLS.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

### CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

# WRIGHT, KAY & CO.

Official Badge Makers  
to the Phi Kappa Psi

Appointed at the Washington Convention

**G** Our 906 catalogue is now ready, and will be  
mailed upon application

Send for our sample book of Stationery

## Wright, Kay & Co.

Jewelers and Importers

DETROIT, MICH.

# DREKA

## Fine Stationery and Engraving House

1121 Chestnut Street Philadelphia

Official Stationer of the Phi Kappa Psi

STATIONERY

VISITING CARDS

DANCE PROGRAMMES

RECEPTION and WED-

BANQUET MENUS

DING INVITATIONS

---

SPECIAL ORIGINAL DESIGNS FURNISHED UPON REQUEST

ONLY FIRST-CLASS WORKMANSHIP AND QUALITY

AT MODERATE PRICE

# The Hoover & Smith Co.

616 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

## DIAMOND MERCHANTS

Jewelers and Silversmiths

## Philadelphia's Fraternity Jeweler

### SPECIALISTS IN

Fraternity Badges,  
Fobs, Novelties,  
Rings, Charms

Prizes  
Medals  
Trophies

College Pins,  
Fobs, Seals,  
Rings, Charms

# D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

**NOTICE.** We have moved into our new factory,  
and have increased facilities for taking care of our business.

D. L. AULD

195 E. Long Street

Columbus, Ohio

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities, and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship :: :: :: :

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI

Send for Price List

**ENGRAVINGS**

HALFTONES, ZINC ETCHINGS,  
WOOD CUTS, ELECTROTYPEs.

Visiting Cards, Wedding Invitations,  
Announcements, Etc.

SAMPLES AND PRICES PROMPTLY FURNISHED

**STAFFORD ENGRAVING CO.**

CENTURY BUILDING  
INDIANAPOLIS INDIANA



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



USE  
DELTA  
FILES

# DELTA FILE WORKS



CARVER FILE COMPANY  
PHILADELPHIA - PA.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna. Iota



# The Shield

## Of Phi Kappa Psi

---

Published under the authority and  
direction of the Executive Council

---

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER



---

SUBSCRIPTION ONE DOLLAR AND FIFTY CENTS A YEAR

---

ADMITTED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE AT MARION, INDIANA, UNDER  
THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF MARCH 3, 1879

---

---

### CONTENTS:

Northwestern University . . . . .	495
The First District Council . . . . .	498
Internal Improvement . . . . .	500
Effective Methods of Rushing . . . . .	502
Good Scholarship—A Requirement for Membership in Phi Kappa Psi . . . . .	503
Method of Dealing with Delinquents . . . . .	506
Chapter Meetings . . . . .	508
The Second District Council . . . . .	509
The Third District Council . . . . .	514
The Fourth District Council . . . . .	516
The Giving or Loaning of the Pin to Non-Members of the Fraternity . . . . .	518
Some More Lost, Strayed or Stolen Phi Psis . . . . .	521
List of Lost Phi Psis . . . . .	523
Phi Psis in the Philippines . . . . .	530
About the Harvard Club . . . . .	532
A Little Talk on Chapter Life . . . . .	533
Tragic Death of a Distinguished Phi Psi . . . . .	534
Editorial . . . . .	535
To the Chapters, Alumni Associations, Clubs and Members . . . . .	540
Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .	541
The Alumni . . . . .	544
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	545
Obituary . . . . .	568
Illustrations—Frontispiece: Fifth District Council; Second District Council Banquet.	

# Phi Kappa Psi Directory

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President—David Halstead, 3233 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vice-President—Charles L. Van Cleve, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Secretary—Henry H. McCorkle, 29 Wall Street, New York City.

Treasurer—Lincoln M. Coy, 1417 Unity Building, Chicago, Ill.

## ARCHONS.

District I—John S. Sprowles, Phi Kappa Psi House, Washington, Pa., Junior Archon. Parker R. Skinner, Chambersburg, Pa., Senior Archon.

District II—Fred G. Smith, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y., Junior Archon. G. Morrell York, Box 991, Waterloo, N. Y., Senior Archon.

District III—Alan Churchill Woods, 851 Park Ave., Baltimore, Md., Junior Archon. W. J. Coleman, 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn., Senior Archon.

District IV—Thomas Cookson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Bloomington, Ind., Junior Archon. Richard D. Logan, 1648 Neal Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, Senior Archon.

District V—F. W. Buck, 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Chicago, Ill., Junior Archon. Frank A. Fisher, 327 Fullerton Avenue, Chicago, Ill., Senior Archon.

---

Attorney-General—Walter L. Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD.

Charles L. Van Cleve, Chairman, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg, Pa.

George B. Baker, 50 Congress Street, Boston, Mass.

Arthur E. H. Middleton, 515 Eleventh Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Edwin S. Harper, 1536 Vine Street, Denver, Colo.

---

## PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Ind.

History, Samuel R. Zimmerman, Editor, Lancaster, Pa.

Grand Catalogue, Roy D. Keehn, Editor, Rector Building, Chicago, Ill.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 360 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

## PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

On Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 100 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

On Extension—Guy M. Walker, 15 Wall Street, New York City. C. F. M. Niles, Toledo, Ohio. William Story, Ouray, Colo.

# Chapters and Alumni Associations

---

## DISTRICT I.

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College,  
Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Washington, Pa.

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College,  
Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Mead-  
ville, Pa.

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University,  
Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Lock Box 426, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College,  
Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Lock Box 175, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College,  
Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 228  
W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College,  
Pennsylvania Eta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 560  
W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College,  
Pennsylvania Theta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
81, Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania,  
Pennsylvania Iota Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 3639  
Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College,  
Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

## Alumni Associations.

Easton, Pa.....	P. C. Evans
Johnstown, Pa.....	Dr. Daniel P. Ray, 636 Main Street
Lancaster, Pa.....	Chas. F. Hager, 108 E. King Street
Meadville, Pa.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer Phoenix Block
Philadelphia, Pa.....	Wm. P. String, 2436 N. 30th Street
Pittsburg, Pa.....	Frank W. Howard, P. O. Box 678
Sunbury, Pa.....	C. W. Clement

## DISTRICT II.

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College,  
New Hampshire Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Box 108, Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College,  
Massachusetts Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
106, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University,  
Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 19  
University Hall, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University,  
New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 103  
McGraw Place, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University,  
New York Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 113  
College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University,  
New York Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 304  
W. 109th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University,  
New York Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Pleasant  
Street, Hamilton, N. Y.

New York Zeta—Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute,  
New York Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 95 Court  
Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations.

Boston, Mass.....Paul T. B. Ward, 57-63 Franklin St.  
New York City.....J. Allen Smith, Broadway and 62nd Street  
Buffalo, N. Y.....W. S. Slade, 920 Elliott Square  
Syracuse N. Y.....H. S. Jarvis, 1000 Onondaga Co. Bank Bldg.

#### Alumni Club.

Harvard,.....Frank A. Berry, Craigie, 406, Cambridge, Mass.

### DISTRICT III.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University,  
Maryland Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 136  
Richmond Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia,  
Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, University  
Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University,  
Virginia Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, P. O. Box  
528, Lexington, Virginia.

West Virginia Alpha—University of West Virginia,  
West Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, James  
Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.

Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi,  
Mississippi Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
14, University, Mississippi.

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University,  
Tennessee Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2016  
Terrace Place, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn

**Texas Alpha**—University of Texas,  
Texas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 1802 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.

**Alumni Associations.**

Washington, D. C. .... Isaac Baker Greene, 608 Corcoran Bldg.  
Baltimore, Md. .... J. Morfit Mullen, 851 Park Ave.  
Fairmont, West Virginia ..... Charles E. Wayman

**DISTRICT IV.**

**Ohio Alpha**—Ohio Wesleyan University,  
Ohio Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Delaware,  
Ohio.

**Ohio Beta**—Wittenberg University,  
Ohio Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Springfield,  
Ohio.

**Ohio Delta**—University of Ohio,  
Ohio Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 191 13th  
Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

**Ohio Epsilon**—Case School of Applied Science,  
Ohio Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 10022 Cedar  
Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**Indiana Alpha**—DePauw University,  
Indiana Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Greencastle, Ind.

**Indiana Beta**—University of Indiana,  
Indiana Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 322 E. Kirk-  
wood Avenue, Bloomington, Ind.

**Indiana Delta**—Purdue University,  
Indiana Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, West La-  
fayette, Ind.

**Illinois Alpha**—Northwestern University,  
Illinois Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2025 Sher-  
man Avenue, Evanston, Ill.

**Illinois Beta**—University of Chicago,  
Illinois Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 5635 Lexing-  
ton Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

**Illinois Delta**—University of Illinois,  
Illinois Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa  
Psi House, 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.

**Michigan Alpha**—University of Michigan,  
Michigan Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Corner  
Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.

**Alumni Associations.**

Chicago, Ill. ....	Merrill C. Meigs, 525 Wabash Ave.
Anderson, Ind. ....	Edgar E. Hendee
Indianapolis, Ind. ....	Paul G. Davis, 1503 Park Ave.
Bucyrus, Ohio. ....	Edwin G. Beal
Cincinnati, Ohio. ....	S. C. Roettinger, 4th Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio. ....	James A. Brady, 1103 Citizens' Bank Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio. ....	B. M. Johnson, 70 E. Gay St.
Newark, Ohio. ....	Edward Kibler
Springfield, Ohio. ....	Rees E. Tulloss
Toledo, Ohio. ....	F. M. Gleason
Springfield, Ill. ....	Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg.

## DISTRICT V.

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin,  
Wisconsin Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 811 State  
Street, Madison, Wis.

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College,  
Wisconsin Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1125  
Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota,  
Minnesota Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1609  
University Avenue, S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa,  
Iowa Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Iowa City  
Iowa.

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri,  
Missouri Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 301  
Waugh St., Columbia, Mo.

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas,  
Kansas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1136  
Louisiana Street, Lawrence, Kas.

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska,  
Nebraska Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Lincoln,  
Neb.

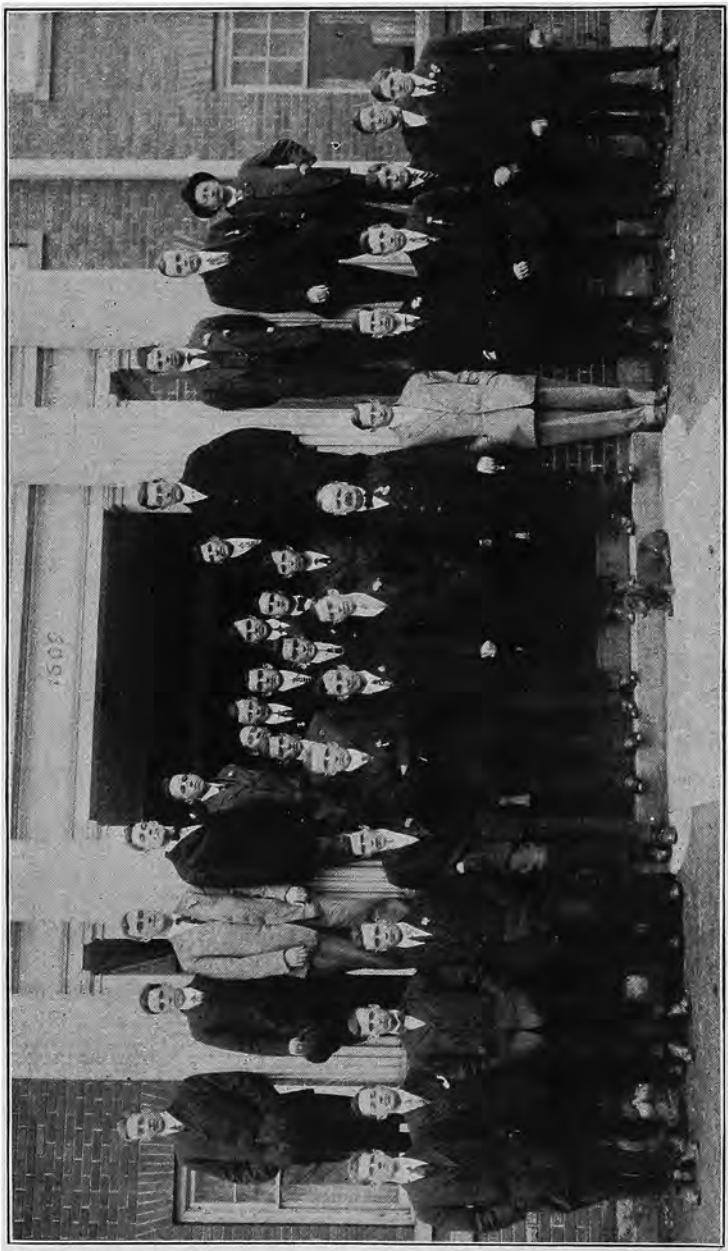
California Beta—Leland Stanford University,  
California Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Stanford  
University, California.

California Gamma—University of California.  
California Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Berkeley,  
Cal.

### Alumni Associations.

San Francisco, Cal.....	E. B. Henley, 925 Franklin Street
Denver, Col.....	H. G. Effinger, 405 Boston Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn.....	Geo. S. Johnson, 407 Phoenix Bldg
Duluth, Minn.....	Harvey S. Clapp
Kansas City, Mo.....	M. H. Creager, care Kansas City Star
Iowa City, Ia.....	Fred Drake
Dubuque, Iowa.....	Austin Cooper Waller
Omaha, Neb.....	John R. Dumont, 1605 Farman Street
St. Louis, Mo.....	Frederick E. Bryan, 6th and Olive Sts.
Los Angeles, Cal.....	E. G. Boothe, 824 Bonny Brae Street
Portland, Ore.....	Dr. Edmund Labbe, Labbe Bldg.
Seattle, Wash.....	Horace A. Wilson, 42-43 Haller Bldg.
Tacoma, Wash.....	J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Building
Spokane, Wash.....	Carl Ultes, Jr., Hyde Block
Salt Lake City, Utah	S. G. Dinwoody care Dinwoody Furniture Co.





FIFTH DISTRICT COUNCIL



---

Vol. 29

Marion, Indiana, June 1, 1909

No. 6

---

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15, December 1, January 15, March 1, April 15, June 1, and August 15.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication. The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

Office of publication, 502-06 South Adams Street, Marion, Ind

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Editor and Publisher, Marion, Ind.

---

## Northwestern University

---

The Home of Illinois Alpha 1864-1870: 1879 to the Present

---

On the Campus of Northwestern University, at Evanston, standing nearly flush with the shore of Lake Michigan, is a building the construction of which dates to a period nearly a decade before the Civil War. It is the "Old College" of the group of buildings which decorate the beautiful border of the blue inland water on the north shore. It was the very first of the structures devoted to learning which since its construction have been erected in Evanston and near by points by the university at a cost of several millions of dollars.

The city of Evanston, beautiful in its homes, its lawns and streets, clean as to morals; classic; is one of the direct results of the decision of the founders of this educational institution to build their contribution to the advantages which America affords to all who are ambitious to acquire the higher esthetic realizations of life, coupled with a knowledge that may be turned to practical results.

The university itself has expanded far beyond the borders of the attractive north shore suburb, and its group of great professional schools in the center of downtown Chicago are noted far and wide for their high standard. Its graduates in law, medicine, dentistry and pharmacy are leaders in their profession in cities throughout America. The university's affiliated schools and academies extend to several near-by localities.

Northwestern has taken high rank as an institution of sound learning and broad scholarship. Its graduates and faculty members have had a leading part in the movement in this country for higher

## THE SHIELD.

education and modern and improved methods. In its scholarship requirements, its curriculum, its equipment and its methods the old and the new are blended most advantageously.

Not only are the classical courses and those of philosophy and allied branches for students who wish to become deeply learned in such lore on the highest plane, but the university is leading the way in many respects in meeting the demand of today for popular and practical education. A striking example of this has been the establishment of a modern school of commerce in co-operation with the Chicago Association of Commerce, in which comprehensive courses put the students in close touch with the great industrial and business enterprises of Chicago and fit them in the best way for places in commercial life.

Another instance of the institution's broadness that has just attracted international attention is the establishment of a course for the promotion of universal peace, which was done in connection with the great peace conference in Chicago a short time ago, John R. Lindgren, Swedish consul at Chicago, making a gift of \$25,000 to the university for the purpose.

Special courses in preparation for the consular or other foreign service recently inaugurated are in line with national legislation providing for the merit system in this branch of the government work. In the modern languages there are courses in Norwegian, Danish and Swedish, in addition to German, French, Spanish and Italian.

In up-to-date equipment the new gymnasium, the gift of James A. Patten, marks a distinct advancement in this style of structure. Under the vast roof is a baseball diamond with a dirt field large enough to play the national game, which may also be used for a football gridiron under shelter. Its third of a mile dirt running track is another unusual feature, and then it has the latest in gymnasium apparatus, baths and other appliances.

The new hall for the school of engineering, erected by the Swift family, embodies all of the newest things in carrying on technical study.

More than twenty-five fine halls and buildings are used exclusively for university work, the largest costing \$800,000. These structures are divided between Evanston and Chicago, and the location of Northwestern is given in the university publications as Evanston-Chicago.

The total wealth of Northwestern is more than \$9,000,000, and its annual income for carrying on its work is more than \$640,000. Most of the riches of the institution are in highly remunerative Chicago and Evanston real estate.

At its beginning the university had, by varying report, from twelve to twenty students. Last year the total number of enrollments was 4,091. From a faculty of three or four it since has progressed to a total, according to the president's last report, at the end of the fiscal year in 1908, of 407 officers of instruction and government.

These figures include, in addition to the regular university branches, with buildings for their particular use on the campus grounds overlooking Lake Michigan, many professional and technical schools, scattered over Chicago, academies in other near by sections and a comprehensive educational service in general. Its professional schools in particular are increasing their popularity steadily. Its college of law, medicine, dentistry and other practical courses of instruction are vieing steadily with the results of the

regular university course—the College of Liberal Arts, the School of Music and other of the courses.

In the way of finance the institution has had a steady but flattering growth. In the beginning, largely through the wise suggestion of certain of the trustees, a great deal of real estate was acquired, in downtown Chicago and elsewhere, chiefly along the north shore. One of the largest of these tracts was the ground upon which the university now stands. Much of this has been subdivided, and sold at a good profit to the institution.

Other tracts, such as the proposed original location of the university, at the northeast corner of Jackson boulevard and La Salle Street, Chicago, have been leased for long terms at advantageous rates. Illustrative of the increase in income from these sources is the rental of the location just mentioned, now held on a ninety-nine year lease by the Illinois Trust and Savings Bank. But little more than fifty years ago this corner block cost the university \$8,000. The annual rental on the present leasehold is \$50,000.

It was Orrington Lunt who found the Evanston site of the campus and main buildings of the university, more than half a century ago. Had it not been for his searching of the adjacent territory the institution would have been created several miles inland. Now the beautiful banks of the lake are one of the most attractive physical features of Northwestern. Along it, shaded by monsters of the forest which the Indians alone knew, not many years prior to the founding of the university, students ramble and revel. The land about it has come to command fabulous prices. The lake itself yields the revenue, through the life-saving service and otherwise, that enables many a hard working youth to pay his own way while acquiring an education that fits him for a strenuous career in the great world.

At the beginning, including the value of its real estate holdings, Northwestern was worth \$281,915. That was in 1854. The budget for this year is \$637,576.83, against an estimated income of \$640,059. Last year the valuation of buildings, grounds and other equipment was \$3,694,198.57 and the endowment was \$5,344,405.54, making the total wealth of Northwestern more than \$9,000,000. The budget for the current year is some \$80,000 more than it was last; with a corresponding increase in income, it being the policy of trustees and administrative officers to keep well within the known income. To the buildings and grounds has been added the Swift Hall of Engineering, built and equipped at a cost of approximately \$100,000, and the new gymnasium, the gift of James A. Patten, unique in its kind, and to cost, by the time it is completed and equipped, well over \$200,000.

The growth of Northwestern has been gradual, but it has been steady. It has likewise been substantial, and, with its history and its present remarkable progress, which encompasses the interest of men of means of all denominations, in all parts of the country, it combines in a delightful degree the charm of the old, as the West has been developed, and the progressive spirit of the new.

## The First District Council

Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg Alumni Association, Contributor

The District Council of the First District was held April 28th, 29th and 30th at the Metropolitan Hotel, Harrisburg, Pa., and all the meetings, social and otherwise, took place there. The list of delegates is as follows:

Alpha—Carl O. Schmidt, John S. Sprowles, E. A. Wicks.

Beta—W. G. Fixel, W. A. McClintock, alumnus.

Gamma—Albert W. Owens, Andrew Leiser, Jr., alumnus.

Epsilon—Arthur D. Hunger, Adam J. Hazlett, O. D. Mosser, John E. Dapp, alumnus, Charles Duncan, alumnus.

Eta—James Watt, C. B. Schmidt.

Zeta—Roy L. Shaffer, Hawlings Mumper, Geo. B. Stevenson, J. A. Herman, alumnus, Henry F. Wile, alumnus.

Theta—O. C. Fay, F. E. Hutton.

Iota—T. A. Ratliff, Russell Bement, alumnus, J. H. Ralston, alumnus.

Kappa—F. M. Sessions, Jr., C. H. Wetter, R. H. Crewes, J. M. Griscom, alumnus.

Pittsburg A. A.—Francis T. Hindman, Sion B. Smith.

Johnstown A. A.—George A. Foster, Russell C. Love.

Lancaster A. A.—James F. McCoy.

Sunbury A. A.—Silas H. Schoch (W. S. A.).

Philadelphia A. A.—David Halstead (President), J. H. Donaldson, James R. Schoch.

Brother Parker S. Skinner, W. J. A., presided with grace and dignity sufficient to wrest from the mayor of Harrisburg, who made the address of welcome, a pass good to get him out of the police station at any time during the continuance of the convention sessions. Magnanimously recognizing a case of greater need, Brother Skinner had it transferred to Dave Halstead.

Two features of the Council stuck out like a sore thumb. The first was a serious and earnest interest in the business of the convention, which was the real thing and no tin horn imitation. This is sufficiently proved by the single fact that the average length of the discussion of the papers was about an hour and the W. J. A. had his own troubles heading it off at that. And when you remember that the value of a paper can be pretty accurately gauged by the discussion it brings out you may read a pretty compliment to the papers which were presented.

The second especially noticeable feature was the eminently practical atmosphere that pervaded the discussion. It was not a diaphanous ideal set before an awestruck audience, but it was "What do you do?" "This is what we do?" "How can we do it better?" Doing things was the key note of the Council. And out of it came some very valuable suggestions, a few of which were embodied in reports of various committees and their adoption will bring the matter before the Executive Council for consideration in connection with their recommendations to the next G. A. C.

And it should not be omitted that the presence of our honored and honorable President, Brother Halstead, *at all the meetings and all the time during each meeting*, was one of the most active and efficient helps of the whole week.

The papers which brought out probably the most valuable dis-

cussion were on Good Scholarship as a Requirement for Phi Kappa Psi, by Brother W. G. Fixel, of Beta; and on Internal Improvement, by Brother Thomas A. Ratliff, of Iota. In the discussion of the first it was developed that nearly every chapter has some more or less efficient method of keeping track of the class standing of its members, and the consensus of opinion favored a thorough system of reports, to be compiled by an officer of the chapter and published to the chapter periodically; and that to the moral effect of this campaign of publicity should be added personal discipline, if necessary to produce required results. For though there was some difference of opinion as to the amount of emphasis that should be placed on scholarship, there was none as to its fundamental indispensability.

Perhaps the most interesting suggestion, because of its novelty and its possibilities, was of Brother Ratliff, that certain material facts in the life of not only each chapter but also of the institution where it is located, be plotted in a regular engineering curve, as a means not only of diagnosing present difficulty but foreseeing a trend toward weakness and applying the ounce of prevention. It is a splendid idea and could be made an invaluable adjunct to our general fraternity records.

The social side of the Council fell into congenial hands. The chairman of the committee of arrangements was Brother J. Adam Herman, and as the honorarium of a chairman usually includes the greater portion of the work, it should also include an equal proportion of the praise. Brother Herman was everywhere with his lubrication of sweet smiles, and even found time to take a considerable part in the wind work. The smoker Wednesday evening was a jam, and made a fine introduction. The banquet Thursday evening was attended by seventy-five loud voiced rooters—(hope the printer will not spell that rioters)—who kept up the "High, high, Brother high," until well on into the next day. The symposiarch was J. Henry Baker, of Zeta, and toasts were responded to as follows:

A Few Remarks—David Halstead, Jr.

Phi Psi Ideals—John B. Shelly.

The First District—Sion B. Smith.

Phi Psis in Politics—Homer L. Smith, M. D.

Phi Kappa Psi—Dr. James H. Morgan.

The Point of View—L. M. Bacon, Jr.

The holding of the banquet in the middle instead of at the end of the meetings is recommended as an improvement.

The election for Junior Archon elevated Brother John S. Sprowles to that dignity, and Meadville was chosen as the place of meeting of the District Council in 1911.

The Council closed in a blaze of glory. They all do, but this one did a little more so. The blaze was furnished by the ball, attended by about one hundred and fifty Phi Psi partizans, and they did not hesitate to make their partizanship known.

The full list of papers presented at the Council is as follows:

Alpha—E. H. Wicks. Chapter Meetings.

Beta—W. G. Fixel. Good Scholarship as a Requirement for Membership in Phi Kappa Psi.

Gamma—Albert Owens. Methods of Dealing with Delinquents.

Epsilon—Oliver D. Mosser. Effective Methods of Rushing.

Zeta—Chas. A. Philhower. Fraternity Conservatism.

Eta—James Watt. The Influence of the Upperclassmen.

Theta—O. C. Fay. The Ideal Chapter.

Iota—T. A. Ratliff. Internal Improvement.

Kappa—C. H. Wetter. Fraternity Life Without a Chapter House.

## Internal Improvement

Read by Thomas A. Ratliff, Pennsylvania Iota, at the First District Council

In the past few years the attention of the general fraternity has been divided almost solely between the problems of internal improvement and extension. The former is manifestly the more important problem with us now, and with this in mind I desire to bring before you a plan whereby the chapters and especially the E. C. can readily recognize the general and exact status of every chapter in the fraternity. If we could easily and quickly recognize signs of weakness in a chapter, we could more readily see that it had the proper assistance and thus help to keep that chapter within the limits of good standing. With each G. A. C. there are always several chapters against whom we hear complaints. The complaints apparently never have a definite foundation and appear more as personal opinions and rumors. The plan about to be proposed would in a measure silence groundless complaints and at the same time would form a definite basis on which sufficient grounds for complaints could be substantiated. This plan then is not put forth to show how a weak chapter may set about improving itself, but rather to point the growing signs of weakness in a chapter. This being established, vigorous remedies could be applied and the chapter saved from falling into a hopeless chronic condition of weakness.

The plan is simple and consists in systematizing and tabulating the A. G.'s reports for each chapter from the time it was founded. This would give a complete and general view of the standing of each chapter. We could then better consider and appreciate the exact condition of each chapter and realize what it had done over the score of years to maintain the ideal of Phi Kappa Psi. The record of a chapter for one or two years undoubtedly gives us valuable information, but we all realize that every chapter has its ups and downs and to judge it by its showing for so short a period is manifestly unfair. So it must be apparent that the figures of the A. G.'s reports for the entire life of the chapter properly systematized, would give us a fair and more accurate record.

There are a few things which when considered separately and as a whole are generally conceded to be the essentials of a good chapter.

The condition of the school and the general growth in numbers and endowments are important considerations and reflect themselves in the chapter. As to the workings of the chapter itself it cannot be considered good unless it has initiated a fair number of freshmen, where the ruling permits and holds at least a few of the college honors. These last with the number of men in the active chapter make a good basis on which to judge a chapter's merits.

The above considerations are broad enough to be accepted by every one and can all be reduced to figures from the general records of the fraternity. As a suggestion I would propose that each of the following items for every chapter from each year since it was founded be chartered on a separate sheet..

1. Number of members in active chapter.
2. Number of initiates.
3. Number of freshmen initiated.
4. Number of honors.
5. Number of male students in school.

And thus it would be possible at a glance to see the record of every chapter, and together with the endowments of the school properly tabulated, would give a picture of facts that in many cases would be interesting and in some instances startling.

Not having the immediate access to the general secretary's books it was impossible to plot out a table which would show all the details above enumerated, but the following few items of one of our chapters were taken from old "Shields" not so much as model, but rather to show what can be revealed in part by this plan.

Only three items are tabulated. In the first column are the number of students in the school. In the second column are the number of freshmen initiated. In the third column are the number of active men in the chapter. The number of upper classmen initiated is not given because I thought this was well enough shown by the comparison between the number of freshmen initiated and the number of men in the active chapter.

Year	Students In School.	Freshmen Initiated	Men In Chapter
1895.....	218	0	11
1896.....	250	0	10
1897.....	230	1	8
1898.....	200	0	10
1899.....	200	1	5
1900.....	250	1	7
1901.....	225	0	10
1902.....	272	0	5
1903.....	300	0	8
1904.....	325	5	11
1905.....	336	3	10
1906.....	410	0	14
1907.....	457	2	12
1908.....	487	7	13

On looking over the above tables we can best appreciate the value of such a plan. Last fall five men of this chapter returned to college and immediately appealed to the officers of the E. C. for assistance. The officers of this body encouraged the chapter and gave it all the aid possible. The table indicates the following facts which were apparently not appreciated by the E. C. and shows how valuable the plan would be at such a time.

The growth in the school has been consistent, while that of the chapter has been practically nil. During the fourteen years, twenty freshmen were initiated seven of whom were initiated last fall being more than one-half the number initiated in the previous thirteen years.

The weakness of the chapter is obviously chronic and shows that the other fraternities in the school are so well established that the chapter has not after long effort been able to gain a strong foothold. The average number of men in the chapter during this period is nine. Thus we see how plainly these tables must speak for themselves and how great an aid they would be in detecting the first signs of chronic weakness.

The above case is of course exceptional.

The purpose of the plan is not fundamentally to reveal chronic weakness, for we have little of this to contend with, but to show the first signs of weakness and thus give the E. C. the quickest hint that its aid is needed by one of its flock.

## Effective Methods of Rushing

Read at the First District Council by Oliver Musser, Pennsylvania  
Epsilon

One of the most vital questions which a chapter encounters is how to successfully rush men. The methods employed in our various colleges and universities are widely different, but a discussion of these means will no doubt be interesting and instructive.

The ideal form of pledging a man is simply to extend to him an invitation and allow the past records of the fraternity to speak for themselves. However, in this age of competition with many good fraternities in the race, it becomes a question of more strenuous nature. Means must be found to hold a man long enough for him to learn the real standing and character of the national body as well as the local chapter. After that to Phi Psi all is smooth sailing, for our past history and future possibilities will pass satisfactorily the most thorough examination.

It depends to a great extent upon the institution as to what methods shall characterize the rushing season. In our smaller schools where the total attendance is comparatively small the competition between the Greek-letter fraternities is marked, usually, by feelings of intense rivalry. In our large institutions a more conservative policy can be employed as the attendance is large in comparison with the number of fraternity men.

The character and tastes in general of a desirable man is an important factor to be considered. The determination of just what means to employ to "spike" some particular man will be a matter requiring considerable tact and insight into human nature. Once the key note has been found and a man is interested the question is practically solved.

The majority of men who are taken into the bonds of Phi Kappa Psi are highly recommended before they are considered. There are cases, however, of excellent men who are not recommended simply because they are not known to Phi Psis before entering college. It is always possible in the case of a recommended man to ascertain information which will render his pledging an easy matter. With the unrecommended a different policy is required. He must first be thoroughly sized up and his value determined. The method of procedure to pledge will then depend, as I have said before, upon his character and tastes in general.

A most invaluable and indispensable help for Phi Psis to employ in rushing is Brother Walker's little book, "Who's Who in Phi Psi." The excellence of this work is proven by the criticism it has received from other Greek-letter fraternities. All information concerning our many prominent and distinguished alumni has been carefully compiled in Brother Walker's work.

In closing I wish to express the hope that we may hear from the brothers present the methods which they employ in rushing.

## "Good Scholarship"—A Requirement for Membership in Phi Kappa Psi

Read by W. G. Fixel, Pennsylvania Beta, at the First District Council

As this subject may at first thought seem rather startling or out of the ordinary, it might be well for me to explain at the start what ground I intend to cover. I am not advocating anything that will induce narrowness, as some may imagine when the word scholarship is heard; but on the other hand I am advocating something which means the broadening of us and of our fraternity brothers as we, no doubt, all have men in our chapters, who, though they are proficient in certain lines of college activity, yet are not broad enough in their outlook to realize that their studies count for something—men who are too lazy to keep up in their classes.

To define what I mean when I say that good scholarship should be a requirement for membership in Phi Kappa Psi, let me quote what our late brother W. C. Gretzinger says on the subject in an editorial in "The Shield" for October, 1896: "The first requirement," he says, "of a fraternity man is that he keep up his college work. To do this he need not be a brilliant student nor need he be a book worm." Now in talking on this subject, I do not say that good scholarship should be *the* requirement; but that it should be a requirement. Brother Gretzinger does not mean that chapters are to seek and select men simply because they stand high scholastically,—that good scholarship should be the basis of membership but that good scholarship be a very important requirement. This means that every man,—be he athlete, social mixer, journalist or orator,—must be able to keep up in his studies. It means that, when a man is discussing in the chapter meeting, after his appearance, character, congeniality, and talent have all been passed upon, then one of the final questions should be: "Does he, and can he keep up in his classes?" And then, after he gets into the fraternity, it means that the chapter will see that he does not tend to fall below passing.

Concerning this, Brother Gretzinger continues in the same editorial as follows: "In our estimation when a man ceases to perform his college duties he loses his right to active membership in a fraternity, for it is upon this principle that the fraternity system is based." In my estimation, other things being equal, the man who can go in for football, baseball, dramatics or other activities, and still have his class work above passing makes the best fraternity man. Such a fellow is generally of a broad and sympathetic nature, and has a purpose—some well defined end in view. He may not be a brilliant student yet he knows that he is in school to learn something, and, though he is active in outside activities yet does not allow them to be of the greatest importance.

Such a man will be a leader—he will have the respect both of his professors and of the student body. He will be respected in the class room as well as on the campus. But above all such a man is going to "make good" when he gets out of college, and bring honor to his fraternity.

In many schools, especially the smaller ones, there are restrictions placed upon the eligibility of students who wish to engage in any of the various college activities—that is they must have a certain

standard in their studies. I know of several instances in my own school where the best men on some of the athletic teams have been kept off on account of their low marks. Their fraternities did not concern themselves about the standing of their members, while the men themselves were too lazy to study. Now if men are taken in simply because they are good athletes then we must be careful or such men may become mere dead weight.

In regard to the chapter which has this requirement, and tries to keep up to a certain standard, I will say that this chapter will have more genuine congenial brotherhood than otherwise and will reap many real benefits. The men will tend to be more refined and there will be no member who is dead wood—a drag to be carried along by his brothers. On the other hand each one from preacher to swearing, tobacco-chewing civil engineer, will have some definite purpose. The chapter that has the marks of the men read every month in fraternity meeting and keeps its men working, will be esteemed highly by the faculty—and it is needless to say that faculty support, especially in the smaller schools, is better than faculty opposition.

But the greatest good comes in the effect on the internal government and development of the chapter. The seniors are the men who outline the policy of the chapter, and set the examples which are followed by the underclassmen, and especially by the newly initiated freshmen. If the seniors are lax in their work and are accustomed to get through each year by a "close shave," the freshmen will try to do the same, and a general lowering of the standard of the chapter follows. It is not, in many cases, until a fellow is a junior that he fully realizes that he must one day earn his livelihood by means of what he is supposed to have learned in college. When he comes as a freshman he has the glamor and alluring attractiveness of the college life in his mind. He has heard all sorts of stories of college life. Then when a sophomore he is in truth a "wise fool," a swelled-up T. N. E. He is on to the ropes. It is then that the advice and restraining hand of a senior and the chapter's requirement that respectable marks must be maintained, are opportune and very necessary.

Again, when a chapter is in such a condition as just described, there is a chance that it may soon become an underclass fraternity, that is, that the men will tend not to graduate but will in many cases drop out before their junior or senior years. The underclassmen either flunk out and are asked by the faculty not to come back, or they are taken out by their parents. I know of three young fellows, two freshmen and one sophomore, who made such a fraternity, a fraternity which had a nice set of fellows, nice-appearing, good hearted and all that, yet the seniors are not the best of examples in their class work and do not concern themselves about the work of the freshmen. Now these three fellows have been obliged to quit school on account of their poor work. Two of them, one an honor student, were taken out by their parents and the other was taken out by the faculty. There is another fraternity in my school which seems to have a hard time to keep its men. This year it has one senior, one junior, and fifteen underclassmen. But this is the last year it will be so for its initiates have in every case been men who are able to keep up in their work and still be all around fraternity men. Now I do not want to leave the impression that these fraternities are weak for they are not. Both have fine houses, ranging from \$15,000 to \$20,000. Yet there is a chance for this improvement, that they see that their men keep up in their studies. To mold your underclassmen into good fraternity material

and keep them in school you must have upperclassmen who are not lax but who are in school with fixed purposes.

When our fraternity, and many others were founded, if it had not been for this requirement in scholarship, their lives would have been cut short in early infancy. At that time the college authorities were opposed to secret organizations; but when it became evident that the first men in school—the men who stood well in scholarship as well as in outside activities—were members, of these supposedly pernicious organizations—then the faculties gave their consent and approval. These men have “made good” out in the world and their advice should count for something. This reminds me of a happening at the last spring symposium of Pennsylvania Beta Brother Arter, ’63, of Cleveland, who has given liberally to the school, in all about \$150,000, made the remark in his toast, that though he thought the veranda and the living room were the most enticing features of the house—that if they were to be used for idling and loafing places when the fellows should be doing something else, he would rather see the house torn down. It is needless to say that when Brother Arter was back for the recent jubilee in honor of Bishop Thoburn, who by the way has been newly reinstated into the fraternity, that no one was loafing on the porch.

Years ago chapters looked more to scholarship honors than they do now. Then there were not so many different college activities to take up a fellow’s time. Then his classes took up about all of his time while now about one third of the education one gets from college is from work outside of his books. Though we have this multiplicity of college institutions, and though it is often the case that “our college work is the least part of our college work”—although we often feel like asking “Prexie” to excuse us from our studies and allow us to run things for a while—yet we should always keep our purpose well in view. We can not all be athletes, orators, nor Phi Beta Kappa men, yet we can all do this one thing—to at least strive among our other activities to keep up a standard scholastically that alone couples with good Phi Psi fellowship that will make us honorable and honored in the college community and in the world at large.



## Method of Dealing With Delinquents

Read at the First District Council by Albert W. Owens, Pennsylvania Gamma

Every club, every lodge and every fraternity has members who are always behind with their dues. Clubs and lodges have rules to drop a man after he gets in the arrears for a certain amount. We have rules in our by-laws which gives the Proedros the power to act as an attorney and to proceed against any brother who may be in arrears.

In lodges, this rule works quite well. Lodges are usually protective organizations, and meet but once a week. Only a few members attend regularly, and they are the backbone of the lodge. When a man falls in arrears, he is dropped from the lodge, as a business proposition, for the lodge has to pay per capita tax for each man on their books as well as his insurance. The man in question is not present at the time, his arrearage is brought up for discussion. In fact he hasn't been present for a long time. He is dropped, the expenses of the lodge are reduced, and the man who is dropped doesn't feel hurt over the procedure, for he knows it is a business proposition. The action of clubs is somewhat similar.

Fraternities are different. In fraternities men live together in the same houses, eat at the same table, sing the same songs, and play pool and cards over the same tables. They do these things not once or twice a week, but every day in the week for nine months in the year. Now and then a brother spends a little more than he intended, and all his allowance is gone before he knows it. His fraternity dues should be paid, but he doesn't want to write to the "governor" for extra money for he wouldn't like it if he knew his son had spent all his allowance and not paid his fraternity dues. The offending brother is a good fellow. He is willing to loan money any time he has it. Would it be too much to ask the fraternity to wait a few weeks until his next check comes? No man feels like objecting to this. His next check comes but he has so many bills that must be paid that all his money is gone before he gets his fraternity dues paid. Next time he gets his check he pays a term's dues, but by that time he owes two terms dues and so he gets behind. Every man here knows how easy it is to get behind, but we also know that we have no right to get behind, for by so doing, we are a nuisance to our chapter.

At least Pennsylvania feels thus about this subject and feels that Phi Kappa Psi would be strengthened if we had a plan whereby the Proedros were compelled to send to the Archon a list of all the brothers who were back with their dues. This list to be sent in ten days or two weeks after the time set for paying the dues, and then the Archon be granted the power to notify the offending brother of his arrears. If the brother in question didn't pay within a certain time, have him brought before the Executive Council and dropped.

This would do away with the delicacy now thrust upon the Proedros, and would be very effective, first, because no brother would want his name brought before the E. C.; and, secondly, the E. C. would feel no personal element in dealing with such cases. This department could be called the Legal Department and could be put under the jurisdiction of the Attorney-General.

If such a department could be established, brothers would make ample provision for their dues, and the chapters wouldn't have to wait, and both the chapters and the E. C. would be relieved from the unpleasant task of dealing with alumni, who go away from their alma mater owing their fraternity dues.



## Chapter Meetings

Read at the First District Council by E. H. Wicks

In order that any organization may flourish and perpetuate itself it must have laws for its government and in an organization where the government is democratic an assembly of its members is the surest way to secure unanimity and co-operation. In a fraternity the chapter meeting is the assembly. It is the place where the brothers are brought together for the discussion of chapter affairs, which are not intended for the ears of the public. It is here, that we may speak plainly of our hopes, aspirations and all things pertaining to the best interests of the chapter and its individual members.

Our forefathers in Phi Kappa Psi were accustomed to hold their chapter meetings only in the dead of night, when the busy college town had been hushed in sleep and the very air seemed to breathe mystery. They appreciated the secrecy and importance of chapter meetings, as but few of us do today, and although we no longer deem it expedient to postpone our meetings until dark, we should not lose the inspiration of those whose memory we revere, by neglecting our chapter meetings.

In the chapter meeting, as in no other place, the bond of fraternal spirit should bind us close together in good fellowship and fraternal companionship. Unless this is the case the chapter is failing to accomplish one of its most important functions. Here, class spirit and prejudice, personal differences and individual ambitions should be laid aside and on the common footing of brothers of one large organization, ways and means of helping one another should be devised and forwarded.

Not only is it the duty of each member to attend the chapter meetings, but it is also a privilege which should be valued highly. We are not always undergraduates and the fraternal friendships formed during the four years of college life should be and usually are the ones which cling to us throughout life.

In order that this end may be accomplished, chapter meetings should be rendered as attractive and entertaining as possible. We are too apt to fall into ruts of formality. And although formality to a degree is desirable, it is better when not carried to extremes. Our meetings often tend toward the following order of business: The opening ceremony, the plea of the landlord, the demands of the grocer, and the wail of the butcher, followed by a lifeless song and the closing ceremony. We need a little originality to render the meetings attractive and agreeable. Fraternity songs, literary performances in the form of original papers and reading the fraternity history and open discussion of topics for the good of the fraternity all tend to keep the meetings bright and helpful.

Let our future meetings be attractive as well as serious, and serious that we may the better appreciate our motto and its significant Phi Kappa Psi.

## The Second District Council

Fred G. Smith, Junior Archon, Contributor

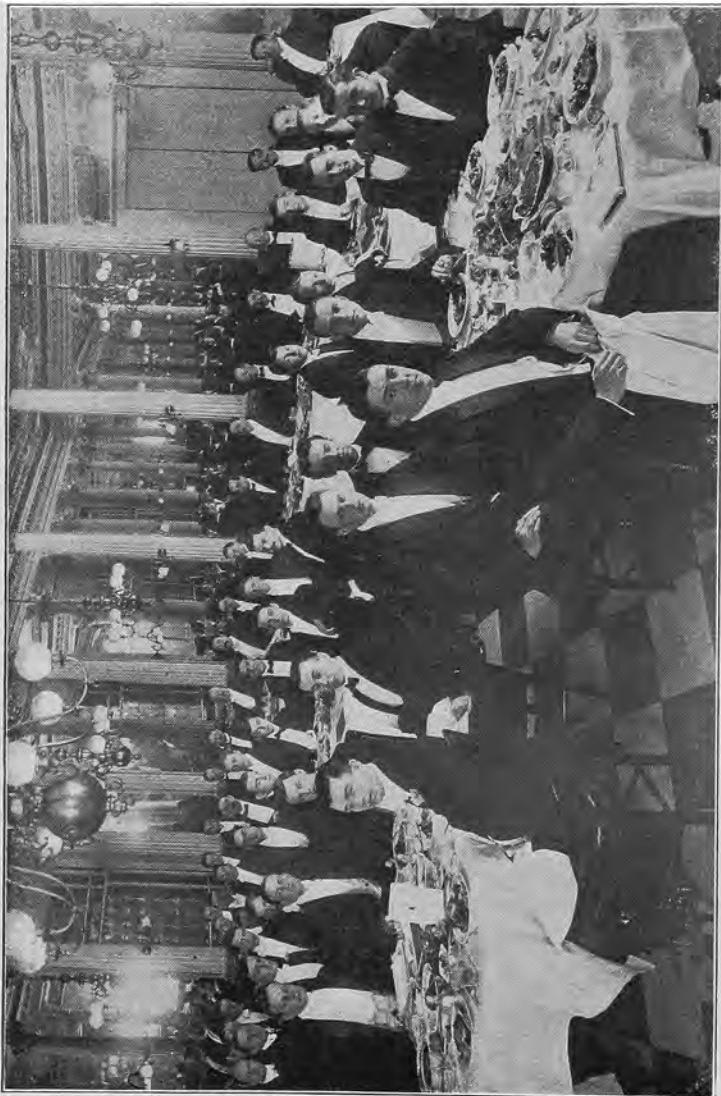
At Easter time about one hundred Phi Psis of the Second District were gathering at "the Hub of the Universe" to join minds and hearts and souls in pleasure and duty for the general good of our beloved fraternity. Already on Easter Sunday a large number of the delegates were registered at Young's Hotel, Boston, Mass., the appointed place for the holding of the Second District Council. When the convention opened on the following morning, April 12th, representatives from every organization but one, were prepared to present credentials and enter into the business duties connected with our chapters and alumni associations in New York and the New England States. Such energy was put into our sessions by several of the fraternity's foremost brothers, who honored the Council by their presence, and such pleasure was derived from the splendid entertainments prepared by Massachusetts Alpha, New Hampshire Alpha, Rhode Island Alpha, Boston Alumni Association, and the Harvard Alumni Club, that the delegates to this convention cannot soon forget the splendid results of Phi Psis gathered together. Brother Henry H. McCorkle, closeted in committee meetings, Brother Guy M. Walker, on the convention floor, and Brothers George Bramwell Baker, William C. Wilson, and others, who addressed the delegates, were some of our prominent members who helped make our Council worthy of Phi Psi history, while the work of Brother Archon G. M. York cannot be praised too highly. Taking all in all it was said by those who spoke from knowledge and authority, that the convention just closed was one of the most successful in the annals of Phi Kappa Psi.

This opinion was based chiefly upon the fact that each organization in our district, with perhaps the one exception of the alumni association which failed to be represented, showed signs of improvement and progress. This advancement was more or less marked in special cases, and it was particularly gratifying to those who attended our former D. C., to know that the chapters which were then severely criticised by the former Archon, had to a large extent remedied their deficiencies and are now standing shoulder to shoulder with the best in our fraternity.

The first session of the Council opened Monday morning with Archon York presiding. Temporary officers were appointed and these were afterwards made permanent. The committee on credentials soon announced the Council roll and the convention was then ready for real business. The following committees were appointed: Committees on the Constitution, The State of the District, Extension, Books and Accounts, D. C., Local Expense Tax, Place for Holding the Next D. C., Nominations for Archon, and the D. C. Photograph.

The Archon's report was then presented by Brother George Morrell York. It came from one who was thoroughly competent to discuss Second District problems, and showed the result of sincere and earnest devotion. Brother York's principal method was letter-writing, and in this way he kept constantly in touch with the various organizations of the district. He expressed the opinion that the Second District is becoming better rounded out. More business-like ways are being adopted in each chapter. He laid particular stress upon the necessity of up-to-date financial

SECOND DISTRICT COUNCIL BANQUET



methods, and in the careful selection of men of real worth regardless of family, wealth or athletic distinction.

During the remaining part of the morning, reports were read by a representative from each chapter, alumni association and club of the district concerning existing conditions, and the outlook for the future, after which miscellaneous business was transacted.

At the afternoon session several very interesting papers were read, which, together with the discussions that followed, proved to be beneficial as well as entertaining. The following subjects were given: "Interchapter Relations," Lawrence S. Chase, New York Epsilon, '09; "The New Constitution," Joseph Dellert, New York Zeta, '09; "Fraternity Finance," Douglass J. Miller, New York Alpha, '09; "The Fraternity's Part in Developing a Man," E. L. Wordsworth, Massachusetts Alpha, '09.

This first afternoon's session was adjourned early in order to take advantage of the automobile sight-seeing ride, which the entertainers had arranged for the visiting brothers. The tour around historic Boston was of double significance, for it combined the pleasure of seeing memorable places with the joy of mingling in the company of good fellows. The autos then took us to the Boston City Club where a splendid dinner was served. This was followed by a smoker, at which time several vaudeville stars were brought in from the local theatres to furnish amusement for the guests. Thus ended the first day of the District Council in song and good cheer.

A good number of the delegates were on hand at the convening of the next morning's session. At this time several very fine papers were read, and the discussions which followed were made particularly interesting by the presence of Brother G. M. Walker, who spoke readily on all questions. The following papers were presented: "Methods of Rushing New Men," James Everett New Hampshire Alpha, '09; "Relation of the Alumni to the Chapter," Allen T. Hopping, New York Gamma, '09; "College vs. Fraternity Spirit," John E. Hinckley, Rhode Island Alpha, '11; "What Constitutes an Ideal Fraternity Man," Fred G. Smith, New York Beta, '10. Adjournment followed soon after this last speech, as it was announced that the photographer was waiting at the State House. The D. C. picture was then taken, and preparations were made for the final session of the Council.

At this meeting the reports of the various committees were given. The most important of which was the long, detailed and thorough account of the State of the District. The committee, consisting of Brothers Fred G. Smith, Lawrence S. Chase, and James Everett, assisted by the efficient and untiring secretary of our fraternity, made a most minute investigation into the condition of each organization of the district, and thus by diligent work was able to present to the Council a manuscript which is of vital importance to the brothers in New York and New England. A copy of this report was ordered to be sent throughout the district.

The Committee on Extension referred the Theta Psi petition from Pennsylvania State College to the members of the First District whom it requested to investigate the conditions on the ground floor, and make recommendations accordingly. No desirable field for extension at present was found in the Second District. The Committee on the Constitution reported that Massachusetts Alpha, owing to conditions at Amherst, found difficulty in complying with the pledging requirements of the New Constitution.

Upon the recommendation of the committee on the Place for Holding the Next D. C., New York City was unanimously selected.

Our next District Council will accordingly be held sometime in April, 1911, in the metropolis under the auspices of New York Gamma, New York Zeta and the New York Alumni Association.

When the nominations for Archon were called for the following names were placed before the convention: Brothers Fred. G. Smith, New York Beta; R. M. Stone, New Hampshire Alpha; Frank M. Sanger, New York Alpha, and H. E. Fowler, Rhode Island Alpha. Upon the first ballot Brother Fred. G. Smith was elected to this high and important position. This election was then made unanimous. After taking the oath of office, Brother Smith addressed the convention with appropriate remarks. The Council then adjourned amid applause and congratulations, for it was one of the best known to the Second District Phi Psis.

According to custom and as a fitting climax, a splendid banquet was reserved until the very last. One of the large halls in Young's Hotel was well filled by the numerous brothers who gathered to toast the sacred name of Phi Kappa Psi. When the first part of the program, which was a sumptuous dinner, had been well taken care of, and all the men had sung and cheered with enthusiasm in anticipation of the magnificent toast list which was to follow. Brother George Bramwell Baker, as symposiarch, called for order and proceeded to give the boys what they were cheering for. Glorious Phi-Psiism was evidenced in honor of our ex-president by proud applauses throughout the hall.

Again rang out one "High, High, High!" when the toastmaster announced the first speaker, our own, "old reliable" William C. Wilson, the author of the Constitution. Brother Wilson spoke of some of the little things that go to make up the great organization of which we form a part. Several stories of Phi Psis and Phi Psi days gone by, which most of us had never heard before, were told by this distinguished brother.

Brother E. T. Hartman came next on the program and spoke of "The Fraternity and the College." He was followed by Brother George Morrell York, Senior Archon, and Brother Fred. G. Smith, the newly elected Junior Archon, who spoke on "The Second District of Today" and "Of Tomorrow," respectively. Both of the addresses were well received.

Brother Henry Hall McCorkle, the secretary of the fraternity, then responded to the toast, "The Executive Council." At the conclusion of his speech, Brother McCorkle was cheered again and again. Brother Benjamin Hiram Pettes followed with a sterling speech on "The Growth of the Fraternity." Then came "Pledge for Life," a toast of sincere and paternal advice, given by Brother Edmund Swalm Boyer, the father of several loyal Phi Psi boys. Following this splendid address, Brother Eldridge Roberts Anderson spoke on "The Invasion of New England" and was much applauded. Brother Anderson gave a sketch of the history of the Boston A. A. He advocated more organizations of Phi Kappa Psi in the Eastern States and ended with a splendid eulogy on Brother Senator Charles Sumner.

The concluding address was delivered by Brother Guy Morrison Walker, who, in glorious terms, spoke of "The Way Our Fathers Trod" and told little incidents of the founding of our fraternity which only a few had ever heard. These he gathered from an interview he had with Brother Charles P. T. Moore, shortly before our founder died. Brother Walker extoled the simplicity and grandeur of those noble motives which are the rockbed of our foundation and sounded the hope of each brother's heart beat that our fraternity may never depart far from those glorious ideals and principles.

A late New York train, which had reservations for a large number of the visiting brothers, was then due, and so, although we all regretted to leave the scene of so much joy, an early adjournment was deemed advisable, and after joining in a fervent "Our Strong Bands," the banquet and D. C. closed to meet in New York City in 1911.

All thanks and credit for the splendid gatherings are due to those chapters and alumni organizations under whose auspices this memorable D. C. was held.



## The Third District Council

April 15th and 16th, 1909

Thomas DeCoursey Ruth, Contributor

The Third District Council convened at the chapter house of Maryland Alpha, in Baltimore, on Thursday morning, April 15th. It was called to order by Brother J. G. Pritchard, of West Virginia Alpha, who had kindly consented to resume the duties of archon upon the resignation of Brother W. J. Coleman, Tennessee Delta. Brother Halstead, the president of the fraternity, and Brother McCorkle, the secretary, were present, and the chapters and alumni associations were represented as follows: Virginia Alpha—Brother Lewis Booker; Virginia Beta—Brothers Robert J. Denney and O. W. Gott, Jr.; Maryland Alpha—Brothers Chauncey Brooks Bosley, Samuel Claggett Chew, Jr., Thomas DeCoursey Ruth, Alan Churchill Woods, and John Samuel Fulton, Jr.; West Virginia Alpha—Brothers Winter R. Frantz, David Bright Reager, W. M. Kennedy and Witchem McCullough; Tennessee Delta—Brother James W. Stokes; Mississippi Alpha—Brother L. E. Farley; Texas Alpha—Brother Otto Armstrong; Washington Alumni Association—Brothers R. M. Conwell and Arthur E. H. Middleton; Baltimore Alumni Association—Brothers Lindsey Coleman Spencer and La Grand Winfield Perce; Fairmont Alumni Association—Brother John G. Pritchard.

The Thursday morning session was taken up with the preliminary routine business. In the afternoon Brother Conwell, of Washington A. A., made an earnest plea for the revival of D. C. Alpha. Reports were then called for from the several chapters and all responded encouragingly. Papers were read by Brother Denney, Virginia Beta, on "The Fraternity and Its Influence for Altruism," and by Brother Armstrong, Texas Alpha, on "Keeping the Alumni Interested." Brother Denney spoke of the heroic sacrifice of Dr. Jesse W. Lazear, Maryland Alpha, to whom a tribute was paid in the January "Shield"; and Brother Woods told of the death of Dr. I. Ridgway Trimble, Maryland Alpha, who died last winter of blood poisoning after performing a dangerous operation on a free patient. Brother Armstrong's paper called forth considerable discussion, and many helpful suggestions were made.

The Friday morning session was devoted to the reading and discussion of papers. These were read by Brother Booker, Virginia Alpha, on "The Attitude of the General Fraternity Towards the Third District"; Brother Ruth, Maryland Alpha, on "The Idea and the Ideals of the Fraternity"; Brother Farley, Mississippi Alpha, on "Expansion in the Third District and in the Fraternity at Large"; and Brother Stokes, Tennessee Delta, on "The Responsibility of the Chapter in Keeping Members in College Until Graduation."

All the papers were interesting and were discussed generally, Brother McCorkle taking an active part. Expressions of opinion on extension were called for from each chapter, and it was generally agreed that extension would be most welcome, but that George Washington and Sewanee seemed at present to be the only attractive fields.

At the Friday afternoon session Brother Kennedy, West Virginia Alpha, read a paper on "The Relation of Alumni and Under-

graduates"; and the reports of the various committees were heard. It was decided to hold the next D. C. at Austin, Texas, under the auspices of Texas Alpha, on the second Thursday and Friday after Easter of 1911. The committee on the nomination of Junior Archon recommended the nomination of Brother Alan Churchill Woods, Maryland Alpha, and he was elected by acclamation. Brother Woods had been chairman of the committee of Maryland Alpha which arranged for the reception of the D. C., and had taken an active part in the discussions throughout the session of the Council. He is a son of Dr. Hiram Woods, the founder of Maryland Alpha, and a nephew of the late Brother Allan Woods, who is remembered with the deepest affection by all the older Phi Psis of Maryland Alpha. Brother Woods is now in his junior year at Hopkins, and his intention to enter the Medical School upon receiving his A. B., insures the benefit of his presence in the active chapter for five years more.

Not the least of the pleasures of the D. C. were the smoker given by Maryland Alpha on Wednesday evening to the incoming delegates; the theatre party Thursday evening at the Academy of Music to see Fritzi Scheff in "The Prima Donna"; and of course the crowning event of all, the banquet at the Merchants' Club on Friday evening. Brother Charles Morris Howard, Maryland Alpha, of the class of '84, at John Hopkins, acted as toastmaster, and ably sustained the reputation that he enjoys in Baltimore as a toastmaster and after-dinner speaker. The speeches were spirited, the dinner was good, the menu cards, with their cleverly selected mottoes, were most attractive, and everybody had a glorious time. About sixty Phi Psis were present. The D. C. was finally adjourned and dismissed by Brother Pritchard at 12:30 a. m. Saturday, April 17th.



## The Fourth District Council

The convention of the Fourth District was held at the Lahr House, Lafayette, Ind., under the auspices of Indiana Delta. To tell the truth the attendance both of undergraduates and alumni was disappointing, and set some of the older men, who had attended such Councils in earlier years as those held at Springfield, Ohio, in 1891 and at Crawfordsville, Ohio, eight years ago, to wondering, whether something ought not be done to revive interest in the District Councils. The District Council is the fraternity's smallest unit of organization beyond the chapter. Theoretically it offers opportunity for the members of chapters within a comparatively small area to get acquainted with one another. It is the one opportunity, in fact, which most of the undergraduates have, or at least, would take, to get in touch with the broader life of the fraternity. It is suggested that perhaps the delegate system ought to be established in connection with the District Councils, and each member of every chapter should be constituted a member of the District Chapter or Council and be expected to attend at least one District or National convention during his college course. The effect of such an attendance at the district Councils would be pronounced. Perhaps these observations belong in the editorial column, but they seem to fit in pretty well with the account of the Fourth District Council.

The reception tendered the delegates and visitors by the Purdue chapter was cordial and in every way all that could be desired, the local arrangements were complete and the place of meeting well selected. The sessions were held in the parlors of the Lahr House, and the banquet occurred there on the concluding night. The general fraternity was represented by Vice-President Charles L. Van Cleve, and former President C. F. Niles. A convention "old timer" much in evidence was L. Van Buskirk, of Bloomington, whose mighty form has loomed up at many a District Council and G. A. C. The editor of "*The Shield*" was present.

On the evening preceding the opening of the Council a smoker was tendered the early comers. On the following evening a dance at the Lafayette Club claimed the pleased attention of the delegates. On the final evening, as stated, came the banquet, which was a pleasurable affair.

All chapters were represented at the business sessions, and the Anderson, Indianapolis, and Toledo Associations had delegates in attendance. After temporary organization had been effected, credentials were presented, and Archon Richard Logan presented a very satisfactory report. The several chapters made individual reports, showing a flourishing condition of affairs in the District. An innovation in convention procedure was adopted when, on motion of Brother Pruitt, the Council decided to assess a fine of one dollar on absentee delegates at every session.

Papers were read during the Council as follows:

The Giving or Loaning of the Fraternity Pin to Non-Members of the Fraternity—Brother Hutchens, Indiana Delta.

The Attitude of Upperclassmen Toward Freshmen in the Chapter—Brother Leonard, Michigan Alpha.

Spiking—Brother Blair, Indiana Beta.

The Chapter House—Brother McFarland, Ohio Alpha.

Summer Rushing—Brother Williams, Illinois Delta.

The Advantages of the House Building Association—Brother Annin, Ohio Epsilon.

The Real Purpose of a Fraternity—Brother Ort, Ohio Beta.

The Problems With Which Chapters Have to Deal—Brother Currey, Illinois Alpha.

The College Fraternity and Its Relation to the High School Fraternity—Brother Cheney, Ohio Delta.

The Advisability of Extension—Brother Sheldon, Illinois Beta.

The Council decided to fix the first Friday and Saturday in April as the time for holding District Councils hereafter. Illinois Delta will entertain the Council of 1911 at Champaign. A convention picture was taken. The official photographer has "The Shield's" dollar, but "The Shield" failed to get the photograph, otherwise the readers of "The Shield" would know this month just what a fine looking crowd of Phi Psis assembled on the east steps of the Tippecanoe County Court House and posed before the camera. Thomas Cookson, of Indiana Beta was elected Junior Archon, after resolutions had been adopted by a rising vote thanking Brother Logan for his efficient service as the chief executive of the District. Brother Cookson is a member of the Indiana chapter, and has for some time been connected with the registrar's office. He has the qualities requisite to a successful administration, and will make a worthy successor of Brother Logan. The Council adjourned at the final session in time to attend a baseball game between the Purdue and Rose Polytechnic teams.

The banquet at the Lahr House in the evening was well attended. Speeches were made by Guy M. Walker, of New York, who attended the second day's sessions of the Council; C. L. Van Cleve and C. F. M. Niles, of Toledo; L. Van Buskirk, of Bloomington, and others.

An interesting letter from Secretary McCorkle, bearing on topics discussed during the convention, was read during one of the business sessions. Brother Van Cleve, out of his long experience, made some practical suggestions to the undergraduates. Several of the papers were of much interest.



## The Giving or Loaning of the Pin to Non-Members of the Fraternity

Read by A. H. Hutchens, Indiana Delta, at the Fourth District Council

The subject which has been assigned to me for discussion is one to which you may or may not have ever given much serious thought, but it is one which I believe and which my chapter believes is worthy of your most earnest consideration and debate. It is one of the smaller things; one of the details, perhaps, which in the shadow of the more prominent factors that go to make our fraternity what it is, is too often overlooked; relegated to the scrap heap of our repair shop and left with a careless shrug for shoulders more willing, and hands more skillful.

The giving or loaning of the pin to non-members of the fraternity is and justly should be of utmost and vital personal interest to every brother wearing the shield. And yet it is a matter of such frequent occurrence, a circumstance so oft repeated that I no longer wonder at the ready indifference and hardly passing interest with which so many of our most reverent and devout brothers regard the question.

From my own more or less limited observations, I can recall only too many occasions wherein I have personally seen or the knowledge has come to me indirectly of non-members who wear our pin. The non-members I refer to are, of course, those of the opposite sex, and if to these cold, dispassionate words I would add a throb of human feeling, I should unreservedly remark that in almost every instance I could not but heartily commend our erring brother on his discriminating selection of a standard bearer. Wherever the fair sex is found I have either seen or heard of girls who displayed this undoubted evidence of a Phi Psi sweetheart. The original owners of the strayed pins have been of all ages and from all chapters; some have been active men of my own chapter, some of other chapters and other districts and many alumni. I well remember one old gentleman, well advanced on this earthly journey, who related how elated he had been at the sight of the shield upon a girl,—“young and beautiful and fresh” were his words, I believe,—whom he had encountered in an out-of-the-way corner. The unrestrained applause and approbation with which his remarks were greeted fully convinced me that the incident had not even suggested the feeling one might reasonably expect to follow the intelligence conveyed, which was nothing more or less than an open violation of our sacred oath.

My experiences are not unique; each one of you could undoubtedly recall a parallel for every instance I might mention. You have seen the same things many times and some of us here present may even be guilty of this very offense; why then spend further words in establishing a fact which we must all admit, namely, our oath has been violated, is being violated and under the present condition of affairs must continue to be violated. And now the question arises what can be done to avoid this continuation which I presume is unfortunate enough to demand some remedy.

The subject has not many aspects. Two alternatives present themselves; either we must enforce the clause of the oath governing this point, or we must strike out the clause altogether. We must

assume that if this clause is of sufficient importance to be included in the oath its violation is surely deserving of the most serious attention of our judicial measures. The sacred promise of our brother given, with such beautiful faith and solemn sincerity, under the awe inspiring gloom of the fitful lights of initiation, leaves a too fleeting impression of the rigid uncompromising words of the obligation and only too soon we find the plain, inexpensive pin succeeding the badge so resplendent with jewels that he wore for the first time that night.

It is evident our present methods of enforcement are sadly inadequate and radical changes must be made. There are many. First we might provide a penalty so serious and so heavy that in moments of temptation any doubt or suggestion of vacillation would be roughly shouldered aside. We might make the violation so serious an offense as to demand a suspension of the guilty brother. We might take the jurisdiction out of the hands of the chapter where it now lies and make the culprit answerable to a higher tribunal as the E. C. This would lend more weight to any action taken and would tend to cause some hesitancy in a brother contemplating parting with his pin.

Again instead of providing for the violation we might anticipate this emergency and seek to take away all temptation by judicious measures that would remove the underlying causes. Following this line of thought two courses suggest themselves. First, we might have a plain pin; a pin adopted as standard by the G. A. C. and worn by all undergraduates. Make the jeweled pin a mark of distinction by granting the privilege to alumni only after a specified number of years succeeding initiation and sold only by special grant from the secretary. The jeweled pin then comes into possession of the brother at, we will say, the age of discretion and we may safely assume that something more serious than a summer flirtation must cause the brother to part with his reward. The glitter removed and a stern, simple design substituted, how many of our adorning sweethearts would evince such persistent efforts to bedeck themselves with our badge?

The second course open under this attack upon underlying causes is to regulate the sale of the pins. Sell but one pin to each member, have them numbered and let each number be recorded against the name of the brother wearing the pin. We already have a law that every brother must at all times wear the emblem and with such a second law in force would we not have a check upon the somewhat deceitful plan of giving away the jewels and purchasing another plain design for the inspection of the inquisitive brethren.

But whatever plan is followed, however much and however stringent is the legislation enacted upon this question how can you control the alumni? They can be reached only by correspondence and the severest reprimand and most scathing reproach loses its edge ere reaching the guilty man and can always be ignored with the most baffling dissatisfaction to the avenger. Undergraduates you can govern and with stern mandates you can send them out to recover the pin they loaned. This we do now in my own chapter and I presume it is done in other chapters, but always there is the argument that so and so wears this man's pin and did not the alumni also take the oath? What do you answer, what can you answer? And so we come to our second alternative. Why not strike out the clause altogether? It causes unpleasantness and sometimes serious discord arises; it is effective in any case only during the time which a brother spends under the guiding hand of his mother chapter. Our alumni openly ignore it and our younger

brothers evade it with more or less clever subterfuges. Does it not generate deceit, secretiveness and discord, the most persistent enemies of fraternal principles? And therefore does it not undermine the very foundations of our whole organization? Would the removal of this last restraint tend to make our pin too common; would it, do you think, be found on any more non-members than the numbers who now display it? Or can we not say that as a chain whose strength is that of its weakest link so our oath, in fostering this clause so feeble, so glaringly ineffective, is inexpressibly belittled?

These are questions I leave with you. My object has been merely to bring this question before your minds and to present it in every possible light. Perhaps I have been too brief. This has been an unhappy necessity which I only too truly regret, but I am consoled by the fact that my arguments are all as clearly evident as the sun in the heavens and a few moments' thought will, I know, inevitably bring you to my conclusion, which is: This is a weak point in our organization and it needs correction.



## Some More Lost, Strayed or Stolen Phi Psis

An illustration of the tendency of some of the members of the fraternity to "kick" whenever there seems to be the slightest chance for a "kick" to be coming is found in the disturbance made on the appearance of the names of a few well known Phi Psis in "The Shield's" communication from the Catalogue editor last month. By way of explanation we print a communication from Brother Keehn not intended for publication:

"There were many mistakes in the list of 'Lost Brothers' published in the last issue of 'The Shield,' which resulted from the hurried manner in which the list was prepared. Of course if I had had time personally to check over the list, I would have eliminated such men as Brothers Sheppard, Graham, and a number of others whom I knew personally, but as you know, the list was made up in haste to catch your dead line, and the list was made up from the postal cards returned, marked 'No such address,' 'No such number,' 'Moved, left no address,' etc. However, before these names were given you, each chapter had been appealed to for help and had failed to give us the help asked for. Therefore the chapters are as much responsible as the editor. ('The Shield' says more.) I think it advisable for you to add a paragraph of explanation along this line, as some of the brothers are rather sore and I have received numerous roasts instead of helpful suggestions.

"This undertaking is a big job, as you no doubt realize, and if the members of the fraternity are not interested enough to help and especially return their own cards, it cannot be expected that the Catalogue will be accurate. To date only about fifty per cent. of the members have returned their postal cards, and in reaching this percentage I have deducted those cards that have been returned by the post office authorities. This means of course that over half of the brothers received their cards, tucked them away some place and forgot all about them. I want this fact emphasized.

"The method I have followed is this: First, I wrote each chapter for a corrected up-to-date list of its alumni. These lists have now all been furnished and cards have been mailed accordingly. Many of the lists contained names without any address whatever. In due time postals returned marked 'Not found,' etc., were mailed to the various chapters, asking them to give us additional help. In very few instances have the chapters responded, due very largely perhaps to the fact that they had given me the best information they had to start with.

"We are checking up the lost brothers in various ways from the old catalogues, from individuals, etc., and later will no doubt clean most of these up. The great difficulty now is the task of getting in the cards which were actually received. I recently wrote each chapter, giving the chapter a complete list of the names of its members who had not returned their cards and whose cards had not been returned by the Post Office authorities. I asked these chapters to write immediately to these brothers, urging them to return the cards to me. I am now getting results from this. Colleges will close next month, however, and during the summer I cannot expect any assistance from the chapters. During the vacation time I will send out additional postals and follow up the lists as much as possible, with the hope that I may be ready by

***THE SHIELD.***

the opening of college in the fall to send to the chapters and alumni associations proof sheets of the alphabetic list of the fraternity. This will delay the work several months, but as the returns have been so unsatisfactory I think it advisable. In this manner we can perhaps publish the book some time early next year.

"Many of the brothers have lost their cards, so I would suggest that the information desired is as published on the enclosed card. I am enclosing herewith a list of those from whom postals have been returned which were sent to the addresses furnished by the chapter. I would suggest that you do not label this "Lost Brothers," but rather 'Brothers whose cards have been returned by the Post Office authorities and whose chapters did not furnish the editor with better information.'

"As this letter is somewhat in the nature of a complaint, I want to add that many of the chapters and brothers have been especially active in assisting and are doing all that could be expected to promote this work."

For the information of those who have lost their cards the blank form used in forwarding information is appended:

<b>NAME</b>		
Surname	Given name	Middle name
<b>Residence Address</b>		
Street and Number	City	State
<b>Chapters and years of joining:</b>		
<b>Business, position in said business, and business address:</b>		
Shall we send you catalogue when issued at \$1.50?		Yes.....
		No.....
<b>Very Brief Biographical Sketch:</b>		



## List of Lost Phi Psis

Furnished by the Catalog Editor

Following is a list of misplaced Phi Psis. If you happen to know where any of them are, send the Catalogue editor the facts and not a scream of indignation, as he cannot print the scream.

### Cards Returned by Postoffice Authorities

#### Pennsylvania Alpha.

Robert Morehouse Carsten	Walter Forsyth
James C. Stewart	John Clayton Shurtz
Robert Buchanan Nelson	Wesley Dawes Stevens
Joseph Rogers Wilson	John Sturgeon Hill
Nelson Greene	James McQuewan Douglas
Samuel Calvin Tait Dodd	John Clifton Galbraith
Wm. G. Letterman	Wm. Vance McCracken
James M. Cook	Erastus Cratty Moderwell
Caleb Bracken Downs	John Bland Rodgers
Thomas James Henderson	

#### Pennsylvania Beta.

Wilson Hoag

H. L. Baker
T. Richmond

#### Pennsylvania Gamma.

Asa Parke Meylert
Jos. A. Orwig
Francis W. Jacobs

J. E. Smenner

E. E. Seybert
---------------

#### Pennsylvania Epsilon.

George E. Mills
George K. Arnold
John W. Kellum
Arthur M. Merrill

Wm. M. Busey
Harry N. Taylor
J. R. McKelvey

#### Pennsylvania Zeta.

Urias Musser
Edwin R. Keedy
Ralph B. Condren
Jno. W. Appel, Jr.
Lewis Allen Brubaker
Wm. R. Peters
Peter Hershey
Frederick Williams

N. S. Cook
Simon S. Miller
Jas. R. Peterson
Jno. S. Galt, Jr.
Louis Zahner
Sam'l Baker
Ezra D. Lantz

#### Pennsylvania Theta.

Geo. H. Mosser
Clarence Jos. Holloway
Elliott P. Walter

Chas. C. Henschen
J. S. Morrison
Jos. Howard Evans

#### Pennsylvania Iota.

J. P. Boyer

Harry Bright
--------------

#### New Hampshire Alpha.

Julius Bernhardt Walther

#### New York Alpha.

Robert E. Price
Wesley W. Warren

Royal E. Fox
Frederick L. Taylor

#### New York Beta.

Arthur William Hartigan
Burr Churchill Miller
Napoleon Ross

John Clifford Cooley
Harry Terry
James Lynn Barnard

#### New York Gamma.

J. W. Patron

#### New York Epsilon.

Walter B. Cole

#### New York Zeta.

Irving Judd Bristol
Howard Wallace Lertik

Sterling S. Beardsley
-----------------------

*THE SHIELD.*

Edward R. Noble Wilmont Griffis	Maryland Alpha. Samuel E. Forman
Charles C. J. Aston Fred James Morrison	Virginia Alpha. Edward Clifford Gordon
F. Taliaferro	Virginia Beta. H. S. Stratton
Harry Ferguson Spears	West Virginia Alpha. George Loren McCoy
Gordon F. Miles Thaddeus H. Brown Leander J. Critchfield H. Lawrence Fisher	Ohio Alpha. Dr. Samuel Goode Edwin C. Kemble J. Cook Fisher Frank R. Garver
Wynn W. Barnett	Ohio Beta.
W. K. McFarlin J. D. Mills W. H. Kiger	Ohio Delta. Wm. C. Langfitt Herman W. Albery M. E. Nutting
Geo. M. Payne Wallace Mathias Wm. V. Herrick John Funkhouser	Indiana Alpha. E. E. Marsh Wilbur A. Fisk Edgar S. Porter
Wm. Adgate Hoover Chas. Edgar Benson Joshua Crittenden Chilton J. J. Talbot Alfred Dale Owen, Jr. Geo. Douglas Watson Wm. Jefferson Yeates	Indiana Beta. Wesley Fletcher Clark Oliver Curtis Martin Chas. H. Albertson Alfred Horance Anderson Eli Deming Zaring Benj. Freeland McCord Franklin Thomas Brodix
I. W. Hoagin	Indiana Delta. Julius G. Kirby
C. B. McGuffin A. B. Bishop C. O. Graves D. B. Butler W. M. Ewing B. E. Emmett D. Clinton T. Jeroloman B. F. Winder	Illinois Alpha. F. W. Merrill W. A. Dempsey W. C. Gray E. S. Mude N. A. Lyman W. E. McLennan W. M. Humphrey J. G. Yount
Frank H. Levering	Illinois Beta. Jno. T. Campbell
G. A. McCollum David Whiting	Michigan Alpha. Wm. J. Currer Henry W. Williams
Frederick George Mand Dr. Hiram Parker	Wisconsin Alpha. Edward Lyman Everingham
Mert L. Fuller E. Clark Evans	Minnesota Beta. Hugh D. Bruchart H. L. Bielson
Frank R. Millar Bonner Whitcomb	Iowa Alpha. George C. Cook
J. W. Morton James Wyatt Riggins Wm. Henry Benson Trantham	Missouri Alpha. F. F. Seebree W. L. Crenshaw R. J. Burge
Chas. E. Pearle	Kansas Alpha. Wm. T. Little

Wm. H. Simpson  
 Fred Hutchings  
 Stuart O. Henry  
 J. E. Covel  
 John McCurdy  
 L. L. Davis

Charles P. Shimer  
 Herman Frederick Stark

Frank E. Rodolph  
 Chas. F. Green  
 Harry L. Roberts

Robert Bearm Gould  
 Chester Hamilton Harvey

Mont Hollowell  
 Arthur B. Callahan  
 George Rush  
 Harry Rushman  
 Geo. T. Lincoln

#### Nebraska Alpha.

James Walter Morrow

#### California Beta.

J. B. Hydesmith  
 Albert P. Hunt  
 L. P. Ferguson

#### California Gamma.

Wesley Bartlett Scott

#### Addresses Not Furnished by Chapters

#### Pennsylvania Alpha.

Samuel Giffin  
 Nathaniel Newton Patten  
 James S. Moorehead  
 John W. Parramore  
 James Etherington Trimble  
 John Nowlin Crawford

Wm. Walters  
 E. H. Moorehead  
 James S. Boring  
 John Jay Young  
 Thomas Wentworth Peirce  
 Wm. McKennan

#### Pennsylvania Beta.

T. W. Agan  
 Alfred Andrews  
 Joseph H. Apple, Jr.  
 Herman Ashley  
 Arthur Barnes  
 Hiram Bissell  
 Arthur W. Burlse  
 Ira C. Buzick  
 J. Ed. Colter  
 A. J. Crossland  
 Elber J. Ellsworth  
 Chas. M. Googe  
 John S. Hill  
 D. Clark Huffman  
 Thomas E. James  
 Maxwell E. Kennedy  
 Evan L. Livingston  
 Geo. W. Martin  
 Geo. G. Miller  
 Horace H. McDowell  
 Frank H. Morgan  
 H. H. Munger  
 Thos. Uric Parker  
 Chas. W. Pickett  
 Edwin P. Robinson  
 R. Well Seaver  
 Samuel S. Simpson  
 Cyrus B. Snyder  
 Wade H. Tonkin  
 Wm. A. Ward  
 J. E. Wright

John Z. Anderson  
 John W. Apple  
 George Alexander Armstrong  
 Joseph Thomas  
 Henry C. Birchard  
 Sherman J. Brown  
 Henry J. Butterfield  
 Jno. Welty Cable  
 Amos N. Craft  
 James B. Elliott  
 Wm. J. Ford  
 Wm. Aretus Haskell  
 Frank W. Howard  
 Leonidas H. Hunter  
 Frank G. Keatley  
 Wesley L. Knox  
 Chas. W. Loomis  
 Christian A. Miller  
 Wm. H. McBride  
 Fred W. McElroy  
 S. John Morrow  
 O. B. Ong  
 Robt. Howard Patterson  
 John P. Richard  
 Wm. H. Santley  
 Joseph Shippen  
 W. P. Smallwood  
 N. R. Steadman  
 Lee W. Ungro  
 Frank P. Weeks

#### Pennsylvania Gamma.

Jos. G. Burchinal  
 Horatio Ely, Jr.  
 Freeman Loomis, Ph. D.

Jas. T. Lane  
 E. S. Wynn  
 W. B. H. Gardner

#### Pennsylvania Zeta.

Thomas N. Williams  
 John I. Dashiel  
 Charles E. McMahan  
 Charles R. Wood  
 Charles T. Johnson

James Barton, Jr.  
 Wm. Baker, Jr.  
 John R. Williams  
 Wm. F. Sheppard  
 Arthur M. Merrill

#### Pennsylvania Epsilon.

R. M. Culler

A. G. Plumer  
 F. B. Vogli  
 Dr. Samuel G. Wilson

#### Pennsylvania Theta.

Ren. Henry Reimer  
 Edgar N. Schimer

**THE SHIELD.****Pennsylvania Eta.**

D. R. Luckenbill  
T. N. Pore

Geo. W. Johnson

**Pennsylvania Iota.**

John Howard Rahter  
George A. Konig  
J. D. Webster

Wm. G. Underwood  
Caleb R. Stetson

**Pennsylvania Kappa.**

W. G. Underwood  
Martin Gould Marden  
Ernest Samuel Cross

Albert Lyman True  
Ferdinand Bosher Edgerly

**New Hampshire Alpha.**

Clinton E. Good

**New York Alpha.**

Louis Irving Backus  
William Mair Brooks  
James Belden Gere  
Arthur Cyrus Howe

Burten Wellington Brown  
Frank James Farrington  
Wm. L. Heller  
Fred Knight Stickle

**New York Gamma.**

Oscar F. Hoffman  
C. H. Silliman  
Wm. H. Baker  
E. P. Gilchrist

Louis St. Armant  
Evan P. George  
W. H. Ripley

Maxey Gregg Latimer

**Maryland Alpha.**

Robert S. Preston

**Virginia Alpha.**

F. W. Hains  
Wm. Miller  
Richard Henry Tebbs  
Robert Rind  
Frank Preston  
S. W. Morton  
John Alfred Macon  
Edwin Forrest Hill  
Spottswood Welford Corbin  
Wm. Welford Randolph  
Felix Wood  
Jas. Andrew White  
John Waverly Smith  
James M. Barr

James Glenn McCants  
Wm. H. Talbot  
Thos. Lawrence Trawick  
Edward Carrington Preston  
Benjamin Franklin Michie  
J. M. McFarland  
James M. Rawlings  
John S. Green  
Wm. Edmund Christian  
John Richard Wilde  
Norval John Ellsworth Welch  
Abram D. Warwick  
Moses G. B. Scaife  
Christopher James Armstrong

**Mississippi Alpha.**

Andrew J. Derr  
Edward Brodie Hull  
Wilbur Edgar Hampton  
Thomas Franklin Pettus, Jr.

Thomas Jehu Evans  
Augustus Washington Lake  
J. H. McElmore  
Aaron Franklin Strawn

**Texas Alpha.**

C. B. Drake

**Ohio Alpha.**

Arthur W. Birk  
Carl T. Cratty  
John J. Dickey  
Wm. R. Kemper  
Wm. S. Metcalfe  
Leander Patterson  
John A. Rea  
Marion J. Timmons  
John G. Wooley

Lemuel B. Cherrington  
Jesse O. Davy  
Harvey P. Johnson  
Harry M. Kimberland  
James E. Nelson  
Jacob M. Paul  
Paul C. Robinson  
Ralph H. Van Deman

**Ohio Beta.**

Ferdinand Bookwalter  
John Stoughton Whipple  
Thomas S. Williamson  
Wm. H. McCullough  
Harry Martin Geiger  
Wm. Nesbit Brewster  
G. R. Baker  
Frank Holzenpiller Phillips  
Robert Henry Hiller  
C. J. Stephenson

Chas. Atlee Huff  
C. A. Neff  
George W. Dively  
Theodore N. Poor  
Conrad Thompson Brewster  
James H. Miller  
Wm. H. Hull  
Asa H. Chorpeneing  
Charles Lewis Wolfe  
Frank Schaffer

**Ohio Epsilon.**

Irving D. Kip

	<b>Indiana Alpha.</b>
Johnson Pittman Edward G. Jaques Henry M. Thomas Chas. O. Smith	W. S. Winchester J. F. Westlake Albert Patterson
W. J. McLeod	<b>Indiana Beta.</b>
George W. Ross	<b>Indiana Delta.</b>
H. F. Ingraham L. L. Kepler C. R. Scott	<b>Illinois Alpha.</b>
Arthur Ducat Stivers	G. F. James S. B. Raymond
Geo. A. Breon	<b>Wisconsin Alpha.</b>
J. E. Erp Sumner F. Porter Geo. B. Parsons	<b>Wisconsin Gamma.</b>
Horace Whiting Gregory J. C. Shepard Fred Collins Drake Harry Douglas Willis	<b>Minnesota Beta.</b>
Roy Taylor	A. M. Hull A. G. Wood
Allen Zollan Prescott	<b>Iowa Alpha.</b>
Fred M. Ayer S. D. Briggs Leslie M. Burwell W. C. Hazzard Chas. H. Lehnert H. C. Longwell Wm. C. Maverick R. C. Morgan L. M. Starr H. A. Walton	W. W. Roberson Wm. Pickering Clarence Estabrook Ladd
Hamilton Johnson	<b>Kansas Alpha.</b>
Charles Berger Edward M. Darrow Clement M. Hammond F. P. Satterlee	Murdo Murry
	<b>Nebraska Alpha.</b>
	<b>California Beta.</b>
	A. H. Barnhisel R. T. Buchanan Walter H. Evans Edgell Horner Wm. D. Longwell H. R. Madden Chas. E. Mills R. H. McKelvery T. A. Storey H. T. Trumbo
	<b>California Gamma.</b>
	Arthur Cole
	<b>Michigan Alpha.</b>
	Fred W. Colegrove A. E. Hanson P. L. Marshall Edwin C. Washburn
	<b>Dead Chapters.</b>
	<b>Pennsylvania Delta.</b>
Henry C. Shepherd Henry F. Nelson Samuel P. Linn Wm. B. Greer Wm. Lines Knight Hervey Boggs Knight Henry Augustus Newell	George S. Brown Joseph Rogers Wilson Silas Nelson Benham Duncan Chambers Milner John W. Wiley Wm. Campbell Falconer
R. F. Turner R. W. Stevenson Wm. B. Keene A. J. Hayden Franklin Houston Earnest Louis Campbell Robert Wasson F. H. Everton Russell Houston Marling J. C. Hubbard J. T. Viley	<b>Virginia Delta.</b>
A. C. H. Russell John R. Rawlings	Josiah Lewis Curtis T. B. Crenshaw Richard Henry Bishop Leslie R. Gault W. A. Curtis A. W. Houston Dallas P. Newcomer H. M. Williams P. P. Player D. H. Hahn
	<b>Virginia Epsilon.</b>
	Frank Holcombe Smithey Robert A. Raney

**THE SHIELD.**

Wm. Cyprian Cross  
James William Clare  
T. W. Pace

Wm. H. Talbott  
Lafayette Daly Carroll  
Howard Winston

**Virginia Gamma.**

Bernard Wolf  
Edwin Harvey Stover  
James W. Gibson  
Percy Scott Wood  
Egbert G. Handy  
Wm. Leigh  
Thomas Lawrence Trawick  
Embra Scott Watson  
Wm. Lou Page  
Frederick Carr Moore

John Sturdivant Read  
Sam'l Venable Watkins Morton  
Willis Benjamin Smith  
Alexander Branch Cralle  
Thomas Stanhope Henry  
J. S. Reid  
George Williamson Finley  
W. H. Holman  
Thomas R. Carrington  
Richard W. Bosley

**South Carolina Alpha.**

A. S. Tarver  
Henry Burchell Richardson  
Ely Reese Doyle  
Julius Glover  
Ellison DuRant Smith

John Feater Lyles  
James Julius Frierson  
Wm. Aiken Kelly  
Henry C. Mitchell  
James Ashby Weeks

**District of Columbia Alpha.**

Isaac McCurdy  
Chapman L. Johnson  
Summerfield Emory Snively  
Pennington Halsted  
George Gott  
James L. Norris  
Edmund Bessey  
Sherwood F. Graham

Edwin Chester Stott  
Arthur B. Atkins  
Robert Bland Lee Fleming  
Herman S. Johnson  
Frank T. Mix  
Wm. Miller  
Williamson Augustus Simmons

**Ohio Gamma.**

Wm. Milbury Greene  
Wm. Harvey McFarland  
Frank Dunlevy Morris  
Parke Fergus Kemper  
Frank Cotton Peckinbaugh  
Samuel Elgin Mifflin  
John Potwin Palmer  
Wm. Thompson Darr  
Ralph Williams Laubie  
John Edward Harris  
Wm. Carson Kilgore  
John Tweed Neilson

Fred L. Hanna  
Louis Scott Higley  
Norman Charles Raff  
Edward Frank Siegenthalier  
Samuel Calhoun Speer  
Clarence Elmer Sanders  
Benjamin Franklin Harvey  
Charles Webster Turner  
Wm. Sharp Patton  
Pizzard Douthett  
Addison Harvey Wycoff

**Tennessee Delta.****Tennessee Beta.**

Eli Thomas Morris  
J. W. Phillips  
Charles Austin Miller  
John Edwin R. Ray  
Edward Packingham Williams

R. E. Gambol  
John Emmett Ellis  
B. B. Rose  
Wm. Johnson Darby  
Jacob H. Catlin

**Tennessee Gamma.**

Samuel Moore Poyntz  
W. W. Blake  
Wm. McIlvain Shultz

Christian Shultz Pearce  
John C. Underwood  
L. B. Dunbar

**New York Delta.**

John Howard Perkins  
Robert George Cox  
Edwin Jarvis Randall  
George William O'Brien

Henry Stevens Gatley  
Charles Calvin Proffitt  
Edward St. Julien Grimke  
Adolph George Otto de Stordeur

**Iowa Delta.**

Emerson Ellsworth Evans  
Zeno Andrew Campbell  
George Frederick Cromer  
General Grant Martin  
Edward Howard Todd

Lamont Goodman  
Walter Davis Burd  
Louis A. Youtz  
John Haydon Newland  
Henry Jackson Everly

**Iowa Gamma.**

Willard Nowlin  
James P. Coffman

Lewis E. Curtis  
John T. Wilcox

**Minnesota Alpha.**

David Robertson

Joseph Ward Steffens

Harry Otis Phillips  
 Charles Henry Taylor  
 Carl Lindley Stewart  
 Frederick Lincoln Kendall

J. E. Kennedy  
 J. T. Moore  
 John L. Logan

John T. Viley

George Elvin Wallace  
 Abner Harding Matthews  
 Daniel Marion Hammack  
 Frank C. Smith  
 James D. Graham  
 G. H. Parkinson

C. G. Reton  
 Henry Byron Sanderson

Harold McIntosh Nelson  
 Andy W. Branch  
 George White Elsey  
 Samuel Carey Evans, Jr.  
 Harry Warren Wilcox  
 Edward Baker Mering  
 John Alaric Fairchild

Milo Jewett Plainville Thing  
 James Frederick Jackson  
 Eugene Hickok  
 George Cushing Sikes

**Mississippi Beta.**

W. D. Johnstone  
 I. K. Newton  
 S. C. Granberry

**Kentucky Alpha.**

Ernest Louis Campbell

**Illinois Gamma.**

John Irvine Anderson  
 James Patterson Lindsay  
 John W. Glasgow  
 H. S. Graham  
 W. J. Waite

**Wisconsin Beta.**

Philip Henry Kershaw

**California Alpha.**

Leslie Moulthrop Burwell  
 Benjamin Fred Hall  
 Wm. Fletcher Hyde  
 A. H. Stephens  
 Wm. Robert Shafer  
 Fred Gilmore Canney  
 Wm. Alexander Kennedy



## Phi Psis in the Philippines

W. H. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta, Contributor

Early in this year a few enthusiastic Greeks planned an inter-fraternity dinner as a means of renewing youth and maintaining traditions. The proposal met a general and eager response, and on February 12th nearly a hundred men, representing all universities and undergraduate fraternities, dined together in amity and clamor at the Metropole Hotel in Manila. The dinner itself was thoroughly enjoyable and led to the formation of a permanent Pan-Hellenic Association, but its most valuable result was in the opportunity it afforded the several fraternities to discover their respective members in the islands and the stimulus it gave to the cultivation of better acquaintance among the fraters of each organization. The menu card contains a roster of all members of undergraduate fraternities in the Philippines, so far as the committee was informed. Delta Tau Delta, Sigma Chi and Phi Kappa Psi, with sixteen, sixteen and fifteen men respectively, led the others, and all of these have maintained some organization and have taken pains to keep track of their local brethren; probably other fraternities have as many men, or more, in the islands.

The dinner was of particular interest to Phi Kappa Psi for two reasons: Because we took a conspicuous part in it; and because it discovered to us two brothers whom we had not known. Commissioner Gilbert, Ohio Delta, was chosen Toastmaster, but was kept at home by illness. General Bliss, Pennsylvania Gamma, was one of the four speakers. W. H. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta, was one of the committee.

On Founders' Day Brother Lawrence invited all the Phi Psis in and about Manila to dine. The notice was short and three of the expected guests were assigned to special duties at the last moment, so that only five of us finally assembled.

Since our last report to "The Shield" there have been many changes in the personnel of "Luzon Alpha." Some have gone, others have come, and some have been promoted. Dr. C. J. Miner, Michigan Alpha, went about a year ago to Amoy, China, to practise, and when we last heard from him seemed disposed to continue his wanderings. W. A. Haldeman, Pennsylvania Theta, of the Bureau of Public Works, has gone home on vacation without definitely promising to return. G. L. Noble, New York Beta, has resigned his position with the Philippine Railway Company and has sailed for the States via Suez. Lieut. Chas. H. Mason, Minnesota Beta, when his regiment left this division took his accumulated leave for a visit to India and Europe. General Tasker H. Bliss, Pennsylvania Gamma, has just been relieved of his command of the Division of the Philippines and is about to go home by way of China and Japan. James G. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta, left us last November.

Dean S. Fansler, Illinois Alpha, has recently joined the Department of Education, and is on duty in the Normal School in Manila. The two newly discovered brothers are Lieut. J. Lee Cockrun, Ohio Alpha, of the Philippines Constabulary, and A. W. Miller, Indiana Beta, of the Educational Department, stationed at San Isidro, Nueva Ecija. Captain E. L. Ruffner, Indiana Alpha, Army Medical Corps, is serving another tour in the islands and is on duty in the Division Hospital in Manila.

Commissioner Newton W. Gilbert, Indiana Delta, has been pro-

moted twice since we last reported him: first from the bench to the Commission, and again to Secretary of Public Instruction, an office which he holds in addition to his Commissionership. Major J. F. Case, Wisconsin Alpha, also holds two jobs; he is completing his work as Chief Engineer of the Manila Sewer and Water Supply Construction, and has recently been appointed Chief of the Bureau of Public Works. Major Case will leave next month for a vacation in the States, and will probably come back to us. W. H. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta, practises law in Manila. Ralph Harding, Ohio Epsilon, builds railroads in Luzon and may be addressed at Manila. G. W. Moore, Indiana Beta, is Superintendent of Schools of Masbate. Clay Anderson, Kansas Alpha, is still with the Philippine Railway Company, Iloilo. P. S. Wood, Virginia Gamma, is at the Army and Navy Club, Manila.



## About the Harvard Club

Harold G. Townsend, Contributor

The membership of the Harvard Club for the past year has numbered sixteen, every district in the fraternity being represented. Of this number twelve are in the law school, three in the graduate school, and one in the college. In Boston Tech. there are about fifteen brothers whom we see occasionally. We are all enabled to get together several times a year with the Boston Alumni Association when they give their dinners. We always welcome any Phi Psi who may be in or near Boston and Cambridge to join with us in our meetings and gatherings. If any brother who reads this letter knows of a Phi Psi in Harvard or "Tech." or this vicinity we will consider it an especial favor if you will send in his name and address to "The Shield" correspondent.

This club aims to bring together all the Phi Psi's in Harvard and vicinity who are pursuing graduate work; and thereby keep alive the spirit and love for the fraternity which they acquired in their various chapters. Through this wide representation we become familiar with the different chapters and the type of men those chapters choose for membership. It awakens a pride and enthusiasm in the fraternity as a national organization.

There is no time when it is more important for a man to be in close touch with his fraternity than right after graduating or leaving college, for at that time the future attitude that he will take as an alumni member is determined. So for those who gather in Cambridge and vicinity, where we have no chapter, the Harvard Club plays an important part in the maintenance of fraternity interests.

At our last meeting the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: Brother W. J. Wicks, Pennsylvania Alpha, president; Brother J. A. Berry, West Virginia Alpha, treasurer; Brother H. G. Townsend, Wisconsin Gamma, secretary.

The recent D. C. held in Boston gave us an opportunity to become acquainted with many men in the second district and to observe the growth and strength of the fraternity in this part of the country. It was with pleasure that the Harvard Club could assist in welcoming to Boston the delegates and visitors to this convention.



## A Little Talk on Chapter Life

C. P. Christopher, Tennessee Delta, Contributor

One of the foremost questions today, in regard to chapter life and fraternal associations, is, do we derive as much benefit as is possible from the fraternity under the existing circumstances? Ask yourself the question, and answer it fairly, and squarely. You will answer, "No."

We admit then that we are losing something; that we are depriving ourselves, and others, of pleasure, profit, and benefit, which we could easily have, and that we are not upholding to the highest point the fundamental principles of Phi Psi.

The question naturally arises as to the best way of improving these conditions. Although we realize that what would apply to one chapter might not apply to another, owing to the influence of the local customs and environment, yet we feel no hesitancy in saying that, pre-eminently should be mentioned,—lack of association. We need the brotherly love, the undying devotion, the unselfish self-denial, and the unflagging loyalty which can only be obtained by close association.

We must by all means shun petty disagreements, useless strife, and any tendency to split up into factions; we must strive and fight for absolute unanimity on all subjects which may arise in the chapter. We *must* associate more, be together more, and congregate for pleasant little gatherings to sing the Phi Psi songs. We should never overlook an opportunity to give a brother a cheerful greeting, a slap on the back, and a hearty handshake.

We *must* congregate more, for that means closer associations, closer associations mean better fellowship, better fellowship means true friendship, true friendships mean loyal brothers, and loyal brothers mean a perfect chapter, each man of which is a wheel, indispensable to the perfect chapter machine. Let us work tirelessly and eagerly to raise the glorious shield of Phi Kappa Psi, higher and higher, up where the world can see it, and where he can point to it proudly and say, "Look, that's the shield I love, that's the shield I work for, that's the shield I live for, and that's the shield I would die for."

## Tragic Death of a Distinguished Phi Psi

Rev. Jno. W. Simpson, D.D., LL.D., Ohio Gamma, one of the prominent alumni of the fraternity in New York City, met a tragic fate on the night of March 18th. His body was discovered by workmen digging in the ruins of the Fifth Avenue Apartment House at Fifth Avenue and Fifty-ninth Street, which was wrecked by fire on the evening of the 18th. Dr. Simpson escaped from the building with his wife and daughter during the early progress of the fire, but it is believed that he returned for some valuables left behind and was hemmed in by the fire. Brother Henry H. McCorkle, secretary of the fraternity, thus writes of the loss of this distinguished brother, who took an active interest in Phi Kappa Psi and honored the fraternity by his character and his career:

"Our community and especially our fraternity was terribly shocked on the morning of the 19th inst. by the loss of the life of Brother John W. Simpson, an alumnus of Ohio Gamma, 1879, in a fire which destroyed his apartment and burned Mrs. Simpson terribly; although she has improved, her condition is still precarious, and his only child, a daughter, was burned superficially and will recover.

"Brother Simpson was one of the worthiest members of our fraternity and was especially useful to and popular with members of the New York and Philadelphia Alumni Associations.

"Possessing great talent as a public speaker, he was frequently willing to address our brothers at their annual banquets. His addresses were always extemporaneous; but never have we listened to more earnest addresses and with more profit. Several times he was requested to reduce his addresses to writing, that they might be printed for our general welfare, but that he never did.

"His strong Christian character, his intellect and his conception of our fraternity ideals won all of us to him.

"Such characters are rare indeed. He was an inspiration to all of us and possessed the fully developed principles of Phi Kappa Psi in an unusual degree. He preached for a time in Cincinnati, Ohio.

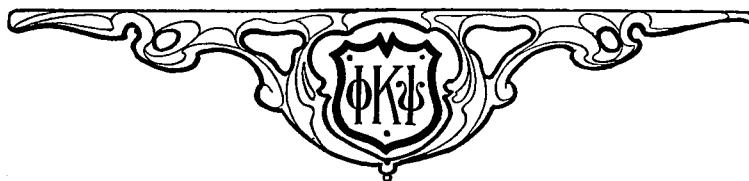
"As a pastor and an expounder of the Bible he was both popular and successful. His hearing became impaired, however, which compelled him to give up his ministry. He was president of Marietta College, Ohio, for some years but was finally compelled to abandon this work.

"He subsequently went into business in which he was very successful as manager of the New York office of the Fidelity Mutual Life Insurance Company.

"The undergraduates of our fraternity could have no better standard set for them than was his. In college and in chapter life he told me that he was compelled to take active part in literary exercises, to which experience he attributed his success as a speaker.

"Those brothers whose good fortune it was to know him personally universally mourn his loss."

# *EDITORIAL,*



---

George B. Lockwood, Editor : : : Marion, Indiana

---

Something more than passing note in "The Shield" is due the memory of its former editor, William C. Gretzinger, the first of all the editors of "The Shield", we believe, to pass over on the other side. He performed a service to the fraternity of great and enduring value. Widely throughout the fraternity Brother Gretzinger was affectionately known as "Gretz." He was the sort of man we like to describe by saying, "he is a typical Phi Psi,"—the "type" being our ideal of what a Phi Psi ought to be. He was full of the sentiment that established, and developed, and now maintains the fraternity, for his was a warm, affectionate and appreciative nature which lives in its friendships.

William C. Gretzinger was for two years editor and publisher of "The Shield," under the authority and direction of the Executive Council. His administration represented the establishment of the fraternity journal on a new basis. Before it had been published as a private or chapter undertaking, though having the recognition of the fraternity as the official organ. Under Brother Gretzinger "The Shield" came into its present relation with the fraternity, and the beginning was made for the establishment of the present firm financial basis. Brother Gretzinger during his administration had the enthusiasm of a "new beginner" in fraternity journalism, and while he found the experience full of disappointments, and he encountered some lack of appreciation of his efforts which are the necessary accompaniment of a labor of love, he kept his temper and lost none of his enthusiasm for Phi Kappa Psi.

Brother Gretzinger was a busy man, as all of the editors of "The Shield" have been. He was busy with his own affairs and the affairs of the institution with which he was connected. The hours given to "The Shield" represented a burning of the other end of the candle. This brings to mind the fact that the best work done for the fraternity is that which has been done by busy men, by men of affairs. Especially during the past dozen or fifteen years the affairs of the fraternity have had the attention of men deeply engrossed with other matters. The work of the fraternity represents sacrifices made by the men who, if more selfish, would never give college fraternity matters attention. Sometimes the suggestion is made that all the executive and publication work of the fraternity should be placed in the hands of one salaried official, who should give his whole time to the fraternity's work. We believe this plan has been adopted by at least one fraternity. It does not seem at all practicable. The fraternity could not expect to secure such service in a dozen directions from one employed person as from a number of men expert in the special line of work undertaken for the fraternity, and whose work, the greater part of it, represents the sacrifice that should go along with fraternity service. The moment this work of the fraternity loses its voluntary character,

and becomes an occupation for one person, at that moment the fraternity will lose much that has been given to it in the years gone by by such men as William C. Gretzinger and others that might be named.

"The Shield" has always borne a considerable part in the life of the fraternity, and during the editorial service of Brother Gretzinger it was a potent influence for good. Brother Gretzinger's views of the fraternity, its character and purposes, were high and wholesome. He thought of the fraternity not as a mere boyish association, not as a mere social diversion, but as a permanent organization the traditions and influences of which were being handed down from one generation to another. He was not in sympathy with any narrow, restricted or snobbish view of the fraternity. He was not afraid to express his views on questions vitally affecting the future of Phi Kappa Psi, though he knew that he was not at all times in accord with all his readers.

In looking over the files of "The Shield" during the period of Brother Gretzinger's incumbency, we notice that he suggested the adoption of the pledge button and the certificate of membership, the formal celebration of Founders' Day by all the chapters and alumni associations on February 19th, the celebration of the semi-centennial of the fraternity at Pittsburg in 1902 and other things which later came to pass.

In the pages of "The Shield" for the years 1896-7 and 1897-8 we find recorded the views of Brother Gretzinger on fraternity topics, views that had their influence on the life of the fraternity,—and these pages invite quotation. Writing of the qualifications of a candidate for Phi Kappa Psi, Brother Gretzinger said: "A man should be a *man*; he should have strength of character; he should be capable of keeping up his college work; he should be of good address; he should be gentlemanly in his deportment; he should be a man endowed with honesty and integrity of purpose; and beyond all, he should be a man whom we would not hesitate to introduce to mother or sister or welcome into the home circle." What better summary of the essential requirements for consideration as a candidate for the fraternity has been written?

In writing of the relation of the fraternity to the college, Brother Gretzinger said: "The fraternity is to the college what the home is to the child. The fraternity supplies the place of the home to the student. Upon this idea the social feature of the fraternity stands. It is here that the student exchanges his confidences, makes known his wants and needs, seeks sympathy in trouble, and receives praise in success, and the air of secrecy that surrounds the chapter hall or fraternity house is the same atmosphere that one finds within the well governed and well regulated family circle which keeps its affairs to itself and minds its own business."

On another occasion Brother Gretzinger wrote: "There is a great diversity of opinion concerning the characteristics men should have to make them eligible to fraternity membership, and a man who is rushed by one fraternity is very frequently not thought of by another. In fraternity life, however, there is often a tendency to exclusiveness that tends to partake of narrowness, so, in order to expand, a fraternity must set aside any disposition to become too radically conservative and look upon the broad field of college life with more liberal views, yet at the same time there must ever be held before us the desire to do things carefully, consistently and only after much thought."

At the close of the second volume of "The Shield" edited by Brother Gretzinger, and at the conclusion of his first two years

term of service, he was re-elected as a proper recognition by the Executive Council of his faithful and efficient service. Added duties as registrar of Bucknell University, however, made it impossible for him to accept. In the correspondence between the Executive Council and Brother Gretzinger which followed, high praise was given the retiring editor for his work on "The Shield." In his ~~valedictory~~ as editor, Brother Gretzinger set forth his views as to the purpose of "The Shield," views which have been held by his predecessors and his successors in the work of editing Phi Kappa Psi's official journal. He wrote: "'The Shield' has aimed to be, not a literary publication, but the *newspaper* of Phi Kappa Psi, not a mere gossipy journal, but a publication that at once would serve to inform the chapters and the alumni of the progress of the fraternity, and recorded history as well. \* \* \* The editor has aimed to make 'The Shield' a magazine of which no Phi Psi need be ashamed and for this reason we have allowed no reflection or aspersions of other fraternities to be printed in 'The Shield.' \* \* \* As editor of 'The Shield' we have been brought closer to Phi Kappa Psi; we have laid upon her altar our humble services; we ask no return, for there is not enough gold in the world to buy the sacrifices we have made, not that we measure the value of these services so high, but because nothing could buy for us the many warm friendships we made through 'The Shield.' We would not sell the heart throbs of affection for the most princely palace, nor would we trade the practical experience gained and the new insight and knowledge of the American Greek-letter society we have secured through our editorship for a kingly crown. \* \* \* May 'The Shield' always live to be the guiding star in the destiny of Phi Kappa Psi.

The hand that wrote these lines is stilled in death, and the warm, generous heart which throbbed as these parting words were said, no longer beats, but W. C. Gretzinger, like Letterman and Moore and Lowry and others who have wrought faithfully and well for the fraternity, has a monument more enduring than brass in the influence he has set in motion within the precincts of his own, beloved Phi Kappa Psi.

---

This copy of "The Shield" will reach the undergraduates at the beginning of the commencement season at most of the institutions

in which the fraternity is represented, and within a few days will come the hour of parting at the end of the college years for the members of nearly all of our chapters. There is something saddening in the dissolution of a chapter at the end of a college year, for it

means the breaking of the family circle. At the beginning of the new college year there will be some vacant chairs about the fraternity fireplace,—some familiar figures will have no place in the life of the chapter. And yet to the Phi Psi the mere matter of becoming an alumnus should not be considered as terminating, or even seriously interrupting the relation of the brother to his chapter. Indeed, graduation means the stepping out into the larger brotherhood of the whole fraternity, and perhaps a keener appreciation of what the fraternity means both in and out of college life. Nor should the vacation be a complete hiatus in the work of the chapter. Every live chapter realizes that the summer is an important period in the life of the chapter, to be used in formulating plans and doing preliminary work for the coming year. The time has gone by when a chapter can be kept up to the Phi Psi standard if the under-

**The Vacation  
Months**

graduates leave behind them at commencement all thought of the fraternity and come back at the beginning of the new year in the dark as to what has been done and what is to be done during the opening weeks of the new year for the upbuilding of the chapter. Every chapter should have a special summer committee, composed of brothers living so near together that they can work together effectively, and upon this committee should rest the responsibility not only of keeping in touch with new men, but what is quite as important, seeing to it that as many of the old men as possible come back to the chapter at the beginning of the new year. Sometimes a few letters from members of the chapter will serve to turn the tide of some hesitating brother's purpose toward the continuance of his college course. Sometimes financial or other assistance can be secured that will make it possible for some brother to continue his course that would otherwise be compelled to suffer its interruption. The vacation months are important months, and this should be fully realized by every live chapter, and the best possible use should be made of them with a view to the heightening of the standard of the chapter.

It should be encouraging, rather than discouraging to those who believe in the college fraternity to note that its problems are being given consideration by some of the strongest men in the educational world. This means

**President Schurman  
On Fraternities** that the college fraternity is now recognized as an integral part of the system of higher education, and as something more than an evanescent expression of youthful enthusiasm.

There is no special value in that form of college fraternity spirit which exhausts itself in mere boastfulness, and which assumes that one's own fraternity is perfection itself and that its interests do not need the sober thought of serious men. President Schurman, of Cornell, in an address to fraternity men said recently that the college fraternity, as an institution, does not sufficiently encourage studentship or scholarship. Continuing he said:

"One evil of the fraternity system is the tendency to divide into groups. To me nothing seems worse than to see on the one hand a center of men in comfortable and sometimes palatial houses, while on the other are the great number of poorer students.

"Beware of the development of a class system, or of a spirit that gives rise to rivalry between fraternities and independents, or among the fraternities themselves.

"Guard against competing to have a larger and more luxurious house than any other on the campus. It is not easy for men to work when their purpose is mainly to live in fine houses, to have a good time, and to give what is left to the professors. The university does not exist for that.

"The percentage of students forced to leave college each year is larger in fraternities than outside. Now and then you hear of a house being not merely desolated but even emptied. That makes the fraternity system and its enjoyments hardly worth while. I believe that the greater danger to you is the temptation to avoid work, but unless you study and learn to cultivate the intellectual life and maintain a high standard of morals you will lose in the end.

"I am greatly in favor of fraternities, and have on many occasions defended them here at Cornell. It is because I believe in them that I want you to know the evils that exist, that you may stop them."

The first meeting of the new Executive Council will be held at Put-in-Bay in July. We call it "new" because the election of five junior archons changes the membership of the body so largely. "The Shield" has made an earnest effort to secure accounts of all the district councils, but reports of the proceedings of the conventions at Baltimore and Boston are still missing. It is hoped that these can be presented in the August number, which will be sent to all the summer addresses of undergraduates furnished by the secretaries of the several chapters



To the Chapters, Alumni Associations,  
Clubs and Members of the Phi  
Kappa Psi Fraternity

Greeting:

The annual meeting of the Executive Council will be held at the Hotel Victoria, Put-in-Bay, Ohio, on the 2nd and 3rd days of July, 1909.

This will be a strictly business meeting, reviewing the work of the Executive Council, since its last annual meeting; hearing the reports of officers, editors and standing committees, disposing of any new business which may come before it at that time, the appointment of official jewelers, stationers, editors of "The Shield," history, catalogue and song book. All appointments will be made to take effect from September 1st, 1909.

Such meeting will result in great good to our fraternity; but much depends upon the interest taken in the welfare of the fraternity by its members. You are urged to co-operate with the officers in bringing about needed reform and in aiding them to use their efforts in such manner as to secure the greatest good to the greatest number.

Should you be unable to be present to urge your ideas upon the Council, please write fully to the secretary upon any subject pertaining to the good of the fraternity, so that your ideas may be before the Council to aid it in accomplishing all we desire.

Reasonable rates will be made by the management of the Hotel Victoria. It is a beautiful place on Lake Erie and so central as to assure a large attendance of members who have the advancement of our fraternity at heart.

Work is our watchword for two full days, after which we will be at the mercy of the "Advance Guard of the 1910 Grand Arch Council of Toledo."

Remember. Annual meeting of the Executive Council.

Place—Hotel Victoria, Put-in-Bay, Ohio.

Time—Friday and Saturday, July 2nd and 3rd, 1909.

Object—Work for Phi Kappa Psi.

Yours very fraternally,

DAVID HALSTEAD, President.

HENRY H. McCORKLE, Secretary.



Brother R. D. Kelly now lives at 614 So. Warren Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

Reuben H. Coatesworth, New York Delta, was recently elected president of the Acacia Club, the leading Masonic club of Buffalo.

W. W. Douglas, Indiana Beta, is cashier of the Bank of San Francisco. He was formerly deputy State comptroller of California.

W. E. Snyder, Pennsylvania Eta, '05, is a member of the firm of Snyder and McLaughlin, commercial paper brokers, with offices in the Commonwealth Building, Pittsburg.

Dr. Daniel P. Ray, Pennsylvania Zeta, '03, was married on May 5th at Clearfield, Pa., to Miss Mary McQuown, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Martin L. McQuown. Brother and Mrs. Ray are now at home at Scranton, Pa.

Leslie E. Trout, Ohio Beta, '02, was married at Fort Wayne, Ind., on April 3rd to Miss Marguerite M. Hench, of that city. Brother and Mrs. Trout are at home at the Suelzer Apartments, 343 East Lewis Street, Fort Wayne.

Brother L. G. Dinwoodey writes that the Salt Lake City Alumni Association has a membership of nineteen, and that its meetings are held at the University Club and at the College Inn. At the latter place luncheons are the occasion of meetings every Friday.

Brother Philip H. Dugro, New York Gamma, Justice of the Supreme Court of New York State, is mentioned for the nomination for mayor of New York City on the democratic ticket. Brother Dugro owns the Savoy Hotel and various other pieces of valuable property in that city.

The engagement of Miss May Elliott, of Seattle, Wash., to Brother Curtis J. Bostwick, Massachusetts Alpha, '05, was announced at the annual Delta Gamma sorority banquet, held in Seattle, March 20th. Brother Bostwick is with the American Timber Company, Grotto, Wash.

Those who attended the Denver G. A. C. will remember Mrs. Norman C. Raff, who accompanied her husband to that convention, and all Phi Psis will be sorry to learn of her death, which recently occurred. Brother Raff has the sympathy of the fraternity in his bereavement.

The new officers of the Syracuse alumni Association are as follows: President, L. L. Cheney, City Hall; Vice-President, F. W. Revels, 602 Ostrom Avenue; Secretary, H. S. Jarvis, Underwriters' Association, Onondaga County Bank Building; Treasurer, E. D. Wood, 911 Harrison Street.

**THE SHIELD.**

Brother C. C. McCown writes from Reynolds, Ill.: "During a recent enforced vacation in El Paso, Texas, I had the pleasure of meeting Brother C. O. Beckman, Indiana Alpha, pastor of the First M. E. Church, who in March completed the first year of a very successful pastorate there."

Treasurer Lincoln M. Coy attended the Fifth District Convention. Vice-President C. L. Van Cleve was present at the Fourth District Council and Secretary H. H. McCorkle attended the Second and Third District Councils, both of which, he writes, were of interest and value to those present.

Prof. F. W. Hanawalt, Indiana Alpha, of the University of Puget Sound, writes from Seattle: "I find a number of Phi Psis out here, among them Martin Canse, of my chapter, who is pastor of the University M. E. Church, Seattle, Rev. E. H. Todd, financial secretary of this institution, and others."

"The Shield," acknowledges, with thanks, letters of encouragement and commendation from Brothers James G. Rigley, of the Estey Manufacturing Company, Owessa, Mich.; Irving N. Beeler, New York Beta, '06, of Syracuse, N. Y.; and H. H. Hampton, of V. C. Taylor and Son, Williamson Building, Clevland, Ohio.

H. B. Kirkpatrick writes to the *Scroll* of Phi Delta Theta giving an account of the Pan-Hellenic dinner in the Philippines of which Brother Lawrence writes in this number of "The Shield." Mr. Kirkpatrick says that as the result of the dinner a Phi Kappa Psi was discovered who had been in the islands seven years without being known by other Phi Kappa Psi brothers.

Dale F. McDonald, Nebraska Alpha, in response to the call in "The Shield" for suggestions from undergraduates as to new "Shield" features, proposes that there be printed in "The Shield" a permanent roll of honor, comprising the names of both alumni and undergraduates who have won special distinction. The suggestion is a good one, except that "The Shield" would be unable to secure the material to make such a list complete at any one time, and it would be difficult to determine the exact basis upon which additions should be made to the list. Brother McDonald writes an interesting letter on the subject, and "The Shield" is only sorry that more of the brothers do not manifest his interest in "The Shield's" work.

Wilbert Ward, Indiana Alpha, writes: "The chapter had the pleasure of entertaining Mrs. Verling Helm, the widow of Brother Verling Helm, at supper recently. Mrs. Helm gave us a little talk on the chapter both as it appeared to the college world, and as it should appear to the members themselves. Mrs. Helm is peculiarly fitted to speak on that topic, because her husband was one of the most loyal and perhaps, in point of influence on the lives of both his fraternity brothers and classmates of all sorts, the most influential Phi Psi of this chapter. After her little talk, Mrs. Helm presented us with a Japanese painting of the holy mountain, Fuji Yama, which is truly a work of art and an ornament to our parlors."

Phi Psis at Roswell, N. M., were largely responsible for the formation of the Pecos Valley Pan-Hellenic Association, which was organized recently, with forty members, representing a number of

Greek-letter organizations. H. M. Dow, Virginia Beta, '05, Rev. W. C. Alexander, Pennsylvania Theta, J. M. O'Brien, Virginia Beta, '06 and Brother Mook, Pennsylvania Beta, were the prime movers in the project. Brother O'Brien served as chairman of the first meeting held, and Brother Dow was elected vice-president of the permanent organization. Col. R. F. Twitchell, Kansas Alpha, who was at Roswell for the purpose of delivering a lecture, attended the first meeting. The association will comprise in its membership members of Greek-letter societies residing in the territory of New Mexico.

Alanson D. Bartholomew, New York Beta, '84, has been appointed deputy to the New York State Comptroller for Washington County, New York. A biography of Brother Bartholomew in the Whitehall, N. Y., *Times*, says: "Mr. Bartholomew is forty-five years old and a native of Whitehall. He was prepared for college at the Troy Conference Academy in Poultney, graduated from Syracuse university with the degree of Ph. B. in 1886, took up the study of law in the office of Potter and Lillie and in 1888 graduated from the law department of Cornell university an L. L. B. Mr. Bartholomew has been first lieutenant of Company I, N. G. N. Y., junior warden of Phoenix Lodge, No. 96, F. and A. M., is past high priest of Champlain chapter and past grand of Whitehall lodge, I. O. O. F., a member of Washington commandery, No. 33, and of Whitehall encampment. He has taken an active part in public affairs since opening his law office in 1890, having served as justice of the peace, police justice and in other capacities."

Ralph W. E. Edgecomb, Massachusetts Alpha, '05, died at Phoenix, Ariz., on March 31st, after a long and painful illness with tuberculosis. Brother Edgecomb was a quiet, earnest student in college, and graduated with honors, being a member of Phi Beta Kappa. In February, 1907, he was forced to abandon his studies at the Union Theological Seminary, New York, and went to Arizona, where he spent two years in a lonely struggle with the White Plague. Brother W. V. Spaulding, of his class, visited him in February last and found him much emaciated, but brave, though in the midst of the depressing surroundings of a tuberculosis camp. He was hopeful to the last, and the end came with merciful quickness. His body was brought East to his home in Worcester, Mass., where the funeral was held on April 10th. Brother Spaulding saw that his delegation provided a galax wreath, with pink roses and lavender hyacinths. "Brother Edgecomb was a loyal Phi Psi and a true gentleman, and had he lived and retained his health he would undoubtedly have made his chapter proud of him," writes Brother Walter A. Dyer.

Dr. Edmund J. James, Illinois Alpha, president of the University of Illinois, had occasion recently to issue a pronouncement against hazing, and in doing so said some things that college men generally ought to read. Dr. James said: "Hazing is a violation of good manners and of the right of individual liberty. It is a provocation of public disorder. Public opinion throughout the State has very properly set its seal of condemnation upon it. On all accounts it must be put under the ban of the university. In its milder forms it is a nonsensical and almost idiotic form of amusement, unworthy of the support or favor of any sensible university student. It was looked upon as a comparatively slight offence perhaps twenty years ago in small institutions. It is today altogether unworthy of the traditions and reputation of a national institution such as this

has become. In its coarser forms, hazing is a vulgar, brutal, always demoralizing and sometimes dangerous form of sport, which the university cannot countenance or tolerate. It naturally leads to reprisals and may thus become a source of serious disorder within and without the university. In its worst forms, which fortunately, have not prevailed here, it may, not inaptly, be compared with night-riding, white-capping, and other similar forms of outrageous interference with private and public rights. Surely these are reasons enough not only to forbid its existence at the university, but to use every legitimate means to stamp it out. All loyal and law abiding students are especially requested to co-operate with the authorities in putting an absolute end to this custom, which, in addition to the evil it does within the university, brings dishonor upon the fair name of our alma mater throughout the State and country and naturally begets a prejudice against us which influences unfavorably the prosperity of the institution."



### *MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA ALUMNI NOTES*

WALTER A. DYER, Correspondent.

A daughter was born to Brother and Mrs. Raymond McFarland, '97, at Ithaca, N. Y., on December 25th.

Paul T. B. Ward, '99, is this year the efficient secretary of the Boston Alumni Association. Crescens Hubbard, '00, is treasurer of the New York Alumni Association.

Dr. Herman B. Chase, '04, announces his engagement to Miss Ethel M. Rich, of Malden, Mass. Brother Chase is spending the year at the Lawrence General Hospital, Lawrence, Mass.

L. Dudley Field, '06, is serving this year as secretary to State Treasurer Dunn, at Albany, N. Y.

W. E. D. Ward, '06, sailed for Harport, Turkey, in April. He has received the appointment of business manager of Euphrates College, and treasurer of Harpoort Station of the American Board of Commissioners of Foreign Missions.

James L. Gilbert, '05, has recently moved to 829 New York Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.



## PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

J. M. TORRENCE, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Alpha has at last been honored with an archon. It was with the greatest joy the chapter received the good news from the recent D. C. at Harrisburg. Brothers Sprowls, Wicks, Schmidt and Storey attended the D. C. and all reported a royal good time from the beginning to the end.

The interclass field and track events were held on May 8th. Brother Wicks won the quarter and half mile events. The feature of the day was the interfraternity relay race. Eight teams were entered. It was a fight from start to finish between the Phi Psi team and the Delta Taus, the latter winning by about five feet.

Phi Kappa Psi is leading the race in the fraternity league here. Brother Dunn did himself proud on May 7th by striking out nineteen men and allowing but three hits and by so doing put the former leaders in second place.

Our baseball team considering the very little practice they have had owing to bad weather is doing fine work. They start on May 17th for a trip in the East. We expect several victories on this trip.

This last month we have had visits from Brothers John Drew, Pennsylvania Theta, '04; C. E. Froutz, Ohio Beta, '96; John Westerman, Pennsylvania Eta, '05; A. S. Mabin, Pennsylvania Theta, '11, and W. C. Snider, Pennsylvania Eta, '05.

## PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

JOSEPH D. PIPER, Correspondent.

Allegheny has launched forth into her baseball season, which promises to be one of the most successful that the college has ever known. Brother Gahn is captain of the team. The team is now on a four days' trip to W. & J. and U. of W. Va.

Our track team has had one meet with Grove City, and has a meet scheduled with Rochester University. The team is also scheduled to enter the intercollegiate meet of the Western Pennsylvania League at Conneaut Lake. Brother Peterson runs the 100 yard, 220 yard and the quarter mile. Brother Skellie takes the hurdles. Brothers Keister and Cravner have been chosen for "Senior Six." Six are chosen from the senior class for their marks and general ability, to deliver the senior orations. To be chosen for this is one of the biggest honors in school.

April 11th, 12th and 13th the college held a jubilee in honor of Bishop Thoburn. We are glad to announce to the Phi Psi world and to the world at large that Bishop Thoburn, who resigned from the fraternity in 1857, has been reinstated and is now a duly constituted brother. During the jubilee Brothers Stuart, Herben, and Arter made their home with us.

Our debating team defeated Cornell Congress here May 7th. Brother Cravner was one of our debaters. Allegheny has established a record for herself in this line and Phi Psi's have been largely instrumental in helping build up this reputation.

Brother Sion Smith, '91, Kightlinger, '07, Fish, '07, have each paid us a visit during the last month.

Brother Fixel came back from the D. C. at Harrisburg with glowing reports. One of the pleasing items that he reported is that the next D. C. is to be held here. We intend to have a rousing and a true Phi Psi time then.

Pennsylvania Beta begs that her alumni take an interest in helping the editor of the Grand Catalogue. Many of the cards sent out to the alumni are as yet unanswered.

We regret to say that Brother Abbot has been called home on account of the sickness of his mother.

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY

EUGENE VAN WHY, Correspondent.

The college year is gradually drawing to a close. The seniors are spending much of their time in looking for desirable positions, and in thinking how quickly the four years have passed. The transition from "a pea-green freshman" to "a grave old senior" is, after all, a short process. The juniors and underclassmen are beginning to see indistinct visions away off on the horizon which they interpret as "those dear final exams."

**THE SHIELD.**

Senior vacation will start on June 10th, and all the seniors will be through with their examinations by the ninth. The regular examinations for the other classes begin June 16th, and end on the 19th. Commencement is to be held on Wednesday, June 23rd. Great preparations are being made to show all returning brothers a good time at Pennsylvania Gamma during commencement week.

We are indeed glad to announce that Brother Poffenberger has been selected as one of the honor students and will deliver an oration on Commencement Day. Brother Poffenberger has been a faithful student during his college course and has received only what justly belongs to him by right of conquest, brought about by good, honest efforts.

Among recent visitors were: Brothers McCain, '05; Henderson, '08; and Brother Cottrell, of New York Epsilon, who is teaching at Dickinson Seminary, at Williamsport, Pa. We are always glad to welcome returning brothers.

The baseball team has played ten games and won six. The next four games will be with some of the best teams in the senior colleges and good games are expected. Brother Northrop, who is captain of the team, has a great record as a pitcher. He has pitched five games of nine innings each, one game of twelve innings, and six innings of another game, in all sixty-three innings. He gave twenty-seven hits, and struck out seventy-eight men. The smallest number of strike-outs in any full game was ten, and the highest number was fifteen.

We were greatly shocked to receive word that prospective brother, Benson, '12, who left college at the close of last term, on account of ill health, succumbed to heart trouble on May 17th, at his home in Susquehanna, Pa. In his two years' stay at Bucknell, "Cupid" made many friends by his drollness and dry humor, and kindly disposition. Pennsylvania Gamma expressed her deepest sympathy to his parents and relatives, and feels she lost a good man by his death.

Brother Owens reported a good time at the D. C. recently held at Harrisburg, Pa., and hopes to be able to be present at the next one.

Brother Eugene Van Why spent a few hours with Pennsylvania Theta on May 3rd, and was cordially received and shown through the magnificent new house of the Theta boys. The brothers of Pennsylvania Theta are surely to be congratulated upon their enterprise.

Another dance was given in the halls on Saturday night, May 8th, and proved to be a very pleasant event. Brother Lose, who was chairman of the committee, proved himself to be a man of executive ability.

The Bucknellian Fair, held in the Armory on May 13th and 14th, proved to be a remarkable success. The ladies of the town, alumni and students took an active part and made it successful beyond all expectations. The proceeds will go to help along the athletics. Pennsylvania Gamma ran a "hit the nigger on the head" game and realized a nice sum of money, as well as a great amount of fun.

Brother King, pastor of the Beaver Memorial Church of Lewisburg, Pa., and Brothers Wolfe and Owens, members of the Bucknell faculty, were recent guests at a Sunday dinner.

**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE**

A. D. HUNGER, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" the following brothers have visited the chapter: Poffenberger, '06; Lebo, '08; Northrup, Pennsylvania Gamma; Everett, California Gamma.

Brother Clark, '11, is playing on the varsity baseball team, while Brothers J. Leffler, Raffenberger and Ulsh are on the reserves.

The chapter is looking forward to the annual banquet and symposium which will be held in the Eagle Hotel, June 1, 1909.

The interclass track meet was won by the juniors this year. Brothers Hazlett and Hunger winning individual honors.

Brother Gilbert, '10, recently was elected president of the Athletic Association, while Brother J. Leffler was elected captain of the sophomore baseball team.

The new quarter mile running track has been completed. This will mean a decided increase of interest in track athletics at Gettysburg.

**PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE**

GEO. B. STEVENSON, Correspondent.

The long anticipated D. C. is now a thing of the past. The convention was held under the auspices of Pennsylvania Epsilon and Pennsylvania Zeta at Harrisburg on April 29th and 30th. We were very much gratified that so large a number of Phi Psi's were present, and desire to thank everybody who helped to make it a success.

Dickinson has one of the best baseball teams this year that she has ever had. Out of the nine games played so far this season she has only lost three, and she only lost these by close scores. She is also making rapid strides in track and in tennis.

This year Pennsylvania Zeta celebrates the fiftieth anniversary of her birth at Dickinson. It is our most sincere wish to have every alumnus of our chapter and

of any other chapter present at this glorious celebration. Our commencement dance will be held on June 7th and the banquet on June 8th. Let every brother do his best to get back on the above dates and we will do the rest.

### PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE

JAMES WATT, Correspondent.

The year is drawing to a close and all the brothers are looking forward to commencement which is not many weeks off. The seniors are having their vacation at the present time, and seem to be enjoying themselves very much after the hard work of the last semester. Pennsylvania Eta loses three men by graduation, whose places we can never hope to fill: Brothers Livingood, Ellmaker and Derr. It is needless to say that their loss will be greatly felt, but we all hope that the example set by these men will act as a great incentive to all the younger brothers. The loss of Brother Schmidt will also be keenly felt, not only in the chapter but in the college and town as well. Brother Schmidt, after two years in our midst, leaves college to enter business with his father. Next year we will have no upper classmen in the house, which is rather an unfortunate state of affairs, but with the strong sophomore class there is little doubt but that everything will progress as smoothly as in former times.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" Brother Raub's play has been staged and played with the greatest success. This is the eleventh annual production of the Green Room Club and it has been affirmed by competent critics that the last one's the best of them all. Phi Psi, as usual, were in the limelight with four men on the cast two of whom took the two leading parts. The club showed its appreciation to Brother Raub by presenting him with a loving cup at the banquet a few weeks ago.

The great interscholastic track meet was held on May 8th and voted by all to be a grand success. About sixteen preparatory and high schools were entered, sending over 150 men to the meet. If this is made an annual affair as is intended, it will mean a great deal for the college.

The District Convention at Harrisburg was a decided success and the two chapters that entertained should receive the thanks of every one for the excellent time they showed the delegates. Pennsylvania Eta showed up well in reports upon the condition of the chapters and was especially commended by the president of the fraternity on the excellent condition of the P.'s books. Our books were accounted the best in the First District and models of the system laid down by the general fraternity, of which fact we are rather proud.

Along athletic lines we are as usual taking a foremost place, with three men on the baseball team and two on the tennis team, as well as captain and manager of the tennis and captain of the baseball. We are all looking forward to commencement week when we hope to hold a big symposium and are more than anxious to see a crowd of alumni at the house. It is our desire that as many alumni as can get back will spend a few days with us. We have not had many with us this year, but were glad to see Brother I. W. Hendricks, '90, at the house some weeks ago.

Brother J. K. Moyer, '08, who is teaching at Manhatten Academy, was in town with his baseball team during the last week in April.

Brother C. W. Truxal, '08, is spending some time at the house.

### PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

VAN TUYL BOUGHTON, Correspondent.

The spring term at Lafayette is so full of outdoor activities that it is hard to stay in and do the necessary poling. Baseball, track, and tennis give us plenty of chances to work off our surplus energy.

Work on the new tennis courts was started as soon as the ground had settled and they were soon in good shape. Since then they have not been without occupants from morning until late in the evening. Brother Jahn is representing us in this sport.

Brothers Howard and Dannehower are out for baseball and have gone on some of the trips. From present indications Lafayette will uphold her usual high standard in this sport. After her poor success on the Southern trip we were very agreeably surprised to have the team brace up and do so well as it has in the last few games. Surely no one can expect anything better. On Saturday, May 1st, we were to meet our old rival, Lehigh, on March Field; but to our great disappointment it rained and the game was not played. On May 8th the team won the Brown game at Providence. Again on the 12th they defeated the strong Fordam team on our own diamond. Our next game is with Lehigh and if the weather permits we hope to win the day.

It is with a great deal of regret that we think that this is the last term that we will have Brother Chidsey with us. During the whole year he has had to do all the work that generally falls to the seniors and to say that he has done it well would be putting it very mildly. He has been a living example to us of the true Phi Psi spirit.

We also regret the loss of Brother Crawford from among our number, but hope to have him with us again next fall.

Slowly but surely the chapter house is nearing completion and as one after another of her beautiful parts is completed we feel our pride rise not only because we have such a beautiful house, but that we have such generous alumni.

Brother J. J. Howard, '02, was married April 14th.

Brothers Howard, '11, and Mabon, '11, were elected to K. R. J., an honorary junior society.

Brothers Landrine, '12, and Sprague, '12, were elected to the Calumet Club, an honorary sophomore society.

Brother Tuttle has been elected to the 1911 Melange board.

Brother Dannehower, '12, took part in the German play given by the "Deutscher Verein," April 19th.

Brothers Jahn and Spear took part in the Haverford Track Meet.

In the interclass meet Brother Spear won the 440 yard dash; Brother Landrine won the 880 yard run and Brother Jahn won the pole vault.

Brother Sprague won the 440 yard dash in the Swarthmore-Lafayette track meet.

Pennsylvania Theta extends her hearty invitation to all her friends and alumni to visit her during commencement week.

### *PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA*

W. C. CHAPMAN, Correspondent.

This season at Pennsylvania finds the interest of the student body directed toward the baseball and track teams.

On May 8th, the university defeated Princeton in a closely contested thirteen-inning game by the score of 4 to 3. On April 24th, at the annual relay races held on Franklin Field, the four-mile relay team succeeded in defeating Michigan in the four-mile championship, which race the latter university has won for the last six years.

The Mask and Wig play, "Merely a Monarch," was conceded by everyone to be the best this famous organization has ever produced, and pronounced by several prominent theatrical critics to be the equal of many professional productions. Brothers Kent and Cortright were in the chorus, while Brother McMichael was assistant manager.

On April 30th, the alumni and active chapter held a reunion, the first in several years, at the chapter house, which proved to be quite a success in bringing the older men in closer contact with the chapter. This promises hereafter to be an annual custom. Brother Chapman has been elected to the Friars Senior Society, while Brother Kent, as chairman of the May Day Committee and Banquet Committee, and Brother Flavel, as a member of the 1912 cricket team, uphold the reputation of this year's freshmen.

The engagement of Brother Edward A. Aymar, ex-'10, is announced.

As college is nearly over, the chapter extends her best wishes for a pleasant summer to the fraternity in general.

### *PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE*

CHARLES HART WETTER, Correspondent.

At the present time most of the brothers are beginning to get their work in shape for the final examinations. From present indications all of the chapter will come through the finals with flying colors as nearly all of the brothers had good marks in the recent mid-semester reports.

Pennsylvania Kappa is making a fine record in baseball this spring with four men on the varsity team. Brother Gaskill, '09, is doing most of the pitching, while Brothers Gilchrist, '12, Sproul, '09, and Wetter, '09, have also succeeded in making the team. Brother C. A. Weymouth, Pennsylvania Gamma is coaching the baseball team and has developed a winning team out of rather poor material.

The lacrosse team was unfortunate in losing the Johns Hopkins game after an otherwise successful season. Had we won this game we would have a clear title to the intercollegiate championship for all our other games have resulted in victories. Brother Rowlands, captain of this year's lacrosse team, is playing his usual fine game at goal. Pledge Ashton is also a member of the lacrosse team.

The seven seniors who graduate this June will play a large part in the graduation exercises. Brother Rowlands is president of the class of 1909; Brother Cavin, chairman of the class day committee; Brother Simons, historian; and Brother Coble class presenter.

In the annual extemporaneous speaking contest, Pennsylvania Kappa made quite a "killing" when Brother Denworth, '12, captured first prize and Brother Coble, '09, second prize. Brother Denworth was also a member of the debating team.

We are already making extensive plans for next fall by getting a number of prospective freshmen in line for Phi Kappa Psi. We held a very successful prep. school smoker on May 1st, after the Swarthmore interscholastic meet. All indications

point to an unusually large freshman class next year and we are working hard to get the best material sifted out.

Among the ushers at the wedding of Brother Channing Way, '97, to Miss Alma Spaulding, were Brothers Walter Clothier, '95, I. H. Clothier, Jr., '96, Walter Lippincott, '95, and J. S. Verlenden, '97.

Brother Wm. C. Sproal, Pennsylvania Kappa, '91, is being widely endorsed as a candidate for the governorship of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. At the present time Brother Sproal is chairman of the Finance Committee of the Pennsylvania Senate.

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

EDWARD F. CHASE, Correspondent.

Hanover it at last blessed with warm weather, and has put on its appropriate mantel of green. With this incentive all minds turn to Junior Prom, which promises to be better than ever this year. It will be held May 19th, 20th and 21st, and by way of entertainment there will be a circus, a comic opera, a concert by the musical clubs, numerous annual fraternity dances and last but not least, the Prom itself. At the circus, Brothers Leach and Newcomb are interested in one of the side shows, while Brothers Worcester and Armstrong are to take part in "The King of Ukan", which is the musical farce presented this year. In the 1912 mandolin club, which will play between dances at the Prom, Brothers Newcomb and Grieb are both playing first part.

The baseball team is playing rather erratic ball this season; but, nevertheless, it has won one-half of the games played so far. Brother Eaton has been out of the game so far owing to a sprained ankle sustained in practice the first of the season. He was considered quite a find at third base and his loss has been keenly felt, but he expects to be back in the game before long.

At this point I take pleasure in introducing a new brother to the fraternity, Brother Arthur Stephenson Dunning, of Duluth, Minn. Brother Dunning has been prominent in literary circles since he entered Dartmouth with the class of 1911. He is at present on the editorial board of the "Dartmouth," and is Editor in Chief of the 1911 "Aegis."

Brother Everett has been taken into the Sphinx senior society.

Brother Gilbert has been appointed a commencement usher.

Brother Max Eaton has been elected business manager of the 1911 "Aegis."

The track team which has been rather handicapped by bad weather was defeated in an early season meet at Harvard. Since then they have been able to practice nearly every day and on May 15th defeated Williams at Hanover by a score of 89 to 37. On the track team, of which Brother Burns is manager, we have Brother Whitney, a high and broad jumper. At this latter meet Brothers Everett, Wheeler and McCarthy served as officials.

### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE

W. J. PARKS, Correspondent.

Another college year is rapidly drawing to a close, and with it the most successful year that Massachusetts Alpha has as yet seen. At present the hopes of all the brothers are high in anticipation of the coming Junior Prom. Brother Taggart '10, who is a member of the committee, assures us that it will be a festive occasion than which there has been no greater since Mother Eve nipped the proverbial apple. For the first time in several years Massachusetts Alpha is planning to have a house party, and with a whole week of revelry in prospect studies are at present not allowed to interfere with our education. In preparation for this, the halls of the chapter house have received a new covering in the form of paint and wall paper which can not but please the eyes of the most fastidious. The sophomore delegation have added their share of the general improvements by presenting the house with a rich new carpet for the stairs. All these improvements have long been needed and are heartily welcomed by all.

On May 15th the last informal dance of the year was held and was pronounced by all the most successful yet. Brother Snalley, '10, again had an opportunity to show his skill in artistic decoration, and the halls and parlor wreathed in festoons of woodbine and apple blossoms presented a gala-day appearance which was eclipsed only by the beauty of the chaperons.

In college affairs the baseball team is playing a steady game, and prospects are bright for a victory over our rivals, Dartmouth and Williams. We are represented on the freshman team by Brother Lary, '12, who is more than making good. The football squad has started its spring practice and Brother Atwood, '10, as captain is putting the men through the mill with snap.

Brother Heath, '10, has recently been elected to the board of the Amherst College Literary Monthly.

At the recent D. C. held in Boston we were represented by Brothers Mecklein, '09, Wordsworth, '09, and Snalley, '10, as delegates; Brothers Leonard, '09, Brair, '11, and Parks, '10, also were present. Thanks to our Boston brothers, a highly enjoyable time was reported by all.

Since our last letter we have been pleased to receive visits from Brothers Moulton,

'08, Goddard, '08, Clapp, '02, Atwood, '07, Pond, '04; Brothers Sykes, '09, and Clancy, '12, from New York Beta; and Brothers Foster, '00, and Tyler, '12, from New York Epsilon.

*RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—BROWN UNIVERSITY*

HAROLD L. WHEELER, Correspondent.

The last six weeks have been rather busy ones for the brothers of Rhode Island Alpha. The chapter sent a fairly large delegation to attend the District Council, held in Boston, shortly after the opening of the spring term. The chapter delegates were Brothers Henry E. Fowler, '09, A. M. Chace, '09, and J. E. Hinckley, '11.

On Monday morning, April 11th, occurred the wedding of Brother Ralph D. Kettner, '05, to Miss Lillian White, of Baltimore, Md., Brother W. C. Slade, '07, acting as best man. For their wedding trip Brother and Mrs. Kettner went out through the Middle West, visiting Illinois Beta, where, in addition to the members of the Chicago chapter, Brother Kettner met Brother Leebrick, of California Beta. "Kett" says that the brothers of Illinois Beta certainly upheld the reputation of the Western chapters for hospitality. Since his return to Providence, "Kett" has been busy receiving congratulations and good wishes, and dodging the question, "What do you mean by going away and getting married without telling any of us a word about it?"

The eighth annual sub-freshman banquet was held in Sayles Hall, Saturday evening, April 24th. There was an unusually large attendance—about six hundred and fifty. The speeches were all good, especially that of "Corky" Dyer, who deplored the prevalence of too serious an attitude among college men, and advocated more of the "Bohemian" spirit. Following the banquet and speeches the various fraternities had rush meetings in their rooms, as is the usual custom. Rhode Island Alpha entertained about fifteen sub-freshmen. Three of these went home wearing pledge buttons. They are Messrs. Whitney Merrill and Edward Owens, of Newport, R. I., and Mr. Roger B. Wheeler, of Watertown, Mass. All three are athletes. Both Mr. Merrill and Mr. Owens have played several seasons on the football and baseball teams of the Rogers High School, and were on the basketball team this winter. They expect to enter next fall. Mr. Wheeler will not enter Brown until a year from September. He is on the baseball team at his preparatory school, was on the basketball squad, and is an editor of the school literary monthly. He is hard at work for the chapter among the best men of his preparatory school. In addition to Mr. Merrill and Mr. Owen, who will enter next year, we have also pledged Mr. Arthur Green, of Providence, who was to have entered college last year, but was unable to do so. Mr. Green is the champion quarter-miler of the State.

On Friday, April 30th, The corner stone of the new John Hay Library was laid. Owing to the bad weather, the preliminary exercises were held in Sayles Hall. Chas E. Hughes, '09, Delta Upsilon, spoke in behalf of the undergraduates. The local chapter of Theta Delta Chi presented a silver trowel which was used in laying the stone, John Hay having been a member of that fraternity.

Rhode Island Alpha is getting her full share of college honors. Brother Marsh was recently elected captain of the freshman baseball team, almost without opposition. Brother Marsh is playing shortstop. That he deserved the captaincy is evidenced by the fact that his batting average has been .476, and his fielding average up to date, five games, 1.000. Brother Freeman was recently elected captain and manager of the chess team, and president of the chess club. Brother Draper is secretary-treasurer of the club. Brother Parker is entered for the mile run in the dual meet with Amherst on May 15th. Brother Wightman, as manager of the bowling team, has closed the most successful season in the history of that activity on the hill. Brother Bingham holds the heavyweight championship of the college. Brother Freeman, on the junior week committee, is one of a sub-committee of three in charge of the concert and dance. Brother Wheeler has been elected to the editorial board of the Brunonian, of which Brother Henderson will, in all probability, be editor-in-chief, next year. Brother Hinckley was a member of the sophomore ball committee. He is now out for the positions of manager of the Brunonian, and assistant manager of the track team, and he seems to have both positions, hands down. Brother Draper was leader of the orchestra, which played a prominent part in the junior cruise.

The alumni will doubtless be interested to hear of a rushing and pledging agreement which has been entered into by five fraternities at Brown, on their own initiative. At the dean's incentive, interfraternity agreements have frequently been proposed, the last one being this fall. These attempts have always failed to win general support, and have died natural deaths. The present agreement was entered into voluntarily by Alpha Delta Phi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Phi Delta Theta, Delta Upsilon and Psi Upsilon. The agreement is a rather long one, and is in many ways unsatisfactory. Among other things, it binds these fraternities not to rush sub freshmen, nor to rush freshmen until the beginning of the second term. It restricts the rushing season to one week, and requires bids to be sent and answered in writing on a certain day of that week. The five fraternities mentioned formed the agreement some weeks ago, but as yet no other fraternity has joined them.

Class day will be Monday, June 14th. The class day exercises have this year been transferred from the front campus to the middle campus. This action has caused a great deal of criticism and dissatisfaction; but the class day committee have

decided to make the change. Rhode Island Alpha has secured the large stand on North University Hall, adjoining the English Seminary. The committee, headed by Brother Farnsworth, are planning to make a complete success of the occasion. Although more than a month intervenes between now and class day, the arrangements are practically complete. We hope it is not necessary to remind our alumni, and any other Phi Psi's who may be able to visit us at the time, that they will be most heartily welcomed. It is the best opportunity of the year for the alumnus to revisit the college and his chapter, and renew his old acquaintances, and form new ones with the younger brothers. We hope you will take advantage of it.

#### NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY

A. B. HOLMES, Correspondent.

The spring term on the Hill is slowly passing and all are eagerly looking forward to a much needed summer vacation. Most of the brothers will be back again next fall, but some are leaving the university for the last time to go out and make their own way in the world.

Baseball is the foremost topic at present. The varsity is making a very good showing and should be a close contestant for championship honors. Crew work is progressing slowly, owing to the late spring, but the best is hoped for in the Harvard and Poughkeepsie races. Brother Sanger, '09, is still holding down his seat in the first boat.

Brother Miller, '10, who is the editor-in-chief of the year book, the Cornellian, has brought out an excellent edition, and is to be greatly congratulated. He has recently been elected to Sphinx Head and Sunday Night Club, two honorary senior organizations. Brothers Miller, Schuyler, Fry and Duclos are also members of Bench and Board.

Brother Tyson, '11, is a candidate for an editorship on the Cornellian board for next year, and Ridgely, '12, is helping the football team in the capacity of assistant manager.

The chapter has been busy with spring rushing lately and as a result we wish to introduce to the fraternity at large, Brother Carl Burger, '12, of Maryville, Tenn. Brother Burger is associated with the art department of the Cornell "Widow" and hopes to make the board soon.

Brother Fry, '10, left us during the Easter vacation to take up the carpet manufacturing business.

Invitations have recently been received at the house to the marriage of Brother Morgan, ex-'10, to Miss Edna Louise Hart of Ossining-on-the-Hudson, N. Y.

The historian of the chapter has gotten out the second annual "blue book," giving the names, classes and addresses of all the members of the chapter. These books will be sent to all the chapter alumni. The annual alumni letter will soon be ready also.

The following brothers have been with us lately: H. L. Davis, N. Y. A., '00; E. C. Batchelor, N. Y. A., '02; W. C. Broadhurst and E. S. Belcher, of N. Y. Z.; E. Hanson, N. Y. B.; McFarland, Mass. A., and Saunders of Ohio E. Mr. E. A. Wilcox, manager of the Pennsylvania State College baseball team was with us during the stay of the team in town.

#### NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

THOS. F. PINDER, Correspondent.

New York Beta is about to complete one of the most successful years of its existence. She has dared everything, almost and is proud to proclaim a victory in everything dared.

Brother Fred G. Smith, Harold T. Ellerby, Albert T. Smith, Ben L. Wiles and Dr. F. J. Holzwarth represented the Syracuse chapter and alumni association at the Boston D. C., and returned home with Fred G. Smith as the next archon for the second district. Needless to say that we were all very proud and happy at Brother Smith's success because we feel sure, all of us who know him, that the second district will be well taken care of by him. We felt even more proud of this honor since Brother Smith was able to demonstrate his worth and ability to the whole council in a very masterly paper on, "The Ideal Fraternity Man."

Brother Ralph Shenton has been chosen temporary leader of the Instrumental Club of Syracuse University, and will undoubtedly be chosen leader of the club for next season; since he is the only logical man for the position, both because of his ability and experience. Brother Shenton is also manager of the Syracuse track team, being assistant manager of the season just closed and a fitting inauguration to his management was the successful interscholastic track meet pulled off by him May 15th, in which twenty-two preparatory schools and high schools of New York and Pennsylvania were represented. This was the largest track meet ever pulled off in New York State and much praise is given Brother Shenton for the great success of the undertaking.

In elections to university managements New York Beta has not lost an election for five years. Her representatives of the active chapter at present are: Brother Sykes, baseball manager; Brother Shenton, track manager; Brother Shepherd, editor of Onondagan; Brother Rayher, business manager of Daily Orange, the

daily paper of Syracuse University; Brother Gifford, manager of Boar's Head, the dramatical society of the university; and at the last college election, May 10th, Phi Psi added one more to her list of managers when she ran Brother Pinder successfully for vice-commodore of the Syracuse navy, against representatives of three of the strongest fraternities on the Hill.

New York Beta has been honored by visits from Brother Dr. Robert J. Burdette, Indiana Alpha, and Brother Dr. W. H. Crofford, president of Allegheny College. Brother Burdette entertained us with many interesting reminiscences of the days when he attended college with Brother James Whitcomb Riley at Greencastle, Ind. Dr. Burdette was accompanied by Mrs. Burdette, who is well known in Syracuse circles as one of the founders of the Alpha Phi sorority which had its origin at Syracuse University. Dr. and Mrs. Burdette both spoke at the chapter exercises of the Liberal Arts College.

A few days later Syracuse University again entertained a famous Phi Psi in the person of Dr. W. H. Crofford, and New York Beta again came in for its share of honor. Dr. Crofford spoke at the Vesper services in Fine Arts College and also in several of the leading churches in the city.

New York Beta also wishes to announce pledging of Robert J. Pond, Syracuse, N. Y., and Clifford Parlman, of Flushing, L. I. These two men will enter college next year and will relieve greatly the strain of next fall's rushing.

Our chapter also had the pleasure of receiving visits from Brothers McFarland and Moulton, both of Massachusetts Alpha, and Brothers Woolever and Albert T. Smith, of New York Beta. Besides we were very glad to welcome those brothers of New York Epsilon who have "friends" in Syracuse.

Alumni day will be celebrated at Syracuse June 8th, at which time we hope to welcome back all of our old alumni and as many others as can possibly attend. We desire to make this one of the most enjoyable functions of commencement week, and we sincerely hope that every true and loyal Phi Psi who can possibly attend will do so.

#### NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

WALTER SCOTT HEARD, Correspondent.

During the weeks that have passed since our last letter in "The Shield," the grass and trees about the campus have taken on their refreshing green robe of spring, and here and there on the campus may be seen the occasional sable cap and gown of a senior.

The examinations are almost at hand and all the brothers have settled down to a steady grind and a strong finish. We shall have our last chapter meeting of the year on May 10th.

This year has been the most successful in the history of New York Gamma. Since September of 1908, we have initiated eighteen fine, strong men into the brotherhood of Phi Psi. In this respect we equal, if not surpass, any other chapter in the fraternity. Of the men initiated, many were already active in the different university organizations, and still others are showing great promise of making a name for themselves and Phi Psi in the future.

Plans are well under way toward the purchasing of a new house for next fall. On account of our location, this is our greatest need, our own home. Our house committee is working hard, and if our alumni will stand by us, New York Gamma will make the greatest step forward in its existence. Come forward all you brothers who have not already done so and help us.

On March 26th the intercollegiate gymnastic championships were held in the Columbia gymnasium before a fairly large crowd. The contests were clean cut and well fought out. Brother Herbert Schoonmaker, '09, took first place on the parallel bars and second place on the horizontal bar and horse. He also competed in every event on the program, carrying away the all-around intercollegiate championship for the second time. Brother John Hanrahan, '09, made his "C" by taking first place on the horse. These two brothers made 16 of the 17 points which gave Columbia the championship. We were also represented on the gym team by Brothers Hopping, manager, and Lang, '10. At the dinner given to the team Brother Hanrahan was elected captain for next year and Brother Sears, '11, made assistant manager.

► We take great pleasure in presenting to the general fraternity Brother William P. Smale, '12, of New York City; Brother Louis Block, '12, of Mamaroneck, N. Y.; and Brother John Brogan, special law, of Portland, Oregon.

► Within one month Columbia has suffered three distinct and heavy losses by the deaths of Dr. Canfield, librarian, Professors Carpenter of the English, and Tufts, of the science departments.

South Field, which has been undergoing reconstruction, is being rapidly brought into its final complete shape. With a new grand stand which is to be built, it should be sufficiently commodious to accommodate all the outdoor teams, and remove the necessity of hiring other fields for intercollegiate games.

In the intersociety debate of May 7th, Phi Psi was opposed to Phi Psi, Brother Hanrahan, '09, representing the victorious Barnard team, and Brother Bell, '10, Philolexian.

Brothers Kelley, '10 L., and Crane, '12, were elected to Notes and Keys, a new musical organization at Columbia.

The junior class dinner given on April 30th, was a great success. Brother Heard, '10, was on the dinner committee, and Brother R. Keator, '10, toasted "Crew." New York Gamma is honored by having Brother Hanrahan, '09, elected to Phi Beta Kappa, and Brother Williams, '10, to Tau Beta Pi.

Brother R. Keator, '10, was elected to the Board of Student Representatives, standing third in the number of votes received by the six successful candidates.

The report of our delegates to the District Council at Boston, of their treatment and the strength of the chapters in this district, make us more eager to meet our near relatives, as well as those who are not so close.

The varsity baseball team seems to have struck its proper gait at last. It recently defeated Fordham, one of the best college teams, by 1 to 0, and Syracuse, another very strong team by 5 to 3. Brother Smale represents us on the freshman baseball team.

Brother Zink, '09, represented Columbia in the track meet with Annapolis, taking third place in the half mile run.

Recently we have had with us as visitors Brothers W. H. Smith, Jr., Wisconsin Alpha; R. M. Brown, New York Beta; A. C. Kraft and A. B. Holmes, of New York Alpha; R. M. Tussing, Ohio Delta, and C. H. Wetter, Pennsylvania Kappa. We were very happy to see and entertain our brothers from other chapters and trust that they and other brothers may visit us often.

If any brothers know of desirable men, worthy of becoming Phi Psis, who are coming to Columbia next year, we would be very grateful if they will let us have the names of such men as soon as possible. We expect to lose about nine brothers, by graduation, from the present chapter and wish to start at once filling the gaps.

### *NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE*

Herman U. SARTORIUS, Correspondent.

At the writing of this letter we have only a few more weeks of school left before the final exams., which are destined to decide the fate of each and every brother. Phi Psi, however, feels very little anxiety, as it has usually held its own.

By this time the D. C. has become a thing of the past, but its pleasant reminiscences will ever remain alive in the memories of those who were able to go. The four brothers that were sent up by New York Zeta, returned highly elated with the enjoyable time accorded them at the Boston convention and they again take this opportunity in thanking those who were on the committee and gave us the time of our lives. Those who attended from our chapter were: Brothers Joseph Dellert, '09, Herman U. Sartorius, '10, E. Seymour Belcher, '10, and Pompeo Ughetta, '11.

Since our last chapter letter to "The Shield," New York Zeta has initiated two more men into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, and we take great pleasure in introducing them to the fraternity at large. The names of the new brothers are: Dwight S. Ives and William S. Child, both members of the class of '12. In the next issue of "The Shield" We hope to have another man initiated whom we have recently pledged. The name of the pledged man is Charles B. Worthen, '12.

Interest has been centering this spring in the interclass baseball matches which have aroused tremendous enthusiasm in the student body. All of the classes have good teams, and the augurers have predicted many exciting games.

One of the most notable events of the spring was the glee club concert given on April 3rd, which proved to be a rousing success. Many Phi Psis belong to the club and hold important positions. A dance followed the concert.

Next week our annual fraternity dance takes place at the Midwood Club, which we expect will be the gala event of the season in the history of New York Zeta. All the brothers and many of the alumni have given their promise to attend.

### *MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY*

Harvey H. MUSSER, Correspondent.

Before another two weeks have passed this chapter will have finished another chapter of its history. We can hardly realize the fact; but it is the case, nevertheless. The final examinations begin on May 27th, and finish a week later—considerably earlier than in most other colleges. The reason for this apparent haste is to avoid the severe heat of the summer months, which in Baltimore is almost unbearable.

The most important event of the past two months was the District Council of the Third District, which it was the privilege of Maryland Alpha, with the assistance of the Baltimore Alumni Association, to entertain. Brother Ruth, who was in the chapter at the time of the D. C. in 1903, was the only experienced district councillor of the active chapter; and it is to his experience and leadership that the success of the meeting is due. Most of the chapter had heard of the wonderful Phi Psi spirit exhibited on occasions of this nature, but had never witnessed it; the D. C. showed them what Phi Psi spirit is, if it did nothing else. And finally it gave the brothers the opportunity of meeting frequently and informally the president and the vice-president of this fraternity.

The Hopkins lacrosse team won this year, the championship of the Southern

***THE SHIELD.***

Division of the Intercollegiate Lacrosse Association for the fourth successive time. As usual, Swarthmore proved to be our greatest opponent; and the game at Swarthmore was the prettiest seen in years. The one-sided score of 14 to 3 would indicate an easy victory; but such was not the case.

At the South Atlantic Championship Meet the track team secured first place with a total of 43 points, this being 25 points more than the nearest competitor. In the half mile our Brother Fulton won the medal for first place, in easy fashion. Brother Fulton will be sent to the intercollegiate games at Cambridge in June.

Saturday, May 15th, the last dance of the season was given by the Cotillion Club in McCoy Hall. It was a fitting climax to the series of 1908-1909. The evening was warm, but not uncomfortably so—just warm enough to make promenading permissible. As usual, Phi Psi was present in force, and with the fairest of the fair ones, too.

The latest achievement of the chapter is the organization and incorporation of a chapter house association. This is a matter that has long been delayed; but we are pleased to announce its final completion. The subscriptions thus far have greatly surpassed our expectations; and we take this opportunity of notifying each alumnus that before the summer is over he will have the pleasure of meeting the subscription committee face to face.

For some reason, visiting brothers have been few and far between since the Easter vacation. In fact the only brother to ring our door-bell was Brother Eager, of Virginia Alpha, who came up with the track team for the dual meet.

In closing, Maryland Alpha sends compliments of the season, and wishes her sister chapters a most happy termination of the school year.

***VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA***

H. A. TOULMIN, JR., Correspondent.

Virginia's baseball season has come to a successful end, closing with the Northern trip, and the university has a right to feel proud of the excellent record made by her team.

While Brother Honaker was on the trip with the team, the Academic class elected him president; Brother Honaker again distinguishing himself by attaining this high honor.

Virginia once more defeated Johns Hopkins University on the latter's field at Baltimore in a dual track meet. The visiting team ran up a large score winning every first, with the exception of the hurdle event which was tied and the broad jump and 220 dash. Brother Eager won on the team, running in the half mile event.

The tennis courts have been the scene of considerable interest; the first college tournament which has been held here within a number of years was played here with Richmond. Virginia won easily with a score of 6-0, 6-1.

Brother Eager played in the singles and doubles, the former also going to Virginia. Realizing the necessity of adequate and well planed preparation, we are already shaping our course in order to be off with a flying start at the opening of college next fall and obtain the "goats" we want.

As this will be the last time that "The Shield" letter will appear before the close of the session, Virginia Alpha takes this opportunity to extend to her sister chapters the happiest wishes for the vacation period.

***WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA***

J. R. ECKMAN, Correspondent.

Since the writing of the last chapter letter the District Council of this district has been held by the Maryland Alpha, in Baltimore, Md. We were represented at this convention by a full delegation of active men. Brothers Reger, Wm. Kennedy, and McCullough were there from the active chapter. These brothers returned full of enthusiasm for Phi Psi and very much benefited, and with reports that were both highly entertaining and instructive.

On last Saturday evening, May 8th, we held our spring initiation. It was then that two new men left the realm of pledgedom to enter the mysteries of Greekdom and the real activities of Phi Psi. The initiates were: F. W. Crawford, B. S. M. E., '12, and James Kennedy, A. B., '12. After the conclusion of the initiation a lunch was served in the dining room. The alumni present at the initiation were: "Muff" Wayman and Earl Morgan, of Fairmont; Senator Hughes, of Kingwood, and Gilbert Muller, of Morgantown.

Last week, beginning May 3rd, was junior week at the university, during which a great many festivities were held. At a ball game between the freshman and sophomore classes, the freshmen, as winners of this year's class rush, were presented with a handsome cup by the junior class. The varsity defeated their old rivals, W. & J., in two games of baseball. W. U. P. was here for a track meet. On Thursday night, May 6th, the juniors enjoyed a very pleasant boat trip down the Monongahela. The junior prom, given on Friday night, was well attended and a complete success.

This year's varsity baseball team is showing up remarkably well. They held Pennsylvania to 2 to 0 and defeated the Navy in a good game. W. & J. fell down before them twice and this week Allegheny College lost two games at their hands.

The fraternity games, that are being played among the ten different fraternities, are a source of much enjoyment and pleasant rivalry.

During junior week the Sphynx, a new senior organization, of which Brother Hamilton is a charter member held its "link day" ceremony on the university campus. Two of the brothers were "linked."

At the spring initiation of the English Club a short time ago Brother Evans was admitted to active membership.

Brother Tod Hindman paid us a short visit a few days ago.

Brothers Fleming and Morris, of Fairmont, were in town the latter part of the week.

### *MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI*

D. L. FARLEY, Correspondent.

The university community is now looking forward with anticipation to the coming summer vacation, which by the time this letter appears, will have begun. Just now everyone is beginning to prepare for the final exams., which begin May 27th, and the pleasures of the commencement period. The chapter has in this year's senior class, six members, in the persons of Brothers Edwards, Moses and Neely, of the law class, and Brother Brannon, Gillespie and Wooten, of the engineering and literary classes. Besides these Brothers H. Z. Browne and L. W. Hubbard are members of the second year medical class and will receive certificates. We hope to have two of these brothers back with us next session, however.

Brother L. E. Farley, who was our delegate to the D. C. in Baltimore, returned with glowing accounts of the treatment extended the D. C., by Maryland Alpha, and of the prospects of the Third District. We hope to have a large delegation at Austin in 1911.

Our baseball team with Brother Taylor as one of the catchers, and Brother Sage in right field, has been mopping up with a number of the strongest teams of the South, and to date has a record of seventeen games won out of twenty-three played. Our last series is now being played with our rivals for the State championship in the person of the A. & M. College. On the 14th, the third game will be played in Greenwood, where at the same time will occur the annual contest of the State Oratorical Association. The chapter has captured another of the most coveted honors of the year, as Brother Paul Renshaw, is the representative of the university. A special train will be run from each institution in the State, and about five thousand students will be present at the game and contest. We hope to report in our next letter that Brother Renshaw bore away the prize.

At commencement, a home coming of all old students is to be held, and the new dormitory, the best of its kind in the South is to be opened. We have planned a smoker in honor of Sen. Chamberlain who will be the principal speaker of the week.

Plans have been accepted for a new library, the construction of which will begin at once, and it will be ready for occupation next session. The old building will be occupied by the law department. The new building will cost \$50,000 and will be a model of efficiency.

We are glad to report a pledge in the person of Mr. J. W. Renshaw, brother of Brother Paul Renshaw, who will be initiated at the reunion of alumni commencement. Mr. Renshaw has been prevented from becoming a Phi Psi before his duties connected with the Annual, he being the representative of the Blackstone Club on the editorial board. He was business manager of the Annual this year, and a member of the Debating Council, besides being a leading member of the law class.

Brother Rice Gaither will represent Phi Psi on the Annual board of 1910. The Sphinx Club gave its second dance some weeks ago, and the several Phi Psis present report an enjoyable occasion. The junior prom. committee also gave a dance recently.

With best wishes to all the chapters for a joyful vacation.

### *TENNESSEE DELTA—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY*

W. MORGAN BLAKE, Correspondent.

The coming of spring finds Tennessee Delta in good condition. Vandy's baseball team started off badly this spring, losing six out of her first eight games. However, the team is practically made up of raw material, and to this, together with lack of practice, may be attributed the poor showing of the Commodores. The Michigan baseball team has just finished an interesting series with Vandy. Brother Dunne, who stars around the initial boy for the Wolverines, was cordially welcomed and entertained by Tennessee Delta men, while here.

Brother Perkins Sexton, who is a member of the Vanderbilt Glee Club, participated in an interesting performance given by his club at the Vendome the other night. Society turned out in full force on this occasion and the boxes were beautifully decorated in frat and college colors. Phi Psi was represented in two boxes by a coterie of charming young ladies.

*THE SHIELD.**TEXAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS*

J. M. POLLARD, Correspondent.

Examination time is getting close now and consequently news is scarce. The State Legislature has just adjourned, appropriating the university a neat little sum, but not as much as we had hoped for. There was a little "anti-frat" talk in the legislature for a while, but nothing serious resulted. A tradition of the university, our final ball, was also in danger for a while, at the hands of the legislature, but it escaped.

Baseball season has just closed, and it was not as successful for the university as we had hoped, considering the fine material out. The team seemed to win home games with ease; but on a trip they would go all to pieces. Brother Henry Terrell made a fine showing, playing in most of the home games and leading most of the old men in his batting average. Brothers Forman and Bob Terrell also showed up well and are counted on as varsity material for next year.

Track is still struggling for existence here and the season was not much. Next year, with plenty of funds and a coach, we expect to have a team worthy of the school. Only two meets were held this year. Texas winning one with Texas A. & M., and losing one to the South-Western University. Brother Pollard ran in both meets.

In tennis, Brothers Bryan and Wright made a bid for first honors in both the singles and doubles. They played together in the finals of the doubles and were only defeated after a hard fight. Brother Bryan reached the finals in singles and Brother Wright the semi-finals. They promise to annex everything next year in the tennis line.

We are entirely settled in our new house now, and to say that we are satisfied is putting it very mildly. We gave an informal dance to introduce our girl friends to the new home. The lower floor is well arranged for a dance and already the "flossie" ones are clamoring for another dance.

The varsity circus is taking up every one's attention at present. The fraternities will each have a side show, and the affair promises to be a great success. The object is to raise money for the athletic teams. Brother Boothe is helping to manage the fun, and he promises us all a good time.

It pleases the chapter to announce a new pledge, Roger Reed, of Holland, Texas, whom we hope to initiate soon.

We will close by wishing all the brothers a fine holiday, and a successful rushing season next fall.

*OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY*

RUSSELL W. ANDERSON, Correspondent.

It is with mingled joy and sorrow that we look forward to commencement. This has been a year of prosperity for Ohio Alpha; but it is with a feeling of sadness that we realize that our present chapter will soon be broken up and four splendid seniors will leave to take up the cares of a sordid world. However, they are energetic and enthusiastic Phi Psi's and we know that success will crown the efforts in this—the commencement of their busy lives.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large three new members: W. H. Gillilan, '11, E. J. Hodson, '11 and W. M. Davies, '11, who will be initiated on May 15th. We also wish to introduce in this letter our recent pledge, E. T. Nelson. He comes of a family of Phi Psi's and we are glad to see him wear the button of Phi Kappa Psi.

While four of our fellows will graduate this June, yet fifteen brothers and three pledges will be here next year ready to do some tall rushing. Brother Hutchinson, one of this year's seniors, will take his master's degree in philosophy and literature.

Our athletic teams this spring have been very successful. We have won all the six games of baseball played thus far and our team is heralded as the pennant winning aggregation of ball players in the "Big Nine."

Our track team defeated Denison at the Baptists' School recently by a score of 77 to 40.

The annual inspection of the O. W. U. military battalion was held on May 5th by Capt. Lenihan, of the General Staff. The inspector expressed himself as well pleased with the standards and work of the local military department.

The intercollegiate oratorical contest will be held on Friday, May 14th, and we are confident that our representative will be the victor. The schools in this league are: Northwestern, DePauw, Wooster, Ohio State University and O. W. U.

Brother Davies will entertain the brothers with a garden party at his country home, on May 22nd. This is to be a big affair and the brothers from our neighboring chapters have been invited.

Our diamond defenders have been practicing faithfully the last few weeks and we are well prepared for the first game of the interfraternity series with Alpha Tau Omega, on May 15th.

Brother J. W. Darr, who recently returned from an extended tour of Europe, has been made a member of the "Jesters," a senior honorary society and in the initiatory banquet he very ably responded to the toast, "How the Other Half Lives."

We have been pleased to have as guests with us during the past month, Brothers

J. C. Jackson, Orville E. Watson, R. A. Garguch, L. J. Hoyt, F. E. Huntsberger, H. A. Leach and Chas. S. Browne.

The College Tennis Association has arranged a local tournament preliminary to holding some meets with other Ohio Colleges. Brothers Darr and Anderson are enthusiastic members of the tennis squad.

We are already making preparations to entertain a banner crowd of Ohio Alpha alumni at commencement. Will not you alumni help make this home coming a success? Come back, "Men of Old" and hear the "Men of the New" sing "Now, High, High, High, Phi Kappa Psi!"

We wish all Phi Psis to remember that we will be glad to see you while you are in Delaware, at 182 North Franklin Street.

---

### OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG UNIVERSITY

WALLACE SMITH MURRAY, Correspondent.

As the year draws near to its close there is never much doing but spring fever and exams., and they are both doing fine.

However, one event of great interest to all Phi Psis occurred on Friday, May 14th, and that was our ninth annual assembly, which was held at the Arcade Hotel this year. The brothers have been "getting busy" for months and doing everything possible to make it the most successful assembly yet held and they were richly rewarded for their efforts. One important feature of the assembly was the patroness list. Our list was especially distinguished this year and large, which was most encouraging. Among the brother alumni who were present and whose wives were patronesses were: Judge and Mrs. Agustus N. Summers, Mr. and Mrs. John L. Bushnell, Mr. and Mrs. Charles L. Bauer, Mr. and Mrs. Louis E. Bauer, Mr. and Mrs. William W. Keifer, Mr. and Mrs. Addison Rodgers, Mrs. Maude Murray Miller, Mr. and Mrs. Arthur D. Hosterman, Mr. and Mrs. Volney Trout, Mr. and Mrs. Elwood Myers, Mr. and Mrs. George Russell, Mr. and Mrs. John N. Garver, Mr. and Mrs. William Thomas, Mrs. John Webb. The whole of the Arcade was thrown open to the guests of the assembly and the ball room was decorated with pennants, lilacs and sweet peas, the fraternity flower.

The assembly was most brilliant and will certainly leave its record in the annals of Ohio Beta.

Two of the brothers, Brothers Ort and Murray, are now enjoying the senior vacation. Commencement will take place on June 2nd. Brother Murray will speak on that day delivering the German oration.

Several of the brothers, among whom were Hirt, Bremer, Hahn and Walker, contested in the track meet at Delaware recently.

---

### OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO

GEORGE MOODY WINWOOD, JR., Correspondent.

Affairs at Ohio State just at this time are flourishing, and with the incoming of baseball and track athletics, topics of conversation will indeed be varied.

Things began on Friday evening with the Strollers production, "When a Man's Single," an American comedy, which proved to be highly entertaining and seemed to please every one. Brother Winwood took the part of a New York bachelor.

Baseball aspirants have been given ample opportunity to make good and with the careful supervision of Coach Kibler prospects for a successful season are good. Kenyon was defeated by Ohio State, 5 to 4, in a very interesting and fast game. With marked improvement the following week, Wooster was disappointed in an eleven inning game by the varsity. On May 13th the team left for a five days' trip in the North.

Brothers Janeway and Kinear were honored by being elected into Sphinx, the honorary senior society. Phi Psi is represented by Brothers Logan, Winwood and Kibler, of the senior class, and Janeway and Kinear, in the incoming class of seniors.

The work on the new Student Building is progressing rapidly. A short time ago President Thompson officiated at the laying of the corner stone and since then the structure is fast nearing completion. We feel that the Student Building here will fill a much needed want, and by its introduction college life and spirit will be fostered and made more apparent than is evidenced at present.

Despite the fact that many other attractions took a large number away from the Pan-Hellenic smoker, all those who did attend had a good time and everything was done to make the affair successful. Brother Janeway represented the chapter in a short talk, followed by other fraternity men during the evening.

Brother "Psy" Grant, with much scouting about and plenty of tact, has secured a large number of votes in the coming election for football manager, for which he is a candidate. "Psy" is becoming very prominent in the late campaign and if victorious it will be counted as a great honor not only for "Psy" but for the chapter as well.

Recent visits have been made to the chapter by Brothers "Nim" Randall, married, and "Jim" Miller, farmer. They were heralded back into the fold only through repeated efforts of the chapter editors in their recent publication "The Yellow

**THE SHIELD.**

Journal." We are sure this little bit of literature will touch each loyal brother of Ohio Delta as he scans its pages and cause him once more to remember his own college days.

**OHIO EPSILON—CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE**

Louis P. Orr, Correspondent.

With the approach of the final examinations and the general cleaning up of school work, Ohio Epsilon finds herself unusually busy. Examinations begin May 24th, commencement being held on the 28th. The graduating class is very small, embracing scarcely eighty men.

Three men leave Ohio Epsilon this year: Brothers Bale, Russell and Kapplar. We wish these men the greatest success in their respective profession. Brother Kapplar was honored by both Tau Beta Pi and Sigma Xi. Brother Russell also made Sigma Xi.

We received a delightful surprise some days ago, in the arrival of a set of dishes bearing the Greek letters of the fraternity. The set was donated by the mothers of the men in the chapter. It certainly is a splendid appreciation of their interest in the chapter, and we thank them most earnestly.

Interfraternity baseball has been going for some time, but unfortunately not going very well with Phi Psi. So far we have broken even, winning two games and losing two. Likewise luck has been breaking rather poorly for the varsity. We are severely handicapped by the fact that we have no good pitcher. Brother Emerson, who is captain of the team, is playing a splendid game at first base. Our games with Reserve, which have been rather one-sided affairs the last few years, promise to be real entertaining this year. We are looking forward to them with a great deal of interest.

Last week saw the issue of the 1910 "Differential," one of the very best class books ever issued at Case. Ohio Epsilon had three men on the board: Brothers Domino, Leebbach and Orr.

Brother Russell's plans for a more concentrated movement among the fraternity men here at school are being backed by the other fraternities in a splendid manner. The culmination of these efforts is expressed in the Pan-Hellenic banquet on May 22nd. Every indication tends to show that Case will be much the stronger for this united movement.

On April 31st, we gave our last dance of the year. Although only a small number of alumni were present, we had a great time. On June 4th we give our outing party at Willough Beach, and hope that a number of alumni may be with us. A baseball game has been arranged between the alums and the actives, so we promise lots of sport.

**INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY**

Wilbert Ward, Jr., Correspondent.

Indiana Alpha was fortunate enough to be represented by a goodly number at the District Council at Lafayette. Those who attended the Council and enjoyed the splendid hospitality of Indiana Delta are lavish in their praises of the entertainment afforded them. We congratulate our sister chapter upon the excellence of their endeavors to make the event a memorable one for the District.

Three noteworthy honors have come to brothers of this chapter recently. Brother Nattkemper won the Primary Oratorical Contest for the newly formed oratorical league, defeating the most formidable array of opponents that have graced the McHarry Hall platform for several years. Brother Nattkemper represents DePauw as a consequence in the forthcoming contest at Ohio Wesleyan University. Brother Crick, who scored more points in basketball than the aggregate of the rest of the team during the past season, has been rewarded for his phenomenal work by the unanimous election as next year's captain. Brother O'Hair has been appointed business manager of the DePauw Daily for the coming year, his fine work as assistant this year having secured him that position.

The kitchen of the chapter house has been completely overhauled and freshened by paint and paper, while the efficiency of the culinary department has been increased by a new range and a new set of dishes.

A college minstrel show for the benefit of the athletic association was held on May 10th. Brother Lockwood lived up to his old record as an entertainer by his novel stunts as end man, while Brother Carter was allowed to deliver to the college world the wit that he has been trying on the brothers during the past year. Brother Guthridge made a hit with a song imported from "Shoals, this State," and Brother Crick sang in the chorus.

On May 11th the junior prom was on. The gym. had been decorated with bunting, boughs, and pennants until it was quite transformed and when it was filled with the merry crowd of masqueraders that composed the upperclassmen of DePauw, the sight was one that set the spectators agog with praise.

Brother Elliott was called home May 3rd by the sudden death of his father, Judge Elliott, of Kokomo. Mr. Elliott was an alumnus of DePauw, one of the trustees of the university, and the sympathy of the whole college was extended to Brother Elliott in his loss.

Commencement plans are well under way. Brother Lockwood is class orator, and Brother Boardman has one of the leading parts in the senior play, "Twelfth Night," which will be produced with the Elizabethian settings. Brothers Lockwood, Pruitt, Hollopeter, and Elliott also have roles. Commencement will be June 9th, and it is hoped by the chapter that every alumnus can be present for the commencement week festivities. The symposium, which will be held on Wednesday, June 9, immediately after the exercises of the day, will be widely attended by the alumni, and the chapter has been joined by the house association in an attempt to make this year's commencement a memorable one for the chapter. We want every alumnus back to attend his class reunion and renew the tie that binds him to old Phi Kappa Psi. The success of the affair depends upon your presence. Already so many have accepted the invitation to be with us that we are assured that the journey will be worth while, no matter what sacrifice of time and money it costs you.

Since the last letter we have had the pleasure of entertaining Brothers Pruitt, Tennant, Hebron, Thoburn, Merle Walker, Orin Walker, Guy Walker, and Walter Talley of this chapter, and Brother Messick, of Indiana.

### INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA

W. S. GREENAUGH, Correspondent.

Indiana Beta's chapter house movement is taking a more definite form every day, and we believe that next year will see us installed in our new home.

We take pleasure in presenting to the fraternity our three new pledges, all of whom were won over several other spikes. The new brothers-to-be are: Hubert Hickam, Spencer, Ind., and Russel Burton, Chicago, Ill., both of whose fathers are Phi Psis; "Johnnie" O'Harrow, Bloomington, Ind., completes the list.

The annual meeting of the Indiana State Press Club Association was held in Bloomington the latter part of the past week and all of the brothers who are members of the club took part in the entertainment of the visitors. Brothers Carr, James, Jack Rogers and Greenough are members of the organization, as well as of the Indiana Press Club. Brother Uz McMurtrie, of Marion, attended the banquet.

Brother Greenough is in the midst of a race for the editorship of the Daily Student, the university daily publication, and so far his prospects of winning seem good.

The Phi Psi baseball team has won every game played so far in the interfrat. league, and it looks as though they will "cop the rag" this year, with scarcely any trouble. Brother Freel is pitching great ball for us.

Brothers Berndt and Sutphin are unable to play on the frat team, because of a recent ruling of the coach that no varsity players should take part in the interfrat. contests.

Preparations are being made to give the annual picnic at Trevlac, a small country town some eight miles north of Bloomington. The date is set for the 5th of June.

Brother Cookson is getting ready to take up his new duties of the archonship of the Fourth District.

Brother James is one of Coach Barclay's chief dependencies on the cinder path this spring, and has developed into a wonder of speed, under the tutelage of our brother track coach.

Indiana Beta is looking forward to the festivities of senior week, and it is thought that practically every brother will stay until the last of the program of the week is ended.

We want alumni and Phi Psis, other than our alumni, to visit us during the festivities of this last week, if possible. There's lots of room, even in our "old" house for the visiting brother.

### INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY

ARTHUR REED HUTCHENS, Correspondent.

The D. C. recently closed, the junior prom., the play, the new gym, and various victories on the diamond, are the subjects which will compose the major part of this letter.

The D. C. held in Lafayette during the middle of April, on the 14th and 15th, to be precise, was a success in so far as the chapter was able to judge. Twenty-four delegates were present and the business was disposed of without delay, the last session closing Thursday afternoon in ample time for the ball game very fortunately scheduled at this time. Nothing of unusual interest was encountered in the business sessions and as the proceedings will be published elsewhere in this issue we will leave the subject with the announcement of the new archon's election; this office falling to Brother Tom Cookson, of Indiana Beta. In the line of entertainment a smoker at the chapter house, a dance at the Lafayette Club and a banquet at the Lahr completed the program. The smoker brought about twenty of the early arrivals together for a pleasant evening. The dance we have been told was a unique entertainment of somewhat varied program, filled with interest and excitement not usually expected upon such occasions. The banquet was the farewell party. President Niles, Vice-President Van Cleve, and Guy M. Walker all gave short talks. Among others present during the sessions were: Brothers Geo. B. Lockwood, Tom Sheerin, Eddie Knight, Jimmie McCrea and T. C. DeHaven.

All of the events originally announced for the week of the D. C. did not come to pass. The junior prom was necessarily postponed to await the completion of the new gym, and the play instead of occurring Saturday night of the same week was presented for the first time Monday, April 19th. The book, by Brother Frank Harshaw, '02, is composed of a prologue in which the hero, returning from prom, falls asleep in a chair and dreams a dream of Mexico, which is presented in the following two acts. The epilogue shows the awakening and a complete change of mind in the hero's previously announced determination to leave school for a trip to this sunny land. The play made a tremendous hit in Lafayette, Indianapolis and Fort Wayne, and Brother Harshaw figured in the papers as Purdue's new genius of stageland, a second Geo. Ade. Dave Reel and Geo. Ade Davis wrote the lyrics and music and had some of the finest ever in the score.

The prom, finally took place on April 30th. The Memorial Gym., not yet formally opened, was turned over to the juniors for this occasion and it certainly did look great. The floor, with the orchestra mounted in the center, would accommodate from 400 to 500 couple, and as there were not more than 250 or 300 couple present, it need not be said that there was room to turn. It is freely declared the best prom. Purdue has seen.

Just when the gym. will be opened is still a question. The contractor is still working on it, but from the news we very recently heard, of a small party given by "Doc" Stone in the natatorium we expect to at least get a glimpse of the inside and perhaps a plunge before the close in June.

The letter already seems too long to introduce much more material on any subject. We can not, however, overlook the splendid record of the ball team. Six games won and none lost. Rose Poly, DePauw, Northwestern, Indiana, Wisconsin and Illinois have all taken the dust and just at present Purdue stands undisputed at the head of the Big Eight. The Illinois game was a thriller. In eighth, with score 3 to 2 against us, two runs were brought over on two hits and a base on balls and the mob almost tore down the bleachers with the wild demonstration that followed. The boys are out after the blue ribbon and just now it looks like a good bet.

Don't forget the guest book; there is still room for 3,904 names. Trail dance, June 7th. Come and see 1909 graduate.

#### *ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY*

CHARLES ANDERSON PACE, Correspondent.

Now that our former president and "trust buster" has departed hence, leaving our native land once more in the undisputed control of its rightful owners, the trusts; infant monopolies have again begun to burgeon forth, and their shriveled sides are beginning to assume their pristine emboupoint. And moreover, numerous of their progeny have burst from the chrysalis and taken form in the brief interval since the hegira of our "late lamented."

Among others, mention might be made of a new theatrical monopoly which has sprung into existence in Evanston, Ill. Its purpose is the production of the various dramatic enterprises of Northwestern University, and it is being controlled by the Illinois Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. Not only does it engineer these productions, but it also supplies the histrionic talent, to-wit: In the annual commencement play "Phormio of Terence," Brothers Piper and Pace have the roles of the heroes, and Brother Beale, in consequence of his dual personality, is satisfied with no less than two parts.

In Brother Fansler's comic opera, Brother "Hinky-Dink" Haviland will enact the role of heavy villain, while Brother McDonald will display his fulsome charms in the part of a blooming coryphe.

Besides these ventures Brothers Fansler and Pace are striving over a comedy for the use of a local theater, and Brother "Dutch" Mamer—but that is another tale.

During our recent trek, from 204<sup>3</sup> to 2025 Sherman Avenue, Brother "Dutch" put on a most successful skit entitled "Moving Music, or the Perambulating Piano," which was declared a huge success by all critics. The financial return was equally satisfactory.

In fraternity baseball we have "wiped up" the ground with every team in our division, having won one game to the tune of 19 to 4. Our success is largely due to the battery work of Brothers Odell and Collmann, and to the umpiring of Brother Green.

As stated in a former letter, Brothers Mamer and Wessling are playing on the varsity as catcher and first base, respectively.

Brother "Hink" Haviland has recently brought much honor to the chapter by winning the debate between the freshmen teams of Northwestern and Chicago.

In the junior play, which occurred last month, Brother Bill Blades, as predicted, covered himself with glory and grease paint, but gave an exhibition of cowardice that aroused the ire of all who beheld his action. To his eternal shame, when he was on the point of being embraced fervently by one of the most charming girls in school, his nerve failed him and he escaped by a hairsbreadth, leaving the unfortunate creature in a most piteous plight. We are afraid we shall have to close this letter to avoid saying something concerning this matter that we should regret in a cooler moment.

We conclude with a hearty invitation to all the brothers, active and alumni, to visit us in our new quarters at the earliest possible moment.

## ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

E. T. STURGEON, Correspondent.

Since our last letter we have added the name of John L. Millard, of Denver, to our list of pledges and we feel confident that he will reflect honor upon the chapter and the fraternity.

The Black Friars, a musical comedy organization of the university is now in full swing, with Brothers Sturgeon and Joice filling important parts. The "Lyrical Liar" is said to be the best production put on by the club in years.

In athletics the University of Chicago is more than holding its own this year. We recently gained a double victory over Wisconsin in baseball and track. Our old rival, Illinois, seems to have lost the "hoodoo" it has always had against us in baseball for our team has administered three straight defeats over the "Yellow and Blue". Brother Meigs, the captain of the baseball team, who holds down first base, is distinguishing himself with the bat and now leads the team in that respect. Brothers Shuart and Sturgeon are on the track team helping to pile up the points. Shuart is doing great work in the quarter this spring and Sturgeon is just breaking into the low hurdle class.

We have just given our formal dance of the year at the Windermere Hotel. The ball room was decorated with Phi Psi banners, colors and shields, and numerous college pennants. A good number of the alumni were present with wives or sweethearts and everyone declared that he had the time of the year.

Brother Joice and Mr. Maynard have been elected to the Score Club, the honorary society of the sophomore class. Brother Sturgeon has been elected to the Iron Mask, the honorary society of the junior class.

We are now on the lookout for good men who are likely to enter the University of Chicago next fall. Any of the brothers knowing of such will confer a great favor by communicating with the writer.

## ILLINOIS DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

C. F. WILLIAMS, Correspondent.

With final examinations but a few weeks distant members of Illinois Delta are beginning to prepare for some systematic studying. Some of the brothers are making promises, others are making threats, and all expect to get through. Prospects for a banner year are in sight: only two of the men will be graduated this June, and twenty-five men expect to return next fall. We shall pledge five or six good men, however, so that the chapter may be well balanced.

Brothers F. M. Simpson and J. V. Houston are the only seniors in the chapter and they expect to receive their sheepskins at commencement time. The former will receive a B. S. degree in the College of Agriculture, and the latter will be given a B. S. degree in the College of Engineering. "Fan" is making arrangements to go to his farm in southern Illinois where he will apply his knowledge of the soil to the untried dunes of Egypt. Jack hopes to drift westward, being lured to the occident by Brother Wilfred Lewis, '07, who is meeting success in Seattle, Wash. Illinois Delta is well represented in the West at the present time, and Brother Houston will find no time to think of the past.

Members of the senior class and a number of the men inclined along the fusing line expect to hold a house party during commencement week. As the graduating exercises do not come until after regular exams, have been given only a few of the men will remain for the party, but these few are planning on the time of their lives. Mrs. Simpson, Mrs. Houston and Mrs. Black will act as chaperones during the party.

Just at present extensive preparations are being made for the annual interscholastic festivities. The athletic doings start on May 21st, and we expect to entertain a large number of prep. school men until Sunday night. Thus far we have been able to line up some excellent material, through the aid of the our alumni, and it is probable that we will spike one or two men during the week. The usual large number of prep. schools has entered the meet, and some excellent work is expected. University of Chicago athletes will invade the city at that time, and will give the Illini a proposition as yet unsolved in track and baseball. We hope to see a number of Illinois Beta men at that time.

Members of the chapter who attended the District convention at Lafayette returned with fine reports concerning this district. Brothers Dab Williams and Lee Black represented the chapter, being joined by Brother Jack White, ex-'10, at Lafayette. The convention was a success in every particular, due to a large extent to the management of Indiana Delta. The entire affair went off like clock work. The next district council convention will be held at Champaign, in 1911, and we hope to see a large number of representatives here at that time. We will need the hearty co-operation of every alumnus of our chapter and the support of every Phi Psi in this district. "All roads lead to Champaign." will be the slogan of those who hope to push this matter through to a success.

On the night of April 16th the chapter gave a successful informal dance at the chapter house. The party was a success in every particular. Programs consisted of a series of telegrams which were delivered between dances by a "big, black man," no other than Brother Sam Cook, who made an ideal bell hop. The telegrams represented those of ordinary use, but contained printed material of mirth and nonsense, and original messages were written to the young women present. While

luncheon was being served miniature newspapers were distributed to those present. The paper was gotten out by a few of the men who worked in the dark so far as knowledge of their undertaking was concerned. The sheet, similar to the interscholastic dope sheet in nature, was appropriately called the O. K. Pitchfork, and contained paragraphs of wit and humor concerning those in attendance. Our last formal of the year will be given May 14th, at College Hall. A cotillion will precede the regular dance, and an elaborate dinner will be served.

Alumni of this chapter will doubtless welcome news to the effect that the Comus Club was successful in getting a Zeta Psi charter a few weeks ago. The club was one of the best at Illinois, and Zeta Psi bids fair to become one of the top-notchers. We had the pleasure of entertaining a few of the visiting Zeta Psis during the installation exercises. Members of Sigma Chi are starting to build what promises to be one of the best fraternity houses here. Excavations already have been made, and it is probable that the house will be ready for occupancy at the beginning of school next fall.

The annual concert, given by the military band of the university, under the direction of Brother A. A. Harding, was one of the best ever given here. The auditorium was well filled with students and town people, and Brother Harding was given an enthusiastic reception. The band is well balanced, and shows the effects of excellent leadership.

The varsity ball team is meeting success this year, having won every game played. We have met and defeated: Wisconsin, Indiana, Minnesota, James Miliken, and Arkansas, and hope to lay it over Chicago at interscholastic time. Clarie Twist is making a strong call for a position on the team. He is acting as first utility man, and will go to Purdue with the team tomorrow. Pat Hales and George Laing are making good on the freshman team. The former has won a permanent berth on the nine, and Laing is fighting hard for a regular position. Interfraternity games are keeping us busy at present. We are supporting the strongest team we have ever put in the field, and have lost but one game this year. We have won from the Deltas, Theta Deltas, and Phi Kaps, and lost to the Sigs. We hope to get in the finals. Driver Laing, Chuck Healy, with his "revolving Anne," and Sam Cook have performed in the pitcher's box, Bosk Torrey is proving a strong receiver, Healy, Cook and Dixon have taken care of the first sack, Hales and Cook have performed well in the vicinity of the second pillow. Doc Champion has held down third base in good form, and "Eva" Everingham has established a reputation on short. Dutch Bear, Monte Howe, Swannell, and Dixon have taken care of the gardens in good style.

Brother Chuck Healy was elected baseball manager in a republican landslide last week Wednesday, defeating his opponent almost three to one. Four years ago Brother Bill Healy held this position to great credit, and Chuck does not expect to have any trouble in handling the office. On the same day Brother Heavy Twist was elected a junior member of the council of the Students' Union, Brother Dab Williams being defeated for the position of vice-president of the Lit School.

Brother Frank Twist was recently initiated into Klu Klux Klan, a junior society, and Chuck Healy and Dab Williams have been pledged to Shield and Trident, a senior society.

#### **WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN**

W.M. H. GREEN, Correspondent.

The end of this school year is rapidly drawing near and with it the close of a very prosperous year for Wisconsin Alpha. We have two brothers who will graduate this year: Brothers "Dug" Knight and "Sid" Castle, and unless something unforeseen happens we will have a senior class next year consisting of five members: Brothers "Tommy" Thompson, "Dave" Hanchett, "Si" Rote, "Mit" Blair and "Bill" Green. This will represent one of the largest senior classes which Wisconsin Alpha has had for several years.

The Haresfoot production of the "Dancing Doll" made a decided hit both in Madison and Milwaukee. Although the weather was bad the company played to very good houses at both places and Brother Blair, '10, is to be congratulated on the success of the first comic opera ever given at Wisconsin. The score is now being printed and will be on sale about June 1st.

Brother Thompson, '10, general chairman of the 1910 Badger spent ten days at the beginning of May in St. Paul, where the book was published. The book appeared May 26th, and is undoubtedly the best ever gotten out. A special feature of the book is the number of engravings representing student activities and local scenes.

Brother R. G. Cole, Michigan Alpha, '88, and wife gave a reception to the active chapter Sunday, May 9th at their home, from four to six. Brother E. C. Elliott, Nebraska Alpha, '95, and wife aided in entertaining the chapter. The chapter is very sorry to learn that Brother Cole is leaving the university this year, for we surely have enjoyed his presence on the faculty during the past two years.

Wisconsin Alpha gave her annual spring party at Mendota Park, May 21st. The boat ride before the dance was the feature of the evening and everybody had a very enjoyable time.

The new chapter room is rapidly nearing completion, due to the efforts of Brother Rote, '10, and we hope to have it ready for use before the year is over. The room will contain a fire-proof vault for all the fraternity documents and will have a seating

capacity for over fifty. The freshmen have aided very much in the completion of the room. This is something the chapter has needed for a long time and I believe the 1909 chapter of Wisconsin Alpha may be justly proud of its achievement. We wish to sincerely thank all the alumni who have aided us by their subscriptions.

Brother "Perc" Tracy, '00, presented the chapter with a bull terrier, April 1st. The dog was promptly named "Roxy" in honor of Brother "Roxy" Lyle, who was home on a vacation at that time. This is the first dog which the chapter has owned for some time and makes a very nice addition to 811 State Street.

In the spring elections Brother Baird, '11, and Brother Richards, '11, were elected to Yellow Helmet; Brother Kelley, '11, and Brother Graham, '11 were elected to Monastics; Brother E. W. Stanley, '12, and Brother Fancett, '12, were elected to Inner Gate; and Brother Baird and Brother Fancett were elected to the Haresfoot Dramatic Club.

Brother "Pinky" Walser, '07, was married to Miss Mary Swenson, at the latter's home in Madison, April 28th, 1909.

Brother Arch Richard, '11, won his W. in the track meet with Chicago by securing first place in the 100 and 220 yard dashes.

Brother "Chet" Baird, '11, is out for vice-commodore of the crew.

The Phi Psi ball team stands at the head of its division in the interfraternity league.

Brother Jesse Carr, '12, is out for the freshman crew.

Brother Castle, '09, will take part in the senior play this year.

Among our guests since the last issue were: Brothers Kenner, Nebraska Alpha, and Coble, Kansas Alpha, who stopped at Madison on their way back from the D. C.; Brother Kennickan, Minnesota Beta; Brother Frank Carpenter, '05; Brother "Fabe" Brewer, '10; and Brother "Bobby" Egan, '11.

The student body was pleased to learn of the postponement of the date of the Poughkeepsie race until a week later than the usual date. This will give the Wisconsin crew another week of training before entering the race and greatly strengthens our chances of winning. The varsity ball team seems to be playing against luck, for notwithstanding the fact that we have one of the strongest teams we ever had, the team has not been very successful. The university is putting in new outdoor handball courts on the east side of the gym.

The chapter extends an invitation to all alumni and Phi Psis to make us a visit.

### WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE

HILMAR KOEFOD, Correspondent.

The college calendar, which at the opening of the semester seemed so long, is now rapidly drawing to a close and six weeks from today will mark the end of a prosperous year for Wisconsin Gamma.

Spring rushing opened April 15th and we take pleasure in introducing two new pledged men, Arthur Guest and George Simons, of Rochelle, Ill.

The annual interscholastic on May 8th was the largest and most successful meet ever held here. Due to the untiring efforts of the manager, Brother "Sping" Meade, over thirty neighboring high schools were represented. The weather was ideal and two or three records were broken, with Oak Park piling up the highest number of points. About thirty high school men were entertained at the chapter house and took part in a rousing stag Saturday eve. During the evening Paul Crowe, of Geneva, and John Martin, the star athlete from Oak Park, were pledged. Brother Selkirk has been elected assistant manager of next year's meet.

Next week Capt. Brother Dunham takes his baseball squad out on the longest trip of the season and expects to return home with Ann Arbor's scalp. We meet Minnesota on the local diamond next Friday.

An informal dancing party was held at the chapter house on the evening of April 13th. Music was furnished by our freshman orchestra. Professor and Mrs. W. A. Hamilton acted as chaperons.

The Glee Club of next year will have another Phi Psi manager, Brother Orcutt having been elected to fill the position of the popular retiring manager, Brother Midgely.

The annual triangular track meet with Monmouth and Knox was held at Galesburg last week. Knox won from Beloit by two points. Brother Mead won one first place, Brother Wolcott two seconds and a third. The team expects to win from Armour and Lake Forrest on May 17th.

The senior play on May 1st was a big success in every way and incidentally reflected much credit on the local chapter, with Brother Wesley Ayr, manager, Brother Breon in the leading role, Brother Robb also in the cast, and the music furnished by the Phi Psi orchestra.

Brother Mead has been elected secretary of the Civics Club.

An exciting tennis tournament is in progress between the three national fraternities at Beloit. The finals have not yet been pulled off and the Sigma Chi's have two men left in the race, the Betas three, and the Phi Psis three. A silver loving cup will be presented to the winner.

Brother Stillwell, ex-'09, who is now taking up the medical course at Ann Arbor, spent his spring vacation with us.

Brother Orcutt has been chosen captain of the second baseball team.

Brother A. H. Van Tassel, '87, was recently elected vice-president of the Wisconsin Gideons.

We have during the past month received visits from Brother Jackson, of Minnesota Beta; Brother Kent Childs, '08; Brother M. N. McIver, '92; Brother H. Green, '07; Brother W. Allen, '02; Brother Reshore, ex-'12.

We close with best wishes for all our sister chapters.

### MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

G. RAYMOND ORR, Correspondent.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have had the pleasure of entertaining the D. C. and we certainly enjoyed the visit of our delegates, and hope that we may, in the near future, be able to have them here again.

We all had a splendid time and in those brief three days not one minute of time was lost in making the best of our opportunity. A gathering of that sort certainly greatly tightens our bonds in old Phi Psi.

Minnesota Beta as usual ranks high in college honors, not along any particular line, but in all college activities you will find her well toward the top. Brother Lewis was elected president of the Forestry Club and Brother Hamilton treasurer of the same organization for the coming year. This speaks well for us for, since the club was organized three years ago members of Phi Psi have been at its head.

Brother Lewis was also elected to the Minnesota Board of Governors which is made up of fourteen members from faculty and students who are now pushing the building fund for the new men's \$250,000 building, which will accommodate the men similar to the Harvard Union.

Brother Cant has added new honor to his list by securing one of the leading roles in the senior class play. Brother Norton and Brother Buck are also going to take an active part in this college production, "The Scarlet Arrow." We still hope to turn out a Mansfield for Minnesota Beta.

Brothers Hamilton, Lewis and G. R. Orr were elected to Alpha Zeta, a national honorary fraternity in forestry and agriculture.

Brothers H. G. Cant, Buck, and Norton have been elected to the senior society, "Grey Friars," which is composed of the men holding some of the principal honors in college activities.

Baseball seems to be the all prevailing topic just at present and it has a reason to be. Captain Pearce has a fine baseball team representing Phi Psi, on the field and we are at the head of our section in the Fraternity League, having taken the following "into camp" in this manner: Theta Delta Chi 8, Phi Psi 10; S. A. E. 2, Phi Psi 18; Phi Delt 1, Phi Psi 5. We have yet to play the Psi U. before getting in the finals. We have an excellent show for the fraternity championship with Brother Machatanz as pitcher and we expect to have the winning banner hanging on our walls by June 1st.

Brother Killen is doing stellar work in track, considering the fact that he is only a freshman. Fred got third in the all-university meet, and with a little more practice should lead the field over the low sticks.

We have lately added to our list of pledge men, Robert Deveau, of Minneapolis Central, and Allan Riddall, a freshman in the Academic College. The former will enter the Forestry College next fall, the latter is expected to be initiated in the near future.

Another one of our pledge men, Reginald McCarthy, is holding down the second bag on the varsity, and is one of Coach Wilmot's heavy hitters.

Minnesota tied Iowa in their dual track meet recently. We expect to meet Nebraska soon.

Five seniors graduate this year, with five juniors to return. Commencement week opens up June 4th with a reception by "Prexy." On the 5th is the senior picnic. The baccalaureate will be delivered by Dr. Bushnell, of the Westminster Church. Monday will be given the class play at the Metropolitan Theatre, afternoon and evening. Tuesday is class day. Wednesday, the 9th, is alumni day, and in the evening is the senior prom. at the Plaza Hotel. Thursday morning, the 10th, will occur our commencement exercises in the Armory on which occasion Amos P. Wilder will deliver the address.

Brother Chas. Fairchild has just returned from South America and will re-enter college next fall.

Brother James Richards dropped in on us for a brief visit. Brother Thompson, of Wisconsin Alpha, was in Minneapolis in the interests of the Wisconsin Badger.

The Gopher, our junior Annual, will appear May 15th.

In closing, we wish to say that we would be glad to have a goodly number of our alumni here during commencement week.

### IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

ARTHUR F. STEVER, Correspondent.

Well, spring has come, and with it renewed activities, as usual, occupy a prominent place, and so far Iowa's record is good. Two dual field meets, one with Northwestern, and the other with Minnesota, have resulted in ties, 7 to 7; but the freshman gained an easy victory over Drake. The College of Liberal Arts was victorious

in the intercollegiate meet held on April 24th. In the event Brother Brainerd took first place in the mile. In baseball Iowa has won both games played, having defeated Morningside by a score of 6 to 4, and South Dakota by a score of 2 to 1. The latter was a fast and snappy game, in which Iowa won out in the last of the tenth inning.

The Pan-Hellenic Formal held on April 16th was a brilliant success. The Armory was beautifully decorated with fresh smilax, arranged in the shape of a large dome over the whole floor, and innumerable electric lights shone out from under the greens. From behind a bank of palms the large orchestra played twenty-four of the latest and most popular dances. Brother Fowler led the grand march, followed by over 150 couples, among which were many out-of-town guests. The programs, somewhat similar to last year's, were of green leather made like card cases and stamped with the S. U. I. seal in gold. Supper was served in the upper rooms of the Armory during four supper extras. Brother Earl Brown and Tom I. George attended the dance and visited at the house a few days.

On April 24th the freshman Greeks gave the last of three dances at Majestic Hall. These parties have been very popular, for aside from the good times enjoyed the freshman fraternity men had a good chance to get acquainted with each other early in their school career.

On April 28th the Alumni Clinic drew to Iowa City about 200 notable physicians from all over the State. Brother E. E. Dow, of Des Moines, president of the alumni association, responded to the welcome of President MacLean. Brothers Karl Vollmer and G. E. Decker, both of Davenport, also attended the Clinic.

Iowa Alpha has reason to be proud of its representatives in "The Road to Yesterday," given by the Dramatic Club, at the Colcord Theatre, on April 27th. Brother Brainerd, as Jack Greatorex and Reformado Jack, took the hero part, and Brother Strong, as Will Severon and Will wi' the Feather, was his cousin. Both did remarkably well. The play was by far the best amateur performance this year, and by many conceded the best given here for many years.

The chapter also takes this opportunity to announce that the finance committee is still working hard on the house proposition, but as yet is not ready to make a full report. However, it has been definitely decided that the present house at 128 North Christon Street will be given up at the end of this semester, and the chapter installed in the old Phi Psi house at 725 College Avenue next September.

We are very sorry to hear that Brother Fred Larrabee has been dangerously ill in Chicago, and had to undergo two operations; we sincerely hope his recovery will be rapid.

During this month the chapter has also gained several new honors, aside from a few not mentioned before. Brother Raymond, of Nebraska Alpha, Dean of the Engineering College, has been recently appointed on the track committee of the American Railway and Maintenance of Way Association. This is one of the standing committees seeking to develop standard railroad practice. Brother Guy A. Drake, Engineering '07, of Minneapolis, was elected to membership in the honorary engineering fraternity, Tau Beta Pi, just established at Iowa. Brothers A. B. Clark and A. V. Fowler were elected into Phi Delta Phi, successfully passed the examination, and were initiated on May 10th. Brother Butler is also president of Waskwi, the honorary junior society, and on the advisory board of the Y. M. C. A. Brother Willis is vice-president of the Y. M. C. A., representing the College of Homeopathic Medicine. Brother Schultz is president and Ingalls Swister, a pledge, is treasurer of the Ivy Lane Literary Society. Brother Stever is vice-president of the Freshman Pan-Hellenic Council.

Aside from the visitors already mentioned several others dropped in during the month. Brother G. A. Moore, of Illinois Alpha, made a short visit while here on business. Brother Smith, of Illinois Alpha, also spent an evening at the house after the strenuous Iowa-Northwestern field meet. Brother Arthur Jorgenson, of Nebraska Alpha, secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Wisconsin, attended a conference of the presidents of college Y. M. C. A.'s held at Iowa City on April 18th, and gave two addresses during his stay. Brother Bob Law, of Waterloo, came down to a meeting of the house committee; Brother Loomis, the "married man" and Tom J. George, of Monticello, also stopped off for short stays. We might add that visitors cannot come too thick and fast to suit us.

#### MISSOURI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

WALTER FANSLER, Correspondent.

Final exams are getting near and the men are beginning to bone up in their doubtful courses.

The Academs gave their Annual Hegira, April 12th, the Farmers their annual county fair, April 22nd, and the Lawyers their mock trial, April 29th.

Since the last issue of "The Shield" we have had one initiate and take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Brother Chas. A. Rockwood.

A chapter of Delta Gamma was installed here Saturday, May 8th. This makes the fourth sorority the others being Kappa Kappa Gamma, Pi Beta Phi and Kappa Alpha Theta.

A chapter of Phi Alpha Delta, honorary law, has recently been installed. Brother Bayless is one of the members.

A report was recently published in regard to the scholastic standing of the various

fraternities at Missouri. Phi Psi stands first in number of  $\Sigma$ 's and  $\Pi$ 's and fourth in general average.

Missouri's annual high school track and field meet was held May 1st. Some two thousand high school men were present and we got a line on several good men.

Brother "Jimmy" Foster has been a business visitor in our town.

We graduate six men this year. Brothers Jones, McClure and Saunders from the Law Department; Brother Bayless from the Academic; Brother Shepard from the Agricultural, and Brother Brown from the engineering. This still leaves us twenty men all of whom expect to return next fall.

## NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

LYNN LLOYD, Correspondent.

Since our last correspondence with "The Shield" we have initiated into our chapter Jack Welsh, of Omaha, Neb., whom we are now happy to introduce to the fraternity at large as a brother. We held the initiation ceremony in the chapter house and it was followed by an enjoyable little banquet. Brother Selleck, Minnesota Alpha, '82, was present and gave us a pleasant and most interesting talk, in the course of which he referred to a plan which is on foot to establish an alumni association in Lincoln. Brother Selleck is president of the Lincoln Commercial Club which, together with his other business interests, makes his time very precious, in consequence of which the brothers appreciate greatly the loyal interest which he has manifested in attending so many of our functions.

At the close of this year, which now looms up in the near future, Nebraska Alpha will suffer the loss of six or seven of her strongest members. Brothers Johnston, Murphey and Ferguson graduate from the College of Law, and Brother Wangerien will graduate from the Academic Department. Brother Clark will be with the engineering department of the Burlington Railway next year, while Brother Chain will live on his ranch in the northwestern part of the State. We sincerely deplore the loss of these brothers as it will be a very serious loss to the chapter and one from which we will have difficulty in recovering.

The chapter has been very unfortunate recently. Brother Slaughter was called home by the serious illness of his father, Major Slaughter, of Omaha, who passed away on Saturday, May 1st. The brothers all sympathize deeply with the family in their bereavement. On the same day that Brother Slaughter was called home Brother Kenner was taken to Omaha to be operated on for appendicitis. As soon as the inflammation is sufficiently overcome the operation will be performed and it is anticipated that he will come through it all right. This misfortune will prevent Brother Kenner from taking his degree this spring as he had expected, but he will be back next fall to resume his law work. Two or three days after this Brother Kiddoo was taken to St. Elizabeth's hospital in Lincoln and underwent an operation for an abscess of the thyroid glands. He is now recovering rapidly and will doubtless be around again in a few days.

"Ivy Day," which is an annual school holiday was celebrated on Wednesday, May 5th. Ceremonies were held on the main campus in the forenoon, among them being the May Pole dance, the delivery of the Ivy Day oration by a member of the senior class, the reading of the class poem, the presentation to the school of a drinking fountain as a gift from the graduating class, and the planting of the ivy. In the afternoon the interclass track meet was held at the State Farm and it resulted in a tie between the juniors and the freshmen. This was followed by the announcement of the new members of "Innocents," the senior society. The outgoing Innocents appeared among the crowd garbed in long red gowns and indicated their successors by tapping them on the shoulder and leading them away to the stage (which had been erected for the Dramatic Club's play), where the names of the new members were formally read and an address was made by Professor Fossler, who is one of the oldest Innocents. Considerable excitement and curiosity always attends this ceremony and every Phi Psi was happy this year when two of our brothers were seen to be among the thirteen new Innocents. Brothers Bentley and McDonald were the fortunate ones, the latter being president of the society. Brother Kenne, is our retiring Innocent. We are particularly proud of this showing, as membership in this society is considered to be one of the finest honors in school, and it very seldom fails to the lot of one fraternity to draw two members, while many frats get no representation at all.

In other activities around school the brothers continue to show up well. Brother McDonald ran the high hurdles in 15 4-5 seconds at the Ivy Day meet and he will be expected by many to win this event in the Missouri Valley Conference meet which will be held in Des Moines next month. Brother McDonald is captain of the varsity track team this spring which has already met and defeated Morningside, and is scheduled to meet both Kansas and Minnesota.

Tennis is attracting considerable attention here this spring. Brothers Slaughter and Lloyd have made the squad of twelve men, from which the varsity team will be chosen. Matches will be played with Kansas and Baker Universities and the team will also enter in the Nebraska intercollegiate tournament. Brother Lloyd was also elected by the sophomore class as member of the Student Publication Board.

The Pan-Hellenic dance, which is the largest informal social function of the year will be held at the Auditorium on the 21st of this month, and we are fortunate in

being represented on the committee by Brother "Fisty" Johnston, who is master of ceremonies.

High school fete day comes on Friday of this week, the 14th, and we are expecting to entertain several prospective rushees from the high schools of the State. The rushing rules framed by the interfraternity council forbid frats from entertaining high school student's except on this occasion and consequently we shall do our best while we may. The Nebraska interscholastic track meet is held on that date in which there are nearly 200 entries, among whom are many men of fraternity caliber.

The chapter wishes to embrace this opportunity of urging the alumni of this and other chapters, to let us know of any men who will enter Nebraska University next fall whom they consider to be Phi Psi material. It will be of immense assistance to us in rushing next year and by co-operating with us in this matter you will be helping to keep up the present high standing which we have at Nebraska.

#### *CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA*

HOWARD SOMERS, Correspondent.

Today the last final examination has been taken. All the boys wear confident looks and feel that they will return in August when college is again in session.

The annual spring intercollegiate meet with Stanford has come and gone with the following results: Freshman track meet, California 76, Stanford 49; varsity track meet, California 56, Stanford 66; tennis, California won both in the singles and doubles.

In the regatta Stanford won both the freshman and varsity races. California shell was swamped when the race was about half completed.

In the intercollegiate debate California won over the Stanford team. The subject as to whether the United States protective tariff should be gradually eliminated was well handled on both sides, so much so that an exceedingly dry subject was made most interesting.

Senior week begins next Monday. The time will be devoted to a ball, the commencement exercises and is to complete with the extravaganza in the latter of which is Phi Psi so well represented with her graduates. The chapter, as has been her custom in the past, will hold open house to her friends, thereby introducing to them her outgoing brothers, viz.: Brothers Stout, Bell, Eggers, Erskine, Carr and Calder. Five hundred invitations have been sent out. The house and grounds are to be profusely decorated and the lawn canvassed, so we will be well prepared to meet all who come.

We have been doing some good work in prep. pledging, having already landed the following excellent material from the high schools surrounding the Bay, and who will be with us next August, viz.: Eugene Welch, Lee Gross, Harold Little, Mortimer Gregg and Charles Baum.

The following alumni have been with us since the last "Shield" letter: Brothers Calkins and Cornéll, from Stanford; Brothers Wright and Mathias have dropped in.





## MRS. NORMAN C. RAFF

Resolutions adopted by the New York Alumni Association on the death of Mrs. Norman C. Raff, wife of Norman C. Raff, Ohio Gamma:

WHEREAS, The Great Ruler in Heaven, in His infinite wisdom has seen fit to remove from this life the beloved wife of our dear and loyal brother, Norman C. Raff; and

WHEREAS, His brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, mindful of his great loss and sorrow, desire to express their sympathy for him and his family in their sad bereavement; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That we, a committee representing the national fraternity and the New York Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi, extend to Brother Raff and to his family our profound and heartfelt sympathy in their sorrow and be it further

RESOLVED, That copies of these resolutions be sent to Brother Raff and his family, be spread upon the minutes of the Executive Council and of the New York Alumni Association and be published in "The Shield."

HENRY H. McCORKLE,  
RICHARD T. BANG,  
HENRY PEGRAM,  
FRANK A. COOK.

## JOHN WILSON SIMPSON, D. D.,

Ohio Gamma, 1879.

The following memorial was adopted by the New York Alumni Association on April 19th:

John Wilson Simpson, D. D., Ohio Gamma, 1879, died suddenly at New York City, March 19th, 1909, in the fifty-seventh year of his age.

When a good man dies, humanity's leaven of righteousness is lessened and the world suffers a distinct loss.

In the death of our lamented brother, John Wilson Simpson, a pure type of all that is best in the loyalty to the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and in its traditions passes away. This great community in which he lived the latter part of his life yields one of its best exemplars, and this association loses one of its most loyal and most honored members. In all his walk and conversation he was an inspiration to the younger brothers and an encouragement to those of riper years.

His gentle spirit begat good cheer wherever he was. His Christian character was without blemish and his high sense of integrity was a safe guide in all questions of honor and truth.

In the sudden and tragic ending of his life the loyalty to those nearest and dearest to him was beautiful. Strong in the faith that lifts men out of perishable mortality into the realm of eternal life, he awaited his summons with calmness and confidence and has now entered into that incomparable reward assured to the spirits of "just men made perfect." Be it

RESOLVED, As the sense of this meeting that Brother Simpson's unswerving devotion to the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and to the New York Alumni Association will ever insure him an abiding place in our fond memory as a true type of our brotherhood.

RESOLVED, Further, that the foregoing, this preamble and these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of the association, that a copy be sent to "The Shield" for publication and that another copy be appropriately engrossed and forwarded to the family of Brother Simpson with the assurance of our sincere and heartfelt sympathy in their bereavement.

WALTER L. McCORKLE,  
WATKIN P. STURTEVANT,  
RICHARD T. BANG,  
Committee.

## RALPH W. E. EDGECOMB, Massachusetts Alpha, 1905.

Resolutions adopted by Massachusetts Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi on April 12, 1909:  
WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to take from us

our dearly beloved brother, Ralph Waldo Emerson Edgecomb, of the class of 1905,  
be it therefore

RESOLVED, That we extend our sincere sympathy to his family in our common  
bereavement, and be it further

RESOLVED, That we send a copy of these resolutions to his family, and publish  
them in the Amherst Student, and in the Phi Kappa Psi "Shield."

Signed,

JAMES B. MELCHER,  
BERT K. TAGGART,  
WILLIAM E. BOYER,  
For the Chapter.



# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EX-  
CHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PsiS. FOR INFORMATION  
AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

## CALIFORNIA

**L**OS ANGELES—Orra E. Monnette,  
Attorney-at-Law. Office, Suite  
408 Merchants Trust Co. Bldg.

## COLORADO

**D**ENVER, Samuel S. Large, Attorney  
and Counselor, Suite 815-819  
Continental Bldg. Penna. Alpha, '85.

## DELAWARE

**D**OVER—Next door to the State  
House. Charles H. LeFevre, Pa.  
Eta, '93. Attorney-at-Law. Charters  
procured for non-residents, under the  
corporation laws of the State of  
Delaware.

## FLORIDA

**D**AYTONA. The Daytona Hotel. L. M.  
Waite, Mass. Alpha, Mgr. A delightful  
winter outing place for Phi  
Psi. All modern conveniences. Moderate  
rates. Delightful winter climate  
and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**C**HICAGO, 100 Washington Street,  
C Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law,  
1110 Title and Trust Building, G.  
Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter  
S. Holden, Mich Alpha, '89.

## MASSACHUSETTS

**B**OSTON, 50 Congress St., G. B.  
Baker, of the firm of Baker,  
Ayling & Co., Bankers, dealers in  
Municipal and Corporation Bonds.  
Indiana Alpha, '87.

**B**OSTON, 559-561 Atlantic Avenue.  
B G. A. Sagendorph, Mgr. for New  
England for the Penn Metal Ceiling  
and Roofing Co., manufacturers of  
metal ceiling, metal lath and studding,  
corrugated sheets and all forms of  
fire-proof (metal) building material.  
Pa. Iota, '99.

**B**OSTON, No. 18 Tremont St., Walter  
B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C.  
Alpha.

## MICHIGAN

**D**ETROIT, H. F. Burr, Ohio Delta,  
'98, representing Burr, Patterson  
& Co., Fraternity Jewelers, 73 Fort  
St., W.

## MISSOURI

**K**ANSAS CITY, 340-341-342 New  
York Life Bldg., John A. Prescott,  
Financial Agent, Real Estate, Rentals,  
Loans. Kansas Alpha, '88.

**S**T. LOUIS, Frederick E. Bryan,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-Law,  
Suite 907 Carleton Building, Sixth  
and Olive Streets.

## NEW YORK

**W**HITE PLAINS, Crescens Hubbard,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-Law.  
Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New  
York City. Massachusetts Alpha, '00.

## NORVAL J. WELSH

Va. Alpha, '01

## MINING ENGINEER

San Antonio Club, San Antonio, Texas  
Engineers Club, 9 W. 40th St., N. Y.

**N**EW YORK, 29 Wall St., Drexel  
Building, Walter Lyle McCorkle,  
Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Virginia  
Beta, '78.

**N**EW YORK, Geo. D. Baker (Ind.  
Beta), Mgr. Bond Dept. Isidore  
Newman and Son, Bankers, 25 Broad  
St., New York. New Orleans Office,  
212 Carondelet St.

**N**EW YORK, Sterling Debenture  
Corporation, F. W. Shumaker,  
Secretary, 56 Wall St.-61 Pine St.  
Cable Address, "Telegraphone, New  
York." Telephone, 4647 John.

**S**YRACUSE, Frank J. Schnauber, C.  
E. Municipal Engineering, Sewer  
and Paving Plans a Specialty. 516  
Kirk Bldg. New York Beta, '88.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

## CONTINUED

### OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and I. Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, Jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

**THE TOLEDO PRESS**, Toledo, O. Geo. Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Best Advertising Medium in Northern Ohio.

### PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pennsylvania Theta, '75.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore, Cashier. Pa. Kappa.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Cyrus N. Anderson, Attorney-at-Law, Real Estate Trust Bldg. Patents Solicited, Patent Causes, Trademarks, Copyrights. District of Columbia Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, William Meade Fletcher, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. West End Trust Bldg., Broad Street and South Penn Square.

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Bldg., Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State Street. Pa. Beta, '92

**TEXAS**  
**SAN ANTONIO**, Clark & Lytle, Attorneys-at-Law, 241 W. Commerce Street.

**WISCONSIN**  
**JANESVILLE**, Malcolm O. Mouat, Jeffries, Mouat, Smith & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law.



### CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

Do You Want  
a Safe  
Investment for  
**MONEY**  
in any sums from  
\$100 up?  
**J. W. WEBSTER**

I ACCEPT LOANS OF MONEY from parties to loan on Vermillion Co., Ills., farm lands at 5 per ct. per annum, semi-annual interest. BEFORE LOANS ARE MADE the titles are carefully examined and the lands appraised by land owners of good judgment.

AFTER LOANS ARE MADE the notes and mortgages are sent to the lender and upon receiving the interest coupons when due, I collect and remit the interest to him without any expense whatsoever to the lender. Reference —First National Bank, Danville, Illinois.

**DANVILLE, ILLS.**

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

### CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

# WRIGHT, KAY & CO.

Official Badge Makers  
to the Phi Kappa Psi

Appointed at the Washington Convention

**Q** Our 906 catalogue is now ready, and will be  
mailed upon application

Send for our sample book of Stationery

## Wright, Kay & Co.

Jewelers and Importers

DETROIT, MICH.

# DREKA

## Fine Stationery and Engraving House

1121 Chestnut Street Philadelphia

Official Stationer of the Phi Kappa Psi

STATIONERY

VISITING CARDS

DANCE PROGRAMMES

RECEPTION and WED-

BANQUET MENUS

DING INVITATIONS

---

SPECIAL ORIGINAL DESIGNS FURNISHED UPON REQUEST

ONLY FIRST-CLASS WORKMANSHIP AND QUALITY

AT MODERATE PRICE

# The Hoover & Smith Co.

616 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

## DIAMOND MERCHANTS

Jewelers and Silversmiths

## Philadelphia's Fraternity Jeweler

### SPECIALISTS IN

Fraternity Badges,	Prizes	College Pins,
Fobs, Novelties,	Medals	Fobs, Seals,
Rings, Charms	Trophies	Rings, Charms

# D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

**NOTICE.** We have moved into our new factory,  
and have increased facilities for taking care of our business.

D. L. AULD

195 E. Long Street Columbus, Ohio

During the past season we have greatly enlarged  
and improved our facilities, and are better than  
ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention  
and superior workmanship :: :: :: ::

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI

Send for Price List



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



USE  
DELTA  
FILES

## DELTA FILE WORKS



CARVER FILE COMPANY  
PHILADELPHIA - PA.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna. Iota



# The Shield

## Of Phi Kappa Psi

---

Published under the authority and  
direction of the Executive Council

---

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD  
EDITOR AND PUBLISHER



---

SUBSCRIPTION ONE DOLLAR AND FIFTY CENTS A YEAR

---

ADMITTED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE AT MARION, INDIANA, UNDER  
THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF MARCH 3, 1879

---

---

### CONTENTS:

To "The Shield" . . . . .	Frontispiece
Two Phi Psis Who Have Stirred New York City . . . . .	571
See America First . . . . .	577
The University of Wisconsin . . . . .	581
The Chautauqua Reunion of 1881 . . . . .	589
An All 'Round Phi Psi . . . . .	591
Editorial . . . . .	593
The New Editor of "The Shield" . . . . .	595
Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .	597
Alumni . . . . .	607
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	611
Illustrations—Henry Bruere, N. Y. Alpha; Frank A. Cleveland, Indiana Alpha; Third District Council; University of Wisconsin— Engineering Building, University Hall, Gymnasium, Bath House, Science Hall; Chautauqua Reunion of 1881; Pennsylvania Eta; Lloyd L. Cheney, N. Y. Beta; New Hampshire Alpha.	

# Phi Kappa Psi Directory

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President—David Halstead, 3233 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vice-President—Charles L. Van Cleve, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Secretary—Henry H. McCorkle, 29 Wall Street, New York City.

Treasurer—Lincoln M. Coy, 1417 Unity Building, Chicago, Ill.

## ARCHONS.

District I—John S. Sprawles, Phi Kappa Psi House, Washington, Pa., Junior Archon. Parker R. Skinner, Chambersburg, Pa., Senior Archon.

District II—Fred G. Smith, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y., Junior Archon. G. Morrell York, Box 991, Waterloo, N. Y., Senior Archon.

District III—Alan Churchill Woods, 851 Park Ave., Baltimore, Md., Junior Archon. W. J. Coleman, 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn., Senior Archon.

District IV—Thomas Cookson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Bloomington, Ind., Junior Archon. Richard D. Logan, 1648 Neal Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, Senior Archon.

District V—F. W. Buck, 1609 University Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn. Junior Archon. Frank A. Fisher, 327 Fullerton Avenue, Chicago, Ill., Senior Archon.

Attorney-General—Walter L. Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD.

Charles L. Van Cleve, Chairman, care Board of Education, Toledo, Ohio.

Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg, Pa.

George B. Baker, 50 Congress Street, Boston, Mass.

Arthur E. H. Middleton, 515 Eleventh Street, N. W., Washington D. C.

Edwin S. Harper, 1536 Vine Street, Denver, Colo.

## PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Ind.

History, Samuel R. Zimmerman, Editor, Lancaster, Pa.

Grand Catalogue, Roy D. Keehn, Editor, Rector Building, Chicago, Ill.

Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 360 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

## PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

On Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 100 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

On Extension—Guy M. Walker, 15 Wall Street, New York City. C. F. M. Niles, Toledo, Ohio. William Story, Ouray, Colo.

# Chapters and Alumni Associations

## DISTRICT I.

- ✓ Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College,  
Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Washington, Pa.
- ✓ Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College,  
Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Mead-  
ville, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University,  
Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Lock Box 426, Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College,  
Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Lock Box 175, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College,  
Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 228  
W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College,  
Pennsylvania Eta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 560  
W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
- ✓ Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College,  
Pennsylvania Theta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania,  
Pennsylvania Iota Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 3639  
Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
- ✓ Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College.  
Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

## Alumni Associations.

Easton, Pa.	.....	.....	P. C. Evans
✗ Johnstown, Pa.	.....	.....	Dr. Daniel P. Ray, 636 Main Street
Lancaster, Pa.	.....	.....	Chas. F. Hager, 108 E. King Street
Meadville, Pa.	.....	.....	Dr. C. C. Laffer Phoenix Block
✗ Philadelphia, Pa.	.....	.....	Wm. P. String, 2436 N. 30th Street
✗ Pittsburgh, Pa.	.....	.....	Frank W. Howard, P. O. Box 678
Sunbury, Pa.	.....	.....	C. W. Clement

## DISTRICT II.

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College,  
New Hampshire Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,  
Box 108, Hanover, N. H.
- ✓ Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College,  
Massachusetts Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
106, Amherst, Mass.

✓ Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University,  
Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 19  
University Hall, Providence, R. I.

✓ New York Alpha—Cornell University,  
New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 103  
McGraw Place, Ithaca, N. Y.

✓ New York Beta—Syracuse University,  
New York Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 113  
College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University,  
New York Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 304  
W. 109th Street, New York, N. Y.

✓ New York Epsilon—Colgate University,  
New York Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Pleasant  
Street, Hamilton, N. Y.

New York Zeta—Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute,  
New York Zeta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 95 Court  
Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations.

✗ Boston, Mass.....Paul T. B. Ward, 57-63 Franklin St.  
New York City.....J. Allen Smith, Broadway and 62nd Street  
Buffalo, N. Y.....W. S. Slade, 920 Elliott Square  
✗ Syracuse N. Y.....H. S. Jarvis, 1000 Onondaga Co. Bank Bldg.

#### Alumni Club.

Harvard.....Frank A. Berry, Craigie, 406, Cambridge, Mass.

### DISTRICT III.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University,  
Maryland Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 136  
Richmond Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia,  
Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, University  
Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University,  
Virginia Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, P. O. Box  
528, Lexington, Virginia.

✓ West Virginia Alpha—University of West Virginia,  
West Virginia Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, James  
Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.

Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi,  
Mississippi Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Box  
14, University, Mississippi.

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University,  
Tennessee Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2016  
Terrace Place, Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn

Texas Alpha—University of Texas.

Texas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1802 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.

**Alumni Associations.**

- ✓ Washington, D. C. .... Isaac Baker Greene, 608 Corcoran Bldg.  
X Baltimore, Md. .... J. Morfit Mullen, 851 Park Ave.  
Fairmont, West Virginia. .... Charles E. Wayman

**DISTRICT IV.**

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University,

Ohio Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Delaware, Ohio.

- ✓ Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University,  
Ohio Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Springfield, Ohio.

- ✓ Ohio Delta—University of Ohio,  
Ohio Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 191 13th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science,

Ohio Epsilon Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 10022 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

- ✓ Indiana Alpha—DePauw University,  
Indiana Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Greencastle, Ind.

- ✓ Indiana Beta—University of Indiana,  
Indiana Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 322 E. Kirkwood Avenue, Bloomington, Ind.

- ✓ Indiana Delta—Purdue University,  
Indiana Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, West Lafayette, Ind.

- ✓ Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University,  
Illinois Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 2025 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.

Illinois Beta—University of Chicago,

Illinois Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 5635 Lexington Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

- ✓ Illinois Delta—University of Illinois,  
Illinois Delta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan,

Michigan Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Corner Washtenaw and Hill Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich.

**Alumni Associations.**

- ✓ Chicago, Ill. .... Merrill C. Meigs, 525 Wabash Ave.  
Anderson, Ind. .... Edgar E. Hendee  
Indianapolis, Ind. .... Paul G. Davis, 1025-6-7-8-9 Lemcke Bldg.  
Bucyrus, Ohio. .... Edwin G. Beal  
Cincinnati, Ohio. .... S. C. Roettinger, 4th Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Cleveland, Ohio. .... Chas. C. Sniff, 3917 St. Clair Ave., N. E.  
Columbus, Ohio. .... B. M. Johnson, 70 E. Gay St.  
Newark, Ohio. .... Edward Kibler  
Springfield, Ohio. .... Rees E. Tulloss  
✓ Toledo, Ohio. .... T. M. Gleason  
Springfield, Ill. .... Dr. Don W. Deal, Suite 408, Ferguson Bldg.

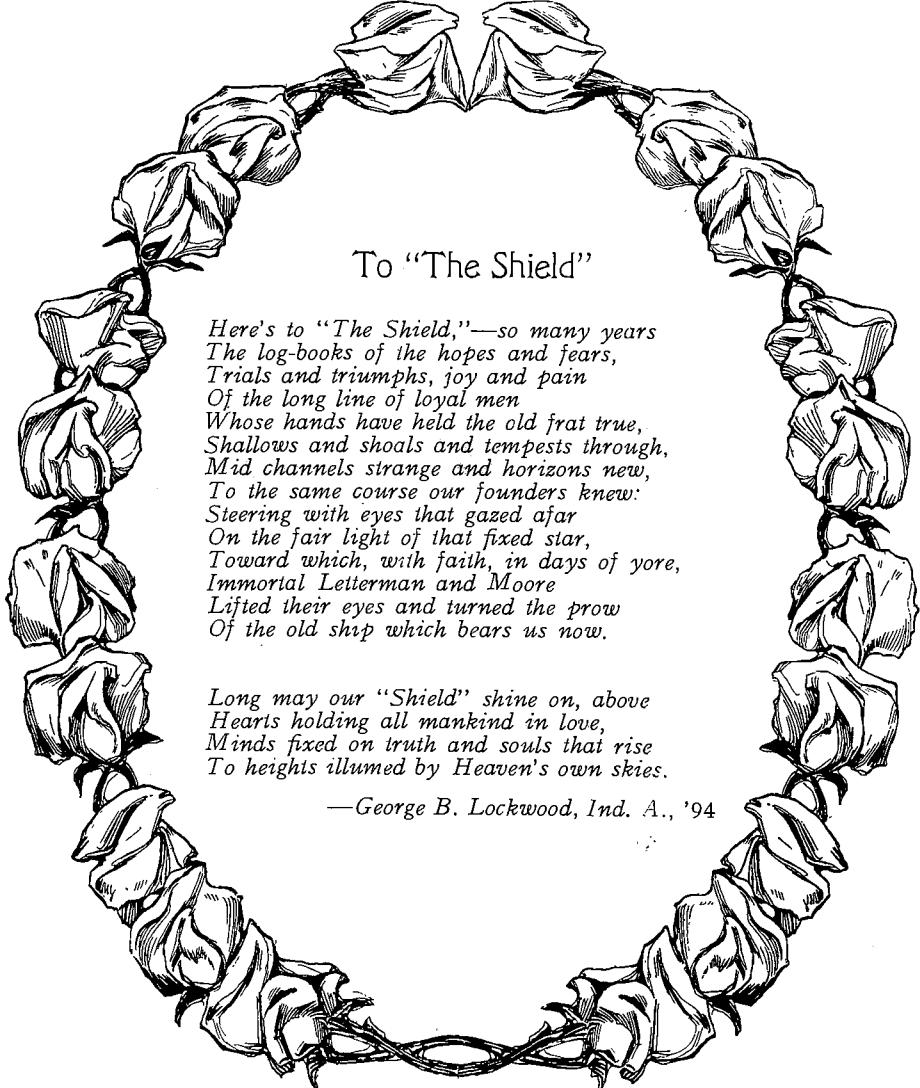
## DISTRICT V.

- ✓ Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin,  
Wisconsin Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 811 State  
Street, Madison, Wis.
- ✓ Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College,  
Wisconsin Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1125  
Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
- ✓ Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota,  
Minnesota Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1609  
University Avenue, S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.
- ✓ Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa,  
Iowa Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Iowa City  
Iowa.
- ✓ Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri,  
Missouri Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 301  
Waugh St., Columbia, Mo.
- ✓ Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas,  
Kansas Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1136  
Louisiana Street, Lawrence, Kas.
- Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska,  
Nebraska Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Lincoln,  
Neb.
- ✓ California Beta—Leland Stanford University,  
California Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Stanford  
University, California.
- ✓ California Gamma—University of California,  
California Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Berkeley,  
Cal.

### Alumni Associations.

San Francisco, Cal.....	E. B. Henley, 925 Franklin Street
✗ Denver, Col.....	H. G. Effinger, 405 Boston Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn.....	Geo. S. Johnson, 407 Phoenix Bldg
✗ Duluth, Minn.....	Harvey S. Clapp
Kansas City, Mo.....	M. H. Creager, care Kansas City Star
Iowa City, Ia.....	Fred Drake
Dubuque, Iowa.....	Austin Cooper Waller
Omaha, Neb.....	John R. Dumont, 1605 Farman Street
St. Louis, Mo.....	Frederick E. Bryan, 6th and Olive Sts.
Los Angeles, Cal.....	E. G. Boothe, 824 Bonny Brae Street
Portland, Ore.....	Dr. Edmund Labbe, Labbe Bldg.
Seattle, Wash.....	Horace A. Wilson, 42-43 Haller Bldg.
Tacoma, Wash.....	J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Building
Spokane, Wash.....	Carl Uites, Jr, Hyde Block
✗ Salt Lake City, Utah	S. G. Dinwoody care Dinwoody Furniture Co.





### To "The Shield"

Here's to "The Shield,"—so many years  
The log-books of the hopes and fears,  
Trials and triumphs, joy and pain  
Of the long line of loyal men  
Whose hands have held the old frat true,  
Shallows and shoals and tempests through,  
Mid channels strange and horizons new,  
To the same course our founders knew:  
Steering with eyes that gazed afar  
On the fair light of that fixed star,  
Toward which, with faith, in days of yore,  
Immortal Letterman and Moore  
Lifted their eyes and turned the prow  
Of the old ship which bears us now.

Long may our "Shield" shine on, above  
Hearts holding all mankind in love,  
Minds fixed on truth and souls that rise  
To heights illumined by Heaven's own skies.

—George B. Lockwood, Ind. A., '94



---

Vol. 29

Marion, Indiana, August 15, 1909

No. 7

---

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15, December 1, January 15, March 1, April 15, June 1, and August 15.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication. The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 25 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

Office of publication, 502-06 South Adams Street, Marion, Ind.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Editor and Publisher, Marion, Ind.

---

## Two Phi Psis Who Have Stirred New York City

Two Phi Psis, Fred A. Cleveland, Indiana Alpha, and Henry Bruere, New York Alpha, are credited with having accomplished the greatest work in the big field of municipal reform that has been achieved by any man or set of men since the municipality became the great problem of American politics. They have not only thrown a flood of new light upon the workings of the government of the largest and probably the most corruptly governed American city, but the striking methods they have devised have been adopted in other cities struggling with misgovernment and promise to bring about an effective movement, national in its scope, for the reduction of municipal business to a business basis.

The work of the Bureau of Municipal Research, which is the name of the organization established by these two Phi Psis for bringing to the attention of the people of New York the real facts about their own city, is attracting attention from one end of the country. It has been literally the talk of New York for months. The magazines and the daily newspapers have devoted column after column to its operations. The most concise and forceful review of the work of this new institution the editor of "The Shield" has seen appears in the August number of *The Technical World Magazine*, under the caption, "Making Government Good," and over the signature of C. F. Carter. We quote from this article:

"Why is it that a man working for a private employer can accomplish more than eleven times as much in a day as a man doing precisely similar work for the city? And why should work done for the city cost fifteen times as much as the same quantity of the same kind of work done for a private employer?

"Why should the city pay a clock repairer \$11.63 per hour for tinkering at its clocks? Why not save money by throwing away a clock as soon as it got out of order and buying a new one?

"Why is it that the city is obliged to pay sixty cents each for common wardrobe hooks and five cents each for two screws to put up each hook, making the total cost of each hook seventy cents, when the plain citizen can go into any hardware store in the land and buy the same kind of hook with the screws thrown in for six



HENRY BRUERE, NEW YORK ALPHA

cents? And why does it cost the city an additional \$1.51 to put up each hook, making the grand total cost \$2.21 per hook?

"Why does a given quantity of rubber hose that costs other purchasers \$196 cost the city \$500?

"Why do gas mantles retailed everywhere at twenty cents each cost the city forty cents when purchased in quantities?

"Why do brackets retailed at forty-five cents cost the city three dollars?

"Why did ground with an assessed valuation of \$4,300 cost the city \$247,053 when bought for park purposes?

"Why does it cost the city \$8.25 a load to haul dirt when a private

citizen can get it hauled the same distance under identical conditions for \$1.47 a load?

"These are sample conundrums from rather a long list propounded at the first budget exhibit of the Bureau of Municipal Research, which was held recently. In reality they were aimed at a specific city, the metropolis of a well known English-speaking nation of North America; but as fate would have it the conditions outlined in the conundrums depicted with startling fidelity the situation in



FRED. A. CLEVELAND, INDIANA ALPHA

about every community in the land big enough to be afflicted with a municipal government. Finding the shoe fitted, cities everywhere proceeded to wear it.

"The result, totally unexpected, though the Bureau of Municipal Research now tries to let on that it did it on purpose, was the most extraordinary national awakening to the imperative need of immediate, sweeping permanent reform in the administration of municipal affairs that this country has ever known. In New York, Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Memphis, and Atlanta the work of improvement is already under way; in Boston, Buffalo, Cleveland, Los Angeles, Louisville, Minneapolis, Pittsburg, San Francisco, Seattle, and Spokane preparations for it are making, while many

other cities fidgeting on the anxious seat are imploring the Bureau for information and help.

"All the fun of asking conundrums lies in the privilege of furnishing the answer. Of course the Bureau of Municipal Research had all the answers to its posers ready. Like all other conundrums the answers in this case are so ridiculously simple that they excite what the psychotherapists probably would call 'auto resentment,' which may be defined as a desire to kick one's self. By adopting methods suited to the mental limitations of the kindergarten the Bureau of Municipal Research has driven into the comprehension of the taxpayers and clinched there the tardy realization that the key to all corruption lies in the budget.

"Heretofore all attempts at reform have been predicated on the theory that all that was necessary to obtain relief from the endless round of waste, neglect, indifference, incompetence, extravagance and corruption was to elect a Democrat or a Republican or an Independent or a Non-Partisan or an Honest Man or a Business Man or Something. But it has invariably happened that the corruption continued to increase under the reform administration and the last state of the city was worse than the first.

"If he can but make the budget the grafter cares not who is elected. For it follows that if money is appropriated it will be paid out, however great the difference between the ostensible and the real purpose for which payment is made; whereas, money not asked for and granted with all becoming formalities must remain in the treasury. In pointing out these obvious facts the Bureau of Municipal Research has given the gentle guild of grafters the only real setback it has ever received.

"For the first time in history the practical politicians of New York sat in the background this year looking on in helpless rage while a lot of folks who have heretofore been satisfied to limit their civic functions to paying their taxes and grieving about them at the club indulged in the novel pastime of spending their own public funds as best suited them.

"For the first time in history a tentative budget has been submitted to the New York public in terms so plain that it can actually be understood. Department heads have been obliged to prepare at the time required by law itemized estimates of the sums they want in 1910 showing precisely what they want each dollar for and why they want it. This time the tentative budget was not locked up to be inspected in secret by interested parties only and then to be rushed through at the last moment, but was given to the public to be analyzed, criticised and investigated.

"All sorts of meetings, conferences and consultations have been held to overhaul these estimates. Even the women have taken a hand in the game. They said they paid their share of the taxes and they proposed to see that the money was not wasted. By the time they all got through the pickings were so lean that a lot of prominent politicians are preparing to go into other business. Tammany has lost interest in the coming election and the Republican organization doesn't care whether school keeps or not. Why, a church member could be elected mayor of New York this fall. No matter who is elected the city is sure of getting more for its money than it ever got before.

"As this outline of changes wrought can be made to apply a year hence to any one of a number of cities by merely substituting another name for 'New York,' the means by which the transformation was wrought becomes of more than ordinary interest. The Bureau of Municipal Research was organized in 1906 as the 'Bureau

of City Betterment.' With a fund of only twelve thousand dollars to work with the Bureau succeeded in making so many grafters unhappy that it attracted attention, was incorporated under its present name and provided with a fund of \$42,000 for its second year and of \$91,000 for its third year's work.

"The working machinery of the Bureau consists of three directors, W. H. Allen, Henry Bruere and F. A. Cleveland and a staff of employes; but it has the enthusiastic moral and financial backing of R. Fulton Cutting, who contributed \$20,000 to its support this year, of John D. Rockefeller and Andrew Carnegie who each gave \$10,000 and of Henry Phipps, R. C. Ogden, John Clafin, Robert W. De Forest, E. R. A. Seligman, F. A. Vanderlip and many others of that stamp who contributed lesser amounts in cash and unlimited encouragement.

"With such backing the Bureau has been able to score a long list of achievements for the general good, of which the following are samples:

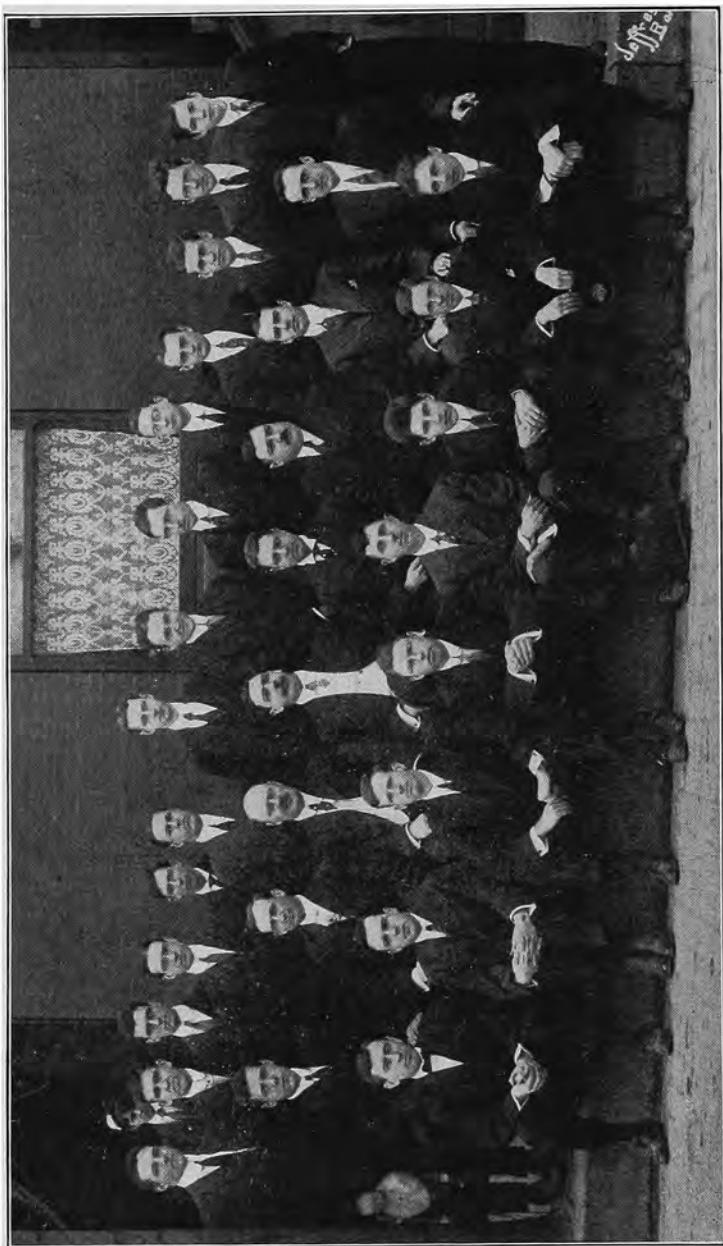
- "Caused the removal of one borough president on charges of gross incompetence;
- "Frightened another borough president into precipitate flight;
- "Started an investigation of another borough president;
- "Caused the removal of the senior commissioner of accounts;
- "Caused the removal of the commissioner of public works;
- "Caused the removal of the commissioner of street cleaning;
- "Caused the removal of the superintendent of public buildings;
- "Caused the removal of the chief engineer of the bureau of highways;
- "Caused the removal of a miscellaneous assortment of smaller fry;
- "Focused the limelight on two borough appropriations which made them shrivel a million and a quarter;
- "Investigated most of the municipal departments.

\* \* \*

"Lastly, the reasons for the maladministration, corruption and incompetence were carefully set forth in short lessons in easy words and presented to the public in the first Budget Exhibit together with equally simple and direct explanations of the way in which the public could play its proper part in the management of its own affairs, the principal feature of which was to keep a sharp eye on the budget. Seventy thousand persons visited the exhibit and every one else in New York read about it.

"Now the resistless force of enlightened public opinion is behind the Bureau which has given American municipalities the first ray of hope they have ever had for really efficient and economical government in return for the billion dollars a year spent for the purpose."





THIRD DISTRICT COUNCIL, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, APRIL, 1909

## See America First

By GUY MORRISON WALKER, Indiana Alpha

Going abroad, are you? Well, I congratulate you! You will enjoy it, yet, I imagine you will be somewhat disappointed with what you see. The European landscape will seem small and artificial in comparison with our own country. In contrast with our magnificent rivers, the Rhine will seem like a rivulet, and its castled hills are dwarfed by the sentinel rocks of the Hudson.

The Thames and the Seine are about as large as the nameless creeks that wander across almost every county in America, while the waters of the blue Danube could be poured into the boiling flood of the Mississippi without changing its colors a single shade.

What! You have never seen the Mississippi! Then postpone your trip abroad and see your own country first, for one of the most awe-inspiring sights in nature, greater even than the roaring falls of Niagara, is to watch the silent, majestic and restless sweep of the Mississippi at its flood.

To a person who has never beheld one before, a snow-capped mountain with its head rising above the clouds, seems the most wonderful sight in the world, and consequently many travelers not only waste precious time gazing with awe upon comparatively commonplace sights, but also make themselves ridiculous by their extravagant comment thereon. Now, the chief pleasure in travel is derived from seeing things from the proper perspective and in having a broad basis for comparison.

And so you will make a great mistake if you go abroad without seeing America first, for what has the world with which to match our Yellowstone Park with its wondrous geysers gushing from fountains of strange and grotesque shape, carved with nature's own hand, or the towering cliffs of Yosemite, veiled with the mists of falling rivers and guarding within their lofty ramparts, our giant trees, that stand the oldest of living things upon the earth today.

The Alps are beautiful, but they are no more accessible than the Canadian Rockies, which in rugged splendor and exquisite beauty surpass anything that Switzerland has to offer. If all the glaciers of Switzerland were packed into one they would not equal that great mass of ice which pours down the valley of the Illecillewaet, nor of that other immense glacier which hangs over the head of the Yoho Valley. No Alpine lake can match the gemlike setting of Emerald lake or the sparkling frame about Louise, nor can Como or Maggiore equal the magnificent wildness of Pend d'Oreille and Coeur d'Alene in northern Idaho, whose crystal waters fill the great valleys between mountain ranges, and whose islands are other mountains that have just managed to hold their rugged peaks above the flood, while the cloud-hung cliffs along the Kootenai and Arrow Lakes are unsurpassed.

The trip from Vancouver to Tacoma, dodging the islands in the Gulf of Georgia, through the straits beneath the snow-capped range of the Olympic Mountains and down into Puget Sound, with the white cone of Mount Baker standing like a watching sentinel for the continent, can only be compared to the trip through the Inland Sea of Japan, which it surpasses in every respect, and not the least in the magnificent panorama with which it ends.

As you enter the harbor at Tacoma, the huge bulk of Mount

Rainier dominates the landscape and presents a spectacle which not only can never be forgotten, but which you will treasure in memory as one of your most precious possessions. Most mountains run up to points more or less sharp, so that the highest peak stands thin and spire-like in the sky. Not so with Mount Rainier. Its great, bald dome rises like a giant hump into the sky and you are surprised to see such a tremendous mass so high above the earth.

Most high mountains are viewed, of necessity, from places themselves of considerable altitude; for instance, Pike's Peak, which is of almost the same height as Mount Rainier, is best seen from Colorado Springs, itself at an elevation of about six thousand feet. But the view of Mount Rainier is remarkable not only for the great mass of the mountain, but for the fact that you see it from the level of the sea, and it rises almost from the ocean's edge to the great elevation of fifteen thousand feet. Then, too, most other great mountains rise out of ranges with other peaks near by approximating them in height, while Mount Rainier stands solitary and alone, without a rival near, with a bulk so great that one can almost believe that all the Alpine peaks would have to be rolled into one to equal it.

If you wish a vision to treasure through life, sit and watch this great mountain at evening just after full moon. As the sun sets, the mist and darkness creep over the base of the mountain, hiding it from sight, while the glistening summit hangs as if suspended in the heavens. As the sunlight fades, the shining snow turns from white to pink, while the shadows creep higher up the mountain, until, as twilight grows dim, the great cone looks like a glowing red cloud.

Just then the rising moon casts the shadow of the great mass across the plain to the west and the outline of the mountain appears again. Rising, the pale orb seems to roll up the slopes of the mountain, turning to silver the snow, which but a moment before had glowed with the deep red of the setting sun.

Had we the sentiment or imagination of the Greeks, we should make this mountain Olympus, from whose mountain crest the spirits of these times would descend to work their will among men.

For beauty of location and picturesque surroundings no cities of the world can match those of our own country. Seattle with its piers in the deep waters of the Pacific, rises over the fern-crowned hills to the picturesque shores of that great fresh-water lake which lies behind, and along which are the city's parks and pleasure resorts and its most beautiful homes. Westward across the sound, stand the cloud-wrapped Olympics, while east, behind the lakes, rise the forest-clad slopes of the Cascades. North and south the great sentinel mountains, Baker and Rainier, tower fifteen thousand feet above the city.

A ride more inspiring than that from Seattle to Portland can hardly be imagined. Southward you go through great forests of cedar and fir, the fragrance of whose balsam fills the air: beneath the snowy glory of Mounts Rainier and Saint Vincent, along the banks of the majestic Columbia, and up the picturesque Willamette to Portland. The city stretches from the river's edge up through the narrow valley to the summit of the terraced hills to the west, while east, beyond the valley, towers the ice-crowned summit of Mount Hood.

San Francisco is rising phoenix-like from its own ashes on the hills that lie within the Golden Gate, through which is pouring the trade of the orient.

There are Denver and Detroit and several other cities, but it

would take too long to describe them all, besides, you are probably longing for vineyards and citron groves and cloudless skies. If so you can enjoy them all in southern California with all the conveniences and comforts of our civilization, with none of the inconveniences and discomforts of Italy. The shores of the Mediterranean are more than matched by those of Santa Cruz, Monterey and Santa Barbara, while the Riviera has no beauties that excel Playa Del Rey, Catalina and Coronado.

Returning East, you may come past the Salton Sink, a new inland sea, whose rising waters are remaking the climate of a territory as large as the German Empire.

What can you hope to see abroad to compare to the Grand Canyon with its wondrous deeps, its deceiving distances, its painted rocks, its brilliant natural mosaics, and its remains of cliff dwellers so well preserved though their builders were contemporaneous with the lake dwellers of Switzerland?

If you long to study problems, stop in Utah, beside the Great Salt lake, a single arm of which would encompass the Dead Sea, and there beside a modern Jordan, study the remarkable industrial system of the Mormon Church. Here, under the guise of a new religion, the most extensive socialistic experiment of history has been tried.

Still eastward through the deserts you can see everywhere the wonders of irrigation and can see how our tireless race is working out the reclamation of the desert by wresting moisture from a cloudless sky and richness from sunbaked sands.

Around Colorado Springs and Cripple Creek, between Pueblo and Denver, has occurred one of Nature's great cataclysms. Up from nature's laboratory, beneath the sea, mountains of molten rock have been forced high to crystallize into gold-bearing quartz, while along the foot of the mountain an ocean bed has been set on edge and out of it have been carved those mysterious monuments and fantastic figures that fill up the Garden of the Gods.

From the foot of the Rocky Mountains eastward, sweep the great plains upon which has occurred the most marvelous movement of human population that the world has ever seen. The discontented of the world have poured into this great valley, there to establish conditions of their own making. And as you come eastward over this plain you will see in panorama all stages of development in civilized life: the hut of the prospector and pioneer, the cattle ranges and cowboys of the frontier, the lingering Indian, the occasional farm, the unpainted houses of the boom town, the smaller farms and better buildings of older settled communities, the substantial brick of established cities, the smoke of occasional factories, and finally the great ant hills where burrowing men bring forth the precious black rock which other men turn into power and distribute through vast hives filled with millions of workers, while the waste blackens the sky and obscures the sun.

Have you ever sailed our Great Lakes, huge oceans of fresh water which float a commerce greater than that which sails any foreign sea and whose myriads of islands rival in picturesqueness any others in the world?

Have you walked the white beaches along the Gulf of Mexico or lolled in drowsy ease beneath the shade of the palms in Florida? Have you climbed the southern hills or ridden through their forests of soughing pines? Have you seen the battlefields of the republic and do you know Washington, the city beautiful, and its place in our national life?

Do you know New York, the metropolis of our country and the

richest city that the world has ever seen? The city of perpetual day to which night with its rest and quiet never comes? A city in which the most marvelous structures ever raised by the hand of man lift their towering spires out of one of the most beautiful harbors in the world? A city of wonderful engineering achievements?

When you have seen all this and realized something of its meaning, then you will be prepared to travel and to view life in other countries, with understanding.

Do you realize what a land of magnificent distances our country is? From London to Constantinople is about as far as from New York to Kansas City, yet there are only five trains a week between them. From London to the coast, across the English Channel, through Belgium, through Germany, up the Rhine, through Switzerland, over the Alps, down through Lombardy and lengthwise through Italy to Rome, is only about the same distance as it is from New York to Chicago, though even now it takes over twice as long to make the trip.

If you went there without seeing America first, you would wonder how so many different people, speaking different tongues, with totally different traditions, institutions and forms of government, can exist in such comparatively limited areas; but it will all become extremely simple to you when you realize that the populations there grew up and developed their languages and institutions in an age when our present means of communication and our present methods of transportation were undreamed of; when London was farther from Paris in point of time, though the distance is only two hundred miles, than we are today, though the ocean rolls between us.

But in this country of ours the process of national growth has been reversed; the means of transportation and communication were developed in advance of population, and our people have swarmed into the valley of the Mississippi, across the great plains beyond, over the Rocky Mountains and down to the shores of the Pacific, following the lines of our great railways. And the result is a miracle. Our population, as large as that of France and Germany combined, spread over a country larger than the entire continent of Europe, speaks a single language, retains one system of government, maintains identical institutions and preserves its peculiar national character and ideals.

The educational value of travel lies in the comparison of different civilizations and social standards, and when you have seen America first you will have a basis upon which to form your own comparisons and judgments.

The one thing we lack in this country is ruins, and these we are rapidly making. After all, what you want to visit Europe for is to see its art treasures and its historical places and monuments, and having seen in your own country so much of nature that surpasses anything that you will find in Europe, you will have your attention less distracted by mere landscape and scenery, from those other things which make a trip abroad worth while.

## The University of Wisconsin

The Home of Wisconsin Alpha

President Charles Richard Van Hise of the University of Wisconsin declared in his inaugural address, on the assumption of the duties of his office some six years ago, that the function of a State university is to be of direct benefit, not merely material, but intellectual and spiritual as well, to every citizen of the commonwealth it is created to serve. The University of Wisconsin already has come safely within the scope of this broad requirement. As a matter of fact, it probably has gone further than the author of the words himself even had dreamed at the time he first uttered them.

The University of Wisconsin stands today among the first of the many institutions of its kind in the United States. Its beneficial relation to all the people of the State whose taxes have made it a possibility has become so great, and it has put into practical effect so many successful advanced ideas of general benefit, that its plans are coming more and more into adoption by sister State universities and study on the part of foreign educators.

In its accomplishments of general and practical good Wisconsin has not in the least lost sight of the fundamental principles of all education. It has instead developed its utilitarianism with its college of letters and science as the trunk of a tree that has grown to sturdy proportions.

"Man does not live by bread alone" has been one of the mottoes of the Van Hise regime. The present president of the institution, supported by his extensive faculty and the regents representing the whole people of the State, has realized that there are other things in life than those purely material.

The university itself has been fortunate throughout its entire career, which is practically contemporary with the advanced history of the State, in having the guidance of wise and liberal men. Its corner stone was well laid, and upon the solid foundation raised in the half-century and over of its existence has grown a sturdy institution that is probably the proudest possession of the sovereign State that supports it.

So sturdy has been the growth of this "tree of knowledge" that it has become an educational pattern. One of the great aims of President Van Hise was to make it a power of good not only for the State but for the nation and the whole world. In a very large part the early dreams of this wise educator already have come true. Other State universities adopted some of its methods simultaneously with it. In a few respects some may have preceded it. In the great majority of educational innovations calculated to make it practical as well as productive the University of Wisconsin has been a leader.

With the college of letters and science as a trunk, the university has spread its branches to every section of the State, even the most remote. Well rooted, it has scattered vitality throughout the entire commonwealth. Now it is as a human anatomy, with nerve centers in thousands of localities through which information of material value is imparted to the 2,500,000 of the State's population, and from which the university, as the brain center, is steadily receiving upon which to improve old and develop new ideas.

Scientific agriculture has been taught to the end that the Wiscon-

sin agricultural products have multiplied in extent and merit, in many instances many times in less than a decade. Stock raising has been developed to the highest scientific stage. The university is sending out tentacles of information that are inspiring young men and women in every walk of life with new ambitions, and equipping them, with little or no personal expense, for their fulfillment. Health is being conserved through practical educational demonstrations; commerce is being increased; economic and sociological problems are being adduced and made understandable—in short, the State university is making of the population of Wisconsin a homogeneous whole, stocked with vitality; creative as well as productive.

Back of all this achievement stands the sturdy trunk of the tree of knowledge. Practical learning it regards as essential to the



ENGINEERING BUILDING, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

highest function of such an institution. But back of practical learning it adheres to the theory that there must be pure education. Men and women must be trained to create. Then they will become teachers, and eventually they will educate the entire race to higher ideals and to greater prosperity.

Utopian as such a theory may appear to many practical minded people, the fact remains that the State of Wisconsin is becoming more and more a practical demonstration of its merit. Out of it have come many men of letters and of the highest culture. Within it today are more earnest educated workers than many another State can boast, with population as a basis of comparison.

Every emotion that will produce this result has been played upon. In many there is inborn the hunger for knowledge. Many who

have had in early life the highest ambitions have, in the face of frequent failures and adoption of vocations for which they were unfitted, become discouraged. They make life's most pitiable failures. Many others, underendowed naturally, needs must have ambition created in them.

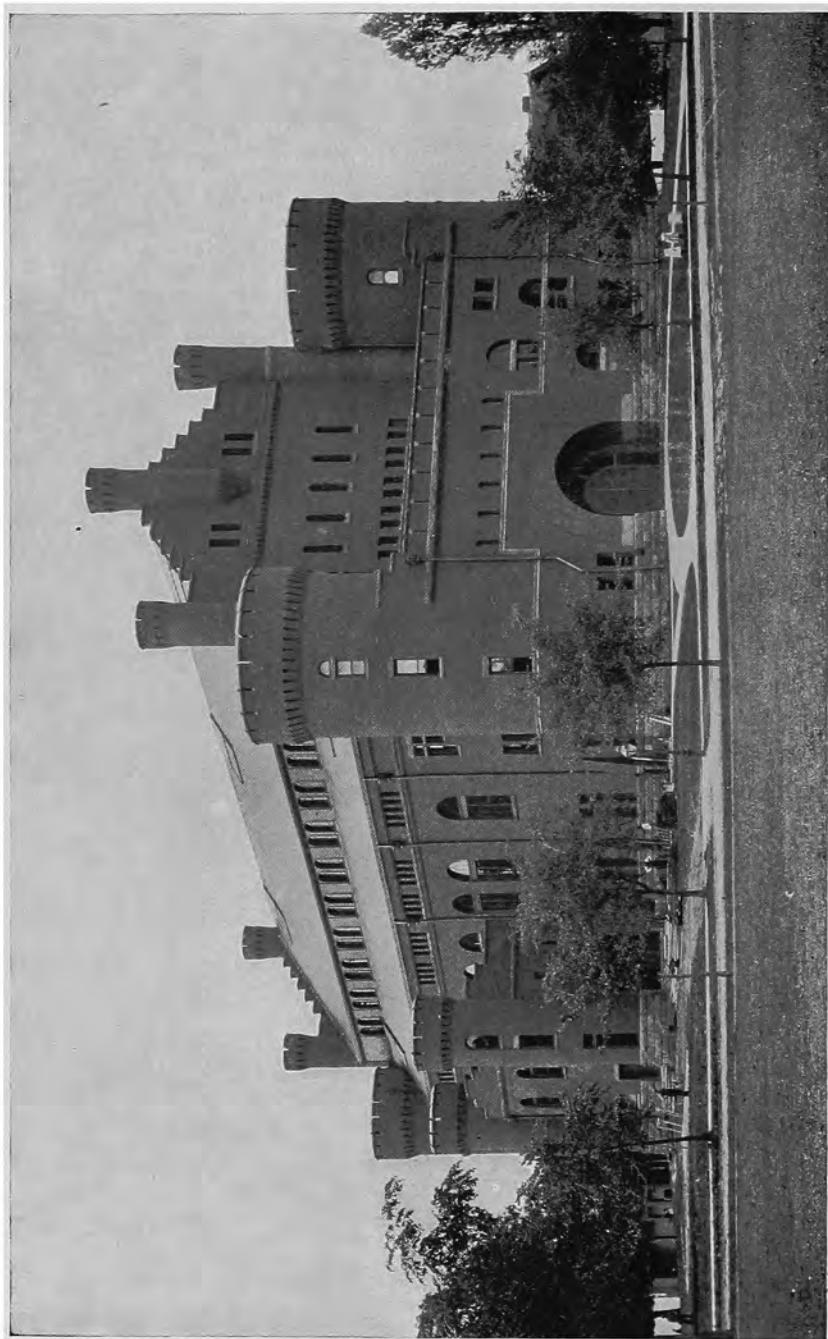
In the scheme of the University of Wisconsin these different classes, as well as others not suggested, have been reached and benefited by various means. Some have needed no urging; others have been incited to strive for higher things through the natural cupidity of humanity. Which inspiration has been the most



UNIVERSITY HALL, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

effective must be left for conjecture, for no man can judge another nor read his inner mind. The fact remains that the people of Wisconsin have been inspired to higher ideals, and the vehicle of inspiration has been the State university.

Wisconsin is in all probability the one State in the Union whose entire population "goes to college." That the University of Wisconsin literally is teaching the entire 2,500,000 population of the State is explained by the fact that it has an exceptionally well developed extension course. It has gone farther than this. It has established a correspondence course, by which it is reaching not



THE GYMNASIUM, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

only those of its own territory who cannot, for various reasons, attend college themselves, but many in other States who appreciate its uncommercialism and the instigation given by its "follow-up" methods in the case of the commonly recalcitrant pupil.

Then there is the vast horde of youths, male and female, who, lacking proper parental encouragement, drop out of school at the earliest possible age. The university is getting hold of these. And in the same classes with these normal, restraint-hating youngsters are being taught men and women of mature years who have acquired with maturity a realization of what they have missed, either through their own negligence or because they never had an opportunity.

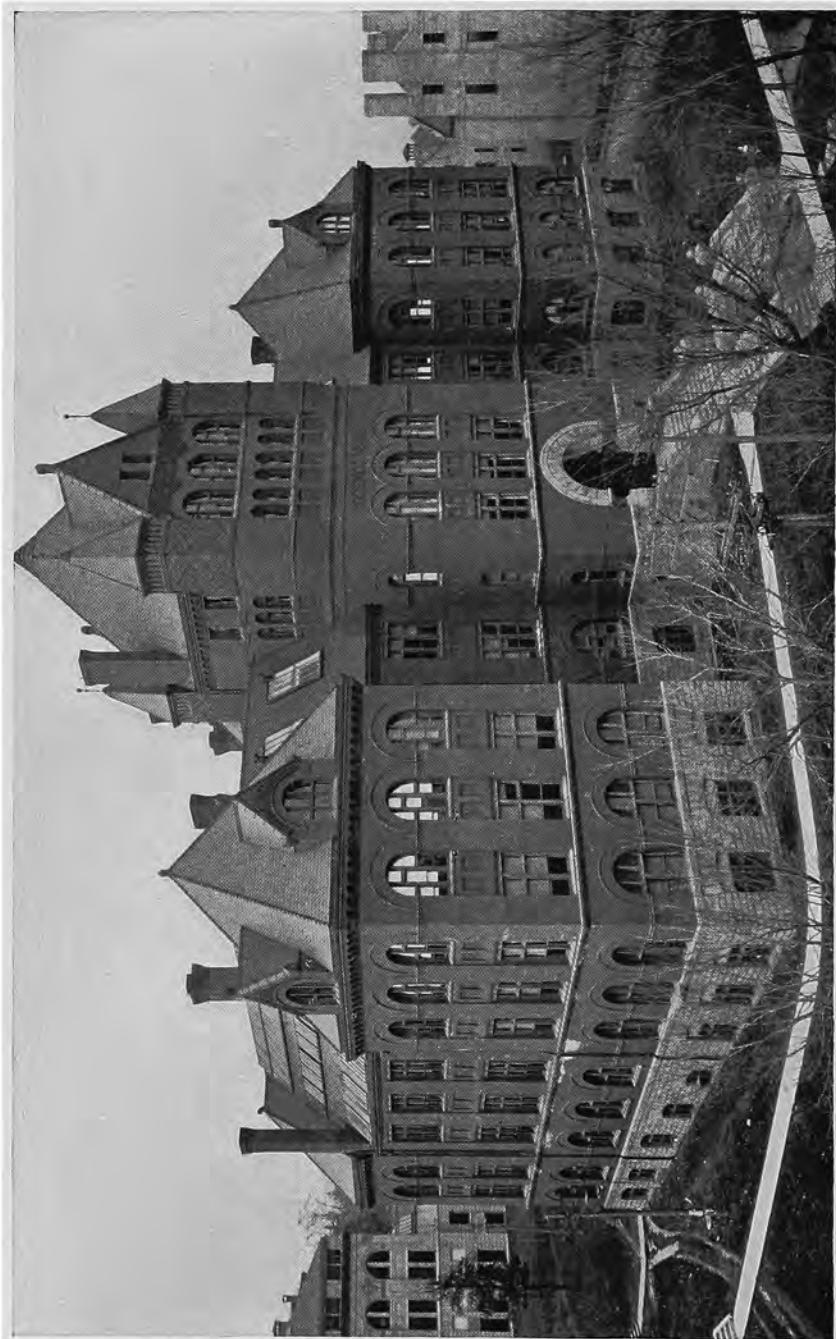
Those who are not being reached by correspondence are being induced to better their condition under the instruction of traveling professors. In the city of Milwaukee, for instance, the university



BATH HOUSE, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

has established a resident professor. For some time after the plan of individual instruction in localities remote from Madison was adopted, instructors were sent from the university itself. They went into the factories. Backed by the influence of the State, they found in most cases ready receptiveness to their missionary efforts. Now more than twenty large employing institutions in Milwaukee have set aside portions of their plants for educational purposes, and in each of them the University of Wisconsin has a class room, presided over at certain hours by thoroughly competent university professors.

There is one thing that sticks out in the mind of a casual visitor to the University of Wisconsin.\* In the vernacular of the present day, it is known as "the punch." President Van Hise has it. A sentence of three words, uttered by him, makes an interviewer yearn for an expert stenographer. It is pungent with ideas, or it is a straight-from-the-shoulder statement of understandable facts.



SCIENCE HALL, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Like the president are the members of his faculty. Like the professors are the students. Every man and woman on the campus—during the regular sessions there are more than 4,500, with this present summer season some 2,500 in summer courses—has the same live quality, all enhanced with their pride in the University of Wisconsin.

Possibly much of this spirit among the actual students and those throughout the State more remotely connected with the root of the tree of knowledge has been engendered by the physical and intellectual giant who heads the institution. President Van Hise is purely a Wisconsin product. Born in the State, he graduated from the university in 1879. Immediately thereafter he became a member of the educational force, continuing advance studies at the same time. He was the first man to be granted the degree of doctor of philosophy at Wisconsin.

The educational achievements of President Van Hise have earned for him recognition from other universities. Chicago made him a doctor of laws in 1903, and the same degree was conferred on him by Yale in 1904 and by both Harvard and Williams in 1908.

Busy as he is, he finds time to practice fully his theory that faculty members of a State university should be at the service of the people all the time, and in any capacity desired. So he has accepted the duties of president of the State Geological Survey Association, the chairmanships of the State Conservation Association and of the State Forestry Commission, and is a member of the State Library Commission. All these bodies are exceptionally active, and their demands are heavy upon the extra hours of a busy executive. But work agrees with President Van Hise. He thrives on it.

Like their chief, many members of the faculty occupy the closest relationship to the State government. Advanced students are utilized as well, in research, experimental and investigating work. The university desires to be of practical service to the State.

The professor of political economy, for instance, had made a special study of railways. He was appointed chairman of the railroad rate and public utilities commission. He continues in his academic position, and lectures on transportation.

An assistant professor of political economy became commissioner of labor and statistics. A lecturer in political science who had received his degree in philosophy from the university established the legislative reference library which has attracted much attention and which other States have used as a model.

Wisconsin, with New York, is credited with having the best utilities law of any State. Professors and students of the university prepared the plan almost entirely, even to the determining of the legality of the various provisions.

The State tax commission secured the aid of members of the faculty and of graduate students in undertaking to establish a more equitable basis for taxation. The railroad rate commission has had the expert services of professors and students in the College of Engineering in determining the value of street railways, electric lighting plants, waterworks and other public utilities, and in fixing the standards for gas and electric light.

From a professor's chair Dr. Van Hise was selected for the presidency six years ago. In the interim the university has attained its highest development. Its present attendance is approximately two and one-half times what it was when he was first elected president. The "drummers" have gone out in the meantime and brought those who could not come to the university in touch with its benefits.

"Emphasize this point," President Van Hise says, "An ideal State university is not alone for the few thousand fortunate young men and women who can go to it for their education. There are millions who cannot, even if they are so disposed, spare the expense or the time necessary to a strictly university education. The university is maintained by the entire population of the State. Each one is entitled to its benefits. We are not contenting ourselves with the instruction of those who can come to us. We are going to those who cannot come; we are trying to do our share in the elevation of humanity, not only in Wisconsin, but in the world."

And the accomplishments, thus far, of the university of Wisconsin bear out the educational creed of its official head.



## The Chautauqua Reunion of 1881

Through the kindness of Brother D. C. List, former historian of the fraternity, and one of the most loyal Phi Psis that ever lived "The Shield" is enabled to present a reproduction of a photograph taken at the Chautauqua Reunion of August 18th, 1881, the second of the two "annual" reunions held at Chautauqua Lake. This reunion was made notable by the presence of one of the founders, Judge C. P. T. Moore. Along with the photograph Brother List sends the program of "the second annual reunion banquet," held at the Kent House, Lakewood, N. Y. D. C. List was the president of the evening, and delivered the address of welcome. The toast list was as follows:

Recollections—Judge C. P. T. Moore, Pa. Alpha.

Special Friends—Charles R. Matchett, Pa. Iota.

The Fraternity—Robert J. Murray, D. C. Alpha.

Poem—Wm. W. Dale, Pa. Theta.

Past and Future of Phi Kappa Psi—C. L. Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha.

Our and Other People's Sisters—Ben S. Allison, Ohio Gamma.

The Platform—A. A. Willetts, D. D.

D. C. List, L. Edward Tieste and Edgar F. Smith were the members of the committee which had the banquet in charge.

Of this reunion Prof. Charles L. Van Cleve, a participant, says in "The History of Phi Kappa Psi":

"A very strong effort was made to repeat the success of the reunion of 1880 in 1881, but it is not altogether certain that the result was comparable to the altogether perfect success of the first venture. However, the meeting was eminently enjoyable and in point of attendance was a distinct advance upon that of the preceding year. The present writer presided over the gathering and has very vivid recollections of its chief features. Perhaps the thing that impressed him and the other brothers present, was the intense, almost suicidal intellectualism of Chautauqua. It was no place for college men to recreate, if by that term diversion from mental activity is meant and desired, for the very air breathed intellectual labor. So far did this go, that it was difficult for those who were present to find a place where a meeting might be held for two consecutive hours free from interruption. Just as the reminisciential fever was getting the temperature up to the fusing point, here would come some attache to inform us that the society for this or that was scheduled for the time and place we were in. Forthwith we went back to the tent and the enthusiasm engendered by proximity in a room under cover, free from distraction or intrusion, evaporated and we wandered away to individual pleasures."

"The literary side of the reunion was provided for by the appearance before a large audience on the second day of the meeting of Dr. A. A. Willetts as a representative Phi Psi, who gave his famous lecture, Sunshine. The brothers present were thoroughly aroused to enthusiasm by the presence of Judge Moore, one of the founders of the fraternity, and by the very positive advance in chapter representation and in numbers. Sixty were present from sixteen chapters and the whole gathering was a decided success from the social side. The lake ride and banquet at Lakewood were of the very best. Fifty-three couples sat down to the banquet, and so much had our decorous behavior of the year before impressed the management of the assembly ground, that no restrictions were

placed upon our return. In consequence the sun was reddening in the East before we 'turned in' at our hotels. \* \* \*

"When the boys left Chautauqua in August, 1881, it was with firm resolves to return the next summer and bring a big additional crowd with them, but although an efficient committee had been selected, the reunion failed to materialize, and the few brothers who drifted into Chautauqua during August, 1882, felt so lonesome that nothing has been seen or heard of the reunion scheme since. It is a pity that this is so, for no gatherings of our fraternity have been of more value than those two upon the shores of the famous



CHAUTAUQUA REUNION 1881

lake. The lack of interest in such a meeting is easily accounted for in these days of biennial G. A. C.'s and D. C.'s, but no doubt a reunion of Phi Psis at some convenient place in the summer for purely social enjoyment and for the fostering of wider acquaintance, would be not only pleasurable but profitable."

Brother Van Cleve is right. It is a great pity that the Chautauqua reunion did not become a fixed institution in the life of the fraternity. An annual reunion at some summer resort each year, recognized by the general fraternity, would be a pleasurable innovation.

## An All 'Round Phi Psi

Brother Paul Renshaw, Mississippi Alpha, has reflected glory upon himself, his institution and the fraternity, by winning, before an audience of Mississippi's best citizenship, the State oratorical contest. The contest was held at Greenwood, Miss., on the evening of Friday, May 14th. The day had been given over to a barbecue and ball game between University of Mississippi and Mississippi A. & M. College for the State championship. "Ole Miss." had lost the game, but the victory of Brother Renshaw more than assuaged the disappointment of her supporters.

Four colleges, the leading institutions of learning in the State participated in the contest. They were Mississippi A. & M., Millsaps and Mississippi Colleges and the University of Mississippi.

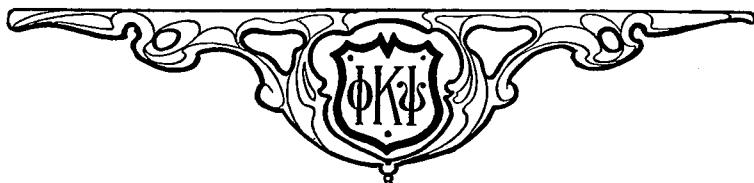
Brother Renshaw has been prominent in every phase of the university life since his entrance in 1905. His preparatory training was received at Branham & Hughes School, Spring Hill, Tenn. During his freshman year he won the freshman medal for declamation; in his sophomore year he played right end on the fastest football team Mississippi has ever turned out, was president of the Y. M. C. A. and of the Hermaean Literary Society, and won the sophomore medal in declamation, and a Taylor medal for scholarship in Greek. He was out of school the session of 1907-08, being engaged in teaching in Branham & Hughes School, where he also coached the football team. He returned a junior at the beginning of the session just past. During last year he again played end on the football team, was a star on the basketball team of which he is captain for the coming season, and an associate editor on the university weekly, and lastly has captured the most coveted prize of Mississippi intercollegiate rivalry. He is taking a B. A. course and will graduate in 1910.





PENNSYLVANIA ETA, FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL

# EDITORIAL



---

George B. Lockwood, Editor : : : Marion, Indiana

---

After ten years of service as editor and publisher of "The Shield," —a longer continuous record than that of any of our predecessors, and longer, we believe, than that of any other editor of a college fraternity journal save one, the present editor of "The Shield" gives way to a successor. At the July meeting of the Executive Council, Brother Lloyd Cheney, of Syracuse, N. Y., an alumnus of New York

**After Ten  
Years,—A  
Valedictory**

Beta, was chosen as editor of "The Shield," and will assume his duties on September 1st, so that this is the last number that will be issued under the present editorship.

It is hardly necessary for the editor of "The Shield" to say that he heartily approves the decision of the Executive Council in favor of a new editor of the fraternity journal. For several years the Council has understood that the present editor and publisher felt that he was too much occupied in other directions to give the fraternity journal the attention it deserved, or to give his own affairs the care they needed while continuing in the capacity of editor of "The Shield." Few persons realize the amount of detail work connected with the editing and publishing of "The Shield." The present editor has shifted some of his duties and neglected others, but despite this there have been many occasions when the burden seemed heavier than it was possible for a man otherwise deeply engrossed to bear. It is with a feeling of relief that we reach the close of the decade, and yield the labors and the responsibilities of "The Shield" editorship to the competent hands of Brother Cheney.

Ten years is a long pull in the harness of a fraternity editor. It covers more than a third of the entire life of "The Shield." Nothing was further from the thought of the present editor of "The Shield" when he was chosen to take charge of the fraternity journal in 1899 than that the length of his tenure would equal that of the two terms of the veteran Van Cleve. But the years have slipped by, the undergraduate life of the fraternity is in the third generation, and here we are, entitled to rank among the patriarchs of fraternity journalism, and not feeling so very old at that.

What has been the explanation of an official tenure so extended on the part of one who has been about as busy otherwise, perhaps, as any other member of the fraternity, and whose situation has been such as to make it peculiarly difficult to give attention to the work of the journal? Only this,—that there has been recompense in the joy of the work, with its opportunity for continuous contact with both the undergraduate and the graduate life of the fraternity. It has been a work to which "The Shield" editor has turned, not as toil, but as diversion. To be the editor of the fraternity journal is to sustain a close personal relation not only to the fraternity as an organization, but to many of its members as individuals. To

many brothers, living remote from the centers of fraternity life, the editor of "The Shield" is the one personal tie between them and the fraternity. We have made many close friends, many cherished friends, whose faces we have never seen and may never see this side of Brother Lowry's "beautiful river,"—and Brother Lowry was one of these. In the archives of our experience are preserved many souvenirs of these friendships. They are proof that there may be kinship of spirit without actual acquaintance in the ordinary sense of that word, as there may be acquaintance without the existence of real friendship.

What shall we say of these friendships,—it is enough to offer them as an explanation of a ten years' continuance in the editorship of "The Shield" at considerable personal sacrifice. Out of a full heart the editor of "The Shield" gives expression to his appreciation of the ties which have been established between him and so many Phi Psis, scattered all over the world:

"And though a myriad friendships sweet, may crown the  
coming years,  
For our lost comradeship we'll sigh, with tenderness and  
tears."

It is gratifying to feel assured that the ten years have been a period of growth for the fraternity journal. From year to year the progress of "The Shield" has been reviewed. The alumni circulation of "The Shield," and we believe the total circulation, now exceeds that of any other fraternity journal, so far as we are able to learn. In the ten years something like three thousand dollars, or more than ten per cent. of the gross receipts, has been turned over to the fraternity treasury as dividends resulting from "The Shield's" publication; up to the beginning of the present regime the fraternity journal had not been a source of profit to the fraternity. The last two years have been financially the most profitable of all. As to the merits and the defects of the journal from the editorial standpoint, this is not a matter for discussion here,—suffice it to say that we have sought to make "The Shield" of the greatest possible service to Phi Kappa Psi, without regard to any other consideration, and that in our editorial policy we have stood for what we sincerely believed to be the foundation principles of the organization as it was founded by Letterman and Moore, and as it has been maintained by a long line of Phi Psis since these men turned their work over to the hands of others,—a fraternity of men worth while. But in this respect the record is written, and to it nothing can be added nor from it detracted.

The ten volumes of "The Shield" closing with this number comprise more than six thousand pages,—a five million word book dedicated in its entirety to our beloved Phi Kappa Psi. Incapable of fashioning into words the sentiment that wells up in this last moment of a decade of service as editor of "The Shield," we lovingly close the book and lay it

"Where thy flaming altar burns."

## The New Editor of The Shield

IRVING R. TEMPLETON, Contributor

It is with deep regret and at the same time pleasure that this brief sketch is written. Regret because it means bidding farewell to Brother George B. Lockwood, as editor of "The Shield." Possessed of the true Phi Psi ideals, a "nose for news," ability to write everything up and not down, optimistic and enthusiastic, Brother Lockwood leaves a place hard to fill. The pleasure of knowing that New York Beta has been honored in the choice of the new editor, Brother Lloyd L. Cheney, is great indeed.

Brother Cheney entered Syracuse University in September, 1901, from the Salamanca (N. Y.) High School. His first year in college was uneventful for it was not until he became a "soph" that he joined old Phi Psi. He is best remembered in his underclassman days as a bright young fellow with a sturdy crop of bushy, curly hair. This same adornment was partly the cause of his frat nickname, "Rabbi," which he held throughout his college career.

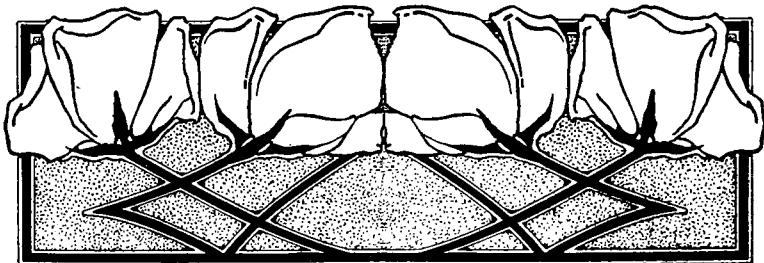
His course in college was strictly along intellectual and social lines. He went in for baseball on the frat team, and also tennis as side issues. Before he had completed his underclass days, however, he had made a reputation as a good, steady student and a keen debater. His last two years were chuck full of work for his alma mater on the varsity debate teams and in college journalism.

Both his junior and senior years saw him develop rapidly as a debater. He made most of the varsity teams in those years, and easily held a place in the foremost rank of the university wranglers. During his junior year he was also news editor of *The Daily Orange*. He gave but little time, however, to journalism until his senior year, when he was made editor of *The Daily Orange*, the college daily. As editor of the daily student paper Brother Cheney was one of the few men to fill that position up to the present time, in the way it should be. This is said with full knowledge of the able men and the work done by them on that paper in the past five years. The training secured in such a position cannot be excelled in developing one's power to work hard and continuously.



LLOYD L. CHENEY  
New York Beta '05

Brother Cheney, since graduation from Syracuse in 1905, has been probation officer for the city of Syracuse, and has made good as an efficient official. He has also been secretary of the Syracuse Phi Psi Alumni Association for the past two years.





John L. Gilbert, Massachusetts Alpha, '05, is at 354 Broadway, New York City.

Warren Lisle, New York Epsilon, '07, was married recently to Miss Grace Sedden, of Troy, N. Y.

C. A. Lincoln, Massachusetts Alpha, is pastor of the First Congregational Church of Moline, Ill.

Brother Reuben H. Coatesworth has been elected president of the Acacia Club of Buffalo, N. Y.

J. F. Hennessy, Pennsylvania Gamma, is connected with the Chicago offices of the Pennsylvania Steel Co.

J. M. Thompson, New York Epsilon, has been appointed principal of the Pottsdam, N. Y., Normal School.

George W. Corner, 3rd, Maryland Alpha, '09, is with the U. S. Fisheries Laboratory at Beaufort, N. C.

Gardner Duncan, Pennsylvania Gamma, has entered the employ of the Portland Cement Company at Easton, Pa.

Brother Stephen Holden has removed from Pleasantville, N. J., to Hamilton, N. Y., where he is engaged in the practice of law.

Lewis C. Walkinshaw, Pennsylvania Gamma, of Greensburg, was recently married to Miss Bess J. Garvin, also of Greensburg.

Brother Ralph C. Nowland is temporarily at Ray, Ariz. His permanent address is 510 McCormick Building, Salt Lake City.

Dr. and Mrs. Daniel P. Ray are at home in Johnstown, Pa., instead of at Scranton, as erroneously stated in the last "Shield."

The engagement of Lyman Peck, Nebraska Alpha, of Fort Calhoun, Neb., to Miss Amy Kenney, of Blair, Neb., has been announced.

The engagement of J. A. Murphy, Nebraska Alpha, of Omaha, Neb., to Miss Mabel Dutch, of Crete, Neb., has been announced.

Brother De Forest, Massachusetts Alpha, 1906, has recently accepted a Civil Service appointment to the U. S. Weather Bureau in Key West, Fla.

John B. Smiley, Pennsylvania Gamma, has a responsible position in the sales department of the Pennsylvania Steel Company in New York.

Rev. Dr. S. B. Meeser, Pennsylvania Gamma, has been elected

professor of systematic theology at Crozier Theological Seminary, Chester, Pa.

H. I. Carothers, New York Beta, '06, is now with the Phoenix Fire Insurance Co. of Hartford, acting as Special Agent for New York State.

Brothers E. R. Rayher, New York Beta, '09, and B. L. Wiles, New York Beta, '08, will leave for St. Louis this fall to engage in a law practice there.

Howard W. Congdon is in the employ of the American Bridge Company at their Brooklyn plant, and his address is 266 Ryerson Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

A very attractive alumni letter was issued by Brother R. B. Gibbs, S. G. of New York Epsilon. It contained a complete roster of the alumni of the chapter.

Jno. R. Dumont, Nebraska Alpha, the efficient secretary of the Omaha Alumni Association, will be married in October to Miss Neva Northam, of Hannibal, Mo.

Brother C. M. Smith has accepted a responsible position with the American Locomotive Company at Richmond, Va. His home address is 605 Allen Ave., Richmond.

Harry Munro, Pennsylvania Gamma, who graduated from Jefferson Medical College this year, has been appointed resident physician of St. Timothy's Hospital in Philadelphia.

Thomas Barnes, New Hampshire, '02, is at 787 Washington Street, Norwood, Mass., and Carl M. Walker, Massachusetts Alpha, '07, is at 22 Mattoon Street, Springfield, Mass.

Brother Benjamin F. Battin, Pennsylvania Kappa, 1892, has received a sabbatical year leave of absence for 1909-1910, and will spend the year in the German universities.

Lt. Harrison E. Knauss, Pennsylvania Theta, U. S. Naval Academy, '07, is an officer on the U. S. S. North Carolina. He wrote "The Shield" from Morsine, Turkey, on July 4th.

The marriage of Harry W. Terry, New York Beta, '06, of Chicago, to Miss Enola Faye Graves, of Chicago, will take place on Wednesday, July 28th, at the home of the bride's parents.

Brother Arthur Mathewson, California Beta, was manager of the Tent City Grocery Store at Coronado, Cal., this summer, and had as his assistant Robert Leebrick, California Gamma.

Brother Herbert J. Robinson, who was formerly with the Borough Development Company, is now with the Brooklyn Union Gas Company as inspector in the construction department.

Brother Howard C. Williams is night editor of the Puebló, Col., *Chieftain*. Brother Williams, who was a charter member of Illinois Delta, has two brothers who are wearers of the shield.

Silas H. Schoch, former archon of the second district, has passed

his preliminary law examinations and contemplates entering the practice of law with Brother Charles Clement at Sunbury.

A. Clair Thompson, Pennsylvania Gamma, who graduated from the medical department of University of Michigan in June, was at once appointed surgical intern in the Lakeside Hospital, Cleveland.

The engagement of R. S. Harris, Nebraska Alpha, to Miss Lena Fricke, of Plattsmouth, Neb., has been announced. Miss Fricke has four Phi Psi brothers, all belonging to Nebraska Alpha.

Brother D. J. Kelly, New York Beta, '04, ex-archon of the second district, has resigned as principal of the high school at Camden, N. Y., to become superintendent of schools for the City of Rome, N. Y.

Joseph L. Wheeler, Rhode Island Alpha, '06, has received the degree of B. L. S. from the New York State Library School and has been appointed assistant librarian of the Public Library at Washington, D. C.

Walter B. Henderson, S. G. of Rhode Island Alpha, has sent out a very creditable annual letter. He reports a total of over \$1,500 in the chapter house fund, which is good progress for so young a chapter.

Robert Farrington, New York Beta, '03, and S. G. Birdsall, New York Beta, '05, have organized a Phi Psi firm in Syracuse. Farrington & Birdsall are contractors for steam heating and mechanical engineering.

Arthur S. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha, is to be married on September 17th to Miss Lynn Carpenter, of Omaha, Neb. Brother Lockwood is the traveling representative of the Carpenter Paper Company in South Dakota.

Brother D. M. Plaister is with the Saratoga and Encampment Railway Company, at Saratoga, Wyo. He writes that he would be glad to hear from any Phi Psis in southern Wyoming, or to see any who may pass that way.

"The Shield" acknowledges receipt of copies of the attractive alumni letters issued by Nebraska Alpha, Ohio Delta, Ohio Alpha, Iowa Alpha, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Wisconsin Gamma, Mississippi Alpha and Rhode Island Alpha.

In the meet of the New York State Intercollegiate Union at Utica, which Colgate won by sixty points more than her nearest competitor, Brother Keegan, New York Epsilon, '11, for the second time raised the college shot put record.

To the July souvenir number of the Chautauquan Magazine, Frank Chapin Bray, the editor, contributes an interesting article on the Lake Mohonk Conference on International Arbitration, at which Brother Bray was one of the speakers.

Brother F. H. Allen, Massachusetts Alpha, reports he has been ill in the Boston City Hospital with diphtheria for several weeks. We are glad to report that he has been convalescing at his home and is now well on the road to recovery.

The alumni letter of Ohio Delta contains a sketch of the proposed chapter house it is desired to erect on a lot 130 x 140 feet which the chapter has purchased for the purpose. The plans have been drawn by Brother J. Milton Dyer, of Cleveland, O.

An admirable alumni letter was issued by Brother Claborne M. Phipps for Mississippi Alpha. In this letter the announcement was made that a Phi Psi, Senator George C. Chamberlain, of Oregon, would deliver the commencement address at Mississippi.

L. E. Wright, New Hampshire Alpha, '09, was married on July 12th to Miss Janet A. Wright, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. T. Wright, of Brackton, Mass. Brother and Mrs. Wright are spending the summer in Europe, touring the continent in an automobile.

There were forty-five members of the graduating class at Culver Military Academy, the leading military academy of the West, of which Col. A. F. Fleet, of Virginia Alpha, is the superintendent, and Capt. W. A. Fleet, of the same chapter is a faculty member.

The marriage of Frank Lee Baker, New York Beta, '06, to Miss Merrit, Kappa Alpha Theta, Syracuse University, took place at the home of the bride's parents in Buffalo on Wednesday, July 14th. Mr. and Mrs. Baker are spending the summer at Lake George.

Raymond McFarland, Massachusetts Alpha, principal of the Ithaca, N. Y., High School, has accepted the position of assistant professor of pedagogy in Middlebury College, Vt. He will begin his work by giving a course of lectures in the summer session of the college.

Robert Forster, Brown, '03, is a graduate engineer with the New York Telephone Company, 15 Dey Street, New York City. He writes that A. Cummins, whose name appeared in the list of lost Phi Psis in a recent "Shield" is rector of the Episcopal Church at Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Brother F. E. D. Schroeder, "Unser Fritz," spent the summer in his cottage "Bay Crest," five miles from Atlantic City on the coast, where he offers to entertain any Phi Psi at a nominal rate for the company. Brother Schroeder is one mile from Absecon, N. J., which is his postoffice address.

Garrett B. Le Van, Pennsylvania Epsilon, and Miss Wilma Sinclair, of Steubenville, O., were married at the home of the bride's parents June 30th. Brother Le Van is superintendent of the blast furnace department of the LaBelle Mills, Steubenville, and his bride is one of the town's most charming young women.

The fine new home of Pennsylvania Theta was thrown open at commencement. "The Shield" has not been furnished with an account of the occasion, but a description and picture of this latest addition to the growing group of handsome Phi Psi homes will doubtless be published in a later number of "The Shield."

The death of P. Sanford Bailey, Tennessee Delta, '04, was reported to "The Shield." Brother T. F. Turley, of Memphis, writes that Brother Bailey "is not dead, but very much alive." Brother Bailey recently graduated from the medicine at Tulane, with highest honors, and will probably practice medicine at Memphis.

Rev. Richard C. Englier, Pennsylvania Eta, '01, pastor of the Lutheran Church at Mt. Joy, Pa., recently celebrated, with his congregation, the fifth anniversary of his pastorate. Immediately after his graduation at Mt. Airy Seminary Brother Engier accepted the pastorate at Mt. Joy and his work has been attended by great success.

"The Shield" acknowledges letters of encouragement and commendation from the following brothers: Irving R. Templeton, Buffalo, N. Y.; Walter J. McClintock, Meadville, Pa.; Muscoe M. Gibson, Norristown, Pa.; E. E. Hendee, Anderson, Ind.; Chas. Greer, Johnstown, Pa.; V. W. Stewart, Wilson, N. C.; and W. C. Bergstrom, Tacoma, Wash.

Brother Orra E. Monnette has removed his law offices from 406 Merchants' Trust Building, Los Angeles, Cal., to Rooms 1017-18 Wright and Collender Building in the same city. No living Phi Psi has performed a greater service to the fraternity than did Brother Monnette during his successful administration as secretary, and the good wishes of the fraternity will always attend him.

The Executive Council met at Put-in-Bay, Ohio, on July 2nd and 3rd, all members being present. After the adjournment of the meeting the members of the Council went to Cedar Point, near Sandusky, Ohio, and thence to Toledo, where they were entertained by members of the Toledo Alumni Association, who are making preparations for the Grand Arch Council to be held in that city next June.

Brother W. D. Ward, Massachusetts Alpha, '06, very opportunely arrived in Constantinople on April 19th on the day before the recent political revolution and was able to witness the events of international importance in the change of Sultans. Brother Ward prophesies a brighter future for Turkey and we wish him both safety, comfort and success in his new work as treasurer of Harphoot College, Harphoot, Turkey.

Brother Donald H. Clingan, manager of the Clingan Sign Service of Tucson, Ariz., writes: "With reference to the discussion printed in the current number of 'The Shield' dealing with the wearing of fraternity pins by non-members permit me to express the opinion that any regulation so flagrantly violated must be not only a useless and cumbersome element but a force positively weakening and disintegrating the morale of the fraternity."

Brother William S. Slade, of Buffalo, sends to "The Shield," the following addresses of Phi Psis listed as "lost" in a recent number of the journal: Rev. Jno. Howard Perkins, rector Trinity Church, Pen Yan, N. Y.; Rev. Henry Stevens Gatley, rector St. Paul's Church, Milwaukee, Wis.; Rev. Edward Jarvis Randall, rector Barnabas Church, Chicago, Ill.; George William O'Brien, mail clerk, Berkeley, Cal.; Robert Cox, Rome, N. Y.

In baseball Phi Psi continues to hold an enviable position at Colgate. On the trip East just one-half of the players taken were of New York Epsilon. In addition to Brothers Campbell, '10, Leonard, '11, and Chapman, '11, who went on the Southern trip, Brother Durkee, '09, made a position on the team and the captain could hardly decide whether to take Brother Chase, '09, Brother Jones, '12, or Brother Allen, '12, when he wanted an extra man.

F. Homer Curtiss, Indiana Delta and Texas Alpha, graduated in medicine at the University of Pennsylvania in June. On the day before Easter he was married to Miss Harriet Augusta Brown, of Philadelphia. Mrs. Curtiss is the daughter of Dr. John Horace Brown, formerly president of the Board of Education of Philadelphia, and author of numerous text-books on grammar and literature. Dr. and Mrs. Curtiss spent their honeymoon at Island Heights, N. J.

Four Phi Psis graduated from Hahnemann Medical College, Philadelphia, on June 2nd: William S. Kistler and J. D. Kistler, Pennsylvania Zeta; F. C. Witte, Pennsylvania Theta and M. M. Hoyt, Ohio Beta. The class consisted of fifty-eight men. Brother J. D. Kistler was president of the class and Brother F. C. Witte was class orator. Brother J. D. Kistler enters Pittsburg Homeopathic Hospital, and Brother W. S. Kistler, Hahnemann Hospital at Philadelphia.

The best alumni letter "The Shield" has seen this year is that issued for Kansas Alpha by Jno. W. Robertson, Jr., S. G. of that chapter. It contains, among other good features, a complete list of the alumni of the chapter, with their postoffice addresses. Such a list should be sent out by each chapter every year, with request for corrections. If each chapter did its full duty in the matter of keeping track of its alumni, the work of the Catalogue editor would be greatly simplified.

Arthur W. Machen, Jr., was delegated by the Maryland State Bar Association at its annual meeting at Old Point Comfort, Va., in July, to draw up a bill for an incorporation law for Maryland. The selection of Brother Machen for this important task followed his reading of a paper on the subject of incorporation law. Brother Machen is an officer of the Baltimore Alumni Association and an interested Phi Psi. He has published a noteworthy book on corporation law and is one of the foremost young lawyers of Baltimore.

At the April meeting of the Cincinnati Alumni Association the following officers were elected: President, Prescott Smith, Blymer Building; secretary and treasurer, Earl Deputy, 414 Main Street; executive committee, W. B. Calloway, Carew Building; M. C. Slutes, Carlisle Building. The meeting was well attended, Brother S. A. Roettinger reports, and there was considerable enthusiasm on the part of those present. It was decided to adjourn for the summer months and the date of the next meeting was set for the first Monday in October.

The Cincinnati *Commercial Tribune* says: "The new faculty of the recently merged Ohio-Miami Medical College, identified with the University of Cincinnati, held its first meeting in McMicken Hall last night. Dr. E. O. Smith, who is secretary of the Cincinnati Academy of Medicine, was made secretary of the faculty. The dean will be named in the near future by President Dabney of the university. Another meeting of the faculty will be held on Friday night, at which time plans for the new school year opening in the fall will be laid." Brother Smith is an alumnus of Indiana Alpha.

Brother Roy D. Keehn, editor of the Catalogue, writes that few more than fifty per cent. of the members of the fraternity have answered the post card inquiries for information, which indicates

to a degree the difficulties of the Catalogue editor. Proof sheets of the information so far secured will be sent out early in the fall. Brother Glover, of Pittsburg, has furnished Brother Keehn a complete up-to-date list of the members of Ohio Gamma, and Brother Keehn is eagerly looking for brothers who will perform a similar service in respect to other dead chapters. Brother Keehn's address is Rector Building, Chicago, Ill.

Brother John R. Dumont, of Omaha, has done the fraternity a service by issuing a little handbook of the Omaha Alumni Association, containing a number of practical hints for members of the association, and a carefully prepared list not only of the members of the association, but of other Phi Psis in and about Omaha. The claims of the alumni association are forcefully presented and members of the association and other Phi Psis are urged to subscribe for "The Shield." Secretaries of other alumni associations should secure copies of this book and then go and do likewise. Brother Dumont's address is 1605 Farnam Street, Omaha, Neb.

Nathan Wilbur Helm, Indiana Alpha, who has been instructor in Latin at Phillips Exeter Academy, has been made principal of Northwestern Academy of Northwestern University. Brother Helm is one of the most promising young men engaged in the work of education. He is a brother of Verling W. Helm, Indiana Alpha, who died a martyr to his work as an international secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in Japan. Brother Helm is a member of the American Philological Association and the New England Classical Association. He is now serving as a joint editor of an edition of Cicero's orations and letters soon to be published. Brother Helm's friends believe that this is only one of many upward steps he is destined to take in his profession.

Geo. B. Baker, Indiana Alpha, is the organizer and one of the directors of the Connecticut River Power Company, of Maine, one of the most notable hydro-electric power companies of the East. The transmission cables of the company traverse a private right of way for seventy miles in Massachusetts. A reservoir has been constructed near Vernon, Vt., which has a storage capacity of 300,000,000 cubic feet. A nine hundred foot dam has been constructed and at an expense of about three million dollars it has been made possible to develop seventy million kilowatt hours per annum. A number of cities are to be supplied with commercial power by this big concern, the organization of which is one of the important financial achievements of Brother Baker, whose long and useful connection with the official life of the fraternity is well remembered.

At the dinner given jointly by the chapter and alumni of Pennsylvania Iota on April 30th those present were delighted by the excellent toast delivered by Prof. John Marshall, of the medical faculty of the university. As one of the founders of the chapter he gave an interesting account of various events transpiring at or immediately following the institution of the chapter at the university. He also spoke of the charming reception he received at the University of Gottingen last summer, where he was entertained at the founding celebration of one of the old German Vereins, of which society he was a member thirty years prior to that time of celebration. Dr. Marshall the next day gave the chapter a picture taken of the German society on the occasion of the celebration. "We were sorry

not to have with us Brother Edgar F. Smith, vice-provost of the university, who was unable to be present because of illness," writes a brother who was present at the banquet. Brother Smith was also a founder with Brother Marshall.

The following is from a Findlay, O., paper: "When Berkeley W. Henderson, of Kenton enters Ohio Wesleyan next term, he will be the third in direct descent to belong to Ohio Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, says the Cleveland *News*. His father, the Hon. William P. Henderson, judge of common pleas in his district, was in town this week on his return from attending the quarter-century reunion of his class, visiting with his college friend, John A. Thompson. The *News* adds: 'Just to show him what his future alma mater looked like he took his son Berkeley, who was this week graduated from high school, with him to Delaware. The first evening of his with old friends and classmates when he received a C Q D call from his son who was in deep and serious trouble. He had been rushed by three or four runners for as many fraternities and was undergoing the college thirty-third degree in order to force him to declare his intentions when the father came to the rescue and assisted him in making a decision. Judge Henderson was preceded in his fraternity membership by his father the Rev. Isaiah H. Henderson, a pioneer of Hancock County who became a Phi Kappa Psi when Alpha Chapter was established at Ohio Wesleyan.'"

John L. Griffiths, of Indianapolis, an alumnus of Iowa Alpha, now holds the most important position in the consular service of the United States,—that of consul general at London, having been advanced from the Liverpool consulate, where he made a brilliant record, by President Taft. His early promotion to some important diplomatic post is predicted. The *Liverpool Post and Mercury* says of Brother Griffiths: "Mr. Griffiths came to Liverpool as the successor to James Boyle in May, 1905, four years ago almost to a day. Though he came as a stranger to a strange city, he made friends from the day of his landing, and his circle of friendship in Liverpool has since been steadily increasing from week to week, and along with admiration for his great gift of eloquence, memory, humor and humanitarianism has infected every grade and section of society. In his own native country of the United States Mr. Griffiths established a foremost reputation as an orator, and from his very first appearance in Liverpool he was voted prime favorite as an after dinner speaker and advocate of philanthropic causes. In the last four years his services in these directions have been in great demand, and during the winter months especially, few if any public men had a fuller diary of social and other engagements than the American consul. At commercial functions he has astonished the business men of the city by his range of technical knowledge and his marvelous memory for statistics, but as a matter of fact there is hardly any topic, from law to literature, from journalism to district nursing, and no function from a slum visit to a lord mayor's banquet which he can not illumine or grace. Though in American politics a stanch Republican, Mr. Griffiths, if he had been a British politician, would probably have found his place in the Liberal party and in the van of social reform. Some of his best and most graphic speeches have concerned the hard lot of the very poor of our great cities, but he has perhaps reached the highest of his flights of eloquence when extolling the triumphs of peace and brotherhood, and the future of the English-speaking nations of the world. Last

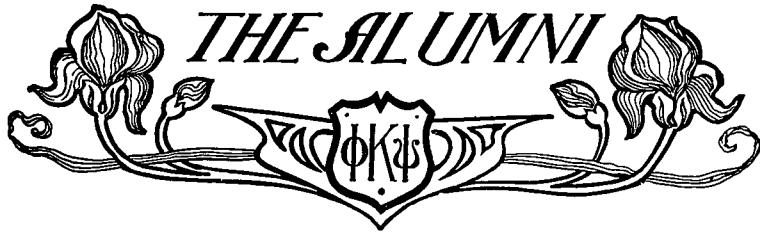
year Mr. Griffiths paid a lengthy visit to the States and took a prominent part in Mr. Taft's Presidential campaign. There are few men today in Liverpool who can be so ill spared as Mr. Griffiths, and perhaps none to whom the good wishes of the city will go out so generally and so cordially."

Colonel James Chamberlain, Pennsylvania Gamma, died at Nashville, Tenn., on July 26th. The *Nashville Banner* contained the following sketch of his career: "Col. Chamberlain has ever since the Civil War been a citizen of Nashville and a member of the local bar. He was a Pennsylvanian by birth and served with distinction in the Federal Army. Col. Chamberlain was a man of highest honor and recognized ability. He was not only regarded as one of the leading citizens among the German population of Nashville, but he was held in high regard by all classes, being universally respected for his strict integrity, his exactness and care in the small as well as the larger duties of life, and for his high moral character. He was best known, of course, among the older citizens and his large circle of friends, as well as his many kinspeople here, deeply deplore his death. He was a member of the Odd Fellows, Aurora Lodge. Col. Chamberlain was, under the old regime, a member of the Nashville City Council from the Ninth Ward, being elected as a Republican, but never held any other public office, refusing on more than one occasion to be a candidate for judicial and other honors. Col. Chamberlain was born in Union County, Pa., June 27, 1836. After his preliminary education he entered the Harvard University Law department, graduated there in July, 1859. One year later he graduated in the classical department of the university at Lewisburg, Pa. In the fall of 1860 he began the practice of law at Lewisburg, Pa. When the Civil War began he enlisted in the Federal Army on President Lincoln's first call for troops as First Sergeant in the Fourth Pennsylvania Volunteers, this company being commanded by his brother, J. W. Chamberlain. He was honorably discharged upon the expiration of the service of the regiment, three months later, and returned to Lewisburg, where he recruited a company to serve three years. He was made Captain of Company D, Fifty-second Pennsylvania Volunteers, serving throughout the campaign of 1862, under Gen. McClellan. He was wounded at Seven Pines. Later his regiment participated in the first attack on Charleston, S. C. Later he was made Colonel of the Twenty-eighth Pennsylvania Militia Infantry, one of the regiments formed to repel Gen. Lee's army in Pennsylvania, serving until July 2, 1863; when the regiment was mustered out. Col. Chamberlain came to Nashville in October, 1863, and started legal practice with Mr. D. F. Wilkin. He was soon afterwards commissioned by Gov. Curtin Lieutenant Colonel on his staff and Military Agent for Pennsylvania in the Department of the Southwest, at Nashville, holding this office until March 19, 1866, when he resigned. His duties were to care for the sick and wounded, distributing clothing, food, medicines and other supplies. When he closed his office as Military Agent, he entered into partnership in the practice of law in this city with Mr. Wilkin, this partnership continuing during the remainder of his life, although Col. Chamberlain retired from active life about two years ago on account of failing health. Col. Chamberlin was married in February, 1868, to Miss Dellie S. Nichol, of Nashville, the daughter of the late James Nichol. His wife and six children survive."

**NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA**

Top Row—Worcester, Perry, Burns, Faridy, H. S. Hall, Walker, Stone, Haddon, Wright.  
Second Row—Pierce, Marston, Drummond, Driver, McClintock, Armstrong, Everett, S. Eaton, Dunning.  
Third Row—Sanderson, Macomber, Hazeltine, Wheler, Herron, Sullivan, H. Eaton, Chase, Bodon  
Bottom Row—McCarthy, Newcomb, R. E. Hall, Leach, Gilbert, Brewster, Lovell, Quint, Whitney.





The following is a list of alumni who have paid their subscriptions since last publication of the list in the April number.

- Geo. A. Wood, Mohegan, N. Y., 10-09.  
Herman E. Chase, Lawrence, Mass., 10-10.  
Parker R. Skinner, Chambersburg, Pa., 12-09.  
Col. A. F. Fleet, Culver, Ind., 8-09.  
F. J. Schnauber, Syracuse, N. Y., 10-09.  
F. W. Hanawalt, Tacoma, Wash., 8-09.  
Earl W. Deputy, Madisonville, O., 10-09.  
James G. Rigley, Owosso, Mich., 3-10.  
C. C. McCown, Reynolds, Ill., 3-09.  
Chas. W. Ashley, Homestead, Pa., 3-09.  
Rossetter G. Cole, Madison, Wis., 8-09.  
B. H. Timberlake, Minneapolis, Minn., 8-09.  
C. B. Holo, New York, N. Y., 10-09.  
E. W. Fiske, Hanover, N. H., 10-09.  
W. E. Snyder, Pittsburgh, Pa., 6-09.  
Curtis J. Bostwick, Seattle, Wash., 12-09.  
J. W. Dow, Mansfield, O., 3-10.  
Solon E. Summerhill, N. Y., 12-09.  
Irving N. Beeler, Syracuse, N. Y., 10-09.  
Howard L. Foster, Norfolk, Va., 8-09.  
W. L. Stoddart, N. Y., 10-09.  
Mason M. Gill, Columbus, O., 1-10.  
E. M. Brown, McKittrick, Calif., 4-10.  
F. L. Rea, Hays City, Kan., 6-10.  
Sigrid M. ——, Portland, Ore., 8-10.  
John W. Webster, Danville, Ill., 10-09.  
G. G. Anspach, Bristol, Tenn., 10-09.  
Chas. Stewart, Springfield, O., 4-09.  
Chas. H. Herrick, Newark, N. J., 1-10.  
W. W. Gleason, Johnsonburg, Pa., 8-10.  
G. S. Meek, Painesville, O., 12-09.  
R. C. Rind, Springfield, O., 4-09.  
John W. Larkin, Syracuse, N. Y., 8-09.  
Paul Kuendig, Wayne, Pa., 8-09.  
Geo. Smart, Cleveland, Ohio, 12-09.  
T. B. Donaldson, Philadelphia, Pa., 10-09.  
John S. Gilman, Farmington, N. H., 10-09.  
A. E. Thompson, Beloit, Wis., 8-09.  
P. C. Evans, Easton, Pa., 8-09.  
J. C. Needham, Washington, D. C., 8-09.  
Harry A. Bell, Canton, Pa., 10-09.  
C. A. Lincoln, Moline, Ill., 8-10.  
Geo. A. Nash, Holyoke, Mass., 8-09.  
Geo. L. Bennett, Hamilton, N. Y., 12-09.  
S. C. Roettinger, Cincinnati, O., 10-09.  
Orville E. Watson, Gambier, O., 9-09.  
J. K. Williamson, Bethel, Conn., 10-09.  
F. W. Cushwa, Exeter, N. H., 1-10.  
Lloyd L. Cheney, Syracuse, N. Y., 10-09.  
Frank P. Miller, Meadville, Pa., 10-09.  
Chester H. Andrews, Walpole, Mass., 10-09.  
Hale Houston, Anderson, S. C., 8-09.  
T. F. Turley, Memphis, Tenn., 10-10.  
Fred M. Simons, Swarthmore, Pa., 10-10.  
E. H. Cavin, Jenkintown, Pa., 10-10.  
C. H. Wetter, 10-10.  
T. J. Sproul, Chester, Pa., 10-10.  
R. C. Hoadeley, Swarthmore, Pa., 10-10.  
L. E. Coble, Lexington, Ky., 10-10.  
R. E. Dumont, Omaha, Neb., 10-10.  
B. F. Battin, Ambler, Pa., 8-10.  
Ralph E. Westfall, Columbus, O., 10-09.  
Colin McAlister, Cleveland, O., 3-09.  
L. I. Van Epps, Tarentum, Pa., 4-09.  
J. S. Gravely, Wytheville, Va., 10-09.  
Ralph C. Newland, Ray, Ariz., 1-10.  
R. C. Morton, San Francisco, Cal., 1-10.  
Chas. E. Wayman, Fairmount, W. Va., 10-09.  
Leonard H. Goodman, Columbus, O., 8-09.  
C. Madison Riley, Philadelphia, 10-09.  
J. C. Searles, Kansas City, Mo., 3-09.  
Herbert S. King, Indianapolis, 10-09.  
Lincoln F. Gault, Tacoma, Wash., 8-09.  
Jas. L. Norris, Washington, D. C., 8-09.  
Karl A. Machetanz, Kenton, O., 8-09.  
Frank Hawkins, Bay City, Kan., 10-09.  
Dr. Burchard H. Roark, Spokane, Wash., 8-09.  
Tusca Morris, Fairmount, W. Va., 8-09.  
Geo. O. Rafert, Indianapolis, Ind., 10-09.  
D. M. Plaister, Saratoga, Wyo., 10-09.  
John E. Livingood, Womelsdorf, Pa., 10-10.  
C. R. Hopper, Newark, N. J., 10-09.  
Overton, Lea, Nashville, Tenn., 8-09.  
Daniel J. Kelly, Camden, N. Y., 10-09.  
Herbert J. Robinson, Brooklyn, N. Y., 8-10.  
Joseph K. Cole, Cincinnati, O., 10-09.  
W. C. Bergstrom, Tacoma, Wash., 2-10.  
E. B. Dillon, Columbus, O., 8-09.  
E. V. Winans, Detroit, Mich., 10-09.  
M. E. Blystone, Providence, R. I., 8-09.  
E. M. Love, Johnstown, Pa., 3-09.  
Benj. K. Hay, New Kensington, Pa., 8-09.  
Rush and Holden, Chicago, 10-09.  
John A. Prescott, Kansas City, Mo., 8-09.  
C. M. Smith, Richmond, Va., 8-09.  
Norman C. Raff, Canton, O., 11-10.  
W. C. Leffingwell, Sharon, Pa., 10-09.  
Chas. C. Greer, Johnstown, Pa., 10-09.  
Perry S. Johnson, Grand Forks, N. D., 6-09.  
John A. Slocum, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.  
L. V. Gibson, Tunnelton, W. Va., 10-09.  
Tasker A. Bliss, Washington, D. C., 6-09.  
L. H. Blair, Lancaster, Pa., 10-09.  
Wm. D. Walker, Goffs Falls, N. H., 10-09.  
James H. Maxwell, Pottstown, Pa., 10-09.  
Jas. A. Ryan, Dubuque, Iowa, 10-09.  
Edmund J. Labbe, Portland, Ore., 8-09.

- Bertram F. Ryder, Cotuit, Mass., 10-09.  
 Samuel Bradbury, 3rd, Philadelphia, Pa., 10-09.  
 E. E. Hendee, Anderson, Ind., 8-09.  
 Arthur E. Post, New York, N. Y., 8-09.  
 Walter J. McClintock, Meadville, Pa., 10-10.  
 R. Tyler, Malden, Mass., 10-09.  
 W. E. Woodbury, Providence, R. I., 10-09.  
 E. T. Stevenson, Franklin, Pa., 10-09.  
 J. C. Latham, Canistee, N. Y., 8-09.  
 Miner Elliott Fenn, 10-09.  
 Harrison E. Knauss, 10-08, Hopkinton, Mass.  
 Herbert C. Pontious, Canton, O., 10-09.  
 Phillip M. Hicks, Avondale, Pa., 6-09.  
 Daniel Clinger, Jr., Milton, Pa., 10-09.  
 F. E. Schroeder, Atlantic City, N. J., 8-09.  
 V. W. Stewart, Pittsburg, Pa., 10-09.
- Howard W. Congden, Providence, R. I., 10-09.  
 J. F. Newman, N. Y., 10-09.  
 H. C. Williams, Elgin, Ill., 10-09.  
 Burr, Patterson and Co., Detroit, Mich., 10-09.  
 G. Homer Curtiss, Philadelphia, Pa., 10-09.  
 George Barden, Penn Yan, N. Y.  
 Ambrose M. Richardson, St. Joseph, Mo., 10-09.  
 Paul A. Martin, Gettysburg, Pa., 10-10.  
 Rev. Earl A. Brooks, Weston, W. Va., 8-09.  
 Clinton H. Collester, Boston, Mass., 8-09.  
 C. B. Blethen, Seattle, Wash., 10-09.  
 George Sass, Chicago, Ill., 10-09.  
 P. H. Smith, Bayonne, N. J., 8-09.  
 John E. Matthews, Parma, Mo., 8-10.

### JOHNSTOWN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

F. B. HAMILTON, Contributor.

Brother Dr. Daniel P. Ray, the regular "Shield" correspondent of this association has neglected his duties this month but claims a good excuse, which is as follows: On Wednesday, May 5, 1909, Brother Ray was married at Clearfield, Pa., to Miss Mary McQuown. Brother Ray claims with some show of justice that a rapidly growing practice and a brand new bride are sufficient reasons for neglecting his official duties and has been pardoned upon promising never to do it again. Brother Ray and his bride are now at home at the Colonial, where they are receiving their numerous friends.

The election of Brother Fred Smith of Johnstown as Archon of the Second District at the recent D. C. was a well merited tribute to an able and enthusiastic Phi Psi. Brother Smith stands for the best ideals of the fraternity and the Johnstown Alumni Association predicts that he will make an archon of which the Second District will long be proud. We are glad that Fred is one of our boys and feel positive that his recent honor is only one of many yet to come.

Brothers Russel Love and Foster attended the recent Harrisburg D. C. where Brother Love took an active part in the campaign of Brother Sprowsl, the recently elected archon. We extend our good wishes to Brother Sprowsl and hope that he will stop to see us as he journeys through his district.

Brother Albert Smith was at Boston to see his brother Fred elected archon and still wears a broad smile when he thinks about it.

Brother Love, president of, and chauffeur extraordinary and joy rider in chief to the Johnstown Alumni Association has received his new Winton, which will be officially tested by the association officers within a few days.

Brothers Hindman, Christy, Ladd and Theurer have been in the city recently. On Thursday, August 5th, we will have our annual summer outing at Cresson, Pa. These are always a big feature in this part of the Phi Psi world and this year promises to be the best outing yet from the preliminary reports we have had from the committee.

Recently we held a meeting at Brother Geo. Foster's home. While disposing of the business in hand Brother Foster dispersed "eats," etc., "a la Deutch," which were cleaned up in short order by the brothers. It was understood we were to have something to eat, and accordingly the brothers all came prepared, many of them having had no supper. Brother Foster has resolved that the next time the meeting is held at his house he will be careful what he says about "eats."

We are lining up some prospective candidates for Phi Psi this fall, and hope to see several men taken in to several of the chapters.

### SYRACUSE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The annual meeting of the association was held at the chapter house, Tuesday evening, June 8th. About sixty alumni were present to help along in an enthusiastic Phi Psi gathering. Among the brothers from out of town were: Dr. Zimmerman, Pennsylvania Zeta, of Utica; Edward Martin, New York Beta, of Lima; R. H. Templeton, I. R. Templeton, New York Beta, of Buffalo; L. E. Brown, New York Beta, of New York; and G. W. Sykes, New York Beta, of Galeton, Pa.

Plans are under way for a summer outing to be held some time in August.

### CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

E. W. DEPUTY, Contributor.

The Cincinnati Alumni Association held its last luncheon of the year the last Saturday

day in April adjourning for the summer months. About twenty were present several being called away on business who expected to be there. Between courses Brother Dr. W. A. Robinson entertained us with his funny stories of which he always has a ready supply.

Following the luncheon, a business meeting was held at which time the officers for the ensuing year were elected as follows: President, Prescott Smith; secretary and treasurer, E. W. Deputy; executive committee, W. B. Calloway and Merrell Stutes.

Every one seemed filled with enthusiasm to make next year an advanced step in the record of the Cincinnati Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi.

### BOSTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

We acknowledge receipt of the Fourth Annual Report of Massachusetts Alumni Auxiliary and Advisory Board, the annual letter of the Wisconsin Gamma and California Alpha, also the prospects of the D. C. of the third and fourth districts.

Our membership numbers thirty men and on the lists of the alumni in New England we have associated with our organization also the Harvard Club numbering thirteen names.

We also find thirteen Phi Kappa Psis in the Massachusetts Institutes of Technology in our city. We should be pleased to add to this list any names that may be sent to us by any brother, particularly by our Grand Cataloguer, Brother Keehn.

We are considering the issue of a directory of our membership that we may increase our mutual helpfulness.

Brother George A. Sagendorph, Pa. Iota, '99, has the sympathy of the Boston Alumni Association and his many friends in the fraternity in the death of his father, L. Lewis Sagendorph. Mr. Sagendorph was a member of the G. A. R. and broadly interested in business and charitable work in his home in Philadelphia. Brother Sagendorph is a loyal, helpful member of the Boston Alumni Association and an enthusiastic Phi Kappa Psi.

Brother H. W. Ogden, Pennsylvania Iota, '90, was the principal speaker and principal guest at the New England dinner at the University of Michigan alumni on April 21st.

Phi Kappa Psi is about to have Brother Ogden talents appreciated.

The annual dinner of the University of Pennsylvania alumni of New England on February 14th was presided over by Brother Geo. A. Sagendorph, Pennsylvania Iota, '99.

Brother Felix M. Schelling, Pennsylvania Iota, and professor of English literature at the University of Pennsylvania, was the principal speaker.

Brother H. W. Ogden, Pennsylvania Iota, '90, gracefully presided as toastmaster. Brother Wm. J. Sholar has opened up new offices on 101 Tremont Street hanging out the shingle Sholar Business Building Service. Evidently Brother Sholar can guarantee to aid the business of any Phi Kappa Psi calling upon him for development of his business. We wish him every success in this new venture.

### FAIRMONT ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

CHAS. E. WAYMAN, Contributor.

It is with the deepest regret that we chronicle the serious injury, on July 9th, of Brother N. Allan Stockton, Pennsylvania Iota, '78, and a member of the local association. Brother Stockton, who is the general superintendent of the Georges Creek Coal & Iron Co., near this city, was trying out a horse which he had recently purchased. The animal proved fractious, throwing Brother Stockton and dragging him for some distance. His injuries were very serious, both legs being broken, one in two places, and he was otherwise painfully injured. He is now in Cook Hospital, this city, where he is doing as well as could be expected, his complete recovery being a question of some time.

Brother Aubrey Meredith, who finished the law course at West Virginia this spring, and who had intended entering the practice of law here with his father, has been compelled to go West for the benefit of his health. He will locate in either Colorado or Arizona.

Brother and Mrs. Scott C. Lowe are the happy parents of a baby boy, which recently arrived, being their first born.

Brother Earl A. Brooks, of Weston, was a recent visitor to the city, as was also Brother Hindman, of Pittsburg.

Brother Chas. J. C. Bennett has been re-appointed principal of the State Normal School at this place. Under his efficient administration the enrollment has been doubled, and it ranks as one of the leading schools in the State.

Brothers Morgan and Wayman represented the local association at the alumni reunion of West Virginia Alpha.

Brother Chas. G. Hood has returned from an extensive stay at Cambridge Springs, Pa.

Brother Kennedy, West Virginia Alpha, '08, will shortly open up an office here for the practice of law.

In honor of Brothers "Tip" Lardin, of Uniontown, Joe Buchanan, of Morgantown, and "Dutch" Koelz, of Keyser, a merry crowd of Phi Psis, proceeded to the

bungalow on June 18th where a pleasant evening was spent, and which resulted in material benefit to the association. Brother Lardin was so much impressed with the outing, that he declared his intention of building at once, a bungalow for the "Masontown" association.

Those present, besides the three brothers named above, were Brothers O. F. Swartz, A. Sweeny Fleming, A. Brooks Fleming, Jr., Scott C. Lowe, Tusca Morris, and Chas. E. Wayman.

#### *MASSACHUSETTS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION*

WALTER A. DYER, Contributor.

Herbert F. Hamilton, '97, has resigned his position in the high school at Flushing, N. Y., to accept a position in the English department at Amherst College.

Arthur W. Towne, '01, secretary of the State Probation Commission, at Albany, N. Y., has been appointed on the Board of Governors of the newly organized National Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology.

Alfred F. Westphal, '04, has just completed a year as superintendent of schools at Peterson, Minn. This summer he has been confined to a hospital with an injured foot.

Everett E. Thompson, '99, of Springfield, Mass., and Rev. Ellery C. Clapp, '02, of Lisbon, N. H., were awarded the Master of Arts degree at Amherst on June 30th.

Miss Lora Belle Lincoln and W. Virgil Spaulding, '05, of Worcester, Mass., were married in the Old South Church at Worcester on June 17th. The bride is a cousin of Rev. C. Arthur Lincoln, '02. Brother Spaulding is with the Graton & Knight Manufacturing Company of Worcester. They will be at home after October 1st at 44 May Street, Worcester.

The following have been elected directors of the Massachusetts Alpha Corporation, to serve for three years: Walter A. Dyer, '00, Lawrence F. Ladd, '00, Edmund Brown, Jr., '12. The following officers have been elected for one year: President, John H. Frizzell, '02; treasurer, Lawrence F. Ladd, '00; secretary, L. Dudley Field, '06; auditor, Arthur W. Towne, '00; assistant treasurer, Alfred L. Atwood, '10.

The chapter has appointed the following alumni auxiliary and advisory board to serve for one year: Chairman, Walter A. Dyer, '00; secretary and treasurer, Harold L. Goddard, '08; Herman B. Chase, '04; Ralph S. Patch, '05, and W. R. Main, '09.

Phi Psi everywhere, who know of any students about to enter Amherst next fall, are urged to communicate with Walter A. Dyer, 61 Marble Hill Ave., Kingsbridge, New York City, or with Louis J. Heath, 10 Groton Road, Cortland, N. Y.





## PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

R. E. MILLER, Correspondent.

The writer feels that the task of writing the letter for the August "Shield" should have been given to an undergraduate and not to an alumnus; but perhaps, after all, we are glad to be able to write once more of the old college and the dear old chapter.

We want to mention first the porch party that we gave for our friends on Memorial Day morning in the shape of a breakfast. The large porch was decorated with palms, daisies and a profusion of dogwood and wild crabapple, making a very pleasing sight. Between the two large trees on both sides of the walk, leading up to the house, a large American flag was hung. Breakfast was served at nine o'clock, covers being laid for forty-two.

Commencement at Allegheny passed off as it always has, except that to some of us it had a different meaning. We began to realize that we were alumni and would never go in and out of the old halls as we had for the past four years. Pennsylvania Beta, as usual, came in for her share of honors. Brothers Keister and Cravner were on Senior Six and Brother Keister was elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

Our symposium was the best in years and how could it have been otherwise when Brother W. C. Wilson was symposiarch? The air was full of that spirit that is known to all good Phi Psi's, and when all the toasts were made, we all joined hands and marched around the hall singing "Amici."

In a few days almost all the brothers had left for their homes or for their work and to the few of us that stayed there was left only an empty house. Perhaps a word about where the brothers are and what they are doing will be of interest. Brother Cravner is at Lakewood, New York, but expects to go soon to Denver where he will be assistant pastor in one of the large churches. Brother Skellie is in Meadville working on the "Pennsylvania Farmer." Brother Keister is at his home in Irwin. Brother Miller is at his home in Mt. Pleasant. Brother Gahan is attending summer school at Syracuse University. Brother Broadbent is working at his home in Beaver. Brother Boyd is at his home in Irwin. Brother Fixel is traveling in the interests of the college. Brother Piper is working at Derry and we, suppose, doing a little sky piloting on the side. Brother Riblet is working in Erie. Brother Kennedy is working at Oakmont. Brother Craig is keeping cool in an ice plant in Warren, Ohio. Brother White is at his home in McKeesport. Brothers George, Peterson and Singley are out in the wilds of Iowa trying to make the natives believe that to do intelligent farming they must buy Keystone Views. Brother McKay is working for the B. & L. E. R. R. Brother Gorham is at his home in Minneapolis. Brother More is somewhere about Batavia, Ill., scaring horses with his auto. Brother Abbott is at his home at Sugar Creek.

We hope that every brother enjoys the summer vacation to the fullest extent and will be ready to return to Allegheny in the fall ready to work for the college and for Phi Kappa Psi. Being an alumnus the writer does not know how much the chapter will miss us, but we do know how much we will miss the chapter, and although we may be far away from her and all her activities, we will always be interested in her work and will want to know what she is doing. Success and continued prosperity to Pennsylvania Beta.

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY

FRANK C. McNAIR, Correspondent.

The college year has come to a close, and with it, one of the most successful years of Pennsylvania Gamma. Much credit is due the seniors going out for the prosperous year we have had. We hope that the good work will go on and all are looking forward and planning to make the coming year eclipse the one just finished.

Several prospective men have been recommended by our alumni brothers, and we are getting in touch with them. We are glad to co-operate with our brothers in this way.

We wish to introduce to the fraternity our new brothers: Brothers Clinton, Thornton Hanks, Clarence Blake Brewer, Joseph Newcom Henderson, and Augustus William Gleason, who were initiated at commencement time.

We are pleased to announce that Brother Poffenberger, one of the commencement speakers, won the much coveted Psychology prize, as the result of his hard work along this line. Brother Poffenberger anticipates entering Harvard this fall, and we believe he will still further honor Phi Kappa Psi in his work there. He has our best wishes for success.

The annual symposium at commencement time was a great success. Gamma men were present from New Mexico, Nebraska, Connecticut and New York, as well as from various parts of Pennsylvania. Brothers Ernest L. Tustin, Pennsylvania State Senator; Rev. G. R. Wood, of Hollidaysburg; Rev. Case, '61, of Trenton; Brothers Baldridge, Wolfe, Bourne, Schoch, Walker, Dr. Smith, S. R. Smith and Van Why, spoke on the work of the fraternity. Brother J. B. Cressinger of Sunbury was symposiarch. An excellent repast was enjoyed by nearly sixty of the brothers. On every hand there was good spirit.

On several afternoons informal dances were given in our hall, which helped to make the home-coming a happy one.

Brother Villalon, who has been visiting Brother Hanks of Trenton, has departed for his home at Puerto Plata, San Domingo, W. I.

With the close of the baseball season at Bucknell, much credit is due Brother "Jake" Northrop, the captain, for the successful season. We won nearly all of the games played largely through the fine pitching of Brother Northrop. He pitched in the alumni game, opposing "Christy" Mathewson of the New York Giants, winning before a great crowd. On June 28th, he joined the Trenton Tri-State team, and has been quite successful. Brother Northrop has our best wishes for continued success.

With the opening of the new year, we look forward to a return of all our brothers, and hope that all will be on hand early to help "spike" promising men for old Phi Kappa Psi.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE

GEO. B. STEVENSON, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Zeta celebrates the fiftieth anniversary of her birth at Dickinson by a rousing symposium. Quite a few of our alumni attended this glorious celebration and the chapter certainly appreciates the interest which is manifested by some of our alumni toward her.

Phi Psi has been more than taking the college honors at Dickinson. In a recent election of the student assembly, Brother Mumper was elected vice-president of the senate, while Brother Stevenson was elected secretary of that organization. Brother Jump, '12, was elected president of his class for next year, and by virtue of his office, he too becomes a member of the senate. Brother Stevenson was elected president of the Dickinson Press Club for next year. In a recent oratorical contest of the freshman class, Brother Thomas, '12, captured the first prize, while Brother Jump, '12, captured the second. In another contest a week later Brother Thompson, '11, took the sophomore prize given by the Union Philosophical Society, and Brother Willey took the sophomore prize given by Belles Lettres Society. So one can readily see that Phi Psi is shining on the forum. Brother Stevenson was elected a member of the senior society called Raven's Claw, while Brother Storey was elected a member of Skull and Key Society, a junior organization of similar nature.

Pennsylvania Zeta lost by graduation Brothers Shaffer, Philhower and Stuart, but Brother Shaffer expects to return to the Law School here next fall. All of the brothers were advanced to higher classes and some made very excellent marks.

The brothers are now enjoying their summer vacations. Some of them are working and earning money, others are handling aluminum ware and getting money, while the rest are engaged in various other pursuits. Most of us expect to return to old Zeta in the fall and make the year of 1909-10 the crowning year of her history.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE

THOMAS C. PEIGHTAL, Correspondent.

We are in the midst of our summer vacation--that part of the year when we, as individuals, are scattered so far and wide. We have worked during the past winter and are glad of the three months' rest from college duties. Still about this time there comes a yearning into the heart of every true Phi Psi to return to chapter house and college. This desire to renew old fraternal relations and friendships will soon again bring men from all corners of the globe to their respective colleges; each with new resolutions or a firmer determination to carry out old ones. It is thus that we hope every one of our number shall return, ready to do his best for Phi Psi, and to set a sterling example for new initiates.

Commencement week, although dreary on account of the inclement weather, lacked nothing in interest and gaiety. Many of the campus festivities had to be held indoors, but were no less spirited. A class of thirty-six was graduated. Brothers Livingood, Ellmaker and Derr received diplomas. Brother Livingood was class prophet. In baseball Brothers Derr and Bridenbaugh played very good games, and Brothers Richards and Derr occupied their usual places in the tennis tournaments. Brother Peightal was elected tennis manager for next year.

During this week Pennsylvania Eta held her annual symposium which was largely attended by many alumni. Brother J. K. Robb, '08, Pennsylvania Epsilon, was present. Brother James F. McCoy, '95, was toastmaster, and toasts were

responded to by Brothers A. T. C. Apple, '78, Charles G. Baker, '97, Glenn C. Heller, '98, John H. Bridenbaugh, '99, T. Roberts Apple, '01, W. A. Heitshu, '03, New York Alpha, J. K. Robb, '08, Pennsylvania Epsilon, and J. E. Livingood, '09.

Brothers Zimmerman, '04, Zimmerman, '08, Truxal, '08, Henneberger, '06 Wint, '05, Bancroft, '08, Heller, '98, Brimer, '08, Musser, ex-'09, Bridenbaugh, '99, Rob, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '08, McCoy, '09, Heitshu, New York Alpha, '03, Apple '78, Apple, '01, Baker, '97, and Frantz, '06, visited us during commencement week.

### PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

VAN TUYL BOUGHTON, Correspondent.

The commencement season at Lafayette was one that will be long remembered by Pennsylvania Theta. This year being our fortieth anniversary of the founding of the chapter, it was a great pleasure to hold it in the new house. There were about sixty men back for the banquet. Tables were set around the reception hall and into the dining room. The committee had provided excellent refreshments so that we are sure that this banquet will be looked upon as one of the best times in our college life.

The day after the banquet a sudden shower drove the commencement visitors from the athletic field and many took shelter in our house. This gave them a splendid chance to inspect our new home and gave us a chance to display true Phi Psi hospitality. At the commencement exercises it was announced that Brother W. A. Eckels, Pennsylvania Zeta, had been called to fill the chair of Greek, left vacant by the retirement of Prof. Youngman.

This summer old South College is being completely remodeled; the inside is to receive the much needed improvements while the exterior will be restored to conform with the style of the original building. The new Zeta Psi and Chi Phi houses have progressed rapidly in the last month. It is expected that the Zeta Psi house will be finished by the time of the opening of college.

Brother Harold Chidsey is going to Union Seminary in the fall.

Brother Chas. Green is doing fine work as registrar. Through his efforts the entering class will have about two hundred men. We have four men pledged in the entering class and if any of the brothers know of desirable men entering Lafayette we would be glad to hear of them. We are better off this year than any year before because we have our own house; but we can not rest on our laurels for now all the best fraternities will have houses by the opening of the fall term.

### PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

DONALD N. CORTRIGHT, Correspondent.

The graduation of the class of 1909 took away three active members from Pennsylvania Iota. Those who received diplomas were Brothers Bradbury, C. C. Watt and J. C. Watt.

This time of the year finds the different brothers scattered in all parts of the country. Brother Mulford is spending the summer on a ranch in Arizona.

A number of the brothers have accepted positions for the summer. Brothers Kent and Cortright are among those who have entered the business world for a short time.

Although the college year is over the Iota chapter house is far from unoccupied as very many of the alumni, working in the city, room in the house during the summer.

Brother H. K. Cortright of the class of 1904, was wedded to Miss Hazel Lockhart Packer of Mauch Chunk, Pa., on June 16th. A large number of Phi Psis attended the wedding. Brother and Mrs. Cortright will reside in Germantown.

All the members of Iota are looking forward to the return of Brother Livingston Smith from Europe. Brother Smith has been abroad for the last year and a half taking an advanced course in architecture. An attack of typhoid fever robbed the trip of some of its pleasure. The brothers are counting on some great times when Brother "Livvy" Smith returns in September.

Pennsylvania's football outlook for next fall is very bright although a large number of last year's team will not be here. However, several of the old team will be back, and there is a great deal of valuable raw material which the coaches hope to develop.

Pennsylvania Iota expects to have a very successful college year beginning with next September. A very fair number of the old men are coming back, and these together with several men who are pledged, will go to make the college year of 1909-1910 a record breaker in the history of Pennsylvania Iota.

### PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE

EDW. W. FELL, Correspondent.

With the exercises of commencement week Swarthmore College closed another very successful year. Brother Rowlands was president of the senior class and gave the address on class day.

**THE SHIELD.**

Pennsylvania Kappa lost seven men by graduation this year: Brothers Rowlands, Hoadly, Sproul, Simons, Coble, Cavin and Wetter. Brother Sproul, however, will be with us next year as he has decided to take a post graduate course.

Brother Rowlands has gone to Detroit, where he is working for the Chalmers-Detroit Automobile Company, and Brother Coble has accepted the position of athletic director of Transylvania College, Lexington, Ky. The other five graduates expect to remain in the vicinity of Philadelphia and we hope to see a great deal of them next year.

Already the re-introduction of football has made itself felt in the size of the incoming freshman class. More than seventy-five new men had enrolled previous to the closing of college. This promises by far the largest freshman class that has ever entered Swarthmore.

The baseball team closed a very successful season, considering that it was Swarthmore's first year in this line of sport, by playing a ten-inning tie game with Franklin and Marshall on alumni day, in the rain.

Pennsylvania Kappa had four regulars on the team, Captain Wetter, '09, and Brothers Sproul, '09, Gaskill, '10, and Gilchrist, '12.

At the last meeting of the athletic association Brother Pikher, '11, was elected assistant basketball manager, and Brother Carpenter, '12, was elected tennis manager for next year.

Last year our annual summer reunion was postponed until the week before the opening of college when we had a camping party. This plan proved so successful in getting all of the brothers back in good time for rushing season that we intend to follow out the same plan of action this year.

The arrangements have not as yet been completed but every brother will be notified as to the time, place, etc., within a short time.

We sincerely hope that all the members of the active chapter and as many of the alumni as possible will be back to help us get started right.

**RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—BROWN UNIVERSITY**

HAROLD L. WHEELER, Correspondent.

Rhode Island Alpha brought the year to a close with the class day exercises and commencement. Class day was for the first time observed on the middle campus, instead of under "the braided branches" of the old elms on the front campus. As most of our alumni remember, the class day committee very early in the spring made the suggestion that the exercises be transferred from the front to the middle campus. Although objections from both alumni and undergraduates were very great and very immediate, the committee persisted in carrying the plan through; and all those who were able to be present on the hill during the festivities of class night were agreed that the plan proved a success. While the alumni missed the big elms, their absence was not nearly so noticeable as every one had anticipated, and in the evening, the decorations, and especially the illumination was much more effective than had been possible on the front campus, so that the elms were but little missed save for their associations. Of the decorations and receptions by the individual fraternities, Phi Gamma Delta was of course the shining star, since that fraternity had the gymnasium. Alpha Delta Phi had a large stand on middle University Hall. Phi Kappa Psi had the most attractive stand on the campus. Adjoining the English Seminary on North University Hall, it was one of the best located stands from which to observe the exercises held during the afternoon, in front of the Union. It was the best built, best decorated, and by far the most popular stand, and the entertainment committee is to be congratulated.

Commencement was held as usual in the First Baptist Church, and Brothers Ayer, Chace and Fowler received their sheepskins. Just before the final examinations, Brother Fowler was elected to Phi Beta Kappa, adding one more to an already long list of Phi Psis who have been so honored. Among the prizes announced at commencement was that of the Dunn Premium in English, awarded to Brother Walter Brooks Henderson, '10.

Among the alumni who were with us over class day and commencement was Brother "Jimmie" Hess, ex-'09, who has just received his degree from the University of Pennsylvania. Brother Hess used his visit to good advantage, for immediately upon his return to New Jersey, he announced his engagement to Miss Mildred Hall, of Providence. Brother Hess has been receiving congratulations from as many of the brothers as he informed of his good fortune.

Brother Guy Colburn was in Providence for a few days about a week after commencement. Most of the brothers had gone home for the summer, but the few who remained were more than glad to see "Guycus." Brother Colburn was on his way to his home in New Hampshire where he expected to remain for a few weeks until sailing for Rome, where he will spend next year in study at the American School of Classical Research. Among other brothers who are in Europe during the summer are Brothers Aldrich, '02, Chase, '09, and Huntley, '07. Brother Aldrich sailed August 4th, to travel on the continent. Brother Chase sailed from Boston, June 23rd, for Liverpool. He expects to spend several weeks in the British Isles, and subsequently to travel in France and Germany. Brother Huntley also sailed from Boston, about the middle of July, to take in both England and the continent. Brother Ashley, who is professor of German at the Massachusetts Agricultural

College, is spending the summer in study at Heidelberg University.

Among the undergraduate brothers, Brother Henderson is the farthest away from Brown. He is spending the summer at his home among the mountains of Jamaica. He writes that he is having the time of his life, riding half-trained horses, climbing cliffs and admiring scenery which has the White Mountains beaten all kinds of ways. Brother Farnsworth is assistant director of a boys' camp in the Maine woods. Brother Nelson is spending the summer at his home in Prairievile, Texas. Next year he will study at the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary at Louisville, Ky. Brother Ayer is again at Block Island. Next year he will become second assistant librarian at the University Library in place of Brother Josselyn, resigned. Brothers Comstock, Freeman, Wheeler and Brown are all working in Providence. Brother Bingham is at a summer hotel in the Delaware Gap, Pennsylvania. Brother Montz is engineering at Cincinnati, Ohio. The other undergraduate brothers are spending the summer at their homes. Brother Jos. L. Wheeler, '06, has been appointed assistant librarian of the District of Columbia Public Library, in Washington, D. C. Brother Wheeler was called to take this position before he had entirely completed his course at the State Library School in Albany. He was able, however, to take examinations in absentia, and so received his professional degree.

By the time "The Shield" appears there will be only about four weeks to the opening of college. The membership committee will probably have written to all the brothers in regard to the fall rushing, and the A. G. wants to emphasize the importance of whatever suggestions the committee may make. The prospects for the rushing season are unusually bright, but it will take hustling on the part of every brother to turn those prospects into a reality. A hap-hazard scramble for good-looking freshmen does not constitute a rushing season, nor will it result successfully. Several of the brothers have written to the A. G. that they had a line on a man or on two or three men, who were coming to Brown in the fall. Now, instead of waiting until college opens in the fall, and trying to find roommates and give attention to those men in the confusion incidental to the opening of college, every brother should write at once to Brother Comstock and let him know the names and give detailed information in regard to all such men of whom he knows. This is the only way in which Brother Comstock can tell what arrangements must be made for the rushing season. The committee already have several names. This is an important part of the rushing; be sure you do your part of it. College will begin on Wednesday, September 22nd. Every man should be back at least a week before that time, and all who can do so can be of great help by returning earlier. With the men we have already pledged we have a good beginning. Mr. R. B. Wheeler, of Watertown, will be with us this year, instead of waiting a year, as he had expected. Mr. Green, of Providence, will not be able to enter college. We will thus have three men as a nucleus, and from the letters which the A. G. has been receiving from the various brothers, we have every reason to anticipate the most successful rushing season we have yet had.

#### *NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY*

THOS. G. PINDER, Correspondent.

New York Beta closed one of her most successful years, June 10th. On June 8th, alumni day was celebrated in a most glorious and enjoyable fashion by the largest assembly of alumni that has yet favored New York Beta on this occasion. The affair was held in the chapter house and many old and rusted reminiscences were dislodged from their ancient resting places by the old grads., revived at intervals by "hot dogs," sandwiches, coffee, etc., in the form of refreshments.

The Syracuse chapter and the university as well will feel keenly the loss of Brothers Sykes, Peck, Guifford, Blanchard and Rayher, all of whom were prominent in college activities. Among these few graduates are to be found the baseball manager, the business manager of the Daily Orange, the manager of Boar's Head, the dramatical society of the university as well as members and presidents of the leading class societies of the college. They have left behind them impressions that will never be forgotten either by their fraternity at large or by those who lived with them and loved them; may they prosper in their different callings and be loved as they have been.

Another event which very suitably capped the already successful year for New York Beta was the election of Brothers Cheney, '05, to the editorship of the "Shield." All who know Brother Cheney can very readily and willingly vouch for the continued success of this vital organ of our fraternity.

New York Beta has already pledged two men for next year and has two others who will be pledged—Roy Sykes and Elmer H. Smith, both brothers of Phi Psi and both excellent Phi Psi material. We all hope that we shall be able to say of them, they are as good as their names, for if they equal the marks that their brothers have equalled in fraternity and university life, they may well feel proud.

#### *NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY*

E. E. SMITH, Correspondent.

The commencement just passed has closed what is probably the most successful year in the history of New York Epsilon. We have been prosperous in every way,

from the beginning of the rushing season to the distribution of prizes at commencement.

The track season of 1908-9 has been an extremely successful one for Colgate. We won all the meets except that with Syracuse, and in the intercollegiate we scored over three times the number of points obtained by our nearest competitor. Brother Newcomb, '10, was the particular star of the track season, winning from 10 to 25 points in every meet. Brother Keegan, '11, has twice broken his own record for the shot-put. Our other representatives on the track team were Brother H. L. Clark, '09 and Brother Marshall, '12. Brother Newcomb is elected captain for next year.

In baseball, though not so successful as in track, we have added to our laurels, defeating among others, Rochester, Union and Hamilton. Brother Campbell, '10, has played a steady, consistent game throughout the season, and is one of the main stays of the team. We were also represented on the varsity by Brothers Durkee, '09, Leonard, '11, Chapman, '12. Brother Jones, '12, made a strong bid for the varsity and will be sure of a position next year.

It is not alone in athletics, however, that Phi Psi has maintained the leading position in Colgate; we have taken a prominent part in all college activities. Brother Garter, '10, is manager of the Musical Clubs for the season of 1909-10, and Brother Pierce, '11, is assistant manager, while Brother Russell, '10, will manage the Dramatic Club. Brother Newcomb, '10, has almost completed the schedule for the basketball team, of which he is the manager. Brother Barnes, '11, is assistant manager of the Madisonens. Brother E. E. Smith, '11, is an associate editor, and Brother Dike, '12, is a member of the reportorial staff. Brother G. M. Smith, '11, is vice-president of the students' association, Brother Russell, '10, represents us on the Athletic Advisory Board, and Brother E. E. Smith, '11, on the Students' Advisory Board.

At the Kingsford Prize Declamation Contest, Phi Psi, as usual, took the honors Brother Newcomb, '10, winning first place in the junior contest, and Brother Dike, '12, winning first place in the freshman contest. Brother Jones, '12, also worthily represented his fraternity in this contest. Brother Clark, '09, won the first German prize. We have had contestants in all prize work who represented their chapter in a worthy manner, and it is with a considerable degree of pride that we point to our prominence in athletic and social lines without any loss of prestige in our intellectual life.

On Friday evening June 18th, we gave our annual formal reception, which was largely attended by the faculty and townspeople. It was a thoroughly enjoyable affair.

The annual alumni banquet was an unusually successful one, full of Phi Psi enthusiasm. Brother Pettes, '93, acted as toastmaster, and our toasts were crowded with that spirit that has made Phi Psi famous the world over. During commencement week, we had thirty-one alumni present, and we, the active chapter, wish to express our gratitude for the help and inspiration given us both by the presence of so large a number of alumni and by their active encouragement.

It is with great regret that we announce that Brother G. L. Bennett, '00, has resigned his position as principal of the Hamilton High School to accept a more lucrative position as principal of the high school at Hackensack, N. J. Professor and Mrs. Bennett have always been enthusiastic Phi Psis, and every member of the chapter feels a personal loss in their departure. They have our very best wishes for the success, which they certainly merit.

Honors in real life have been as numerous with the alumni as have honors in college life with members of the active chapter. Brother J. M. Thompson, '98, has been made principal of Potsdam Normal School. He has also been honored by the receiving of two honorary degrees; one, that of Master of Science from his alma mater, the other that of Doctor of Pedagogy from Albany Normal School.

The outlook for next year is the brightest. We have already three men of next year's delegation pledged, and we are rapidly getting in touch with the new men. If you know of a good man coming to Colgate let us know, for we want men of the real Phi Psi type.

#### *MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY*

JOHN S. FULTON, JR., Correspondent.

At this time of the year, things with Maryland Alpha are very dull, so far as chapter news is concerned. At our commencement in June, four of our number graduated. But all of these do not leave us permanently as some expect to return to the university to pursue post graduate or medical study. Brother Bosley also leaves us next year to enter the business world. To make up for these losses, we have already several men wearing the Phi Kappa Psi pledge button, and there are several men with whom we are doing constant work in the hope of obtaining the same result with them.

At present most of the brothers are out of the town, but there are two living in the house, and the others who are in town, are having a very enjoyable time at the house and otherwheres.

Of course, at this time every one looks to the reopening of college, and those who are especially interested in athletics, to the coming football season. The prospect for the best football team ever at the J. H. U. is remarkably bright for the coming

year. As well as having a splendid lot of material, we have been fortunate in securing as coach, an ex-captain of Yale, who has been prominent in football coaching circles among the largest northern colleges for the last few years. J. H. U. has never attempted as large an advance in the athletic world as she is now attempting in football, and at present things look very bright indeed for success. Phi Psi will have several candidates for the team, two of whom played on last year's eleven. One of these, Brother Musser, is practically sure of his place at left end, which place he played so well last year and the year before. And so we are pretty sure of having on the team at least one representative and most likely more.

In closing we extend to all our brothers our best wishes for a most enjoyable vacation, and to all of our sister chapters, our best wishes for a most successful rushing season and school year.

### VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

H. A. TOULMIN, JR., Correspondent.

Virginia Alpha will suffer the loss of only two brothers this year, Brothers Geo. Lewis and Archie McMurdo, of the Law and Medical Departments, respectively. Consequently almost the entire chapter will be on hand at the opening of the university to start the rushing season. Every man of the chapter left school at the close of the session with the enthusiastic intention of returning early to the university in order to insure a very generous success for the chapter.

Next year will see Virginia Alpha represented on the gridiron by Brother Honaker, quarter-back, as captain of the team and a number of the brothers on the field working at the other positions. Brother Eager and Brother Butler will be out for the annual fall track meet; the former will also take part in the tournament in October, now being the singles champion of the university.

The chapter wishes to particularly emphasize the importance of the timely assistance rendered by the alumni when they find the time to spend a few days with us during the rushing season; last year such assistance proved of invaluable aid for which the men of the chapter are heartily grateful. The judgment, advice and experience of the alumni who can come to us at that time is of fundamental importance in the most vital of the chapter's functions—the determination of its future personnel. We, therefore, urge those alumni who find it at all possible to be on hand at the opening of the rushing session, and they can be assured of the heartiest of welcomes at the house.

### WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA

J. R. ECKMAN, Correspondent.

West Virginia Alpha closed the school year of '08 and '09 in a very auspicious manner, five of her members being prominent in the graduation exercises and sixteen fully intending to return to the university next fall. The brothers who graduated in June are, David Bright Reger, A. B.; William Gail Hamilton, law; Herman Chas. Hoelz, B. S. C. E.; Aubrey Meredith, law; and Cecil Llewellyn Crickard, law. Brother Reger was toastmaster for the senior class at the alumni banquet.

During the year the brothers have won honors in scholarship, most of which have been mentioned in previous letters have figured prominently in social affairs, and have taken an active part in athletics. Brother Fred Koelz, who was editor-in-chief of this year's annual, the "Monticola," is being highly praised for his excellent work. Brother Evans was made editor-in-chief of our college weekly, the *Athenaeum*, for next year; he also won the tax commission prize of seventy dollars. We have also a brother as chairman of the Interclass Council for next year, which has to do with the rules governing freshmen. Brother Stemple has been appointed assistant manager of the varsity football team for next fall.

The different classes of the university, through the Interclass Council, have instituted new rules to govern incoming freshmen next year. These rules are few in number and simple; they are as follows:

1. A freshman shall be any student who is eligible to represent the freshman class in any manner.
2. All freshmen shall wear a gray cap with a blue button at all times except on Sunday.
3. Freshmen shall not use tobacco on the campus.
4. Freshmen shall not "cut campus."
5. Freshmen shall not appear on the campus without a coat and a cap.

These rules have been laid down and will be enforced not as it might at first appear, to impose on freshmen, but rather to make way for the development of more class and college spirit.

On Friday, June 11, the athletic field was the scene of great enthusiasm and excitement. It was then that the varsity and W. and J. played the game to decide the college baseball championship of Ohio, West Virginia and Western Pennsylvania. In this game the Old Gold and Blue led the Red and Black to her third defeat in four games and won the championship.

**THE SHIELD.**

Our "old home" week arranged for the entertainment of alumni this last June, was a complete success. A good many of the old brothers returned and spent a few pleasant days with us.

Some of the brothers are spending their vacations at home, while others are working in various places. Brothers Caldwell and McCullough were at Marshall College for the summer term and Brother Stemple attended summer school at the university. All the brothers are at any rate busy getting ready for a good coming year of school.

**MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI**

D. L. FARLEY, Correspondent.

The summer vacation finds the members of Mississippi Alpha scattered far and wide, some of whom will meet no more in the chapter room, except perhaps in the misty future, when they return once more to their alma mater to renew the ties of old Phi Psi.

The commencement exercises of the university, though considerably interferred with by bad weather, were among the best in the history of the institution, especially the home coming and banquet. A large number of alumni of the university returned from all parts of the country to the old campus, where so many changes have taken place. A number of Phi Psis were among these, and others were only prevented from coming by wash outs and wrecks, which put many of the railroads out of commission. Those present were Brothers R. C. Lipsey, C. C. Swinney, J. R. Hoover, O. M. Lawrence, J. M. Hairston, T. F. Turley, and G. G. Hurst.

The commencement oration was delivered by Brother Geo. Earle Chamberlain, Virginia Beta, United States Senator from Oregon, and was a masterpiece of logic and eloquence. On Monday night of commencement week the chapter entertained Brother Chamberlain and the visiting alumni with an informal smoker, at which Brother Hurst presided with his usual wit and humor, and informal talks were had from all the brothers. Before the smoker a special initiation meeting was held at which Brother J. W. Renshaw, brother of Brother Paul Renshaw, was initiated. Brother Renshaw was a member of the Senior Law Class, and had not joined before on account of his connection with the annual, as a non-fraternity man. He was business manager of the annual and put out one of the best Ole Miss has ever had.

As predicted in our last letter, the highest intercollegiate honor of the State fell to Brother Paul Renshaw, when by his matchless eloquence he held spell-bound the immense throng which had gathered to hear the orators of the State colleges compete on the forensic arena, and won the State Oratorical Contest, and the additional honor of representing the State in the Southern Intercollegiate Oratorical Contest to be held at Monteagle, Tenn., this summer. In our next we hope to announce that he carried this off too. An additional honor fell to Mississippi Alpha during commencement when Brother L. E. Farley was announced as the winner of the Odum prize, the most valuable prize offered during the college year, and amounting to \$120.00.

Our chapter was no less prominent in the graduation exercises, the following brothers carrying off the coveted sheepskin: Brother W. A. Wooten in the literary class; Brother W. L. Brannon, in engineering; Brothers Neely, Moses and Renshaw, in the law class; and Brothers H. Z. Browne and L. W. Hubbard receiving medical certificates for the completion of the two-year medical course. Brother Wooten also carried off the Taylor Medal for scholarship and deportment in Greek.

The above named brothers will probably all be absent at the round-up next fall, but we hope to have at least twelve old men back, and with our present prospects should have a strong chapter. The new dormitory will then be ready for occupancy, and in addition to this magnificent building, a \$50,000.00 library will grace our campus.

A number of the brothers remained at the university for the summer term, these being Brothers O'Neil, Paul Renshaw, Hunt, and Jones; in addition Brother R. T. Strickland, '06, was in the summer school. He has been teaching in Tennessee for the past two years.

With best wishes to all the brothers for a pleasant vacation and a successful rushing season when their respective institutions open, we will close.

**OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY**

RUSSEL W. ANDERSON, Correspondent.

This mid-summer issue finds most of us at home, but although there is no summer session at Ohio Wesleyan, yet a number of the brothers are working in the vicinity of Delaware and they are living at the chapter house.

The commencement exercises were very interesting and many alumni were in attendance, including some fifty or sixty Ohio Alpha grads. It is needless to say that we were greatly pleased to have so many of the old men among us. Only three of the men on the class day program were fraternity men and they were all Phi Psis. Brothers Hutchinson, Woodmansee and J. C. Jackson, who made the alumni address to the class of '09.

Our informal reception for our alumni was held on Wednesday evening of commencement week, and it was a very enjoyable affair. At a late hour that night, the

actives and several of our younger alumni, among whom were "Buck" Miles, and Stan. Roettinger awakened the slumbering village with a serenade at Monnett Hall. The rich basso voice of Wiles, and "Ret's" lyric tenor added greatly to the success of the "sing."

During the closing week we succeeded in pledging Berkeley Henderson, which makes the third generation of Phi Psi's in the Henderson family. We also have pledged "Dutch" Duvendeck, of Delaware. He is one of the best men of the D. H. S. graduates.

Our prospects for next year are very bright. Fifteen men will be back and our five pledges will give us an excellent start in the fall rushing season next September.

Again we urge our alumni and the men of other chapters to notify us of any good men with whom they may be acquainted who are coming to Delaware next year.

We will be pleased to have any of our alumni with us at 182 N. Franklin Street during the rushing season this autumn.

---

### *OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG UNIVERSITY*

WALLACE S. MURRAY, Correspondent.

As is the case at all colleges during the summer months, news at Wittenberg College is scarce just now. The last semester closed on the last day of May and commencement was held during the first week in June. Two brothers were in the graduating class this year: Brothers Ort and Murray.

The commencement exercises were very beautiful this year and the campus was everywhere alive with people during the week, many of whom were to be recognized as alumni. Brother Murray delivered the German oration on Tuesday of graduation week and in the awarding of honors was given first special honors in both German and French.

Two alumni of Ohio Beta were instructors in Wittenberg Summer School, which closed July 31st. Brother Smith was instructor in Greek and Latin, and Brother Murray in German and French.

Many of the brothers are at work during the vacation months and others are spending the time in a more pleasant if not more remunerative way. Brother Miller is in Chicora County, Pennsylvania, and Brother Murray is in Virginia with Brother Toulmin, formerly of Ohio Beta but now of Virginia Alpha.

Ohio Beta's record for the ensuing year, it can be said beforehand, will be brilliant. The list of pledges who will be initiated at the first initiation is a splendid one.

We are hoping that all good things will come to Ohio Beta this year and she also extends her greetings and well wishes to her sister chapters at the opening of the new school year.

---

### *INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY*

ARTHUR R. HUTCHENS, Correspondent.

The mid-summer tidings from an abode of barred doors and darkened windows must of necessity be but scant and the few items that occur at this writing are hardly sufficient to warrant correspondence of any length, but with the dreadful two dollar penalty ever threatening a justification for the effort is found and whatever credit or discredit follows must unquestionably fall upon our far sighted editor.

Napoleon Wilson and wife are deserving of special mention. We should first preclude any possibility of mistaken identity with the announcement that Napoleon and Cheyney are entirely distinct parties and we hope there is no resemblance to one another other than that which appears in their names; for Napoleon has wicked habits and African blood, neither of which traits we could ever enjoy in our delightful and charming Cheyney. We reluctantly admit, however, that there is a still further similarity found in the respective figures of these two gentlemen. Of course, Cheyney has always been the Apollo of Indiana Delta, and it is hardly the function of these columns to assume the dispositions of such an august deity, but without any attempt at a sensational disclosure we must relate that one of Cheyney's many suits of beautiful clothing was discovered in the wardrobe of our faithless Napoleon and was found to fit the last named gentleman remarkably well. All this is apropos of the special mention Napoleon was said to deserve. Not only was Cheyney's clothing discovered in his appartments, but also countless other missing articles were unearthed from the depths of his half packed trunks and baggage. Sugar, canned fruit, potatoes, groceries, both staple and fancy, cutlery, hardware, linen, etc., etc., he had in great wealth, but sad to relate yet hardly mirabile dictu there were numerous missing articles of considerable value which did not appear in his horde. Though arrested and confined in jail, threatened and plead with, he persistently refused to disclose any more property. He sobbed and wept in his pitiful plea of innocence and his wounded pride in the faithless friends he had trusted—meaning the brothers of our chapter—so moved the vigilance committee of two that they sent fruit and other delicacies to his prison cell and finally dismissed him without trial. It was eloquent testimony of warm hearts, but Brother Moorman still mourns the loss of a handsome and valuable diamond pin. We have omitted to state that Napoleon and spouse served us in the capacity of housekeeper and cook.

Tragedy and pathos come hand in hand. With the gay festivities of that last

week the class of 1909 passes into the inactivity of an alumni career. The class enters and departs with nine men on the roll yet the nine who reached the commencement goal are not the nine who first began the race. During the four years elapsed, six new additions have swelled the grand total to fifteen. They have come and gone during the intervening years. Business, the faculty, sickness and death have all had their part in thinning our ranks and many a fond memory have we for the absent brothers. Brother Max was the first to leave us, sickness called him; then Brothers Kelley and Newell we lost to the business world; Brother Thayer left us for the Colorado School of Mines; and finally Brother Couden, the last, was taken from our midst in the dawn of our last year. Brothers Wilson, Fifield, White, Steffen, Bailey, Bradley, McBeth, Beshore and Hutchens are the remaining nine who took a degree. Brothers Dunlap and Harrell are also to be counted among those absent next year if we are to believe the Mississippi farming plans of these young men.

The year closed with the usual celebrations. Gala week provided lively entertainment at times with the campus luncheon, alumni ribbons, and executive committee meetings. The senior hop was given in the new gym. with much better success than formerly and the grand wind-up in the senior banquet was a howling success—literally. Our own trail dance was graced by the parents and friends of many of our seniors and in spite of the mosquitoes, not to mention the “rotten grub,” we had a great old time.

If this letter should continue longer the apologetic introductory paragraph will seem absurd. Such a calamity must be avoided and we close. Success to the next scribe, whoever he may be.

### ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

CHARLES ANDERSON PACE, Correspondent.

The commencement that has just occurred at Northwestern has been an epoch-making one in many respects. The principal events that made it noteworthy were the following:

1. The dedication of the new \$250,000.00 gymnasium.
2. A four days' musical festival in which Madame Schuman-Heink, Miss Percival Allen, Messers David Bispham and Daniel Dedoe, assisted by several others, a chorus of one thousand picked voices, and the Thomas Orchestra, under the direction of Prof. Lutkin, of the Music School, presented a number of oratorio and operatic compositions.
3. The presentation of the “Phormio” of Terence by a cast selected from the students of the university.
4. The announcement of several benefactions to the university, which totaled approximately \$250,000.00.

The final exercises occurred upon the ninth of June and shortly after this date the chapter practically disbanded for the summer.

During the week of the commencement we had the pleasure of entertaining several of our alumni. Among those who visited Evanston at this time were Brothers Schell, of Iowa Wesleyan University, and Hadley, Governor of Missouri, who delivered the commencement address.

The members of the chapter are somewhat widely scattered at this writing, but those whom we have been able to locate are employed as follows:

Church, studying for the Illinois bar examinations.  
Wescott, studying for the bar examination.  
Wessling, loafing or fussing somewhere (somewhat uncertain).  
Blades, working as a forester in Canada.  
Roberts is recovering from an injury at his home in DeKalb.  
Mamer has been called home by the serious illness of his father.  
Piper, the last we heard of him, was acting as pilot for a charming young lady.  
Clapp is employed at one of the plants of the North Shore Electric Company.  
Pace has charge of a vacation school in Chicago.  
Smith is working in Evanston.  
Fansler is purser on a lake boat.  
Haviland is working on a lake steamer.  
The remainder are unaccounted for and consequently we are compelled to close our epistle at this point.

### ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

E. T. STURGEON, Correspondent.

The spring quarter, as usual, was a very busy one for Illinois Beta. The conference brought to a close a most interesting year of track and baseball events during which Chicago upheld and added to her reputation as a close contender for the two championships.

Brother James Meigs was captain of the baseball team and “Horn Pout” had the satisfaction of being captain of the first Chicago team which has beaten Illinois on her home grounds in ten years. “Jimmy” was easily the best first-base man in the Conference and Chicago and Illinois Beta congratulate him for tying Illinois and Purdue for the championship.

Illinois won the conference which was an unusually brilliant meet despite the fact that no records were made. Chicago's defeat softened by our satisfaction in seeing Brother Shuart win his "C." Brother Brown competed in the broad jump, and Brother Sturgeon in the hurdles. "Come on Eddie."

The University of California Glee Club remained over for the conference and we had the pleasure of entertaining Brother Goodwin of California Gamma and his friend Mr. Schwartz. Other visitors during the quarter have been, Brothers "Norm" Tuckett, Harry Van Velsor, "Red" Thomas, "Buff" Petit of Illinois Beta, and Brothers Dick Root, Raymond Orr of Minnesota Beta, Brothers Ridgely and McHugh of New York Alpha, Brother Stromhm of Michigan Alpha, and Brother Fifield of Purdue, who is living at the chapter house. Mr. Boyd of Malcolm, Ia., Mr. Sturgeon of Chicago, Mr. Tuckett of Freeport, Mr. Shuart of Honye Falls, N. Y., Mr. and Mrs. Morse of Grand Rapids, Mich., have all visited us during the quarter and we hope to see them again during the coming year.

Brothers Shuart and James received their degrees this year. Brother Shuart from the Philosophy College and Brother James from the Law School. Brother James was also one of seven who received Cum Laude. The loss of both men will be keenly felt by the chapter for they have worked faithfully to advance the interests of Illinois Beta in every way and we all unite in wishing them the greatest possible success which will undoubtedly be theirs. No more will be have morning in the Zoo.

The thing of paramount importance to the chapter at present is "what's going to happen this fall." Eight or nine men will comprise next year's chapter and the most strenuous kind of rushing will have to take place to land twelve freshmen. In the alumni letter sent out a short time ago rushing blanks were enclosed and this year if you have never done it before, fill them out and mail them to the chapter. We will put more organization and system into our rushing this year than ever before and with the support of our alumni Illinois Beta will come out on top, but not without that support. Then before the idea is lost look around your city, find out what men are apt to come to Chicago and write a letter if you haven't a rushing blank, and there will surely follow a feeling of satisfaction that you have given your chapter a push upwards and helped make Phi Psi the best at Chicago. The work of Brothers Coy, Keehn and Walsh in this and other directions should be an inspiration to every Illinois Beta man.

So in closing let every Illinois Beta alumnus and active man remember the slogan for the coming fall is "On the job all the time, plenty of pep, and nobody walks."

---

### ILLINOIS DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

L. G. WILLIAMS, Correspondent.

With only two brothers graduating and only one leaving school, Illinois Delta will have more old men back next fall than any previous year. Brothers "Fan" Simpson and "Jack" Houston were the two men that received sheepskins and Brother Lee Black will not return to school owing to the fact that he has received an excellent offer to go into business in his home town, Terre Haute, Ind. With this large number back at the beginning of next semester, Illinois Delta ought to have no trouble in lining up the best material in the university.

It is probable that the freshman class will be smaller this year than it was last because of the fact that so many of the old men are back. Two men that have already been pledged and will enter school are Waters, of Clinton, Iowa, and Hunter of Henry, Ill. Hunter is a brother of "Rye" Hunter and will enrole in the L. and A. department. Brother Bennett, Wisconsin Gamma, will enter the university also, and will take his second year of college work. Brother Bennett lives at Geneva, Ill., and while a freshman at Beloit was a member of the Glee and Mandolin Club.

Without a doubt the annual house party, which took place between June 7th and 12th, was the most successful event of its kind ever given by Illinois Delta. Seven brothers stayed for the "big doings" and all of them report having a fine time. Ordinarily our house parties are not as well attended as the last because of the fact that they take place during commencement week and thus make it necessary for the brothers to stay over a week longer.

Recent correspondence that the S. G. has received shows that vacation time is being spent in many different ways by the various brothers. The two graduates have already taken up employment. Brother Simpson is running a ranch near Vienna, Ill., and writes that he will harvest a bumper oat crop and that the hay is of a better quality than usual. Brother Houston is engaged as a civil engineer for the Pacific branch of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad and is located at Minneapolis. Three of the members of this year's senior class are attending summer school. They are, Sam Cook, "Happy" Fornof, and "Dab" Williams. As the summer session closes in the middle of August these men will still be able to get in a month of vacation. Probably the most extended vacation of any is that of Howard Hay's and Lee Black's, both of whom left for a tour of Europe the latter part of June and will not return until the middle of September. "Chuck" Healy is living the simple life at Rochelle, Ill., where he is superintending the work on a 200-acre farm. "Ike" Dixon and "Collie" Hay have been travelling throughout the Western States since the close of school. Both of the men took in the Seattle

Exposition and while there visited with Brother Willfred Lewis, who is now located in that city. Hay at present, is at Prescott, Ariz., and is undoubtedly laying up a dearth of material to keep up his record as "Arizona Dick." "Teddy" Meserve and "Eva" Everingham have remained at their home in Robinson, Ill., this vacation. While using a meat cleaver "Eva" nearly severed the first finger on his left hand and for a time it was feared that it would have to be amputated. It is now believed, however, that the injured member can be saved. "Clary" Twist is playing considerable baseball during the summer months and will be in fine form when Coach Huff issues his first call at the close of next semester. Brother Frank Twist is employed in the grain brokerage business at Rochester, Ill. Templeton Ridgely writes that he is living the simple life at Springfield and that he is watching over Brother Merriman and seeing to it that he is keeping in condition for football season next fall. Brother Howe is on a large sheep ranch at Miles City, Mont. In recent correspondence he says, "Herdung sheep during these hot months is rather embarrassing and I am mighty anxious to get back to school." "Red" is contemplating taking a 600 mile canoe trip through Yellowstone Park before he returns to school. "Doc" Champion is staying in his home town, Mansfield, Ill., and is incidentally playing ball with one of the best semi-pro. teams in that community. Brother "Drive" Laing is leading the easy life at Oak Park, but in the near future will go up into central Wisconsin on business. Brother Logan is employed on the Kane County Board of Review at Geneva, Ill. Brother Torrey is serving in the capacity of a timekeeper on the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad. This completes the list of those brothers who have been heard from.

At the time of writing this letter members of Illinois Delta are scattered broadcast through the United States and Europe. Brothers Block Hay and Deacon Black are calling upon the royal families across the brink, and from all reports they are having one grand, glorious time. They sailed the latter part of June, and do not expect to return to this country until late in the fall. Neither expects to enter school, although it is probable that the chapter will hear a bunch of interesting stories when the globe trotters hit Champaign. Brothers "Ike" Dixon and "Collie" Hay, together with two companions, are doing the West in great style. They expect to visit all of the larger cities on the Pacific coast, and before they return will explore the wilds of Arizona, where "Collie" encountered the many wild experiences so often related in his weird stories of the past year. Brother "Jack" Houston, who was graduated in June, has accepted a position in Minneapolis, and writes an interesting letter concerning his new venture. Fanny Simpson, who also received his sheepskin, turned several promising offers to go into business and hiked to his farm in Egypt, Ill., where he is toiling in the dunes. Brother "Chuck" Healy is high man in a cannery factory at Rochelle, where he has held sway for the past few summers. Bruin Bear is weighing sugar in his father's store at Ludlow. Brothers "Dab" Williams, "Hap" Fornof, and Sam Cook are enrolled in summer school at Champaign, trying hard to live through the terrific heat of the summer. "Heavy" Twist is rounding into trim for football out in Kansas, somewhere. Little or nothing has been heard from the other men; it is taken for granted that they are living in peace and plenty at home. Brother Aus Harding is spending his summer at the house, directing the K. P. Band, and figuring in the local musical world with his usual prominence. Brother Kenneth Ewans, California Beta, is registered in summer school, and is living at the house. It is quite probable that he will remain here for the first semester's work next fall.

Commencement week was celebrated in great style. As the senior class was unusually small this year a house party was held during the last week. The numerous commencement exercises and a picnic at Homer offered means for a very enjoyable time. Among those present at the party were: Judge and Mrs. J. W. Houston, Mrs. Maggie Simpson, Mrs. J. H. Black, Mrs. Hoard, Misses Helen Honeywell, Eleanor Hoard, Margaret Ingerson, Ruby Woods, Mary Judy, Myrtle Jensen, Margaret Houston and Mayme Baldwin. On the last day of the party several members of the party went to Decatur to attend the wedding of Brother Leonard E. Wise, who was united in marriage to Miss Ethel Dudley, of Decatur. Brother Barney Funk came over for the doings.

Members of the chapter expect to return to school September 18th, three days before school begins, and it is hoped that we have the usually good success in the rush. Brother S. S. Cook is head of the rushing committee, and letters concerning prospective men should be sent to him, 911 S. Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill., until August 20th, after which time his mail should be directed to 1131 N. Second Street, Clinton, Iowa.

#### WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN E. F. WEEK, Correspondent.

Closing a successful year with an alumni banquet on June 19th, during commencement week, the chapter welcomed the following alumni: A. J. Smith, Milwaukee; S. B. Echlin, Janesville, Wis.; P. W. Tracy, Charles City, Ia.; E. D. Jenner, Milwaukee; L. H. Tracy, Chicago; S. D. Lyle, Madison; S. G. Dunwiddie, Janesville. The event was the first of its kind and was judged a success despite the small number present. Fifteen members of the active chapter remained after examinations for the banquet. Brothers Fred White, Chicago, and "Bill" Sutherland, Birmingham, Ala., were in the city at the time, but unable to attend. An important business meeting of the alumni association was held the same evening.

After the commencement festivities, Brothers "Dug" Knight and "Sid" Castle left the university for good, after having received their A. B. degree. Brother Castle has secured a position with a Chicago bond house, and Brother Knight is pitching for Oshkosh in the Wisconsin-Illinois league. He leaves St. Paul August 20th as captain of the University of Wisconsin baseball team, which will play a series of twelve games with Keio University, Tokyo, Japan, during September and October. After his return, he expects to take charge of a nursery in Bayfield County, Wis.

Brother "Tommy" Lyle, who has a large law practice in Tacoma, Wash., where he is serving as assistant district attorney, spent his vacation at his home in Madison during the middle of July. Among the many good suggestions which he left with the members of the chapter who were attending summer session were those regarding the long-promised home coming of Wisconsin Alpha alumni, which is scheduled for commencement in 1910. The movement was started about ten years ago and was referred to by the alumni who attended the banquet in June. The chapter aims to do its part by keeping the matter before the alumni, and the latter are very enthusiastic about the project.

The brothers who are attending summer school are J. S. Thompson, D. B. Graham, J. C. Brazell and D. S. Hanchett. Brother B. G. Bird was called to his home in Baltimore late in July by the illness of his mother.

Among the summer visitors at the lodge were Brothers Woods, of Maryland Alpha, archon of the third district; L. C. Mead and W. F. Ayer, Wisconsin Gamma; and Brothers C. S. Mott and "Dick" Cavanaugh, Wisconsin Alpha. Brother Cavanaugh took the State bar examinations late in July. Brother Ayer, who has successfully passed the Rhodes examinations, will do graduate work at the university next year.

Brother J. G. Carr rowed on the freshman crew in the intercollegiate regatta at Poughkeepsie early in July. Brothers A. E. Richards and C. D. Baird accompanied the crews East. The latter is a candidate for vice-commodore.

Brother M. J. Blair has been elected president of the Haresfoot Dramatic Club.

Brother D. S. Hanchett has been elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

Brother J. S. Thompson has been made a director of the Wisconsin Union, an organization which maintains club rooms for the men students of the university.

Next year the chapter will miss Brother R. G. Cole, former director of the music school, who has gone to New York City.

Reports from Monroe, Wis., state that Brother "Si" Rote is taking good care of the valuable bull pup which was presented to the chapter by Brother Percy Tracy this spring.

Brother J. D. Van Slyke was married July 1 to Miss Jennie R. Miller, of Madison.

Brothers J. S. Thompson and D. S. Hanchett have been elected members of the senior honorary society, Iron Cross.

The nineteen members of the chapter who expect to return to the university next fall will be on hand for rushing September 25th.

## MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

G. RAYMOND ORR, Correspondent.

The college year of '08 '09 has come to a close and Minnesota Beta feels that it has been profitable in many ways. We hope to have the same success this coming year and improve on the one just finished.

We lost by graduation Brothers Norton, Kellogg, Buck, Cant and Orr; while we consider it a great loss, it is still a gain for others.

Brothers Norton and Cant, however, expect to do graduate work next year and will live at the house, thus enabling the coming senior class to profit by their advice and counsel.

Our prospects for next year are very bright and we expect all the old men to return, and with three pledged men already and a successful rushing season ahead of us we will again be up to the same high standard as of previous years.

If any brother knows of a good man who is going to the "U" next year we would consider it a great favor on his part to let us know of it and any particulars in regard to such a man.

During the summer vacation the members of Minnesota Beta are out "collecting remolians" for next year. A large number are upon the iron range of Minnesota, a popular haunt for Minnesota Beta's mining aspirants and baseball "sharks."

Brother Norton is out again this season with the famous Norton Chautauqua Orchestra, and from the numerous reports, is making a decided hit and a very successful tour.

Brother d'Autremont is on an extended Eastern trip but will be on the range before the summer season ends.

Brother Buck, archon of the fifth district, is at present at Put-in-Bay, Ohio, attending the meeting of the E. C., and will start at the opening of school to visit the chapters in this district.

Brothers Hamilton and Orr are making a desperate attempt to get across the "Big Pond" and spend the coming year in the European forests.

In the baseball league Minnesota Beta played Delta Tau for the fraternity championship and in a hotly contested game, without the assistance of pitchers Machetanz or Buck, we lost after a very successful season.

*THE SHIELD.*

Brother "Sniff" Keller surprised the bunch by carrying off high honors in the freshman-sophomore meet, being the best point winner, with a total of 15 points. This speaks exceptionally well of Keller's athletic ability as he has very little time to train.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we held an initiation and take great pleasure in introducing Brother Reedall to the fraternity at large.

In closing I wish to say that Minnesota Beta is always glad to see the visiting brothers while in Minneapolis and we want you to always remember that you are more than welcome to partake of our hospitality, so make our home yours while here.

*KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS*

WARD H. COBLE, Correspondent.

The University of Kansas will soon close another very prosperous college year. The final exams. will end on June 4th and the week of June 7th will be given over to the commencement. Kansas Alpha will lose only two men by graduation. Brother Sam Ainsworth will receive his B. S. degree, Brother Geo. M. March will add a B. S. to the A. B. he took a year ago, and Brother Stanley L. Myers gets a LL. B. As a result of prolonged courses our degree men are few this year, but will be doubly made up for next year when ten men will wear the cap and gown. The chapter loses three very strong workers to its interests in the above named brothers, and wishes them the greatest success in their chosen professions.

The junior prom, this year was the most elaborate affair of its kind ever pulled off here. It was given April 29th. The large new Robinson gymnasium was beautifully decorated with many pennants, bunting and an innumerable number of electric lights arranged for various effects, particularly for the popular moonlight dances. The effectual decorations were largely the result of Brother Smithmeyer's labors as a member of the decoration committee. Brother Garver was chairman of the refreshments where his experience as our steward served him well in feeding the multitude. Brother Spotts was on the financial committee, Brother Mittes on invitations and Brother Cole on music committee. Brothers Berry and Mitter were in the cast of the junior farce, which was presented just before the 350 couples present indulged in a memorable dance which lasted until the sun again began to peep into the valley of the Wakarusha and light up the summit of old Mount Oread.

The sophomore prom, though not so elaborate, was a very delightful affair. It was given in Fraternal Aid Hall on May 14th.

One of the cleverest affairs given this year was the Pan-Hellenic vaudeville given by the fraternities in the gym. on May 15th for the benefit of the Y. M. C. A. The Phi Psi stunt was a burlesque on the grave diggers' scene from Hamlet, which was filed a local hit. The real hit of the stunt was a piano contest by four of the brothers, in which even the corpse arose to play his own funeral dirge to ragtime. All the fraternities took part in the vaudeville except the Sig Alphs.

Brother Fred Pettit represented us in the interfraternity debate on the subject of a Postal Savings Bank System. Without any previous debating experience he was able to win second place. The cup was won by Beta Theta Pi.

Brother Spotts was recently elected to the student athletic board without opposition. He is the present cheer leader and a very prominent man in all student enterprises.

The annual May fete was sadly marred by a shower of rain that forced the performance from the green to the gym. Quite a few of the brothers had parts in the little plays given while the rest of the bunch operated a peanut and ice cream stand with which they cleared considerable money for the benefit of the Y. W. C. A.

In track Kansas accomplished an unheard of feat in defeating Missouri by a score of 62½ to 52½. Kansas held Nebraska to a score of 39 to 38 in which one event is contested and the result should be in favor of Kansas which will give her the meet.

Brother Doyle has done some remarkable pitching on the never-defeated freshman team and is looked to as the man to head the pitching staff of the varsity next year.

The freshman Pan-Hellenic recently gave a smoker with real cigarettes and cider, at which Brother Maurice Blackman, as president of the organization, acted as toastmaster. It is whispered around that the freshmen had a great time on the hard cider and the real Turkish cigarettes that are fast becoming an unknown quantity in Kansas on account of a new law passed by the last legislature.

The "Jayhawker," our senior annual is out and is a great improvement over previous years. It has the usual number of jokes, pro and con on the Phi Psis. Brother March was the fraternity editor.

The Quill Club has published its paper the "Quill," which is the only literary magazine at the university. Brother Cole has a very interesting article in the magazine. In a contest for freshmen, held by the club, Brother Bowles received honorable mention.

Brother Fred Smithmeyer left with his parents on June 1st for an extended trip through Europe. He will return in time for college next fall.

Brother Marvin H. Creager, '00, will also tour Europe this summer. He is at present the telegraph editor of the Kansas City Times.

Brother Glen L. Parker, '01, visited the chapter while on his way from Washington, D. C., to Alaska where he is to do work for the U. S. Geological Survey on Seward Peninsula. He will return in October.

Brother Frank J. Merrill also drops in very frequently to visit the chapter when on his periodical trips to Topeka to confer with the governor. The political bee has stung him hard and if he isn't careful Kansas Alpha is liable to have a governor of Kansas on her rolls as well as the present governor of Missouri, of which she is justly proud.

As a farewell stunt this year the chapter held a picnic at the Lake View Hunting and Fishing Club on May 29th instead of the usual dance.

### NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

LYNN LLOYD, Correspondent.

The middle of July finds the brothers of Nebraska Alpha scattered far and wide. Some are spending their vacation at pleasure resorts seeking rest, recuperation and change after a strenuous year in college, others are putting in their time at hard work of one kind or another endeavoring to lay by enough of the wherewithal so that their return to Lincoln next fall will be possible. But these classifications do not account for all of the brothers who were active last year; there are several in addition to these whose faces we shall not see in the chapter house next year,—perhaps never again. Brothers Johnston, Ferguson and Murphey graduated from the law school last June, Brothers Kenner and Waugerien from the college of literature, science and arts, while Brothers Driscoll, Slaughter, Clark and Chain will not be back this fall.

Brother Waugerien expects to enter the Columbia law school next year and Brothers Johnston and Driscoll will be in Harvard. Brother Kenner expects to continue his law work at Nebraska. "Fergy" is going to celebrate his graduation by spending a few months in England, while "Pat" Murphey will enter the real estate business in Lincoln. "Jack" Clark is with the engineering department of the Burlington, Sam Slaughter has gone into business with his brother "Dert" in Boise, while Bert Chain is living on his ranch in the northwestern part of the State. All of latter three brothers we expect to see back in school again year after next.

The loss of all these brothers will be very keenly felt by the chapter and, even though we come out at the close of the ensuing rushing season with a fine lot of freshmen, it will be a long time before we can mould men to fill the places of those whom we have just lost. They were among the strongest men of our circle and with them gone the responsibility of maintaining the high standard of Nebraska Alpha falls more heavily upon those of us who remain. But, although we may not be as able as the brothers who have just gone out, still the same spirit which guided them also fills our hearts, and strengthened and encouraged by it, we hope to bend our energies toward what Brother Walker calls the "labor of love" and thereby to keep Phi Psi at Nebraska in her accustomed place—leading the field.

We are already making our plans for the rushing season in October. The inter-fraternity council has revised the rules governing rushing and the season provided for in the new rules extends from October 1st to the 11th. Freshmen may be pledged on but not before the 11th and may not be initiated until after the close of the first semester. There are conflicting opinions in the chapter as to whether this change will work to our advantage and of course it is yet too early to make an accurate forecast as to the outcome of rushing. Suffice it to say that we shall buckle down to hard work and we hope to come off triumphantly as is our custom.

The writer will be glad to hear from brothers of this or other chapters in regard to men of Phi Psi calibre who contemplate coming to Nebraska this year. Such information will assist us materially in getting an early start with such men and will be greatly appreciated. The summer address of the writer is 2405 S. Tenth Street, Omaha, Neb.

With best wishes for an extremely pleasant vacation to all Phi Psis, and a happy and successful year to follow, we close.

### CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

HOWARD SOMERS, Correspondent.

This period marking the middle of the summer vacation finds the brothers of California Gamma scattered from one end of the Pacific coast to the other, as far north as Seattle and as far south as San Diego, all busy either storing up health or a much depleted exchequer.

Brother Little, whose chronic look of perturbation we hope is fast disappearing, is passing the time quietly in Oakland with his family.

Brother Jackson we find most of the time at Brookdale, where the tall Sequoias alone are victims of his technical obstructive power. Brother Vanatte, we learn, is quite busy reigning as the most handsome man in Colorado Springs.

Brother Melcer, the silent one, won't say where he is. Brother Leebrick is in San Diego, where we are told he runs daily to the borderline and throws out his most fluent Spanish at any old Mexican who happens to be passing by.

Brother West is terribly busy somewhere having begun the reconstruction of the state of California all over again.

Brother Fredericks, the logical one, is home on the farm, where I am told that

between his eloquence, his gun and the grain cutter not a man, beast or a plant remains standing.

Brother High we hope is resting quietly at Brookdale, he needs it, so the doctor claims.

Brother Merserve has gone back to his boss at Los. It is hoped the southern environment will prove of benefit to him. We all look for great results.

Brother Hansen is back on the farm throwing, no doubt, mighty scientific truths at the reubs, the evolution of the farm has begun.

Brother Cropper has had many plans when last heard from but as to their successful outcome we are loathe to say for we do not know.

Brother Goodwin is home strutting about over seas of oil, he will return to us, no doubt, successfully greased as in the past, which accounts for his proverbial success in "just passing through."

Brother Warmington has gone South to get fat and years; we wish him every success.

Brother Erskine is feeling just fine, a much needed rest is all he required. Absurd who said he needed a tonic.

Of the May graduates, Brother Bell is in Europe storing up health and strength for the onslaught on Harvard, where he begins his law course in October. Brothers Eggers and Calder, when last heard from, were considering some good offers in their respective lines, in which they are so thoroughly trained.

Brother Herb. Erskine, a new star in the legal fraternity will cast his bright rays of thought in San Francisco.

Brother Stout is looking toward the Orient, I believe our Eastern policy does not quite satisfy him.

Brother Carr is in Oakland engaged in her improvement and reconstruction.

Brother Somers is at Bartlett Springs, the official doctor struggling vainly to assist the waters in their curative effects.

College will open August 16th, and from all accounts the brothers will return in full numbers. The new men spotted along with those pledged will it is hoped fill in the gap made vacant by the number who passed out this last semester.



# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EX-  
CHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PsiS. FOR INFORMATION  
AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

## CALIFORNIA

**LOS ANGELES**—Orra E. Monnette,  
Attorney-at-Law. Office, Suite  
408 Merchants Trust Co. Bldg.

## COLORADO

**DENVER**, Samuel S. Large, Attorney and Counselor, Suite 815-819  
Continental Bldg. Penna. Alpha, '85.

## DELAWARE

**D**OVER—Next door to the State House. Charles H. LeFevre, Pa. Eta, '93. Attorney-at-Law. Charters procured for non-residents, under the corporation laws of the State of Delaware.

## FLORIDA

**DAYTONA**. The Daytona Hotel. L. M. Waite, Mass. Alpha, Mgr. A delightful winter outing place for Phi PsiS. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

## ILLINOIS

**CHICAGO**, 100 Washington Street, Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich Alpha, '89.

## MASSACHUSETTS

**BOSTON**, 50 Congress St., G. B. Baker, of the firm of Baker, Ayling & Co., Bankers, dealers in Municipal and Corporation Bonds. Indiana Alpha, '87.

**BOSTON**, 559-561 Atlantic Avenue. B G. A. Sagendorph, Mgr. for New England for the Penn Metal Ceiling and Roofing Co., manufacturers of metal ceiling, metal lath and studding, corrugated sheets and all forms of fire-proof (metal) building material. Pa. Iota, '99.

**BOSTON**, No. 18 Tremont St., Walter B. Grant. Attorney-at-Law. D. C. Alpha.

## MICHIGAN

**DETROIT**, H. F. Burr, Ohio Delta, '98, representing Burr, Patterson & Co., Fraternity Jewelers, 73 Fort St., W.

## MISSOURI

**KANSAS CITY**. John A. Prescott and Company. Investment Securities. First National Bank Building. J. A. Prescott, Kansas Alpha '88

**ST. LOUIS**, Frederick E. Bryan, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Suite 907 Carleton Building, Sixth and Olive Streets.

## NEW YORK

**WHITE PLAINS**, Crescens Hubbard, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Office also at 45 Cedar Street, New York City. Massachusetts Alpha, '00.

NORVAL J. WELSH  
Va. Alpha, '01

### MINING ENGINEER

San Antonio Club, San Antonio, Texas Engineers Club, 9 W. 40th St., N. Y.

**NEW YORK**, 29 Wall St., Drexel Building, Walter Lyle McCorkle, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Virginia Beta, '78.

**NEW YORK**. Geo. D. Baker (Ind. Beta), Mgr. Bond Dept. Isidore Newman and Son, Bankers, 25 Broad St., New York. New Orleans Office, 212 Carondelet St.

**NEW YORK**, Sterling Debenture Corporation, F. W. Shumaker, Secretary, 56 Wall St.-61 Pine St. Cable Address, "Telephone, New York." Telephone, 4647 John.

**SYRACUSE**, Frank J. Schnauber, C. E. Municipal Engineering, Sewer and Paving Plans a Specialty. 516 Kirk Bldg. New York Beta, '88.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

## CONTINUED

### OHIO

**YOUNGSTOWN**, Rooms G. H. and I. Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, Jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

**THE TOLEDO PRESS**, Toledo, O. Geo. Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Best Advertising Medium in Northern Ohio.

### PENNSYLVANIA

**NORRISTOWN**, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pennsylvania Theta, '75.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, Counselors-at-Law and Solicitors of U. S. and Foreign Patents. Chestnut and Thirteenth Streets. E. Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Franklin National Bank, Broad and Chestnut Streets. E. P. Passmore, Cashier. Pa. Kappa.

**PHILADELPHIA**, Cyrus N. Anderson, Attorney-at-Law, Real Estate Trust Bldg. Patents Solicited, Patent Causes, Trademarks, Copyrights. District of Columbia Alpha.

**PHILADELPHIA**, William Meade Fletcher, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. West End Trust Bldg., Broad Street and South Penn Square.

**PITTSBURG**, Horace J. Miller, Attorney-at-Law, 1113-1115 Berger Bldg., Telephone 1676 Court. Ohio Gamma.

**SHARON**, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State Street. Pa. Beta, '92

### TEXAS

**SAN ANTONIO**, Clark & Lytle, Attorneys-at-Law, 241 W. Commerce Street.

### WISCONSIN

**JANESVILLE**, Malcolm O. Mouat, Jeffries, Mouat, Smith & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law.



### CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

Do You Want  
a Safe  
Investment for  
**MONEY**  
in any sums from  
\$100 up?

**J. W. WEBSTER**

I ACCEPT LOANS OF MONEY from parties to loan on Vermilion Co., Ills., farm lands at 5 per ct. per annum, semi-annual interest. BEFORE LOANS ARE MADE the titles are carefully examined and the lands appraised by land owners of good judgment.

AFTER LOANS ARE MADE the notes and mortgages are sent to the lender and upon receiving the interest coupons when due, I collect and remit the interest to him without any expense whatsoever to the lender. Reference —First National Bank, Danville, Illinois.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

### CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

# WRIGHT, KAY & CO.

Official Badge Makers  
to the Phi Kappa Psi

Appointed at the Washington Convention

**Q** Our 906 catalogue is now ready, and will be  
mailed upon application

Send for our sample book of Stationery

## Wright, Kay & Co.

Jewelers and Importers

DETROIT, MICH.

# DREKA

## Fine Stationery and Engraving House

1121 Chestnut Street Philadelphia

Official Stationer of the Phi Kappa Psi

STATIONERY

VISITING CARDS

DANCE PROGRAMMES

RECEPTION and WED-

BANQUET MENUS

DING INVITATIONS

---

SPECIAL ORIGINAL DESIGNS FURNISHED UPON REQUEST

ONLY FIRST-CLASS WORKMANSHIP AND QUALITY

AT MODERATE PRICE

# The Hoover & Smith Co.

616 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

## DIAMOND MERCHANTS

Jewelers and Silversmiths

## Philadelphia's Fraternity Jeweler

### SPECIALISTS IN

Fraternity Badges,  
Fobs, Novelties,  
Rings, Charms

Prizes  
Medals  
Trophies

College Pins,  
Fobs, Seals,  
Rings, Charms

# D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

**NOTICE.** We have moved into our new factory,  
and have increased facilities for taking  
care of our business.

D. L. AULD

195 E. Long Street

Columbus, Ohio

During the past season we have greatly enlarged  
and improved our facilities, and are better than  
ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention  
and superior workmanship : : : : :

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI

Send for Price List

PUBLICATIONS OF THE  
**Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity**

The following publications of our fraternity are for sale at the office of the Treasurer of the Fraternity and will be forwarded postpaid upon receipt of price and postage as indicated.

**PHI KAPPA PSI SONGS**—A new edition or supplement to song book of 1904. Francis Robertson, of Kansas Alpha, Editor. This is a paper covered volume, containing 13 of the most popular songs of the fraternity, as selected by the chapters from the song book. The words and music are both the same as they appear in the original edition. This edition is expressly adapted for use at banquets and other gatherings.

Price 5c a copy, postage 2c.: 50c a dozen, postage 15c.

**NOTE**—A very limited number of the 1904 full edition are on hand; they are in cloth cover, Price \$1 a copy, postage 6c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOGUE**—Pocket edition of 1902, George Smart, of Ohio Delta, Editor. This book, 5x8 inches, in cloth cover, contains lists of all members of fraternity up to its date, arranged in alphabetical and geographical order with addresses, occupation, and year of initiation; it also contains list of the deceased members.

Price \$1.00 a copy, postage 5c.

**PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY**—Edition of 1902, Charles L. Van Cleve, of Ohio Alpha, Editor. This is the only edition ever published by the fraternity—none other is being arranged for at the present time. Edition is bound in attractive cloth cover, containing 300 pages and is illustrated: work is divided into chapters, covering our founders, the founding, our G. A. C.'s our chapters, etc.

Price \$2.00 a copy, postage 15c.

**VOLUMES 1 AND 2 OF "THE SHIELD"**—This is an exact reproduction in one volume of original volumes 1 and 2 of our fraternity magazine covering the years 1879 and 1880. This is handsomely bound in half Morocco. Size 8x11 inches.

Price \$5.00, postage 15c.

Every chapter ought to have, at least, one copy of each of these publications in its library.

Address the Treasurer with remittance to cover.

**LINCOLN M. COY, Treasurer**  
1417 Unity Building  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



BUY  
DELTA  
FILES



USE  
DELTA  
FILES

**DELTA FILE WORKS**



CARVER FILE COMPANY  
**PHILADELPHIA - PA.**

DAVID HALSTEAD, Penna. Iota



